Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
1075
4523

PVC
2205

P/N
31211885

November 1, 2023 - Rev D

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

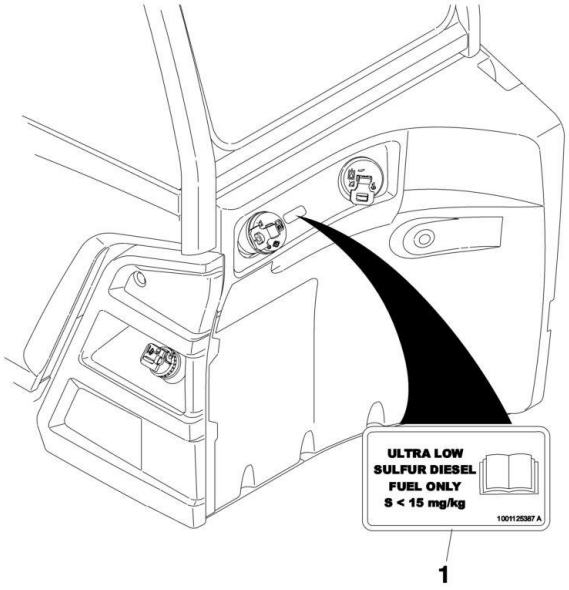
EFFECTIVITY PAGE

May 1, 2022 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001236000 Revision W)
November 1, 2022 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001236000 Revision W)
April 15, 2023 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001236000 Revision W)
November 1, 2023 - D - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001236000 Revision W)

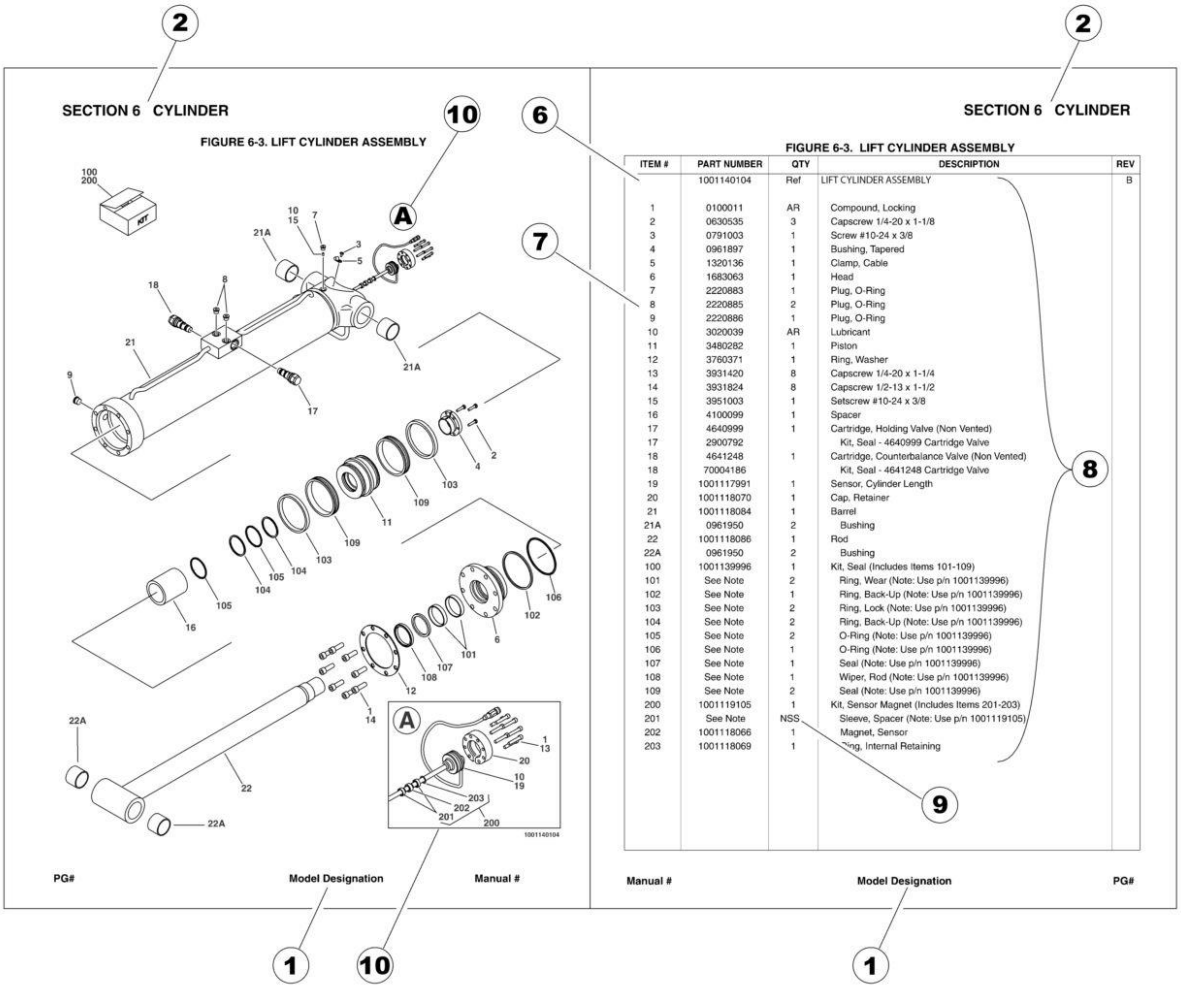
Machine Configuration

Two configurations of each machine are included in this manual. Determine if machine is equipped with Ultra Sulfer Fuel Decal (1) as indicated below.

- **If equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Ultra Low Sulfur (ULS) from this point forward.**
- **If not equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Low Sulfur (LS) from this point forward.**



GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS 19

FIGURE 1-1. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION 20
FIGURE 1-2. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION 22
FIGURE 1-3. ENCLOSURE SKIRT INSTALLATION 24
FIGURE 1-4. HOOD INSTALLATION 26
FIGURE 1-5. CLOSURE INSTALLATION (1075) 28
FIGURE 1-6. CLOSURE INSTALLATION (4523) 30
FIGURE 1-7. FRAME COVER INSTALLATION 32
FIGURE 1-8. TANKS INSTALLATION 34
FIGURE 1-9. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION 36
FIGURE 1-10. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY 38
FIGURE 1-11. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION 40
FIGURE 1-12. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY 42
FIGURE 1-13. REMOTE FILL INSTALLATION 44
FIGURE 1-14. WHEEL CHOCK INSTALLATION 46
FIGURE 1-15. PAD LOCK 48
FIGURE 1-16. OUTRIGGERS INSTALLATION 50
FIGURE 1-17. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION 52
FIGURE 1-18. GROMMETS INSTALLATION 54

SECTION 2 - BOOM 57

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM INSTALLATION 58
FIGURE 2-2. BOOM ASSEMBLY 60
FIGURE 2-3. BASE BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 64
FIGURE 2-4. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 66
FIGURE 2-5. THIRD BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 68
FIGURE 2-6. FOURTH BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 70
FIGURE 2-7. FLY BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 72
FIGURE 2-8. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION 74
FIGURE 2-9. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION 76
FIGURE 2-10. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION 78
FIGURE 2-11. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION 80
FIGURE 2-12. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION 82
FIGURE 2-13. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION 84
FIGURE 2-14. ATTACH COUPLER INSTALLATION (MANUAL) 86
FIGURE 2-15. ATTACH COUPLER INSTALLATION (HYDRAULIC) 88
FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC QUICK SWITCH INSTALLATION 90
FIGURE 2-17. QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY 92
FIGURE 2-18. BOOM PIN INSTALLATION 94
FIGURE 2-19. TILT CYLINDER PIN INSTALLATION 96
FIGURE 2-20. BOOM ANGLE INDICATOR INSTALLATION 98
FIGURE 2-21. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION 100

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS 103

FIGURE 3-1. ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION INSTALLATION (1075) 104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-2. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ENGLISH) 106
FIGURE 3-3. BASKET PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ENGLISH/FRENCH) 108
FIGURE 3-4. BASKET PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ISO) 110
FIGURE 3-5. BASKET PERSONNEL (FORK MOUNTED) 112
FIGURE 3-6. BUCKET (1 M^3) (FORK MOUNTED) 114
FIGURE 3-7. BUCKET 1.0 YD^3 (ANSI - JLG) 116
FIGURE 3-8. BUCKET (1.15 M^3) 118
FIGURE 3-9. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH) 120
FIGURE 3-10. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (60 INCH) 122
FIGURE 3-11. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH) 124
FIGURE 3-12. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE SHIFT (48 INCH) 126
FIGURE 3-13. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (50 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116807) 128
FIGURE 3-14. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (50 INCH) (SN 0160116807 to Present) 130
FIGURE 3-15. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (60 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116807) 132
FIGURE 3-16. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (60 INCH) (SN 0160116807 to Present) 134
FIGURE 3-17. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (72 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116807) 136
FIGURE 3-18. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (72 INCH) (SN 0160116807 to Present) 138
FIGURE 3-19. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (72 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116236) 140
FIGURE 3-20. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (72 INCH) (SN 0160116236 to Present) 142
FIGURE 3-21. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (180) 144
FIGURE 3-22. CARRIAGE INSTALLATION - DRYWALL SWING 150
FIGURE 3-23. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING 152
FIGURE 3-24. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (BOARD HANDLER) 154
FIGURE 3-25. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (PIVOT FRAME GROUP) 156
FIGURE 3-26. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (CYLINDER) 158
FIGURE 3-27. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (HYDRAULIC GROUP) 160
FIGURE 3-28. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (VALVE ASSEMBLY) 162
FIGURE 3-29. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (CYLINDER) 164
FIGURE 3-30. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING FORK GROUP 166
FIGURE 3-31. CARRIAGE - FORK POSITIONING (4.5 TON) 168
FIGURE 3-32. CARRIAGE - FORK POSITIONING VALVE ASSEMBLY 170
FIGURE 3-33. VALVE - CARRIAGE DUAL FORK FLOW DIVIDER 172
FIGURE 3-34. COUPLER MOUNTED HOOK 174
FIGURE 3-35. HOOK - 4 TON (FORK MOUNTED) 176
FIGURE 3-36. FORK - CUBING (2.00X2X48) 178
FIGURE 3-37. FORK - DUAL TAPER (2.00X6X72) 180
FIGURE 3-38. FORK - FULL TAPER (50X150X1220MM) 182
FIGURE 3-39. FORK - LUMBER (1.5X6X60) 184
FIGURE 3-40. FORK - LUMBER (2.00X7X60) 186
FIGURE 3-41. FORK - PALLET (2.36X4X48) 188
FIGURE 3-42. FORK - PALLET (2.36X5X48) 190
FIGURE 3-43. FORK - PALLET (2.36X4X48) 192
FIGURE 3-44. FORK - PALLET (2.36X4X60) 194
FIGURE 3-45. FORK - PALLET (2.36X5X72) 196
FIGURE 3-46. FORK - PALLET (2.36X5X60) 198

FIGURE 3-47. FORK - PALLET (2.36X6X60) 200
FIGURE 3-48. FORK CLAMPS INSTALLATION 202
FIGURE 3-49. FORK EXTENSIONS (62X163X2286) 204
FIGURE 3-50. TRASH HOPPER INSTALLATION 206
FIGURE 3-51. TRUSS BOOM - 3 FOOT WITH WINCH 208
FIGURE 3-52. TRUSS BOOM - 12 FOOT WITH WINCH 210
FIGURE 3-53. TRUSS BOOM - 12 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (Prior to SN 0160116807) 212
FIGURE 3-54. TRUSS BOOM - 12 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (SN 0160116807 to Present) 214
FIGURE 3-55. TRUSS BOOM - 15 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (Prior to SN 0160116807) 216
FIGURE 3-56. TRUSS BOOM - 15 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (SN 0160116807 to Present) 218
FIGURE 3-57. TRUSS BOOM - ADJUSTABLE 220
FIGURE 3-58. TRUSS BOOM - ADJUSTABLE (FORK MOUNTED) 222

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS 225

FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE POD COMPONENT INSTALLATION (1075) 226
FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE POD COMPONENT INSTALLATION (4523) 228
FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION 230
FIGURE 4-4. CUMMINS ENGINE - 4.5L (1075) 232
FIGURE 4-5. CUMMINS ENGINE - 4.5L (4523) 234
FIGURE 4-6. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (1075) 236
FIGURE 4-7. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (1075) 238
FIGURE 4-8. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (4523) 240
FIGURE 4-9. AIR CLEANER FILTER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW) (1075) 242
FIGURE 4-10. AIR CLEANER FILTER ASSEMBLY (4523) 244
FIGURE 4-11. AIR FILTER, RAIN CAP INSTALLATION 246
FIGURE 4-12. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (1075) 248
FIGURE 4-13. FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (4523) 250
FIGURE 4-14. FUEL FILTER & FITTINGS ASSEMBLY (4523) 252
FIGURE 4-15. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (1075) 254
FIGURE 4-16. FUEL INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION (4523) 258
FIGURE 4-17. HYDROSTATIC DRIVE PUMP INSTALLATION 262
FIGURE 4-18. AIR INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION (4523) 264
FIGURE 4-19. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY 266
FIGURE 4-20. HYDRAULIC PUMP INSTALLATION 268
FIGURE 4-21. IMPLEMENT PUMP ASSEMBLY 270
FIGURE 4-22. DEF COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION 272
FIGURE 4-23. DEF TANK INSTALLATION 274
FIGURE 4-24. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY 276
FIGURE 4-25. DEF BREATHER VALVE 278
FIGURE 4-26. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L) (1075) 280
FIGURE 4-27. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L) (4523) 282
FIGURE 4-28. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ASOV) (1075) 284
FIGURE 4-29. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ASOV) (4523) 288
FIGURE 4-30. RADIATOR ASSEMBLY (1075) 290
FIGURE 4-31. RADIATOR ASSEMBLY (4523) 292
FIGURE 4-32. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION 294

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-33. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (1075) 296
FIGURE 4-34. COOLING LINES INSTALLATION (4523) 298
FIGURE 4-35. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ASOV) (1075) 300
FIGURE 4-36. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ASOV) (4523) 302
FIGURE 4-37. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITH ASOV) (1075) 304
FIGURE 4-38. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITH ASOV) (4523) 306
FIGURE 4-39. ASOV LINES INSTALLATION (1075 ONLY) 308
FIGURE 4-40. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION 310
FIGURE 4-41. COOLING FAN INSTALLATION 312
FIGURE 4-42. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L) 314
FIGURE 4-43. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (4523) 316
FIGURE 4-44. CAB HEATER LINES INSTALLATION (1075) 318
FIGURE 4-45. CAB HEATER LINES INSTALLATION (4523) 320
FIGURE 4-46. ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION INSTALLATION (4523) 322
FIGURE 4-47. DEF PUMP AND CONTROL INSTALLATION 324
FIGURE 4-48. DEF LINES INSTALLATION 326
FIGURE 4-49. DOC INSTALLATION 328
FIGURE 4-50. SCR INSTALLATION 330
FIGURE 4-51. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L) 332
FIGURE 4-52. A/C LINES INSTALLATION 334
FIGURE 4-53. BREATHER TUBE HEATER INSTALLATION 336
FIGURE 4-54. TRANSMISSION HYDROSTATIC ADAPTER INSTALLATION 338
FIGURE 4-55. REMOTE OIL FILTER INSTALLATION (1075) 340
FIGURE 4-56. REMOTE OIL FILTER INSTALLATION (4523) 342
FIGURE 4-57. OIL DRAIN HOSE INSTALLATION 344
FIGURE 4-58. QUICK DRAIN OIL VALVE INSTALLATION 346

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN 349

FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION 350
FIGURE 5-2. GEARBOX INSTALLATION 352
FIGURE 5-3. GEARBOX ASSEMBLY 354
FIGURE 5-4. DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION 358
FIGURE 5-5. FRONT DRIVESHAFT INSTALLATION 360
FIGURE 5-6. REAR DRIVESHAFT INSTALLATION 362
FIGURE 5-7. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION 364
FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE LINES INSTALLATION 366
FIGURE 5-9. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION 368
FIGURE 5-10. FRONT AXLE 370
FIGURE 5-11. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING 372
FIGURE 5-12. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 374
FIGURE 5-13. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION 376
FIGURE 5-14. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES 380
FIGURE 5-15. FRONT AXLE, STEERING 382
FIGURE 5-16. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION 384
FIGURE 5-17. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION 386
FIGURE 5-18. REAR AXLE LINES INSTALLATION 388

FIGURE 5-19. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION 390
FIGURE 5-20. REAR AXLE 392
FIGURE 5-21. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING 394
FIGURE 5-22. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 396
FIGURE 5-23. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION 398
FIGURE 5-24. REAR AXLE, BRAKES 402
FIGURE 5-25. REAR AXLE, STEERING 404
FIGURE 5-26. REAR AXLE, TRUNION 406
FIGURE 5-27. HYDRAULIC MOTOR INSTALLATION 408
FIGURE 5-28. TIRE/WHEEL SET (FOAM 17.5-25 - 20 PLY) 410
FIGURE 5-29. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION 412
FIGURE 5-30. FENDER INSTALLATION 414
FIGURE 5-31. RH FENDER ASSEMBLY 416
FIGURE 5-32. LH FENDER ASSEMBLY 418

SECTION 6 - CAB 421

FIGURE 6-1. CAB MOUNTING 422
FIGURE 6-2. CAB COMPONENTS INSTALLATION 424
FIGURE 6-3. CAB INSTALLATION 426
FIGURE 6-4. CAB ASSEMBLY 428
FIGURE 6-5. DOOR INSTALLATION 430
FIGURE 6-6. DOOR ASSEMBLY (AG) 432
FIGURE 6-7. CAB DOOR 434
FIGURE 6-8. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY 436
FIGURE 6-9. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY 438
FIGURE 6-10. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY 440
FIGURE 6-11. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION 442
FIGURE 6-12. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION 444
FIGURE 6-13. REAR WINDOW GROUP 446
FIGURE 6-14. REAR WINDOW EXIT DECAL INSTALLATION 448
FIGURE 6-15. CAB PLUG GROUP 450
FIGURE 6-16. BASIC MIRROR INSTALLATION 452
FIGURE 6-17. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION 454
FIGURE 6-18. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION 456
FIGURE 6-19. WASHER BOTTLE 458
FIGURE 6-20. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION 460
FIGURE 6-21. FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION 462
FIGURE 6-22. FRONT DUCT COVER 464
FIGURE 6-23. FILTER TRAY PANEL 466
FIGURE 6-24. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION 468
FIGURE 6-25. CAB STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION 470
FIGURE 6-26. GRAB HANDLE INSTALLATION 472
FIGURE 6-27. REAR WIPER INSTALLATION 474
FIGURE 6-28. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION 476
FIGURE 6-29. SEAT INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160116807) 478
FIGURE 6-30. SEAT INSTALLATION (SN 0160116807 to Present) 480

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 6-31. SUSPENSION SEAT ASSEMBLY (BLACK SEAT BELT) (Prior to SN 0160116807) 482
FIGURE 6-32. SUSPENSION SEAT ASSEMBLY (ORANGE SEAT BELT) (SN 0160116807 to Present) 484
FIGURE 6-33. SEAT INSTALLATION (CLOTH) 486
FIGURE 6-34. SEAT ASSEMBLY 488
FIGURE 6-35. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (Prior to SN 0160118427) 490
FIGURE 6-36. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (SN 0160118427 to Present) 492
FIGURE 6-37. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (Prior to SN 0160118427) 494
FIGURE 6-38. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (SN 0160118427 to Present) 496
FIGURE 6-39. UPPER SEAT ASSEMBLY 498
FIGURE 6-40. SUSPENSION KIT 500
FIGURE 6-41. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - PREMIUM) 502
FIGURE 6-42. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - PREMIUM) 504
FIGURE 6-43. HEATER INSTALLATION 506
FIGURE 6-44. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS) 508
FIGURE 6-45. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY 512
FIGURE 6-46. CONDENSER 514
FIGURE 6-47. A/C RECEIVER DRIER 516
FIGURE 6-48. HEATER ASSEMBLY 518
FIGURE 6-49. HEATER ASSEMBLY 520
FIGURE 6-50. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY 522
FIGURE 6-51. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY 524
FIGURE 6-52. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION 526
FIGURE 6-53. HEADLINER INSTALLATION 528
FIGURE 6-54. HEADLINER/RADIO READY PACKAGE INSTALLATION 530
FIGURE 6-55. CAB TRIM INSTALLATION 532
FIGURE 6-56. DASH COVER ASSEMBLY 536
FIGURE 6-57. REAR PANEL COVER ASSEMBLY 538
FIGURE 6-58. ADJUSTABLE ARMREST INSTALLATION 540
FIGURE 6-59. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (NO A/C) 542
FIGURE 6-60. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (A/C) 544
FIGURE 6-61. NO SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION 546
FIGURE 6-62. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION 548
FIGURE 6-63. NON SKID TAPE INSTALLATION 550
FIGURE 6-64. FLOOR MAT INSTALLATION 552
FIGURE 6-65. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3IN) 554
FIGURE 6-66. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (2IN) 556
FIGURE 6-67. ENCLOSED CAB FRONT COVER INSTALLATION 558
FIGURE 6-68. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP) 560
FIGURE 6-69. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT) 562
FIGURE 6-70. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT) 564
FIGURE 6-71. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN & ISO) 566
FIGURE 6-72. ARMREST 568
FIGURE 6-73. FIXED ARMREST BRACKET 570
FIGURE 6-74. MOVING ARMREST BRACKET 572

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS 575

FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION 576
FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL 578
FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION 580
FIGURE 7-4. BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY 582
FIGURE 7-5. BRAKE SENSOR INSTALLATION 584
FIGURE 7-6. SWITCH PLATE ASSEMBLY 586
FIGURE 7-7. TILT STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION 588
FIGURE 7-8. TILT STEERING COLUMN 590
FIGURE 7-9. COLUMN SHIFT INSTALLATION (2 SPEED) 592
FIGURE 7-10. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION 594
FIGURE 7-11. STEERING WHEEL 596
FIGURE 7-12. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION 598
FIGURE 7-13. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION (2 SPEED) 600
FIGURE 7-14. WIPER-TURN SWITCH 602
FIGURE 7-15. COLUMN CLAMP INSTALLATION 604

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS 607

FIGURE 8-1. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION 608
FIGURE 8-2. BOOM HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION 610
FIGURE 8-3. BOOM HYDRAULIC LINES INSTALLATION 612
FIGURE 8-4. BOOM HOSE AND CHAIN INSTALLATION 614
FIGURE 8-5. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION 616
FIGURE 8-6. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (HYDRAULIC COUPLER) 618
FIGURE 8-7. BOOM RAISE HOSE INSTALLATION (RIDE CONTROL) 620
FIGURE 8-8. CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION 622
FIGURE 8-9. CAB CHECK VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY 624
FIGURE 8-10. CHARGE FILTER HOSE INSTALLATION 626
FIGURE 8-11. CHARGE FILTER INSTALLATION 628
FIGURE 8-12. EMERGENCY LOWERING INSTALLATION 630
FIGURE 8-13. EMERGENCY LOWERING AUXILIARY VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY 632
FIGURE 8-14. EMERGENCY LOWERING AUXILIARY PUMP & FITTING ASSEMBLY 634
FIGURE 8-15. ENGINE BAY HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION 636
FIGURE 8-16. FRAME HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION 638
FIGURE 8-17. FRAME SWAY INSTALLATION 640
FIGURE 8-18. FRAME SWAY CYLINDER INSTALLATION 642
FIGURE 8-19. FRAME SWAY CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION 644
FIGURE 8-20. FRAME SWAY CONTROL VALVE & FITTING ASEMBLY 646
FIGURE 8-21. IMPLEMENT PUMP FILTER ASSEMBLY 648
FIGURE 8-22. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION 650
FIGURE 8-23. MAIN CONTROL VALVE & FITTINGS ASSEMBLY 652
FIGURE 8-24. OUTRIGGER HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION 654
FIGURE 8-25. OUTRIGGER EXHAUST VALVE ASSEMBLY 656
FIGURE 8-26. PRIORITY VALVE INSTALLATION 658
FIGURE 8-27. PRIORITY VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY 660
FIGURE 8-28. QUICK COUPLER VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY 662
FIGURE 8-29. REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION 664

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-30. REAR AXLE STABILIZER VARIABLE REDUCING VALVE INSTALLATION....666
FIGURE 8-31. REAR AXLE STABILIZER VARIABLE REDUCING VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY....668
FIGURE 8-32. RIDE AND FLOAT VALVE ASSEMBLY....670
FIGURE 8-33. SAHR VALVE INSTALLATION....672
FIGURE 8-34. SAHR BRAKE VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY....674
FIGURE 8-35. SPEED CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION....676
FIGURE 8-36. STEERING SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION....678
FIGURE 8-37. STEERING SELECT VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY....680

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS....683

FIGURE 9-1. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - EXTEND/RETRACT....684
FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - EXTEND/RETRACT....686
FIGURE 9-3. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING....688
FIGURE 9-4. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - FRAME LEVEL....690
FIGURE 9-5. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - LIFT....692
FIGURE 9-6. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LIFT....694
FIGURE 9-7. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - OUTRIGGER....696
FIGURE 9-8. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - OUTRIGGER....698
FIGURE 9-9. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - QUICK COUPLER....700
FIGURE 9-10. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - QUICK SWITCH....702
FIGURE 9-11. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - REAR AXLE STABILIZER....704
FIGURE 9-12. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - REAR AXLE STABILIZER....706
FIGURE 9-13. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE....708
FIGURE 9-14. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT....710
FIGURE 9-15. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SWING CARRIAGE (Prior to SN 0160116236)....712
FIGURE 9-16. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SWING CARRIAGE (SN 0160116236 to Present)....714
FIGURE 9-17. CYLINDER & FITTING ASSEMBLY - TILT....716
FIGURE 9-18. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TILT....718
FIGURE 9-19. MOTOR ASSEMBLY - HYDRAULIC....720
FIGURE 9-20. MOTOR ASSEMBLY – HYDRAULIC....722
FIGURE 9-21. PUMP ASSEMBLY - CHARGE....724
FIGURE 9-22. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DEF MODULE....726
FIGURE 9-23. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DRIVE....728
FIGURE 9-24. PUMP/MOTOR ASSEMBLY - EMERGENCIY LOWERING AUXILIARY....730
FIGURE 9-25. PUMP ASSEMBLY - PISTON....732
FIGURE 9-26. VALVE ASSEMBLY - BOOM RAISE VALVE....734
FIGURE 9-27. VALVE ASSEMBLY - CHARGE FLOW CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY....736
FIGURE 9-28. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR VALVE....738
FIGURE 9-29. VALVE ASSEMBLY - LEVEL AND STABILIZATION VALVE....740
FIGURE 9-30. VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL VALVE....742
FIGURE 9-31. VALVE ASSEMBLY - PRIORITY VALVE....744
FIGURE 9-32. VALVE ASSEMBLY - SAHR BRAKE VALVE....746
FIGURE 9-33. VALVE ASSEMBLY - STEER....748
FIGURE 9-34. VALVE ASSEMBLY - STEERING SELECT....750

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL....753

FIGURE 10-1. ELECTRICAL LAYOUT 754
FIGURE 10-2. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (1075) 764
FIGURE 10-3. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (4523) 766
FIGURE 10-4. ALARM INSTALLATION - BACKUP 768
FIGURE 10-5. ALARM INSTALLATION - BACKUP (WHITE NOISE) 770
FIGURE 10-6. ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION HARNESS 772
FIGURE 10-7. BATTERY INSTALLATION - DUAL 774
FIGURE 10-8. BATTERY INSTALLATION - DUAL (WITH BREATHER TUBE HEATER) 776
FIGURE 10-9. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - ARCTIC (115V) 778
FIGURE 10-10. BEACON INSTALLATION (LED) 780
FIGURE 10-11. BEACON (LED) (REMOTE BOOM CONTROL) INSTALLATION 782
FIGURE 10-12. BOOM TO FRAME HARNESS 784
FIGURE 10-13. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION (STD) 786
FIGURE 10-14. BOOM DAMPING INSTALLATION 788
FIGURE 10-15. BOOM HARNESS 790
FIGURE 10-16. BOOM RETRACT SENSOR INSTALLATION 792
FIGURE 10-17. BOOM RETRACT SOFT STOP HARNESS 794
FIGURE 10-18. BOOM RIDE/FLOAT HARNESS 796
FIGURE 10-19. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 798
FIGURE 10-20. CAB HARNESS 800
FIGURE 10-21. CAB - STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY 808
FIGURE 10-22. CAB - OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY 810
FIGURE 10-23. CAB - OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY 812
FIGURE 10-24. CAB - A/C OPTION HARNESS 814
FIGURE 10-25. CAB - DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 816
FIGURE 10-26. CAB - IGNITION SWITCH HARNESS 818
FIGURE 10-27. CAB - LIGHT SWITCH INSTALLATION 820
FIGURE 10-28. CAB KEY HARNESS (REMOTE CONTROL BOOM) 822
FIGURE 10-29. CAB OPTION HARNESS 824
FIGURE 10-30. CAB - OUTRIGGER SWITCHES INSTALLATION 826
FIGURE 10-31. CAB - SEAT ADAPTOR HARNESS 828
FIGURE 10-32. CAMERA INSTALLATION - REVERSE 830
FIGURE 10-33. CAMERA (REVERSE) SENSOR INSTALLATION 832
FIGURE 10-34. CAMERA (REVERSE) SENSOR HARNESS 834
FIGURE 10-35. CAMERA INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE 836
FIGURE 10-36. COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ARCTIC) (1075) 838
FIGURE 10-37. COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ARCTIC) (4523) 840
FIGURE 10-38. COUPLER ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION 842
FIGURE 10-39. COUPLER ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION (MANUAL COUPLER) 844
FIGURE 10-40. COUPLER - TILT SENSOR JUMPER HARNESS 846
FIGURE 10-41. EMERGENCY STOP EXTERNAL INSTALLATION 848
FIGURE 10-42. ENGINE - AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS (ASOV) 850
FIGURE 10-43. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (1075) 852
FIGURE 10-44. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (4523) 854
FIGURE 10-45. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (1075) 856

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 10-46. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (4523) 858
FIGURE 10-47. ENGINE - ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS) (1075 ONLY) 860
FIGURE 10-48. ENGINE - ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS) (1075) 862
FIGURE 10-49. ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS) (4523) 866
FIGURE 10-50. ENGINE - DEF PURGE LIGHT HARNESS (1075) 870
FIGURE 10-51. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (1075) 872
FIGURE 10-52. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (4523) 874
FIGURE 10-53. FRAME ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 876
FIGURE 10-54. FRAME - ELECTRICAL POWER DISTRIBUTION BOX 878
FIGURE 10-55. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (1075) 880
FIGURE 10-56. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (4523) 882
FIGURE 10-57. FRAME - FRONT FRAME HARNESS 884
FIGURE 10-58. FRAME - FRONT FRAME POWER HARNESS 888
FIGURE 10-59. FRAME - REAR FRAME HARNESS 890
FIGURE 10-60. FRAME - REAR FRAME MODULE INSTALLATION 894
FIGURE 10-61. FRAME - REAR AXLE STABILIZER HARNESS (RAS) 896
FIGURE 10-62. FRAME - RIDE CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION 898
FIGURE 10-63. HEATER INSTALLATION - FUEL FILTER 900
FIGURE 10-64. HEATER INSTALLATION - HYDRAULIC TANK 902
FIGURE 10-65. HEATER INSTALLATION - OIL PAN 904
FIGURE 10-66. HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS 906
FIGURE 10-67. LIGHTS - BOOM WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION 908
FIGURE 10-68. LIGHTS - BOOM WORKLIGHTS HARNESS 910
FIGURE 10-69. LIGHTS - CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C - LED) 912
FIGURE 10-70. LIGHTS - CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C - LED) 914
FIGURE 10-71. LIGHTS - HEADLIGHT HARNESS 916
FIGURE 10-72. LIGHTS - ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION 918
FIGURE 10-73. LIGHTS - TAILIGHT HARNESS 920
FIGURE 10-74. LMIS COMPONENT INSTALLATION 922
FIGURE 10-75. LMIS BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION 924
FIGURE 10-76. LMIS BEACON OPTION HARNESS 926
FIGURE 10-77. LMIS BOOM HARNESS 928
FIGURE 10-78. LMIS CABLE REEL INSTALLATION 930
FIGURE 10-79. LMIS CHASSIS OPTION HARNESS 932
FIGURE 10-80. LMIS TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION 934
FIGURE 10-81. LMIS WIRING INSTALLATION 936
FIGURE 10-82. LSI INSTALLATION 938
FIGURE 10-83. LSI DISPLAY INSTALLATION 940
FIGURE 10-84. LSI SENSOR INSTALLATION 942
FIGURE 10-85. OUTRIGGER HARNESS 944
FIGURE 10-86. PLATFORM HARNESS 946
FIGURE 10-87. PLATFORM READY HARNESS 948
FIGURE 10-88. REMOTE CONTROL BOOM INSTALLATION 950
FIGURE 10-89. REMOTE CONTROL EMERGENCY STOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 952
FIGURE 10-90. REMOTE CONTROL POWER HARNESS 954

FIGURE 10-91. TBAP HARNESS (1075) 956
FIGURE 10-92. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION 958
FIGURE 10-93. TELEMATICS CLEARSKY HARNESS - CANBUS 960
FIGURE 10-94. TELEMATICS CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI) 962
FIGURE 10-95. TELEMATICS CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3-WIRE 964
FIGURE 10-96. TELEMATICS GATEWAY INSTALLATION 966
FIGURE 10-97. TELEMATICS GATEWAY HARNESS 968
FIGURE 10-98. TELEMATICS READY INSTALLATION 970
FIGURE 10-99. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS 972

SECTION 11 - DECALS 975

FIGURE 11-1. BRANDING DECAL INSTALLATION (1075) 976
FIGURE 11-2. BRANDING DECAL INSTALLATION (4523) 978
FIGURE 11-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI) 980
FIGURE 11-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) 984
FIGURE 11-5. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO) 988
FIGURE 11-6. DECAL INSTALLATION (RUSSIAN/CIS) 992
FIGURE 11-7. LOADCHARTS (ANSI SAE) 996
FIGURE 11-8. LOADCHARTS (ANSI METRIC) 998
FIGURE 11-9. LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM (ANSI) 1000
FIGURE 11-10. LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM WITH LMIS (ANSI SAE) 1002
FIGURE 11-11. LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM WITH LMIS/NON (ANSI METRIC) 1004
FIGURE 11-12. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLATION 1006
FIGURE 11-13. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH) 1008
FIGURE 11-14. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL, (ENGLISH/FRENCH) 1010
FIGURE 11-15. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL (ISO) 1012
FIGURE 11-16. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION 1014

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 1017

FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 1018

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 1021

FIGURE 13-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 1022

PART NUMBER INDEX 1023

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-1. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION

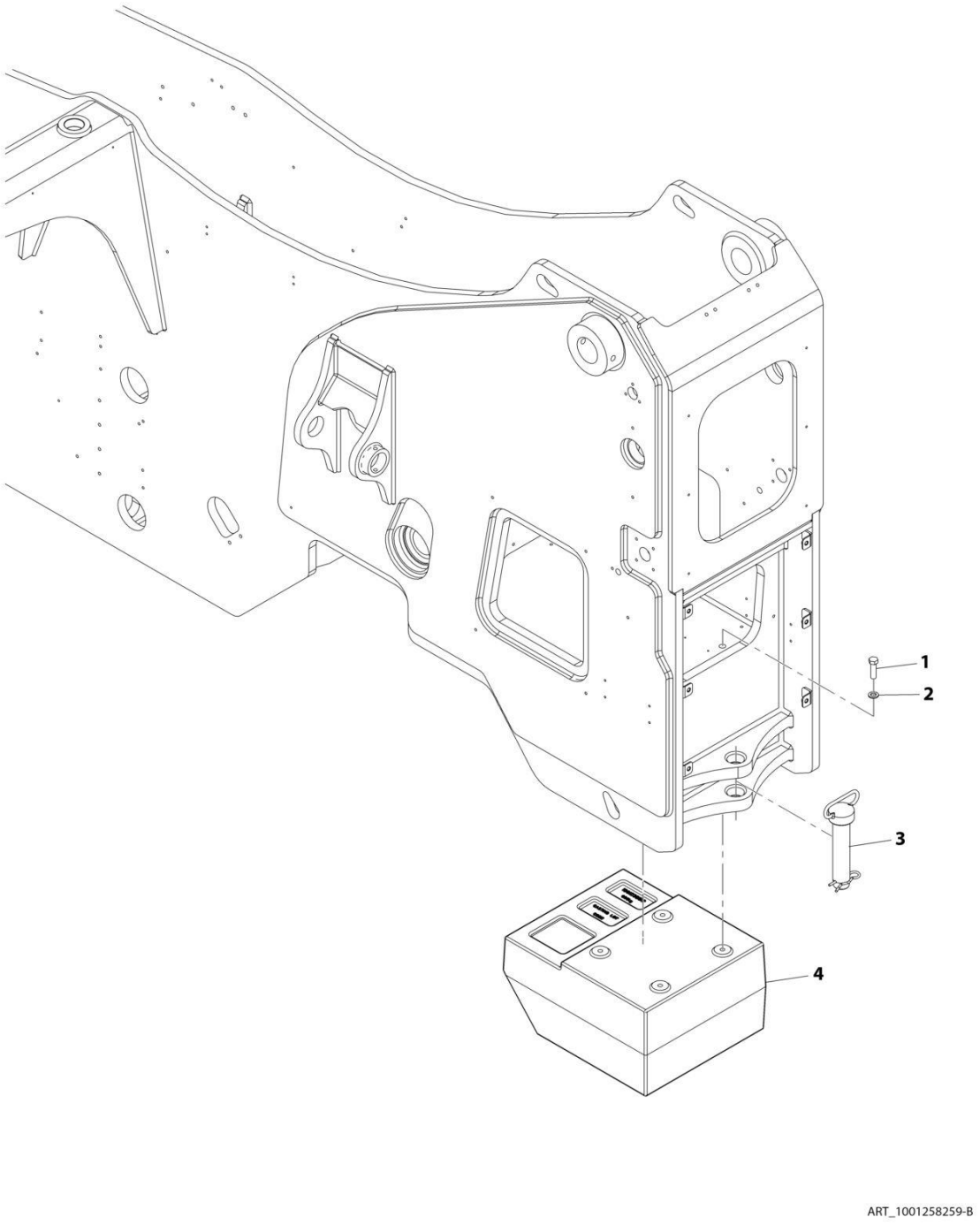


FIGURE 1-1. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258259	Ref	Counterweight Installation	B
1	0771619	NSS	Bolt, M16X55	
2	4812300	NSS	Washer, M16	
3	1001197955	1	Pin, Hitch	
4	1001238912	NSS	Counterweight	

FIGURE 1-2. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION

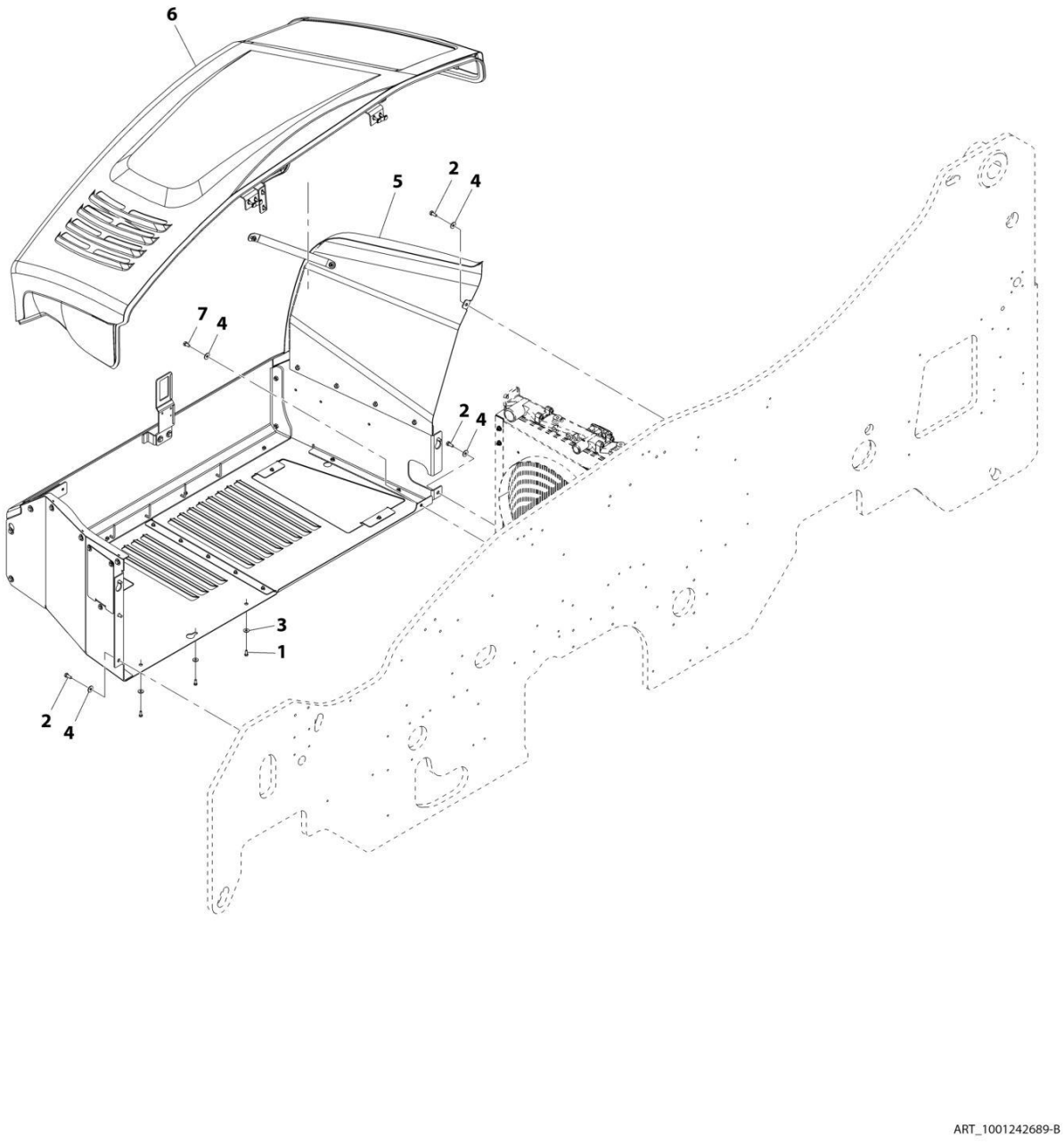


FIGURE 1-2. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242689	Ref	Engine Enclosure Installation	B
1	0760810	3	Bolt, M8X20	
2	0761012	6	Bolt, M10X25	
3	4811902	3	Washer, M8	
4	4812002	7	Washer, M10	
5	1001236131	1	Installation, Enclosure Skirt (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001239257	1	Installation, Hood (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-3. ENCLOSURE SKIRT INSTALLATION

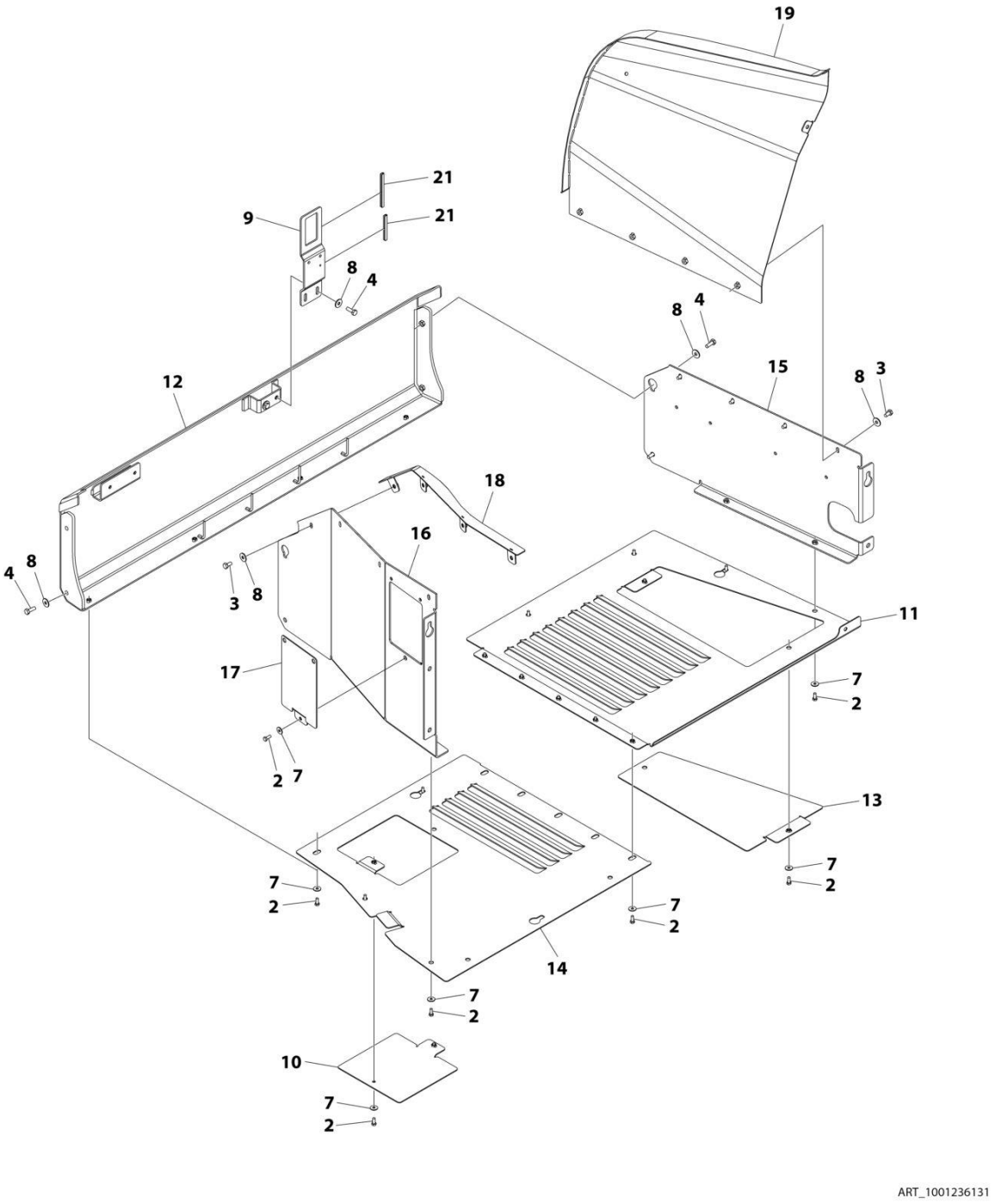


FIGURE 1-3. ENCLOSURE SKIRT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236131	Ref	ENCLOSURE SKIRT INSTALLATION	C
2	0760810	20	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	0761010	8	Bolt M10 x 20	
4	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	4811902	20	Washer M8	
8	4812002	14	Washer M10	
9	1001154688	1	Plate, Latch	
10	1001194969	1	Plate, Access Panel	
11	1001242690	1	Panel, Bottom Cover Assembly	
12	1001242692	1	Panel, Side Skirt Assembly	
13	1001242719	1	Plate, Access Panel	
14	1001242721	1	Panel Bottom Cover Front	
15	1001242723	1	Panel, Rear Skirt	
16	1001242725	1	Panel, Front Skirt	
17	1001246770	1	Plate, Access Panel	
18	1001246771	1	Mount	
19	1001246801	1	Panel, Rear Cover	
21	4060804	235 mm	Shield	

FIGURE 1-4. HOOD INSTALLATION

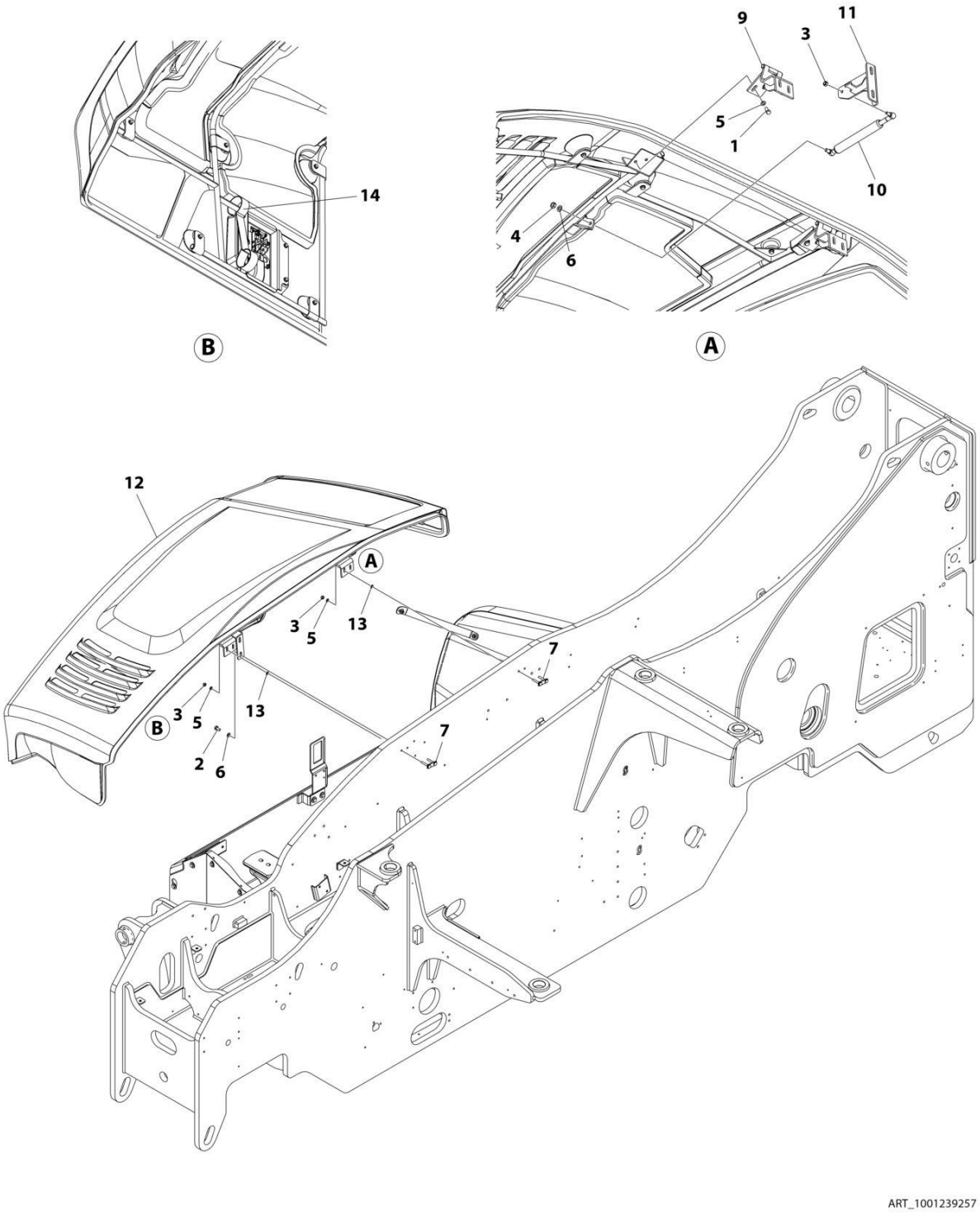


FIGURE 1-4. HOOD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239257	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION	C
1	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
2	0761010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	3290805	5	Nut M8 x 1.25	
4	3291001	1	Nut M10 x 1.5	
5	4811900	8	Washer M8	
6	4812000	3	Washer M10	
7	1001195587	2	Brace, Hood Hinge	
9	1001205080	2	Hinge, Hood	
10	1001257090	1	Spring	
11	1001239256	1	Bracket	
12	1001246800	1	Hood Assembly	
13	1001256264	4	Washer M8	
14	1001265032	1	Strap, Hand Pull	

FIGURE 1-5. CLOSURE INSTALLATION (1075)

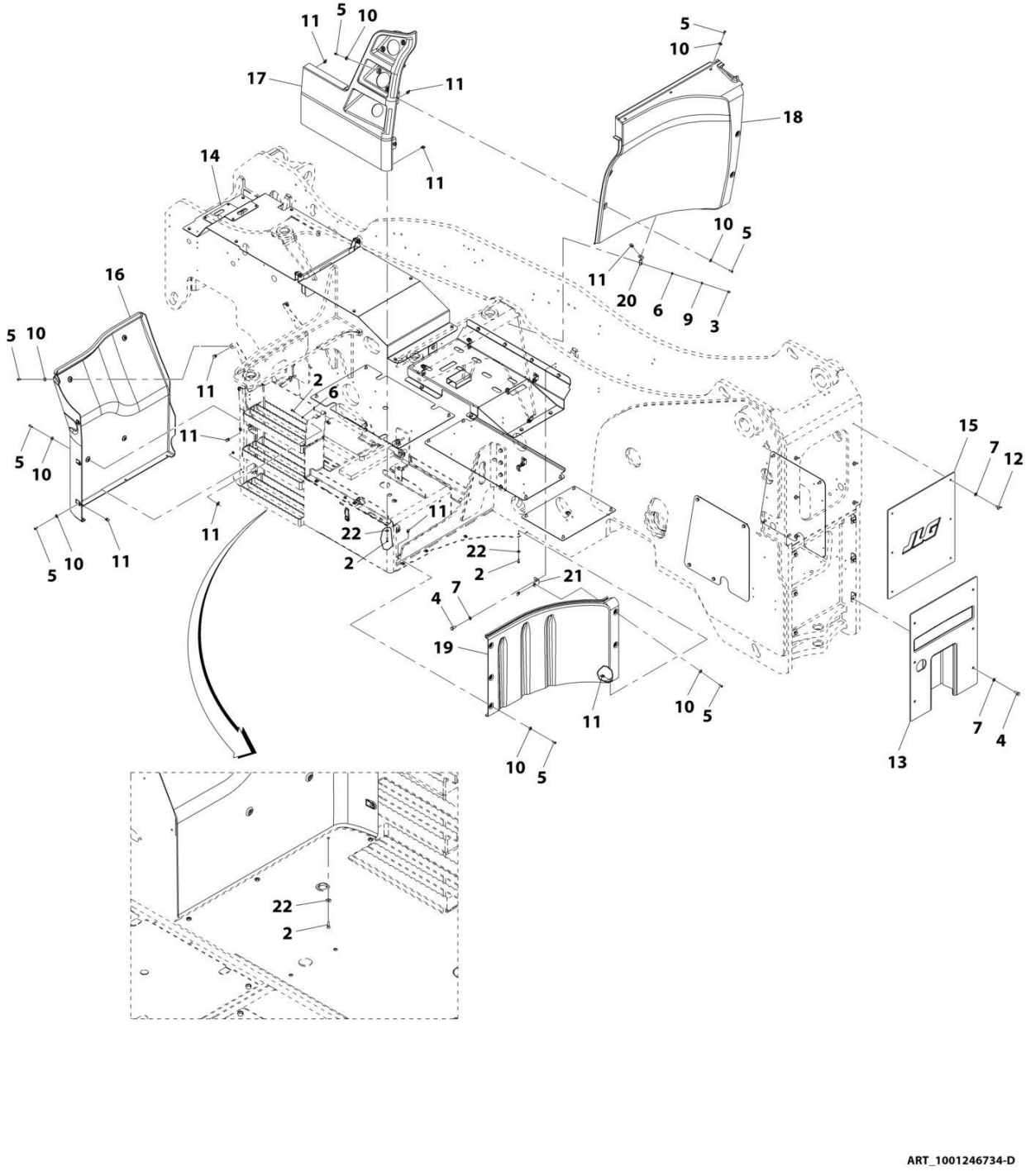


FIGURE 1-5. CLOSURE INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246734	Ref	Closures Installation	D
2	0700610	12	Bolt, M6X20	
3	0760607	3	Bolt, M6X14	
4	0761012	10	Bolt, M10X25	
5	3900379	23	Screw, M6-1X25	
6	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
7	4812000	16	Washer, M10	
9	4831700	3	Washer, Lock M6	
10	1001097540	23	Washer, M6	
11	1001130220	28	Nut, M6	
12	1001250708	6	Bolt, M8X20	
13	1001246376	1	Cover, Rear Frame	
14	1001239507	1	Installation, Frame Covers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001246375	1	Cover, Rear Frame	
16	1001247056	1	Cover, Lower Front	
17	1001247103	1	Cover, Side Tank	
18	1001247148	1	Cover, Rear Tank	
19	1001247199	1	Cover, Lower Rear Tank	
20	1001247384	3	Bracket	
21	1001247414	4	Bracket	
22	4811702	11	Washer, M6	

FIGURE 1-6. CLOSURE INSTALLATION (4523)

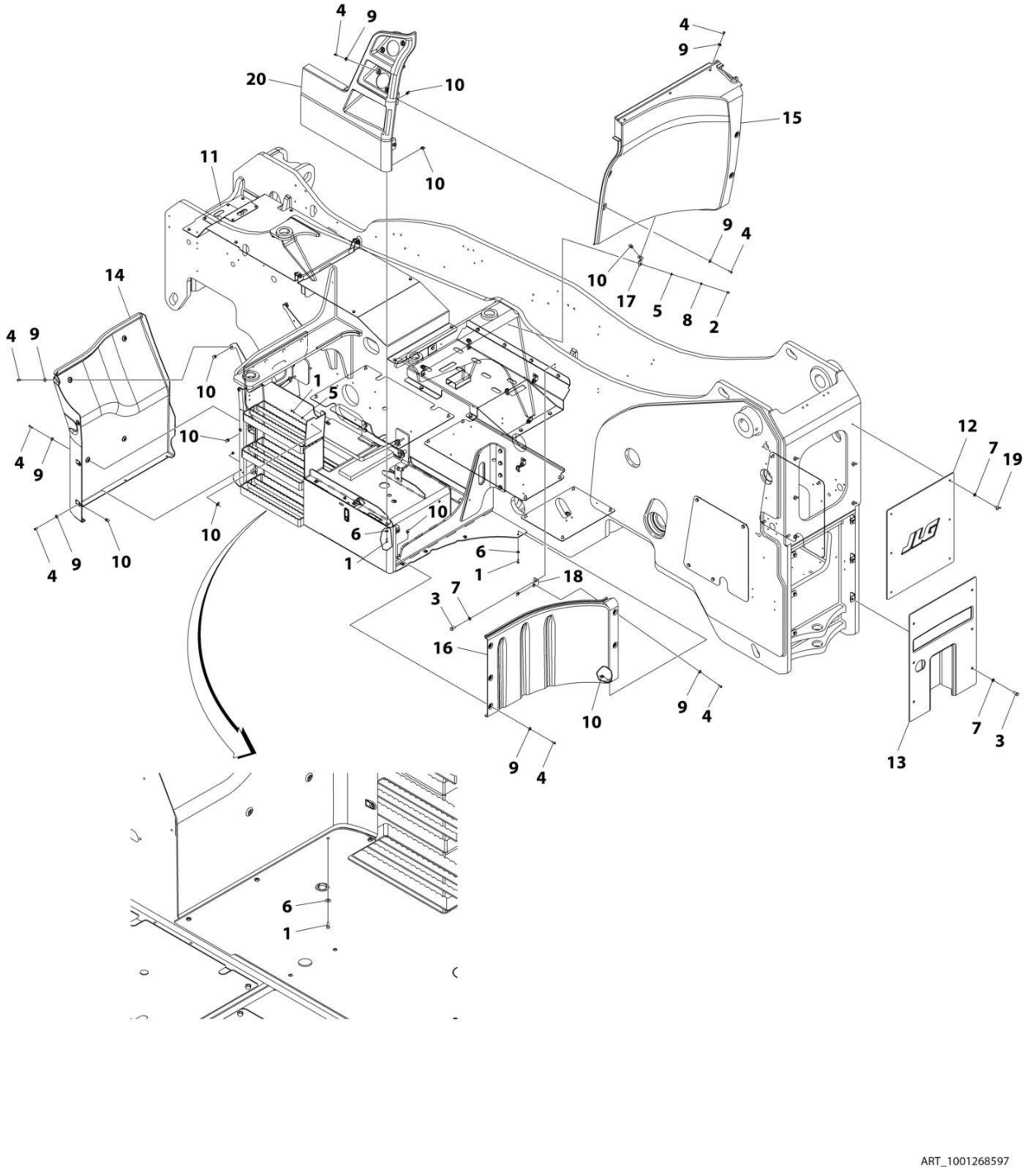


FIGURE 1-6. CLOSURE INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268597	Ref	CLOSURE INSTALLATION	A
1	0700610	12	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
3	0761012	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	3900379	23	Screw M6 x 25	
5	4811700	4	Washer M6	
6	4811702	11	Washer M6	
7	4812000	16	Washer M10	
8	4831700	3	Washer M6	
9	1001097540	23	Washer M6	
10	1001130220	28	Nut M6	
11	1001239507	1	Installation, Frame Covers (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001246375	1	Cover, Rear Frame	
13	1001246376	1	Cover, Rear Frame	
14	1001247056	1	Cover, Lower Front	
15	1001247148	1	Cover, Rear Tank	
16	1001247199	1	Cover, Lower Rear Tank	
17	1001247384	3	Bracket	
18	1001247414	4	Bracket	
19	1001250708	6	Bolt M8 x 20	
20	1001268596	1	Cover, Side Tank	

FIGURE 1-7. FRAME COVER INSTALLATION

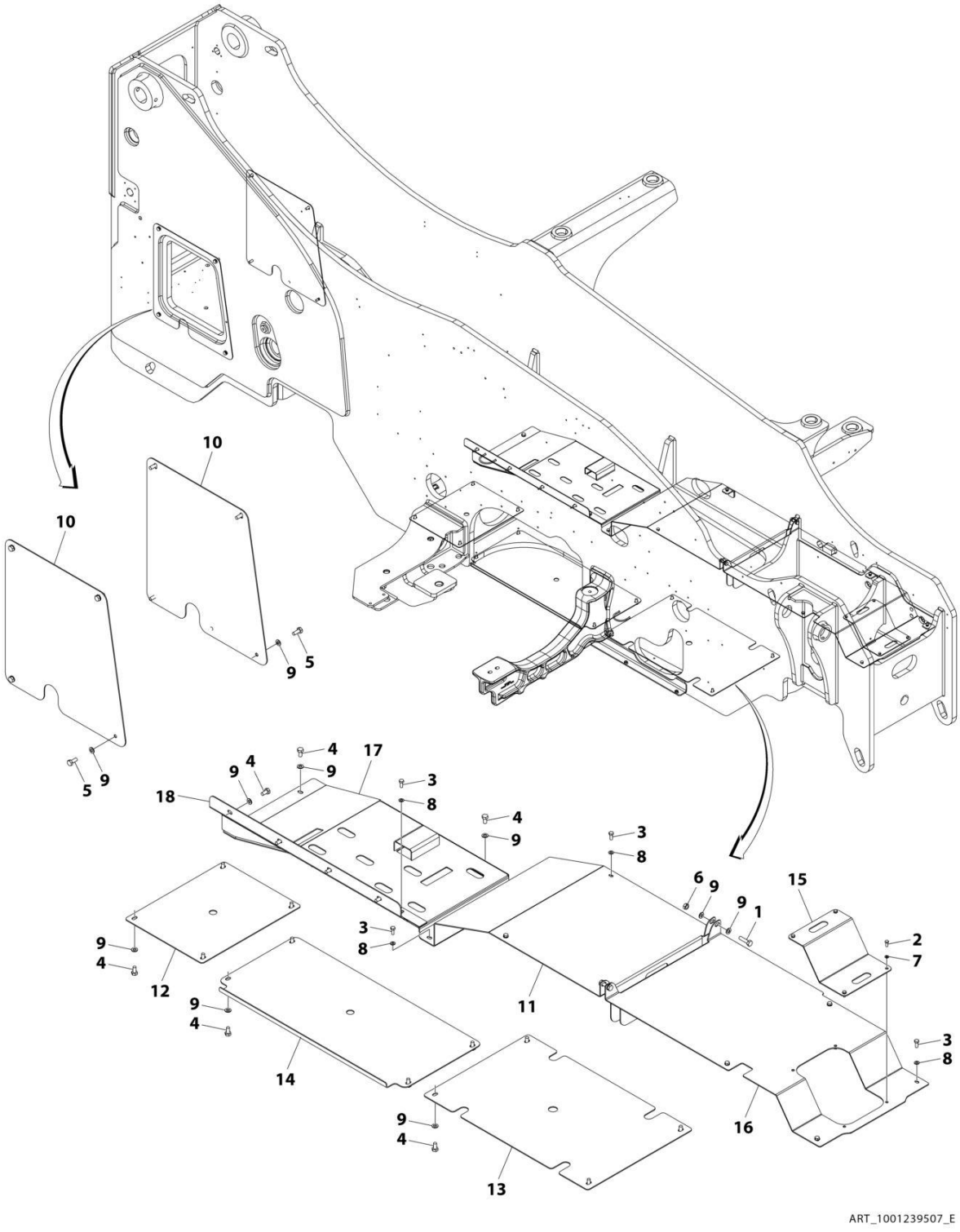
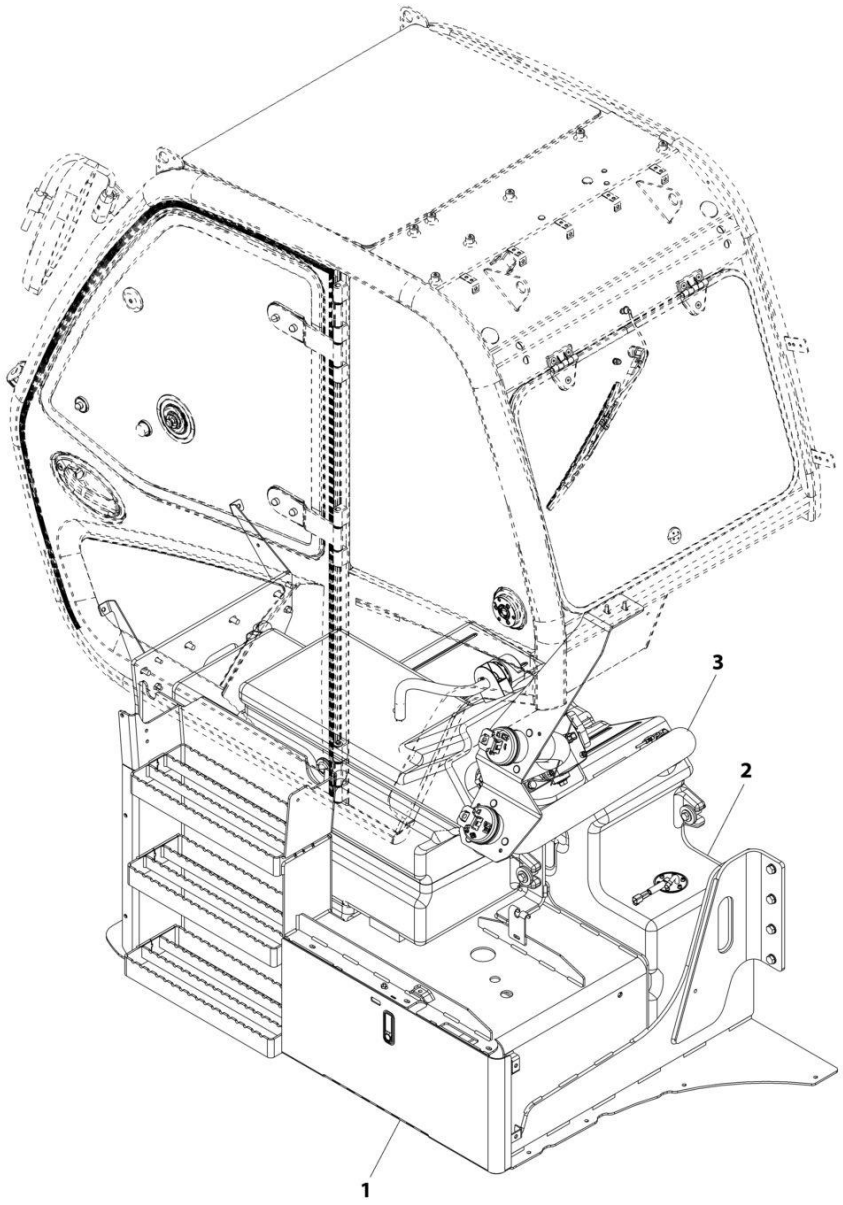


FIGURE 1-7. FRAME COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239507	Ref	FRAME COVER INSTALLATION	E
1	0701016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
2	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
3	0760810	10	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0761010	20	Bolt M10 x 20	
5	0761012	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	3291001	2	Nut M10	
7	4811700	4	Washer M6	
8	4811900	10	Washer M8	
9	4812000	32	Washer M10	
10	1001239486	2	Plate, Frame Cover	
11	1001239488	1	Plate, Frame Cover	
12	1001239490	1	Plate, Frame Cover	
13	1001239491	1	Plate, Frame Cover	
14	1001239492	1	Plate, Frame Cover	
15	1001245200	1	Plate, Frame Cover	
16	1001245201	1	Assembly, Frame Cover	
17	1001245707	1	Assembly, Frame Cover	
18	1001239489	1	Plate, Frame Cover	

FIGURE 1-8. TANKS INSTALLATION



ART_1001205203-A

FIGURE 1-8. TANKS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205203	Ref	Tanks Installation	A
1	1001207943	1	Installation, Hydraulic Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001246825	1	Installation, Fuel Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001246830	1	Installation, Remote Fill (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 1-9. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

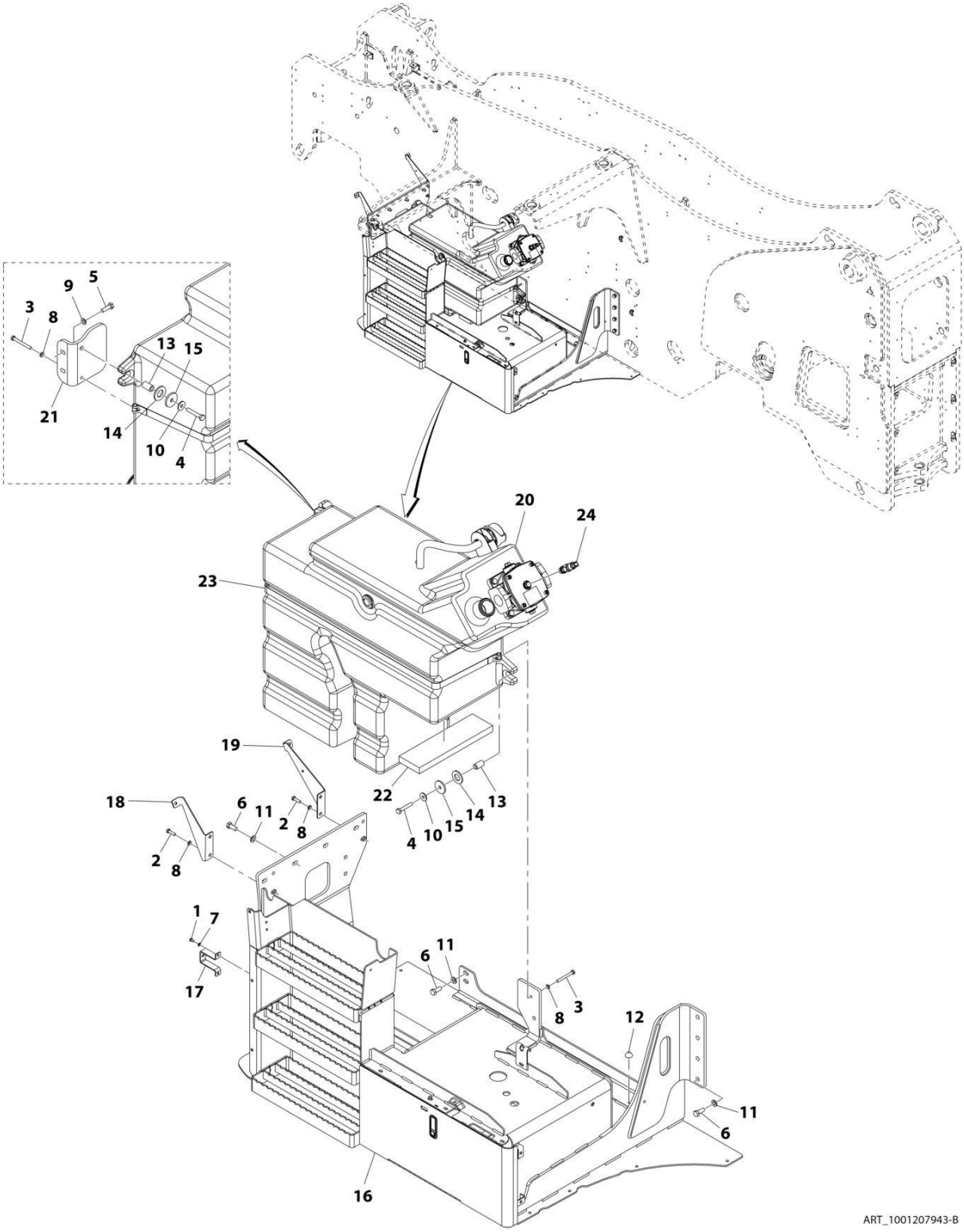


FIGURE 1-9. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207943	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Installation	B
1	0700605	4	Bolt, M6X10	
2	0700814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
3	0760823	2	Bolt, M8X75	
4	0701020	2	Bolt, M10X60	
5	0711015	2	Bolt, M10X35	
6	0761214	10	Bolt, M12X30	
7	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	6	Washer, M8	
9	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
10	4812002	2	Washer, M10	
11	4812100	10	Washer, M12	
12	1001169454	4	Buffer	
13	1001171179	2	Spacer	
14	1001172146	2	Washer, Rubber	
15	1001172147	2	Washer, M10	
16	1001205205	1	Support	
17	1001206850	2	Support	
18	1001206875	1	Support	
19	1001206876	1	Support	
20	1001207944	1	Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001208026	1	Bracket	
22	1001208674	1	Insulate, Oil Tank	
23	1001208676	1	Strap	
24	1001255573	1	Switch, Pressure	

FIGURE 1-10. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY

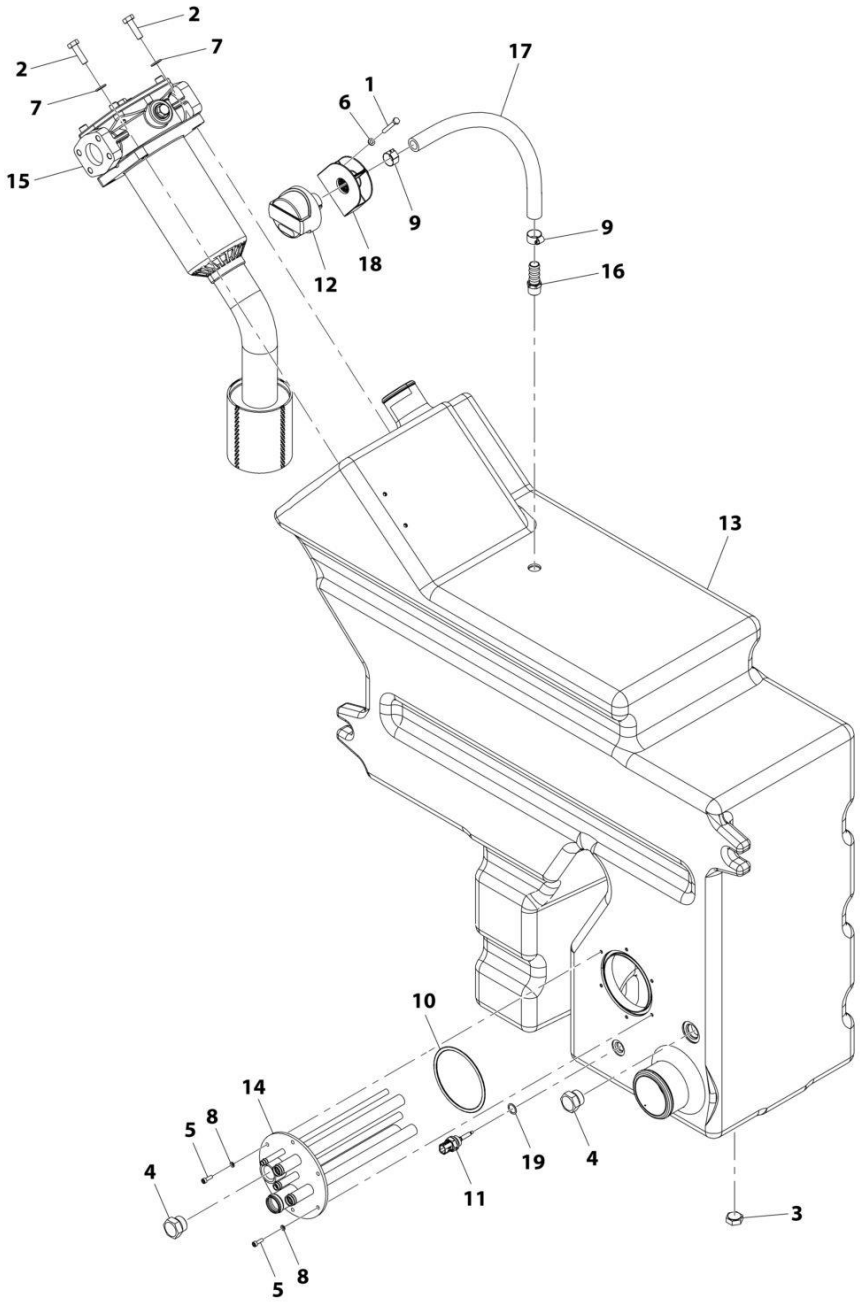


FIGURE 1-10. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207944	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Assembly	F
1	0700617	2	Bolt, M6X45	
2	0711015	4	Bolt, M10X35	
3	2220239	1	Plug	
4	2220240	2	Plug	
5	4031607	6	Bolt, M5X16	
6	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
7	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
8	4831600	6	Washer, Lock M5	
9	8405006	2	Clamp, Gear	
10	1001003301	1	Seal O-Ring	
11	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature	
12	1001187877	1	Filter, Breather	
13	1001207945	1	Tank, Hydraulic	
14	1001191157	1	Manifold, Hydraulic Return	
15	1001243844	1	Filter	
16	1001239853	1	Straight, Adapter	
17	1001239856	1	Hose	
18	1001241350	1	Filter, Remote	
19	1001009163	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 1-11. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION

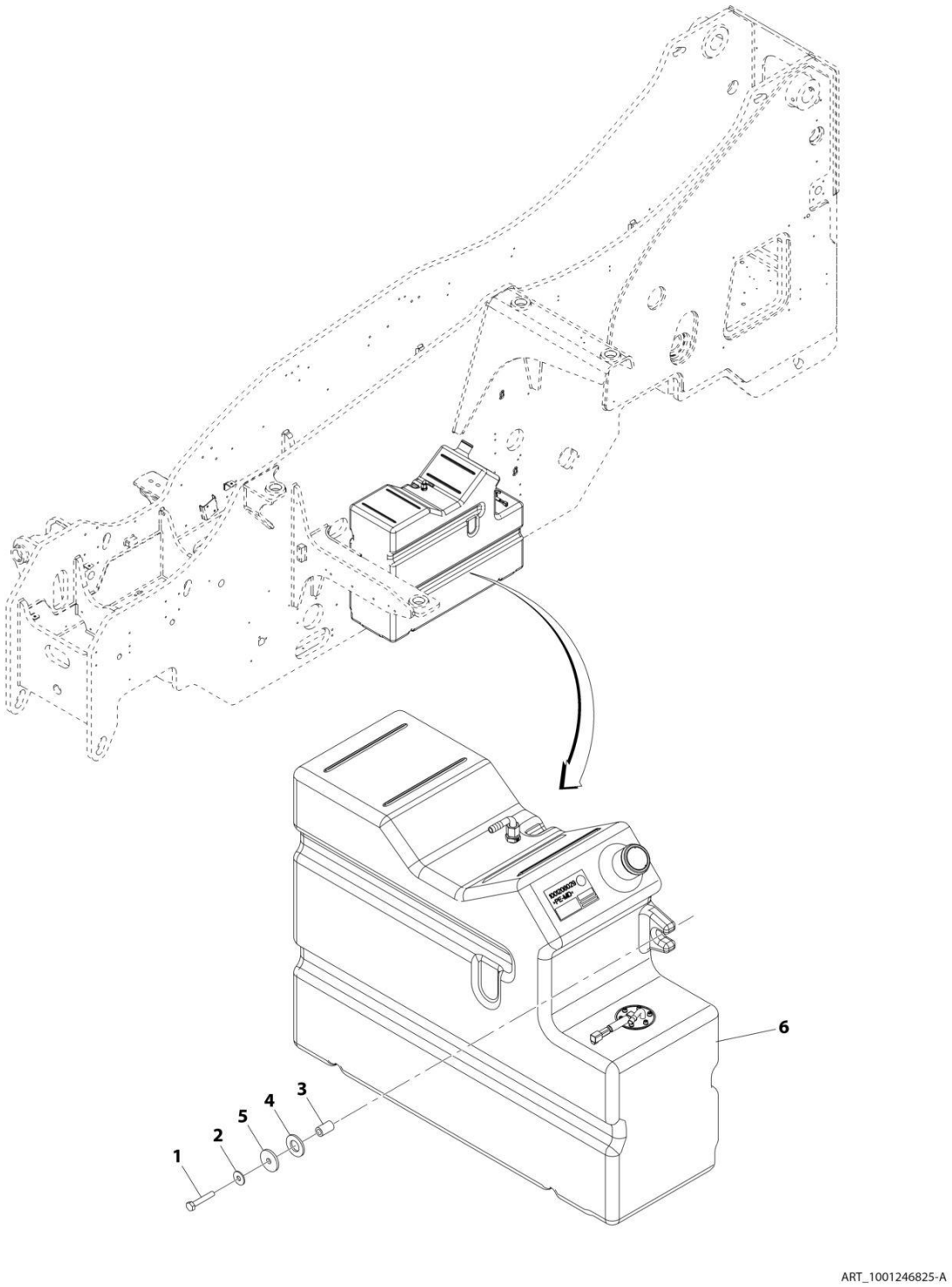


FIGURE 1-11. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246825	Ref	Fuel Tank Installation	A
1	0701020	2	Bolt, M10X60	
2	4812002	2	Washer, M10	
3	1001171179	2	Spacer	
4	1001172146	2	Washer, Rubber	
5	1001172147	2	Washer, M10	
6	1001208028	1	Assembly, Fuel Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 1-12. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY

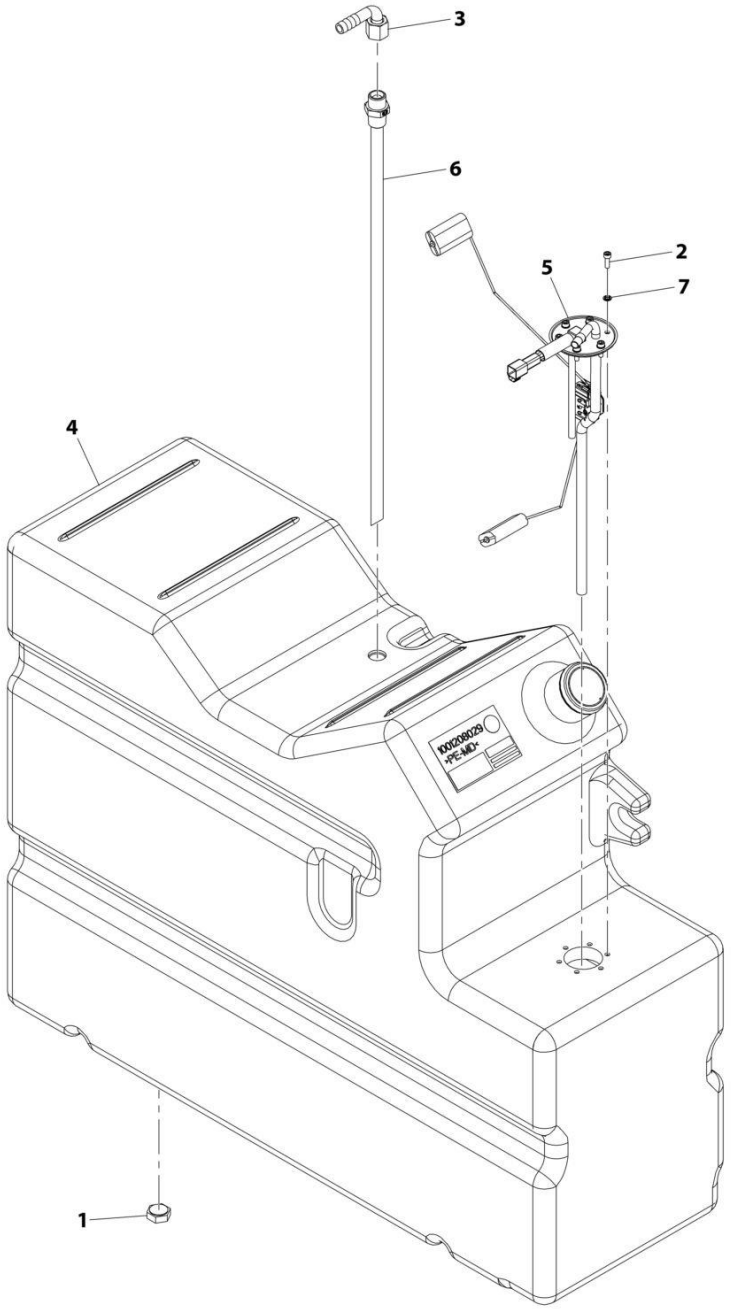


FIGURE 1-12. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001208028	Ref	Fuel Tank Assembly	C
1	2220239	1	Plug	
2	4031607	6	Bolt, M5X16	
3	1001172693	1	Fitting, 90	
4	1001208029	1	Tank, Fuel	
5	1001222188	1	Sender, Fuel Level	
6	1001241324	1	Pipe, Fuel Supply	
7	1001222190	6	Washer	

FIGURE 1-13. REMOTE FILL INSTALLATION

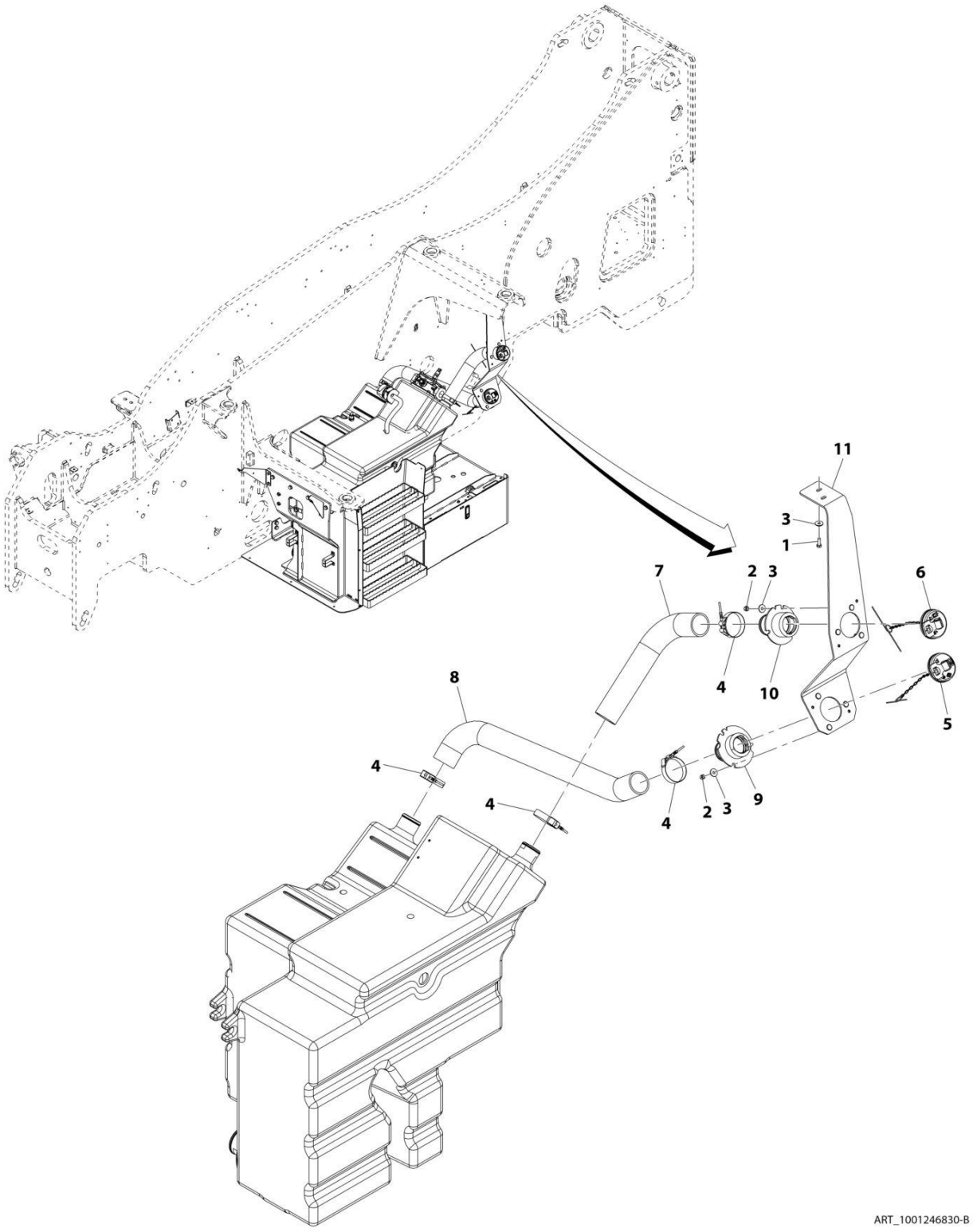
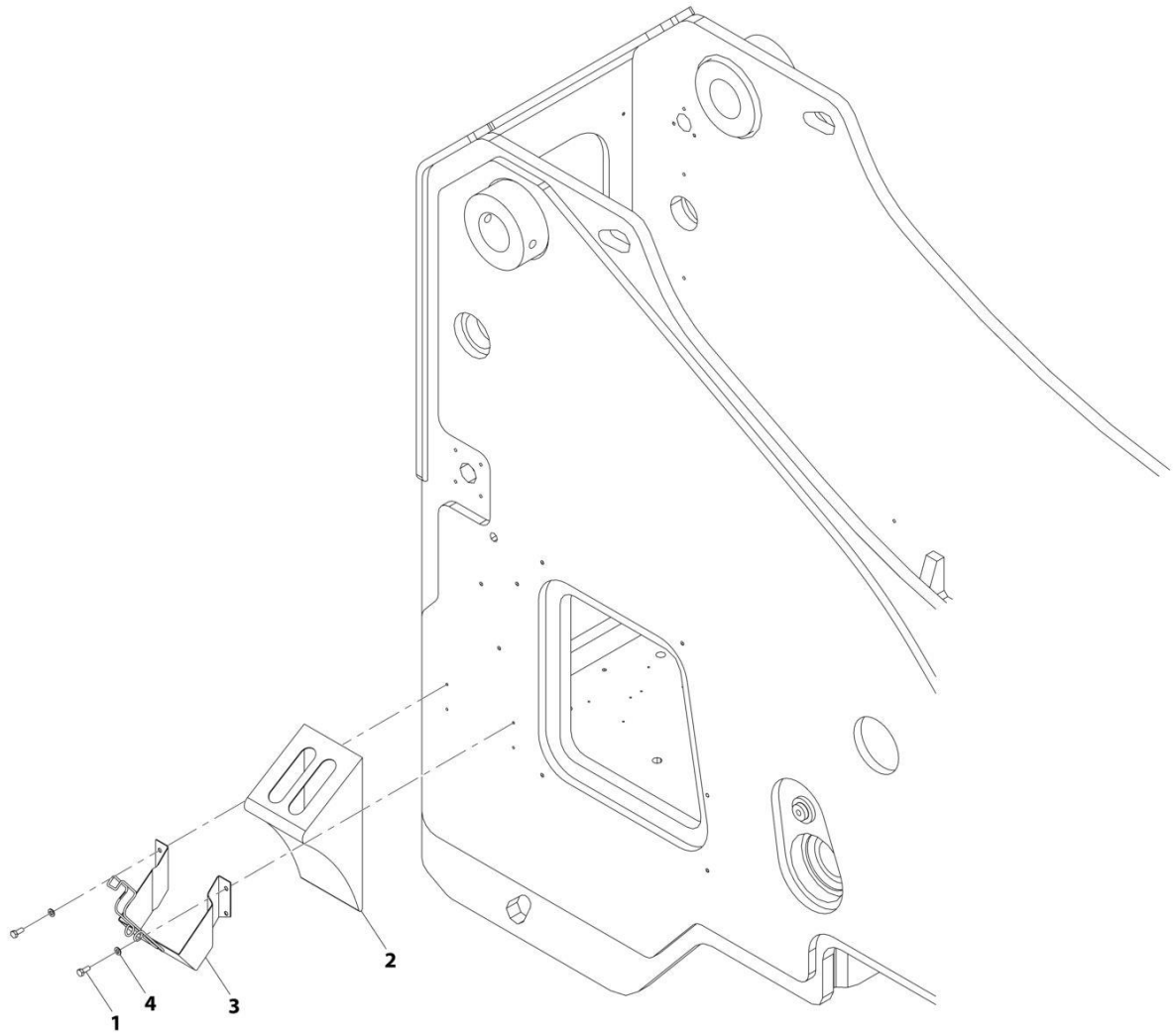


FIGURE 1-13. REMOTE FILL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246830	Ref	Remote Fill Installation	B
1	0700812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
2	3290805	6	Nut, M8X1.25	
3	4811902	8	Washer, M8	
4	1001014233	4	Clamp	
5	1001194980	1	Cap	
6	1001194981	1	Cap, Hydraulic	
7	1001207947	1	Filter, Hose	
8	1001208031	1	Filler, Pipe	
9	1001244443	1	Adapter	
10	1001244459	1	Adapter	
11	1001244517	1	Support, Filler	

FIGURE 1-14. WHEEL CHOCK INSTALLATION

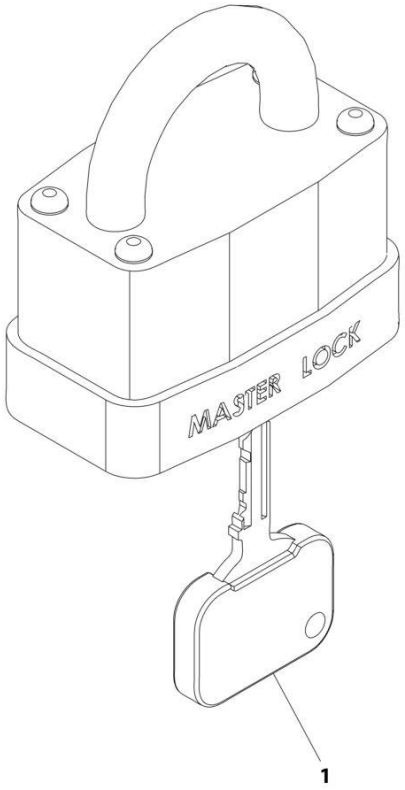


ART_1001207689-B

FIGURE 1-14. WHEEL CHOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207689	Ref	Wheel Chock Installation	B
1	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
2	806253	2	Wedge	
3	806264	2	Holder, Wedge	
4	4811900	8	Washer, M8	

FIGURE 1-15. PAD LOCK



ART_1001102157-A

FIGURE 1-15. PAD LOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102157	Ref	Pad Lock	A
1	8342813	1	Key	

FIGURE 1-16. OUTRIGGERS INSTALLATION

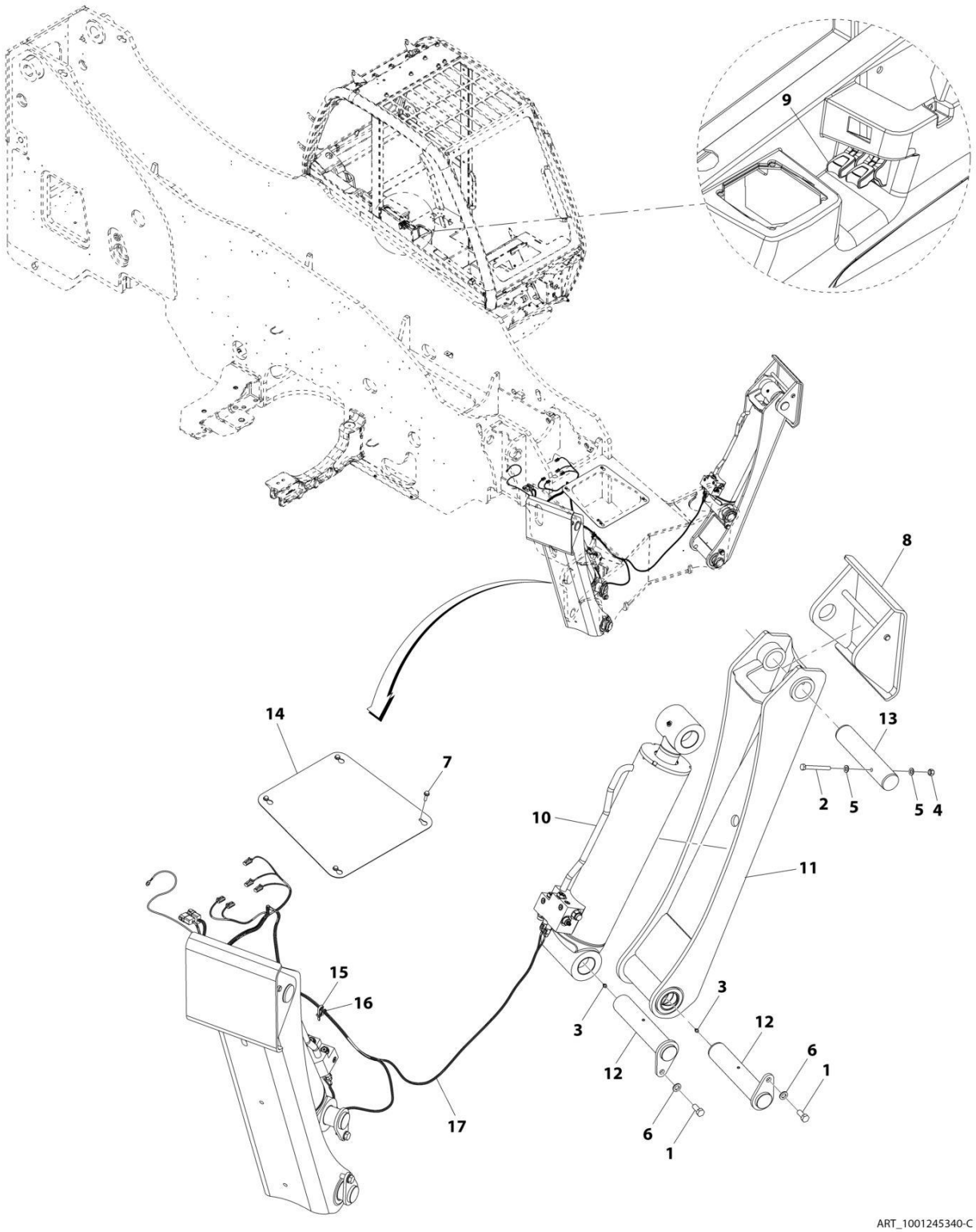


FIGURE 1-16. OUTRIGGERS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245340	Ref	Outriggers Installation	C
1	0761615	4	Bolt, M16X35	
2	0711228	2	Bolt, M12X110	
3	2160016	4	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291205	2	Nut M12	
5	4812100	4	Washer, M12	
6	4812300	4	Washer, M16	
7	5250814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
8	1001161564	2	Weldment, Outrigger Pad	
9	1001174478	1	Installation, Outrigger Switches (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
10	1001238827	2	Installation, Outrigger Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
11	1001245341	2	Arm, Stabilizer	
12	1001245348	4	Pin, Outrigger	
13	1001245351	2	Pin, Pad	
14	1001245352	1	Plate, Valve Cover	
15	1001008559	1	Tie-Strap	
16	1001202986	1	Push Mount, Strap	
17	1001239952	1	Harness, Outrigger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 1-17. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION

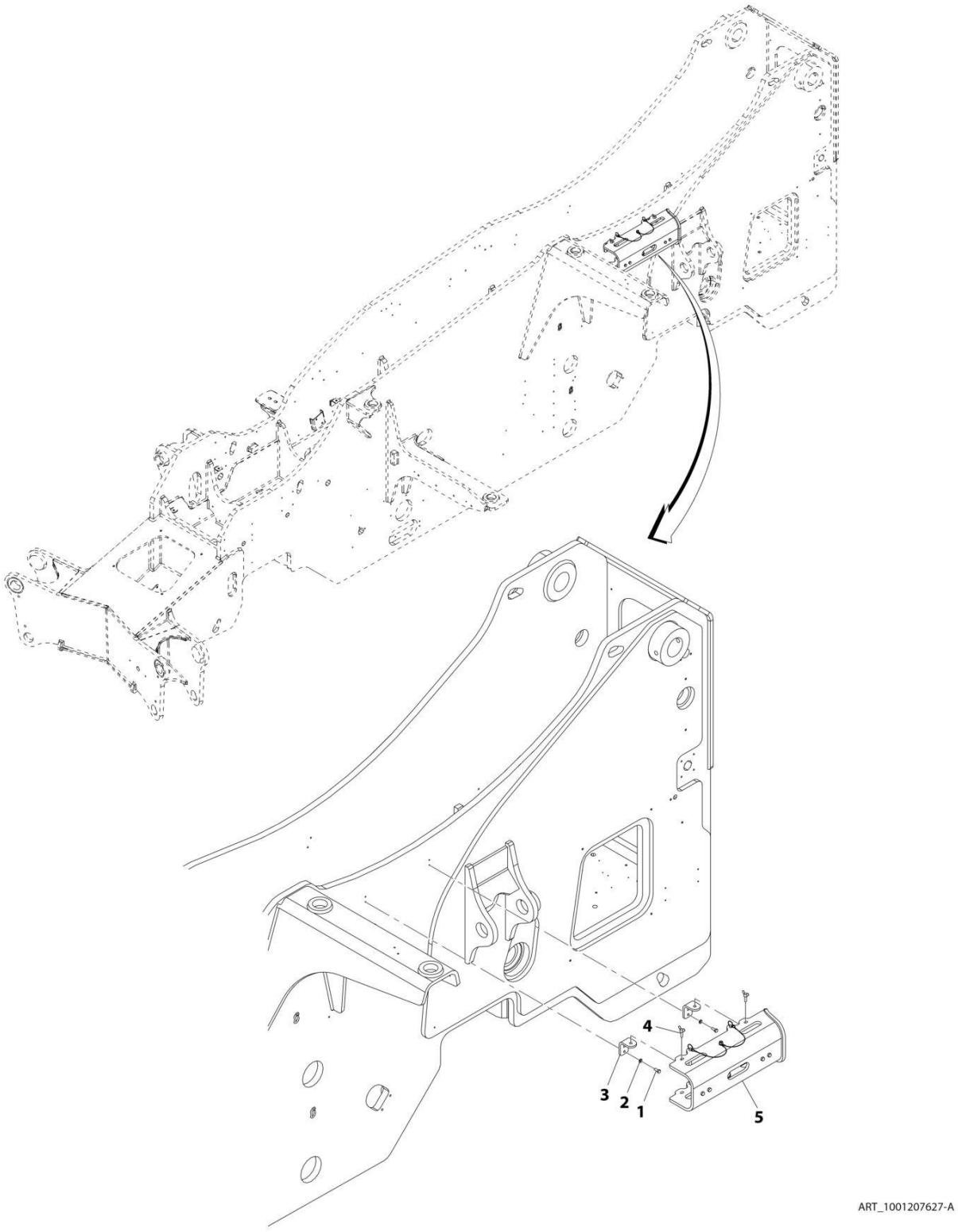


FIGURE 1-17. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207627	Ref	Boom Prop Installation	A
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001193887	2	Bracket	
4	1001228860	2	Bolt, Wing M8X30	
5	1001248853	1	Bracket, Boom Prop	

FIGURE 1-18. GROMMETS INSTALLATION

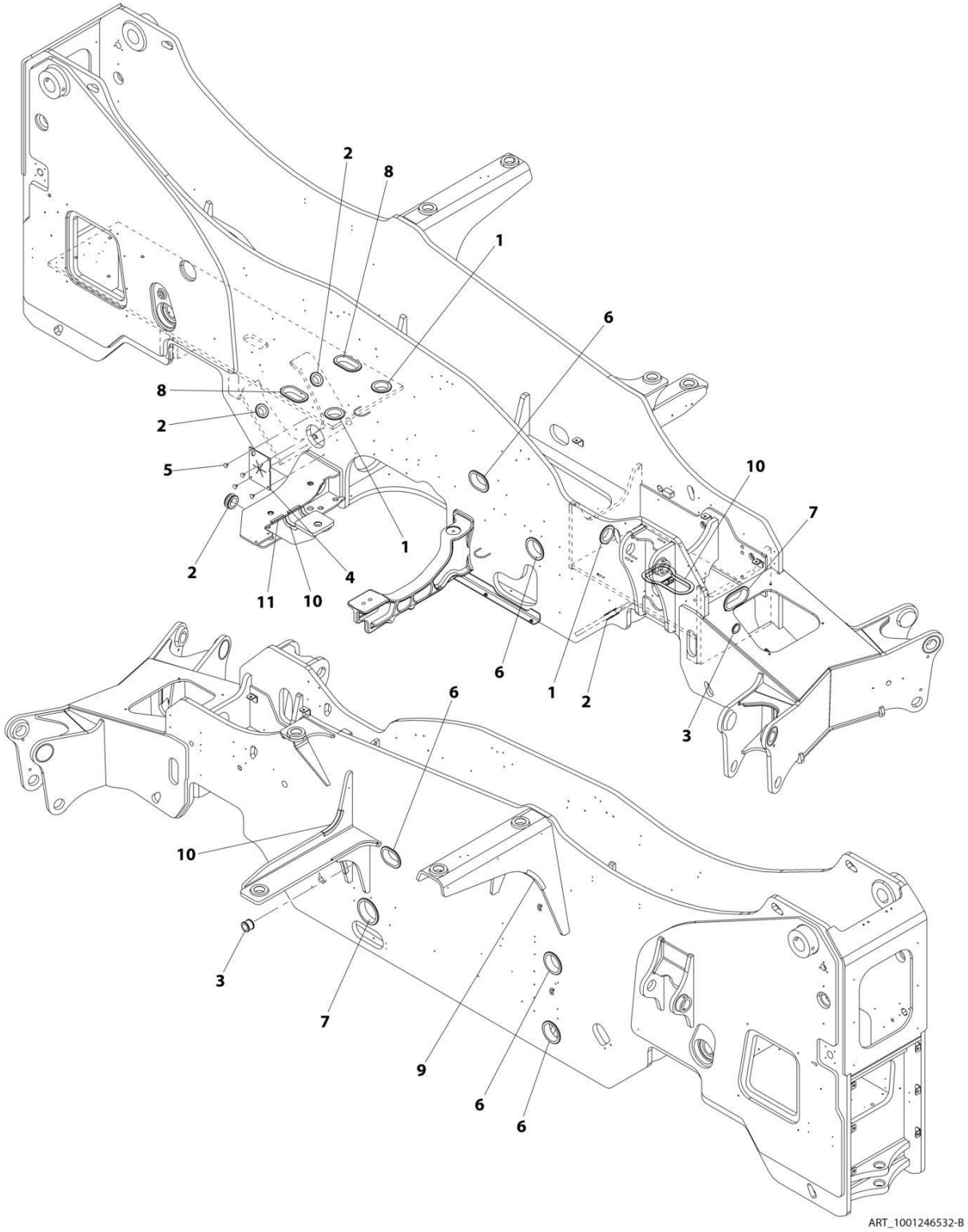


FIGURE 1-18. GROMMETS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246532	Ref	Grommets Installation	B
1	1001028291	3	Grommet	
2	1001028308	5	Grommet, Rubber	
3	1001028400	2	Grommet, Rubber	
4	1001175347	1	Rubber, Grommet Over Frame Hole	
5	1001180306	4	Screw	
6	1001241314	5	Grommet, Rubber	
7	1001241315	2	Grommet, Rubber	
8	1001028377	2	Grommet, Rubber	
9	4060918	181 mm	Trim	
10	4060919	1448 mm	Trim	
11	90206202	180 mm	Trim Lock	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM INSTALLATION

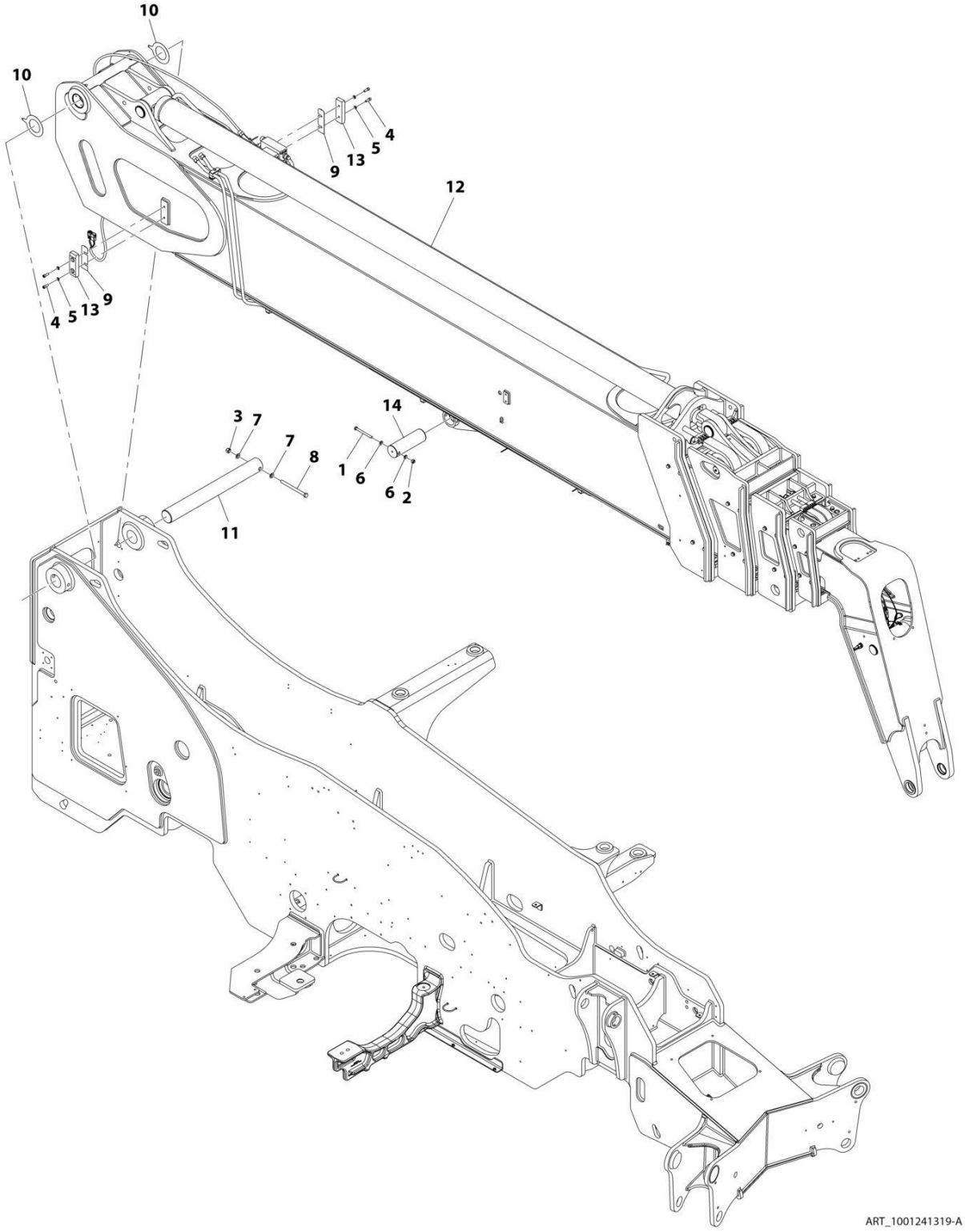
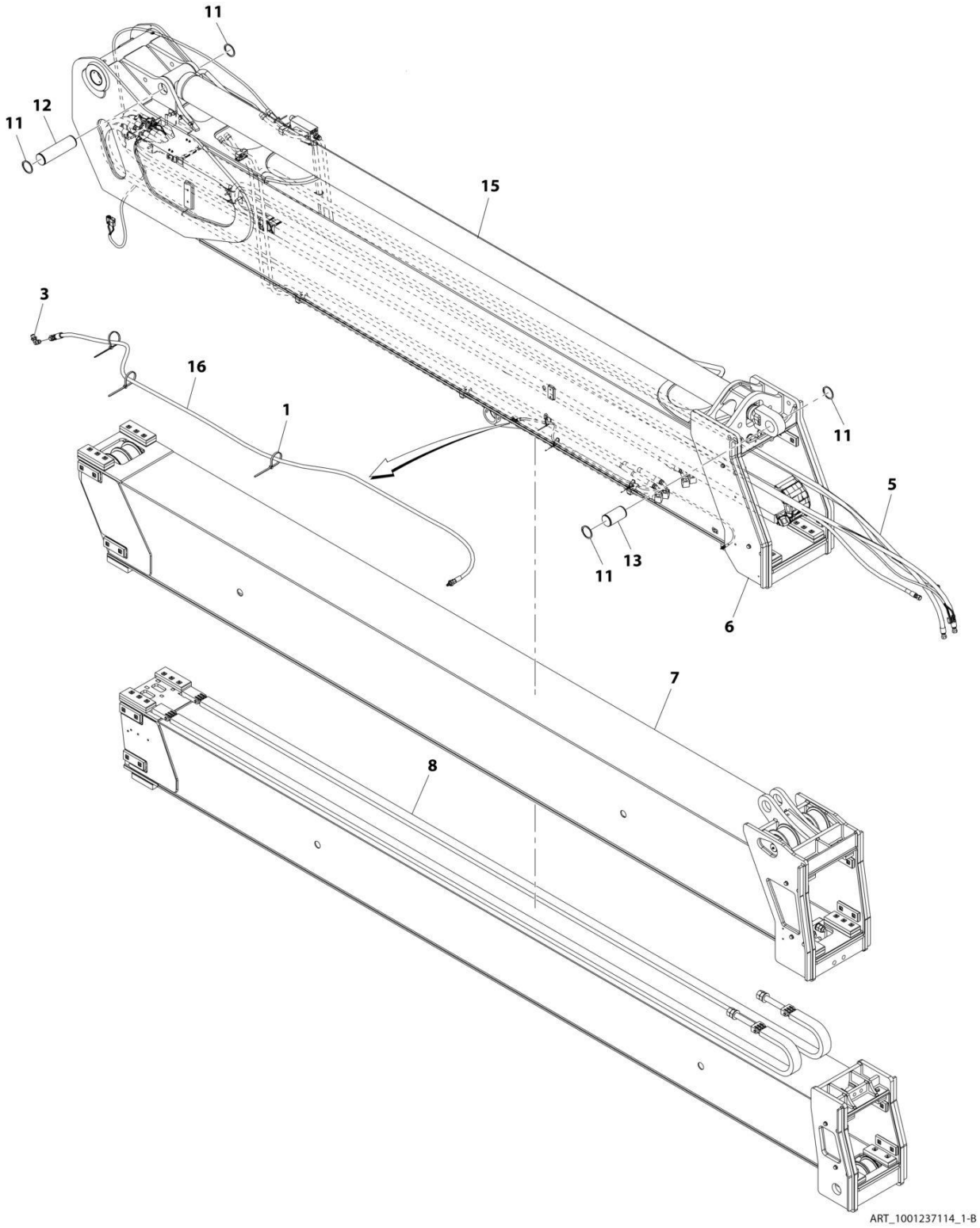


FIGURE 2-1. BOOM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241319	Ref	Boom Installation	A
1	0711230	1	Bolt, M12X130	
2	3291205	1	Nut, Lock M12X1.75	
3	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2	
4	4032010	4	Bolt, M10X30	
5	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
6	4812100	2	Washer, M12	
7	4812300	2	Washer, M16	
8	1001091951	1	Bolt, M16X200	
9	1001219905	AR	Shim	
10	1001219953	AR	Shim, Boom Pivot	
11	1001232801	1	Pin, Boom Pivot	
12	1001237114	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001239682	2	Pad	
14	1001242105	1	Pin, Lift Cylinder	

FIGURE 2-2. BOOM ASSEMBLY



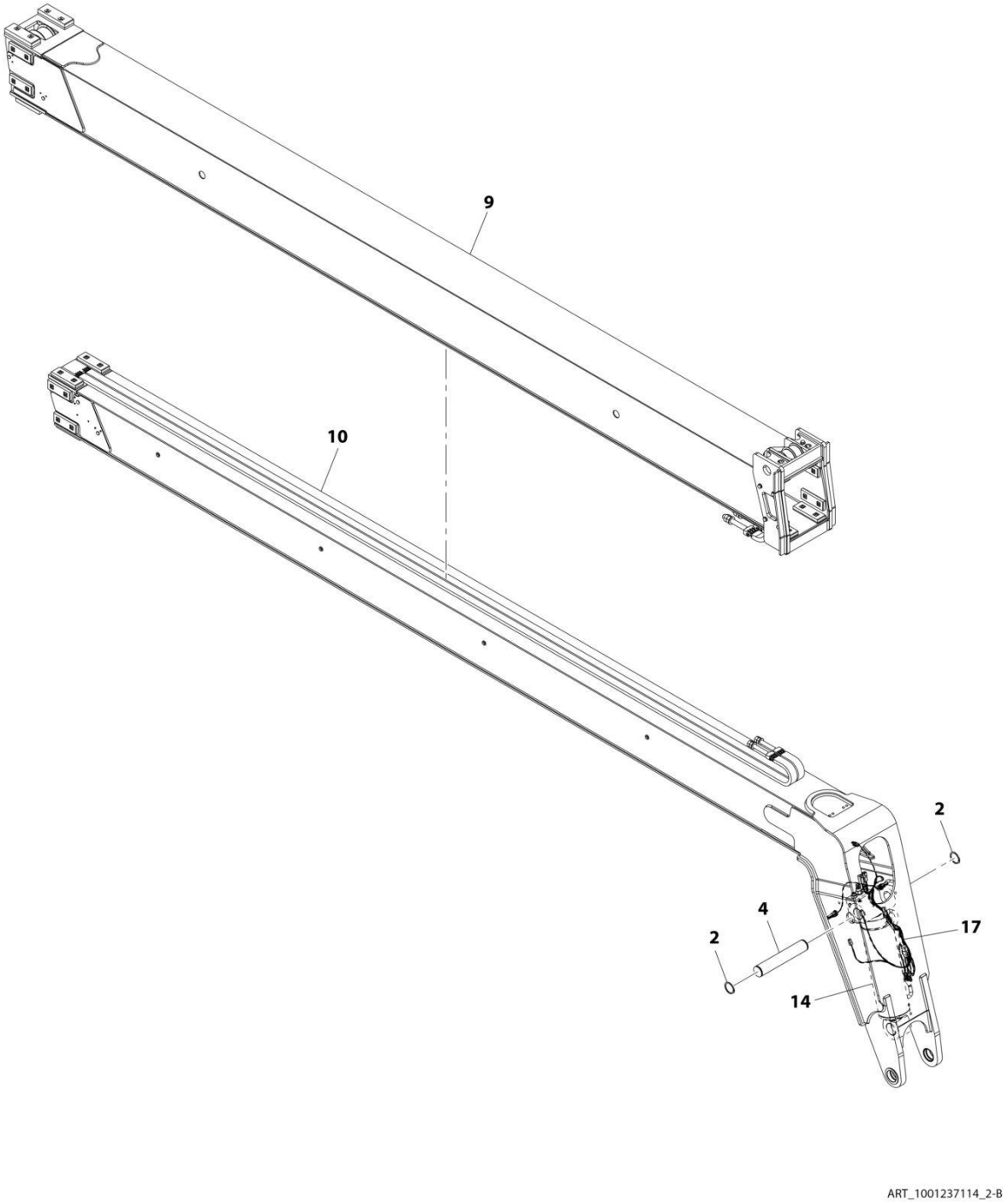

9
10
2
4
17
2
14
ART_1001237114_2-B

FIGURE 2-2. BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237114	Ref	Boom Assembly	B
1	471678	AR	Strap, Tie	
2	3760463	2	Ring, Retaining M60	
3	8770215	1	Elbow, 90	
4	1001173538	1	Pin, Tilt	
5	1001238195	1	Boom Hydraulic Installation, Boom Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
6	1001238393	1	Base Boom Section Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001238394	1	Second Boom Section Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001238395	1	Third Boom Section Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001238396	1	Fourth Boom Section Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001238397	1	Fly Boom Section Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001238413	4	Ring, Retaining	
12	1001241306	1	Pin	
13	1001241307	1	Pin	
14	1001242677	1	Tilt Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
15	1001242678	1	Extent/Retract Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
16	1001244542	1	Hose	
17	1001244648	1	Platform Harness (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	

FIGURE 2-3. BASE BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

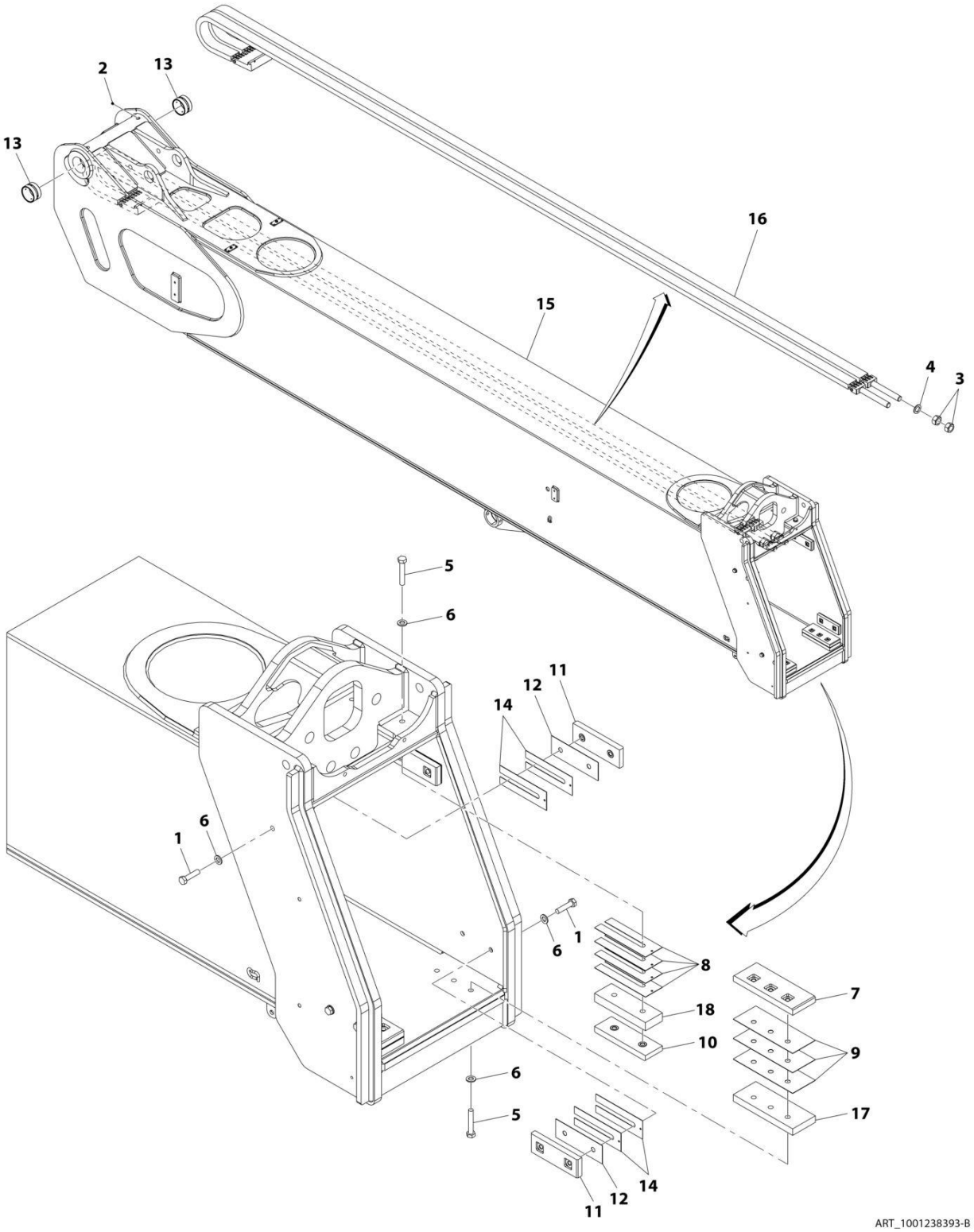


FIGURE 2-3. BASE BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238393	Ref	Base Boom Section Assembly	B
1	0711218	8	Bolt, M12X50	
2	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
3	3333011	4	Nut, M30	
4	1001097412	2	Washer	
5	1001098828	10	Bolt, M12-1.75X70	
6	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
7	1001162469	2	Pad, Wear	
8	1001163103	AR	Shim	
9	1001163112	6	Spacer	
10	1001165171	2	Pad, Wear	
11	1001165172	4	Pad, Wear	
12	1001165367	4	Spacer	
13	1001196235	2	Bearing	
14	1001200989	AR	Shim	
15	1001237246	1	Boom, Base Weld	
16	1001237387	1	Installation, Retract Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001243451	2	Spacer	
18	1001244539	2	Block, Wear Pad	

FIGURE 2-4. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

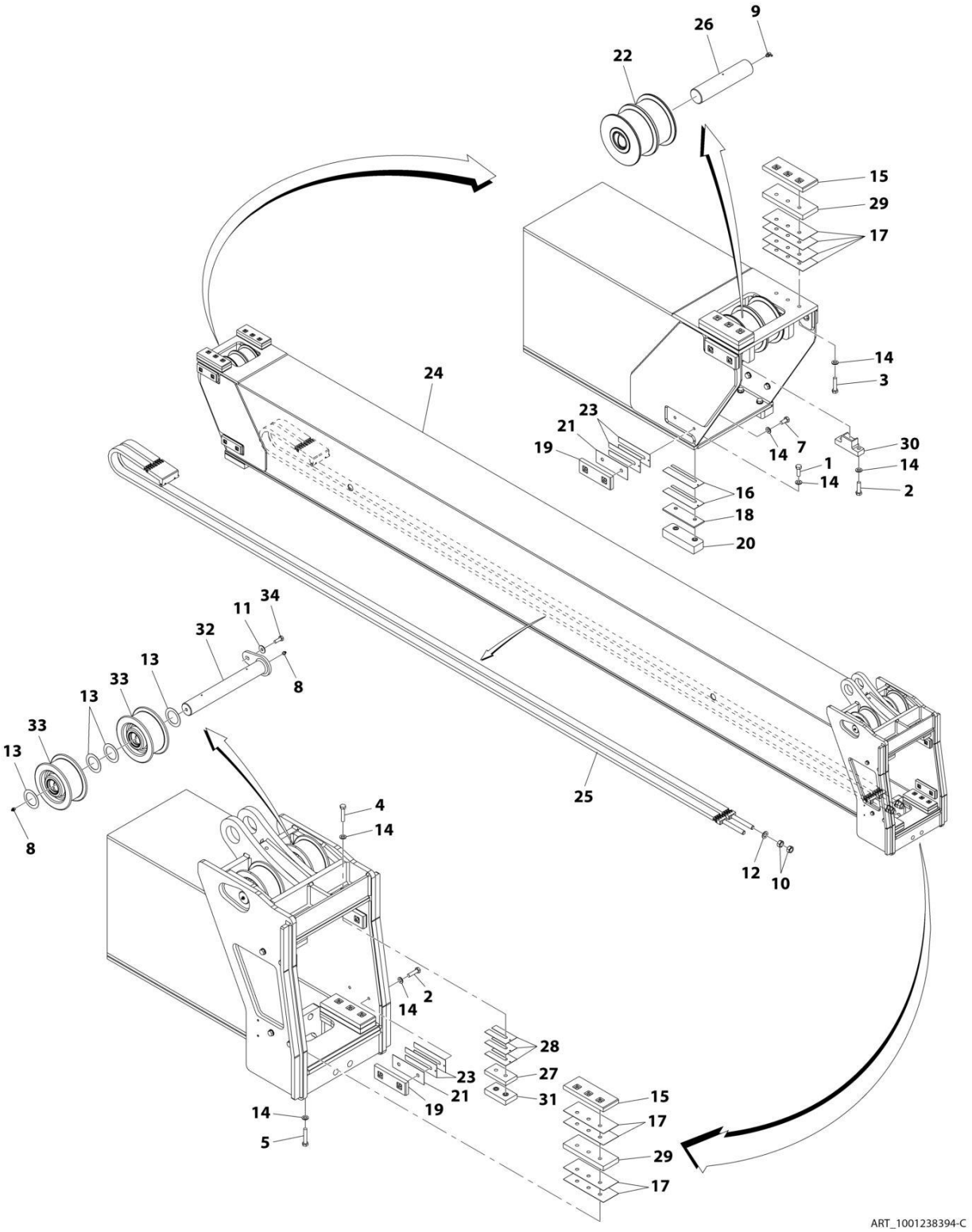


FIGURE 2-4. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238394	Ref	Second Boom Section Assembly	C
1	0711215	4	Bolt, M12X35	
2	0711217	10	Bolt, M12X45	
3	0711219	6	Bolt, M12X55	
4	0711220	4	Bolt, M12X55	
5	0711221	6	Bolt, M12X65	
7	0771212	8	Bolt, M12X25	
8	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
9	8520003	1	Fitting, 90 Lube	
10	3332411	4	Nut, M24	
11	4812002	1	Washer, M10	
12	4812700	2	Washer, M24	
13	91041596	AR	Washer	
14	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
15	1001162469	4	Pad, Wear	
16	1001163104	AR	Shim	
17	1001163112	16	Spacer	
18	1001163114	2	Spacer	
19	1001165172	8	Pad, Wear	
20	1001165175	2	Pad, Wear	
21	1001165367	8	Spacer	
22	1001167027	1	Roller, Extend Chain	
23	1001200989	AR	Shim	
24	1001237247	1	Boom, Second Weld	
25	1001237389	1	Installation, Retract Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001237678	1	Pin	
27	1001242579	2	Block, Wear Pad	
28	1001242580	AR	Shim	
29	1001243451	4	Spacer	
30	1001243467	1	Plate, Pin Locking	
31	1001243480	2	Pad, Wear	
32	1001245094	1	Pin, Extend Pulley	
33	91565005	2	Roller, Extend Chain	
33	91563025	2	Bushing (1 Per Assembly)	
33	91403119	4	Seall (2 Per Assembly)	
34	0711014	1	Bolt, M10X30	

FIGURE 2-5. THIRD BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

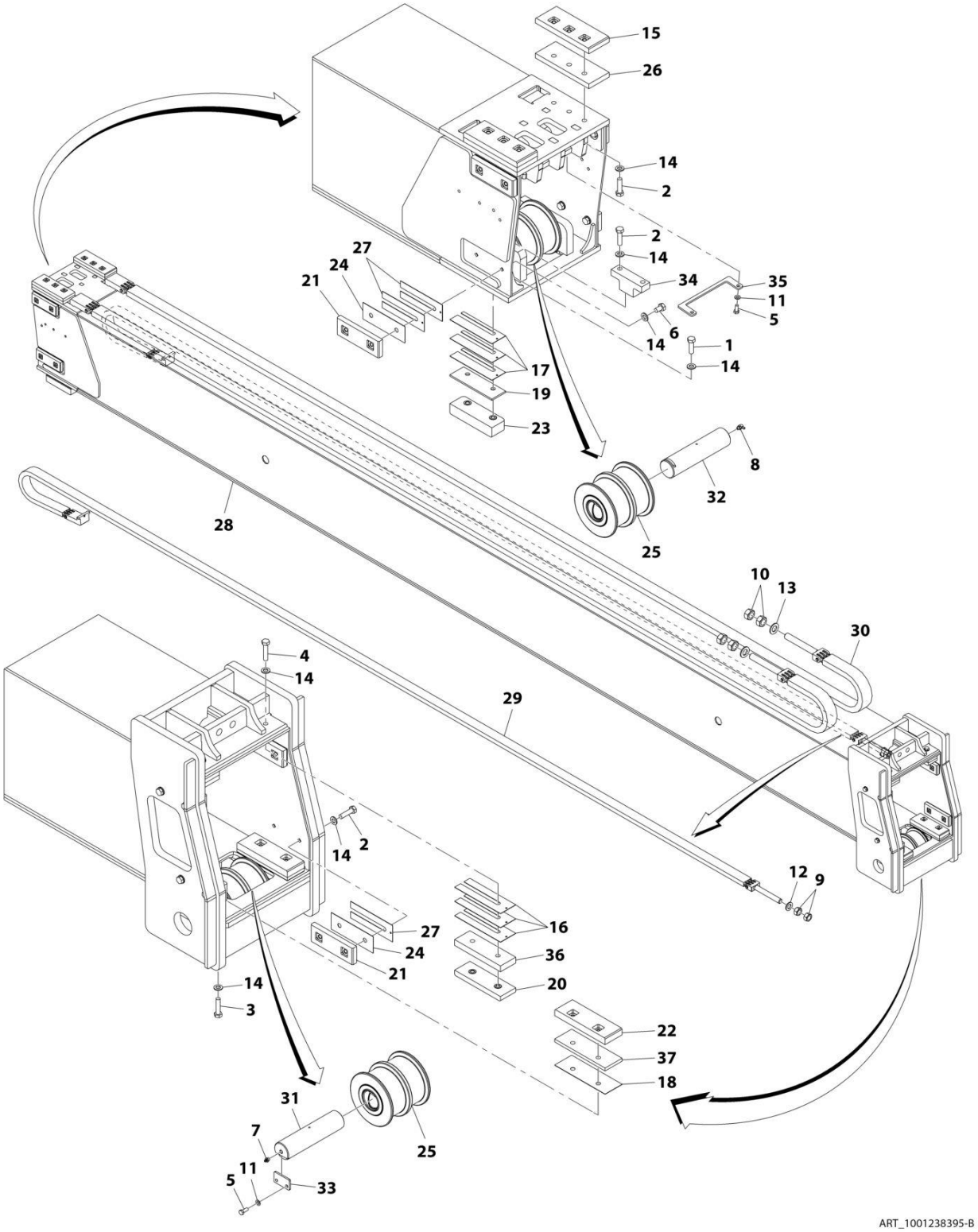


FIGURE 2-5. THIRD BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238395	Ref	Third Section Boom Assembly	B
1	0711216	4	Bolt, M12X40	
2	0711217	16	Bolt, M12X45	
3	0711218	4	Bolt, M12X50	
4	0711219	4	Bolt, M12X55	
5	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
6	0771210	8	Bolt, M12X20	
7	2160016	1	Fitting, Grease	
8	8520003	1	Fitting, 90 Lube	
9	3332411	2	Nut, M24	
10	3333011	4	Nut, M30	
11	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
12	4812700	1	Washer, M24	
13	4812900	2	Washer, M30	
14	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
15	1001162469	2	Pad, Wear	
16	1001163103	AR	Shim	
17	1001163104	AR	Shim	
18	1001163108	2	Spacer	
19	1001163114	2	Spacer	
20	1001165171	2	Pad, Wear	
21	1001165172	8	Pad, Wear	
22	1001165173	2	Pad, Wear	
23	1001165175	2	Pad, Wear	
24	1001165367	8	Spacer	
25	1001168286	2	Roller, Extend Chain	
26	1001189714	2	Spacer	
27	1001200989	AR	Shim	
28	1001237248	1	Weldment, Third Boom Section	
29	1001237391	1	Installation, Retract Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
30	1001237393	2	Installation, Extend Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
31	1001237679	1	Pin	
32	1001237680	1	Pin	
33	1001241902	1	Plate, Pin Retainer	
34	1001243467	1	Plate, Pin Locking	
35	1001243468	1	Plate, Clevis	
36	1001243469	2	Spacer	
37	1001243470	2	Spacer	

FIGURE 2-6. FOURTH BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

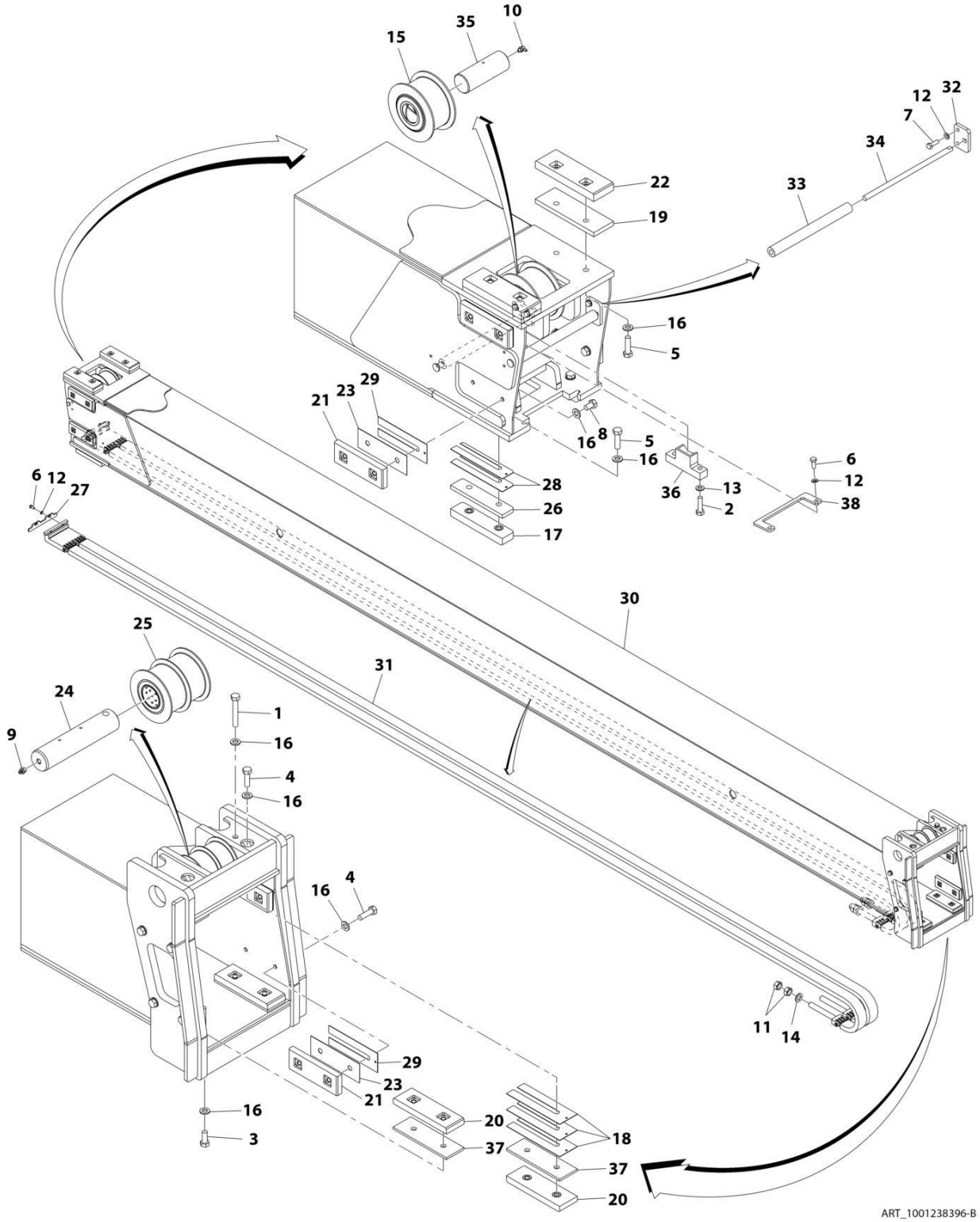


FIGURE 2-6. FOURTH BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238396	Ref	Fourth Boom Section Assembly	B
1	0701224	1	Bolt, M12X80	
2	0711016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
3	0711214	4	Bolt, M12X30	
4	0711216	12	Bolt, M12X40	
5	0711217	8	Bolt, M12X45	
6	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
7	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
8	0771210	8	Bolt, M12X20	
9	2160016	1	Fitting, Grease	
10	8520003	1	Fitting, 90 Lube	
11	3332411	4	Nut, M24	
12	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
13	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
14	4812700	2	Washer, M24	
15	1001101867	1	Assembly, Chain Sheave	
15	7117502	2	Bushing	
16	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
17	1001163029	2	Pad, Wear	
18	1001163103	AR	Shim	
19	1001163209	2	Spacer	
20	1001165171	4	Pad, Wear	
21	1001165172	8	Pad, Wear	
22	1001165173	2	Pad, Wear	
23	1001165367	8	Spacer	
24	1001167493	1	Pin	
25	1001168567	1	Roller, Extend Chain	
25	0440296	2	Bearing	
26	1001168589	2	Plate, Stop	
27	1001171001	1	Plate, Clevis	
28	1001189793	AR	Shim	
29	1001200989	AR	Shim	
30	1001237249	1	Weldment, Fourth Boom Section	
31	1001237395	1	Installation, Extend Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
32	1001237444	2	Plate	
33	1001237445	2	Roller	
34	1001237447	2	Pin	
35	1001237681	1	Pin	
36	1001243472	1	Plate, Pin Locking	
37	1001243474	4	Spacer	
38	1001243475	1	Plate, Clevis	

FIGURE 2-7. FLY BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

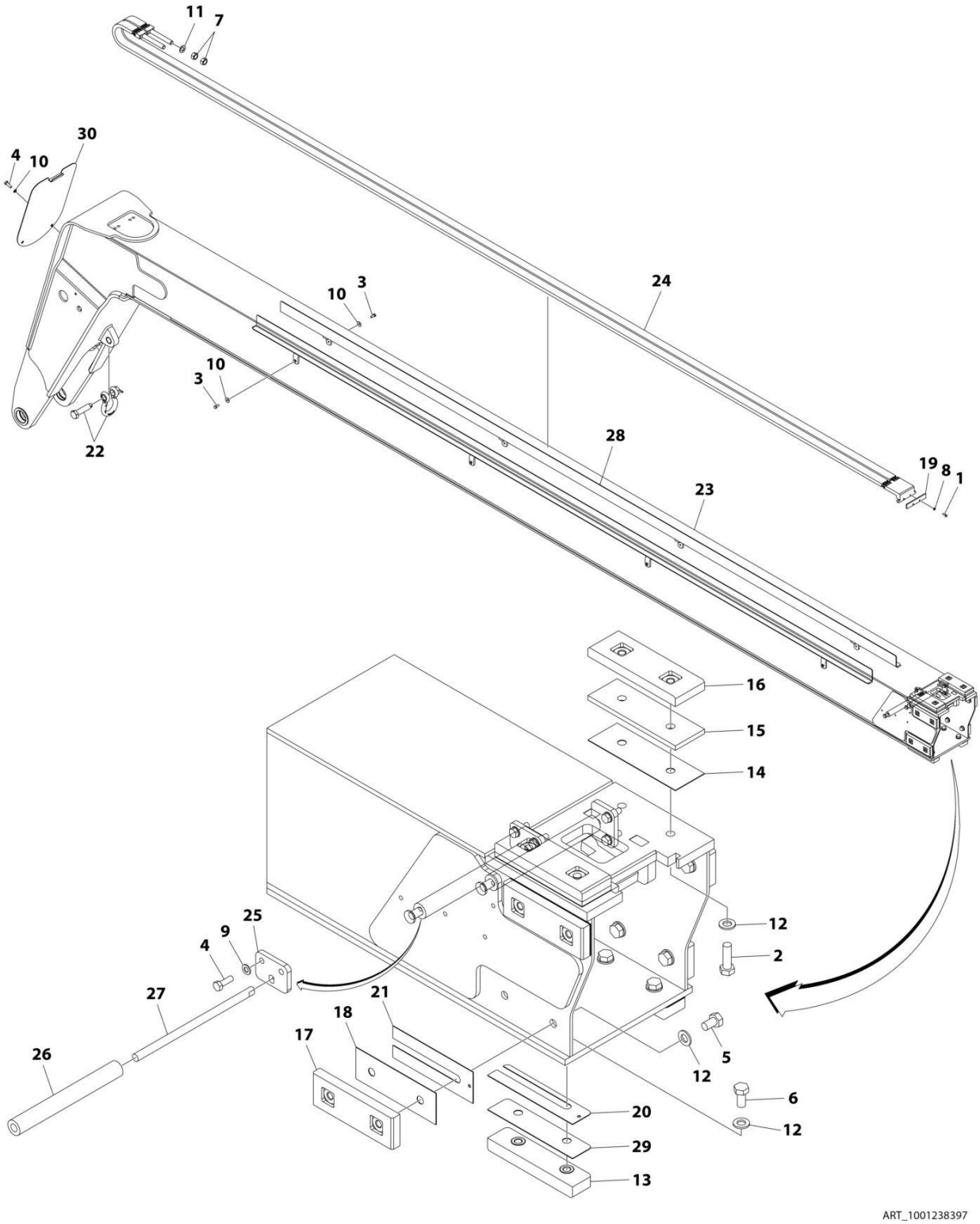


FIGURE 2-7. FLY BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238397	Ref	FLY BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY	C
1	0700610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0711216	4	Bolt M12 x 40	
3	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0760812	6	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0771210	8	Bolt M12 x 20	
6	0771212	4	Bolt M12 x 25	
7	3332011	4	Nut M20 x 2.5	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	4811900	4	Washer M8	
10	4811902	10	Washer M8	
11	4812500	2	Washer M20	
12	1001125117	AR	Washer M12	
13	1001163029	2	Pad, Wear	
14	1001163034	2	Spacer	
15	1001163105	2	Spacer	
16	1001165171	2	Pad, Wear	
17	1001165172	4	Pad, Wear	
18	1001165367	4	Spacer	
19	1001171450	1	Plate, Clevis	
20	1001189793	AR	Shim	
21	1001200989	AR	Shim	
22	1001204045	1	Clevis	
23	1001237250	1	Weldment, Fly Boom Section	
24	1001237397	1	Installation, Extend Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001237444	2	Plate	
26	1001237446	2	Roller	
27	1001237448	2	Pin	
28	1001237487	2	Bracket	
29	1001244651	2	Spacer	
30	1001174628	1	Plate	

FIGURE 2-8. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

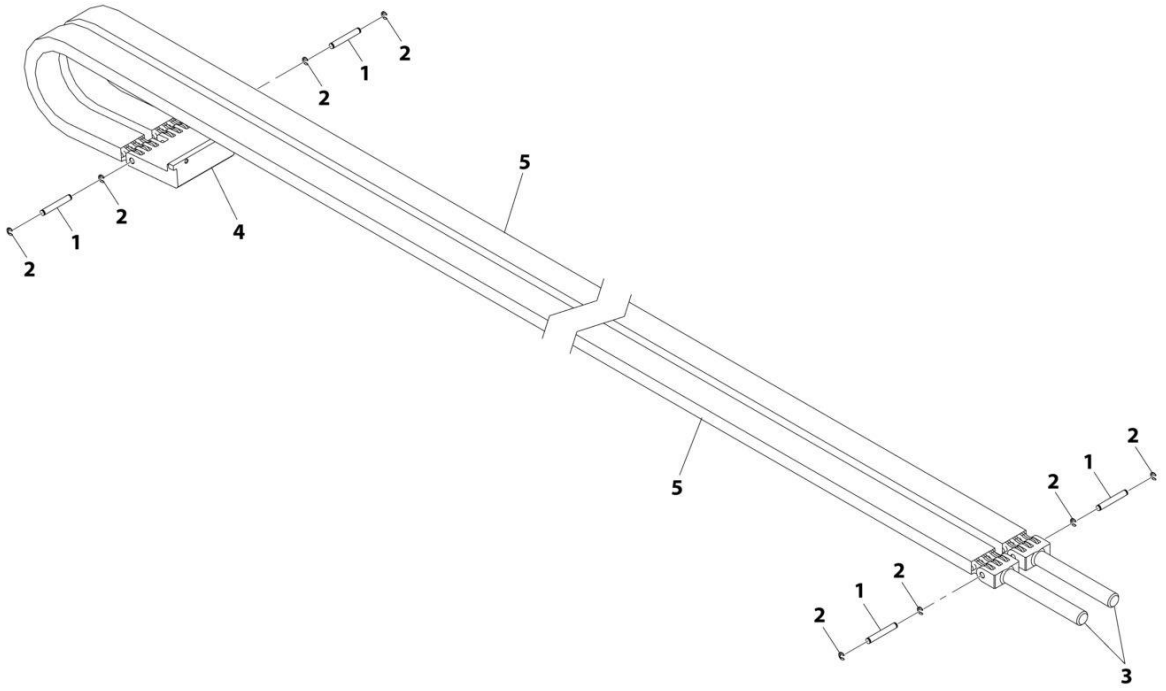


FIGURE 2-8. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237387	Ref	Retract Chain Installation	A
1	1001163842	4	Pin, Clevis	
2	1001164039	8	Ring, External M8	
3	1001165486	2	Clevis, Chain	
4	1001165487	1	Clevis, Chain	
5	1001237394	2	Chain, Extend	

FIGURE 2-9. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

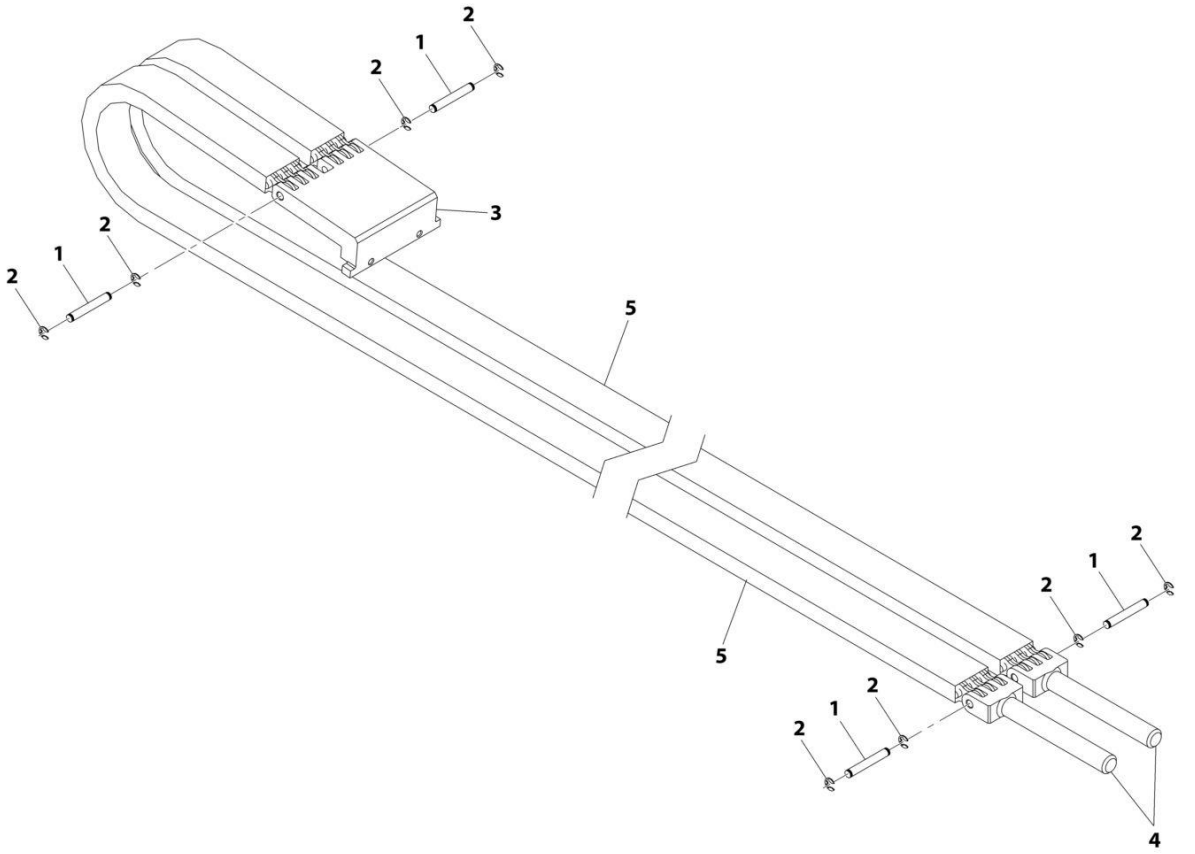


FIGURE 2-9. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237389	Ref	Retract Chain Installation	A
1	1001163841	4	Pin, Clevis	
2	1001164039	8	Ring, External M8	
3	1001165483	1	Clevis, Chain	
4	1001165590	2	Clevis, Chain	
5	1001237390	2	Chain, Retract	

FIGURE 2-10. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

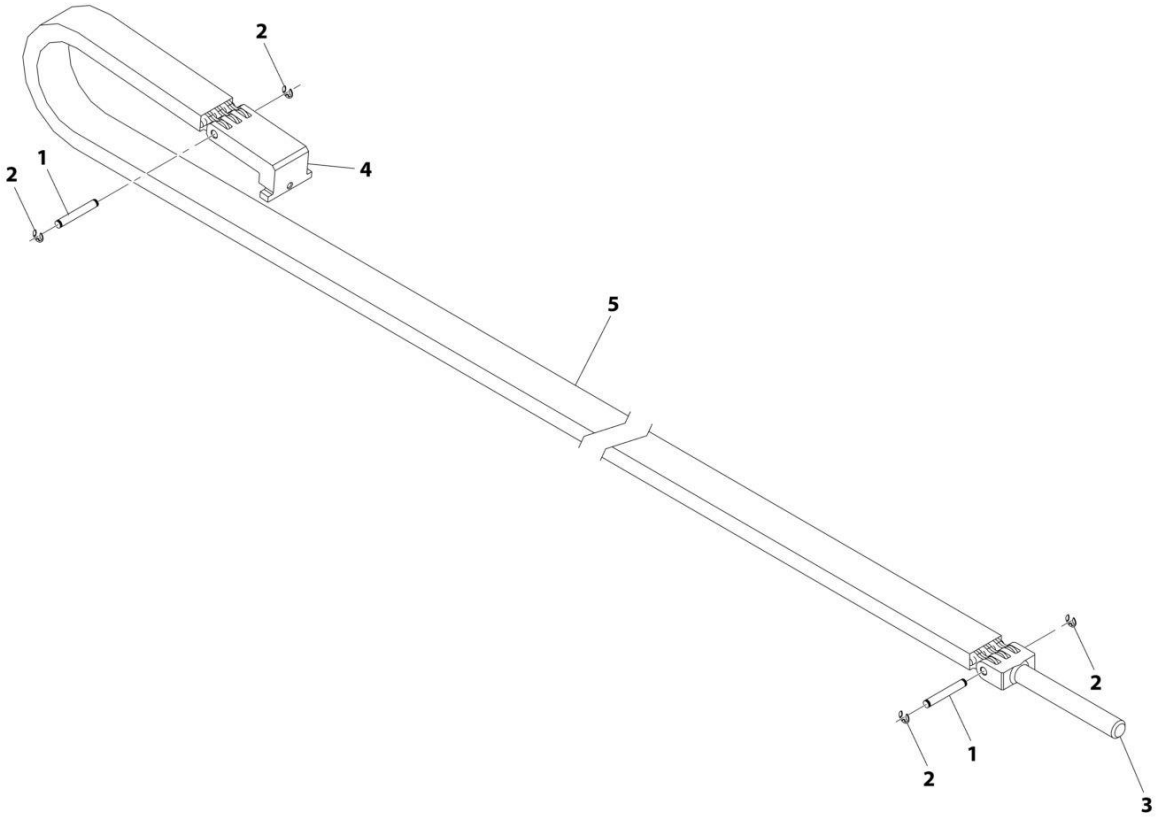
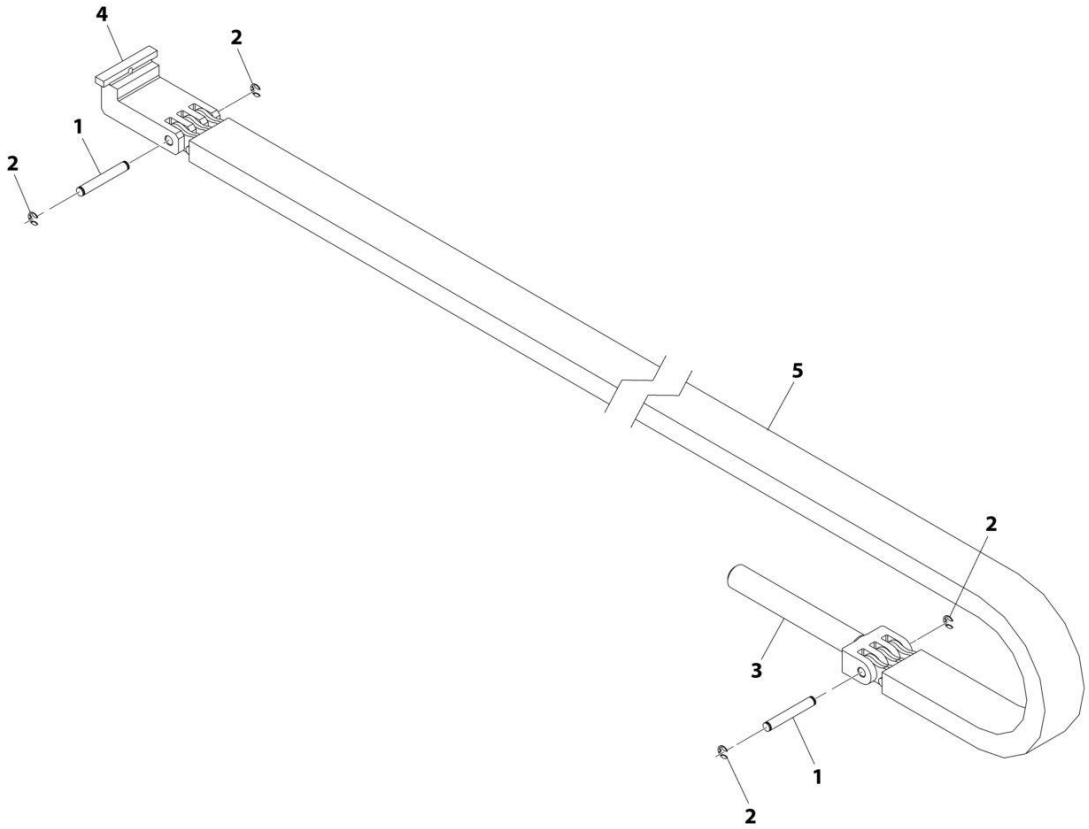


FIGURE 2-10. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237391	Ref	Retract Chain Installation	A
1	1001163841	2	Pin, Clevis	
2	1001164039	4	Ring, External M8	
3	1001165590	1	Clevis, Chain	
4	1001165739	1	Clevis, Chain	
5	1001237392	1	Chain, Retract	

FIGURE 2-11. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION



ART_1001237393-A

FIGURE 2-11. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237393	Ref	Extend Chain Installation	A
1	1001163842	2	Pin, Clevis	
2	1001164039	4	Ring, External M8	
3	1001165486	1	Clevis, Chain	
4	1001165493	1	Clevis, Chain	
5	1001237394	1	Chain, Extend	

FIGURE 2-12. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION

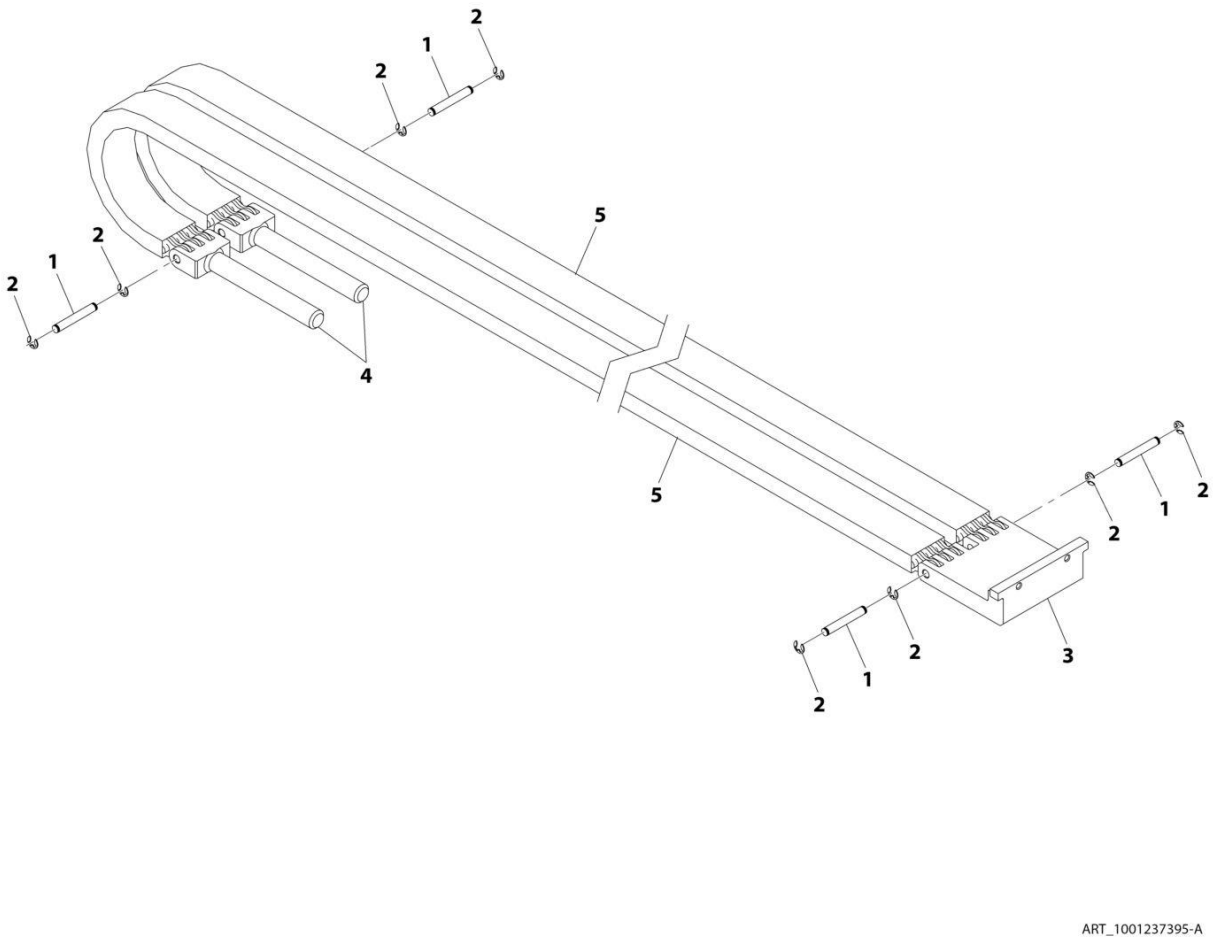


FIGURE 2-12. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237395	Ref	Extend Chain Installation	A
1	1001163841	4	Pin, Clevis	
2	1001164039	8	Ring, External M8	
3	1001165483	1	Clevis, Chain	
4	1001165590	2	Clevis, Chain	
5	1001237396	2	Chain, Extend	

FIGURE 2-13. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION

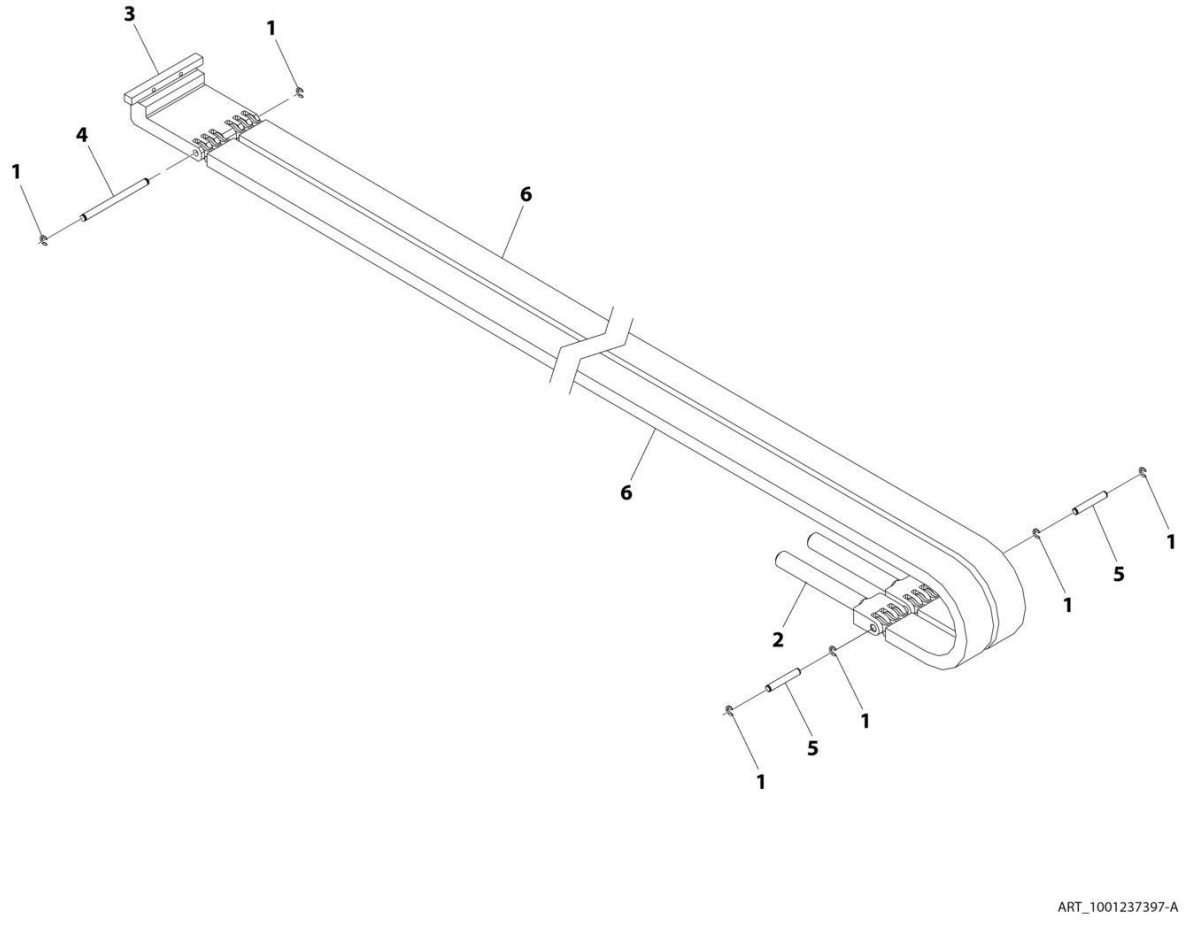


FIGURE 2-13. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237397	Ref	Extend Chain Installation	A
1	1001166163	6	Ring, External M6	
2	1001166235	2	Clevis, Chain	
3	1001169373	1	Clevis, Dual	
4	1001169379	1	Pin, Clevis	
5	1001187785	2	Pin, Clevis	
6	1001237398	2	Chain, Extend	

FIGURE 2-14. ATTACH COUPLER INSTALLATION (MANUAL)

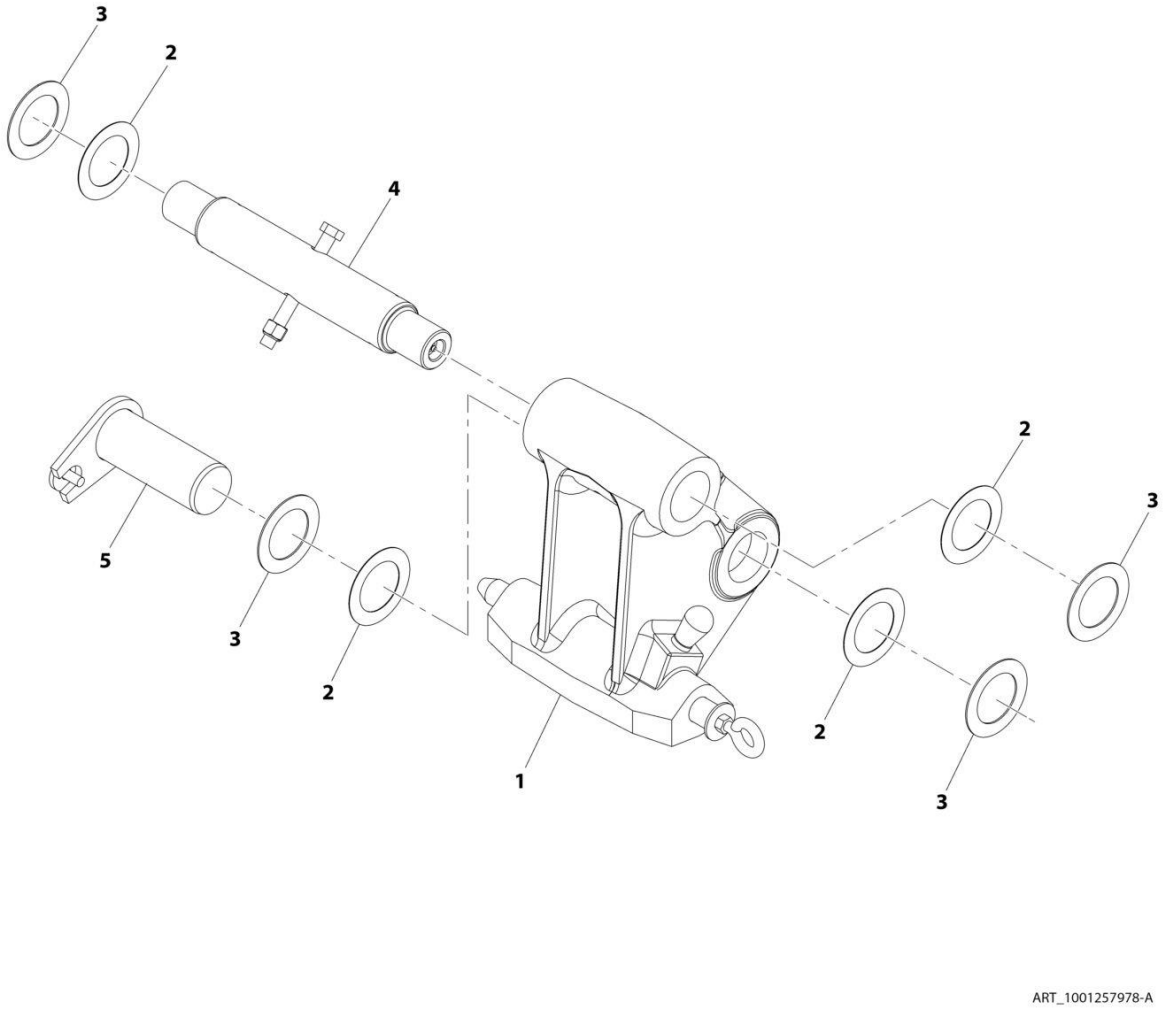


FIGURE 2-14. ATTACH COUPLER INSTALLATION (MANUAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257978	Ref	Attach Coupler Installation (Manual)	A
1	1001171764	1	Coupling, Quick Connect, (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001164884	AR	Shim	
3	1001164885	AR	Shim	
4	1001257917	1	Installation, Boom Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001167762	1	Installation, Tilt Cylinder Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-15. ATTACH COUPLER INSTALLATION (HYDRAULIC)

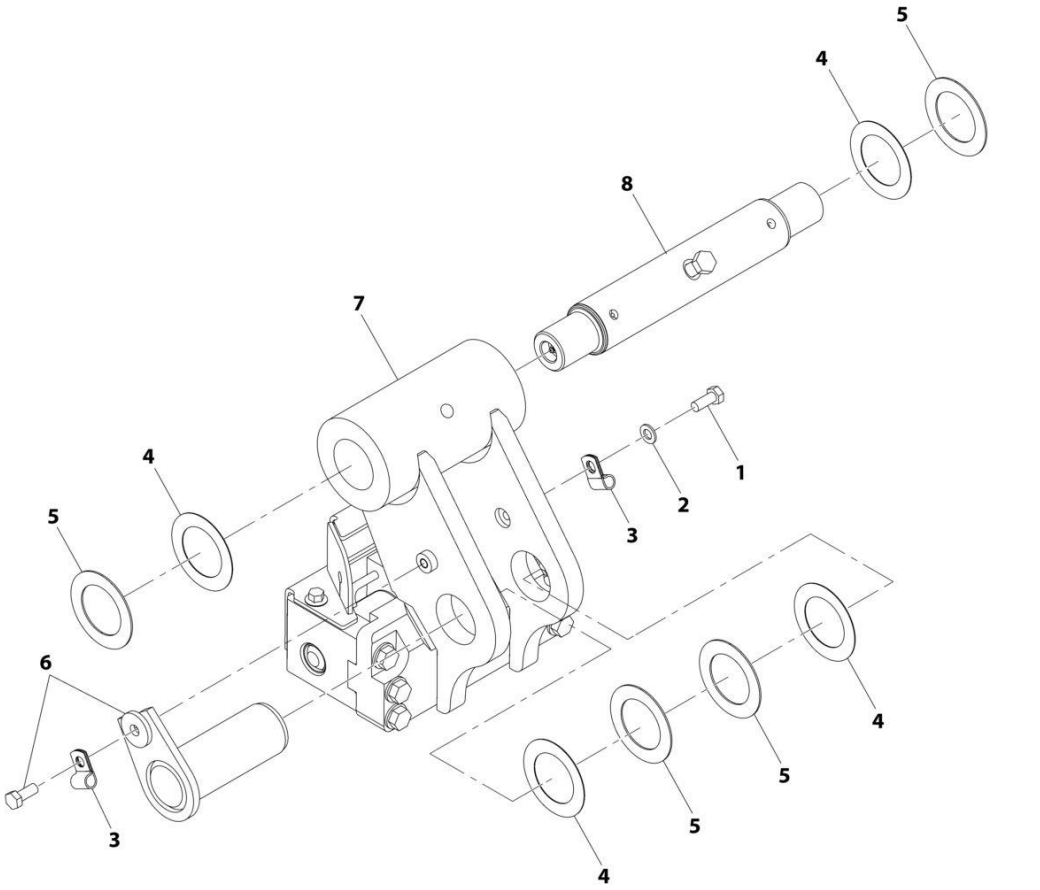


FIGURE 2-15. ATTACH COUPLER INSTALLATION (HYDRAULIC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257979	Ref	Attach Coupler Installation (Hydraulic)	A
1	0761214	1	Bolt, M12X30	
2	4812100	1	Washer, M12	
3	1001080996	2	Clamp	
4	1001164884	AR	Shim	
5	1001164885	AR	Shim	
6	1001167762	1	Installation, Tilt Cylinder Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001172134	1	Assembly, Hydraulic Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001257917	1	Installation, Boom Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC QUICK SWITCH INSTALLATION

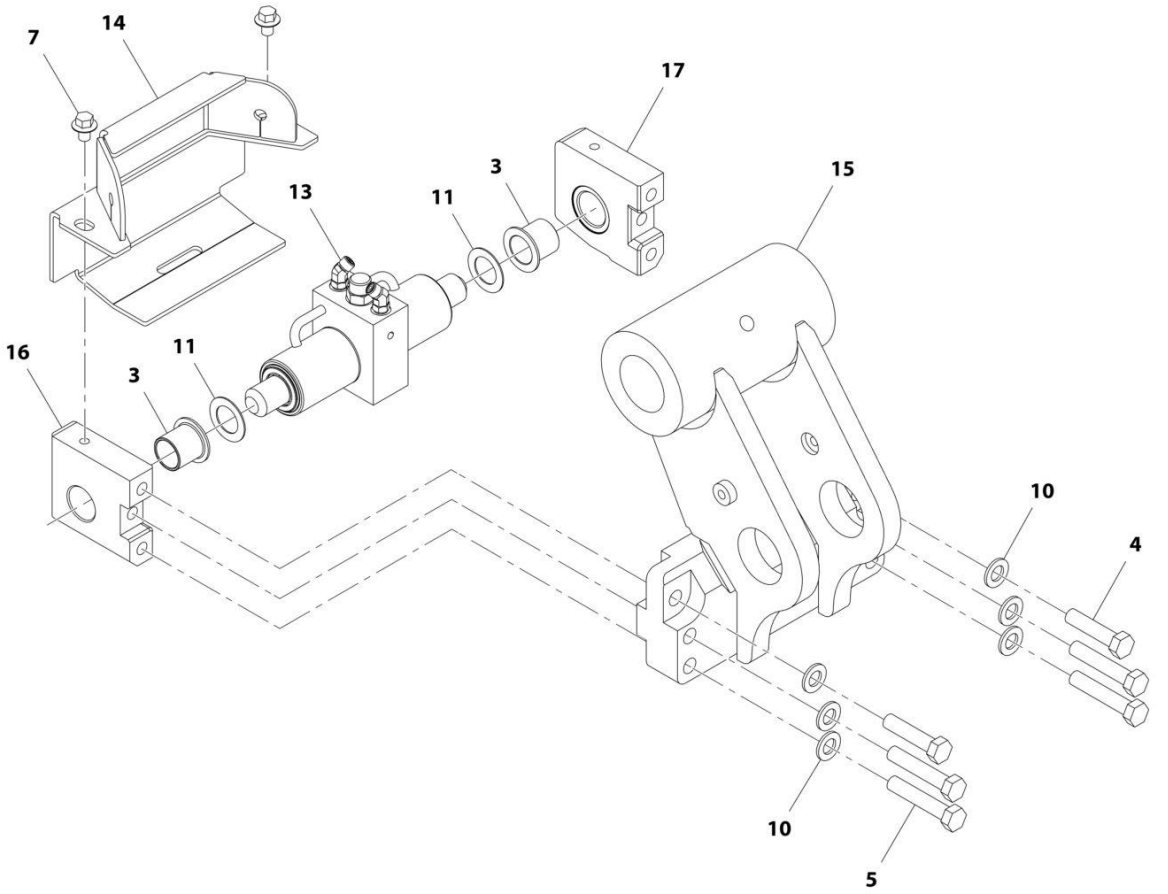


FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC QUICK SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172134	Ref	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Assembly	E
3	0440321	2	Bearing, Flange 1.5 Length	
3	1001263046	2	Bearing, Flange 1.375 Length	
4	1001191503	2	Bolt, M16X1.5X17 GR10.9	
5	1001191505	4	Bolt, M16X1.5X85 GR10.9	
7	0781208	2	Bolt, M12X16	
10	5241600	6	Washer, M16	
11	91561240	AR	Shim	
13	1001210390	1	Assembly, Quick Coupler Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
14	1001164860	1	Cover	
15	1001172075	1	Fitting, Straight	
16	1001172077	1	Plate	
17	1001172078	1	Plate	

FIGURE 2-17. QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

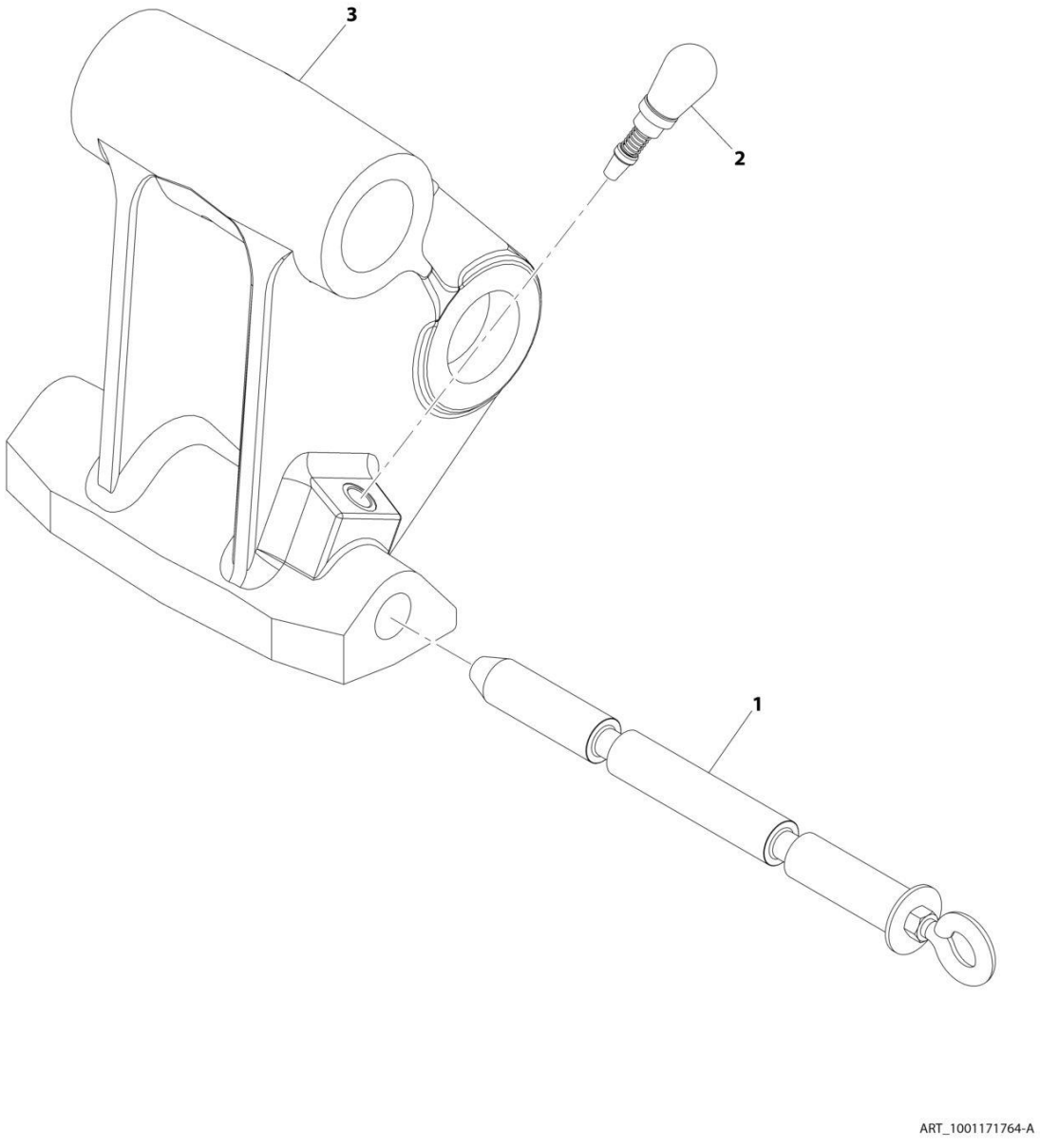


FIGURE 2-17. QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171764	Ref	Quick Coupler Assembly	A
1	1001105441	1	Pin	
2	1001143692	1	Pin, Poppin	
3	1001164567	1	Coupling, Quick Connect	

FIGURE 2-18. BOOM PIN INSTALLATION

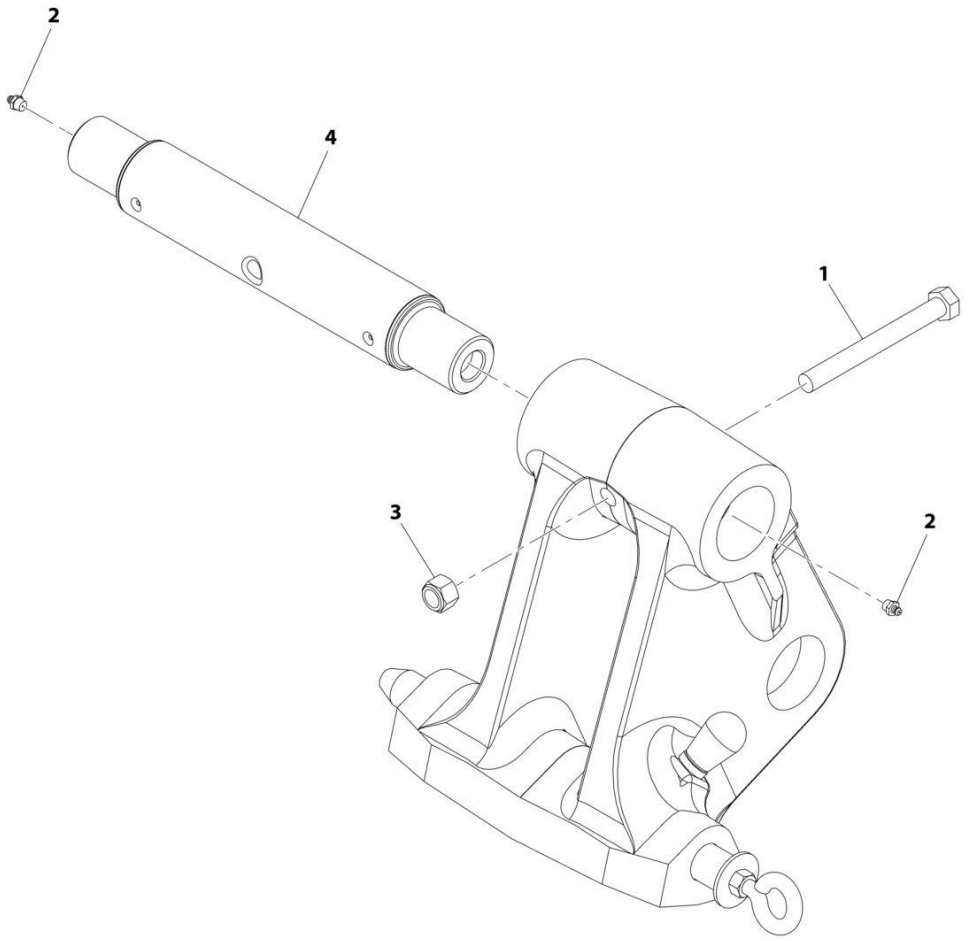


FIGURE 2-18. BOOM PIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257917	Ref	Boom Pin Installation	A
1	0711632	1	Bolt, M16X150	
2	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
3	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2	
4	1001164871	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-19. TILT CYLINDER PIN INSTALLATION

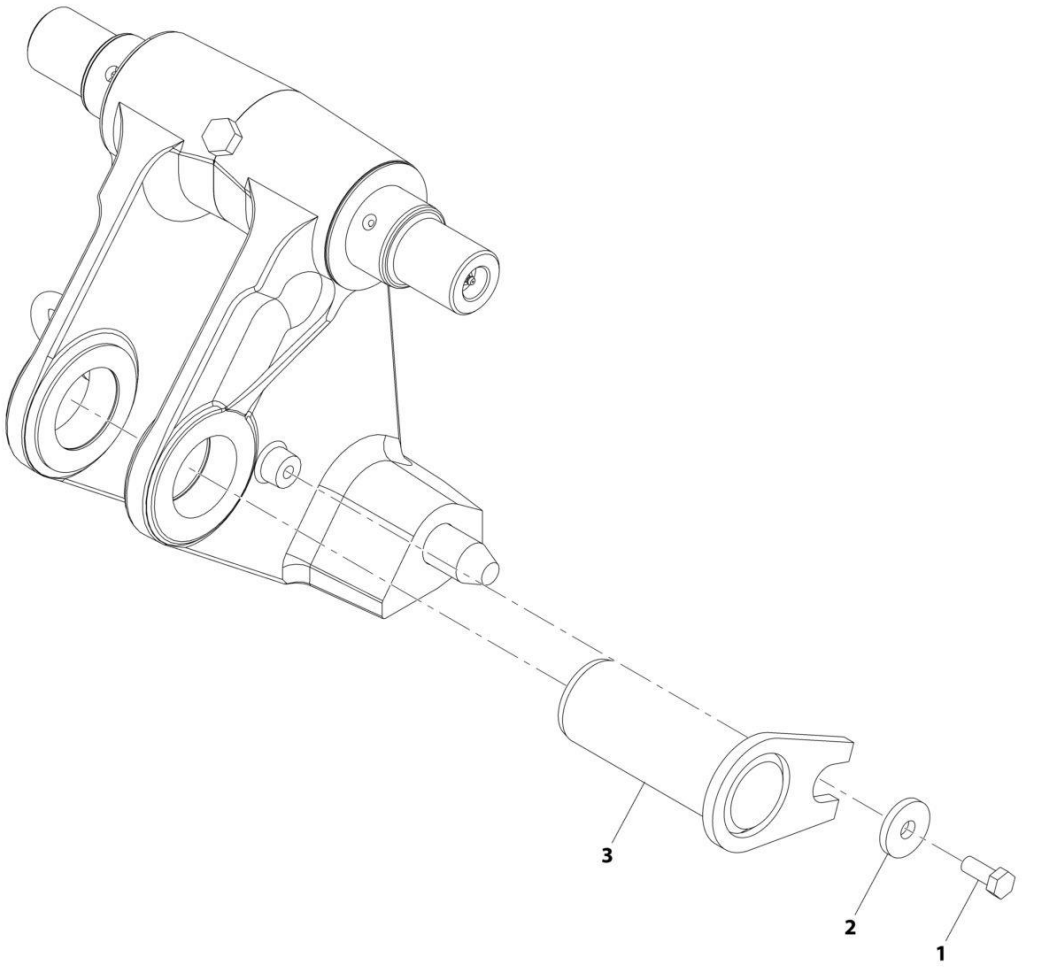


FIGURE 2-19. TILT CYLINDER PIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167762	Ref	Tilt Cylinder Pin Installation	A
1	0761214	1	Bolt, M12X30	
2	4740003	1	Washer	
3	1001164881	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-20. BOOM ANGLE INDICATOR INSTALLATION

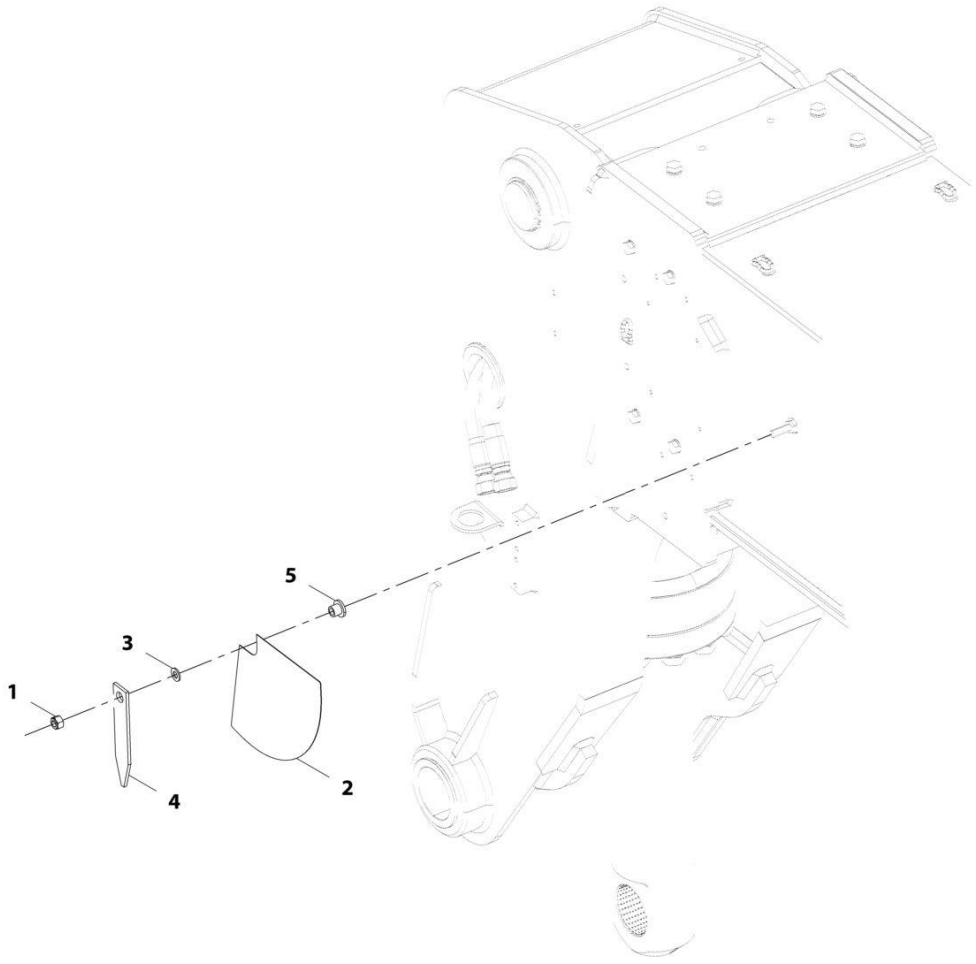


FIGURE 2-20. BOOM ANGLE INDICATOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192364	Ref	Boom Angle Indicator Installation	A
1	3291005	1	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
2	4105262	1	Decal, Boom Angle Indicator	
3	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
4	1001098769	1	Plate, Boom Angle Indicator	
5	1001171808	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 2-21. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION

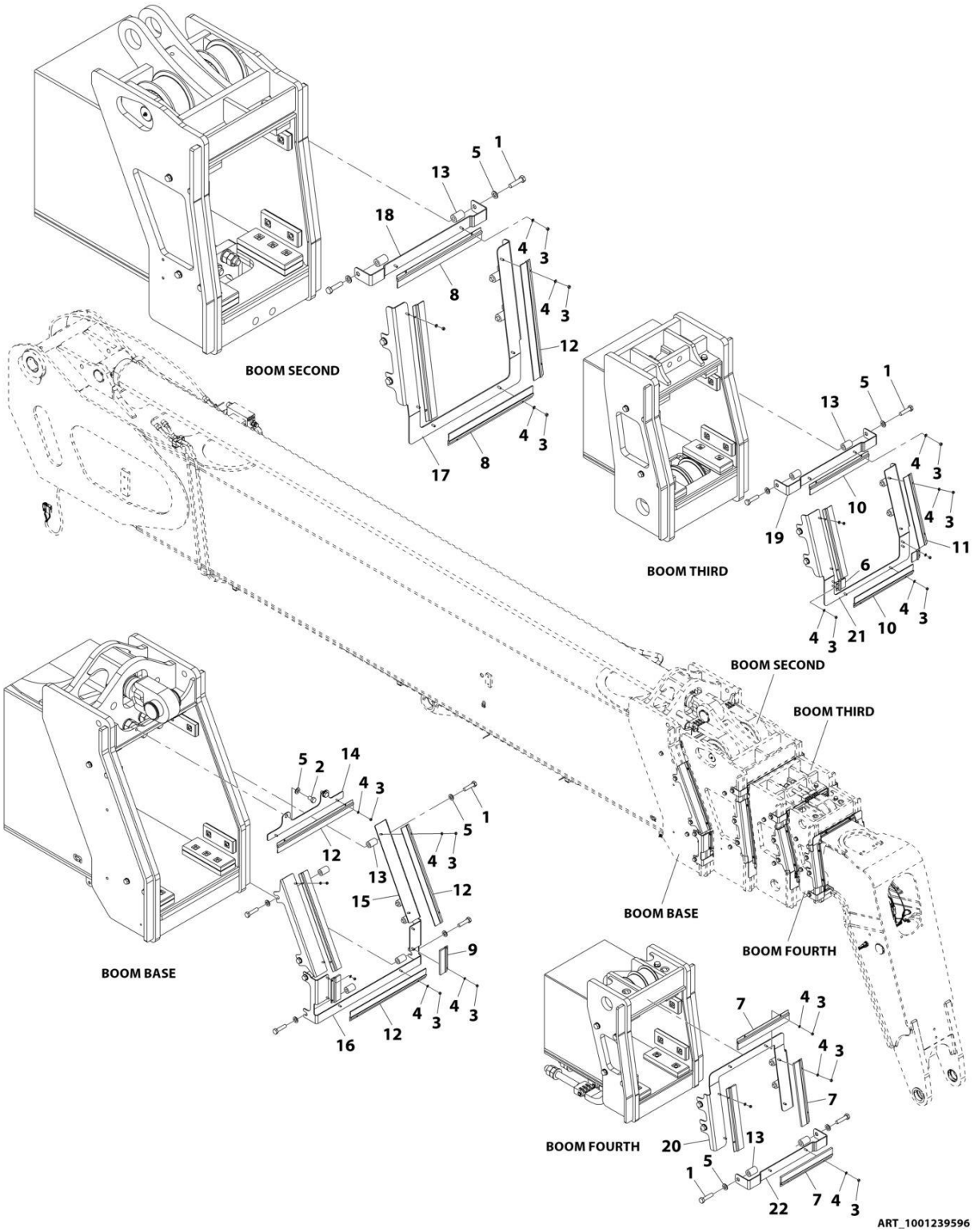


FIGURE 2-21. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239596	Ref	Boom Brushes Installation	C
1	0761218	26	Bolt, M12X50	
2	0761210	2	Bolt, M12X20	
3	3290505	40	Nut, Lock M5X0.8	
4	4811600	40	Washer, M5	
5	1001125117	28	Washer, M12	
6	1001172994	2	Brush, Boom	
7	1001172995	4	Brush, Boom	
8	1001173739	2	Brush, Boom	
9	1001176806	2	Brush, Boom	
10	1001205627	2	Brush, Boom	
11	1001245711	2	Brush, Boom	
12	1001245712	6	Brush, Boom	
13	1001245718	26	Spacer	
14	1001245719	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
15	1001245720	2	Bracket, Boom Brush	
16	1001245721	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
17	1001245722	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
18	1001245723	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
19	1001245724	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
20	1001245725	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
21	1001245726	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
22	1001245727	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-1. ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION INSTALLATION (1075)

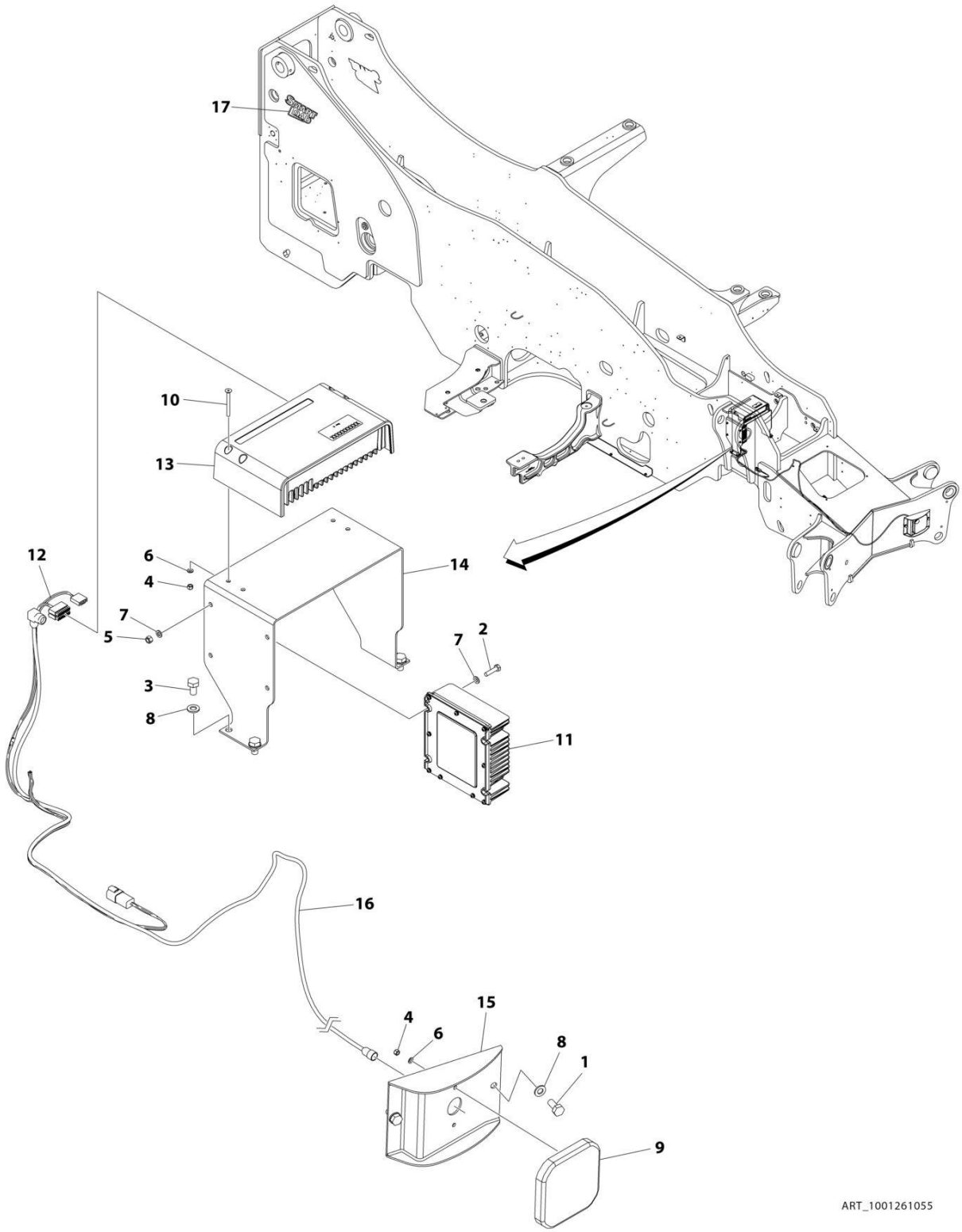


FIGURE 3-1. ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261055	Ref	ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION INSTALLATION	B
1	0701011	2	Bolt M10 x 22	
2	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0761009	4	Bolt	
4	3290505	6	Nut M5 x 0.8	
5	3290605	4	Nut M6 x 1	
6	4811600	6	Washer M5	
7	4811700	8	Washer M6	
8	4812000	6	Washer M10	
9	1001202730	1	Antenna	
10	1001234395	4	Screw	
11	1001249078	1	Module, Attachment Recognition	
12	1001250203	1	Attachment Recognition Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001250475	1	Control, Receiver	
14	1001256899	1	Bracket	
15	1001260996	1	Bracket	
16	1001261095	1	Cable	
17	1001250276	2	Decal, Smart Load	

FIGURE 3-2. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ENGLISH)

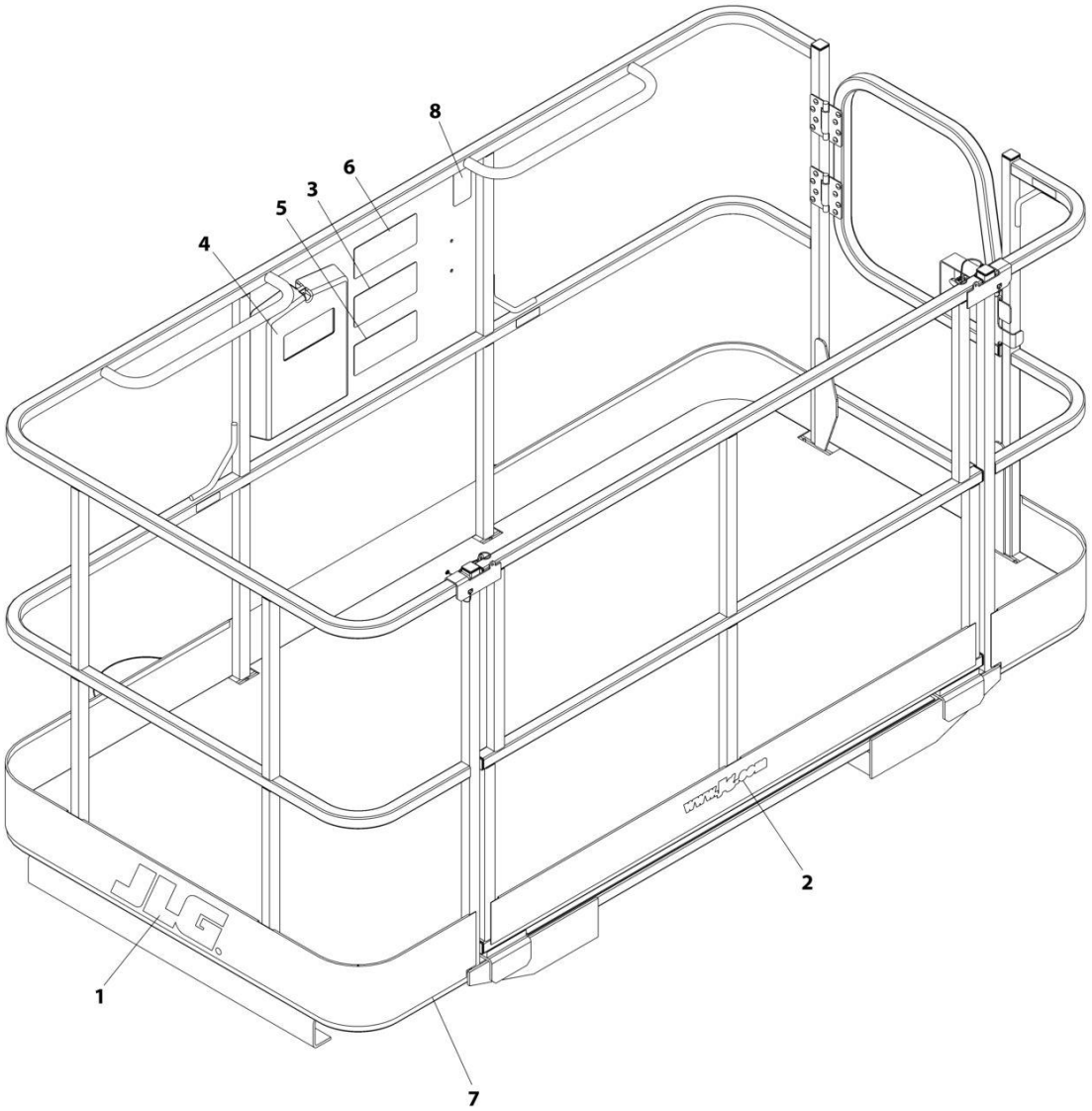


FIGURE 3-2. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238653	Ref	FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM	B
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	1706892	1	Decal, Platform Warning	
4	31200160	1	Manual, Personnel Work Platform Operation and Safety	
5	1001092481	1	Decal, Warning Attachment	
6	1001092482	1	Decal, Platform Capacity	
7	1001238565	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-3. BASKET PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

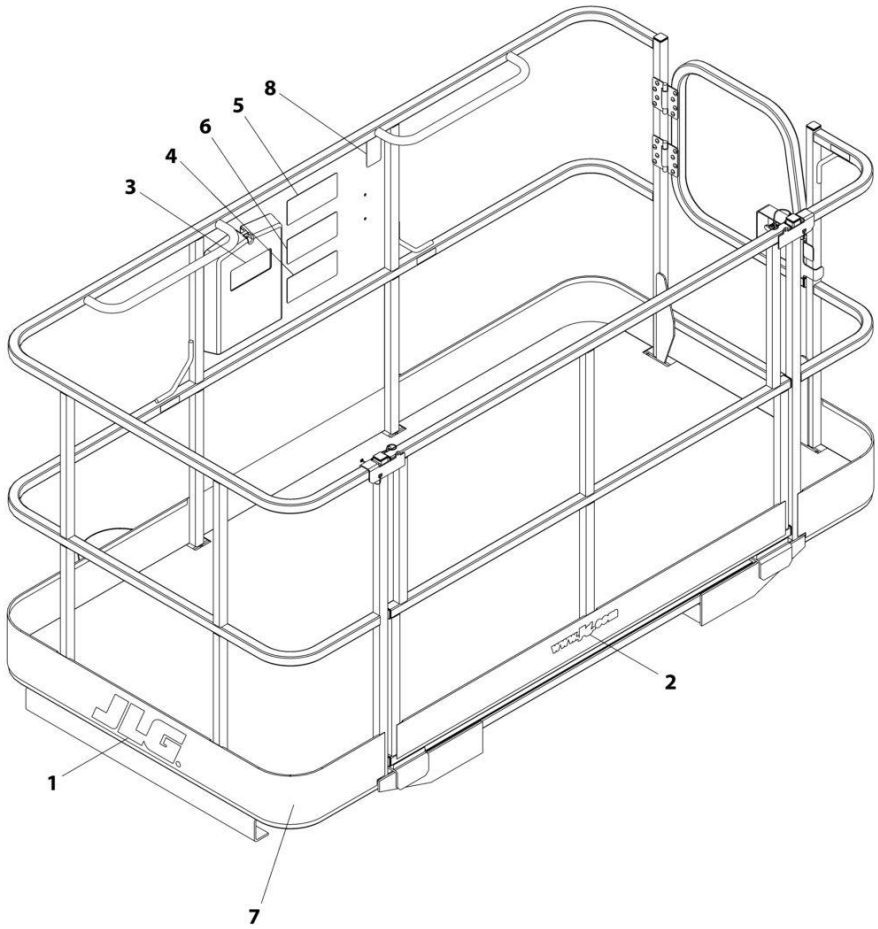


FIGURE 3-3. BASKET PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238655	Ref	BASKET, PERSONNEL	B
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	31200386	1	Manual, Operation and Safety (French)	
4	1001096019	1	Decal, Warning Attachment (French)	
5	1001096020	1	Decal, Platform Capacity (French)	
6	1001096024	1	Decal, Platform Warning (French)	
7	1001238565	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-4. BASKET PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ISO)

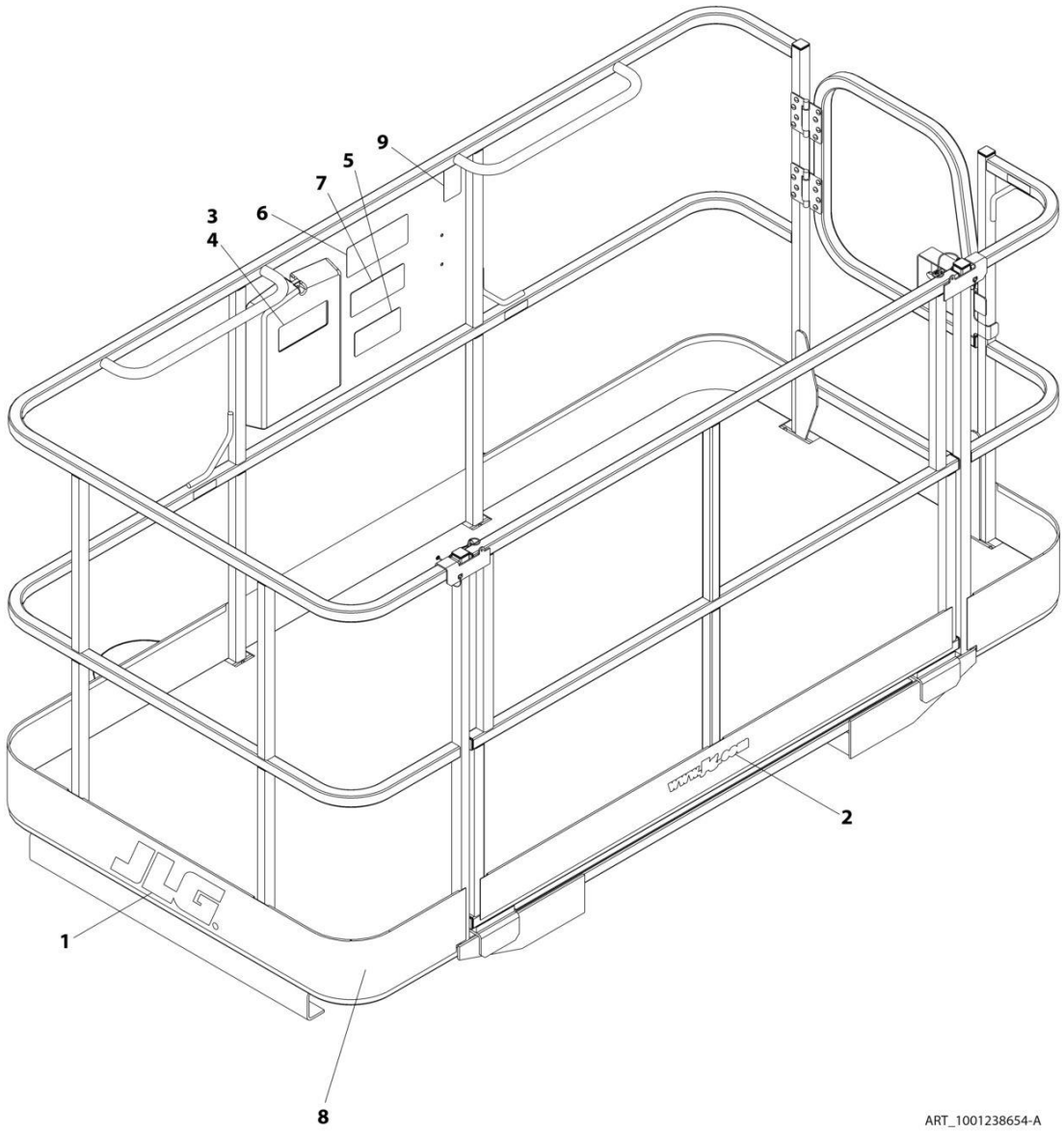


FIGURE 3-4. BASKET PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238654	Ref	BASKET, PERSONNEL	B
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	31200387	1	Manual, Operation and Safety, Spanish	
4	31200388	1	Manual, Operation and Safety, Portuguese	
5	1001096021	1	Decal, Warning Attachment	
6	1001096023	1	Decal, Platform Capacity	
7	1001096025	1	Decal, Platform Warning	
8	1001238565	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-5. BASKET PERSONNEL (FORK MOUNTED)

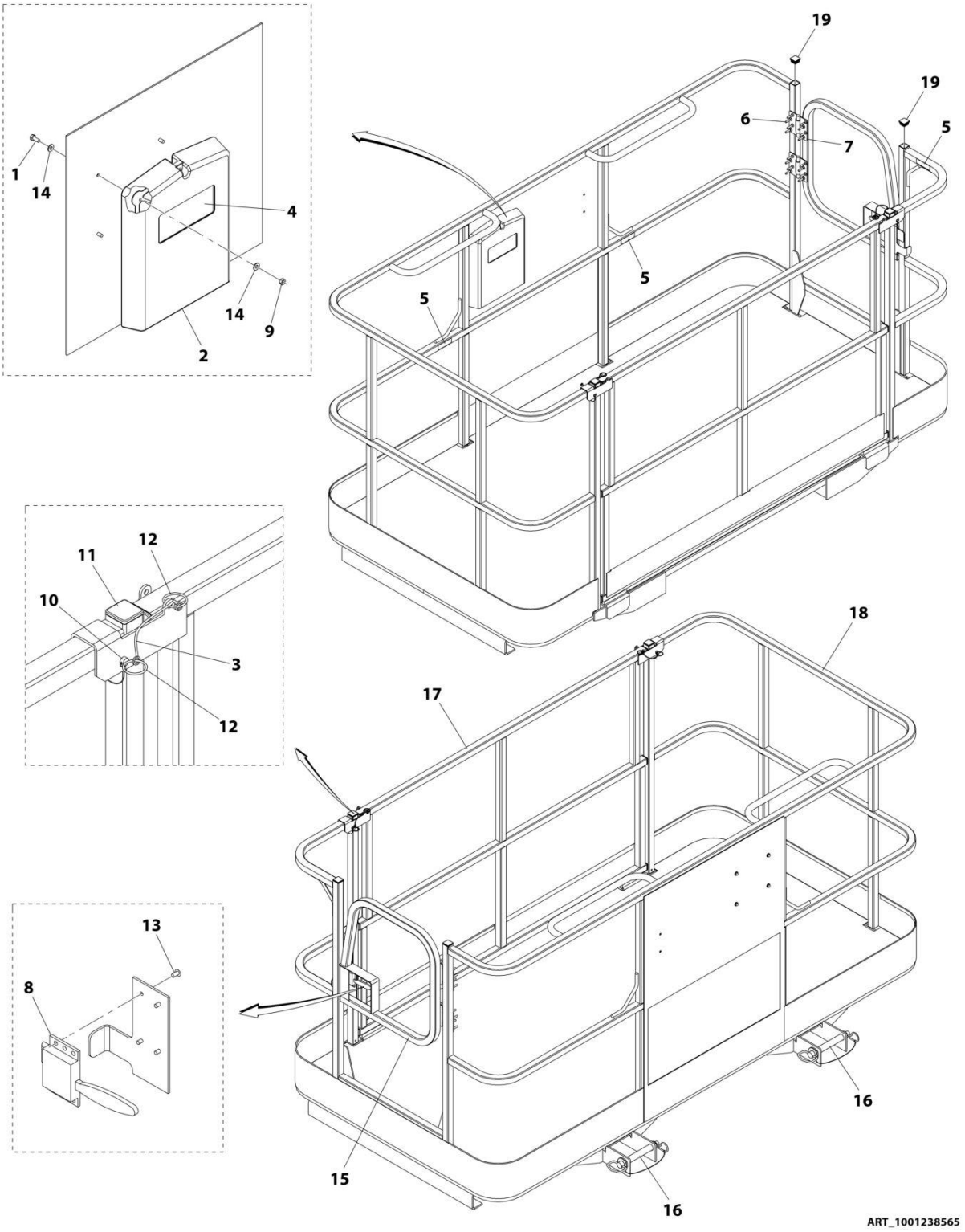


FIGURE 3-5. BASKET PERSONNEL (FORK MOUNTED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238565	Ref	FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	F
1	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1060379	2	Cable, Lanyard	
4	1701509	1	Decal, Manual	
5	1704277	3	Decal, Lanyard Attach	
6	2080040	16	Fastener	
7	2600281	2	Hinge	
8	2940074	1	Latch	
9	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
10	3421453	2	Pin	
11	3520072	7	Plug	
12	3760170	4	Ring	
13	3820020	4	Rivet	
14	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
15	1001144629J	1	Gate	
16	1001238560	2	Pin, Hitch	
17	1001095810	1	Gate	
18	See Note	NSS	Platform, Fork Mounted	
19	3520198	4	Plug	

FIGURE 3-6. BUCKET (1 M³) (FORK MOUNTED)

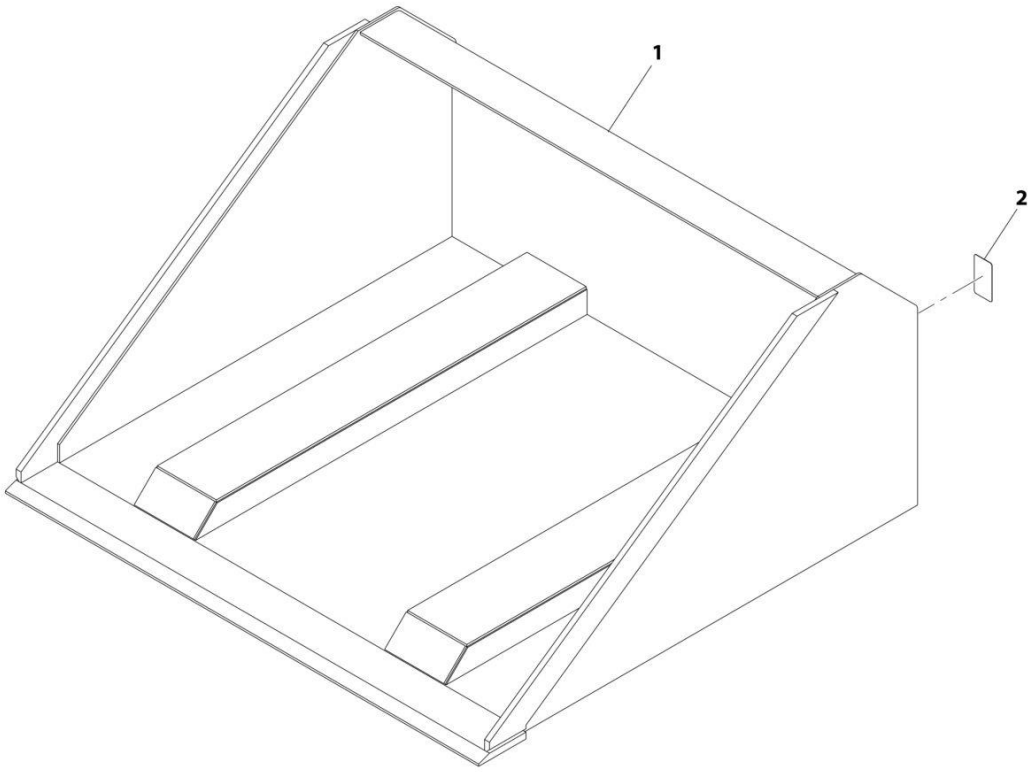


FIGURE 3-6. BUCKET (1 M³) (FORK MOUNTED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001195970	Ref	Bucket 1.0 m³ (Fork Mounted)	E
2	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-7. BUCKET 1.0 YD³ (ANSI - JLG)

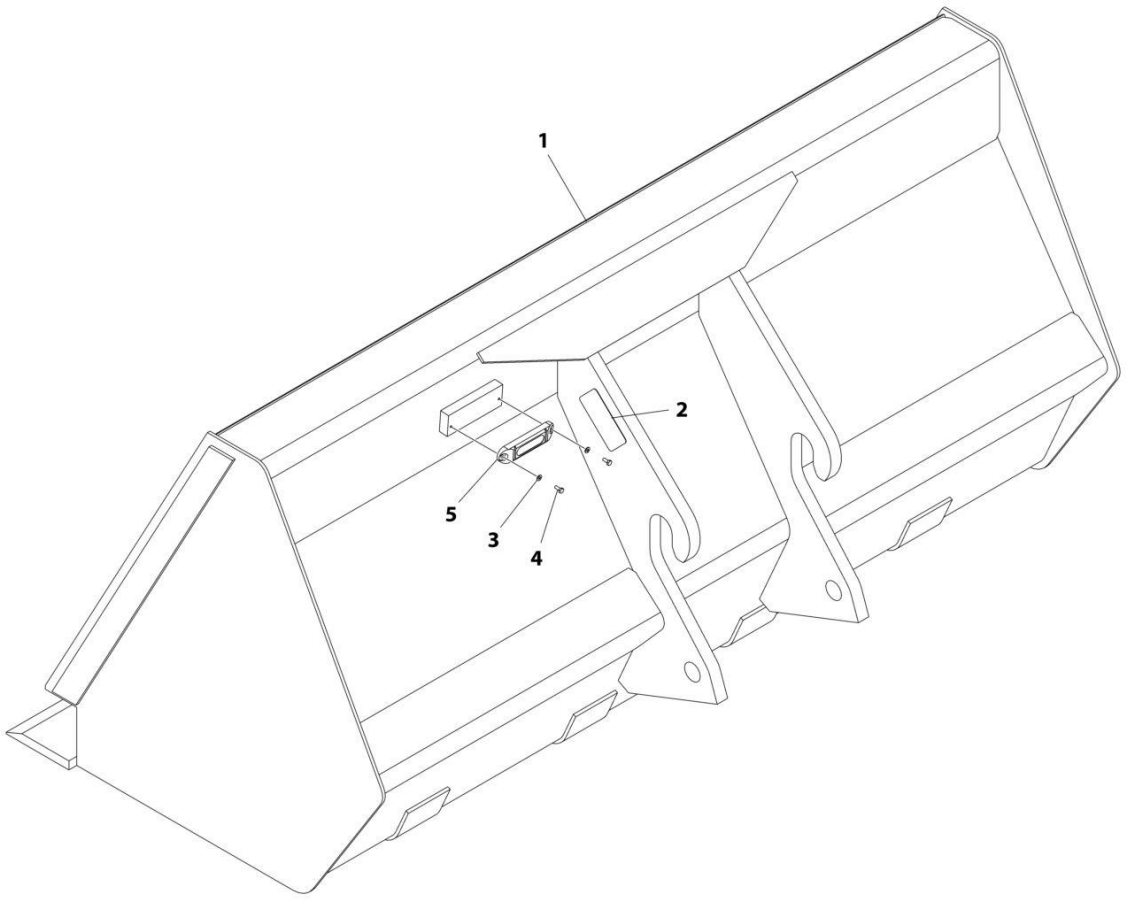


FIGURE 3-7. BUCKET 1.0 YD³ (ANSI - JLG)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100822	Ref	BUCKET 1.0 YD³ (ANSI - JLG)	I
1	1001100265	1	Bucket Weldment	
2	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note:Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	4811400	2	Washer M4	
4	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
5	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	

FIGURE 3-8. BUCKET (1.15 M³)

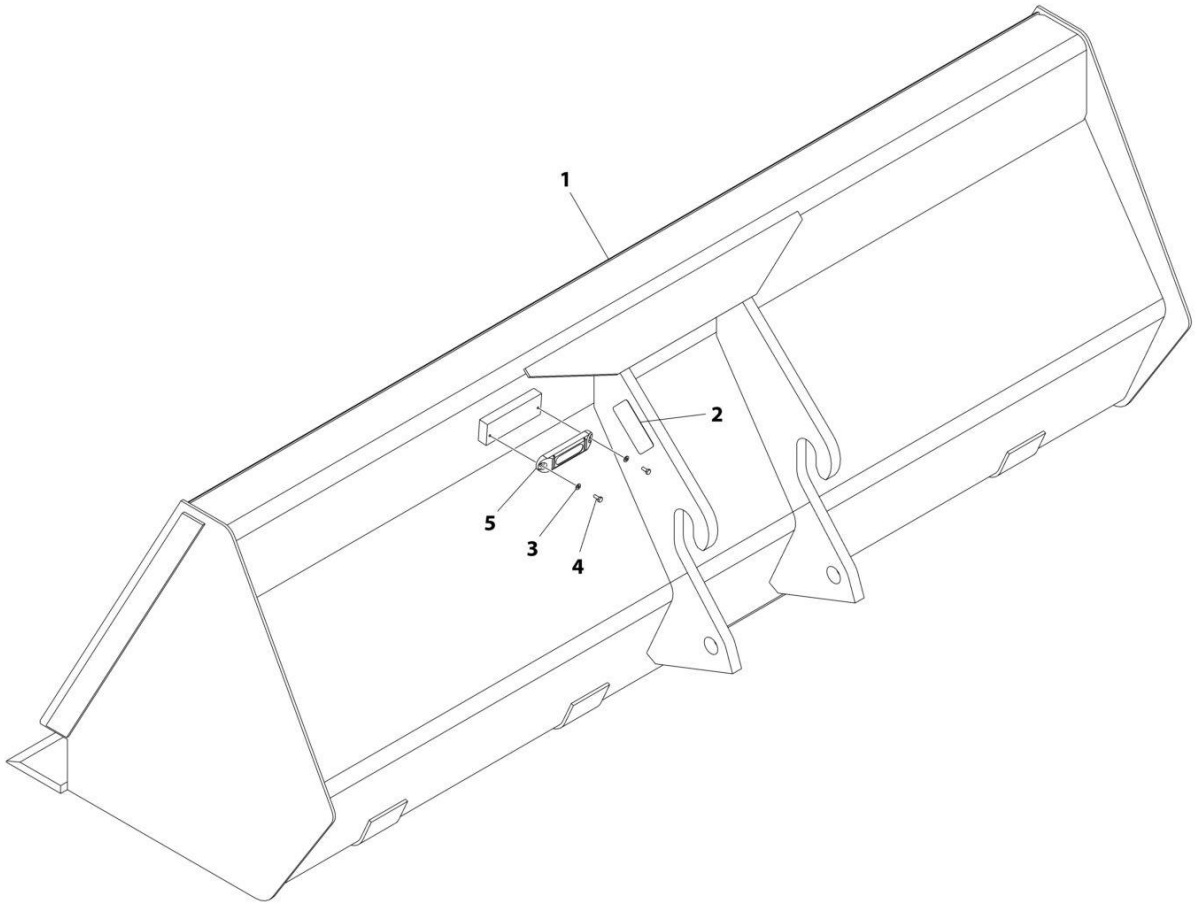


FIGURE 3-8. BUCKET (1.15 M³)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100823	Ref	BUCKET (1.15 M³)	I
1	1001100266	1	Bucket	
2	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note:Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	4811400	2	Washer M4	
4	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
5	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	

FIGURE 3-9. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH)

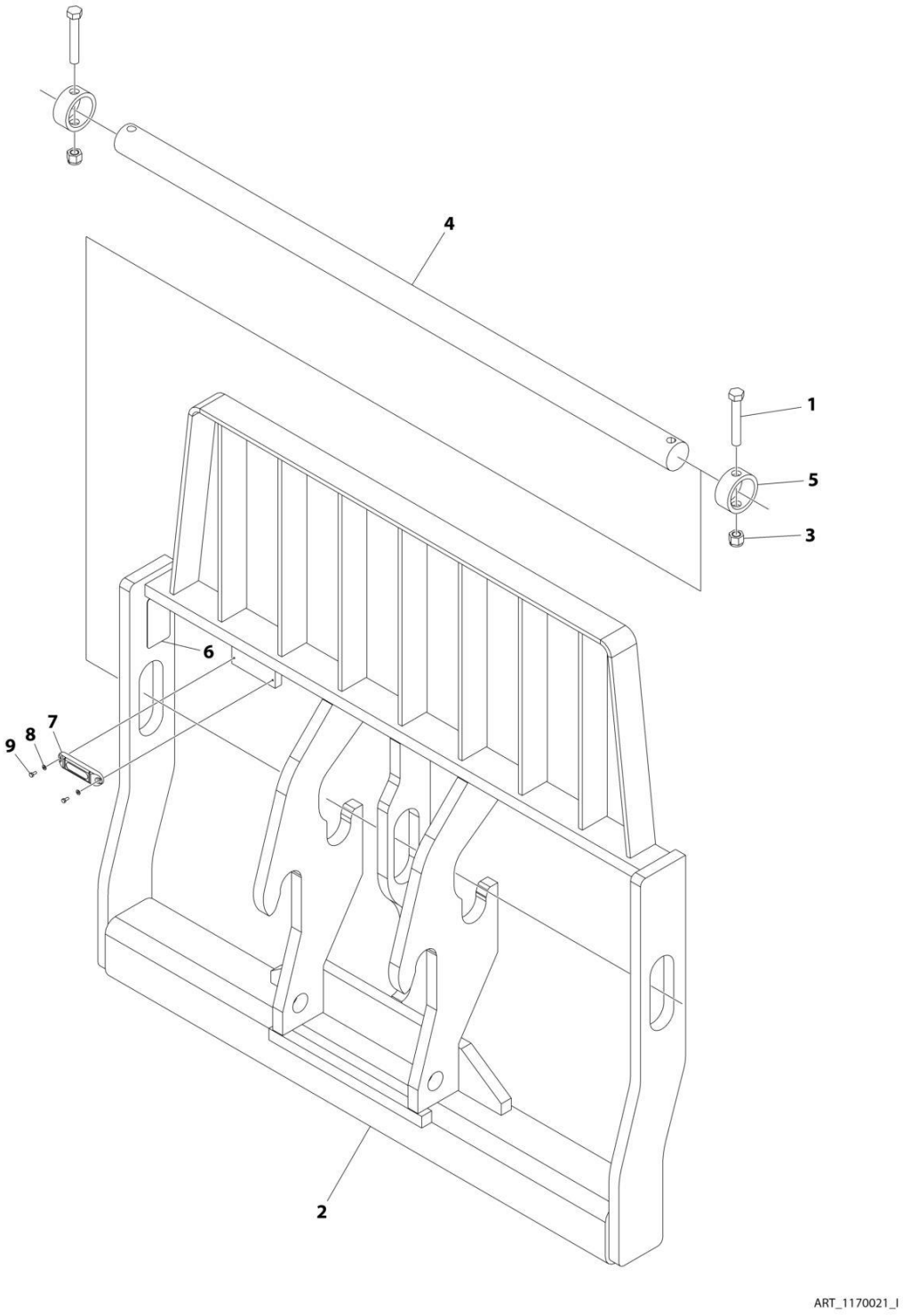


FIGURE 3-9. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170021	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH)	I
1	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8-11 x 4	
2	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3	3300240	2	Nut 5/8-11	
4	3423275	1	Pin, Fork	
5	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
6	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
7	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
8	4811400	2	Washer M4	
9	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	

FIGURE 3-10. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (60 INCH)

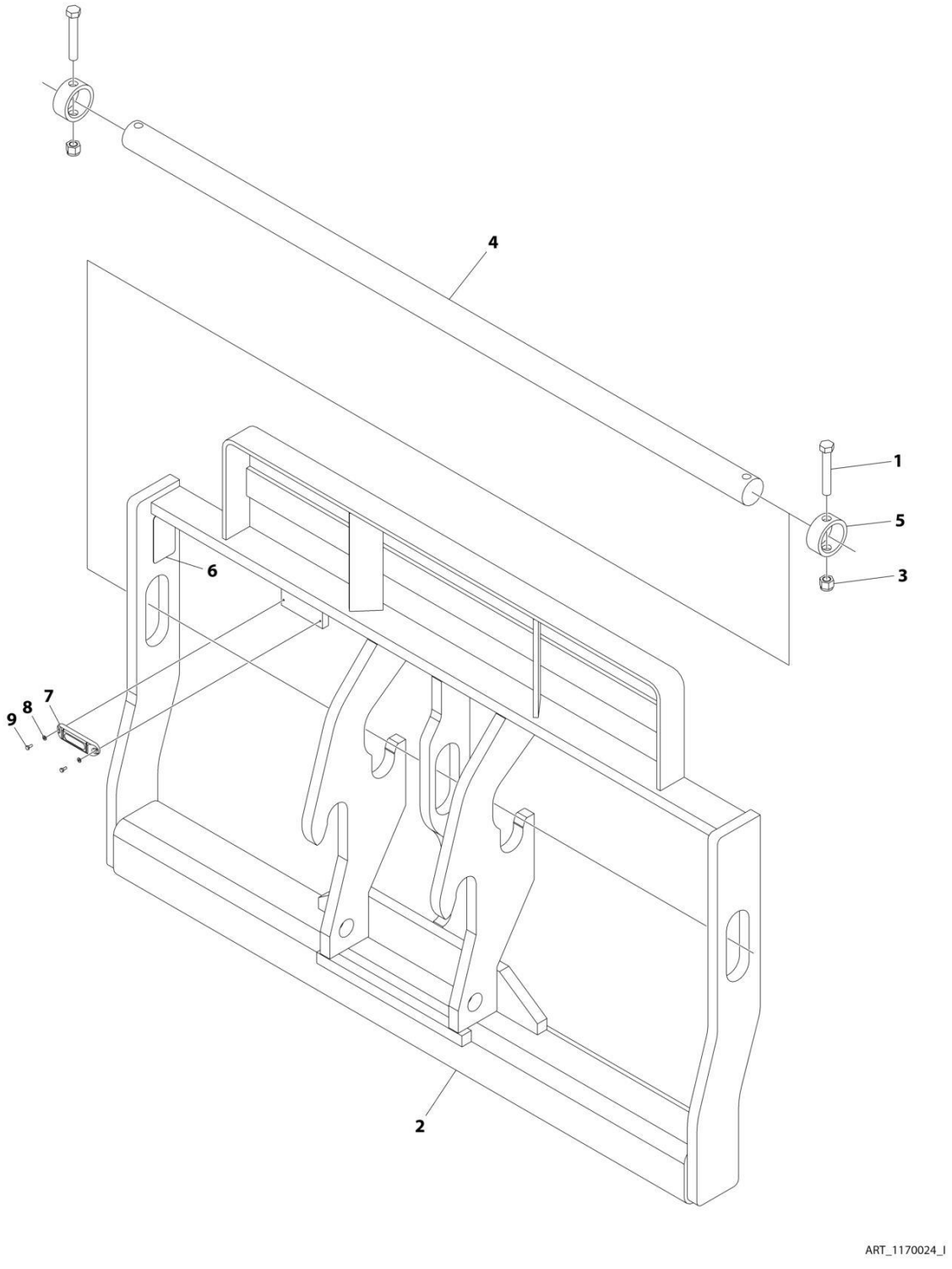


FIGURE 3-10. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (60 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170024	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1524 MM)	I
1	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
2	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
4	3423242	1	Pin	
5	90200003	2	Sleeve	
6	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note:Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
7	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
8	4811400	2	Washer M4	
9	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	

FIGURE 3-11. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)

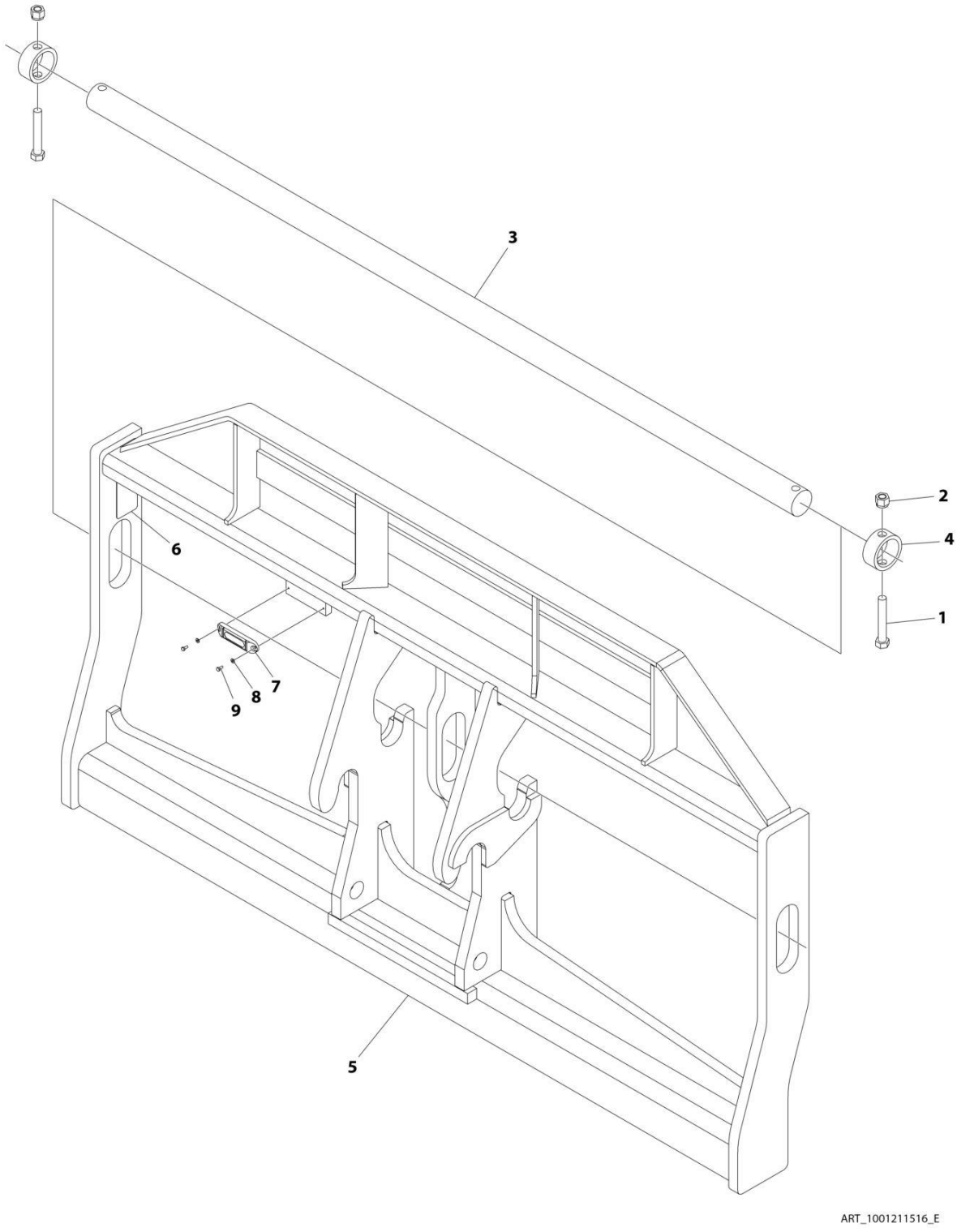


FIGURE 3-11. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211516	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)	F
1	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
2	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
3	3423276	1	Pin	
4	90200003	2	Sleeve	
5	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note:Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
7	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
8	4811400	2	Washer M4	
9	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	

FIGURE 3-12. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE SHIFT (48 INCH)

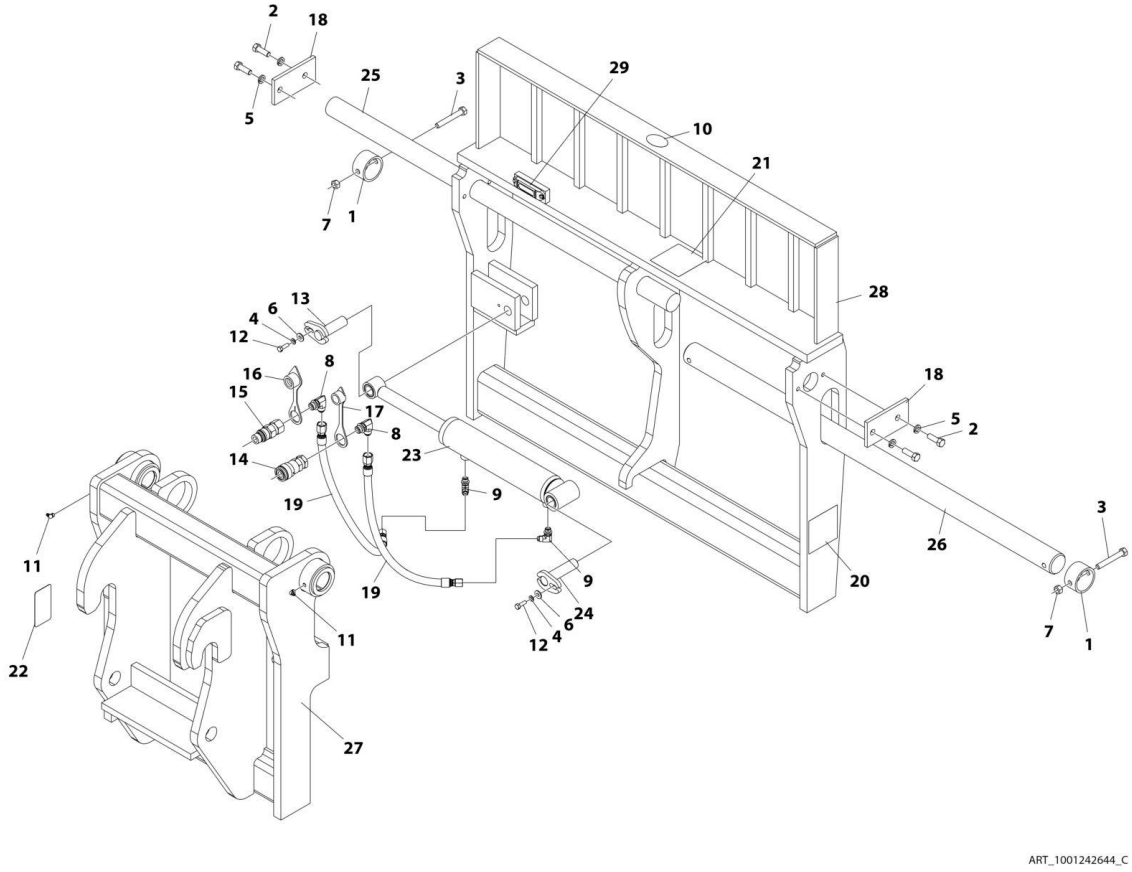


FIGURE 3-12. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE SHIFT (48 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242644	Ref	SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (48 INCH)	C
1	70020028	2	Bushing	
2	70021382	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	70020002	2	Bolt 1/2 x 4	
4	90554067	2	Washer 5/16	
5	90554020	4	Washer 1/2	
6	70021379	2	Washer	
7	70027642	2	Washer	
8	70030141	2	Elbow	
9	90554065	2	Elbow 90	
10	90554016	1	Decal - Made in USA	
11	70021389	2	Fitting 90	
12	70021378	2	Capscrew	
13	70021351	1	Pin	
14	91403413	1	Adapter	
15	91403414	1	Adapter	
16	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
17	8420055	1	Plug, Dust	
18	70030142	2	Plate	
19	70030143	2	Hose 30in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
19	70031444	2	Hose 55in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
20	90554017	2	Decal - Danger Pinch Point	
21	7029711	1	Decal - High Pressure	
22	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
23	70021376	1	Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
24	70021377	1	Pin	
25	70030144	1	Pin	
26	70030145	1	Pin	
27	See Note	NSS	Frame - Rear (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Frame - Front (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
29	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	

FIGURE 3-13. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (50 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116807)

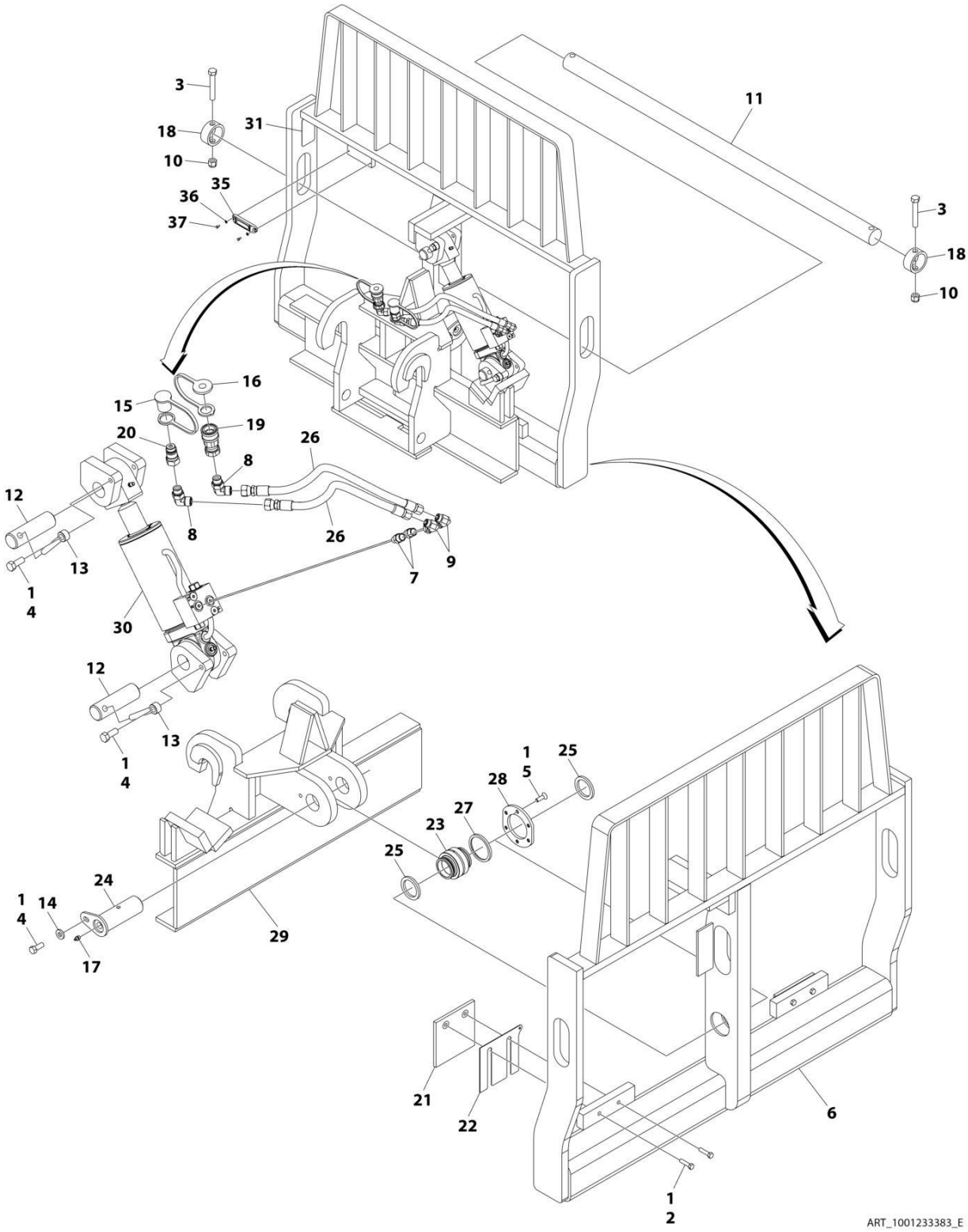


FIGURE 3-13. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (50 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116807)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233383	NLA	SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH) (No longer available, use item 1 to 37 for service or 1001277290 for replacement)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
4	0681810	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	0741610	6	Screw 3/8 x 1.25	
6	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
8	2130808	2	Adapter, 90	
9	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
10	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
11	3423275	1	Pin	
12	3423307	2	Pin	
13	3841203	2	Keeper	
14	4891800	1	Flatwasher	
15	8420053	1	Cap	
16	8420055	1	Plug	
17	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	90200003	2	Collar	
19	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
21	1001090063	2	Pad	
22	1001090064	AR	Shim	
23	1001090140	1	Bearing	
24	1001099113	1	Pin	
25	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
26	1001239734	2	Hose	
27	1001120914	1	Shim	
28	1001120915	1	Plate	
29	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Base Plate (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
30	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
31	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
35	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
36	4811400	2	Washer M4	
37	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	

FIGURE 3-14. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (50 INCH) (SN 0160116807 to Present)

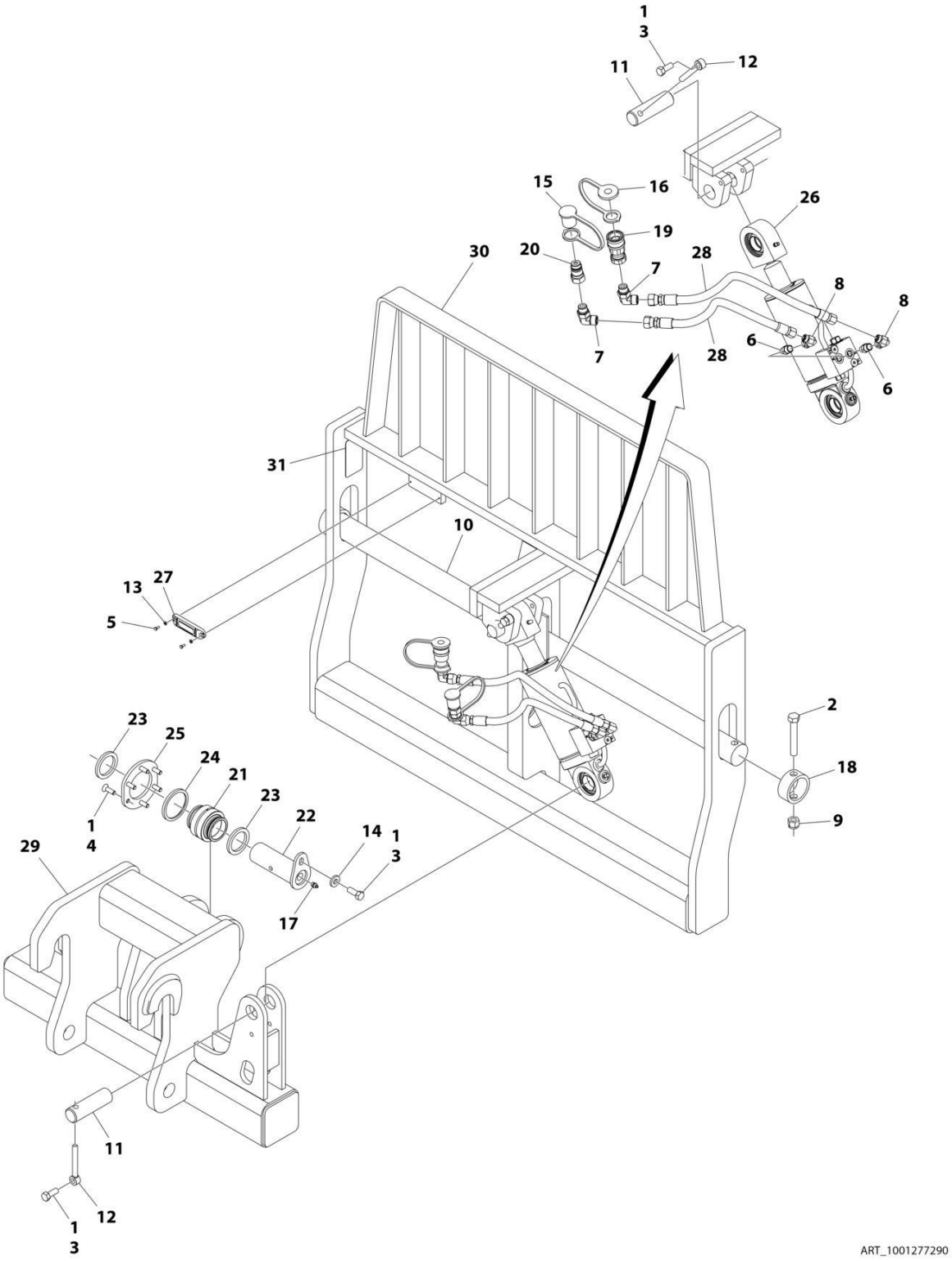


FIGURE 3-14. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (50 INCH) (SN 0160116807 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277290	Ref	SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
3	0681810	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
4	0741610	6	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
6	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
8	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
9	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
10	3423275	1	Pin	
11	3423307	2	Pin	
12	3841203	2	Keeper	
13	4811400	2	Washer M4	
14	4891800	1	Washer	
15	8420053	1	Cap	
16	8420055	1	Plug	
17	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	90200003	2	Collar	
19	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
21	1001090140	1	Bearing	
22	1001099113	1	Pin	
23	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
24	1001120914	1	Shim	
25	1001120915	1	Plate	
26	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
27	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
28	1001239734	2	Hose	
29	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Base Plate (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
30	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-15. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (60 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116807)

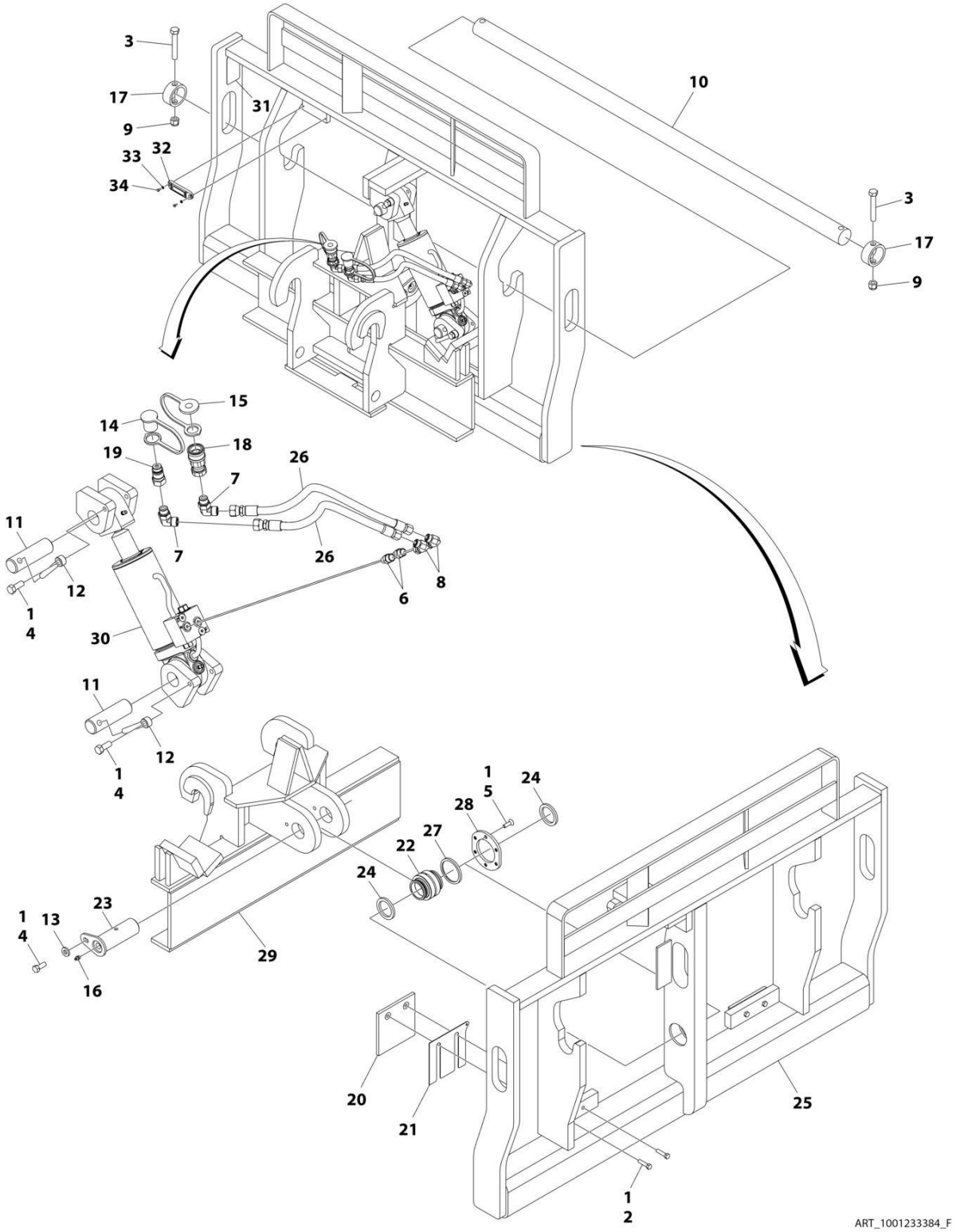


FIGURE 3-15. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (60 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116807)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233384	Ref	SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (60 INCH)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
4	0681810	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	0741610	6	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight	
7	2130808	2	Adapter, 90	
8	2172106	2	Fitting, 90	
9	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
10	3423242	1	Pin	
11	3423307	2	Pin	
12	3841203	2	Keeper	
13	4891800	1	Washer	
14	8420053	1	Cap	
15	8420055	1	Plug	
16	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
17	90200003	2	Collar	
18	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
19	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	1001090063	2	Pad	
21	1001090064	AR	Shim	
22	1001090140	1	Bearing	
23	1001099113	1	Pin	
24	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
25	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Side Tilt (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
26	1001239734	2	Hose	
27	1001120914	1	Shim	
28	1001120915	1	Plate	
29	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
30	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
31	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
32	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
33	4811400	2	Washer M4	
34	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	

FIGURE 3-16. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (60 INCH) (SN 0160116807 to Present)

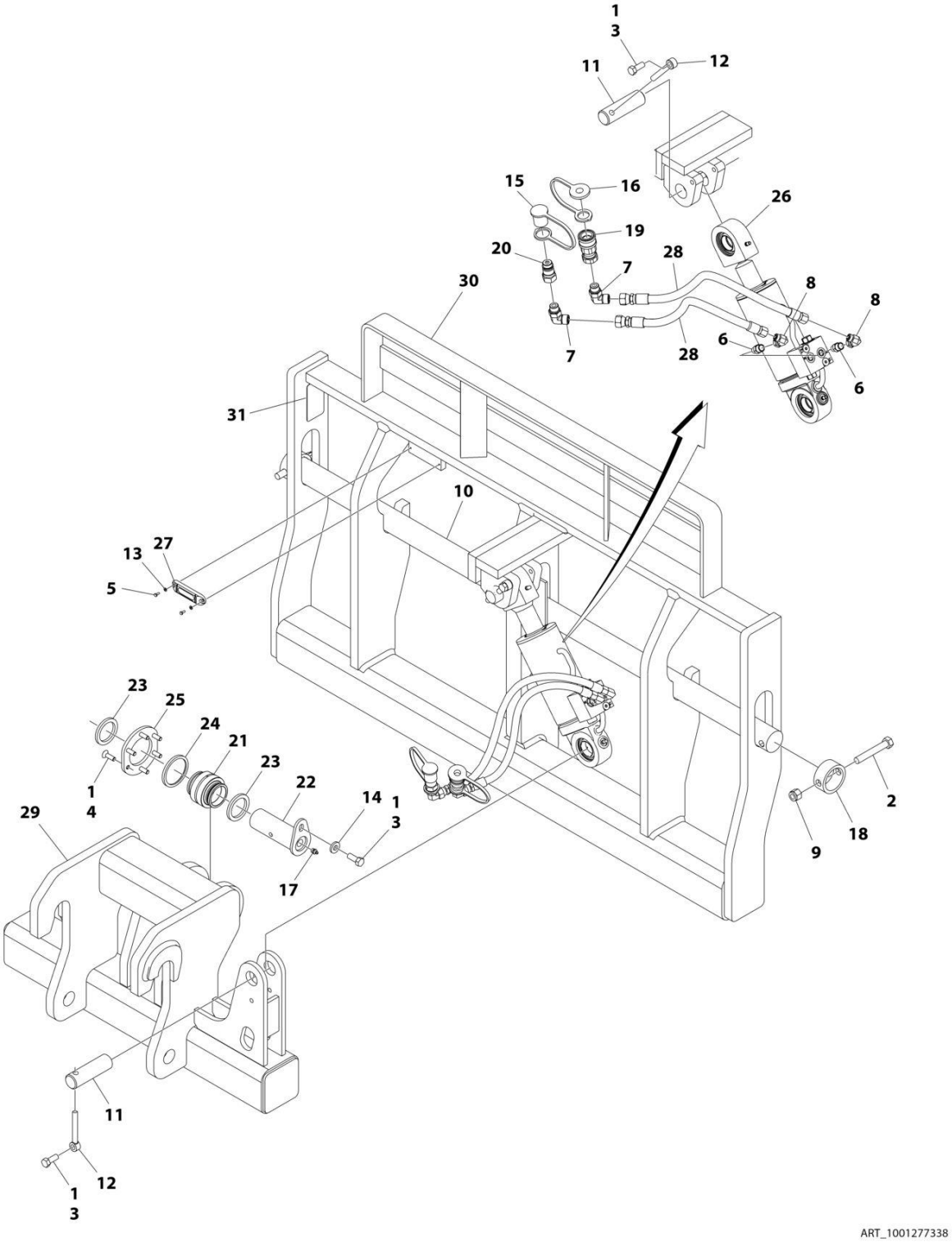


FIGURE 3-16. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (60 INCH) (SN 0160116807 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277338	Ref	SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (60 INCH)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
3	0681810	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
4	0741610	6	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
6	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight	
7	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
8	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
9	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
10	3423242	1	Pin	
11	3423307	2	Pin	
12	3841203	2	Keeper	
13	4811400	2	Washer M4	
14	4891800	1	Washer	
15	8420053	1	Cap	
16	8420055	1	Plug	
17	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	90200003	2	Collar	
19	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
21	1001090140	1	Bearing	
22	1001099113	1	Pin	
23	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
24	1001120914	1	Shim	
25	1001120915	1	Plate	
26	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
27	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
28	1001239734	2	Hose	
29	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Base Plate (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
30	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Side Tilt (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-17. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (72 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116807)

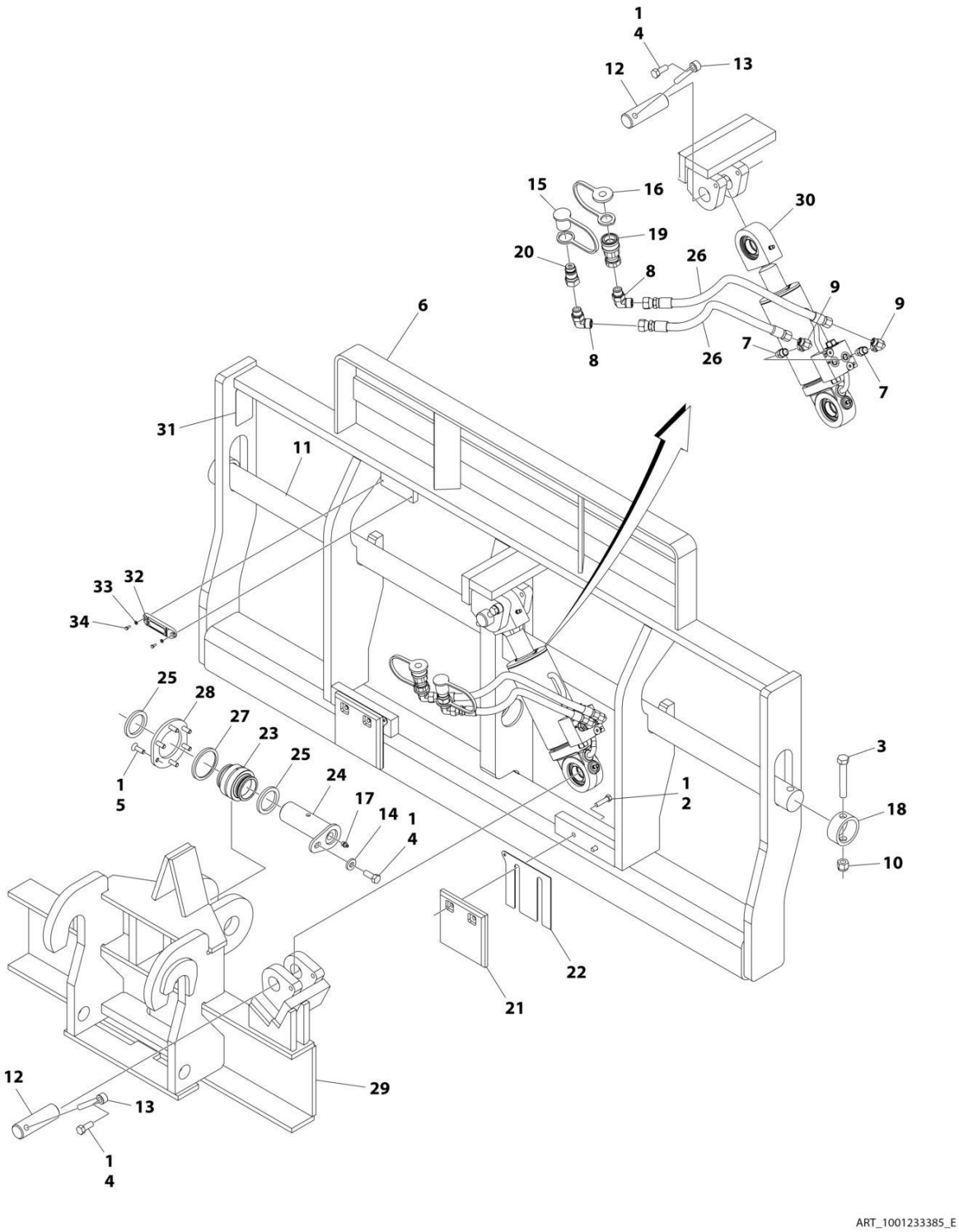


FIGURE 3-17. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (72 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116807)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233385	NLA	SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH) (No longer available, use item 1 to 34 for service or 1001276666 for replacement)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
4	0681810	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	0741610	6	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Side Tilt (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	2110606	2	Adapter, Straight	
8	2130808	2	Adapter, 90	
9	2172106	2	Adapter, 90	
10	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
11	3423276	1	Pin, Fork	
12	3423307	2	Pin, Side Tilt Cylinder	
13	3841203	2	Keeper, Rod	
14	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
16	8420055	1	Plug, Dust	
17	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
19	91403413	1	Adapter	
20	91403414	1	Adapter	
21	1001090063	2	Pad, Wear	
22	1001090064	AR	Shim, Wear Pad	
23	1001090140	1	Bearing, Side Tilt Spherical	
24	1001099113	1	Pin, Side Tilt Frame Pivot	
25	1001099115	2	Sleeve, Tilt Bearing Spacer	
26	1001239734	2	Hose	
27	1001120914	1	Shim, Bearing Retainer	
28	1001120915	1	Plate, Bearing Retainer	
29	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
30	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
31	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
32	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
33	4811400	2	Washer M4	
34	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	

FIGURE 3-18. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (72 INCH) (SN 0160116807 to Present)

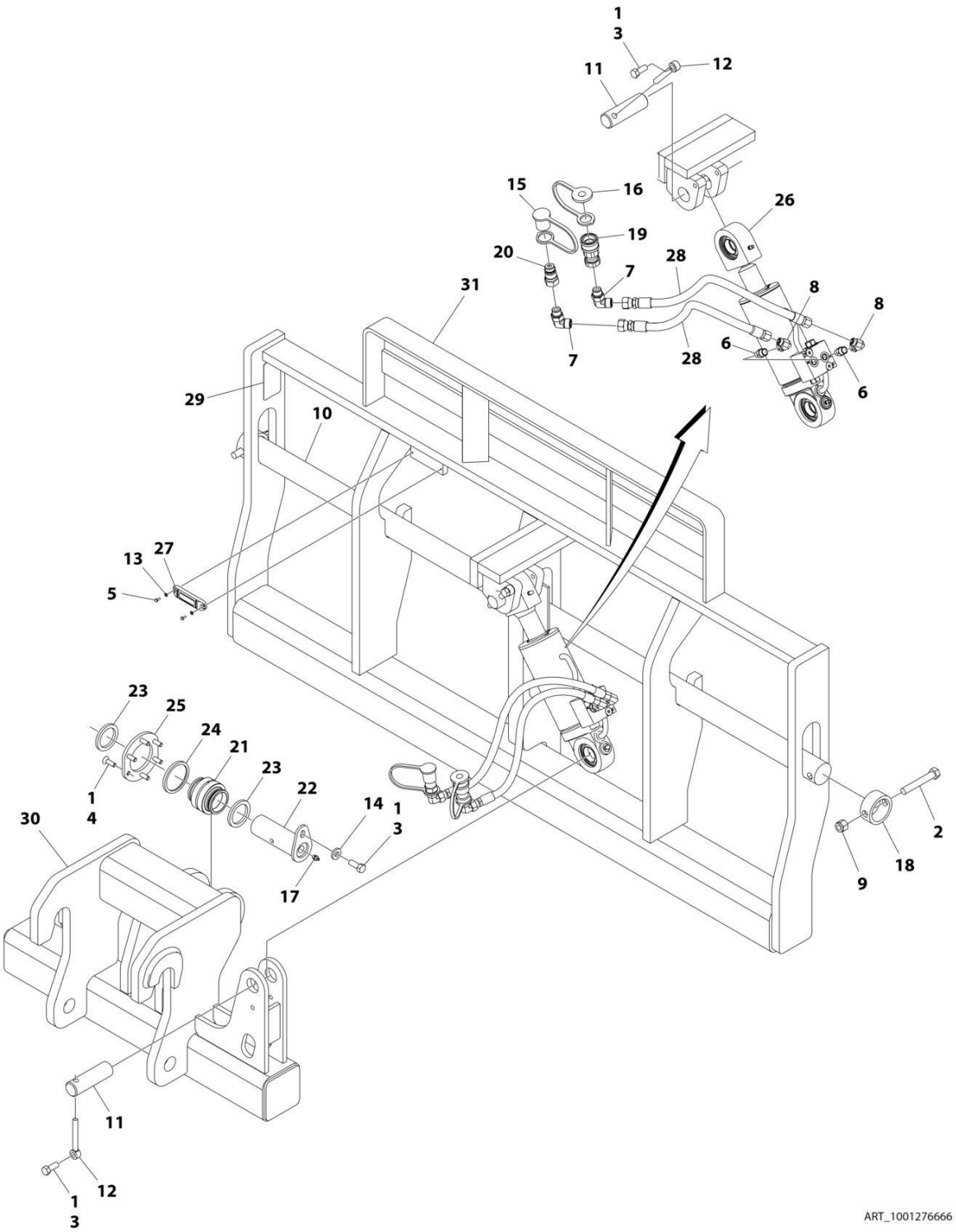


FIGURE 3-18. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT (72 INCH) (SN 0160116807 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276666	Ref	SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
3	0681810	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
4	0741610	6	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
6	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight	
7	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
8	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
9	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
10	3423276	1	Pin, Fork	
11	3423307	2	Pin, Side Tilt Cylinder	
12	3841203	2	Keeper, Rod	
13	4811400	2	Washer M4	
14	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
15	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
16	8420055	1	Plug, Dust	
17	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
19	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
21	1001090140	1	Bearing, Side Tilt Spherical	
22	1001099113	1	Pin, Side Tilt Frame Pivot	
23	1001099115	2	Sleeve, Tilt Bearing Spacer	
24	1001120914	1	Shim, Bearing Retainer	
25	1001120915	1	Plate, Bearing Retainer	
26	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
27	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
28	1001239734	2	Hose	
29	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
30	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Base Plate (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
31	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Side Tilt (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	

FIGURE 3-19. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (72 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116236)

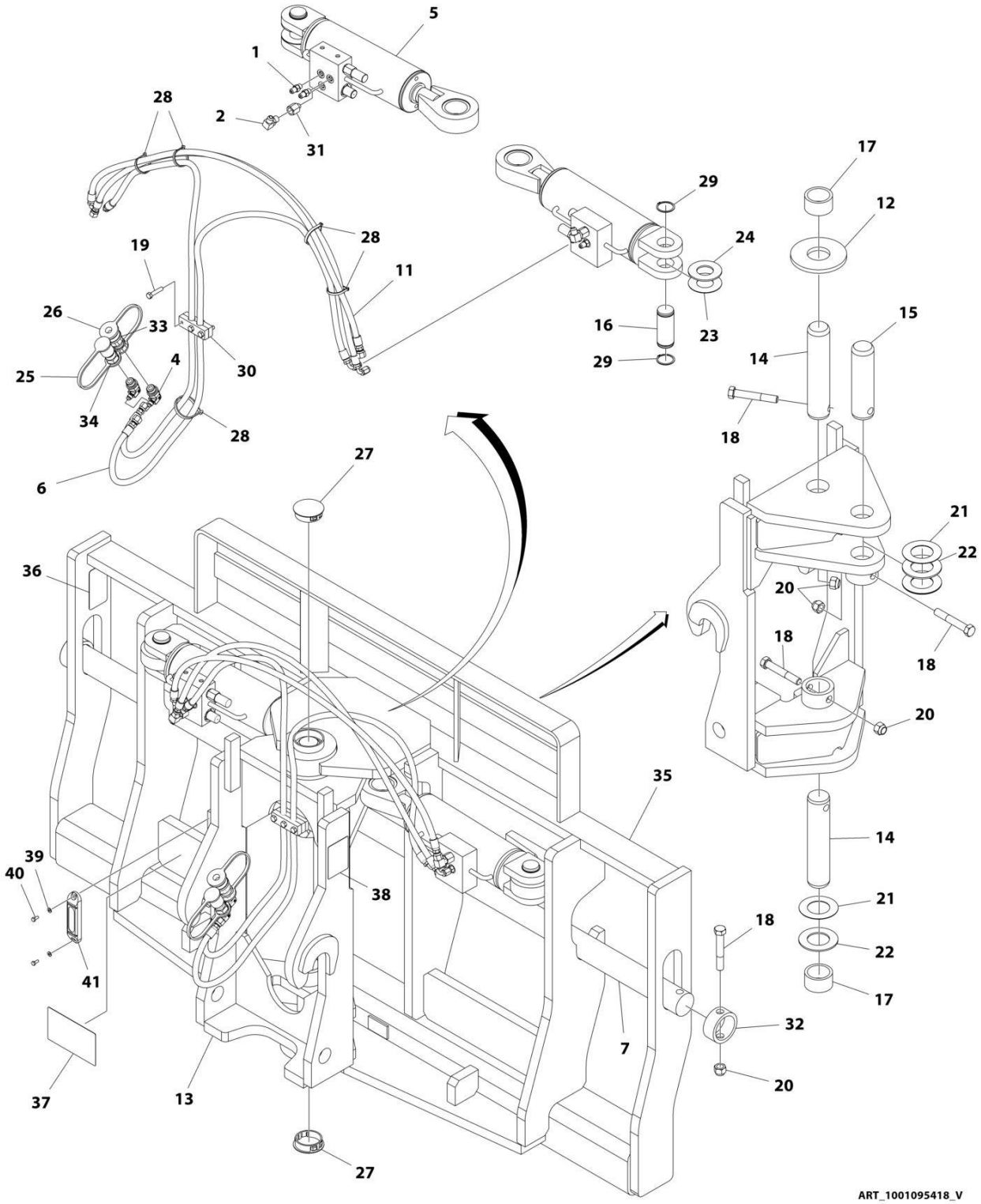


FIGURE 3-19. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (72 INCH) (Prior to SN 0160116236)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001095418	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (72 INCH)	V
1	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	1001211139	2	Adapter, 90	
5	1001103182	1	Swing Carriage Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
6	2717287	2	Hose 58IN (Boom Front Disconnect)	
6	1001301599	1	Hose 66IN (Boom Side Disconnect)	
6	1001301600	1	Hose 46IN (Boom Side Disconnect)	
7	3423276	1	Pin	
11	6604662	2	Hose	
12	7062922	1	Washer	
13	See Note	NSS	Pivot (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	7110702	2	Pin	
15	7110712	1	Pin	
16	7110722	2	Pin	
17	8065062	2	Bushing	
18	8303634	5	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
19	8303715	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
20	8305643	5	Nut 5/8	
21	8307904	AR	Washer	
22	8307918	AR	Washer	
23	8310160	AR	Washer	
24	8310161	AR	Washer	
25	8420053	1	Cap	
26	8420055	1	Plug	
27	8580315	2	Plug	
28	8584001	5	Tie Wrap	
29	8642207	4	Ring, Retaining	
30	8769132	2	Clamp	
31	8770016	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
32	90200003	2	Collar	
33	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
34	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
35	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
36	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
37	1001110704	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
38	1001111190	2	Decal, Warning	
39	4811400	2	Washer M4	
40	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
41	1001227670	1	Tag - RFID	

FIGURE 3-20. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (72 INCH) (SN 0160116236 to Present)

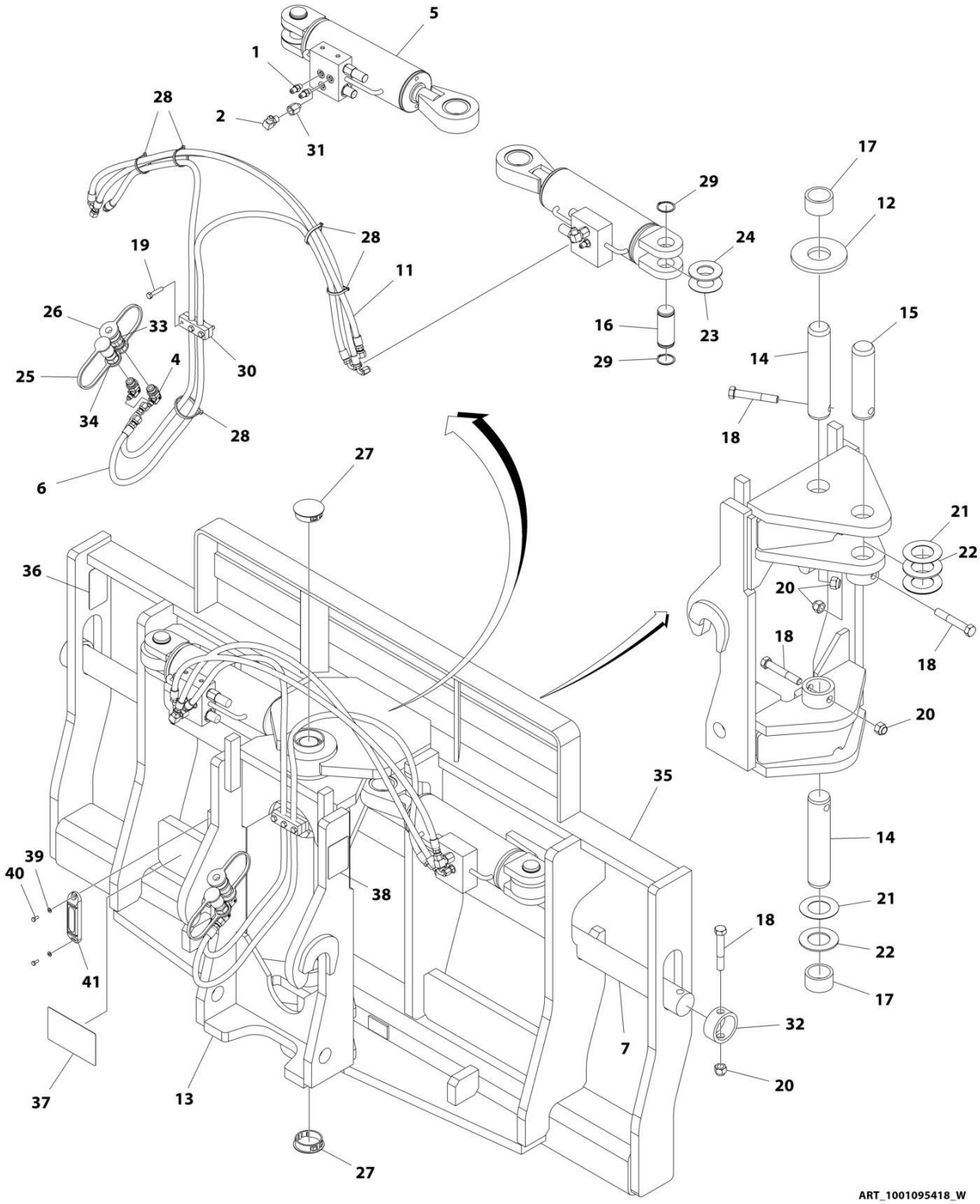
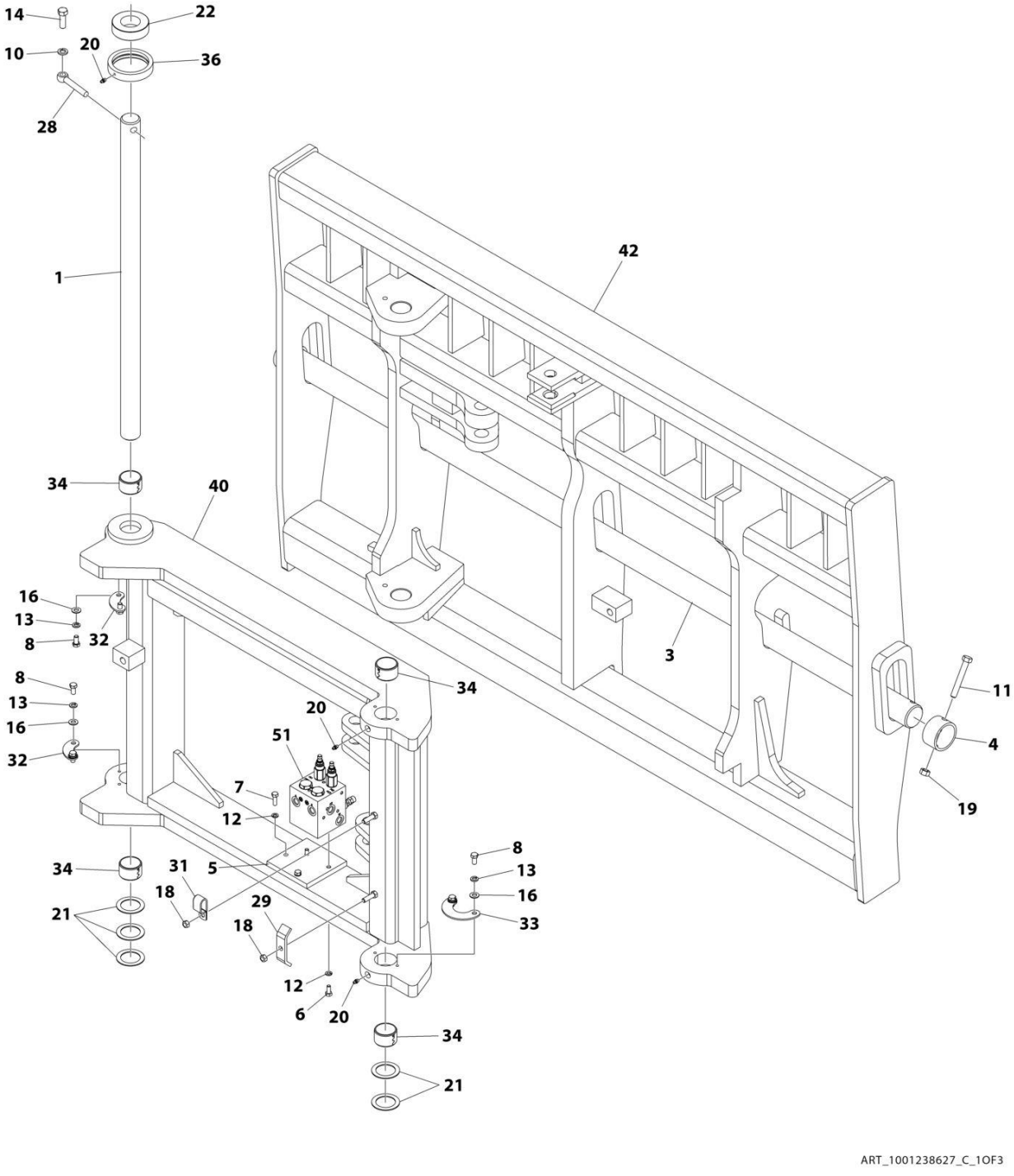
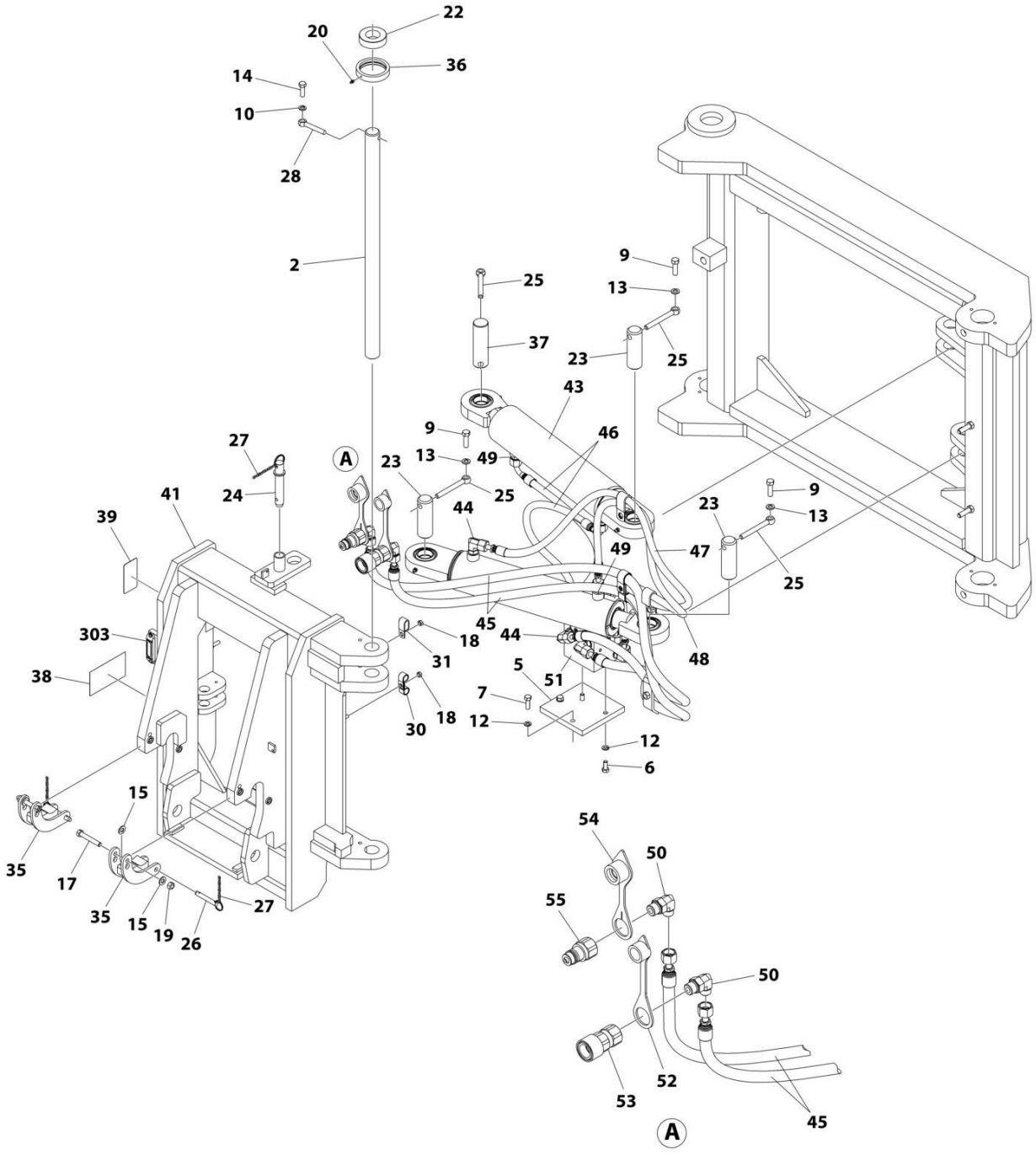


FIGURE 3-20. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (72 INCH) (SN 0160116236 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001095418	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (72 INCH)	W
1	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	1001211139	2	Adapter, 90	
5	1001293182	1	Swing Carriage Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
6	2717287	2	Hose 58in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
6	1001301599	1	Hose 66in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
6	1001301600	1	Hose 46in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
7	3423276	1	Pin	
11	6604662	2	Hose	
12	7062922	1	Washer	
13	See Note	NSS	Pivot (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	7110702	2	Pin	
15	7110712	1	Pin	
16	7110722	2	Pin	
17	8065062	2	Bushing	
18	8303634	5	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
19	8303715	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
20	8305643	5	Nut 5/8	
21	8307904	AR	Washer	
22	8307918	AR	Washer	
23	8310160	AR	Washer	
24	8310161	AR	Washer	
25	8420053	1	Cap	
26	8420055	1	Plug	
27	8580315	2	Plug	
28	8584001	5	Tie Wrap	
29	8642207	4	Ring, Retaining	
30	8769132	2	Clamp	
31	8770016	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
32	90200003	2	Collar	
33	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
34	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
35	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
36	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
37	1001110704	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
38	1001111190	2	Decal, Warning	
39	4811400	2	Washer M4	
40	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
41	1001227670	1	Tag - RFID	

FIGURE 3-21. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (180)




22
20
36
14
10
28
2
25
37
43
9
13
23
25
46
49
27
24
41
39
303
38
15
35
17
35
15
19
26
27
18
31
44
45
48
5
51
7
12
30
18
6
54
50
55
50
52
53
45
A
ART_1001238627_C_2OF3

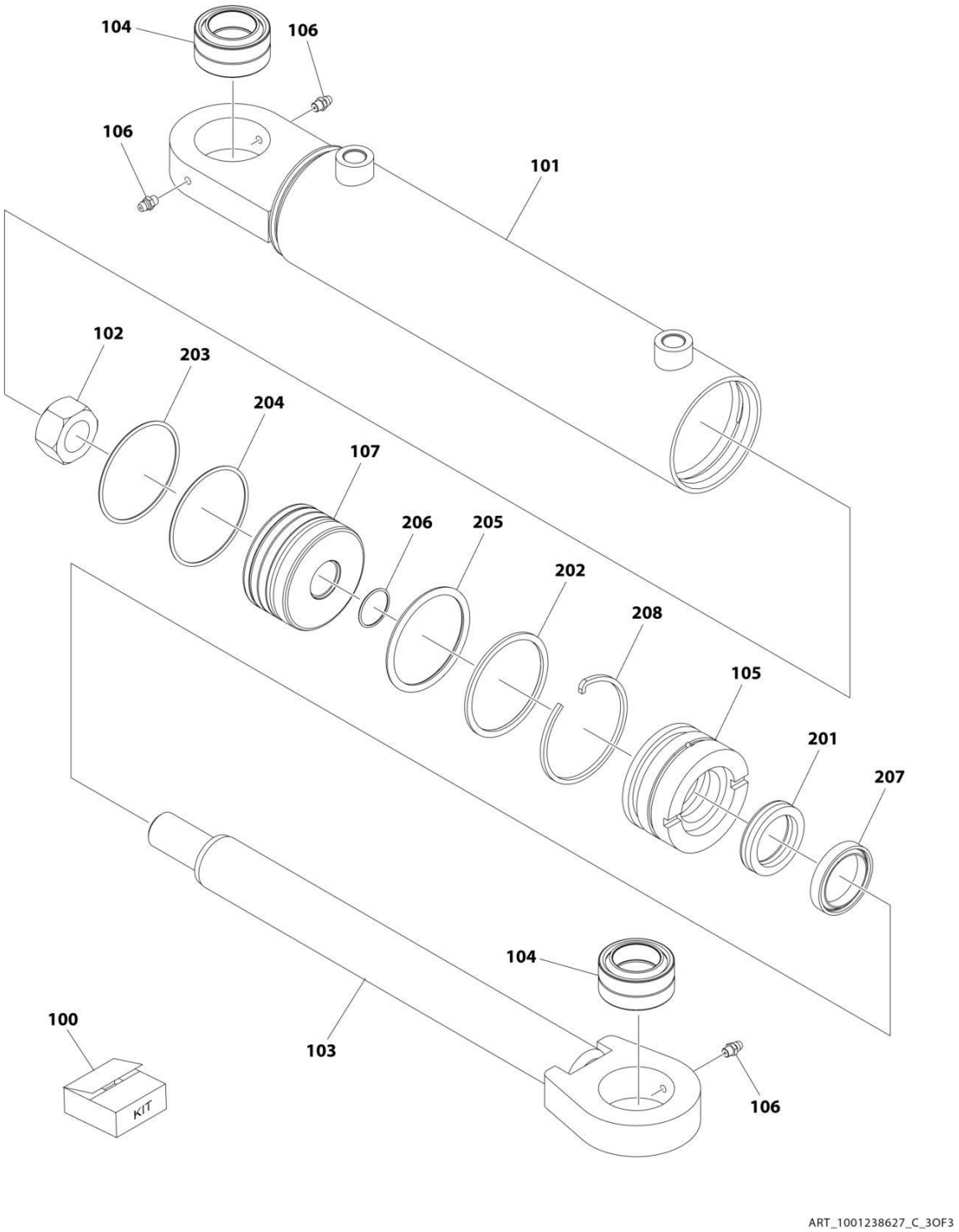

104
106
106
101
102
203
204
107
206
205
202
208
105
201
207
104
100
103
106
KIT
ART_1001238627_C_3OF3

FIGURE 3-21. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - SWING (180)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238627	Ref	SWING CARRIAGE 180	C
1	70020025	1	Pin	
2	70020026	1	Pin	
3	70020027	1	Pin Fork	
4	70020028	2	Fork Pin Retainer	
5	70029481	1	Plate	
6	70027773	2	Bolt	
7	70029478	2	Bolt	
8	7029997	6	Bolt	
9	70021429	4	Bolt	
10	90554020	2	Washer	
11	70020002	2	Bolt	
12	90554067	4	Washer	
13	90554042	10	Washer	
14	70021382	2	Bolt	
15	70021338	4	Washer	
16	7029703	6	Washer	
17	70029701	2	Bolt	
18	70021367	4	Nut	
19	70027642	4	Nut	
20	90554045	4	Zerk, Grease	
21	90554040	5	Washer	
22	90554024	2	Bearing	
23	90554044	3	Pin	
24	90554026	1	Pin	
25	90554043	4	Pin, Rod End	
26	90554035	2	Pin	
27	90554025	3	Chain, #12 Jack	
28	90554021	1	Pin, Rod End	
29	90554039	1	Hose Clamp	
30	7029996	2	Clamp, Hose	
31	70029480	2	Clamp, Hose	
32	70027644	2	Retainer, Bearing	
33	70027645	1	Retainer, Bearing	
34	70020015	4	Bearing	
35	90554027	2	Pin Support Wmt	
36	70020017	2	Spacer	
37	70022530	1	Pin	
38	1001110704	1	Decal, Warning	
39	N.S.S.	1	Serial Tag	
40	N.S.S.	1	Middle Frame	
41	N.S.S.	1	Rear Frame	
42	N.S.S.	1	Front Frame	
43	70027641	2	Cylinder Assy (includes items 100 thru 107)	
44	70028525	7	Elbow, 90	
45	70029702	2	Hose	
46	70029556	2	Hose	
47	70029554	1	Hose	
48	70029553	1	Hose	
49	70028486	3	Fitting Straight	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	70028526	2	Elbow, 90	
51	70029479	1	Valve	
52	8420055	1	Dust Plug, Female	
53	91403413	1	Hyd Couplier, Female	
54	8420053	1	Dust Cap, Male	
55	91403414	1	Hyd Couplier, Male	
100	70027649	1	Cylinder Seal Kit (includes items 201 thru 208)	
101	N.S.S.	1	Cylinder Tube Weldment	
102	70021440	1	Nut	
103	70021442	1	Cylinder Rod Weldment	
104	90554046	2	Bearing	
105	70021443	1	Cylinder Gland	
106	90554045	3	Grease Zerk	
107	70027647	1	Cylinder Piston	
201	Kit	1	Polypack	
202	Kit	1	Back-Up	
203	Kit	1	O-Ring	
204	Kit	1	O-Ring	
205	Kit	1	O-Ring	
206	Kit	1	O-Ring	
207	Kit	1	Rod Wiper	
208	Kit	1	Retainer, Gland	
303	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	

FIGURE 3-22. CARRIAGE INSTALLATION - DRYWALL SWING

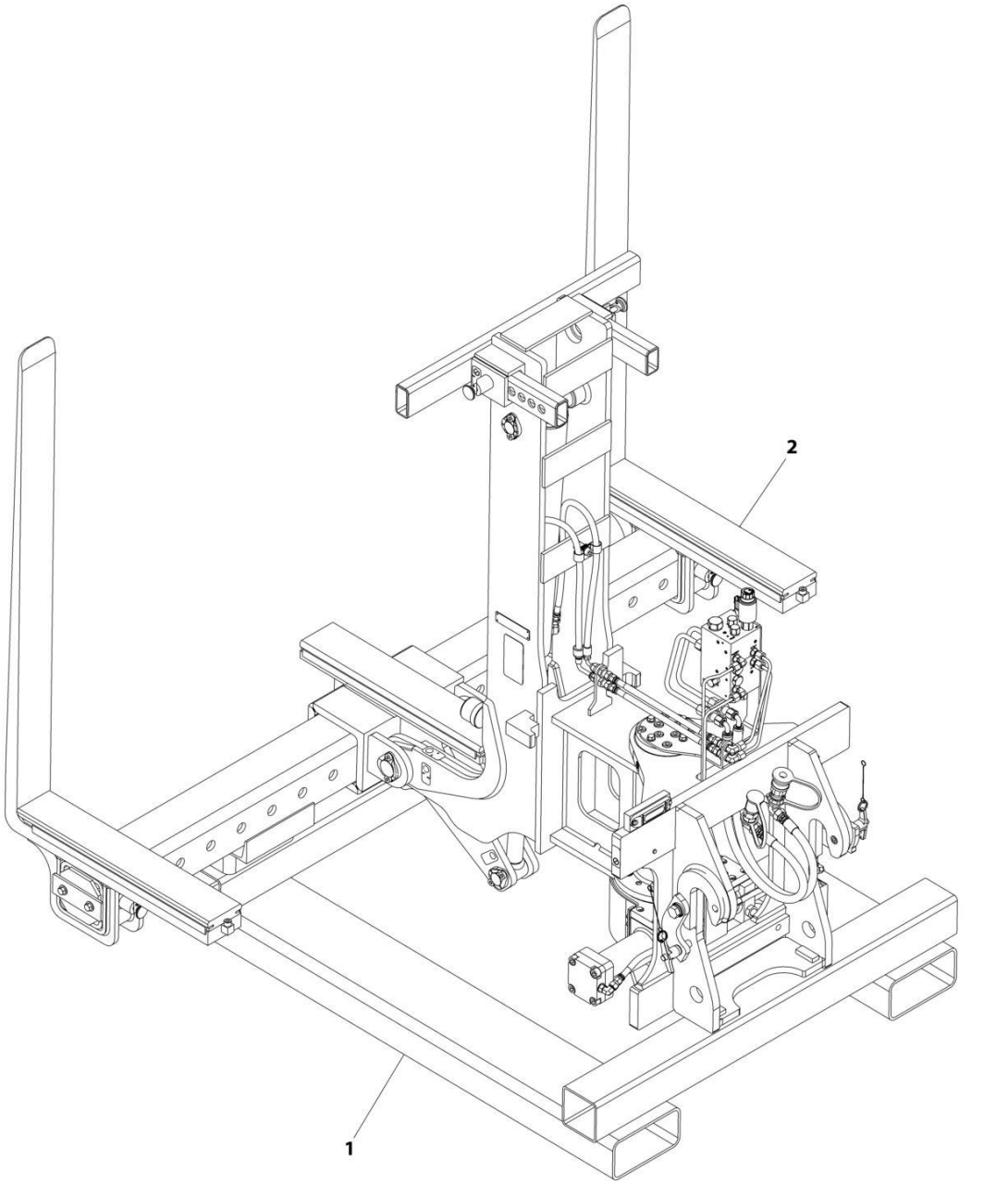


FIGURE 3-22. CARRIAGE INSTALLATION - DRYWALL SWING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246022	Ref	DRYWALL SWING CARRIAGE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001243214	1	Drywall Cradle	
2	1001230765	1	Rotating Drywall Carriage (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-23. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING

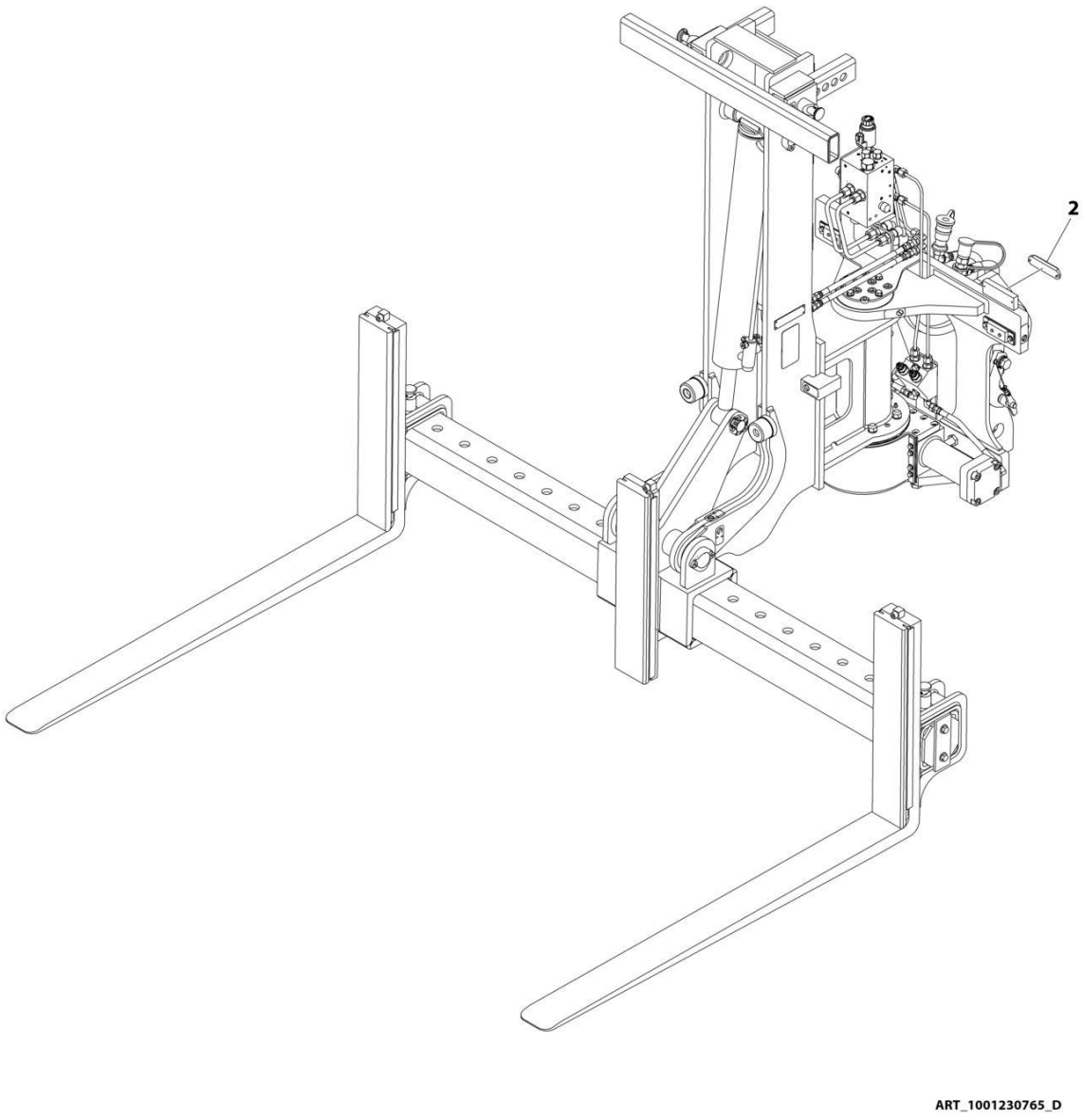


FIGURE 3-23. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	ROTATING DRYWALL CARRIAGE	D
		Ref	Drywall Board Handler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Pivot Frame Group (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Hydraulic Group (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Fork Group (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	

FIGURE 3-24. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (BOARD HANDLER)

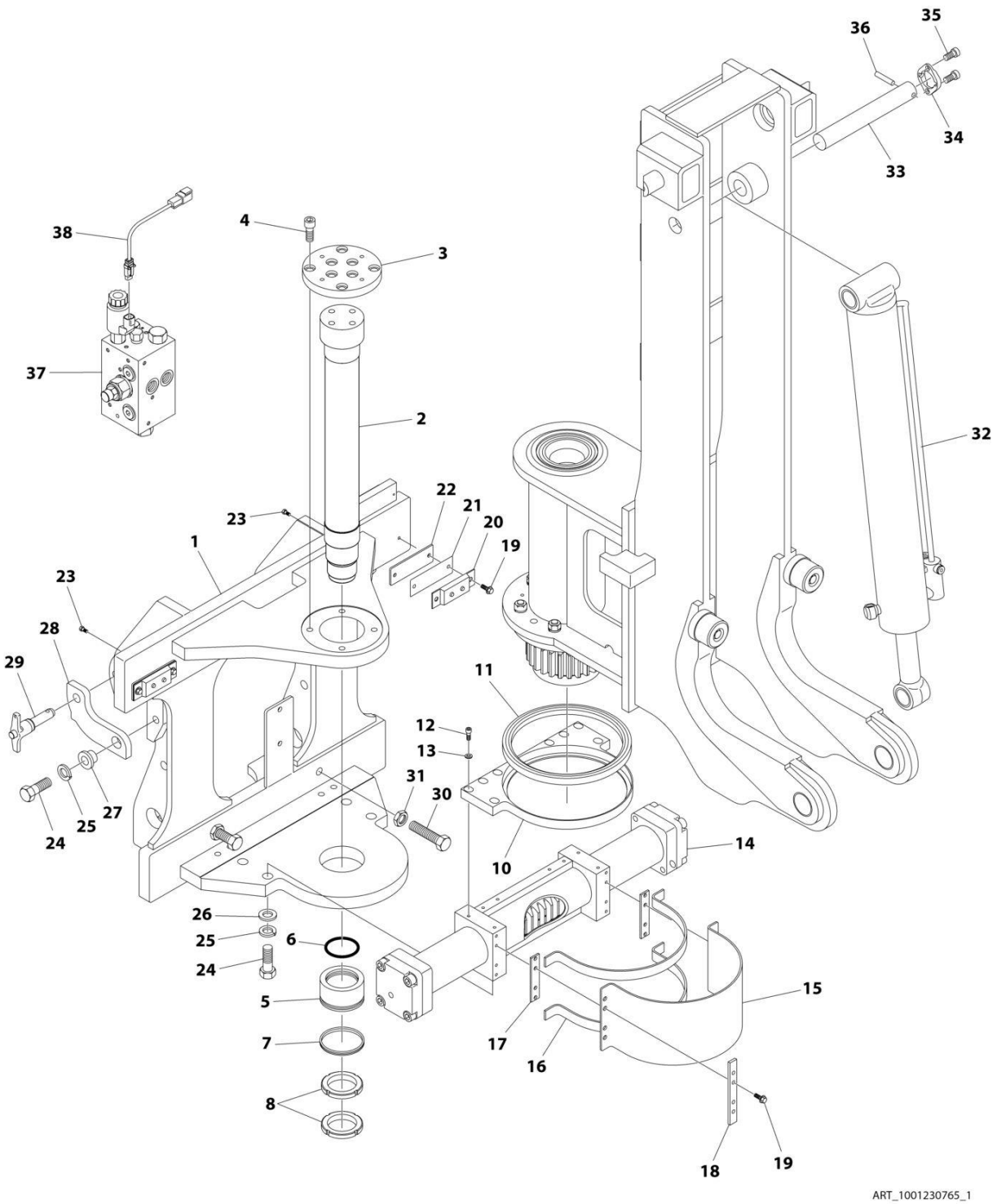


FIGURE 3-24. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (BOARD HANDLER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Board Handler	
1	70029608	1	Carriage, Hook Mount	
2	70029609	1	Pivot Shaft	
3	70029610	1	Cap	
4	70029611	8	Screw	
5	70029612	1	Spacer	
6	70029613	1	O-Ring	
7	70029614	1	Dual Seal	
8	70029615	2	Locknut	
10	70029616	1	Upper Housing Assembly	
11	70029648	1	Shaft Seal	
12	70029617	8	Screw	
13	70026480	8	Washer	
14	70029586	1	Cylinder Assembly	
15	70029618	1	Cover Assembly (includes Items 16 & 17)	
16	N.S.S.	2	Gasket	
17	N.S.S.	2	Gasket	
18	70029619	2	Plate	
19	70029620	12	Screw	
20	70029621	2	Cushion	
21	70029622	AR	Shim	
22	70029623	AR	Shim	
23	70029624	2	Screw	
24	70024552	6	Screw	
25	70024551	6	Lockwasher	
26	70029625	4	Washer	
27	70029626	2	Shoulder Boss	
28	70029627	2	Lock Plate	
29	70029628	2	Ball Lock Pin	
30	70029629	2	Screw	
31	70029630	2	Jam Nut	
32	70029587	1	Cylinder Assembly	
33	70029631	1	Pin	
34	70028702	1	Pin Retainer	
35	70028701	2	Screw	
36	70028703	1	Grooved Pin	
37	70029595	1	Valve Assembly	
38	70029588	1	Cable Assembly	

FIGURE 3-25. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (PIVOT FRAME GROUP)

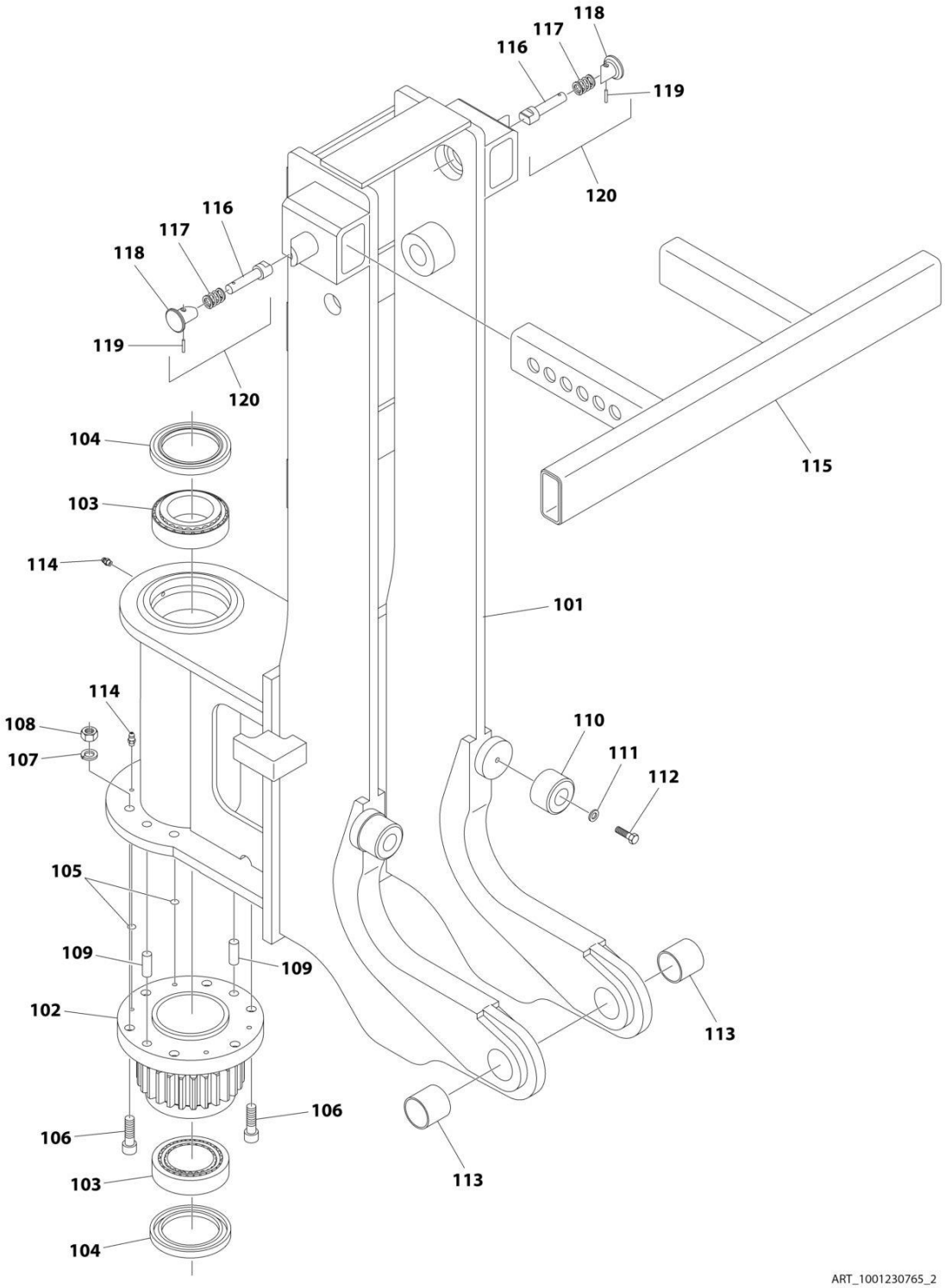


FIGURE 3-25. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (PIVOT FRAME GROUP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Pivot Frame Group	
101	70029632	1	Pivot Frame	
102	70029633	1	Pinion Gear	
103	70029634	2	Bearing	
104	70029635	2	Shaft Seal	
105	70029636	2	O-Ring	
106	70024684	6	Screw	
107	70029637	6	Lockwasher	
108	70029638	6	Nut	
109	70029639	2	Dowel Pin	
110	70029640	2	Bumper	
111	70024721	2	Washer, M8	
112	70029641	2	Screw	
113	70029642	2	Bearing	
114	70024679	3	Grease Fitting	
115	70029643	1	Load Support	
116	70028154	1	Pin	
117	70028155	1	Spring	
118	70024759	1	Knob	
119	70024761	1	Spring Pin	
120	70028153	2	Pin Kit (includes Items 116 thru 119)	

FIGURE 3-26. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (CYLINDER)

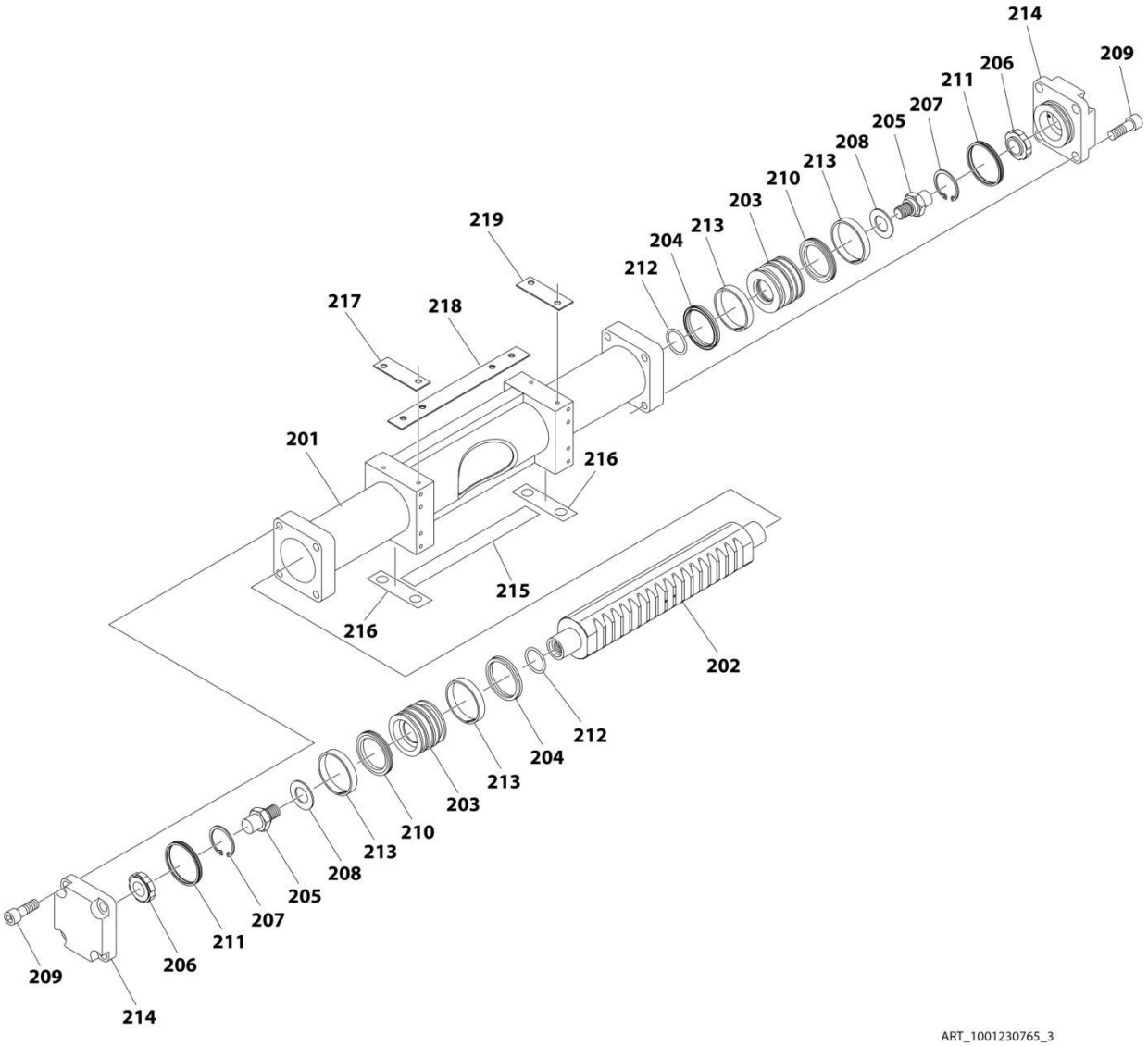


FIGURE 3-26. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (CYLINDER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Cylinder	
201	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
202	70029644	1	Rod	
203	70029645	3	Piston	
204	70029646	2	Wiper	
205	70029681	2	Cushion Spear	
206	70029682	2	Cushion	
207	70029683	2	Retaining Ring	
208	70029684	2	Washer	
209	70029685	8	Screw	
210	70029686	2	Piston Seal	
211	70029687	2	Dual Seal	
212	70029688	2	O-Ring	
213	70029689	4	Wear Ring	
214	70029690	2	End Cap	
215	70029691	1	Gasket Tape	
216	70029692	2	Gasket Tape	
217	70029693	1	Gasket, RH	
218	70029694	1	Gasket, Rear	
219	70029695	1	Gasket, LH	

FIGURE 3-27. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (HYDRAULIC GROUP)

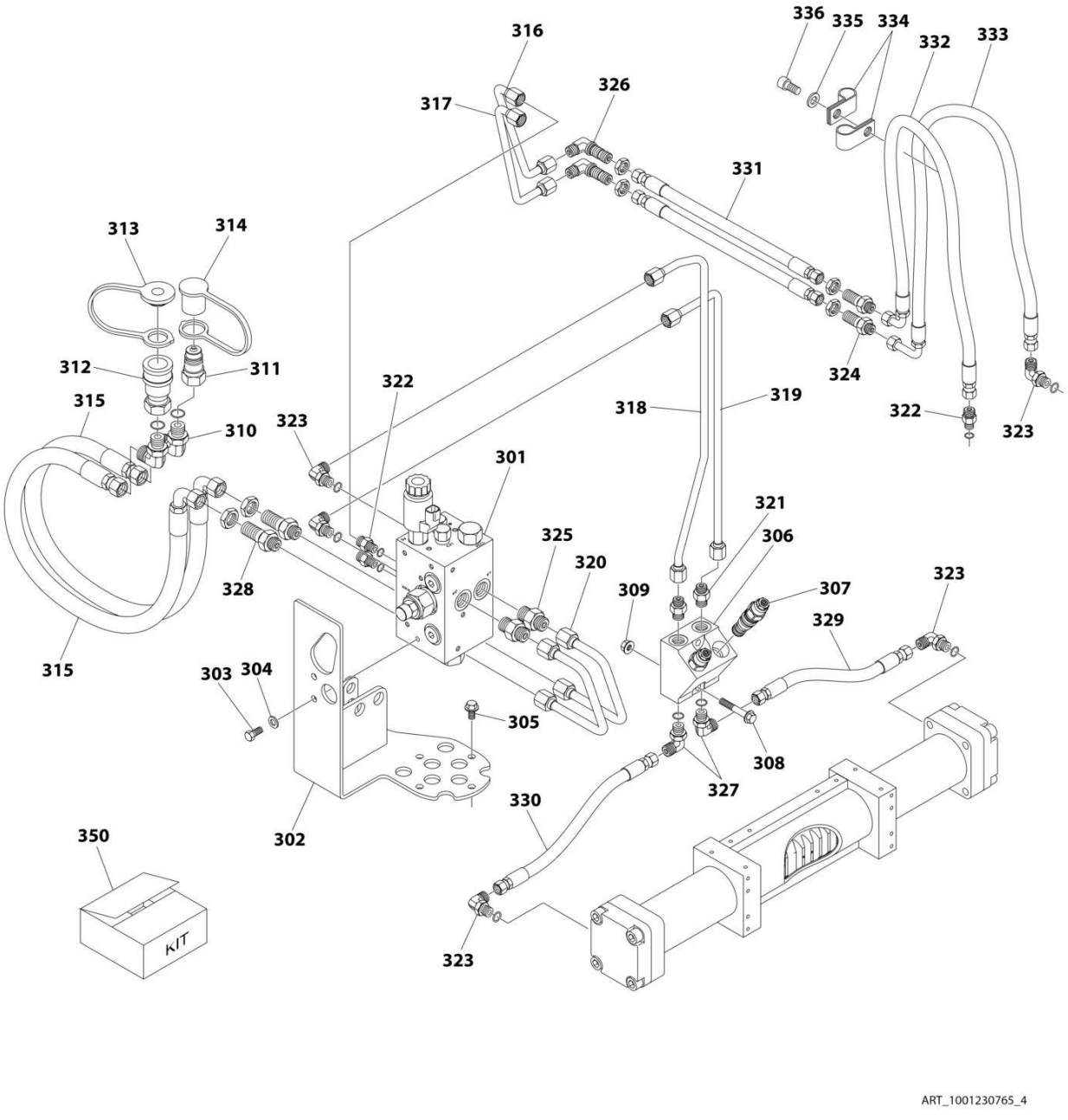


FIGURE 3-27. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (HYDRAULIC GROUP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Hydraulic Group	
301	70029595	1	Valve Assembly	
302	70029659	1	Valve Mounting Bracket	
303	70028130	2	Screw	
304	70024721	2	Washer	
305	70029660	4	Bolt	
306	70029661	1	Inline Valve Body	
307	70029662	2	Cartridge, Counterbalance	
308	70029663	2	Screw	
309	70029664	2	Nut	
310	70024127	2	Adapter	
311	91403414	1	Quick Disconnect, Male	
312	91403413	1	Quick Disconnect, Female	
313	8420055	1	Dust Cap	
314	8420053	1	Dust Plug	
315	70029665	2	Hose 30in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
315	70031447	2	Hose 42in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
316	70029666	1	Tube	
317	70029667	1	Tube	
318	70029668	1	Tube	
319	70029669	1	Tube	
320	70029670	2	Tube	
321	70029671	2	Fitting	
322	70029672	3	Fitting	
323	70029673	5	Fitting	
324	70028768	2	Fitting	
325	70029674	2	Fitting	
326	70029675	2	Fitting	
327	70028661	2	Fitting	
328	70023000	2	Bulkhead Union Elbow	
329	70029676	1	Hose, 310 mm	
330	70029677	1	Hose, 255 mm	
331	70029678	2	Hose, 340 mm	
332	70029679	1	Hose, 800 mm	
333	70029680	1	Hose, 805 mm	
334	70026481	2	Hose Clamp	
335	70026482	1	Washer	
336	70028672	1	Screw	
350	70031440	1	Disconnect Hose Kit (Boom Front Disconnect) (Includes Items 310-315)	
350	70031441	1	Disconnect Hose Kit (Boom Side Disconnect) (Includes Items 310-315)	

FIGURE 3-28. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (VALVE ASSEMBLY)

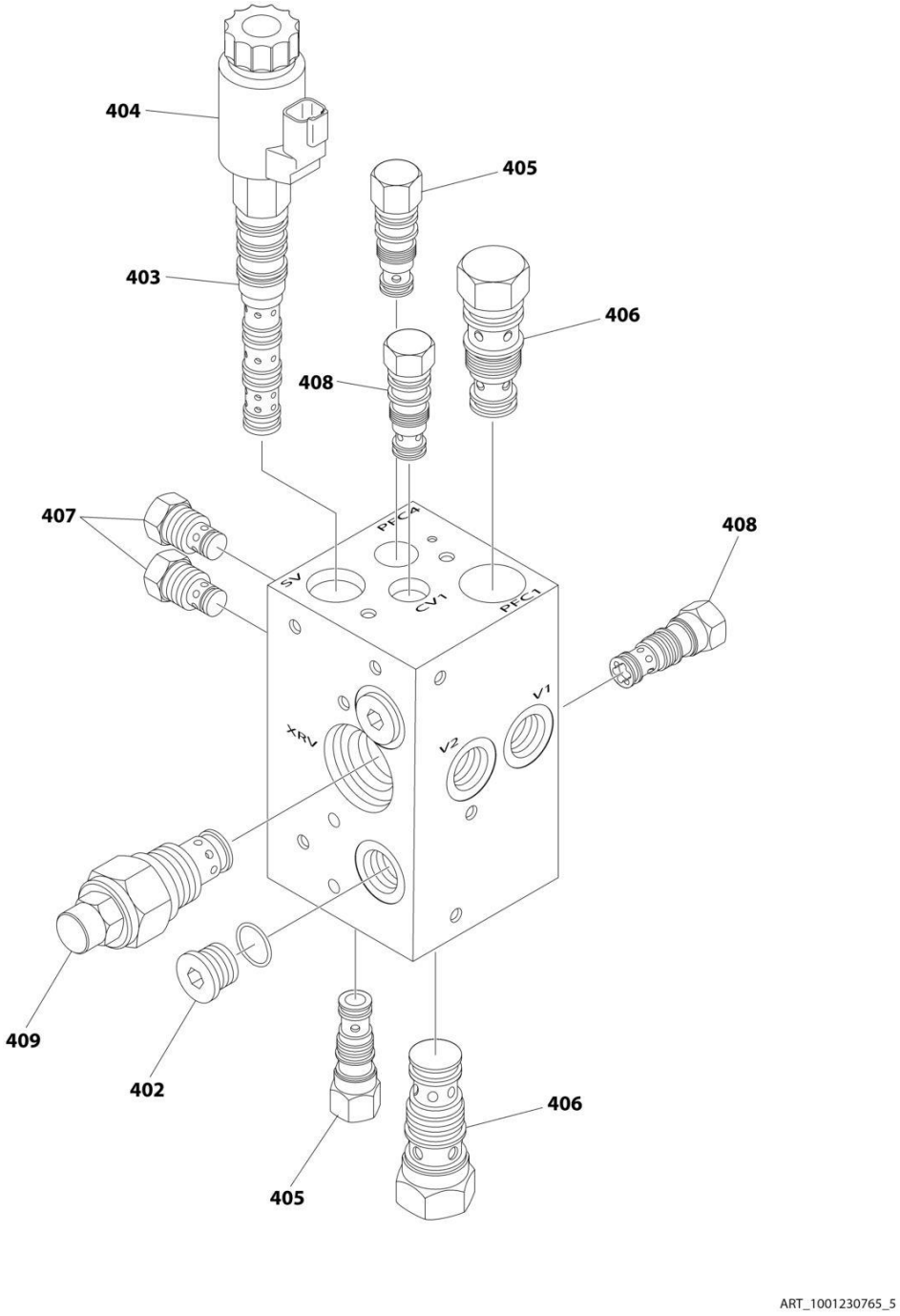


FIGURE 3-28. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (VALVE ASSEMBLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Valve Assembly	
402	70028119	2	Plug	
403	70029596	1	Cartridge, Directional Control	
404	70029597	1	Coil, 12V	
405	70029598	2	Cartridge, Flow Control	
406	70029599	2	Cartridge, Flow Control	
407	70029600	2	Cartridge, Check	
408	70029601	2	Cartridge, Check	
409	70029602	1	Cartridge, Pressure Control	

FIGURE 3-29. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (CYLINDER)

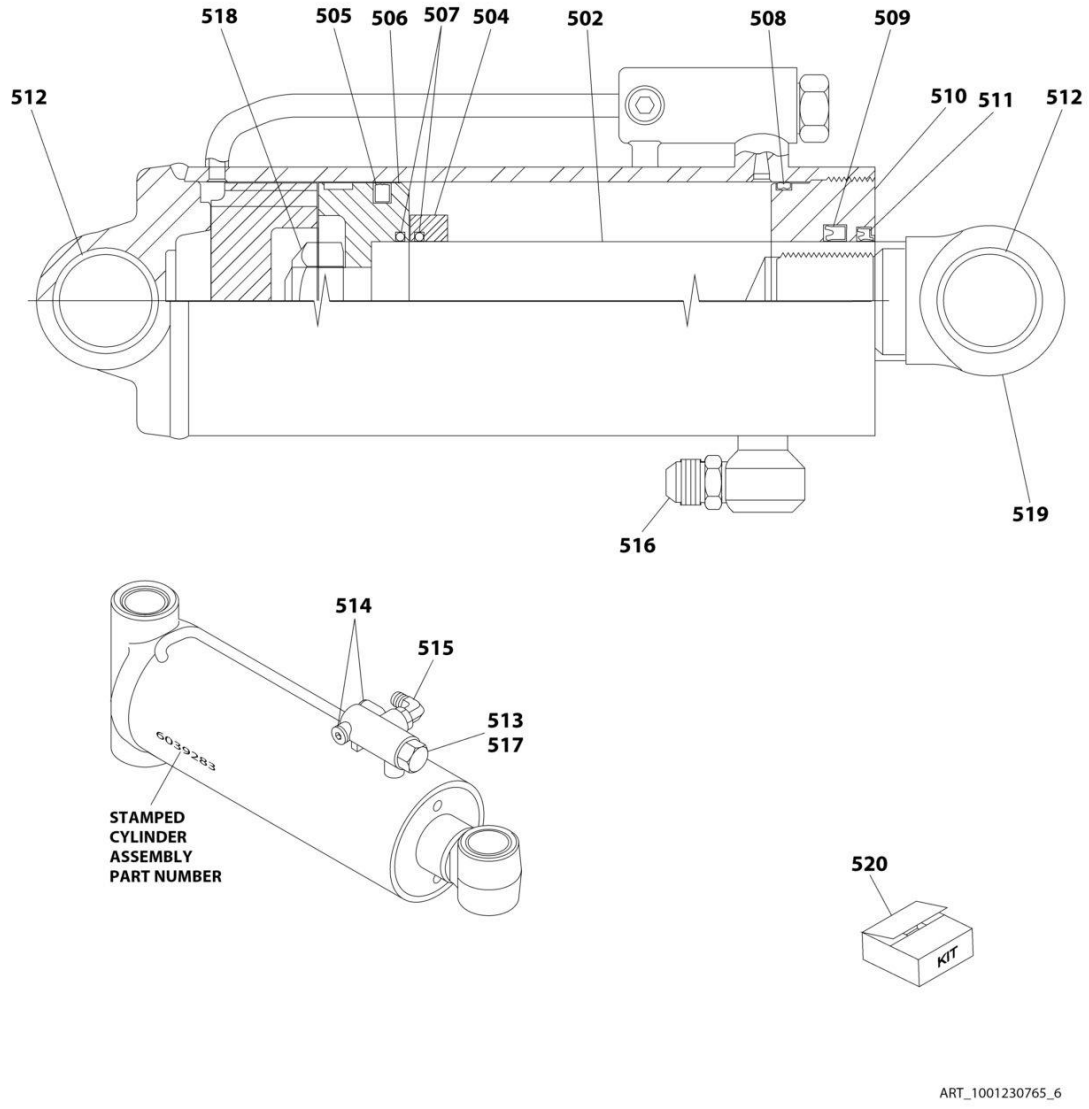


FIGURE 3-29. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING (CYLINDER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Cylinder	
502	70029593	1	Rod Assembly (Includes Item 512 & 519)	
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
504	70029603	1	Spacer, Piston	
505	N.S.S.	1	Piston Seal	
506	70029594	1	Piston	
507	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring	
508	N.S.S.	1	Dual Seal	
509	N.S.S.	1	Rod Seal	
510	70029604	1	Retainer	
511	N.S.S.	1	Rod Wiper	
512	70029605	2	Bushing	
513	70024733	1	Valve, Check	
514	70024129	2	Fitting	
515	70029606	1	Fitting	
516	70029607	1	Fitting	
517	70024734	1	Check Valve Service Kit	
518	70026503	1	Nut	
519	70029647	1	Rod End	
520	70029592	1	Service Kit, Cylinder (Includes Items 505, 507 thru 511)	

FIGURE 3-30. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING FORK GROUP

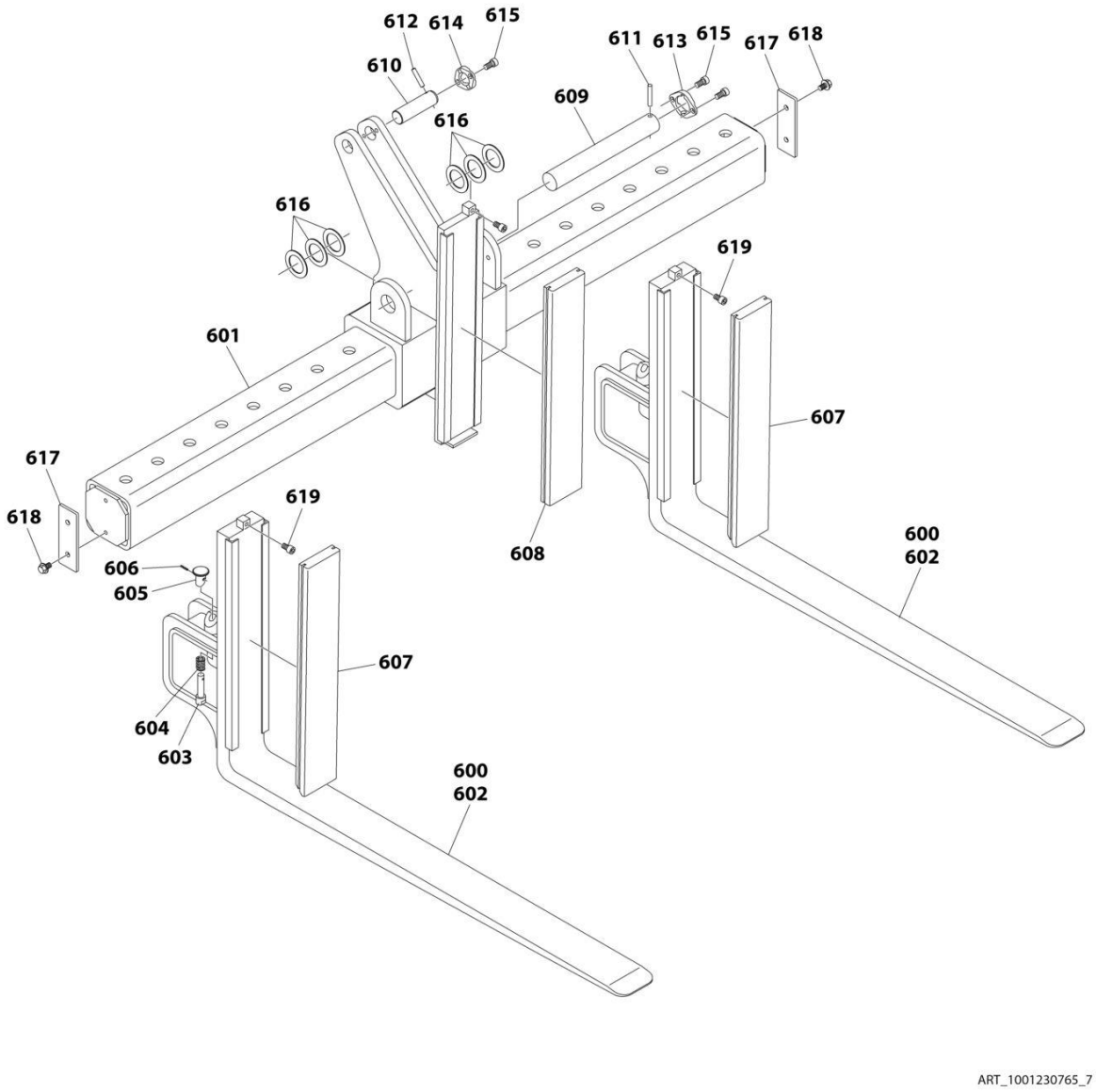


FIGURE 3-30. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - DRYWALL SWING FORK GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Fork Group	
600	70029649	2	Fork Assembly	
601	70029650	1	Fork Mount Assembly	
602	70029651	1	Fork	
	70028153	1	Pin Kit (includes Items 603 thru 606)	
603	70028154	1	Pin	
604	70028155	1	Spring	
605	70024759	1	Knob	
606	70024761	1	Spring Pin	
607	70029652	2	Bumper	
608	70029653	1	Bumper	
609	70029654	1	Pin	
610	70029655	1	Pin	
611	70028706	1	Pin	
612	70028703	1	Pin	
613	70028707	1	Retainer	
614	70028702	1	Retainer	
615	70028701	4	Bolt	
616	70028708	6	Shim	
617	70029656	2	Retainer	
618	70029657	4	Screw	
619	70029658	3	Screw	

FIGURE 3-31. CARRIAGE - FORK POSITIONING (4.5 TON)

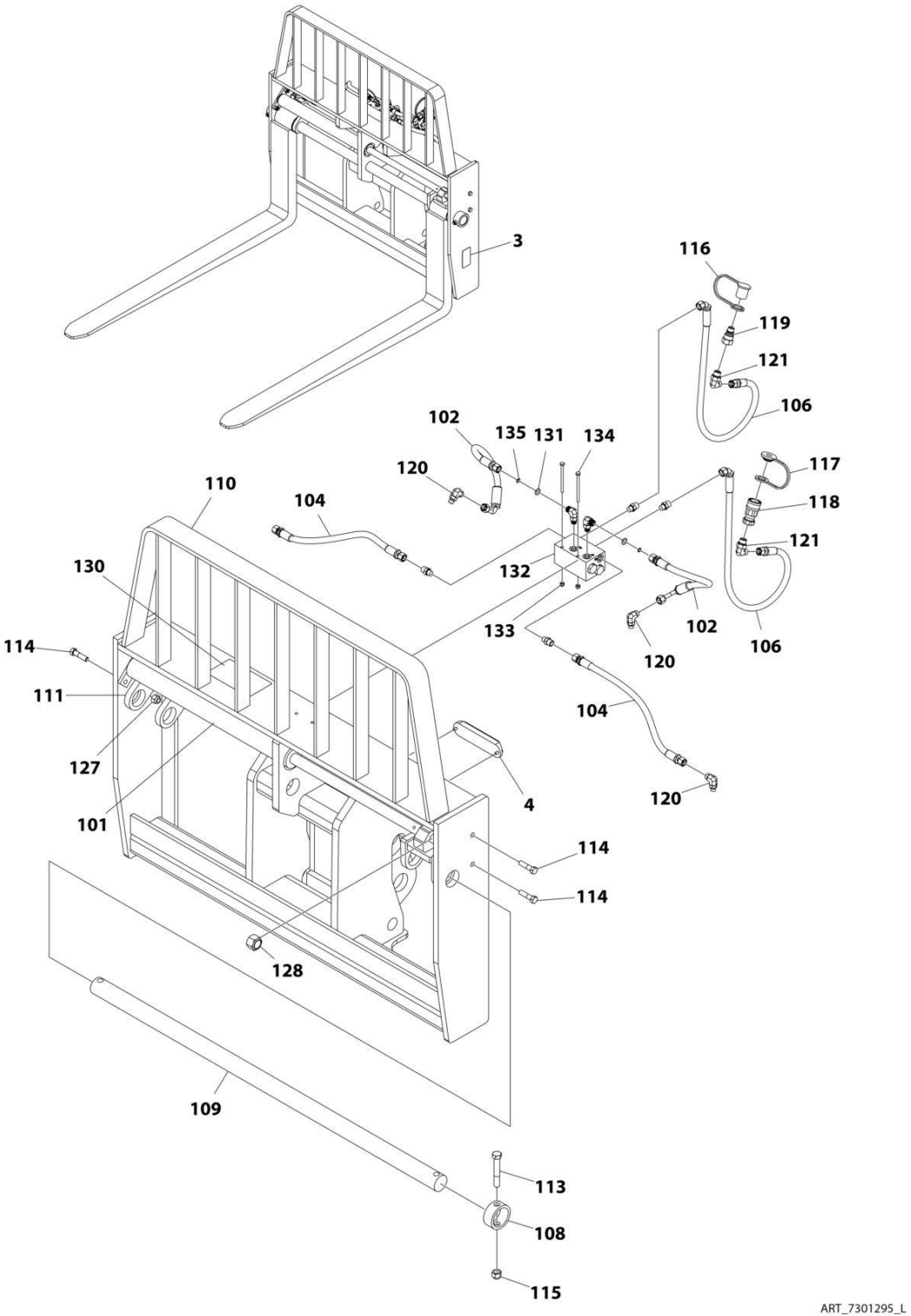


FIGURE 3-31. CARRIAGE - FORK POSITIONING (4.5 TON)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7301295	Ref	FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE WITH FORKS (4.5 TON)	L
3	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
4	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
101	2717283	2	Cylinder, Fork Positioning (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
102	2717160	2	Hose	
104	2717161	2	Hose	
106	2717162	2	Hose 36in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
106	70031443	2	Hose 44in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
108	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
109	90451058	1	Shaft, Fork	
110	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Carriage	
111	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Fork Adapter	
113	8303634	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
114	8303658	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
115	8305643	2	Nut 5/8	
116	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
117	8420055	1	Plug, Dust	
118	91403413	1	Adapter, Quick Disconnect	
119	91403414	1	Adapter, Quick Disconnect	
120	2130606	4	Adapter, 90 Straight	
121	2130608	2	Adapter, 90 Straight	
127	8310302	4	Nut 1/2	
128	10705034	2	Nut 1	
130	4110473	1	Decal, Warning Route Hoses	
131	7139918	2	Disk, Orifice	
132	4641502	1	Assembly, Dual Fork Carriage Valve (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
133	8305624	2	Nut 1/4	
134	8310435	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3-3/4	
135	8630003	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 3-32. CARRIAGE - FORK POSITIONING VALVE ASSEMBLY

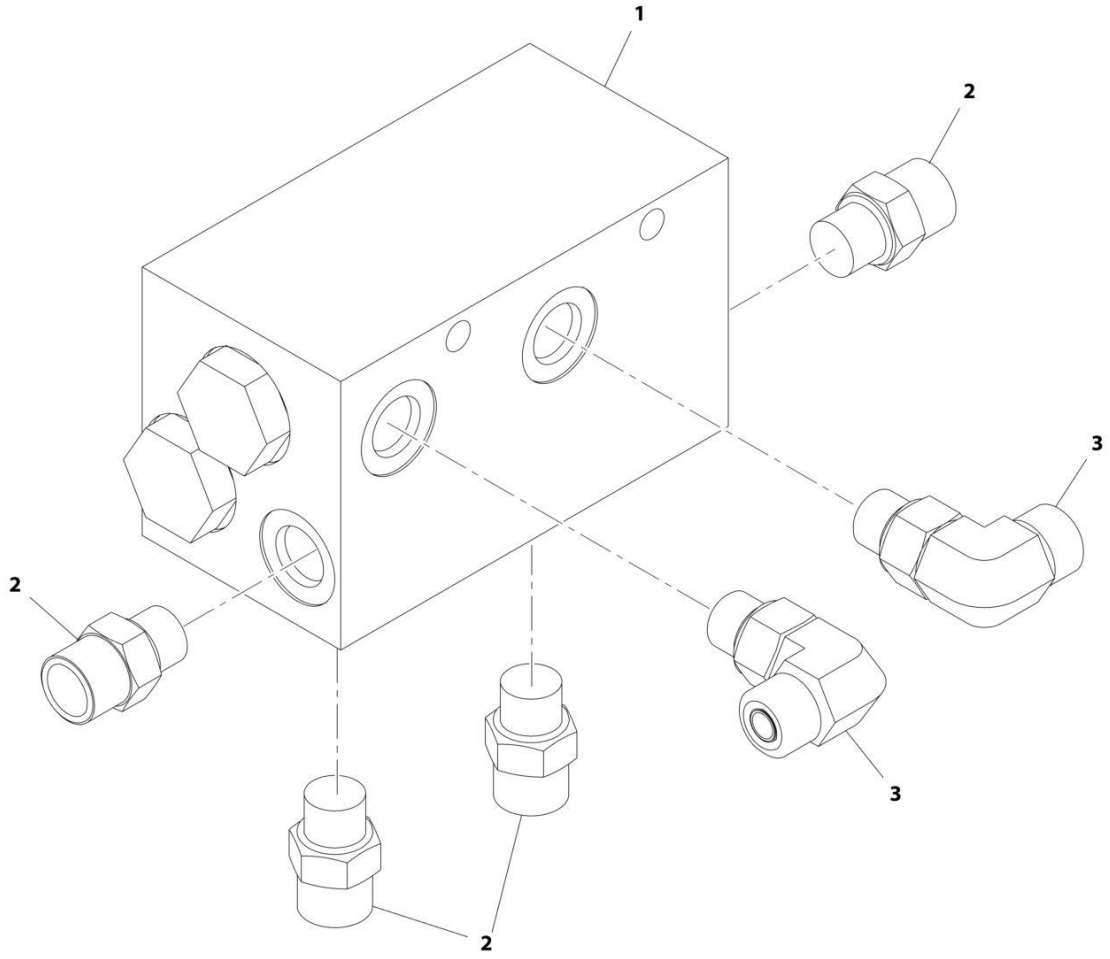


FIGURE 3-32. CARRIAGE - FORK POSITIONING VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641502	Ref	Dual Fork Carriage Valve Assembly	B
1	4641501	1	Valve, Flow Divider (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2130606	2	Fitting, 90	

FIGURE 3-33. VALVE - CARRIAGE DUAL FORK FLOW DIVIDER

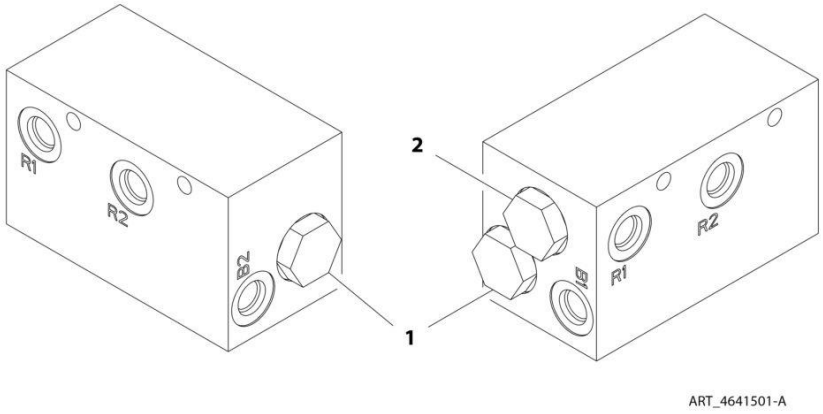


FIGURE 3-33. VALVE - CARRIAGE DUAL FORK FLOW DIVIDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641501	Ref	Flow Divider Valve	A
1	70023928	2	Valve, Check	
2	70023929	1	Valve, Cartridge	

FIGURE 3-34. COUPLER MOUNTED HOOK

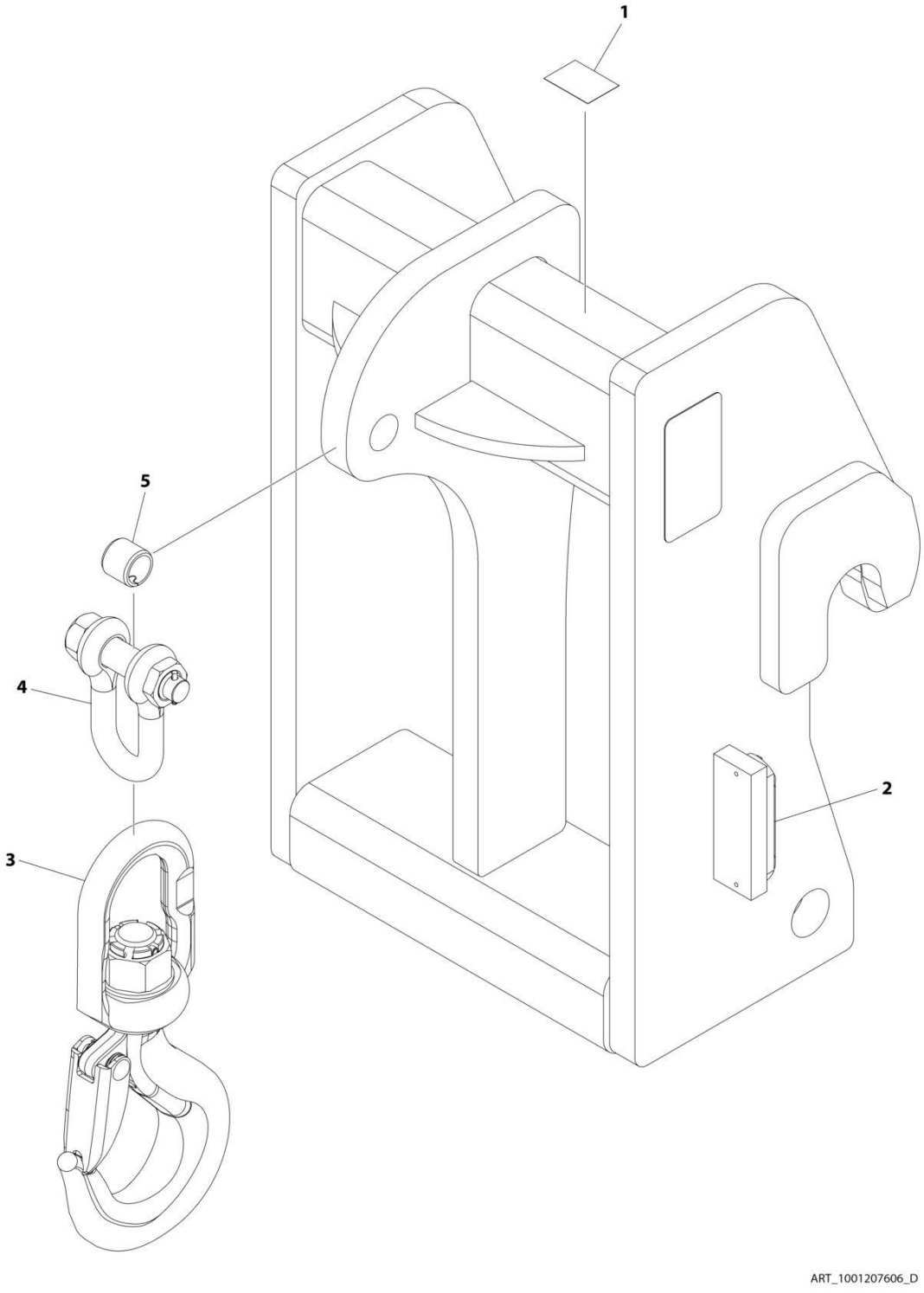


FIGURE 3-34. COUPLER MOUNTED HOOK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207606	Ref	COUPLER MOUNTED HOOK	E
1	90554016	1	Decal	
2	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
3	70026745	1	Hook Swivel	
4	70026746	1	Shackle Chain	
5	70020555	1	Bushing	

FIGURE 3-35. HOOK - 4 TON (FORK MOUNTED)

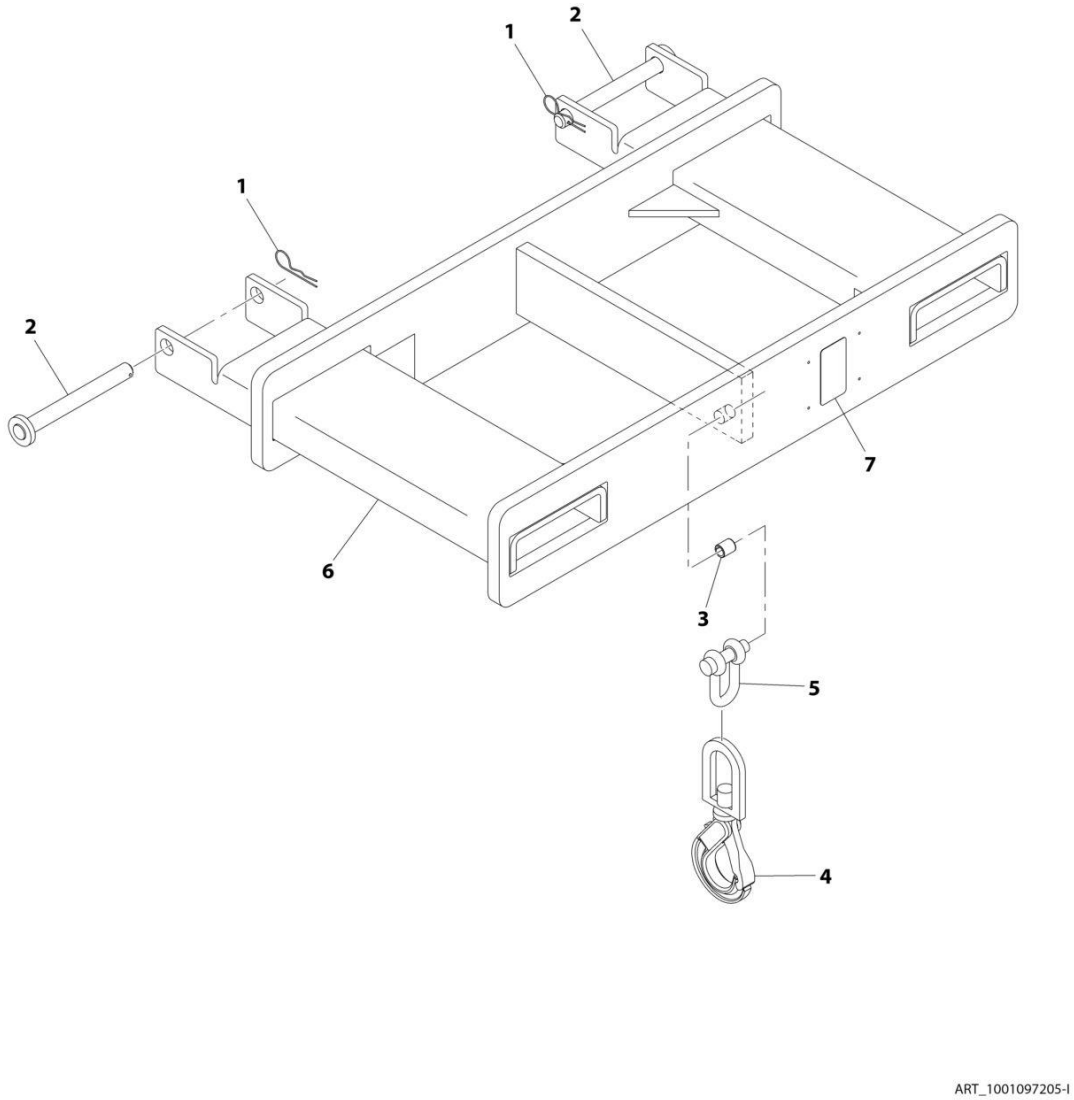


FIGURE 3-35. HOOK - 4 TON (FORK MOUNTED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001097205	Ref	Fork Mounted Hook (4 Ton)	J
1	7029520	2	Pin, Cotter	
2	1001093171	2	Pin	
3	70020555	1	Bushing	
4	90554080	1	Hook	
5	7029521	1	Shackle	
6	See Note	NSS	Frame, Hook (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-36. FORK - CUBING (2.00X2X48)

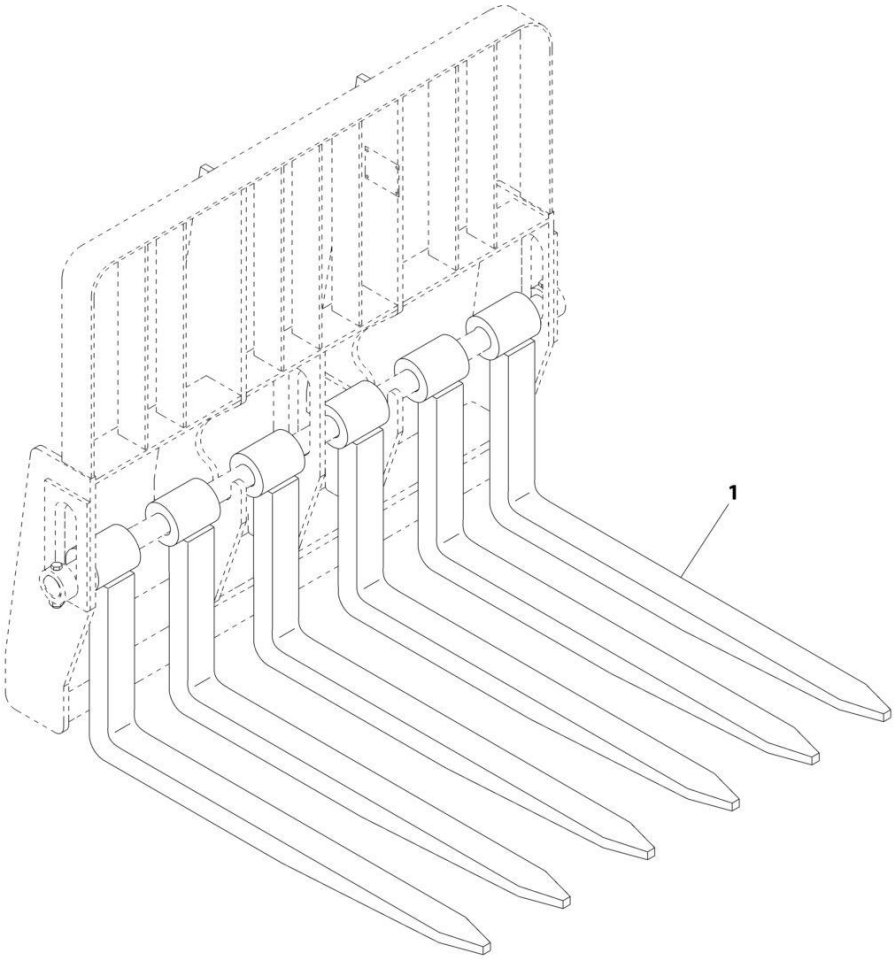


FIGURE 3-36. FORK - CUBING (2.00X2X48)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340037	1	Cubing Fork (2.00X2X48)	A
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-37. FORK - DUAL TAPER (2.00X6X72)

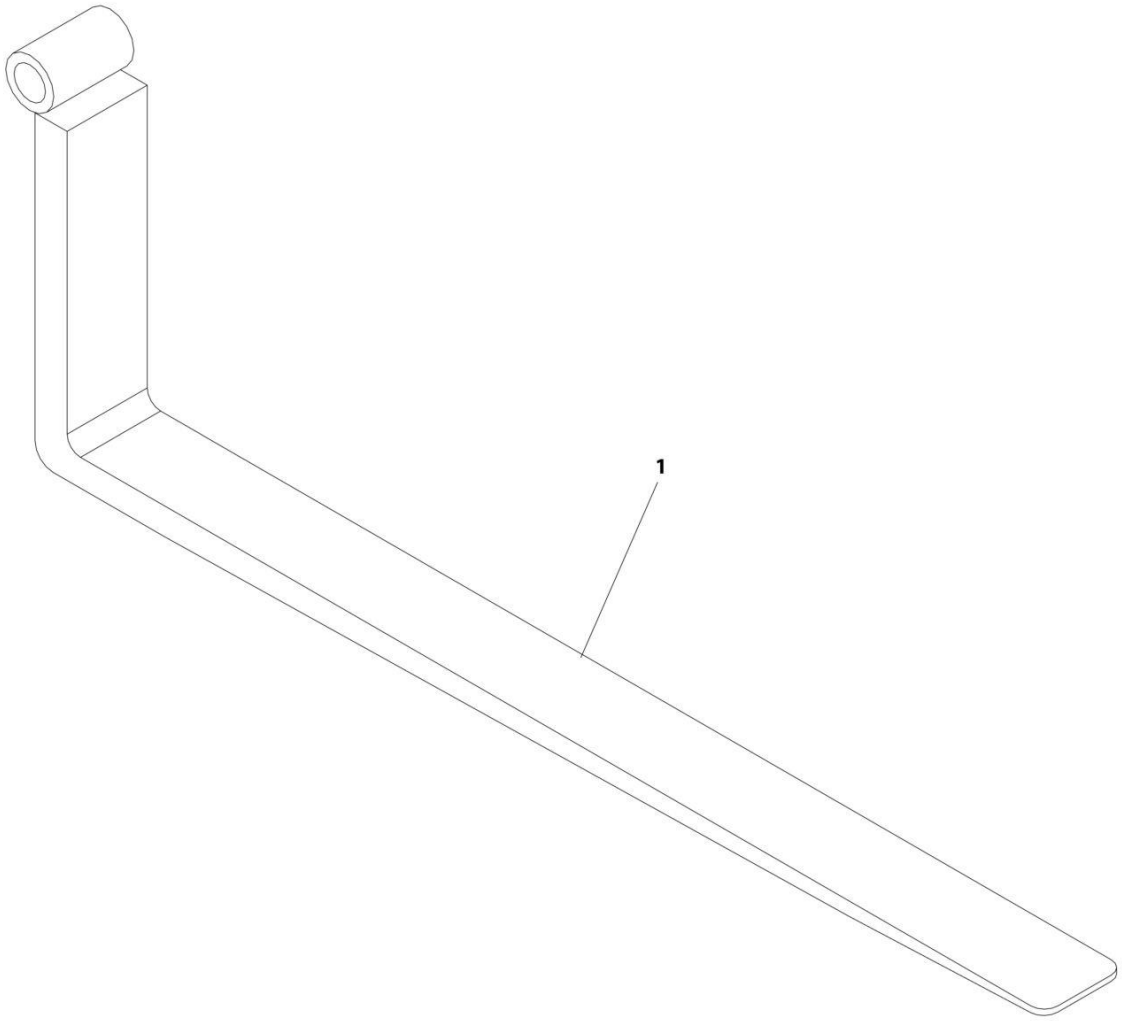
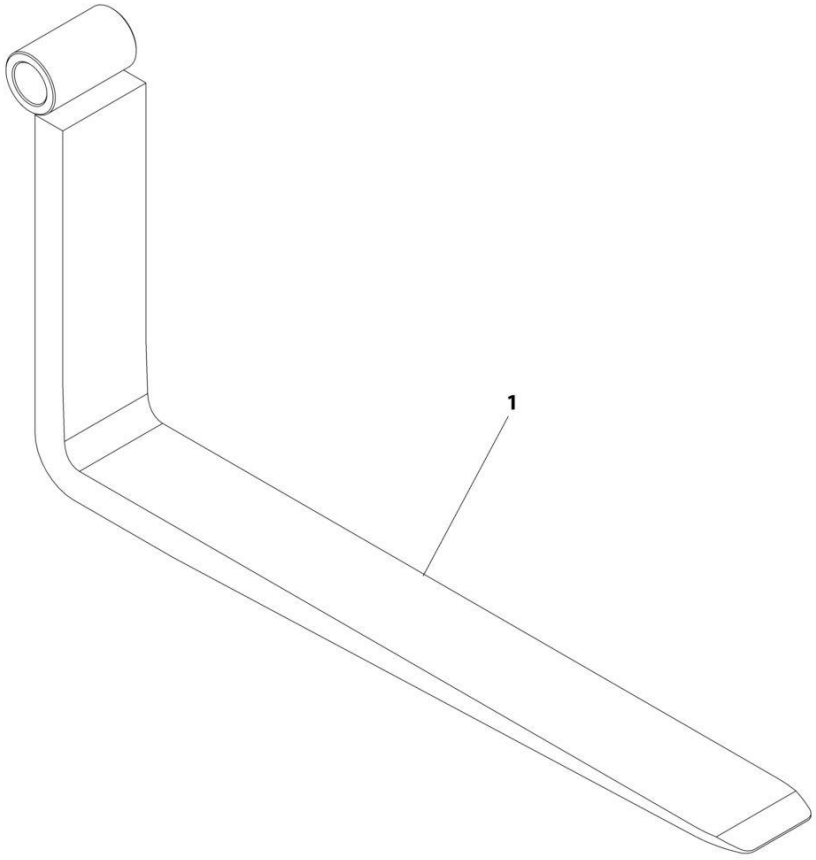


FIGURE 3-37. FORK - DUAL TAPER (2.00X6X72)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001259206	2	Dual Taper Fork (2.00X6X72)	A
	Note	Ref	FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.	
	Note	Ref	PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.	

FIGURE 3-38. FORK - FULL TAPER (50X150X1220MM)



ART_1001258605

FIGURE 3-38. FORK - FULL TAPER (50X150X1220MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001258605	2	Fork - Pallet (2.00X6X48)	A
N1	Note	Ref	FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.	
N2	Note	Ref	PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.	

FIGURE 3-39. FORK - LUMBER (1.5X6X60)

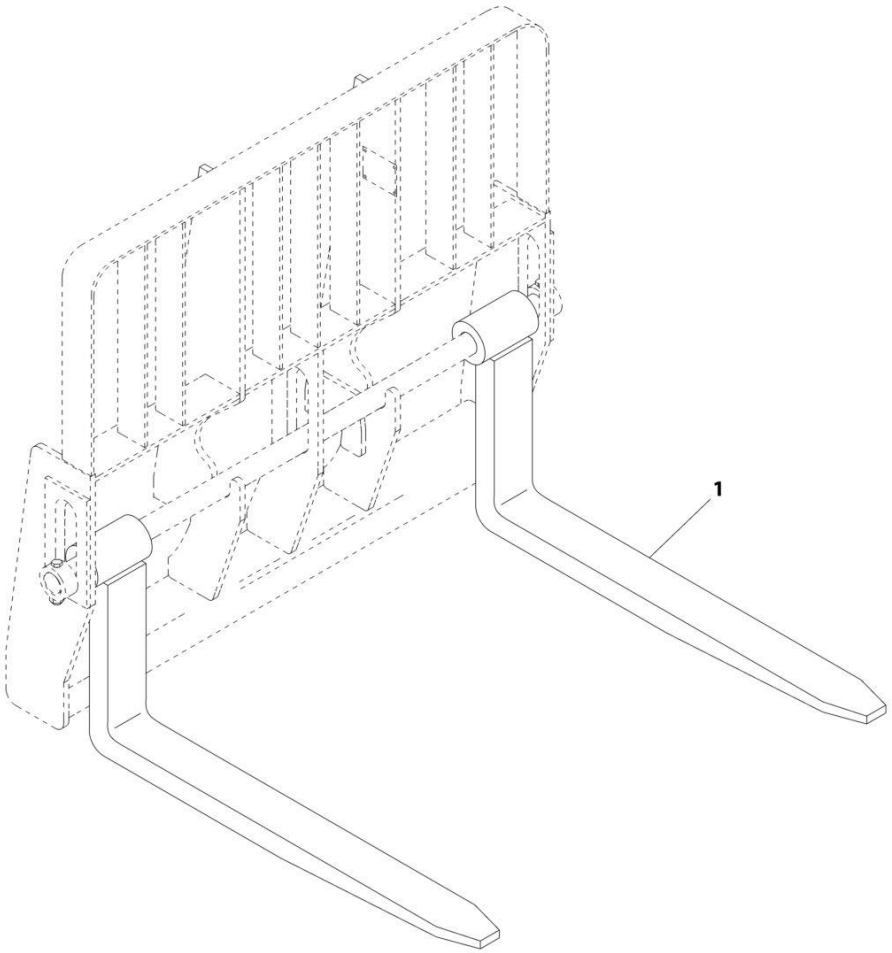


FIGURE 3-39. FORK - LUMBER (1.5X6X60)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001099457	2	Lumber Fork (1.5X6X60)	C
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-40. FORK - LUMBER (2.00X7X60)

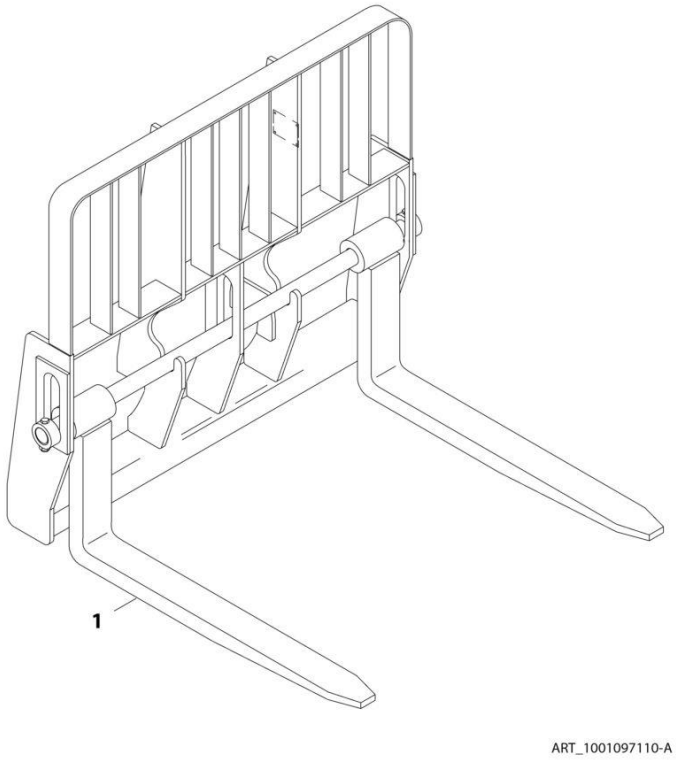


FIGURE 3-40. FORK - LUMBER (2.00X7X60)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001097110	2	Lumber Fork (2.00X7X60)	A
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-41. FORK - PALLET (2.36X4X48)

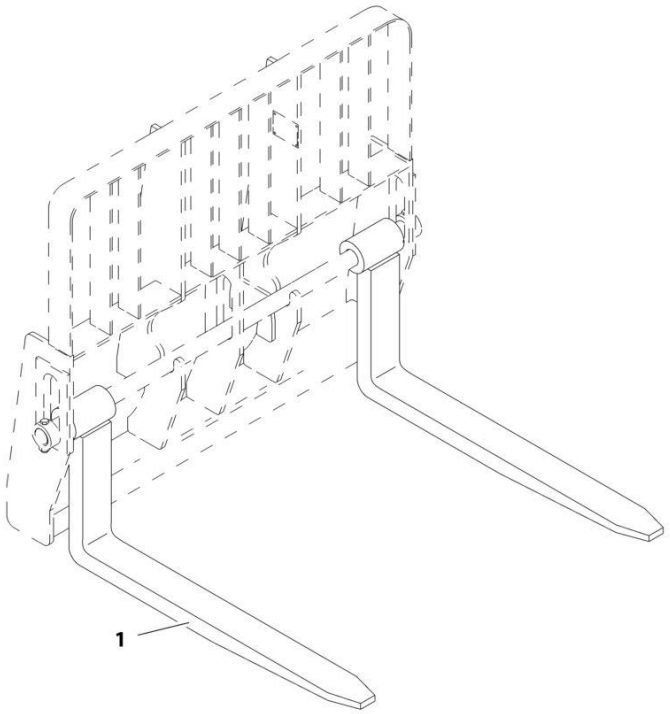


FIGURE 3-41. FORK - PALLET (2.36X4X48)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340045	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X4X48)	
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-42. FORK - PALLET (2.36X5X48)

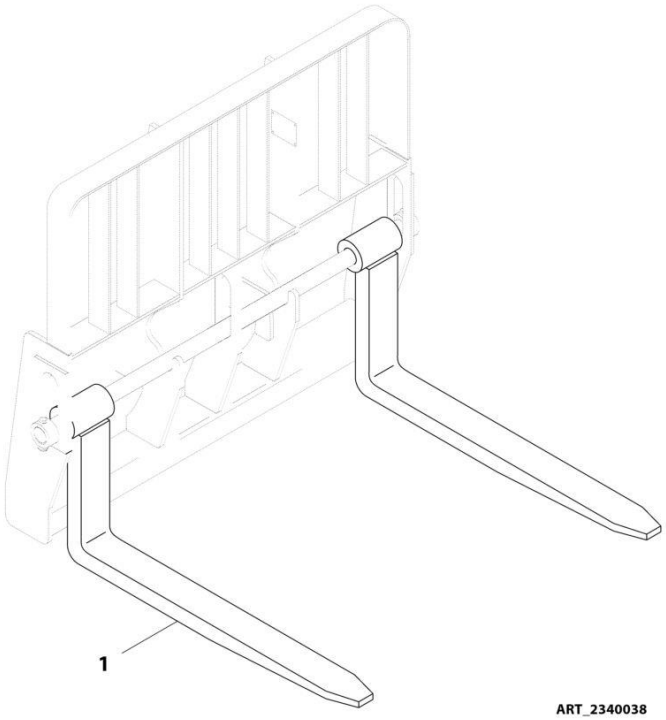


FIGURE 3-42. FORK - PALLET (2.36X5X48)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340038	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X5X48)	B
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-43. FORK - PALLET (2.36X4X48)

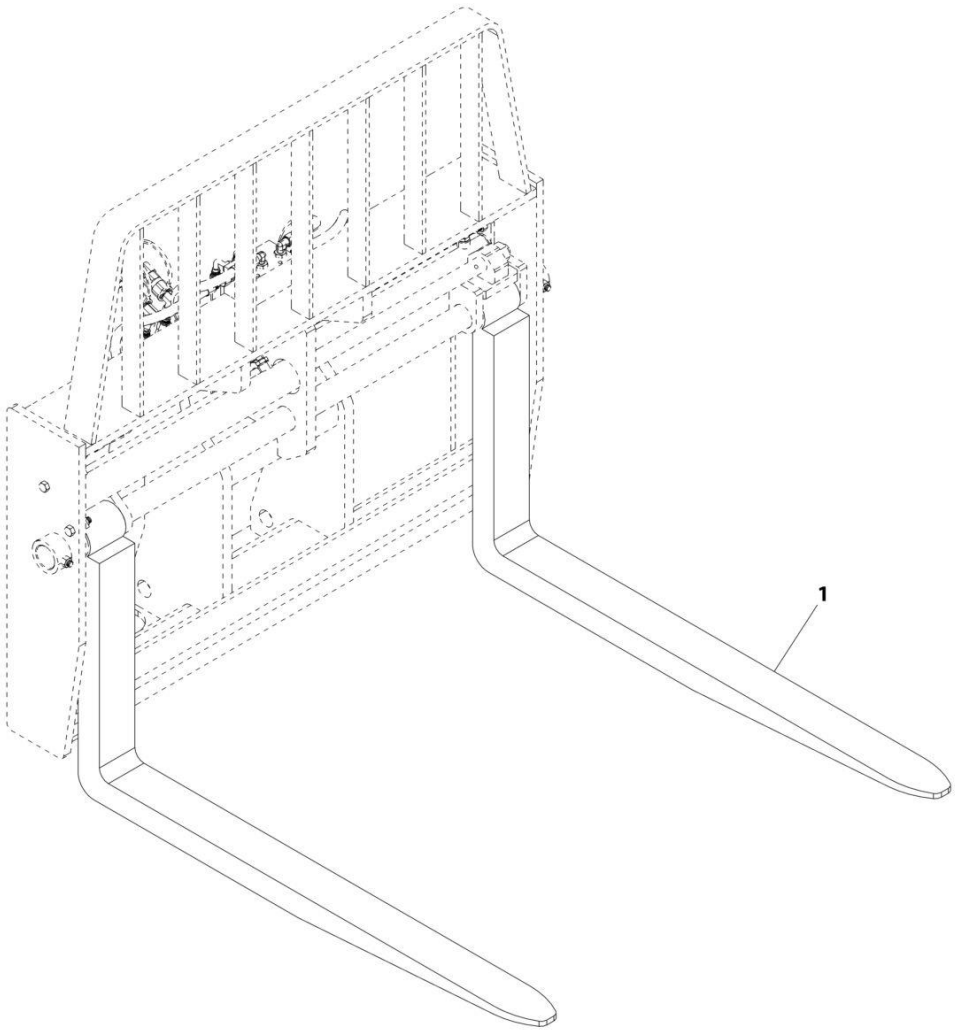


FIGURE 3-43. FORK - PALLET (2.36X4X48)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	7301408	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X4X48)	D
N1	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
N2	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-44. FORK - PALLET (2.36X4X60)

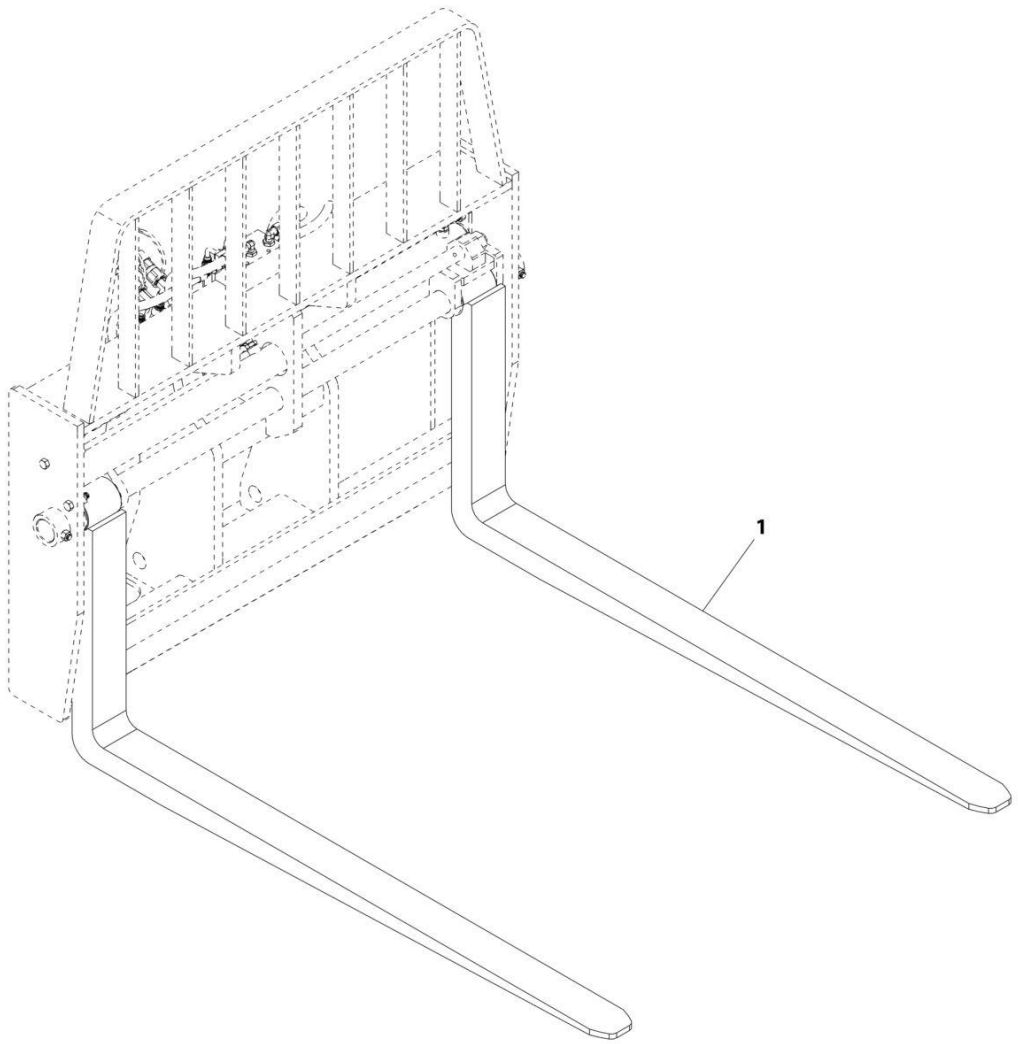


FIGURE 3-44. FORK - PALLET (2.36X4X60)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001227379	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X4X60)	A
N1	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
N2	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-45. FORK - PALLET (2.36X5X72)

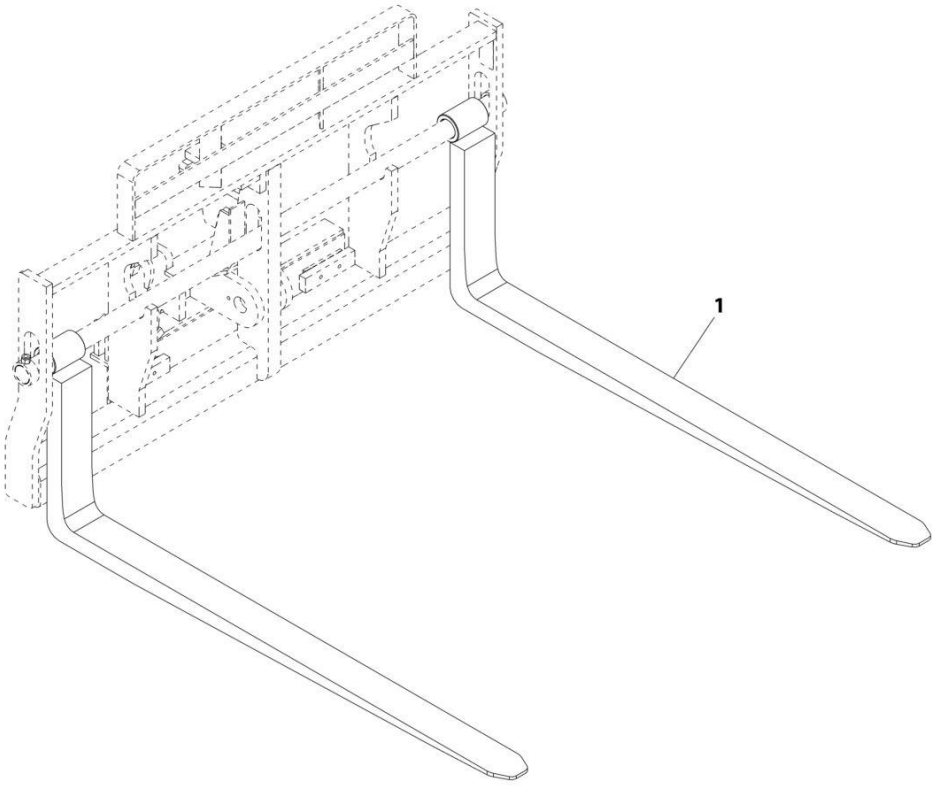


FIGURE 3-45. FORK - PALLET (2.36X5X72)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232355	1 pr	Pallet Fork (2.36X5X72)	A
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-46. FORK - PALLET (2.36X5X60)

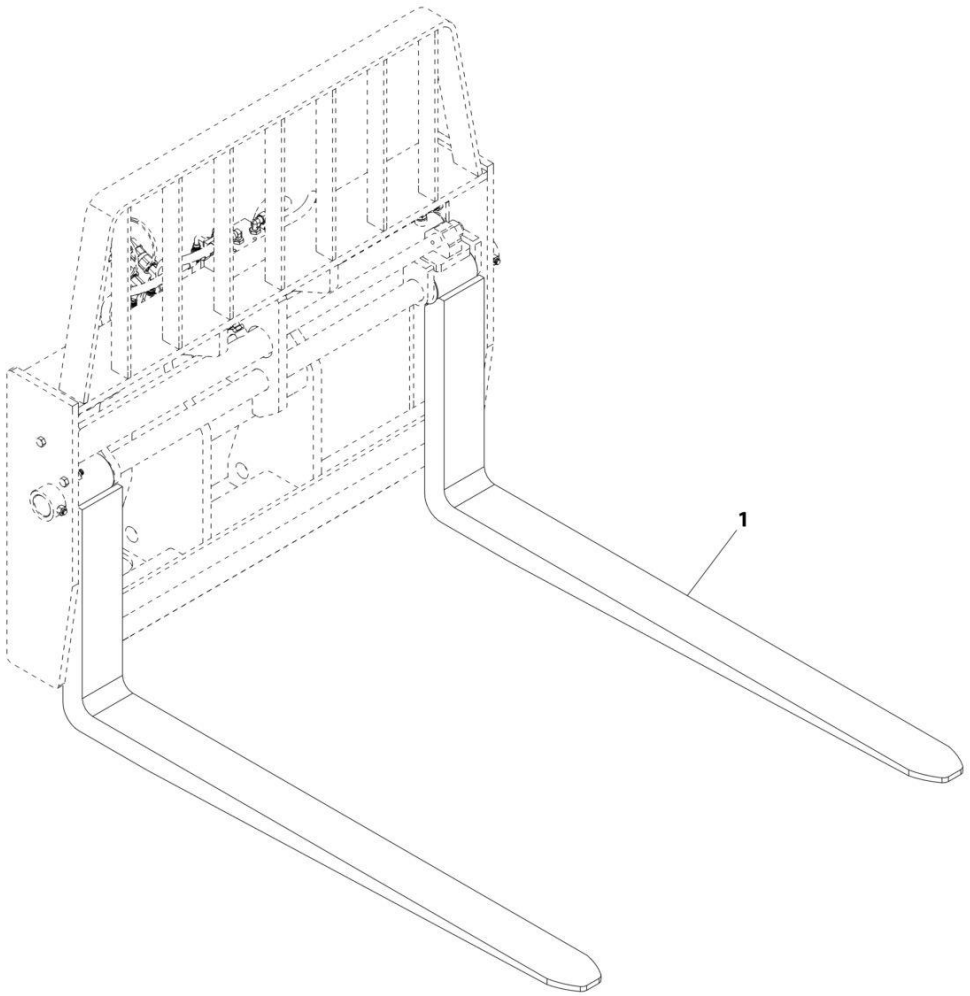


FIGURE 3-46. FORK - PALLET (2.36X5X60)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001227382	1	Pallet Fork (2.36X5X60)	A
N1	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
N2	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-47. FORK - PALLET (2.36X6X60)

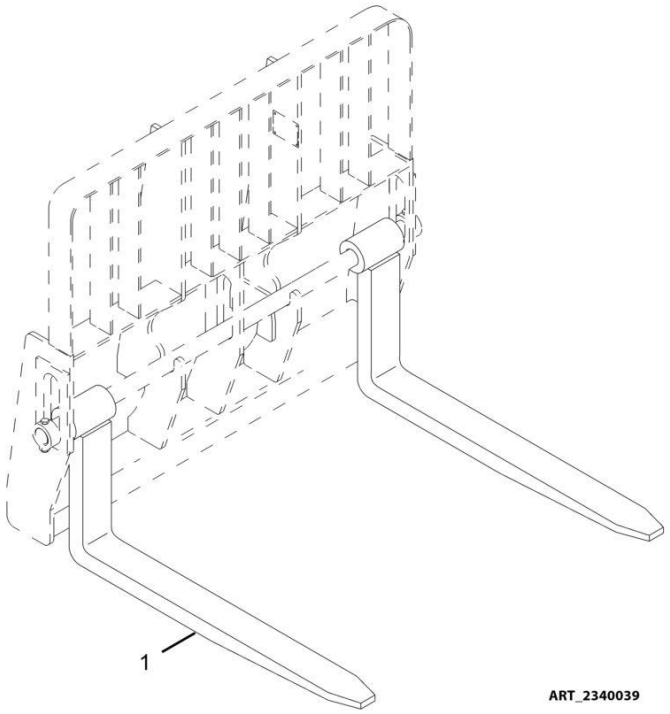


FIGURE 3-47. FORK - PALLET (2.36X6X60)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340039	2	Lumber Fork (60X150X1524)	
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-48. FORK CLAMPS INSTALLATION

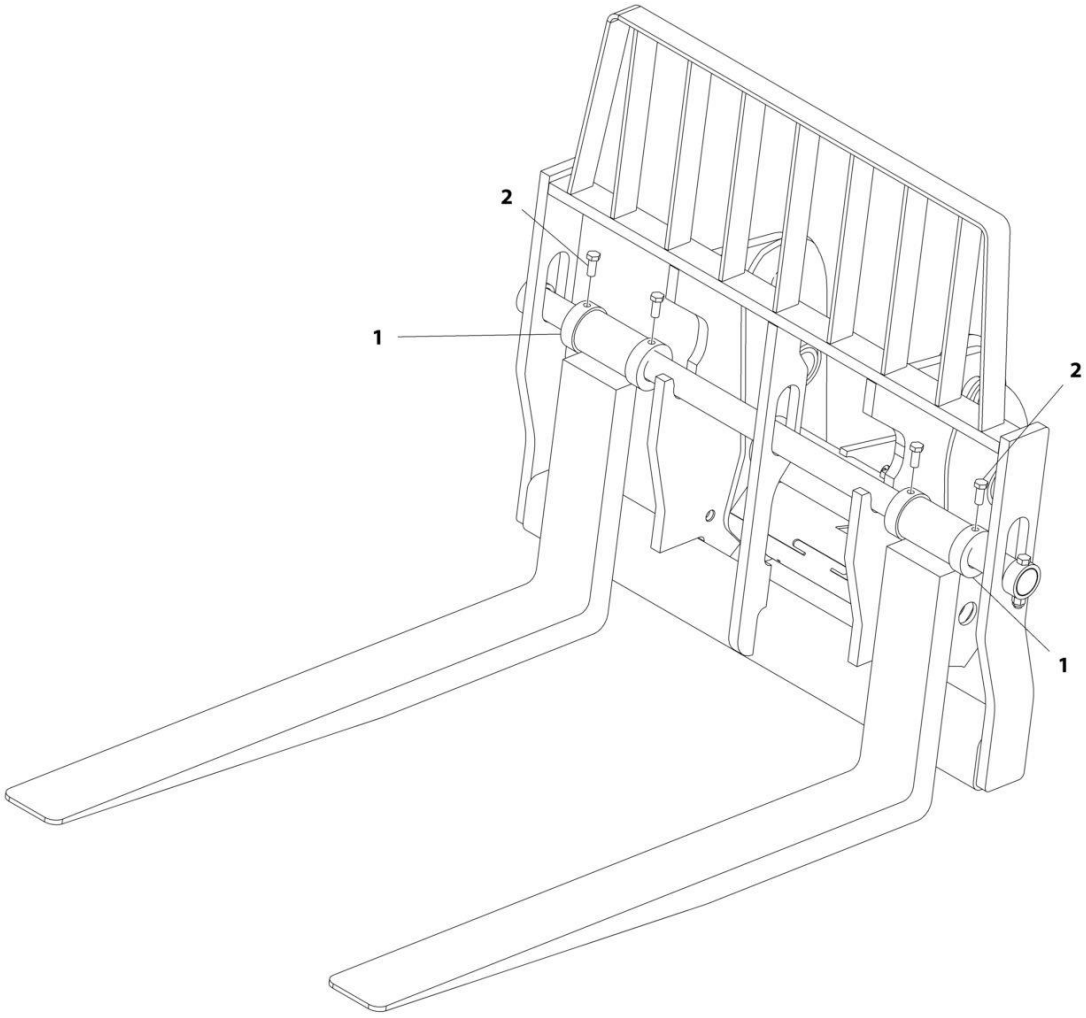


FIGURE 3-48. FORK CLAMPS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094134	Ref	Fork Clamps Installation	A
1	1001094136	4	Clamp, Fork	
2	10700681	4	Bolt, 0.625-18X1.5	

FIGURE 3-49. FORK EXTENSIONS (62X163X2286)

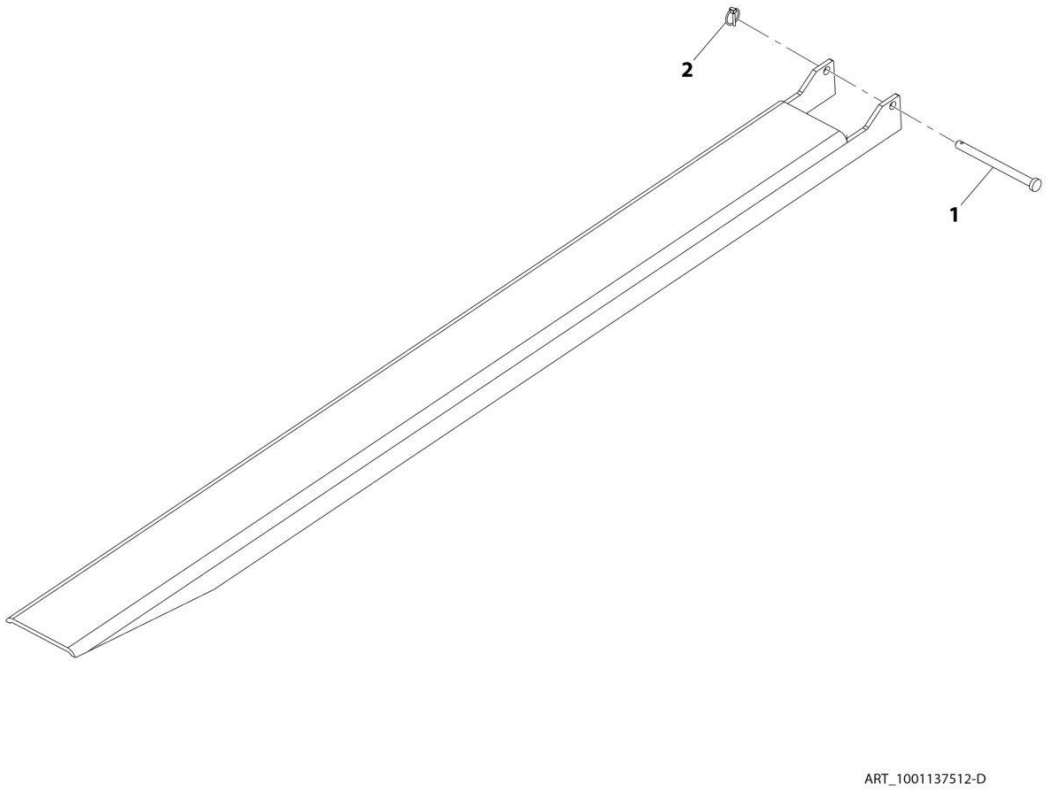


FIGURE 3-49. FORK EXTENSIONS (62X163X2286)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137512	2 pr	Fork Extensions (62X163X2286)	D
1	70024306	1	Pin	
2	70024307	1	Clip	

FIGURE 3-50. TRASH HOPPER INSTALLATION

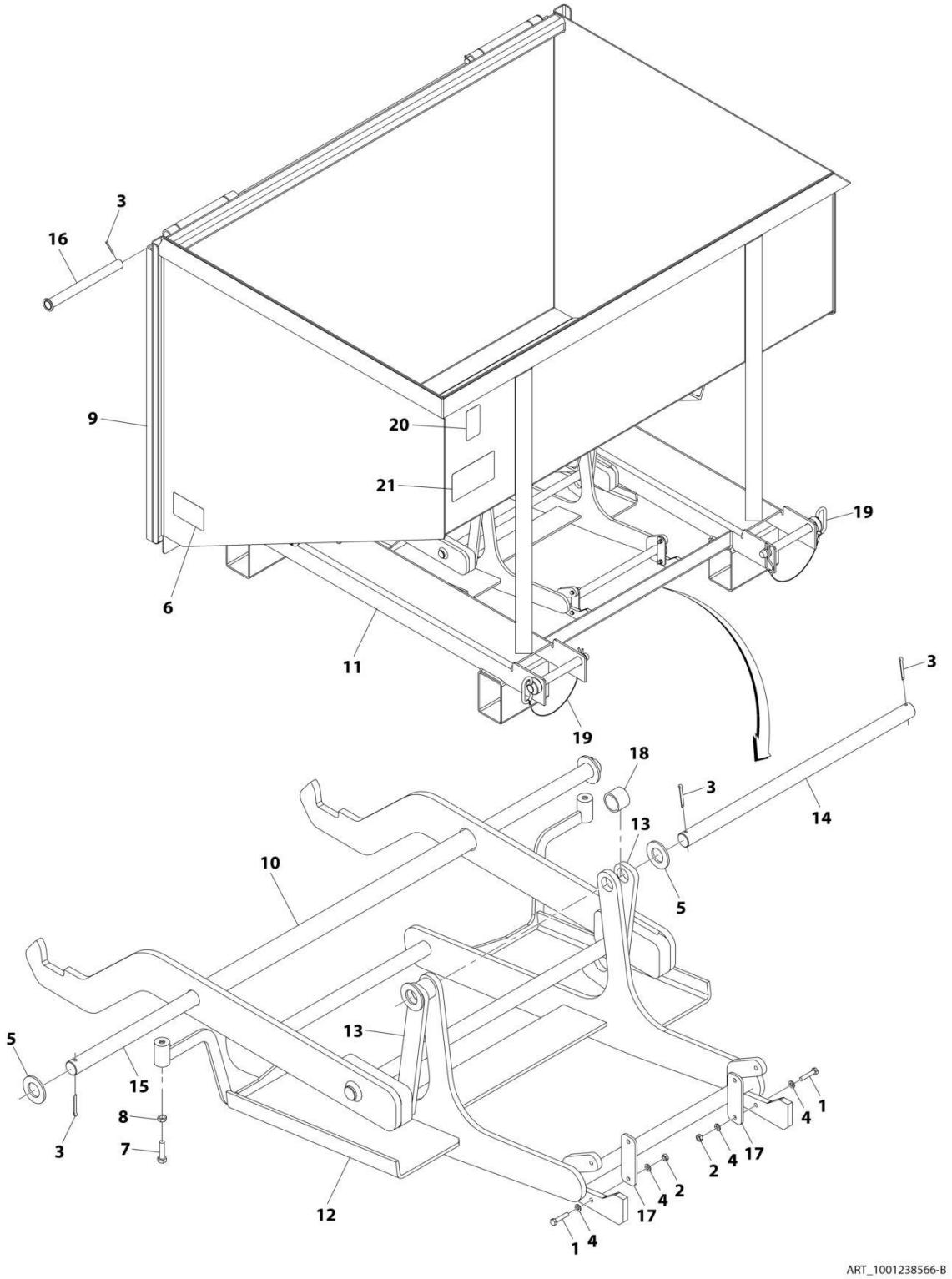


FIGURE 3-50. TRASH HOPPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238566	Ref	FORK MOUNTED TRASH HOPPER	C
1	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
2	3290601	4	Nut M6 x 1	
3	3391410	6	Pin	
4	4811700	8	Washer M6	
5	5242400	4	Washer M24	
6	1706302	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
7	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
8	3311502	2	Nut 5/16	
9	1001192711	1	Door Assembly	
10	1001192720	1	Hook Assembly	
11	See Note	NSS	Hopper, Trash (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	1001192875	1	Tray Assembly	
13	1001192876	2	Arm, Swing	
14	1001192877	1	Rod, Swing	
15	1001238570	1	Bar	
16	1001193540	2	Pin	
17	1001193729	2	Plate	
18	1001198355	2	Spacer	
19	1001238560	2	Pin	
20	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note:Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
21	1001203503	1	Decal, Trash Hopper Operation	

FIGURE 3-51. TRUSS BOOM - 3 FOOT WITH WINCH

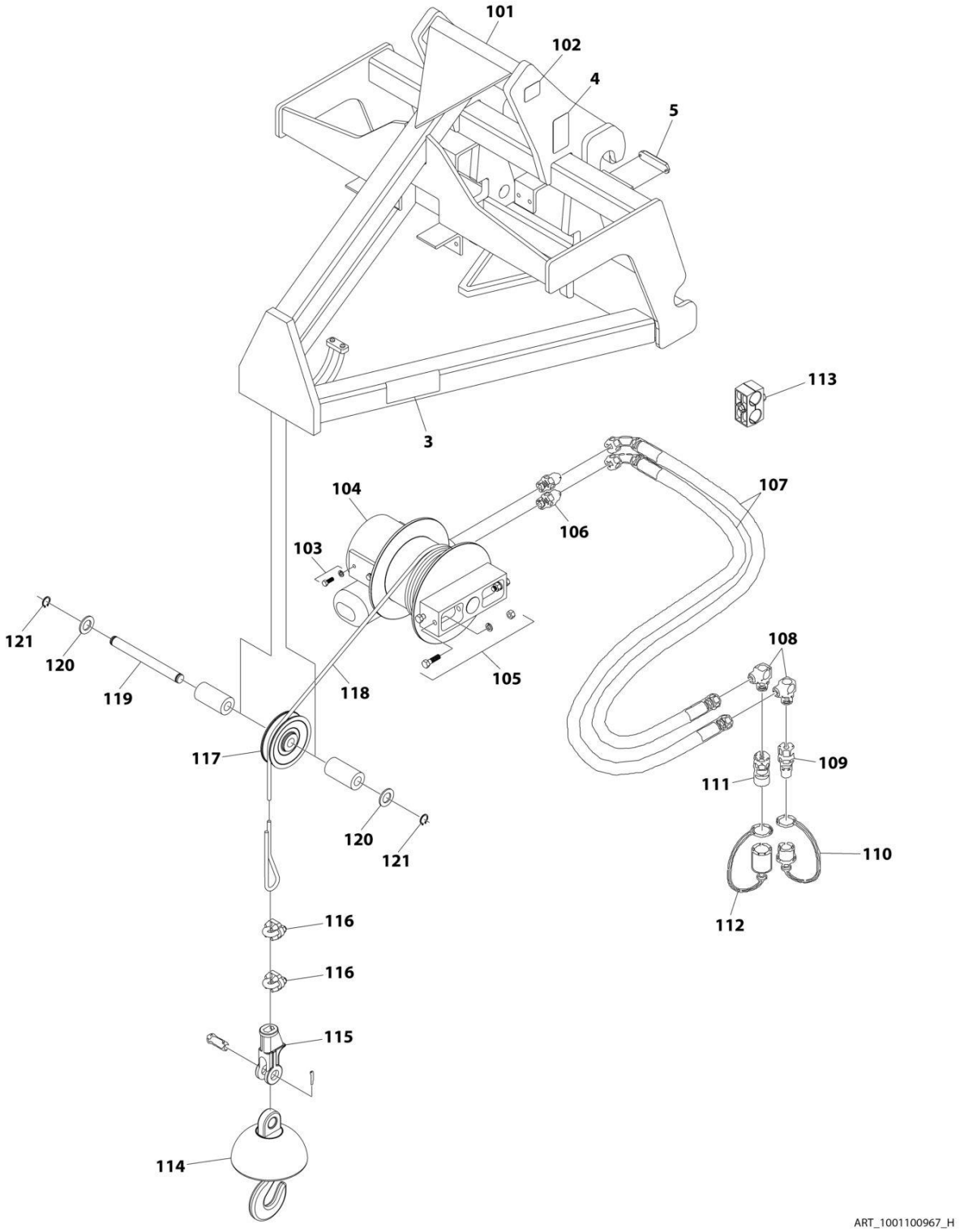


FIGURE 3-51. TRUSS BOOM - 3 FOOT WITH WINCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100967	Ref	TRUSS BOOM ASSEMBLY (3 FOOT WITH WINCH) (INCLUDES ITEMS 3, 4, 5 & 101 THRU 121)	H
3	4110422	2	Decal, Danger, Swinging Loads	
4	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
5	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
101	See Note	NSS	Truss Boom Frame (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
102	90554016	1	Decal	
103	70021349	4	Bolt	
103	90554042	4	Washer	
104	70021921	1	Winch, Truss Boom	
105	70024059	4	Bolt	
105	90554054	4	Nut	
105	90554020	4	Washer	
106	70021415	2	Fitting	
107	70021977	2	Hose 32in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
107	70031445	2	Hose 48in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
108	70022527	2	Fitting, 90	
109	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
110	8420053	1	Cap	
111	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
112	8420055	1	Plug	
113	70021387	1	Clamp	
114	70021978	1	Ball Swivel Safety Hook	
115	70021979	1	Assembly, Socket	
116	70022528	2	Clamp	
117	70021935	1	Pulley	
118	70022028	1	Cable	
119	70022529	1	Pin	
120	70027009	2	Washer	
121	70026698	2	Ring, Snap	

FIGURE 3-52. TRUSS BOOM - 12 FOOT WITH WINCH

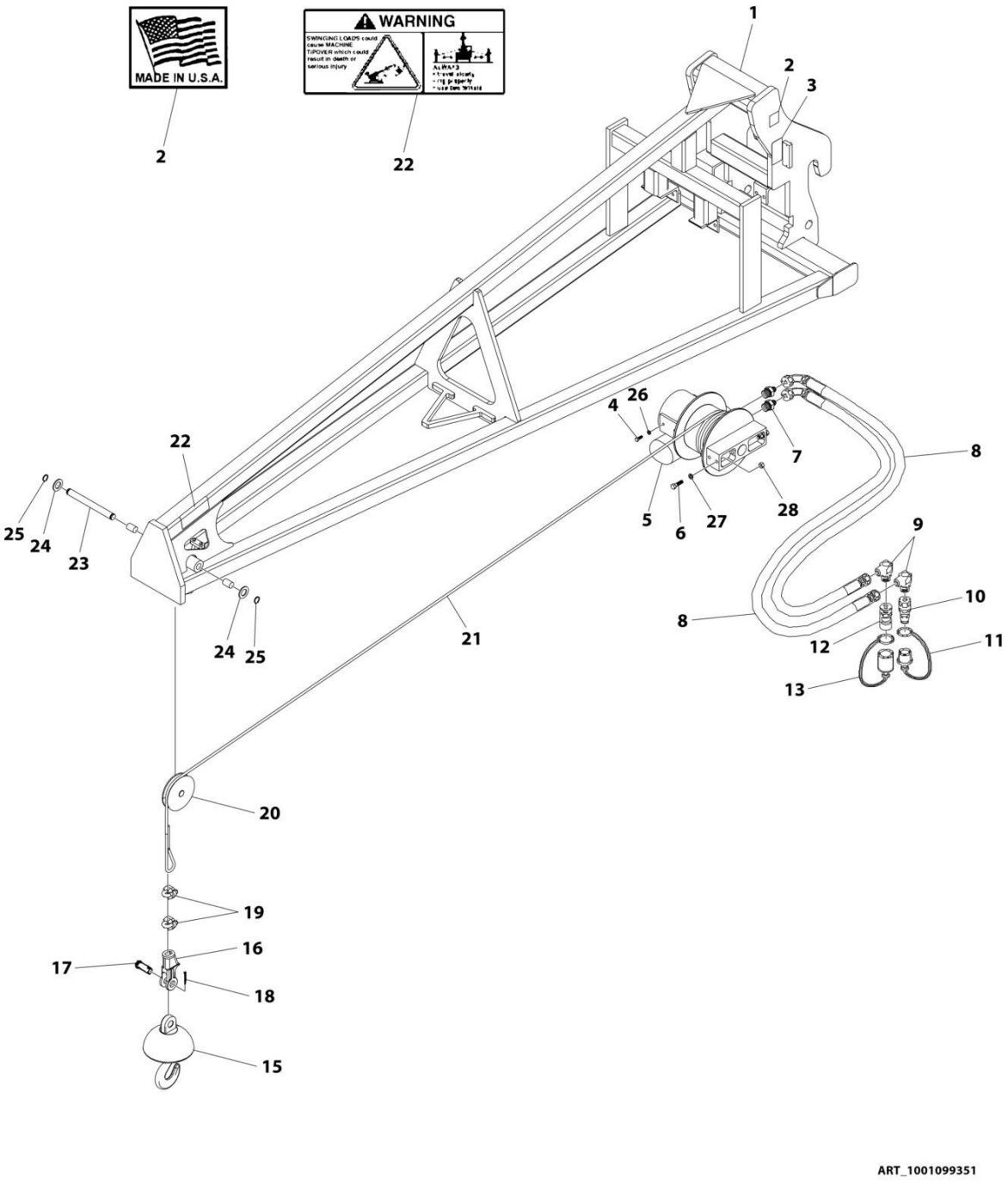


FIGURE 3-52. TRUSS BOOM - 12 FOOT WITH WINCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099351	Ref	TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M WITH WINCH)	L
1	See Note	NSS	Frame, Truss Boom (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	90554016	1	Decal, Made in USA	
	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
4	70021349	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	70021921	1	Motor, Truss Boom Winch	
6	70024059	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
7	70021415	2	Connector	
8	70021977	2	Hose 32in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
8	70031445	2	Hose 48in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
9	70022527	2	Fitting, 90	
10	7029692	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	90554062	1	Cap, Dust	
12	70021342	1	Fitting, Straight	
13	90554076	1	Cap, Dust	
15	70021978	1	Ball Swivel with Safety Hook	
16	70021979	1	Assembly, Socket (includes items 17 thru 18)	
17	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Use Item 16)	
18	See Note	NSS	Pin, Cotter (Note: Use Item 16)	
19	70022528	2	Clamp	
20	70021935	1	Pulley	
21	70022028	1	Cable	
22	4110422	2	Decal, Warning Swinging Loads	
23	70022529	1	Pin	
24	70024060	2	Washer	
25	70026698	2	Ring, Snap	
26	90554042	4	Washer 3/8	
27	90554020	2	Washer 1/2	
28	90554054	2	Nut 1/2	

FIGURE 3-53. TRUSS BOOM - 12 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (Prior to SN 0160116807)

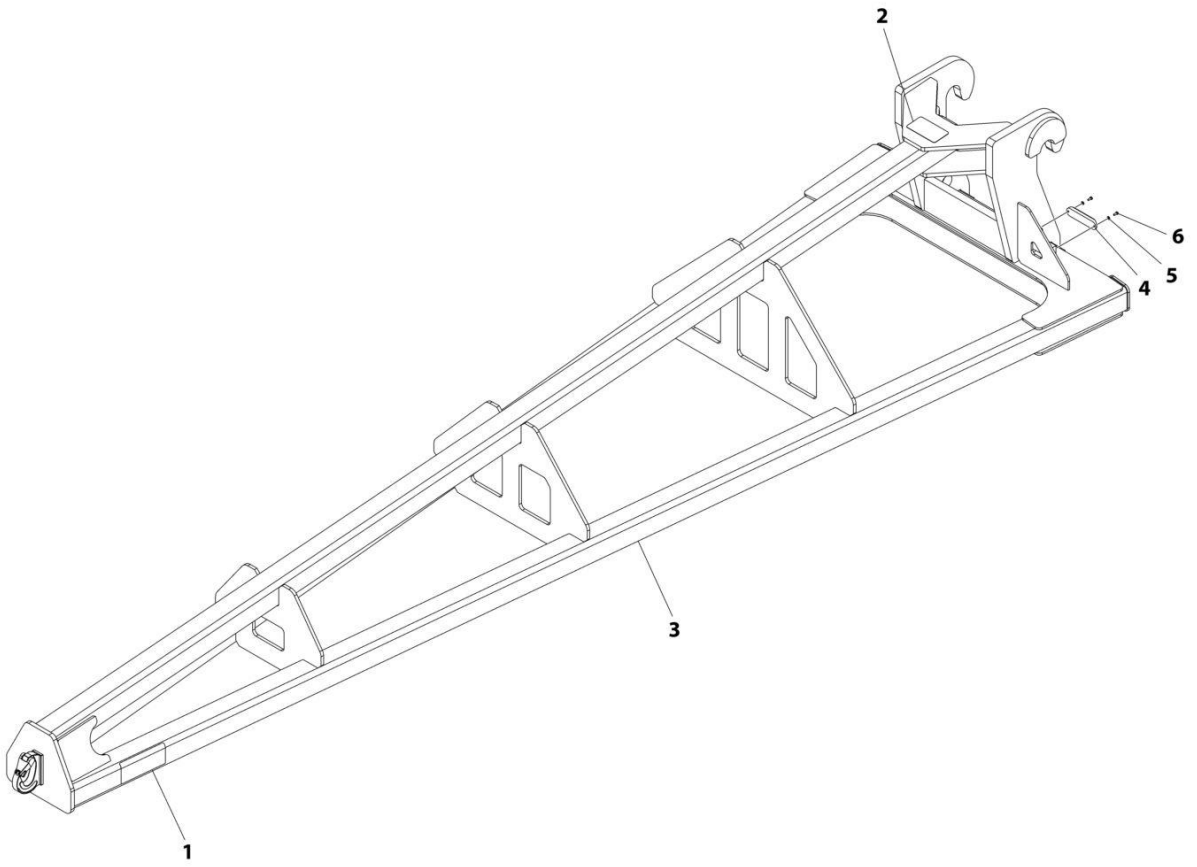


FIGURE 3-53. TRUSS BOOM - 12 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (Prior to SN 0160116807)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099902	Ref	TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M)	H
1	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
2	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note:Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	NSS	Boom, Truss (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
5	4811400	2	Washer M4	
6	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	

FIGURE 3-54. TRUSS BOOM - 12 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (SN 0160116807 to Present)

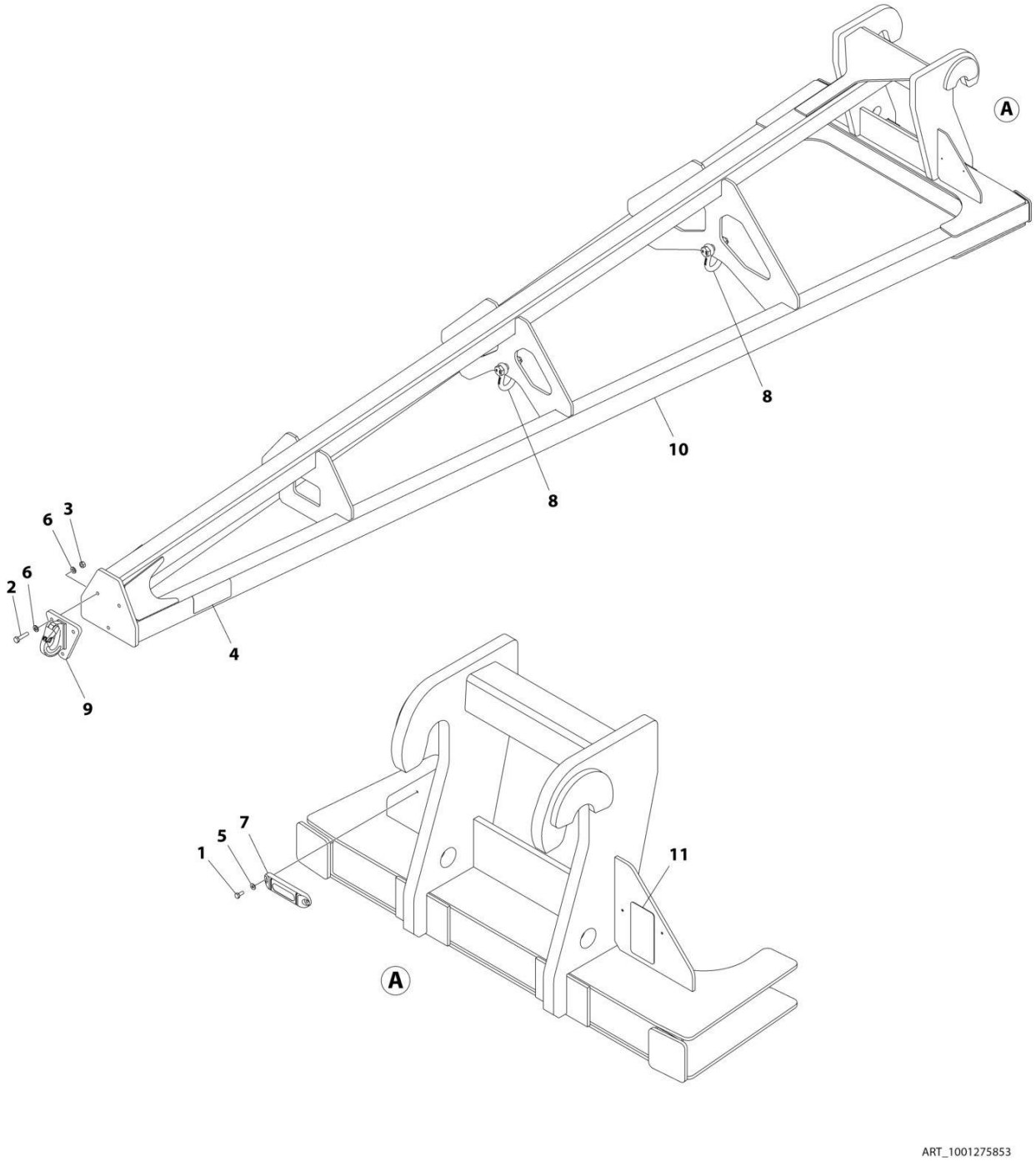


FIGURE 3-54. TRUSS BOOM - 12 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (SN 0160116807 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001275853	Ref	BOOM - 12FT WITHOUT WINCH	D
1	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	0761017	3	Bolt M10 x 45	
3	3291007	3	Nut M10	
4	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
5	4811400	2	Washer M4	
6	5241000	6	Washer M10	
7	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
8	1001287742	2	Clevis	
9	1001275841	1	Hook	
10	See Note	NSS	Boom, Truss (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-55. TRUSS BOOM - 15 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (Prior to SN 0160116807)

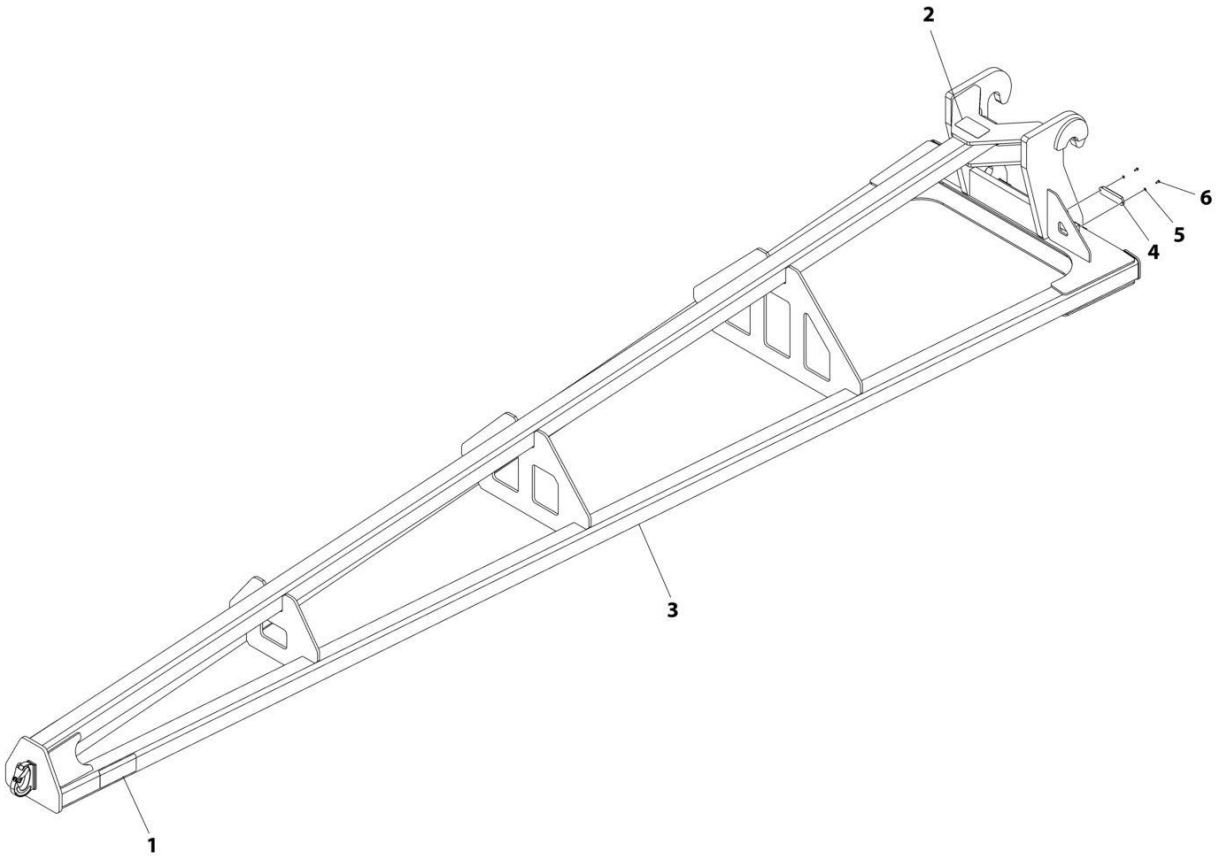


FIGURE 3-55. TRUSS BOOM - 15 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (Prior to SN 0160116807)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099901	Ref	TRUSS BOOM (15 FOOT)	H
1	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
2	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note:Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	NSS	Boom, Truss (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
5	4811400	2	Washer M4	
6	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	

FIGURE 3-56. TRUSS BOOM - 15 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (SN 0160116807 to Present)

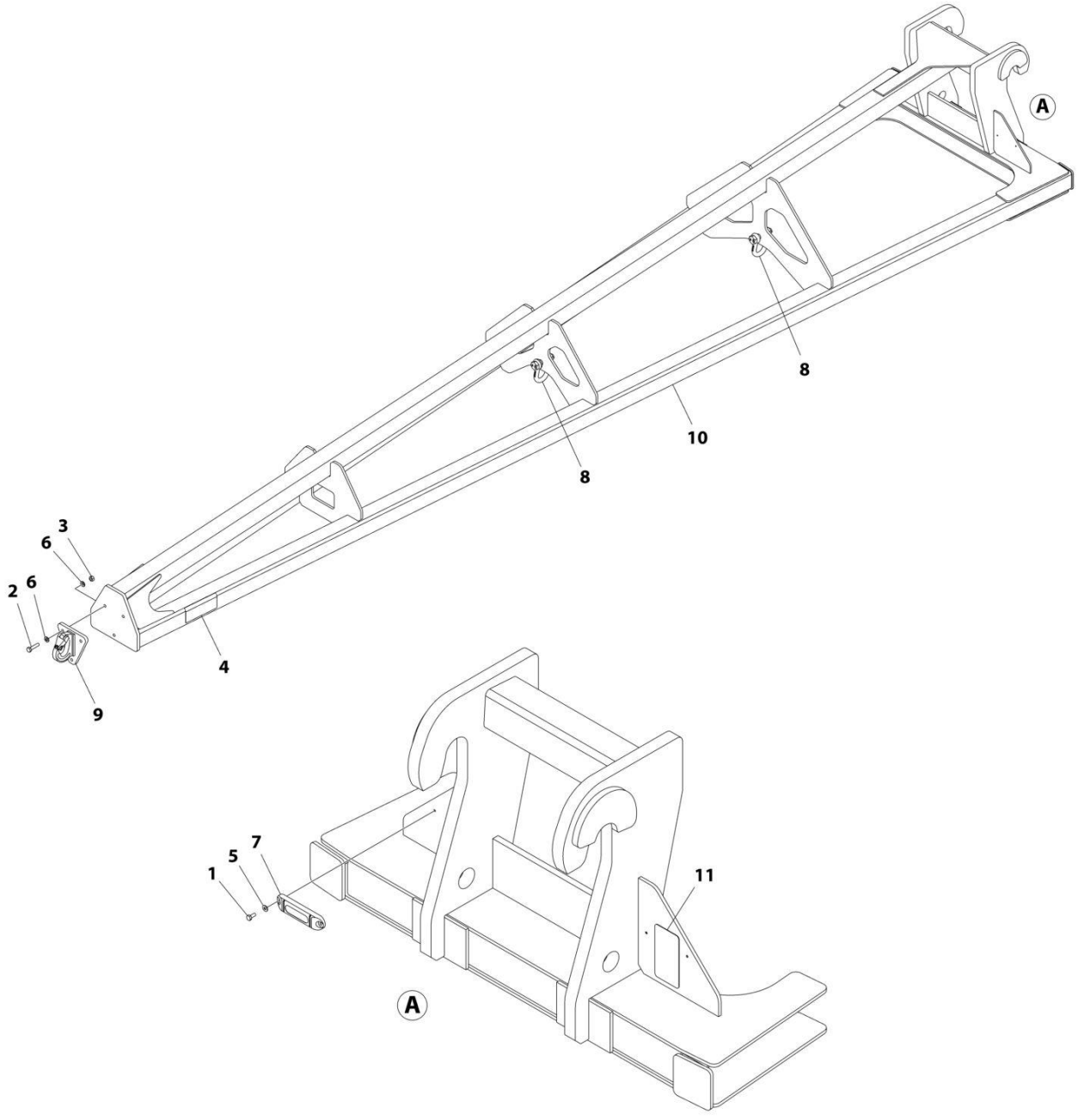


FIGURE 3-56. TRUSS BOOM - 15 FOOT WITHOUT WINCH (SN 0160116807 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001275852	Ref	BOOM - 15FT WITHOUT WINCH	D
1	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	0761017	3	Bolt M10 x 45	
3	3291007	3	Nut M10	
4	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
5	4811400	2	Washer M4	
6	5241000	6	Washer M10	
7	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
8	1001287742	2	Clevis	
9	1001275841	1	Hook	
10	See Note	NSS	Boom, Truss (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-57. TRUSS BOOM - ADJUSTABLE

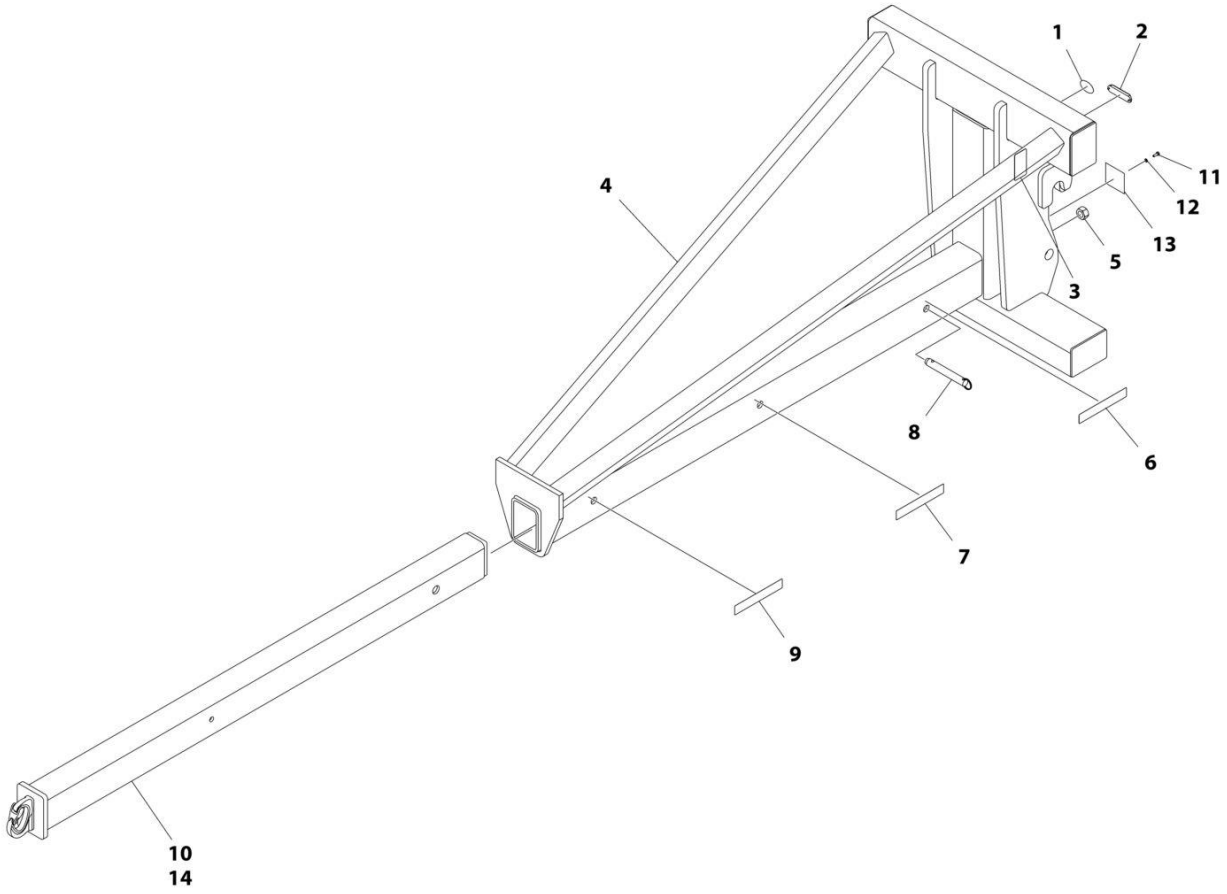


FIGURE 3-57. TRUSS BOOM - ADJUSTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176515	Ref	ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM	E
1	90554016	1	Decal, Made in USA	
2	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
3	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	NSS	Truss Boom, Adjustable (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	70021440	1	Nut, Lock	
6	70024062	2	Decal, 4000 lbs cap	
7	70026944	2	Decal, 3000 lbs cap	
8	70026946	1	Pin	
9	70026699	2	Decal, 2000 lbs cap	
10	70026747	1	Seal	
11	90554033	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1/4	
12	90554034	1	Washer 1/4	
13	70026948	1	Plate, Stop	
14	70026949	1	Boom, Telescopic	

FIGURE 3-58. TRUSS BOOM - ADJUSTABLE (FORK MOUNTED)

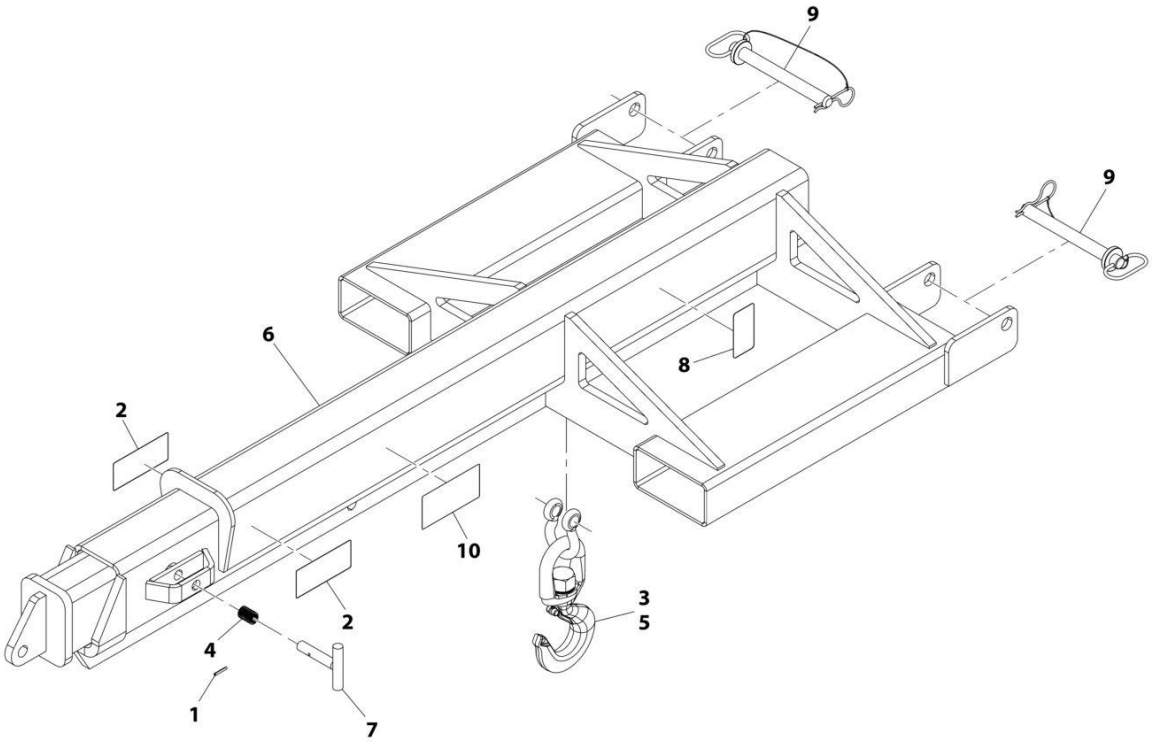


FIGURE 3-58. TRUSS BOOM - ADJUSTABLE (FORK MOUNTED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230241	Ref	Adjustable Truss Boom Installation (Fork Mounted)	J
1	3440620	1	Pin	
2	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
3	91403448	1	Hook, Swivel	
4	1001128890	1	Spring	
5	1001146160	1	Shackle	
6	See Note	NSS	Boom, Truss - Adjustable (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	1001230239	1	Pin	
8	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note:Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
9	1001231692	2	Pin	
10	1001232500	1	Decal, Load Capacities	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE POD COMPONENT INSTALLATION (1075)

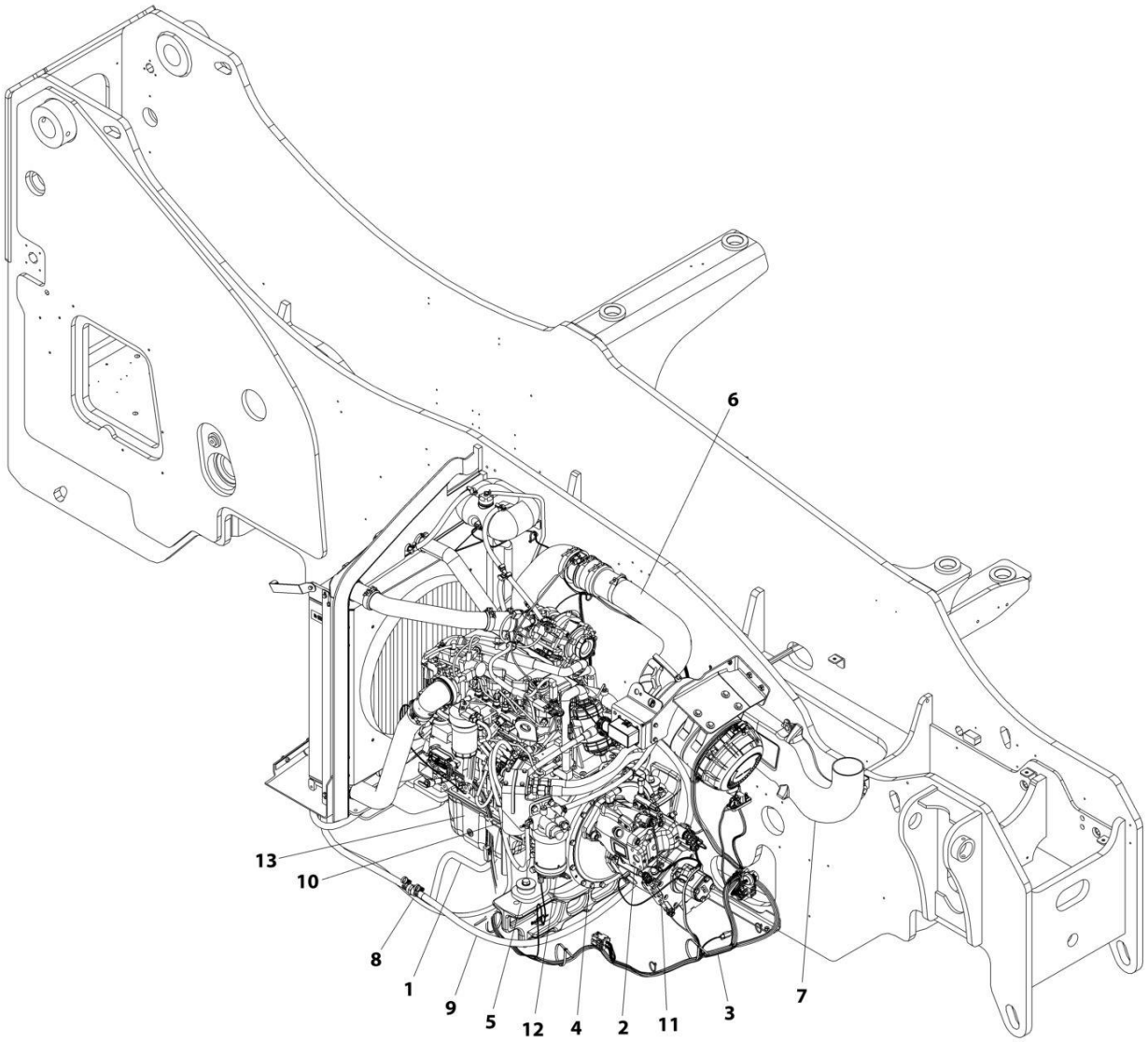


FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE POD COMPONENT INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001274435	Ref	ENGINE POD COMPONENT INSTALLATION	B
1	1001173344	1	Installation, Oil Drain Hose (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001206349	1	Installation, Hydraulic Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001238007	1	Installation, Engine Wiring Cummins 4.5L	
4	1001243039	1	Installation, Transmission Hydrostatic Adapter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001244037	1	Installation, Engine Mount (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001244039	1	Installation, Air Cleaner Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001244040	1	Installation, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001244041	1	Installation, Fuel Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001244043	1	Installation, DEF Coolant Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001244046	1	Installation, Remote Oil Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001244049	1	Installation, Hydrostatic Drive Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001244050	1	Installation, Primary Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001274337	1	Engine, Cummins QSB 4.5L T4F(See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE POD COMPONENT INSTALLATION (4523)

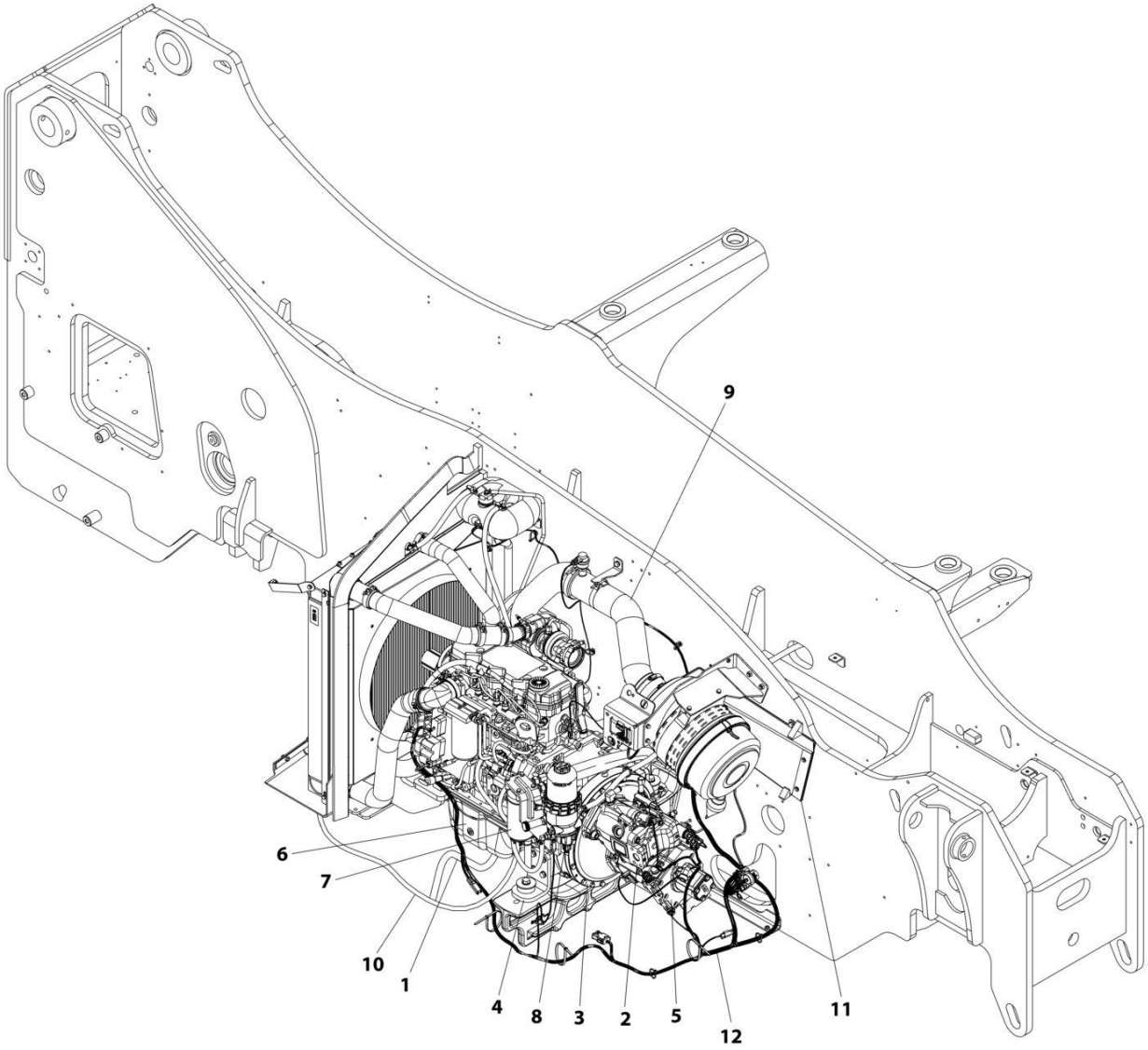


FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE POD COMPONENT INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256491	Ref	ENGINE POD COMPONENT INSTALLATION	B
1	1001173344	1	Installation, Oil Drain Hose (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001206349	1	Installation, Hydraulic Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001243039	1	Installation, Transmission Hydrostatic Adapter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001244037	1	Installation, Engine Mount (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001244049	1	Installation, Hydrostatic Drive Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001255278	1	Engine, Cummins QSB 4.5L LRC(See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001256496	1	Installation, Remote Oil Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001256497	1	Installation, Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001279087	1	Installation, Air Intake (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001256499	1	Installation, Fuel Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001279088	1	Installation, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001264607	1	Installation, Engine Wiring Cummins 4.5L (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION

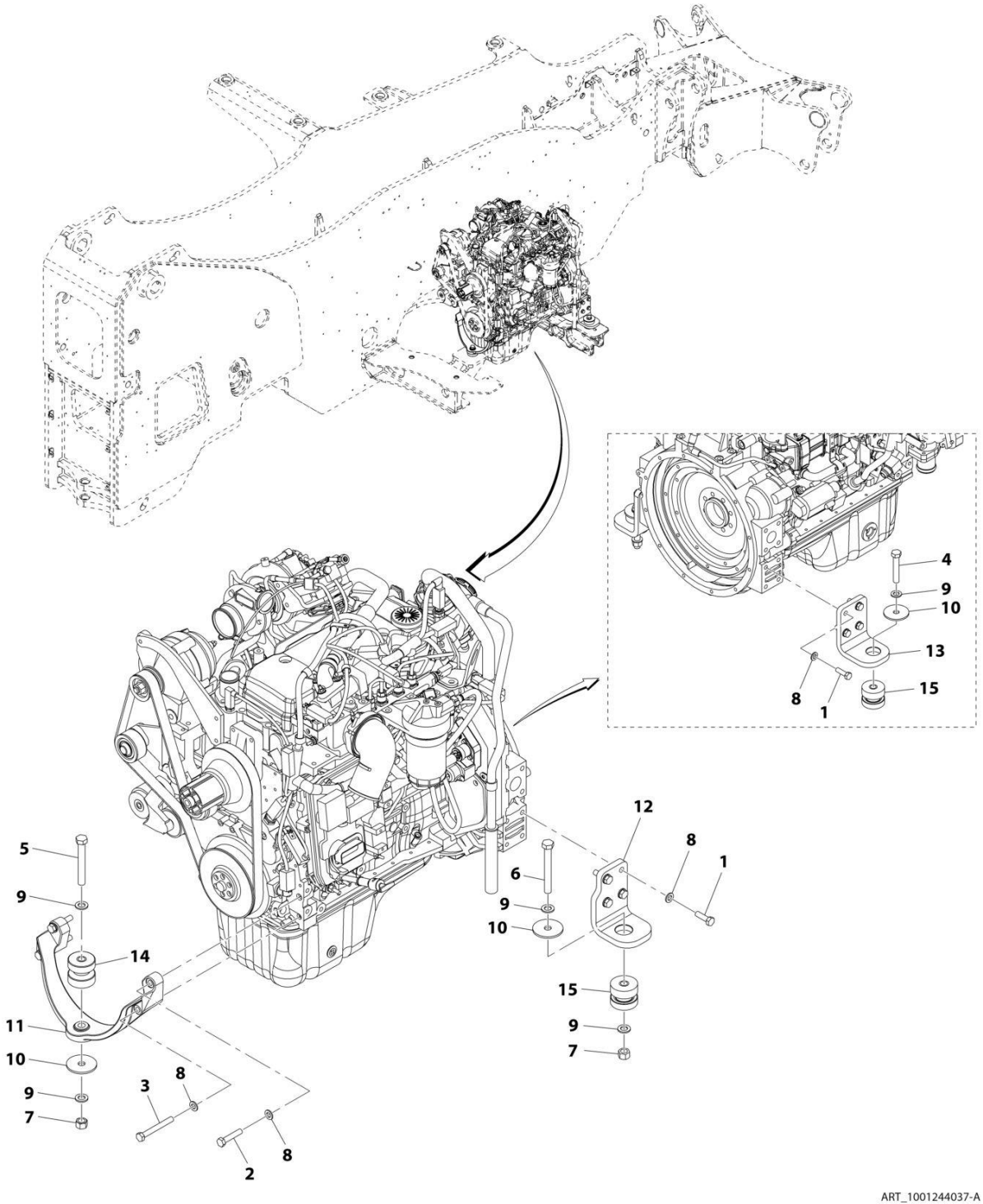
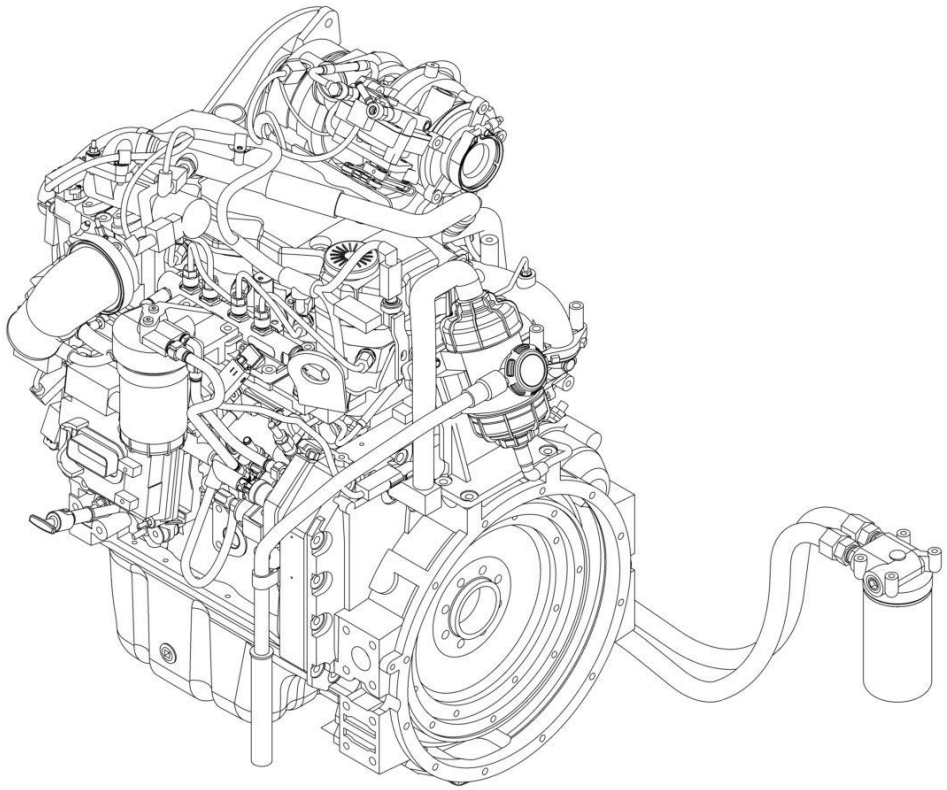


FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244037	Ref	Engine Mount Installation	A
1	0701216	8	Bolt, M12X40	
2	0701220	2	Bolt, M12X60	
3	0701227	2	Bolt, M12X100	
4	0711626	1	Bolt, M16X90	
5	0711629	1	Bolt, M16X120	
6	0711630	1	Bolt, M16X130	
7	3331615	1	Nut, M16	
8	4812100	2	Washer, M12	
9	4812300	12	Washer, M16	
10	7300435	5	Washer	
11	1001160116	3	Bracket, Engine	
12	1001238820	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
13	1001238821	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
14	1001188757	1	Mount, Isolator Engine	
15	1001197072	2	Mount, Isolator Engine	

FIGURE 4-4. CUMMINS ENGINE - 4.5L (1075)

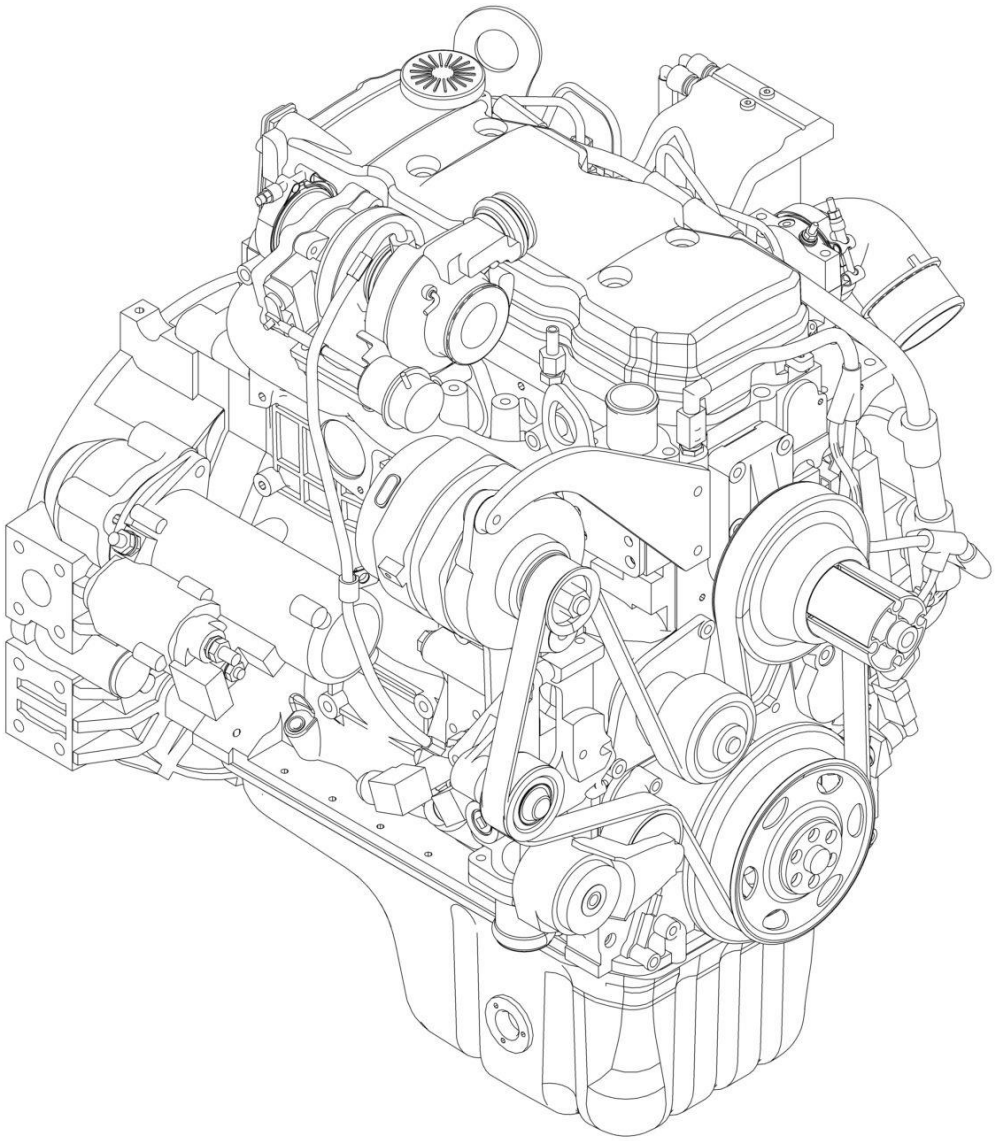


ART_1001274337

FIGURE 4-4. CUMMINS ENGINE - 4.5L (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001274337	Ref	CUMMINS ENGINE, QSB 4.5L	B
	70026248	1	Filter After Treatment Kit	
	N.S.S.	1	Filter Screen	
	N.S.S.	1	Filter Support	
	N.S.S.	1	Filter Service Tool	
	70026247	1	Cap, Filter After treatment	
	70026244	1	Connector, Male (Inlet)	
	70026245	1	Connector, Male (Outlet)	
		Ref	Crankcase Breather	
		Ref	Breather Tube and Seal	
	70024284	1	Vent Filter, Crankcase	
	70025351	1	Pressure Sensor	
		Ref	Idler Pulley Kit	
		Ref	Support, Idler Pulley	
	70023443	1	Block Heater Staring Aid, (includes o-ring)	
	1001195923	1	Block Heater Cordset	
		Ref	Fuel Drain Hose Coupling	
	7029128	1	Sealing Washer	
		Ref	Alternator	
		Ref	Pulley, Alternator	
		Ref	Support, Alternator	
		Ref	Brace, Alternator	
	1322073	1	Pulley, Fan	
	7028938	1	Fan Support Kit	
	70029919	1	Fan Spacer	
	70028450	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	

FIGURE 4-5. CUMMINS ENGINE - 4.5L (4523)



ART_1001255278

FIGURE 4-5. CUMMINS ENGINE - 4.5L (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255278	Ref	ENGINE, QSB 4.5L LRC	B
	70026533	1	Starting Aid Assembly	
	70030164	1	Support, Idler Pulley	
	70023443	1	Engine Heater with O-Ring	
	1001195923	1	Heater Cable	
	70024313	1	Thermostat Kit (Includes O-Ring)	
	70030316	1	Valve, Check	
	70030167	1	Pulley, Alternator	
	70030168	1	Support, Alternator	
	70030169	1	Brace, Alternator	
	1322073	1	Pulley, Fan	
	7028938	1	Fan Support	
	70029919	1	Spacer, Fan Pilot	
	1322181	4	Screw	
	70026557	1	Tube, Fuel Supply	
	70022641	1	Fuel Filter Head with Fittings	
	70020348	1	Secondary Fuel Filter	
	70030146	1	Oil Seal, Rear Main	
	70021795	1	Flywheel	
	70021794	1	Fuel Injection Pump	
	1321797	1	Gasket, Cover Plate	
	70029430	1	Pipe, Air Transfer	
	70029431	1	O-Ring, Air Transfer	
	70029429	1	Clamp, V Band	
	70020358	1	Oil Filter	
	70020351	1	Dipstick Tube	
	70030310	1	Alternator	
	70030311	1	Dipstick	
	70030312	2	Pan, Oil	
	70022637	1	Oil Pan Plug Gasket	
	70024317	1	Oil Pan Valve	
	70022845	1	Gasket, Oil Pan Valve	
	70030313	1	Plug	
	70030315	1	Tensioner, Belt	
	1001128594	1	Starter	
	77384830	1	V-Band Clamp, Exhaust Outlet Connection	
	70030314	1	Coupling	
	70021805	1	Water Pump	
	70021806	1	Water Pump Gaskett	

FIGURE 4-6. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (1075)

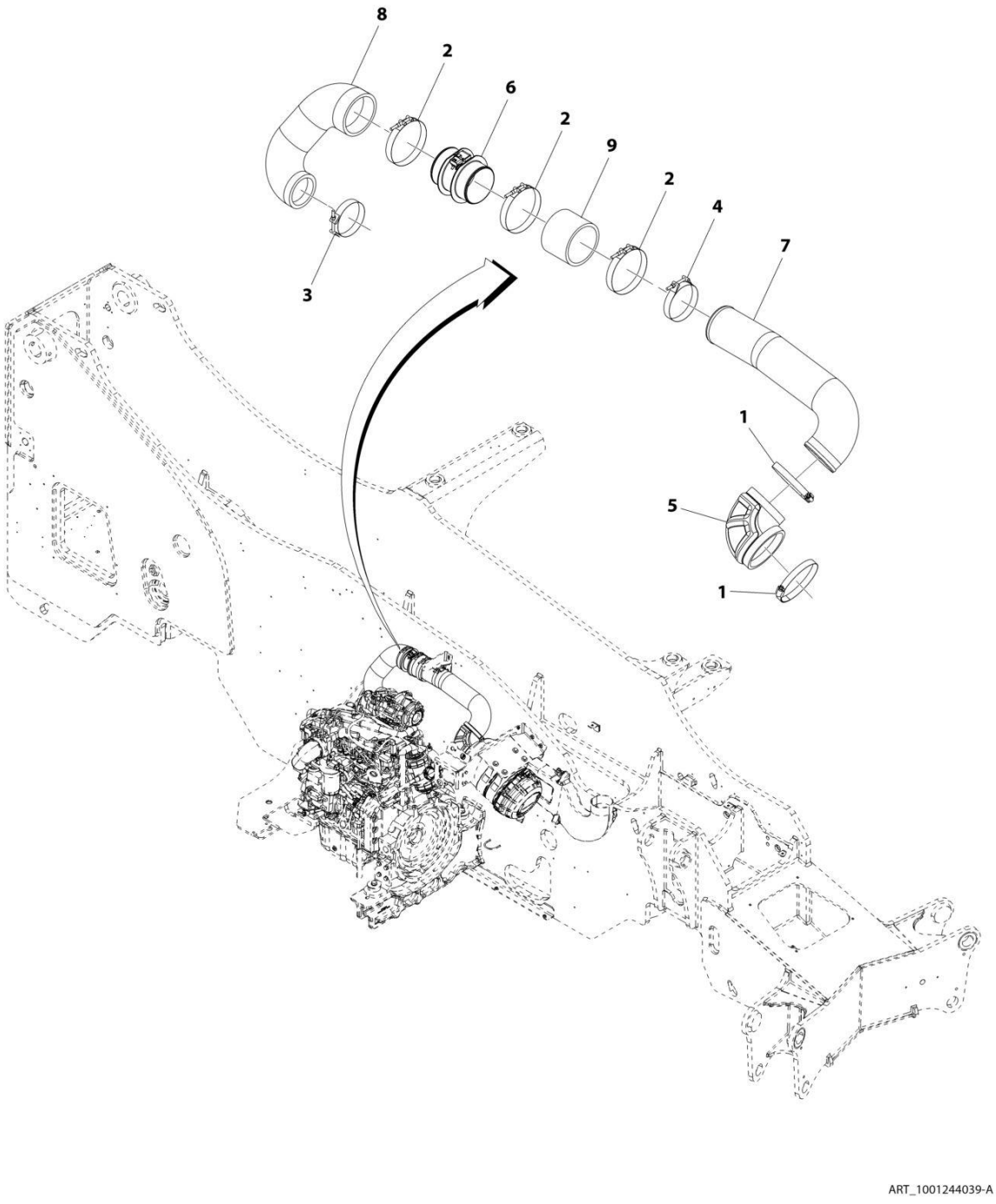


FIGURE 4-6. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244039	Ref	Air Cleaner Lines Installation	A
1	8405402	2	Clamp	
2	80933367	3	Clamp	
3	90028631	1	Clamp	
4	91413025	1	Clamp	
5	1001166451	1	Elbow	
6	1001168771	1	Tube	
7	1001241370	1	Tube	
8	1001243775	1	Hose	
9	1001247094	1	Hose	

FIGURE 4-7. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (1075)

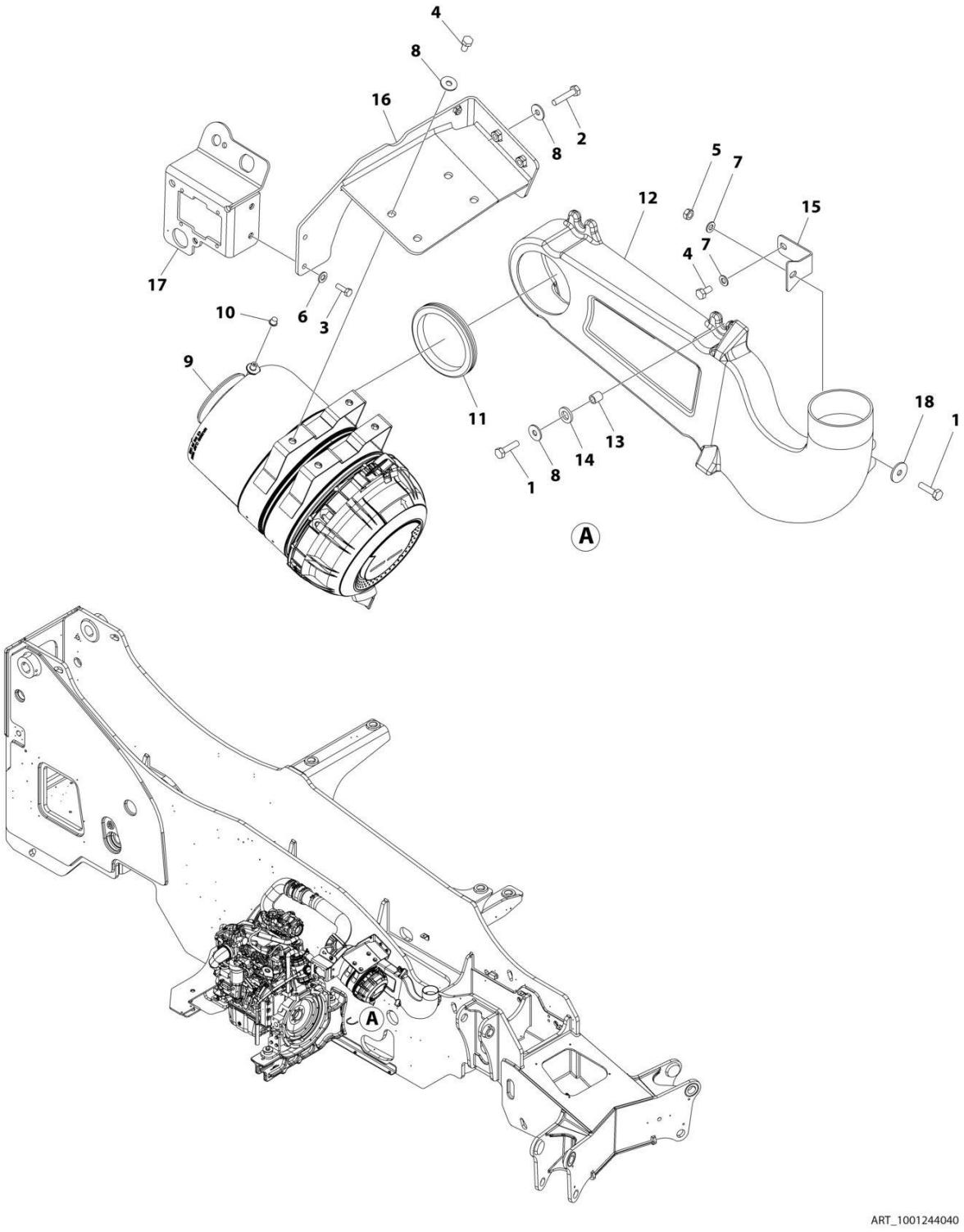


FIGURE 4-7. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244040	Ref	AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION	C
1	0701016	5	Bolt M10 x 40	
2	0701018	3	Bolt M10 x 50	
3	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0761010	5	Bolt M10 x 20	
5	3291001	1	Nut M10 x 1.5	
6	4811900	2	Washer M8	
7	4812000	2	Washer M10	
8	4812002	11	Washer M10	
9	1001166565	1	Filter, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001183177	1	Cap	
11	1001183831	1	Grommet	
12	1001216813	1	Duct	
13	1001231389	4	Sleeve, Spacer	
14	1001231390	4	Washer	
15	1001244442	1	Bracket	
16	1001245277	1	Bracket	
17	1001245283	1	Plate	
18	1001155540	1	Washer	

FIGURE 4-8. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (4523)

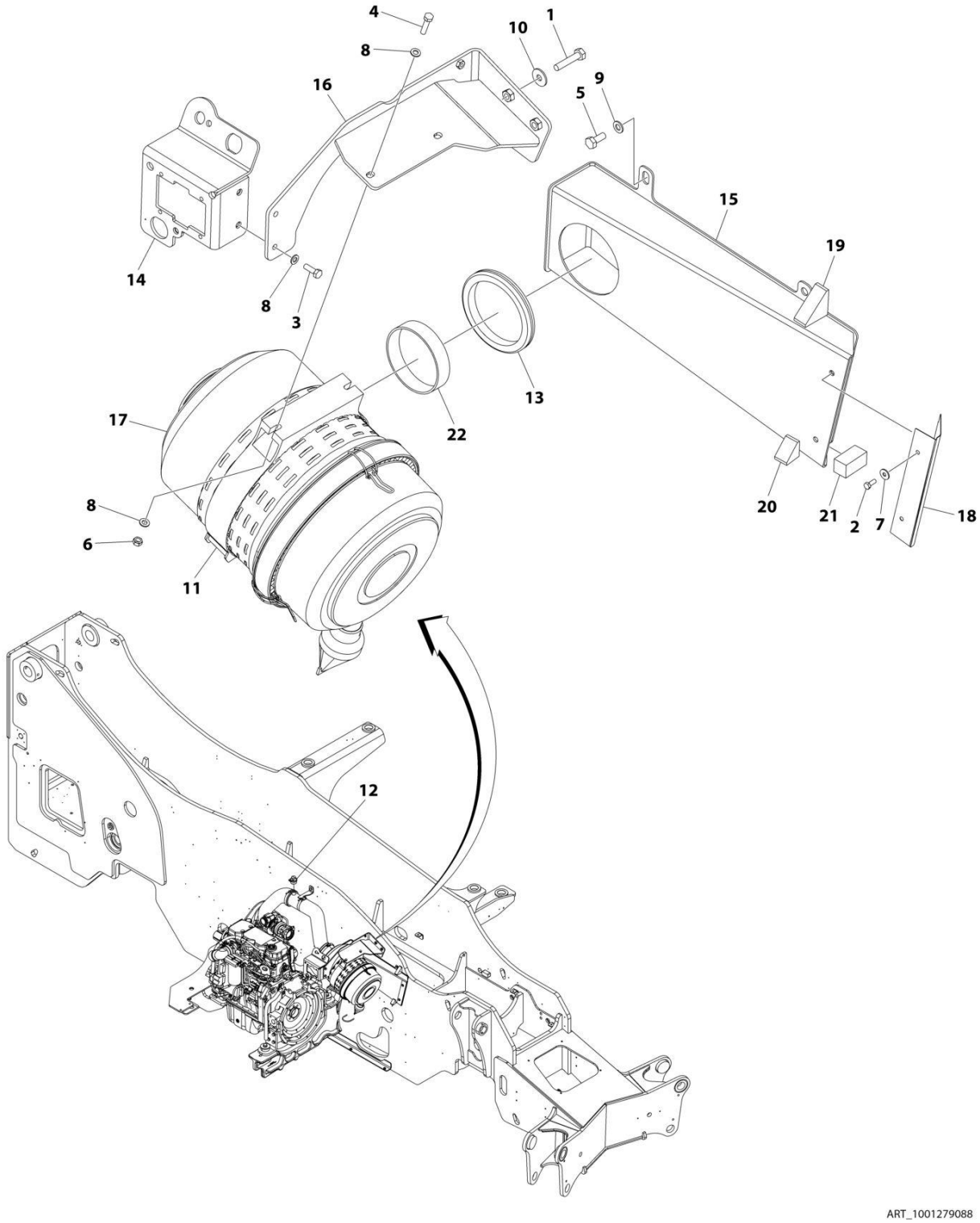


FIGURE 4-8. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001279088	Ref	AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION	A
1	0701018	3	Bolt M10 x 50	
2	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
3	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
5	0761012	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	3290801	2	Nut M8	
7	4811702	2	Washer M6	
8	4811900	6	Washer M8	
9	4812000	3	Washer M10	
10	4812002	3	Washer M10	
11	1001130443	1	Clamp	
12	1001166715	1	Indicator, Restriction	
13	1001183831	1	Grommet	
14	1001245283	1	Plate	
15	1001279090	1	Duct	
16	1001279093	1	Bracket	
17	1001279128	1	Filter, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001279682	1	Plate	
19	1001280354	1	Seal	
20	1001280355	1	Seal	
21	1001280381	1	Seal	
22	1001280666	1	Seal	

FIGURE 4-9. AIR CLEANER FILTER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW) (1075)

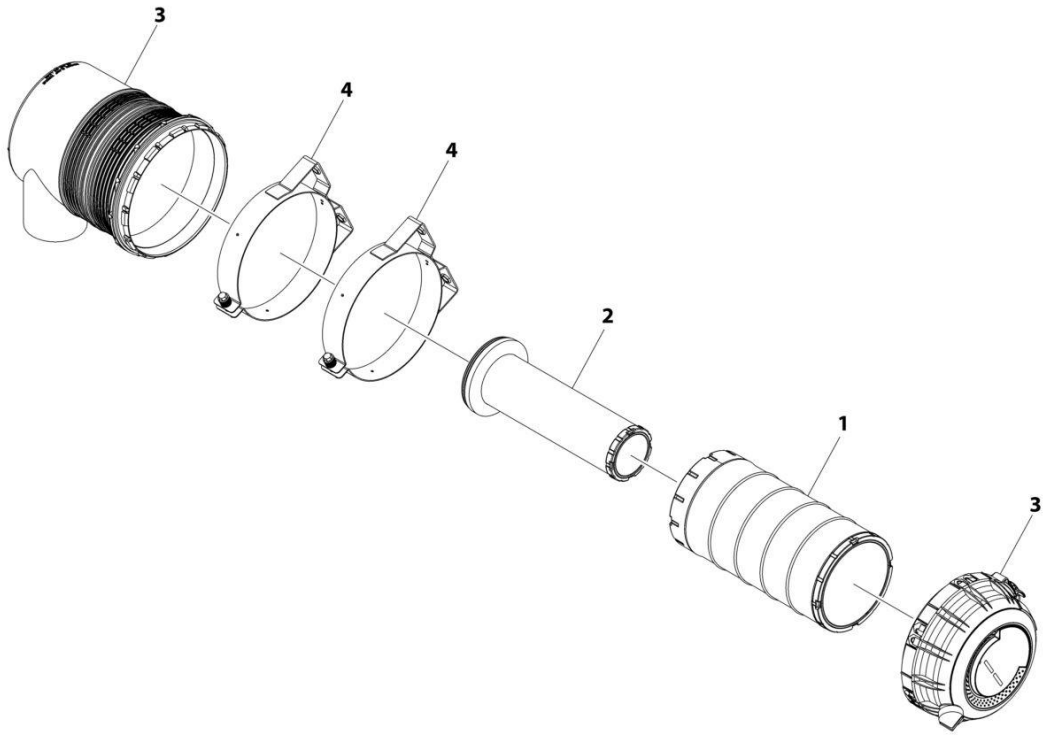
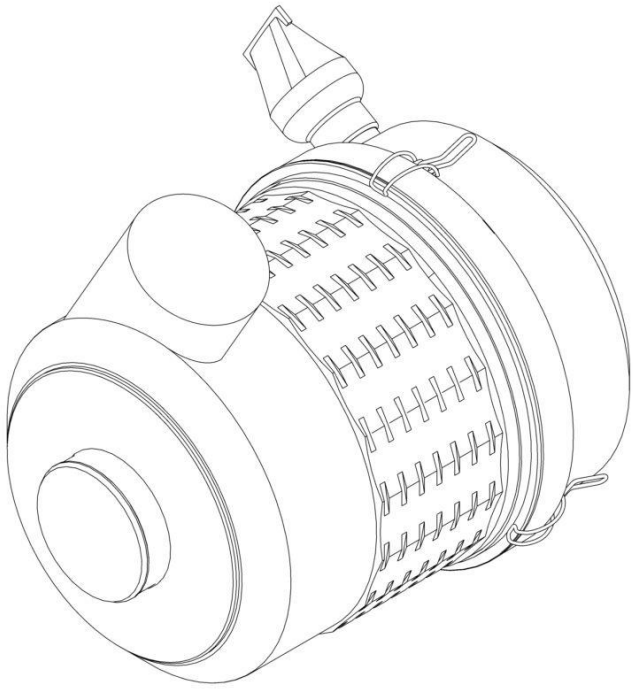


FIGURE 4-9. AIR CLEANER FILTER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW) (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166565	Ref	AIR FILTER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)	F
1	70025850	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Primary	
2	70025851	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Secondary	
3	70026395	1	Cover	
4	70026396	2	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-10. AIR CLEANER FILTER ASSEMBLY (4523)



ART_1001279128

FIGURE 4-10. AIR CLEANER FILTER ASSEMBLY (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001279128	Ref	AIR CLEANER FILTER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing.	

FIGURE 4-11. AIR FILTER, RAIN CAP INSTALLATION

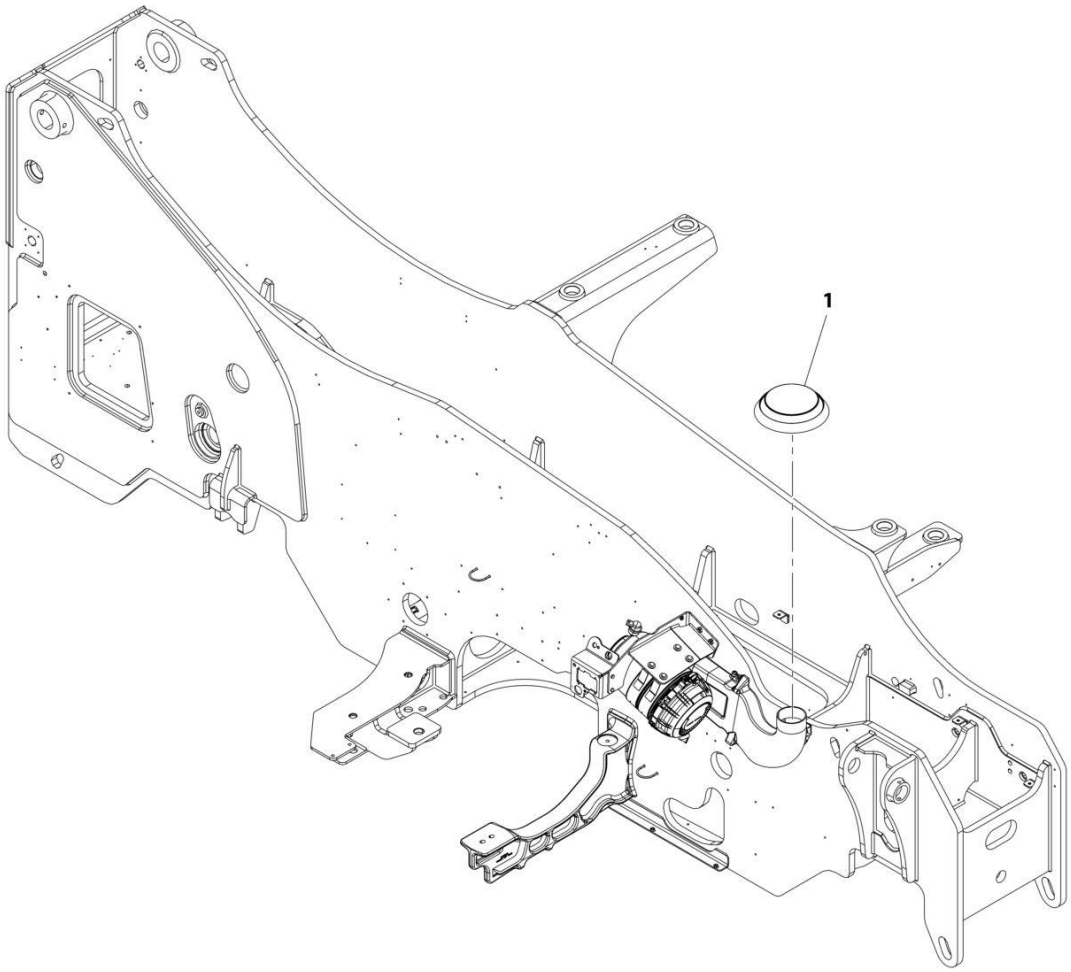


FIGURE 4-11. AIR FILTER, RAIN CAP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258194	Ref	Air Filter, Rain Cap Installation	A
1	90200849	1	Air Stack Cap	

FIGURE 4-12. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (1075)

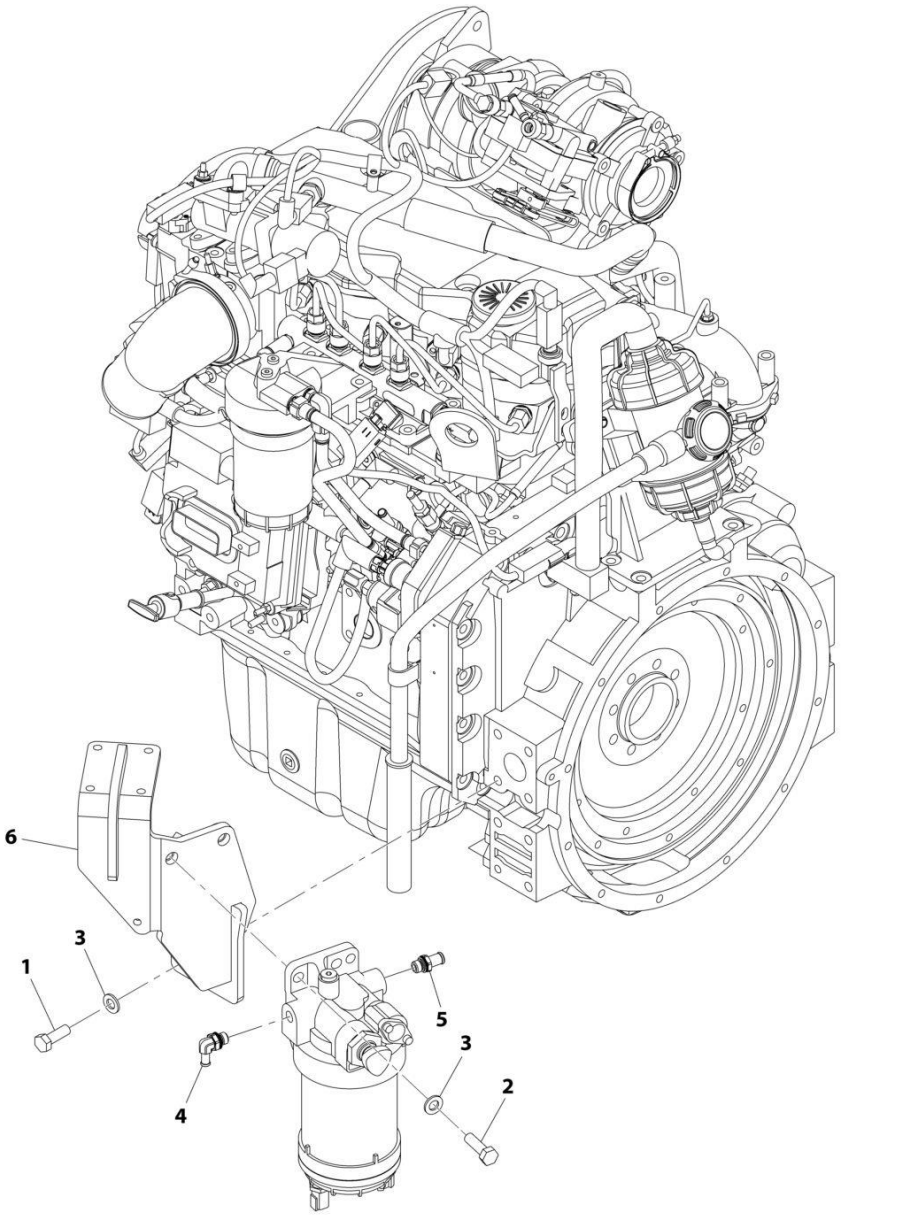


FIGURE 4-12. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244050	Ref	Primary Fuel Filter Installation	A
1	0701215	4	Bolt, M12X35	
2	0701216	2	Bolt, M12X40	
3	4812100	6	Washer, M12	
4	1001182094	1	Hose, Barb	
5	1001217467	1	Adapter	
6	1001242340	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-13. FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (4523)

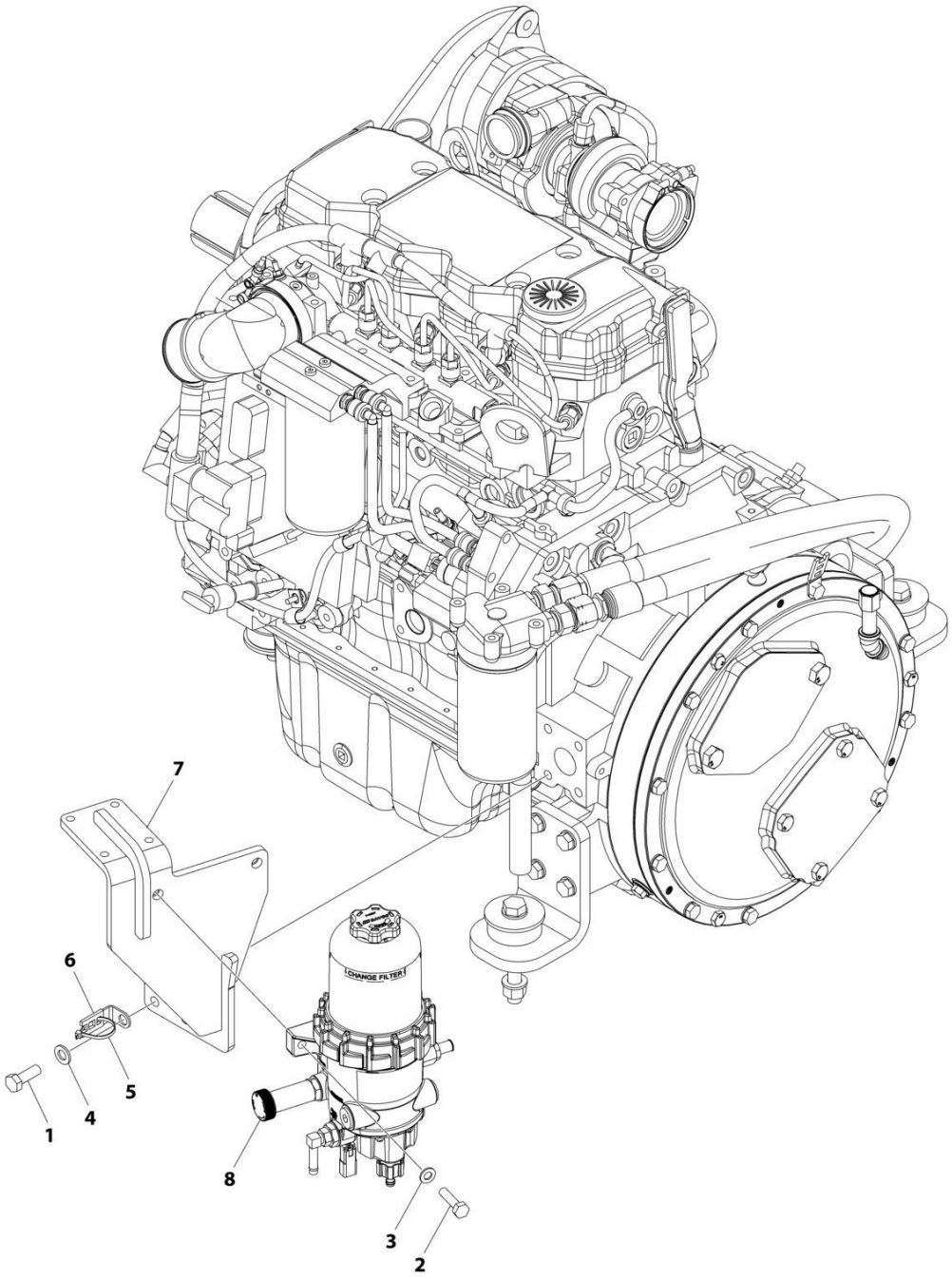
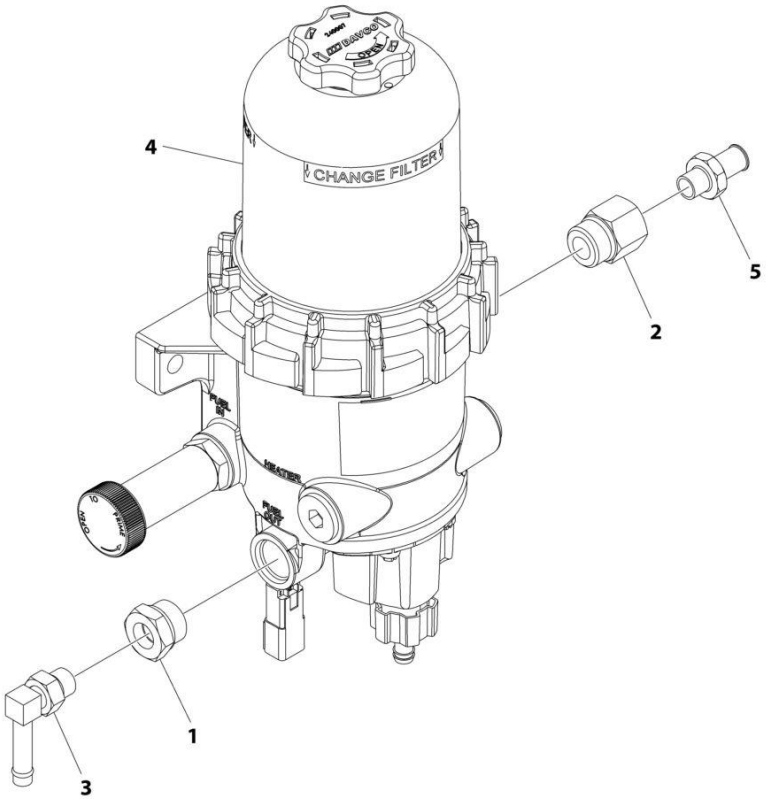


FIGURE 4-13. FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256497	Ref	FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION	A
1	0701215	4	Bolt M12 x 35	
2	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	4812000	2	Washer M10	
4	4812100	4	Washer M12	
5	1001008559	1	Tie-Strap	
6	1001130198	1	Clip	
7	1001256622	1	Bracket	
8	1001256942	1	Fuel Filter & Fittings Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-14. FUEL FILTER & FITTINGS ASSEMBLY (4523)

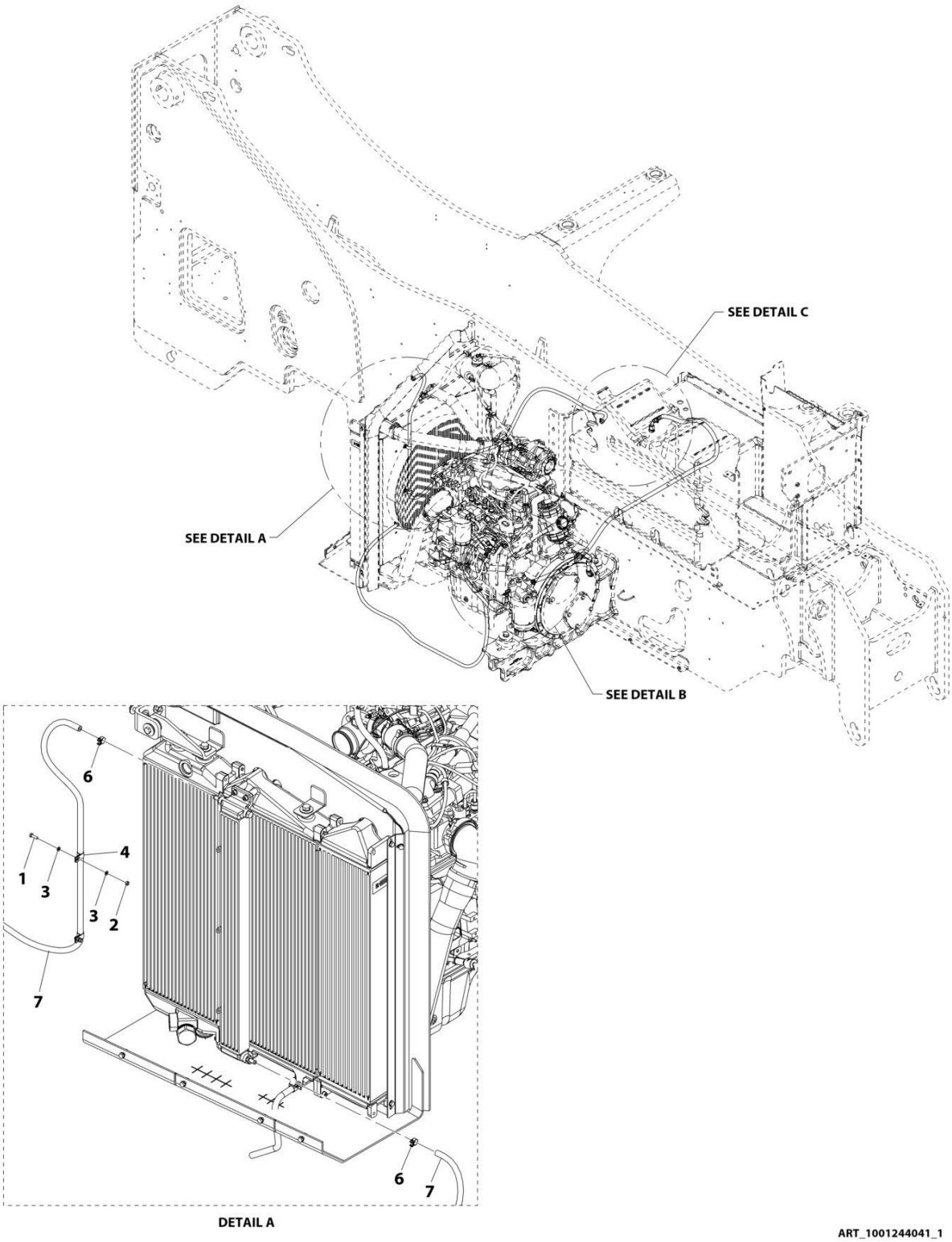


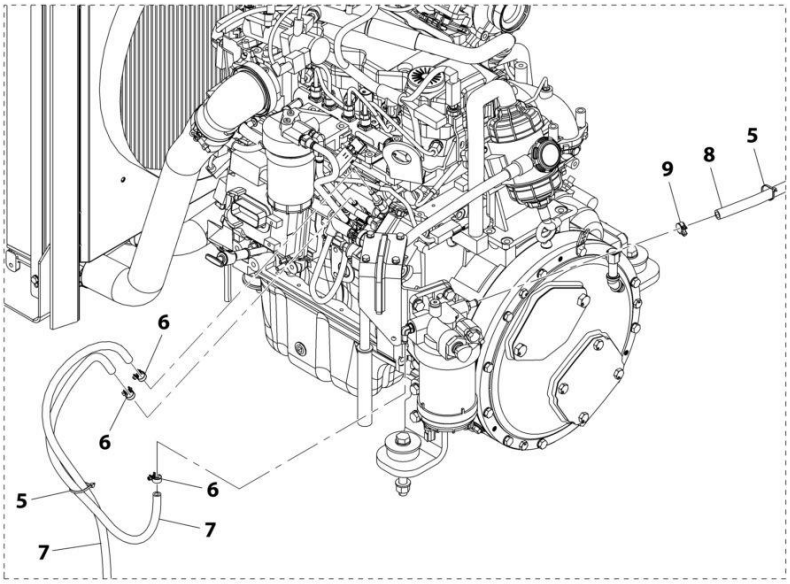
ART_1001256942

FIGURE 4-14. FUEL FILTER & FITTINGS ASSEMBLY (4523)

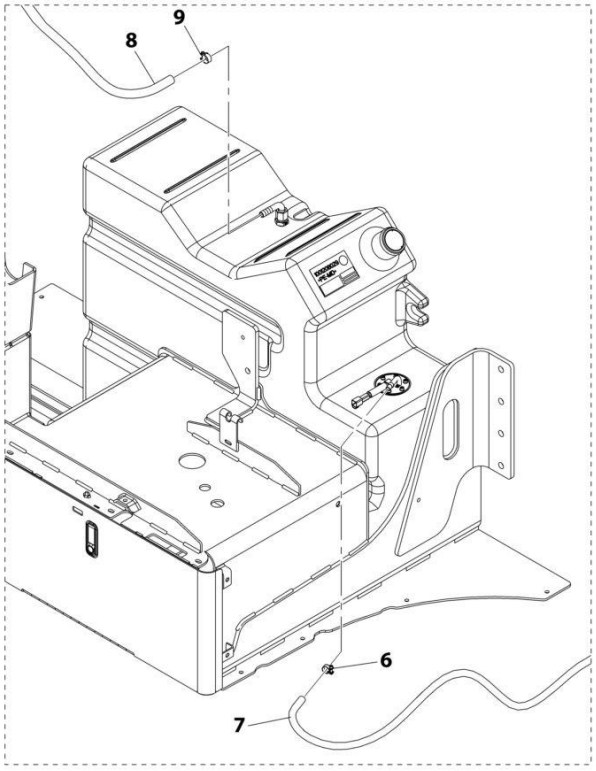
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256942	Ref	FUEL FILTER & FITTINGS ASSEMBLY	A
1	2220218	1	Fitting, Straight	
2	2220810	1	Fitting, Straight	
3	8430034	1	Fitting, 90	
4	1001133534	1	Filter, Fuel	
5	1001190631	1	Fitting	

FIGURE 4-15. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (1075)





DETAIL B



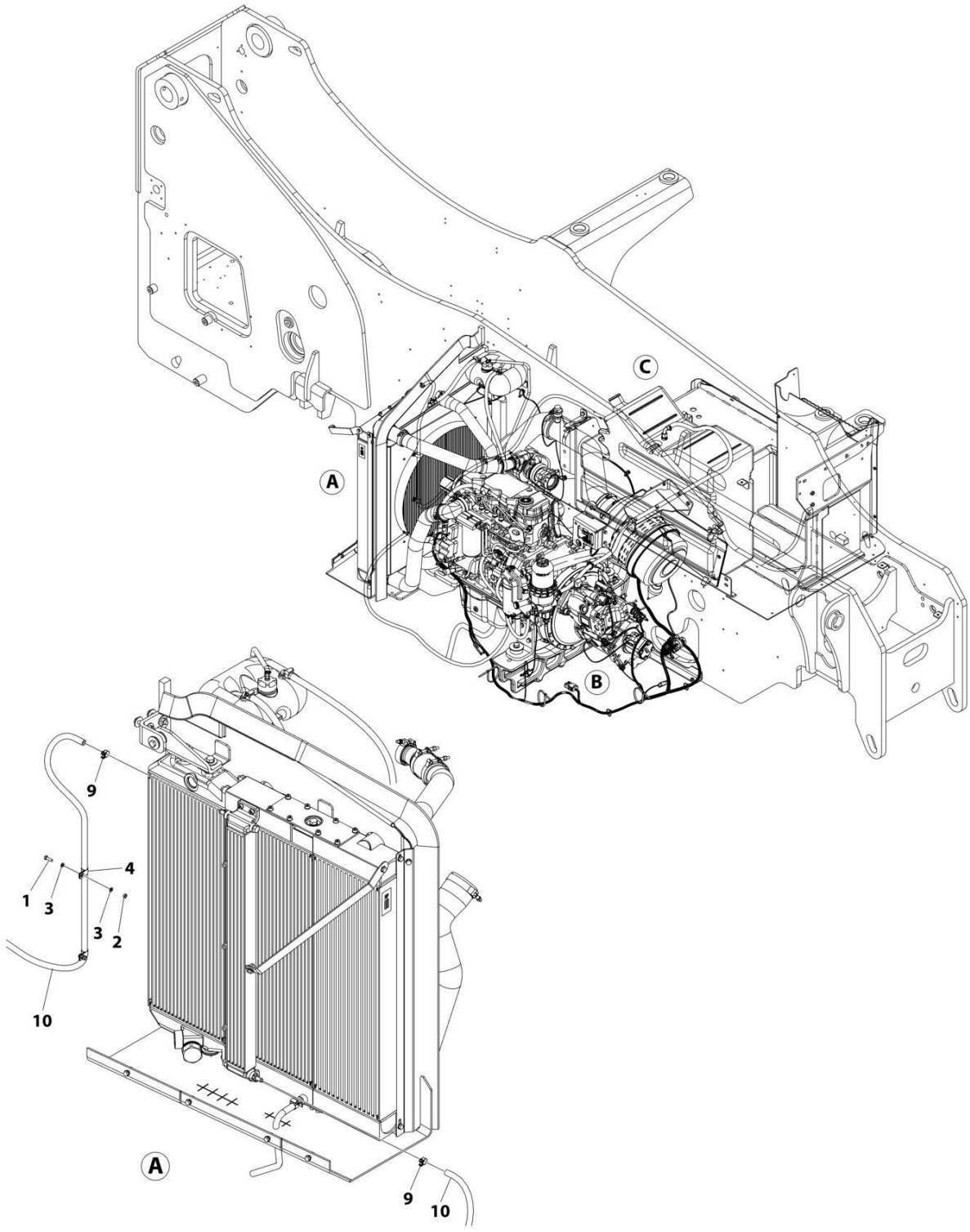
DETAIL C

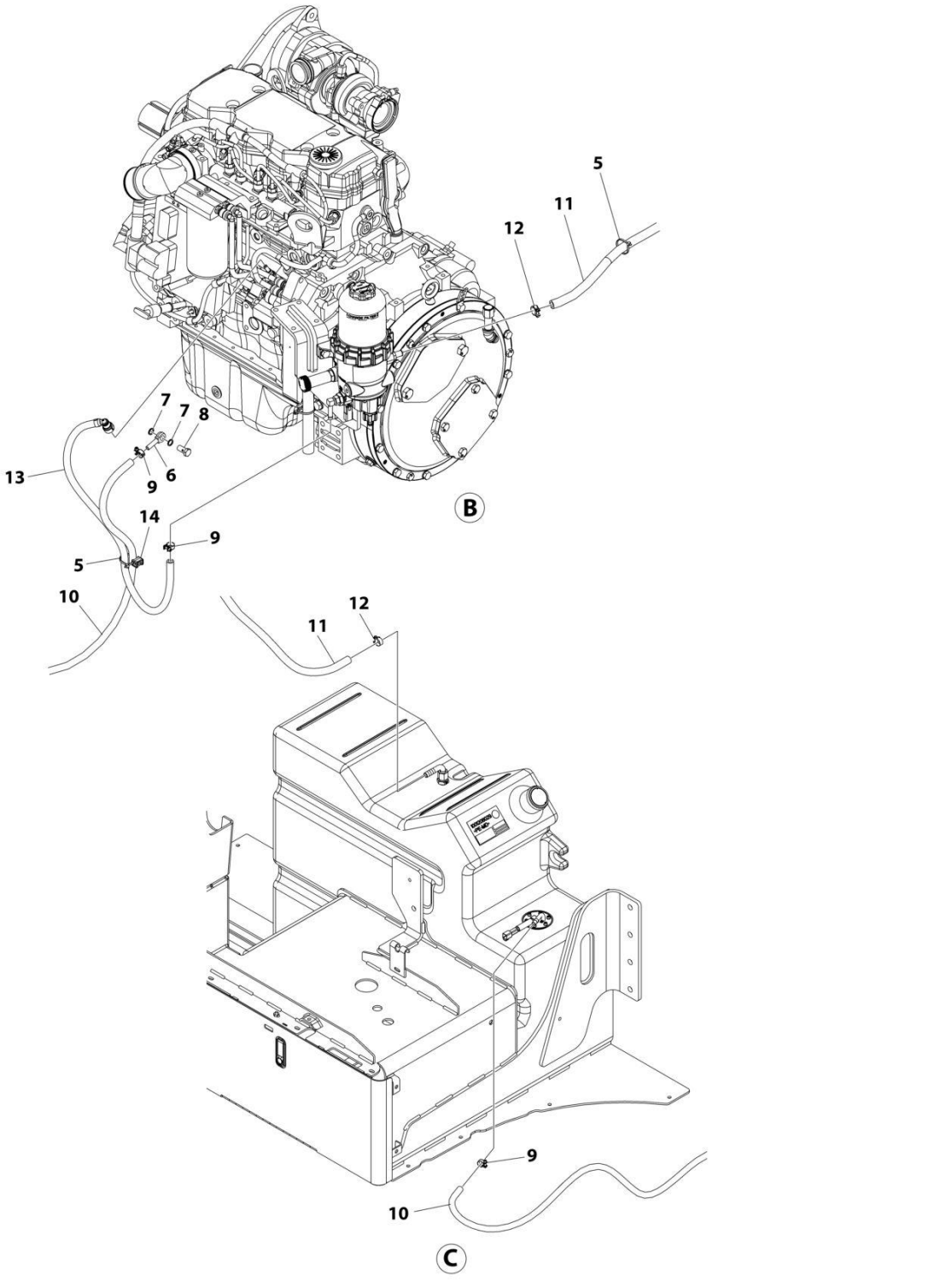
ART_1001244041_2

FIGURE 4-15. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244041	Ref	Fuel Lines Installation	C
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	8406112	2	Clip, Tube	
5	1001008559	2	Strap	
6	1001136975	6	Clamp	
7	1001141400	5.7 m	Hose	
8	1001172755	2 m	Hose	
9	1001186342	2	Clip, Hose	

FIGURE 4-16. FUEL INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION (4523)





ART_1001256499_2OF2

FIGURE 4-16. FUEL INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256499	Ref	FUEL INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION	A
1	0700610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	3290601	2	Nut M6	
3	4811700	4	Washer M6	
4	8406112	2	Clip, Tube	
5	1001008559	2	Tie-Strap	
6	1001105638	1	Fitting, Straight	
7	1001105639	2	Washer	
8	1001105643	1	Screw	
9	1001136975	5	Clamp	
10	1001141400	4.6 m / 15.1 ft	Hose	
11	1001172755	2 m / 6.6 ft	Hose	
12	1001186342	2	Clip, Hose	
13	1001256721	1	Hose	
14	1001004723	1	Clip, Hose	

FIGURE 4-17. HYDROSTATIC DRIVE PUMP INSTALLATION

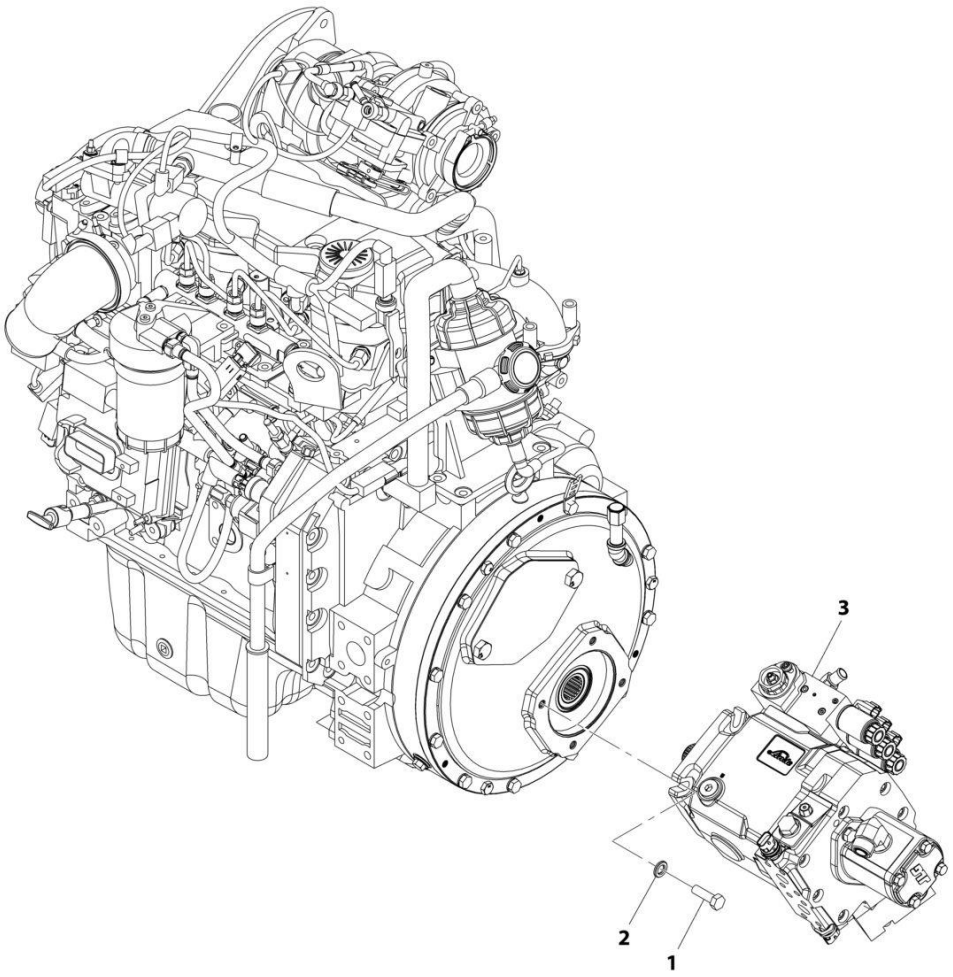


FIGURE 4-17. HYDROSTATIC DRIVE PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244049	Ref	Hydrostatic Drive Pump Installation	B
1	0711216	4	Bolt, M12X40	
2	4740532	4	Washer, M12	
3	1001243013	1	Assembly, Hydrostatic Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-18. AIR INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION (4523)

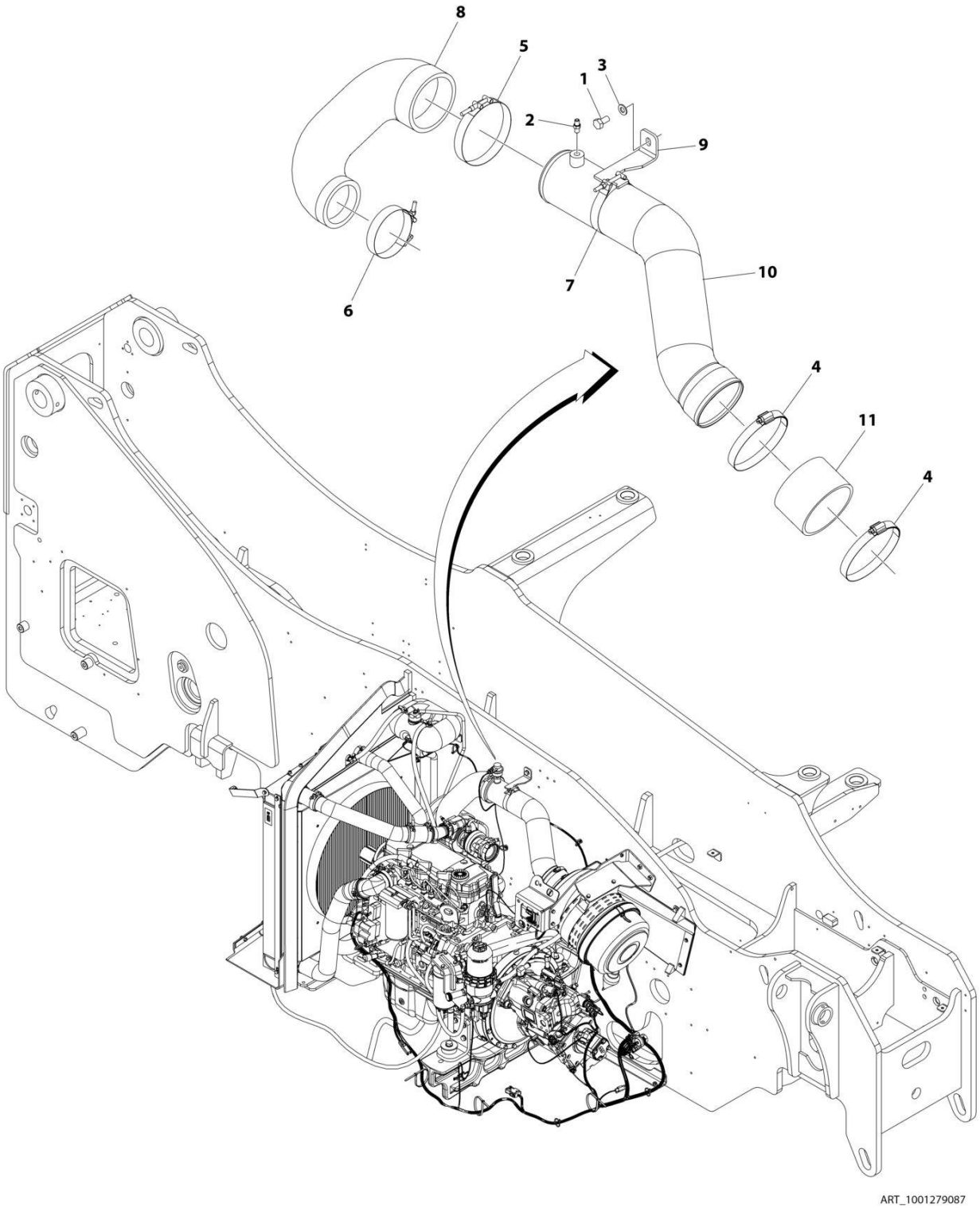


FIGURE 4-18. AIR INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001279087	Ref	AIR INTAKE LINES INSTALLATION	A
1	0761010	1	Bolt M10 x 20	
2	2180104	1	Fitting, Straight	
3	4812000	1	Washer M10	
4	8405402	2	Clamp	
5	80933367	1	Clamp	
6	90028631	1	Clamp	
7	91413025	1	Clamp	
8	1001243775	1	Hose	
9	1001256718	1	Support	
10	1001279089	1	Tube	
11	1001279096	1	Sleeve	

FIGURE 4-19. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

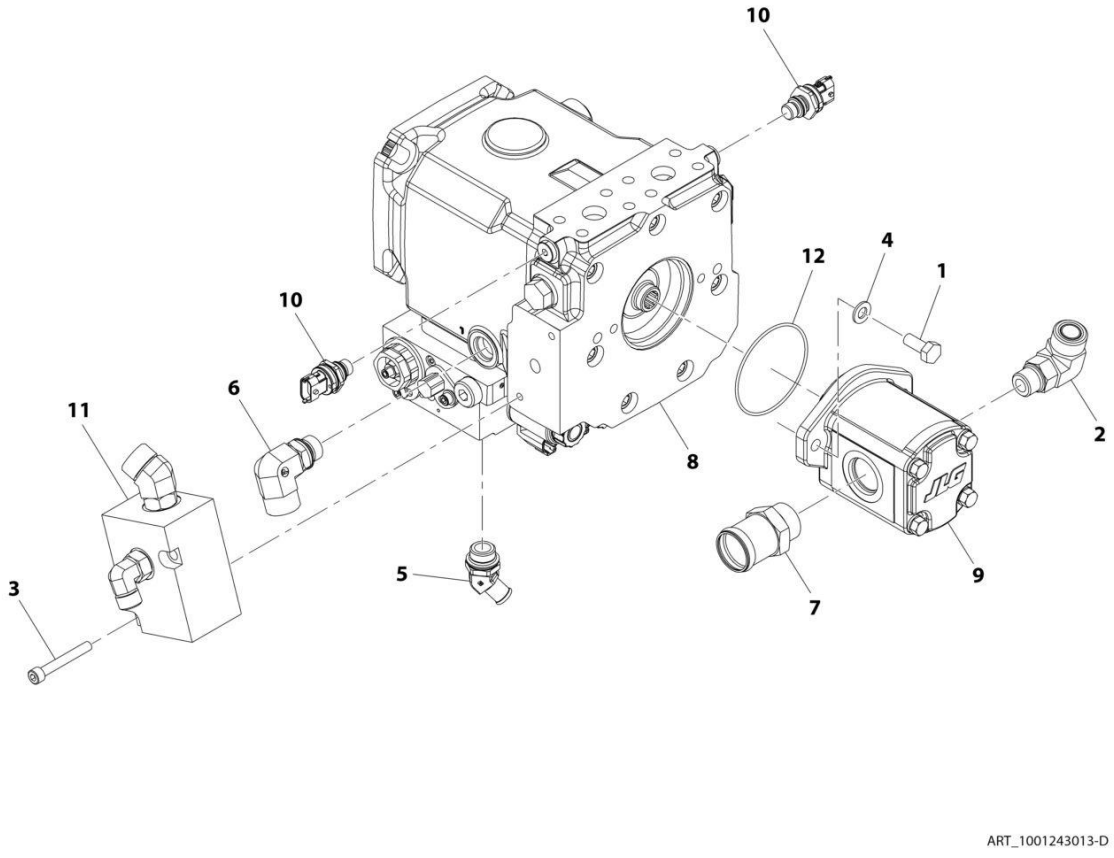


FIGURE 4-19. HYDROSTATIC PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243013	Ref	Hydrostatic Pump Assembly	D
1	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
2	2131210	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
3	4031916	2	Bolt, M8X60	
4	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
5	1001203005	1	Fitting, 45	
6	8770247	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	1001217930	1	Fitting, Straight ORB	
8	1001242635	1	Pump, Drive (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
9	1001243724	1	Pump, Charge (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
10	1001243960	2	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
11	1001244407	1	Valve, Charge Flow Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
12	3790152	1	Ring	

FIGURE 4-20. HYDRAULIC PUMP INSTALLATION

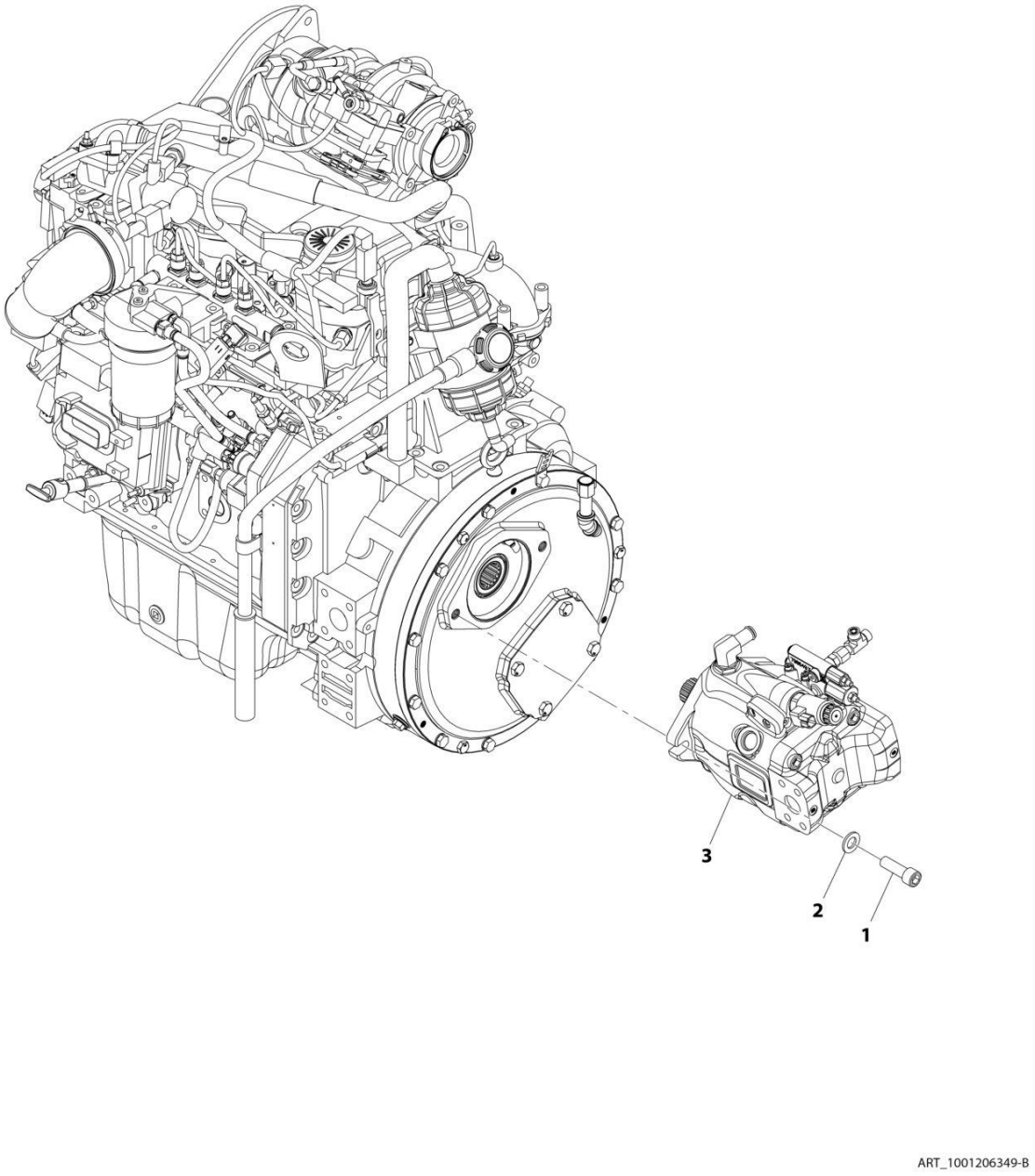


FIGURE 4-20. HYDRAULIC PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206349	Ref	Hydraulic Pump Installation	B
1	4032314	2	Bolt, M16X50	
2	5241600	2	Washer, M16	
3	1001245394	1	Assembly, Implement Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-21. IMPLEMENT PUMP ASSEMBLY

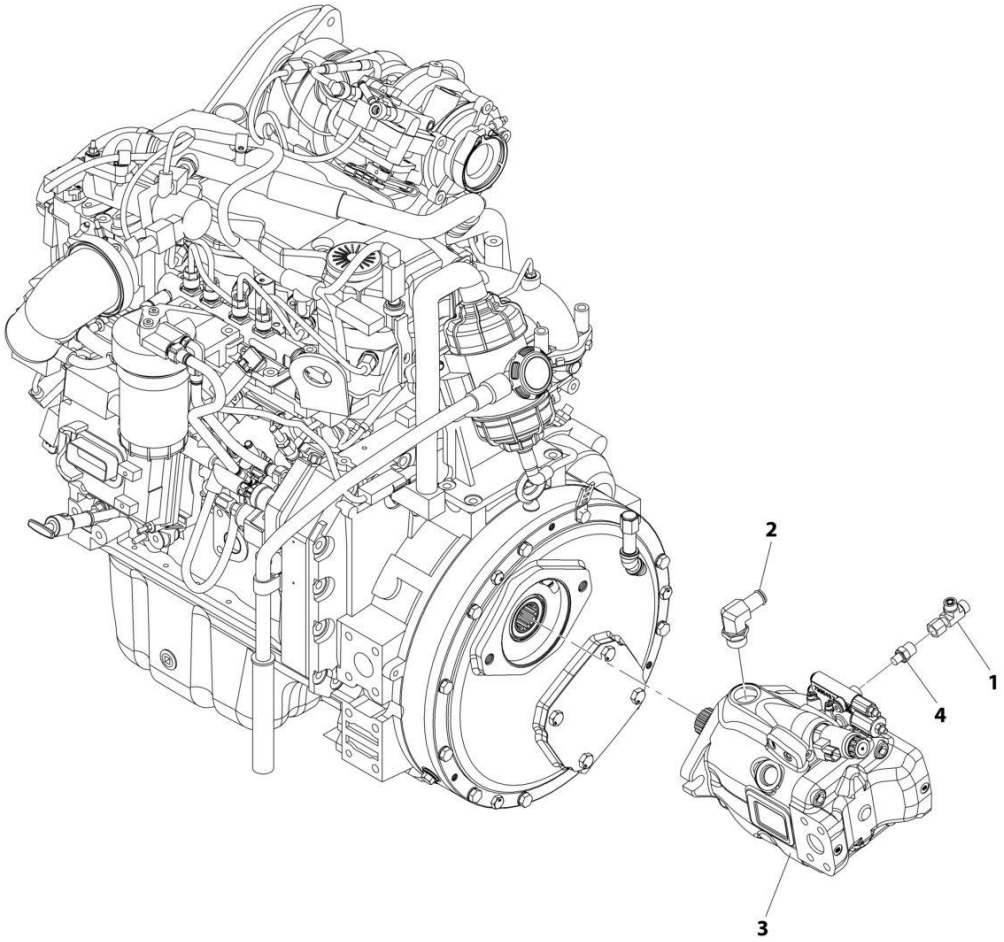


FIGURE 4-21. IMPLEMENT PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245394	Ref	Implement Pump Assembly	B
1	2170706	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
2	1001188880	1	Fitting	
3	1001203793	1	Pump (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
4	2110604	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	

FIGURE 4-22. DEF COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION

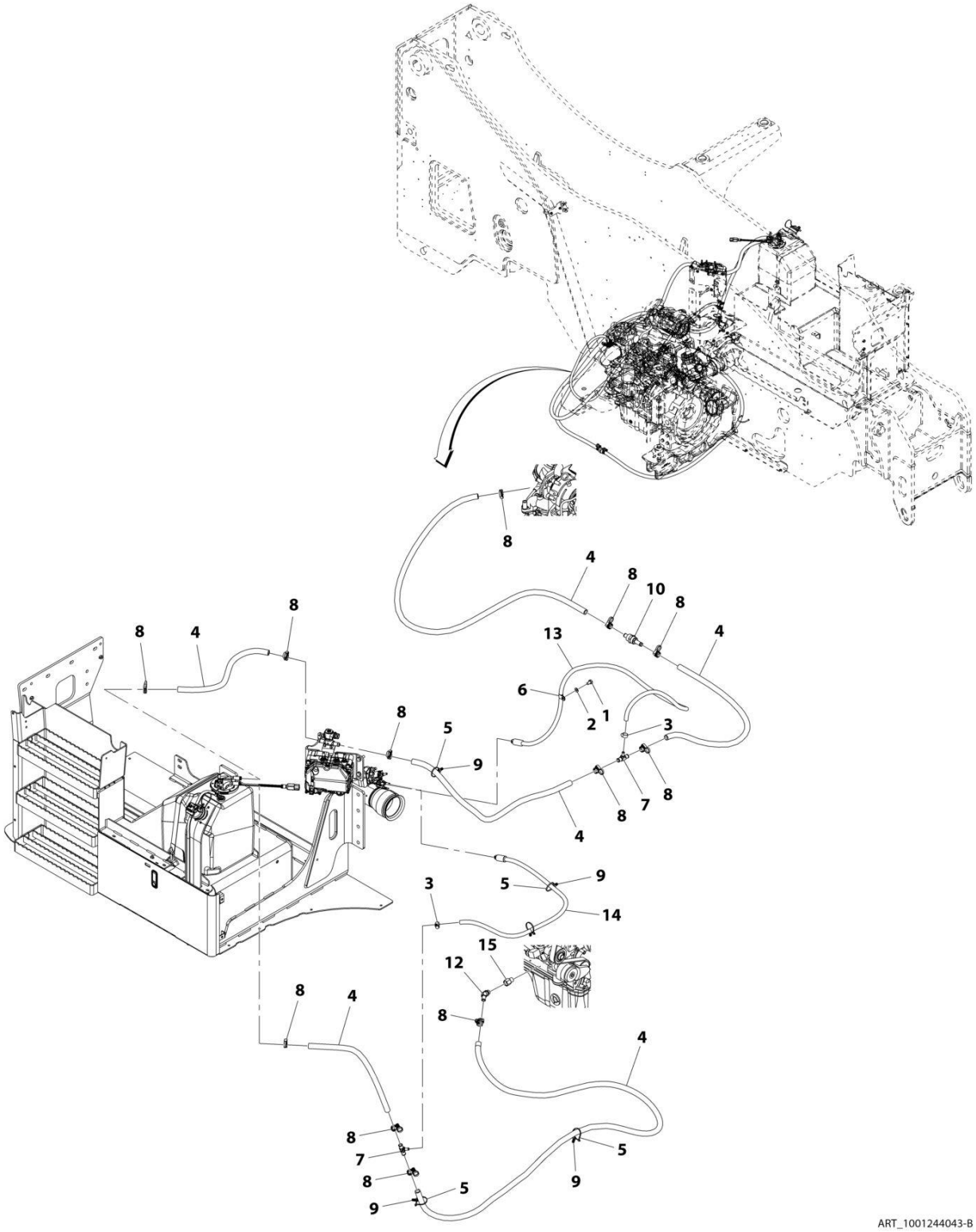


FIGURE 4-22. DEF COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244043	Ref	DEF Coolant Lines Installation	B
1	0761008	1	Bolt, M10X16	
2	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
3	8410013	2	Gear Clamp	
4	82033995	9 m	Hose	
5	1001008559	5	Strap	
6	8406101	1	Clip	
7	1001162212	2	Fitting, Tee	
8	1001202526	12	Clamp	
9	1001202986	5	Strap, Fir Tree Push Mount	
10	1001228872	1	Filter	
12	1001238153	1	Fitting, Straight	
13	1001243728	1	Hose	
14	1001243729	1	Hose	
15	1001245075	1	Adapter	

FIGURE 4-23. DEF TANK INSTALLATION

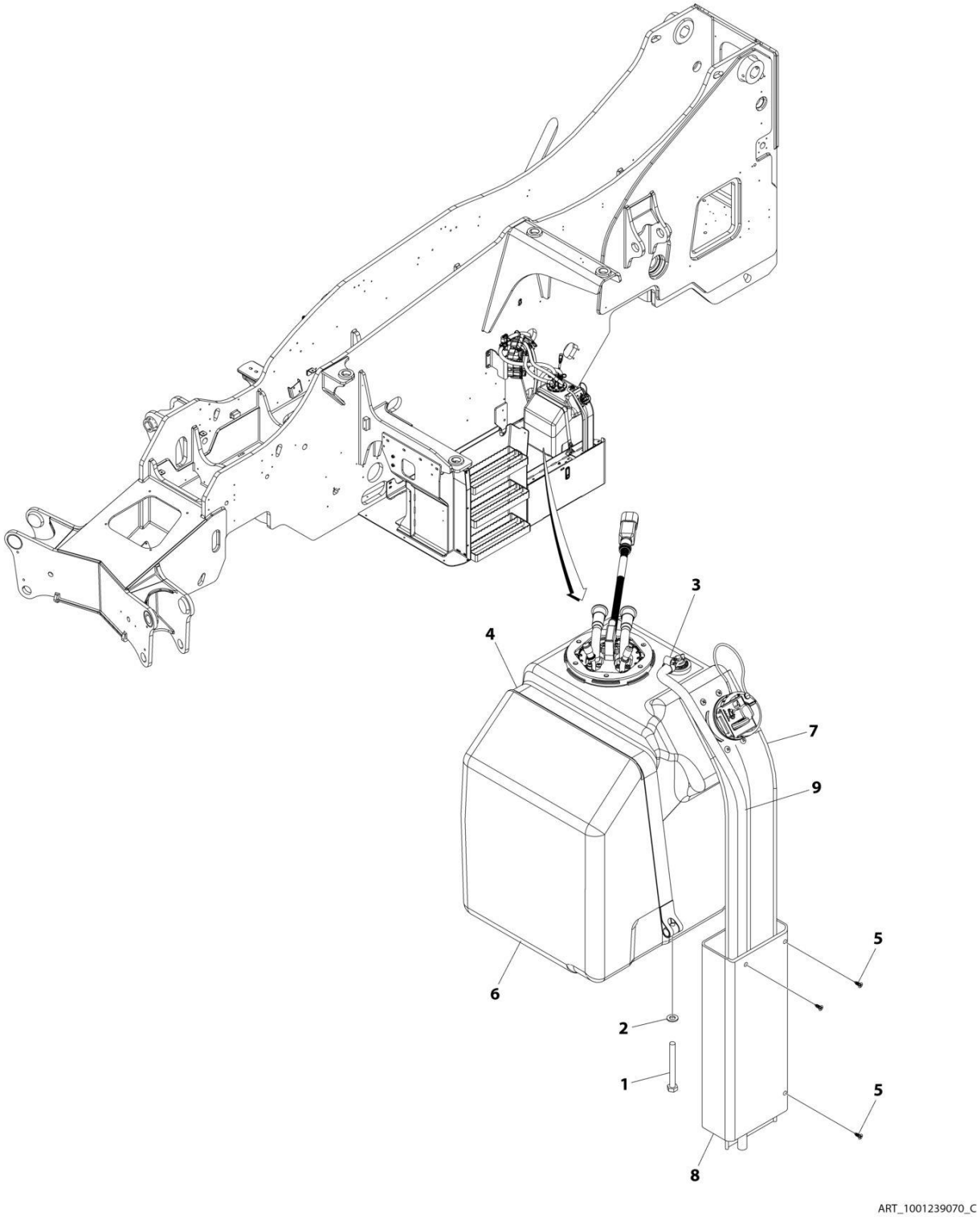


FIGURE 4-23. DEF TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239070	Ref	DEF TANK INSTALLATION	C
1	0760823	1	Bolt M8 x 75	
2	4811900	1	Washer M8	
3	8405009	1	Clamp, Gear	
4	1001178791	1	Strap, Tank	
5	1001226681	3	Screw	
6	1001279210	1	Assembly, DEF Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001239149	1	Sleeve	
8	1001239165	1	Tube	
9	1001175201	887 mm	Hose	

FIGURE 4-24. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY

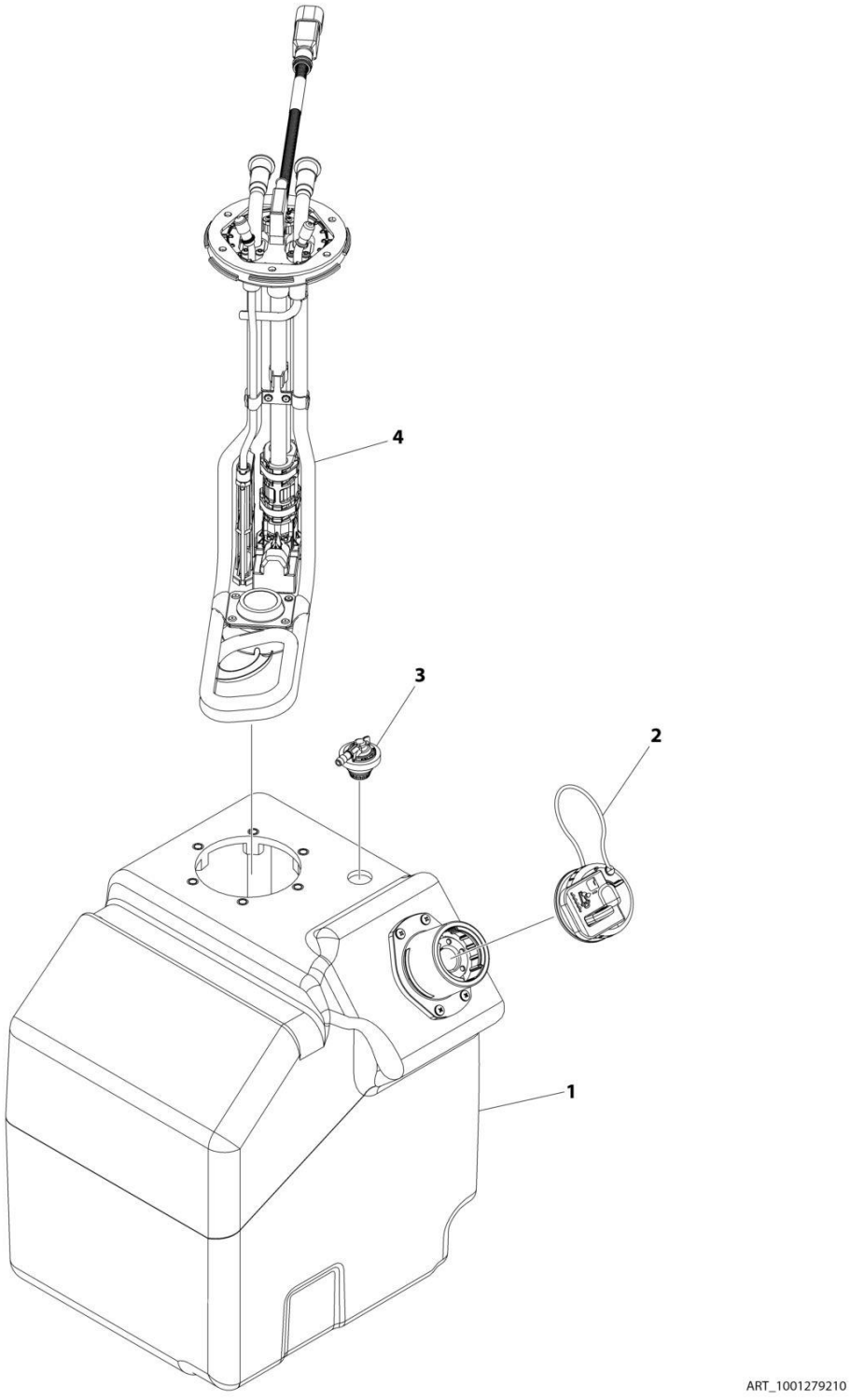


FIGURE 4-24. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001279210	Ref	DEF TANK ASSEMBLY	A
1	1001164967	1	Tank	
2	1001174795	1	Cap	
3	1001215319	1	Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001278919	1	Assembly, DEF Electrical	

FIGURE 4-25. DEF BREATHER VALVE

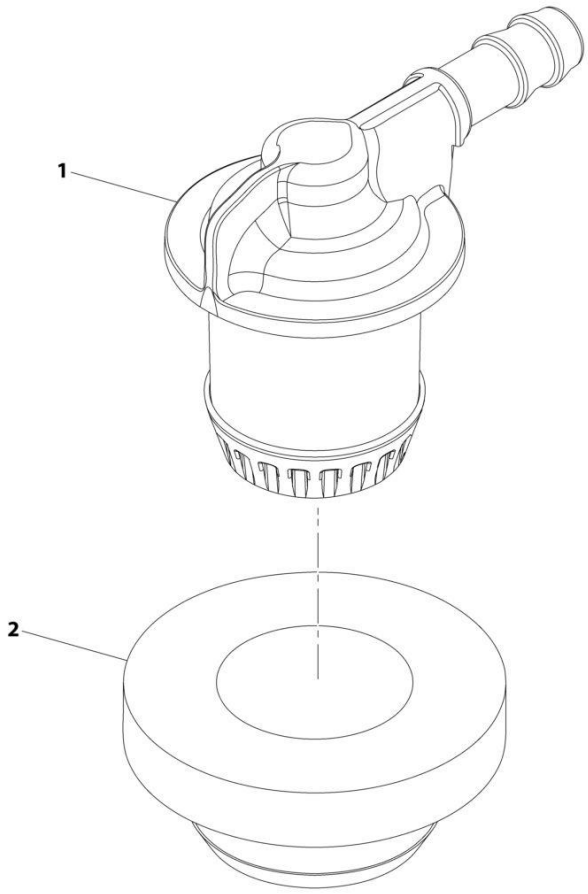


FIGURE 4-25. DEF BREATHER VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215319	Ref	DEF Breather Valve	B
1	1001239510	1	Valve, DEF Breather	
2	1001239511	1	Grommet, DEF Breather	

FIGURE 4-26. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L) (1075)

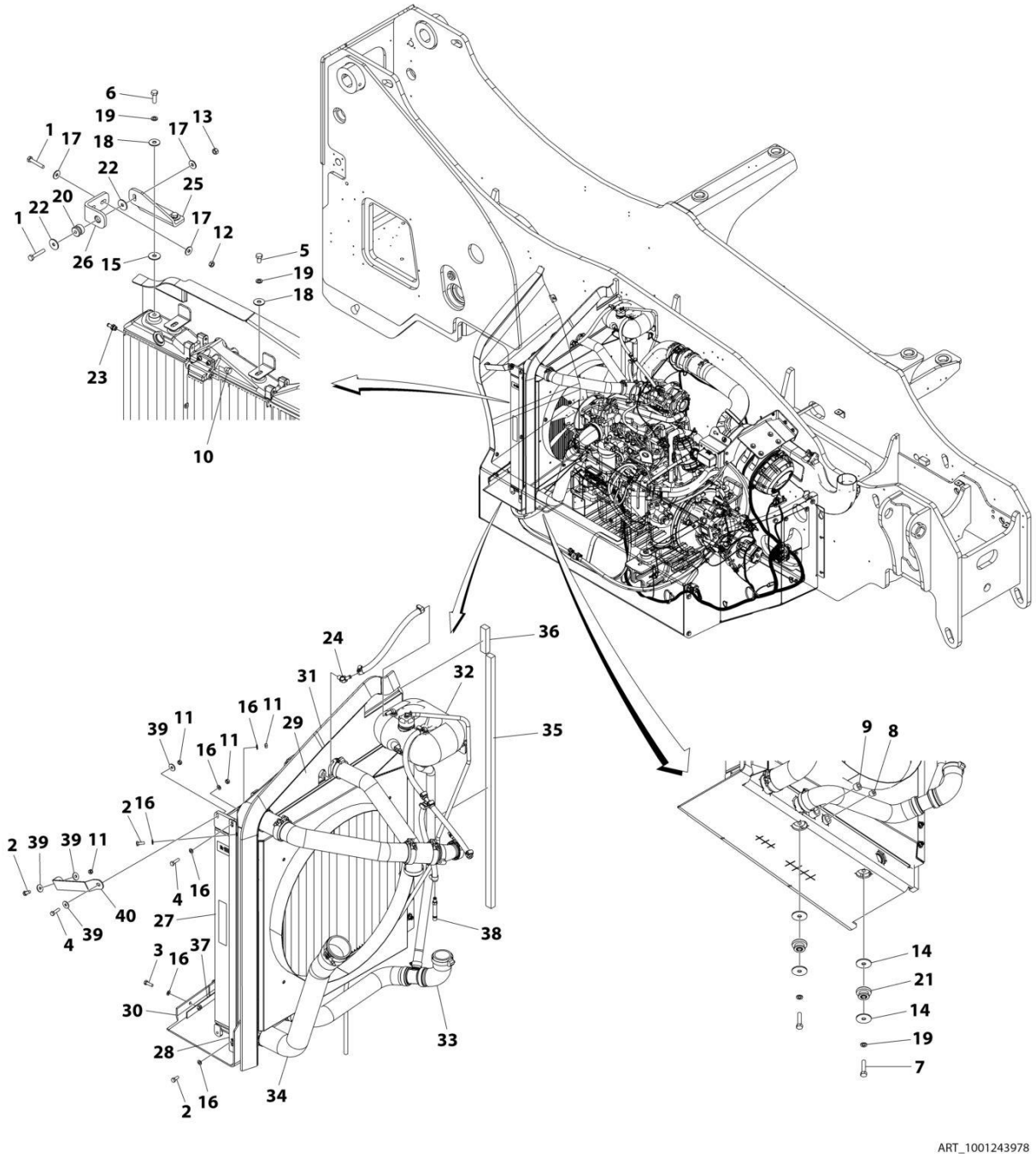


FIGURE 4-26. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L) (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243978	Ref	COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L)	C
1	0701020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
2	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
5	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
6	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
7	0761218	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
8	2200223	1	Plug	
9	2200224	1	Plug	
10	2220237	2	Plug	
11	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
12	3291001	2	Nut M10 x 1.5	
13	3291005	1	Nut M10 x 1.5	
14	4740274	4	Washer	
15	4740550	1	Washer M12	
16	4811900	9	Washer M8	
17	4812002	5	Washer M10	
18	4812102	3	Washer M12	
19	4832100	5	Washer M12	
20	8278020	1	Mount	
21	1001114803	2	Mount	
22	1001155540	2	Washer	
23	1001168030	2	Barb, Hose	
24	1001174356	1	Barb, Hose	
25	1001200498	1	Bracket, Radiator	
26	1001200499	1	Bracket, Frame	
27	1001237936	1	Radiator Cooling Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001250184	1	Plate	
29	1001250185	1	Bracket	
30	1001250183	1	Panel, Air Dam	
31	1001243961	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
32	1001244051	1	Installation, Surge Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	1001244052	1	Installation, Coolant Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001244053	1	Installation, CAC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	1001244117	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
36	1001244118	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
37	1001247366	1	Bracket	
38	1001252525	1	Coupling	
39	4811902	4	Washer	
40	1001250190	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-27. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L) (4523)

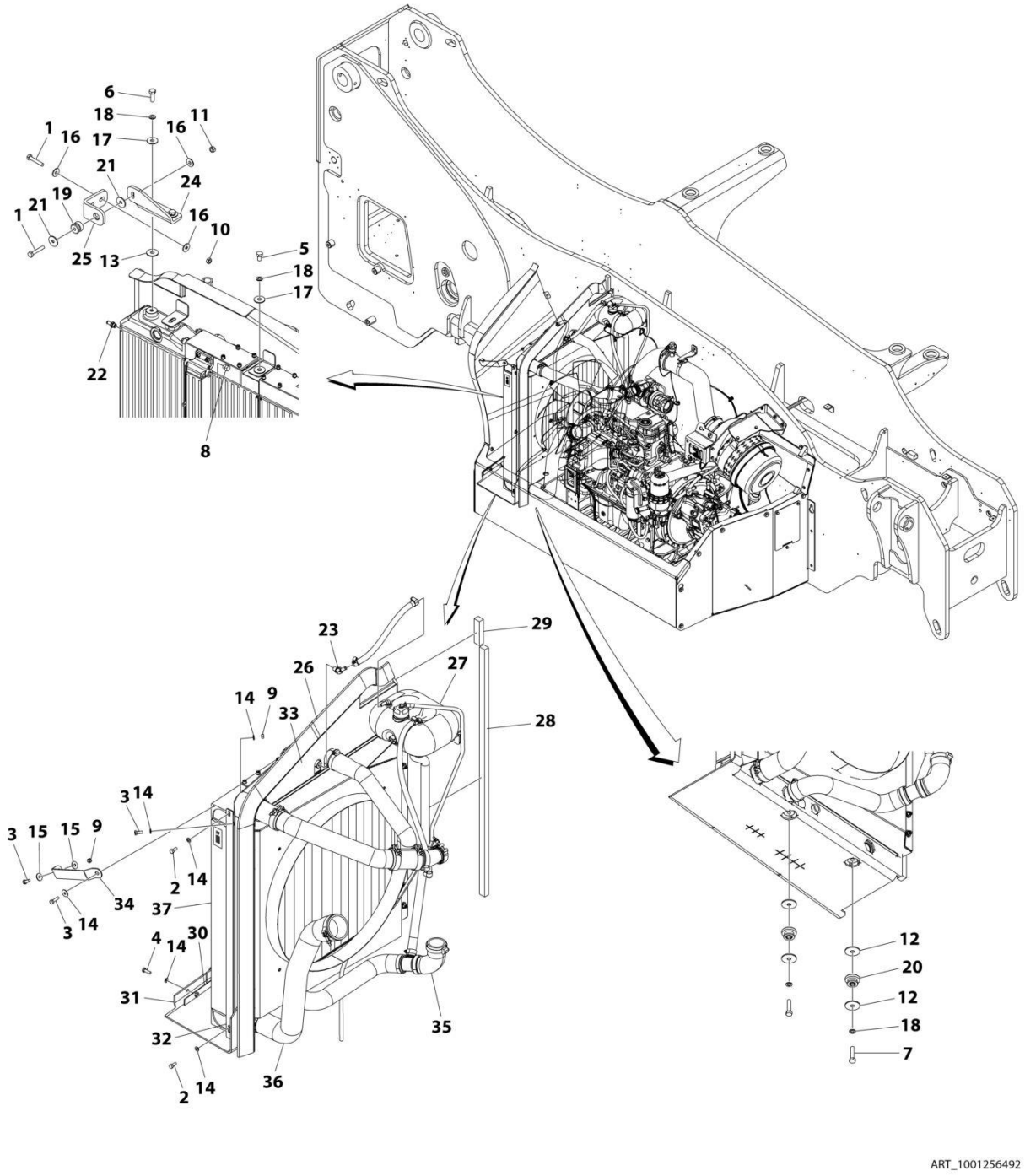


FIGURE 4-27. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L) (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256492	Ref	COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L)	A
1	0701020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
2	0760807	2	Bolt M8 x 14	
3	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
6	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
7	0761218	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
8	2220237	2	Plug	
9	3290801	2	Nut M8 x 1.25	
10	3291001	2	Nut M10 x 1.5	
11	3291005	1	Nut M10 x 1.5	
12	4740274	4	Washer	
13	4740550	1	Washer M12	
14	4811900	9	Washer M8	
15	4811902	2	Washer	
16	4812002	5	Washer M10	
17	4812102	3	Washer M12	
18	4832100	5	Washer M12	
19	8278020	1	Mount	
20	1001114803	2	Mount	
21	1001155540	2	Washer	
22	1001168030	2	Fitting, Straight	
23	1001174356	1	Fitting, 45	
24	1001200498	1	Bracket, Radiator	
25	1001200499	1	Bracket, Frame	
26	1001243961	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
27	1001244051	1	Installation, Surge Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001244117	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
29	1001244118	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
30	1001247366	1	Bracket	
31	1001250183	1	Panel, Air Dam	
32	1001250184	1	Plate	
33	1001250185	1	Bracket	
34	1001250190	1	Bracket	
35	1001256500	1	Installation, Coolant Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
36	1001256501	1	Installation, CAC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001262349	1	Radiator Cooling Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-28. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ASOV) (1075)

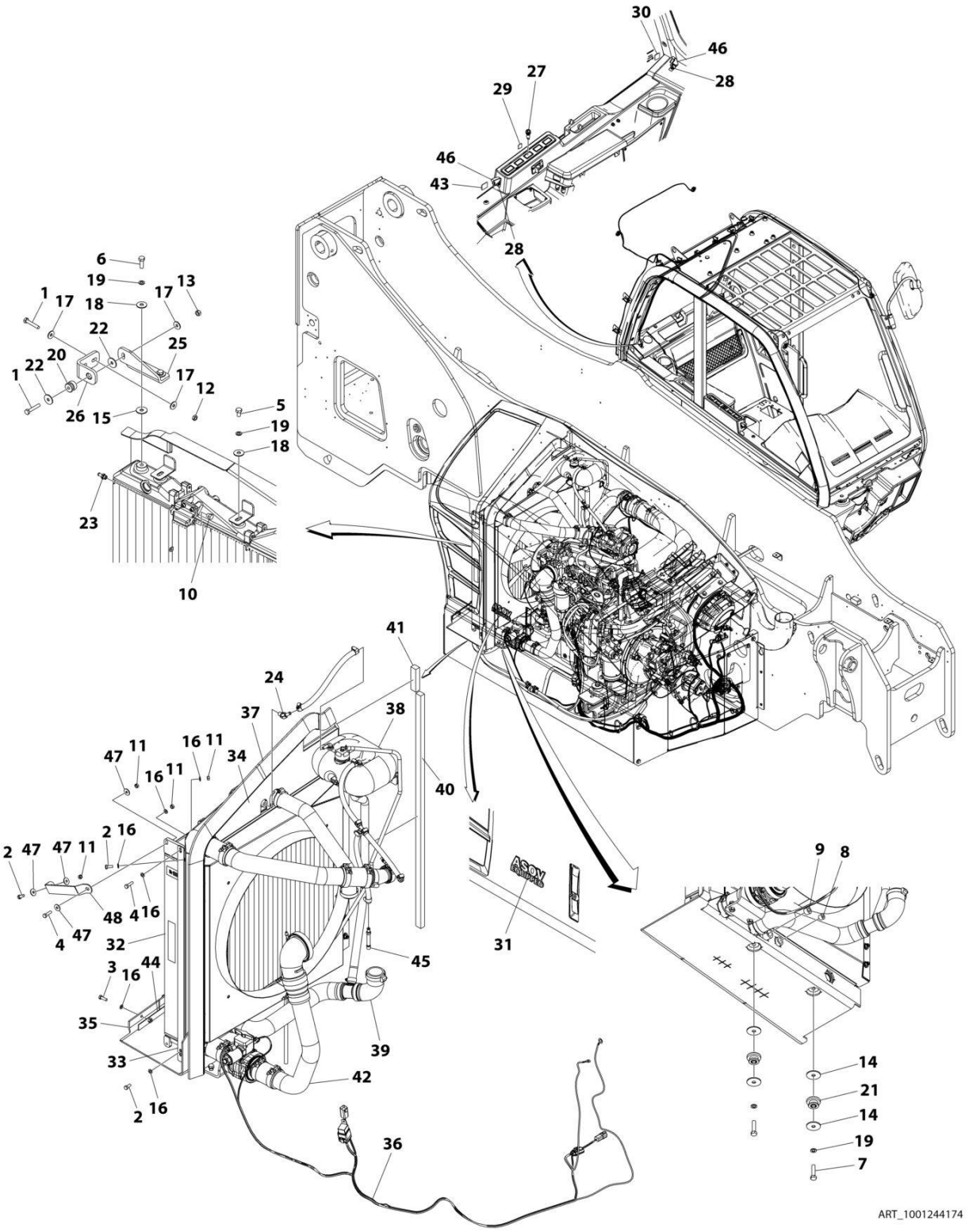


FIGURE 4-28. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ASOV) (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244174	Ref	COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ASOV)	C
1	0701020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
2	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
5	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
6	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
7	0761218	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
8	2200223	1	Plug	
9	2200224	1	Plug	
10	2220237	2	Plug	
11	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
12	3291001	2	Nut M10 x 1.5	
13	3291005	1	Nut M10 x 1.5	
14	4740274	4	Washer	
15	4740550	1	Washer M12	
16	4811900	9	Washer M8	
17	4812002	5	Washer M10	
18	4812102	3	Washer M12	
19	4832100	5	Washer M12	
20	8278020	1	Mount	
21	1001114803	2	Mount	
22	1001155540	2	Washer	
23	1001168030	2	Barb, Hose	
24	1001174356	1	Barb, Hose	
25	1001200498	1	Bracket, Radiator	
26	1001200499	1	Bracket, Frame	
27	1001200631	1	Lamp, LED Indicator	
28	1001255706	2	Switch	
29	1001227077	1	Decal, Air Shut Off	
30	1001227964	1	Decal, ASOV Test	
31	1001228643	1	Decal, ASOV Equipped	
32	1001237936	1	Radiator Cooling Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	1001250184	1	Plate	
34	1001250185	1	Bracket	
35	1001250183	1	Panel, Air Dam	
36	1001243540	1	ASOV Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
37	1001243961	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
38	1001244051	1	Installation, Surge Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001244052	1	Installation, Coolant Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001244117	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
41	1001244118	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
42	1001244175	1	Installation, CAC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001246971	1	Decal, ASOV E-Stop	
44	1001247366	1	Bracket	
45	1001252525	1	Coupling	
46	1001255723	2	Switch, Toggle Guard	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	4811902	4	Washer	
48	1001250190	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-29. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ASOV) (4523)

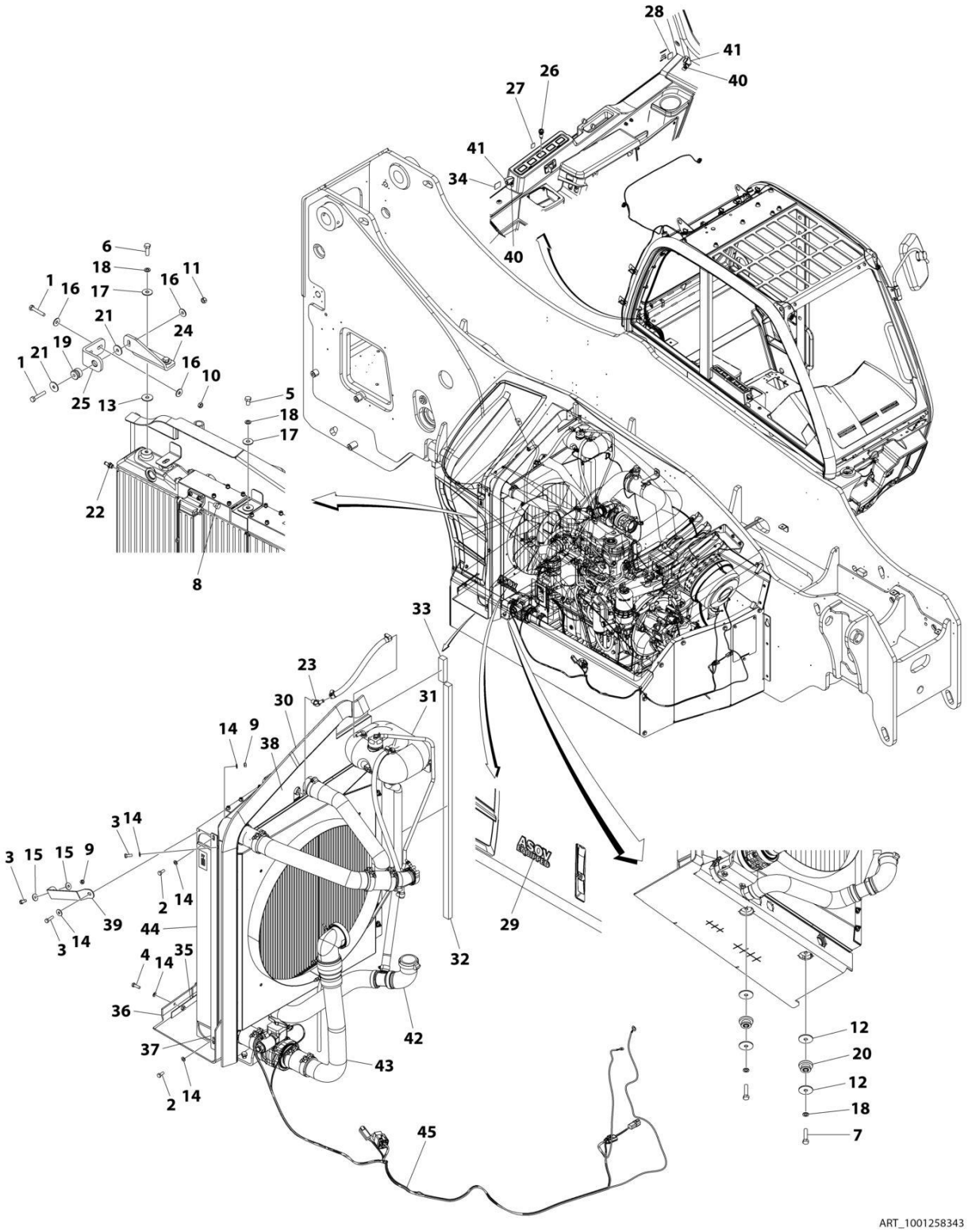


FIGURE 4-29. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ASOV) (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258343	Ref	COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ASOV)	A
1	0701020	3	Bolt M10 x 60	
2	0760807	2	Bolt M8 x 14	
3	0760810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
6	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
7	0761218	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
8	2220237	2	Plug	
9	3290801	2	Nut M8	
10	3291001	2	Nut M10	
11	3291005	1	Nut M10	
12	4740274	4	Washer	
13	4740550	1	Washer M12	
14	4811900	9	Washer M8	
15	4811902	2	Washer M8	
16	4812002	5	Washer M10	
17	4812102	3	Washer M12	
18	4832100	5	Washer M12	
19	8278020	1	Mount	
20	1001114803	2	Mount	
21	1001155540	2	Washer	
22	1001168030	2	Fitting, Straight	
23	1001174356	1	Fitting, 45	
24	1001200498	1	Bracket, Radiator	
25	1001200499	1	Bracket, Frame	
26	1001200631	1	Lamp, LED Indicator	
27	1001227077	1	Decal, Air Shut Off	
28	1001227964	1	Decal, ASOV Test	
29	1001228643	1	Decal, ASOV Equipped	
30	1001243961	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
31	1001244051	1	Installation, Surge Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
32	1001244117	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
33	1001244118	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
34	1001246971	1	Decal, ASOV E-Stop	
35	1001247366	1	Bracket	
36	1001250183	1	Panel, Air Dam	
37	1001250184	1	Plate	
38	1001250185	1	Bracket	
39	1001250190	1	Bracket	
40	1001255706	2	Switch	
41	1001255723	2	Switch, Toggle Guard	
42	1001256500	1	Installation, Coolant Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001258344	1	Installation, CAC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001262349	1	Radiator Cooling Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
45	1001243540	1	ASOV Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 4-30. RADIATOR ASSEMBLY (1075)

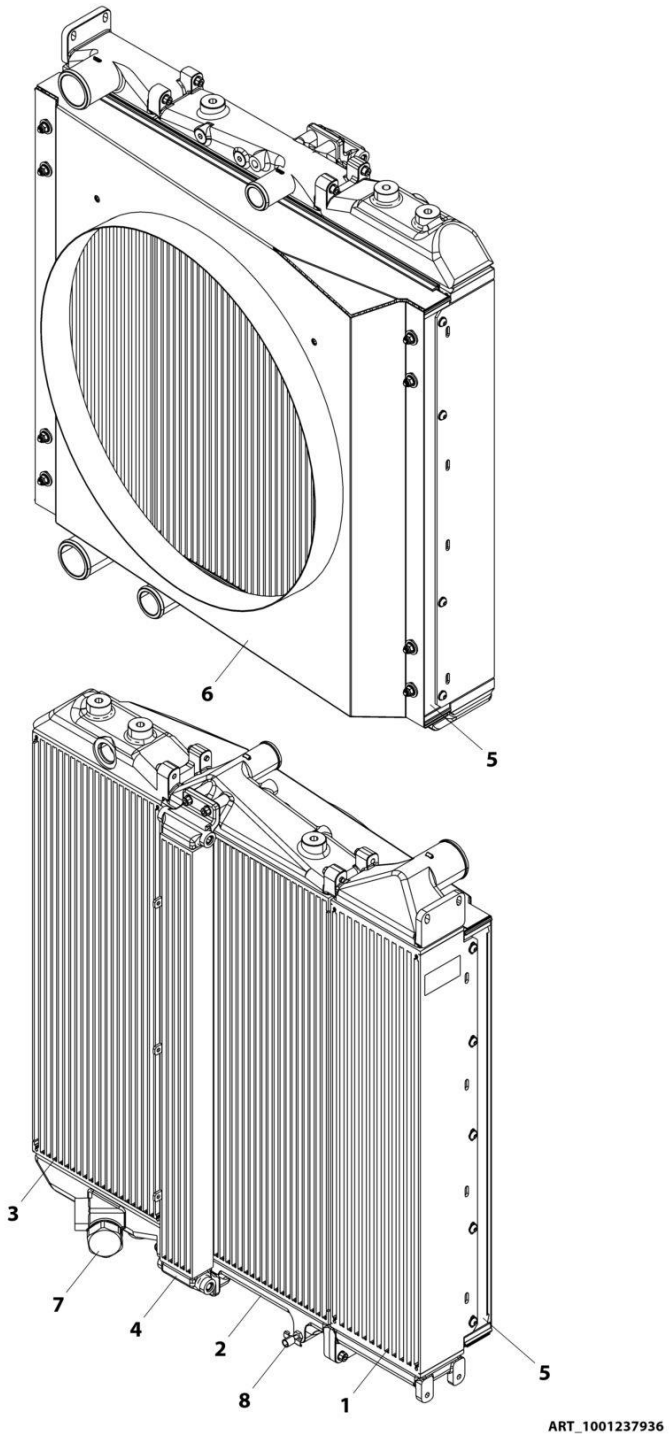


FIGURE 4-30. RADIATOR ASSEMBLY (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237936	Ref	Radiator Assembly	D
1	70030086	1	Charge Air Cooler	
2	70026354	1	Radiator	
3	70028550	1	HYD Oil Cooler	
4	70026357	1	Fuel Cooler	
5	70026359	2	Bracket, Shroud Mounting	
6	70030087	1	Shroud	
7	70028548	1	Valve Bypass	
8	70026081	1	Petcock	

FIGURE 4-31. RADIATOR ASSEMBLY (4523)

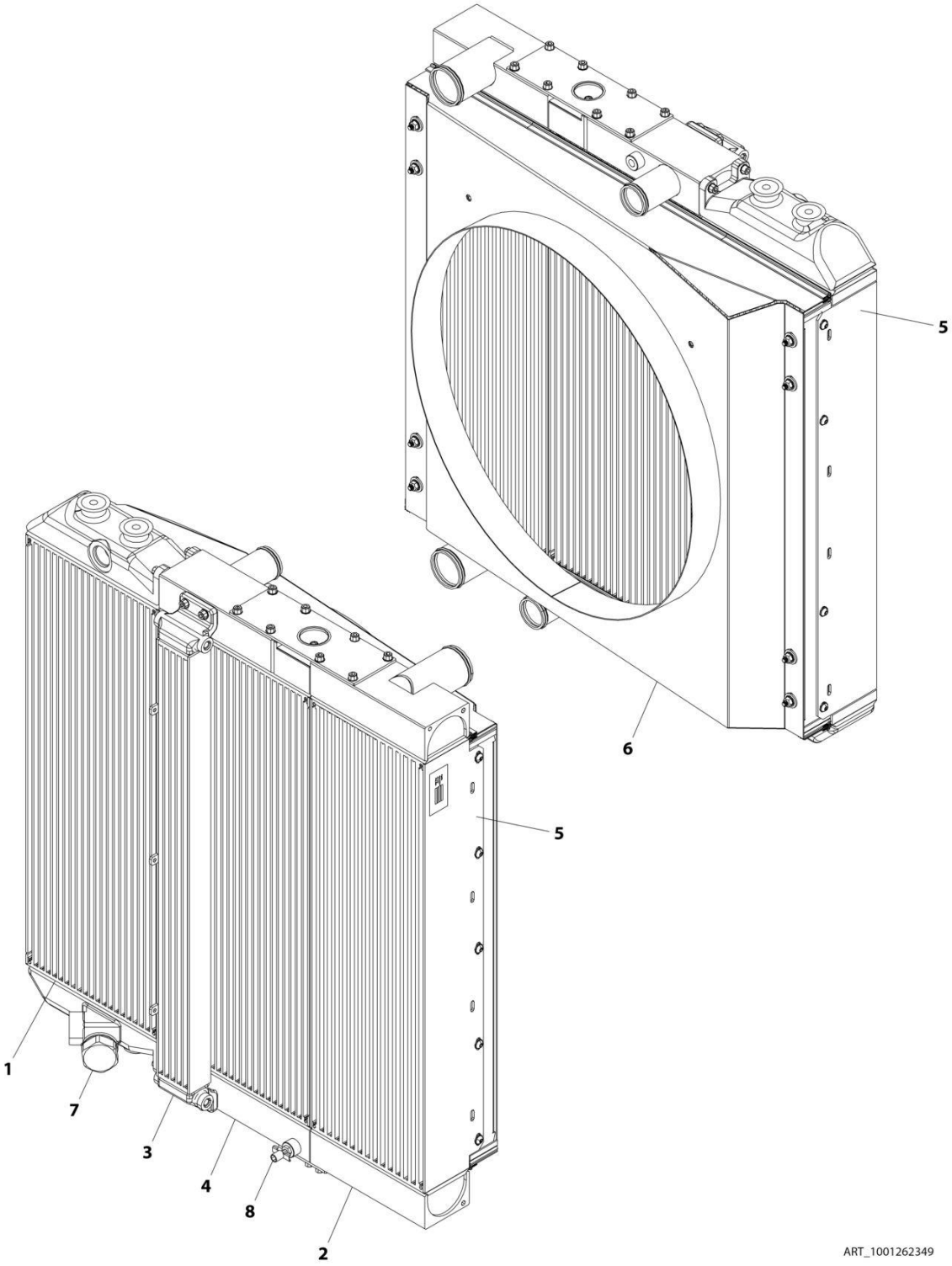


FIGURE 4-31. RADIATOR ASSEMBLY (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262349	Ref	RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE	A
1	70028550	1	Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
2	70030287	1	Charge Air Cooler	
3	70026357	1	Fuel Cooler	
4	70030288	1	Radiator	
5	70026359	2	Bracket, Shroud Mounting	
6	70030087	1	Shroud	
7	70028548	1	Valve, Bypass	
8	70026081	1	Petcock	

FIGURE 4-32. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION

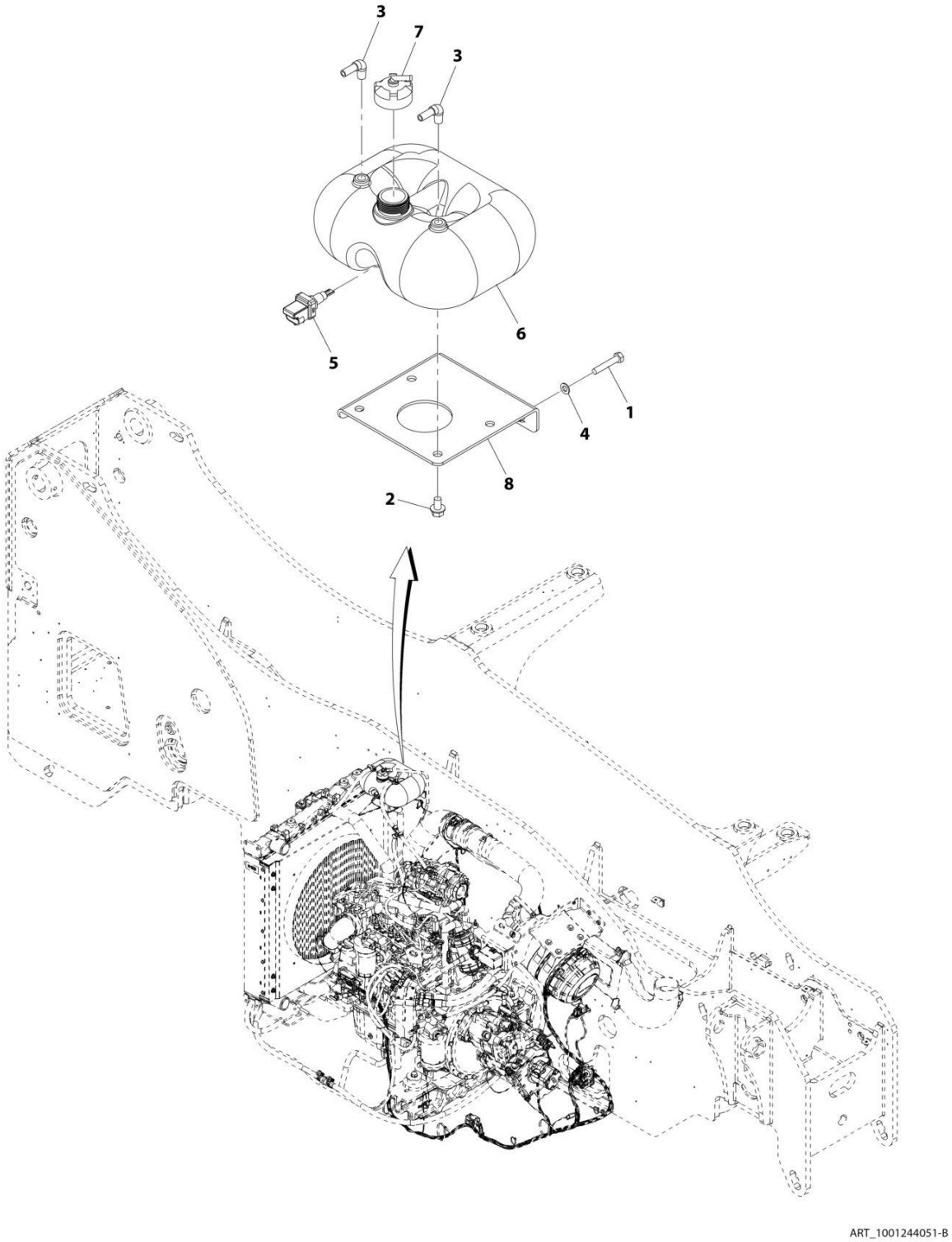


FIGURE 4-32. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244051	Ref	Surge Tank Installation	B
1	0700817	2	Bolt, M8X45	
2	0791605	4	Bolt, M3/8-16X5/8	
3	2180467	2	Fitting	
4	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001121955	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
6	1001128144	1	Tank, Coolant	
7	1001128341	1	Cap	
8	1001163637	1	Bracket, Coolant Tank	

FIGURE 4-33. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (1075)

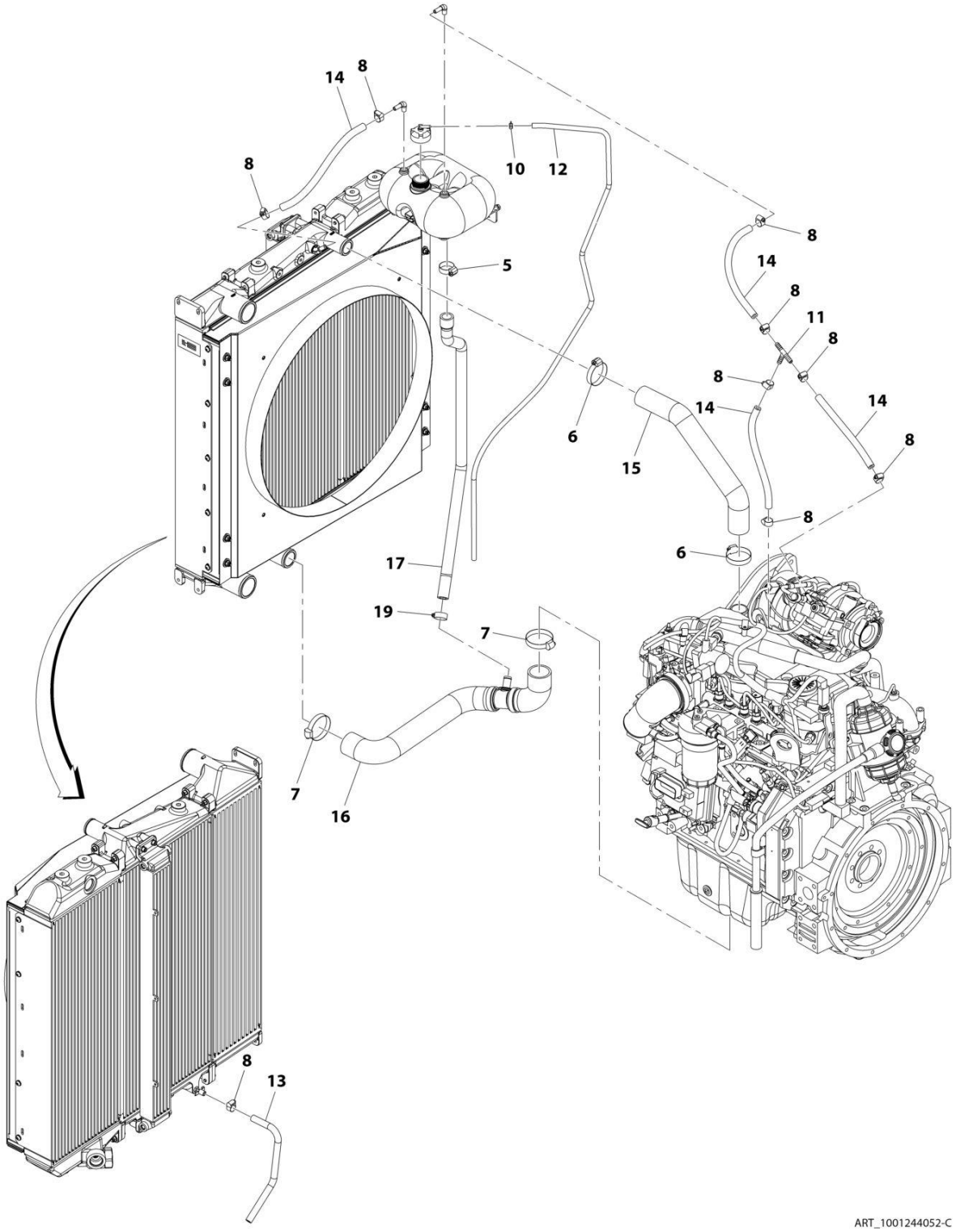


FIGURE 4-33. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244052	Ref	Coolant Lines Installation	C
5	8405101	1	Clamp, Gear	
6	8405201	2	Clamp, Gear	
7	8405202	2	Clamp, Gear	
8	8410013	9	Clamp, Gear	
10	1001144802	1	Clamp, Hose	
11	1001172953	1	Pipe, Tee	
12	1001180542	1680 mm	Hose	
13	1001180553	370 mm	Hose	
14	1001181625	1180 mm	Hose	
15	1001239297	1	Hose	
16	1001239298	1	Hose	
17	1001242685	1	Hose	
19	8405007	1	Clamp, Gear	

FIGURE 4-34. COOLING LINES INSTALLATION (4523)

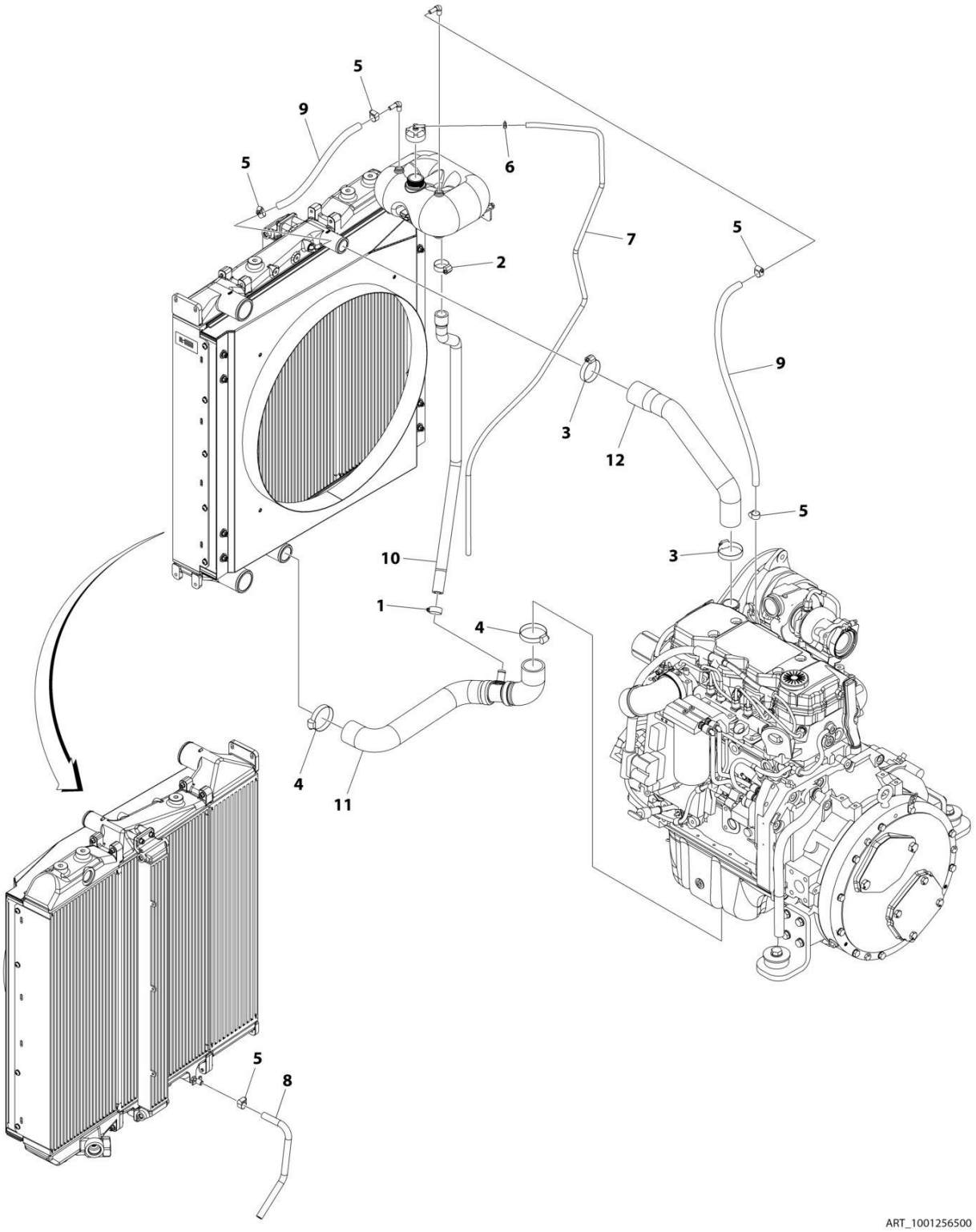


FIGURE 4-34. COOLING LINES INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256500	Ref	COOLING LINES INSTALLATION	A
1	8405007	1	Clamp, Gear	
2	8405101	1	Clamp, Gear	
3	8405201	2	Clamp, Gear	
4	8405202	2	Clamp, Gear	
5	8410013	5	Clamp, Gear	
6	1001144802	1	Clamp, Hose	
7	1001180542	1.7 m / 5.58 ft	Hose	
8	1001180553	0.37 m / 1.21 ft	Hose	
9	1001181625	0.94 m / 3.08 ft	Hose	
10	1001242685	1	Hose	
11	1001262591	1	Hose	
12	1001263425	1	Hose	

FIGURE 4-35. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ASOV) (1075)

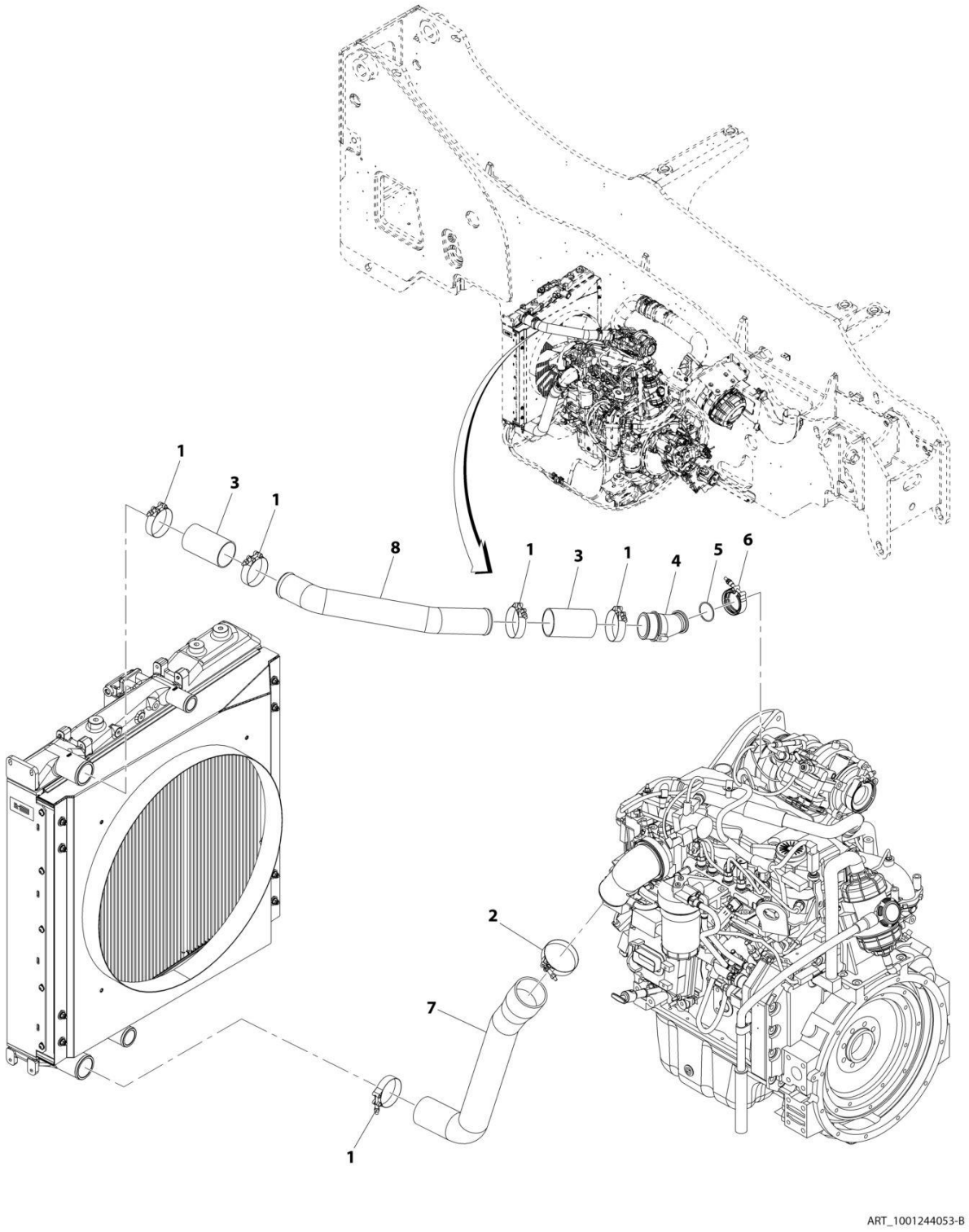


FIGURE 4-35. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ASOV) (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244053	Ref	CAC Lines Installation	B
1	8405212	5	Clamp, T-Bolt	
2	8405305	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
3	1001114495	2	Hose	
4	1001161920	1	Adapter Mech	
5	1001238624	1	O-Ring	
6	1001238625	1	Clamp, Pipe-Tube	
7	1001250181	1	Hose	
8	1001250180	1	Pipe	

FIGURE 4-36. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ASOV) (4523)

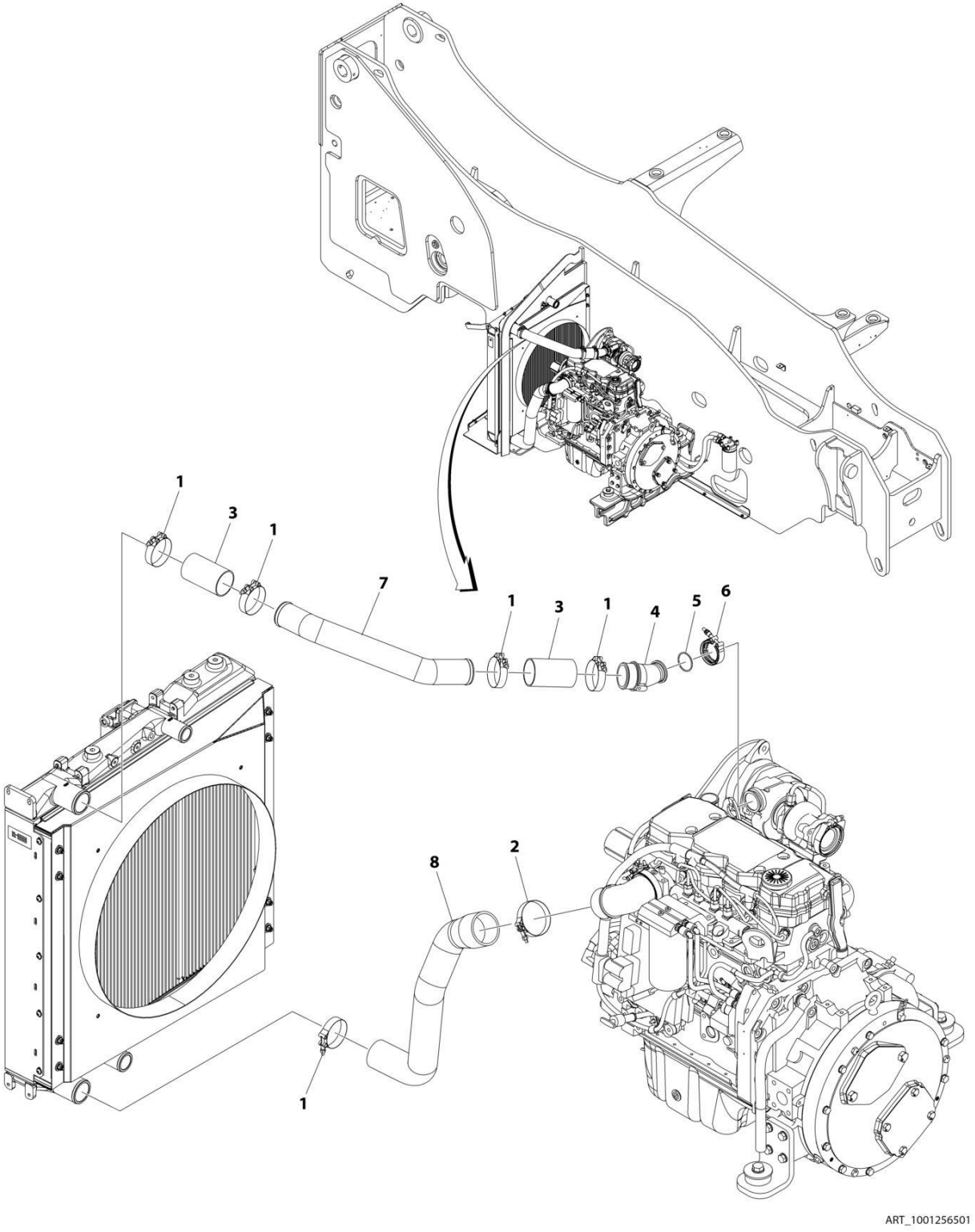


FIGURE 4-36. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ASOV) (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256501	Ref	CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITHOUT ASOV)	A
1	8405212	5	Clamp, T-Bolt	
2	8405305	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
3	1001114495	2	Hose	
4	1001161920	1	Adapter Mech	
5	1001238624	1	O-Ring	
6	1001238625	1	Clamp, Pipe-Tube	
7	1001256504	1	Tube	
8	1001256505	1	Hose	

FIGURE 4-37. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITH ASOV) (1075)

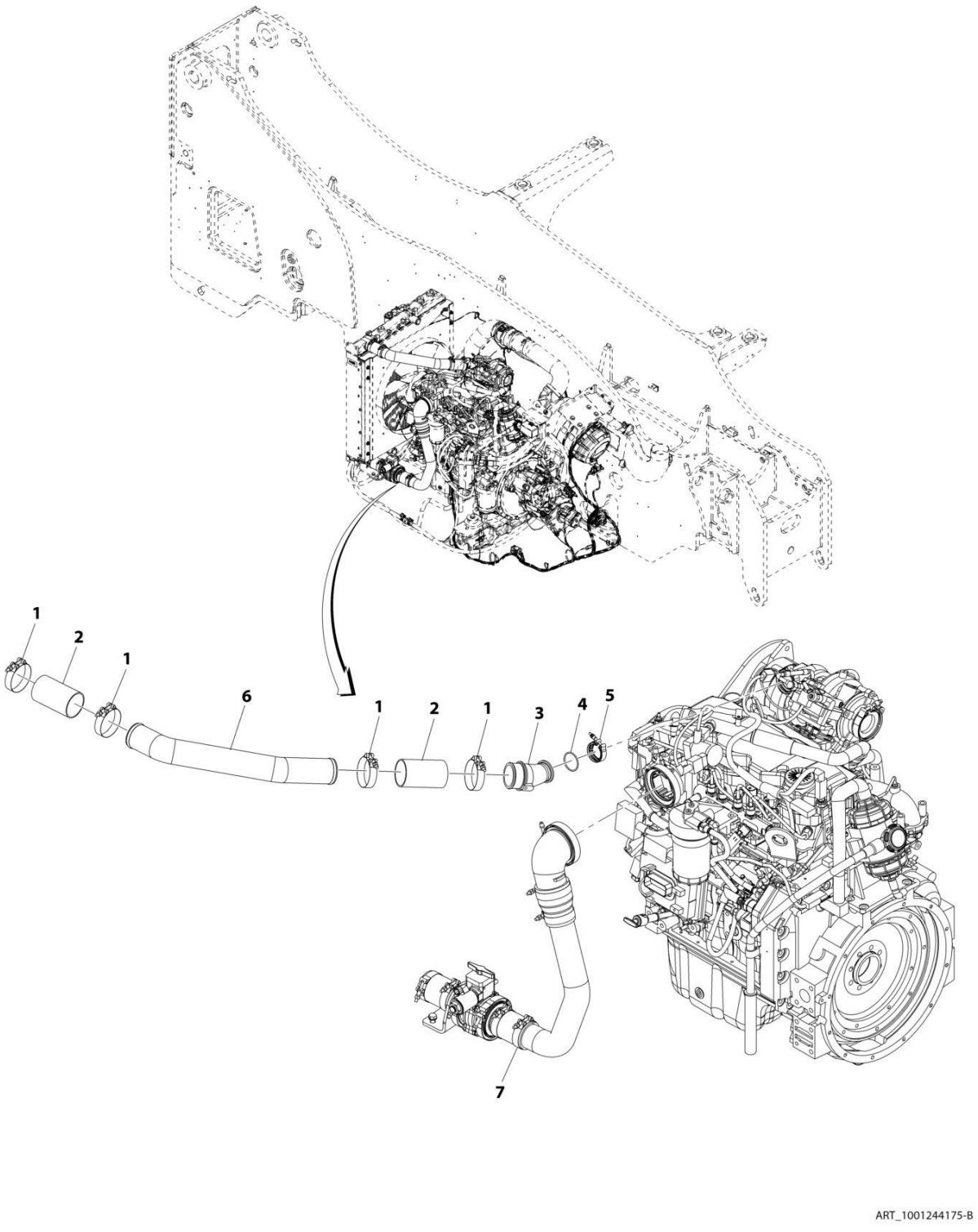


FIGURE 4-37. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITH ASOV) (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244175	Ref	CAC Lines Installation (ASOV)	B
1	8405212	4	Clamp, T-Bolt	
2	1001114495	2	Hose	
3	1001161920	1	Adapter Mech	
4	1001238624	1	O-Ring	
5	1001238625	1	Clamp, Pipe-Tube	
6	1001250180	1	Pipe	
7	1001244048	1	Installation, ASOV Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-38. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITH ASOV) (4523)

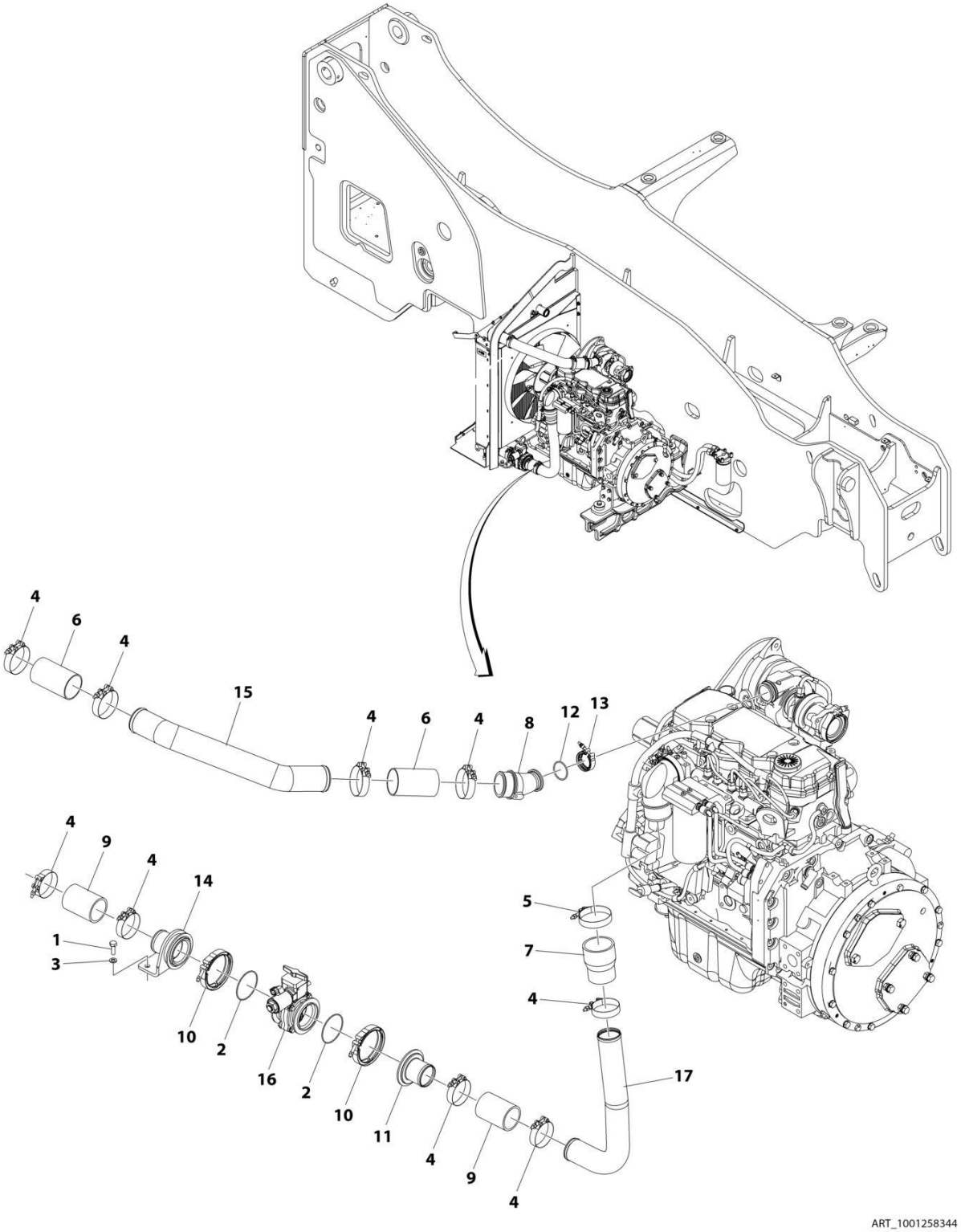


FIGURE 4-38. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (WITH ASOV) (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258344	Ref	CAC LINE INSTALLATION (WITH ASOV)	A
1	0701014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
2	3790152	2	O-Ring	
3	4812000	2	Washer M10	
4	8405212	9	Clamp, T-Bolt	
5	8405305	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
6	1001114495	2	Hose	
7	1001138348	1	Hose	
8	1001161920	1	Adapter Mech	
9	1001166416	2	Hose	
10	1001202247	2	V-Clamp	
11	1001223628	1	Adapter Mech	
12	1001238624	1	O-Ring	
13	1001238625	1	Clamp, Pipe-Tube	
14	1001253340	1	Bracket	
15	1001256504	1	Tube	
16	1001257324	1	Valve, Air Shut-Off	
17	1001258345	1	Pipe	

FIGURE 4-39. ASOV LINES INSTALLATION (1075 ONLY)

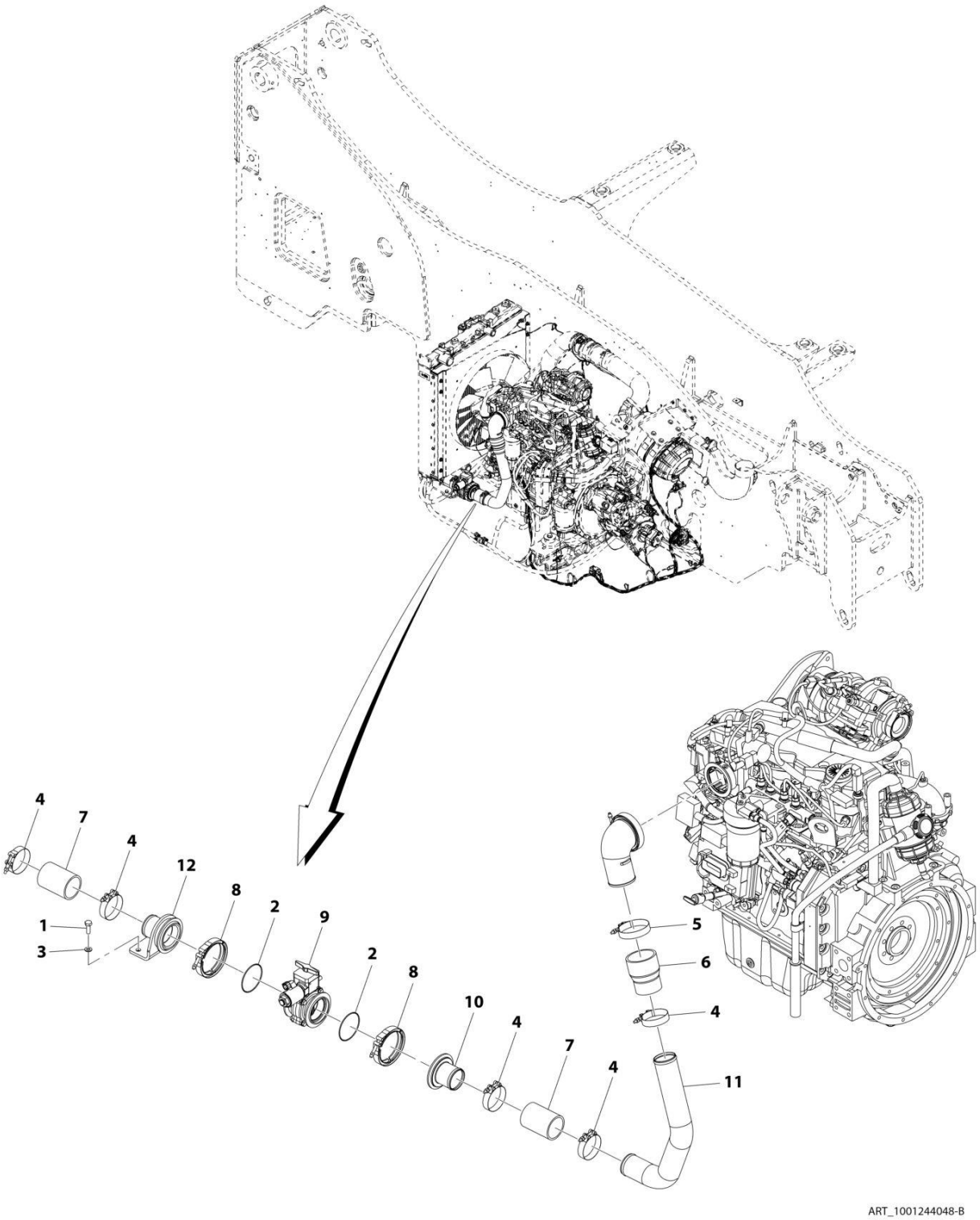


FIGURE 4-39. ASOV LINES INSTALLATION (1075 ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244048	Ref	ASOV Lines Installation	B
1	0701014	2	Bolt, M10X30	
2	3790152	2	Ring	
3	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
4	8405212	5	Clamp, T-Bolt	
5	8405305	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
6	1001138348	1	Hose	
7	1001166416	2 mm	Hose	
8	1001202247	2	Clamp	
9	1001257324	1	Valve, Air Shut Off	
10	1001223628	1	Adapter Mech	
11	1001250189	1	Pipe	
12	1001253340	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-40. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION

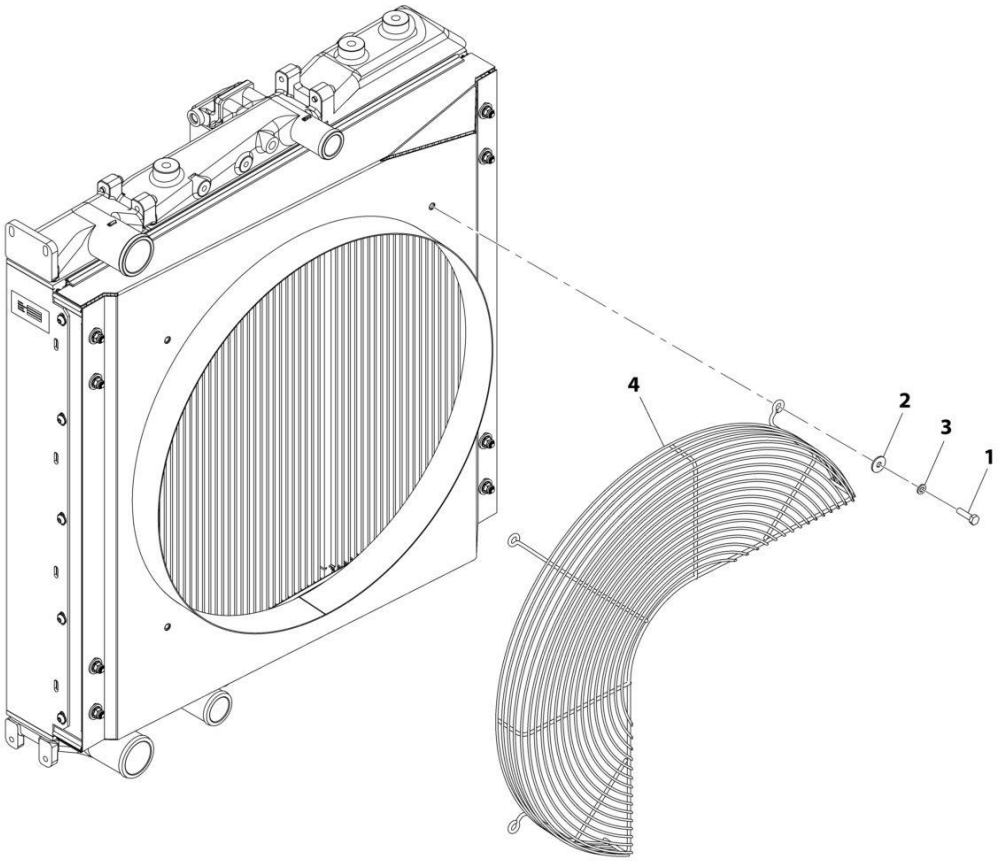


FIGURE 4-40. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243771	Ref	Fan Guard Installation	B
1	0700814	3	Bolt, M8X30	
2	4811902	3	Washer, M8	
3	4831900	3	Washer, Lock M8	
4	1001243772	1	Grill	

FIGURE 4-41. COOLING FAN INSTALLATION

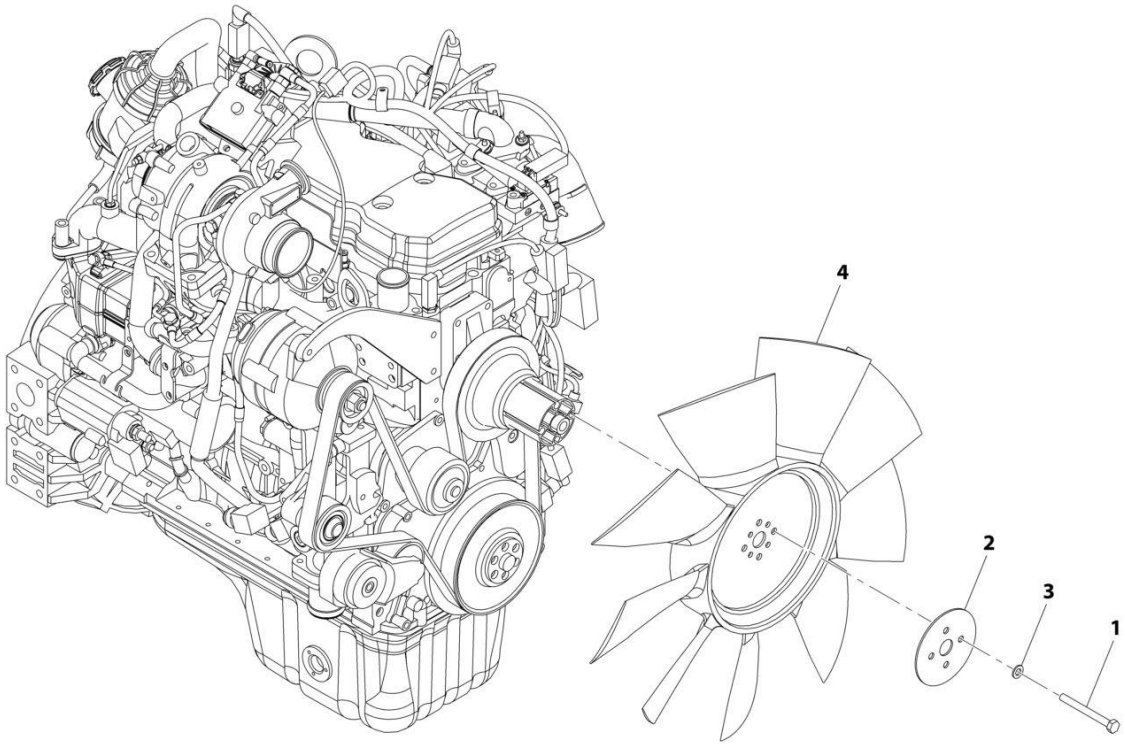


FIGURE 4-41. COOLING FAN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244057	Ref	Cooling Fan Installation	A
1	0701027	4	Bolt, M10X100	
2	3575947	1	Plate	
3	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
4	1001237170	1	Fan, Cooling	

FIGURE 4-42. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L)

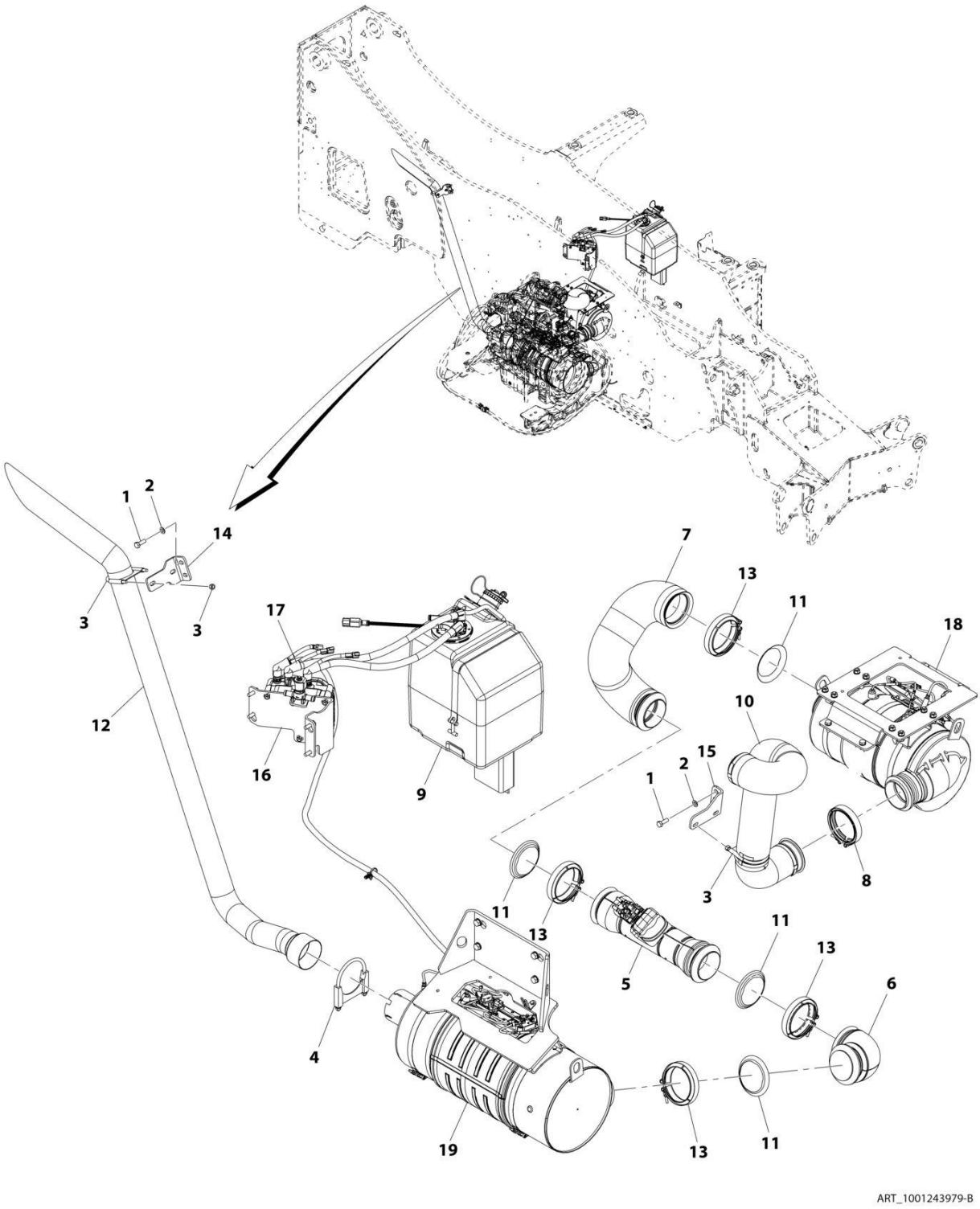


FIGURE 4-42. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243979	Ref	Exhaust Installation (Cummins 4.5L)	B
1	0701014	4	Bolt, M10X30	
2	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
3	24921332	2	Clamp	
4	86883127	1	Clamp	
5	1001236528	1	Muffler	
6	1001236556	1	Pipe	
7	1001236557	1	Pipe	
8	1001237181	1	Clamp	
9	1001239070	1	Installation, DEF Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001239301	1	Pipe	
11	1001241318	4	Seal	
12	1001241326	1	Pipe	
13	1001241482	4	Clamp	
14	1001242740	1	Bracket	
15	1001242741	1	Bracket	
16	1001244059	1	Installation, DEF Pump and Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001244060	1	Installation, DEF Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001245757	1	Installation, DOC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001245758	1	Installation, SCR (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-43. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (4523)

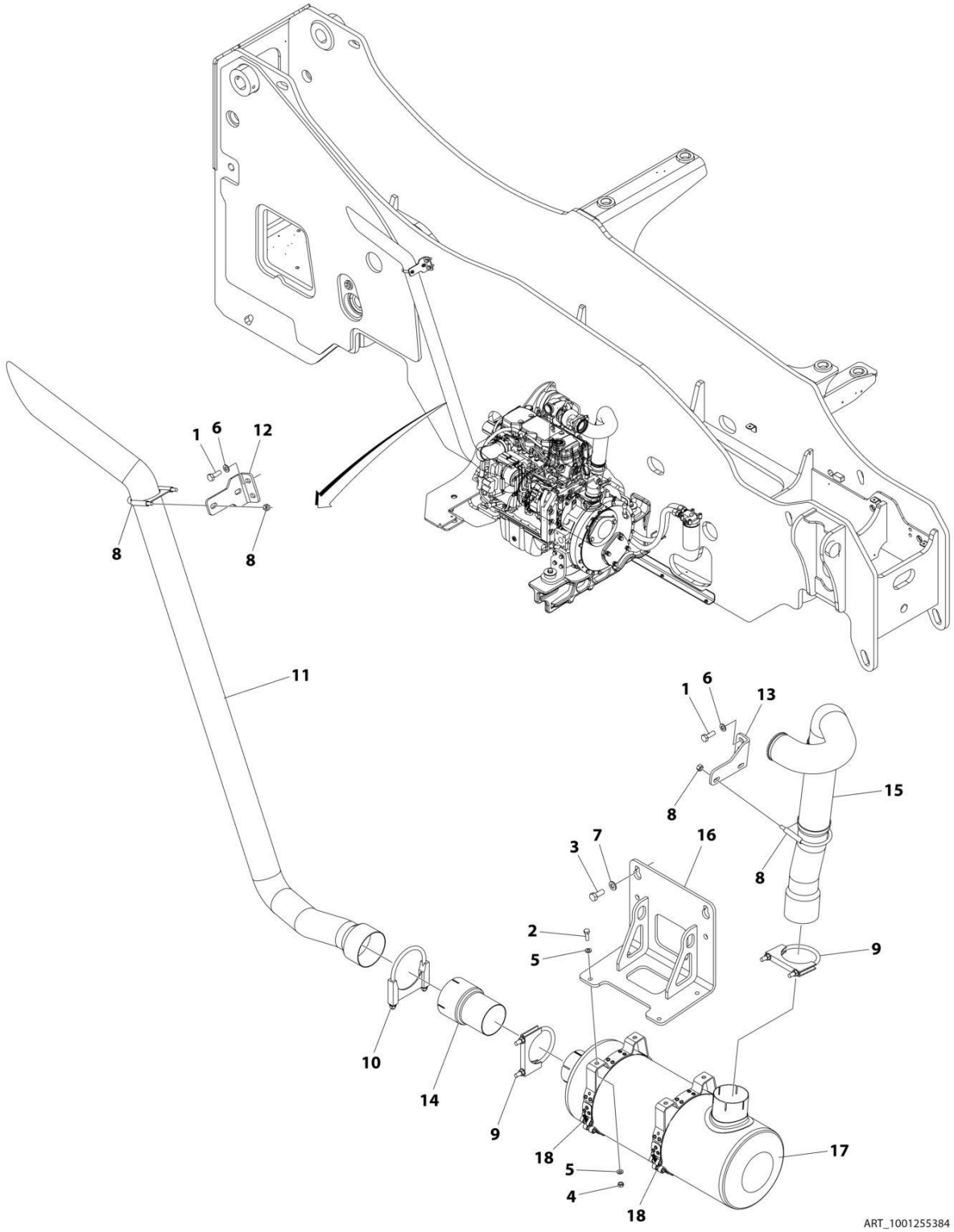


FIGURE 4-43. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255384	Ref	EXHAUST INSTALLATION	A
1	0701014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
2	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	0761214	4	Bolt M12 x 30	
4	3290801	4	Nut M8	
5	4811900	8	Washer M8	
6	4812000	4	Washer M10	
7	4812100	4	Washer M12	
8	24921332	2	Clamp	
9	86671583	2	Clamp	
10	86883127	1	Clamp	
11	1001241326	1	Pipe	
12	1001242740	1	Bracket	
13	1001242741	1	Bracket	
14	1001255385	1	Pipe	
15	1001255386	1	Pipe	
16	1001255387	1	Bracket	
17	1001263267	1	Muffler	
18	1001263268	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 4-44. CAB HEATER LINES INSTALLATION (1075)

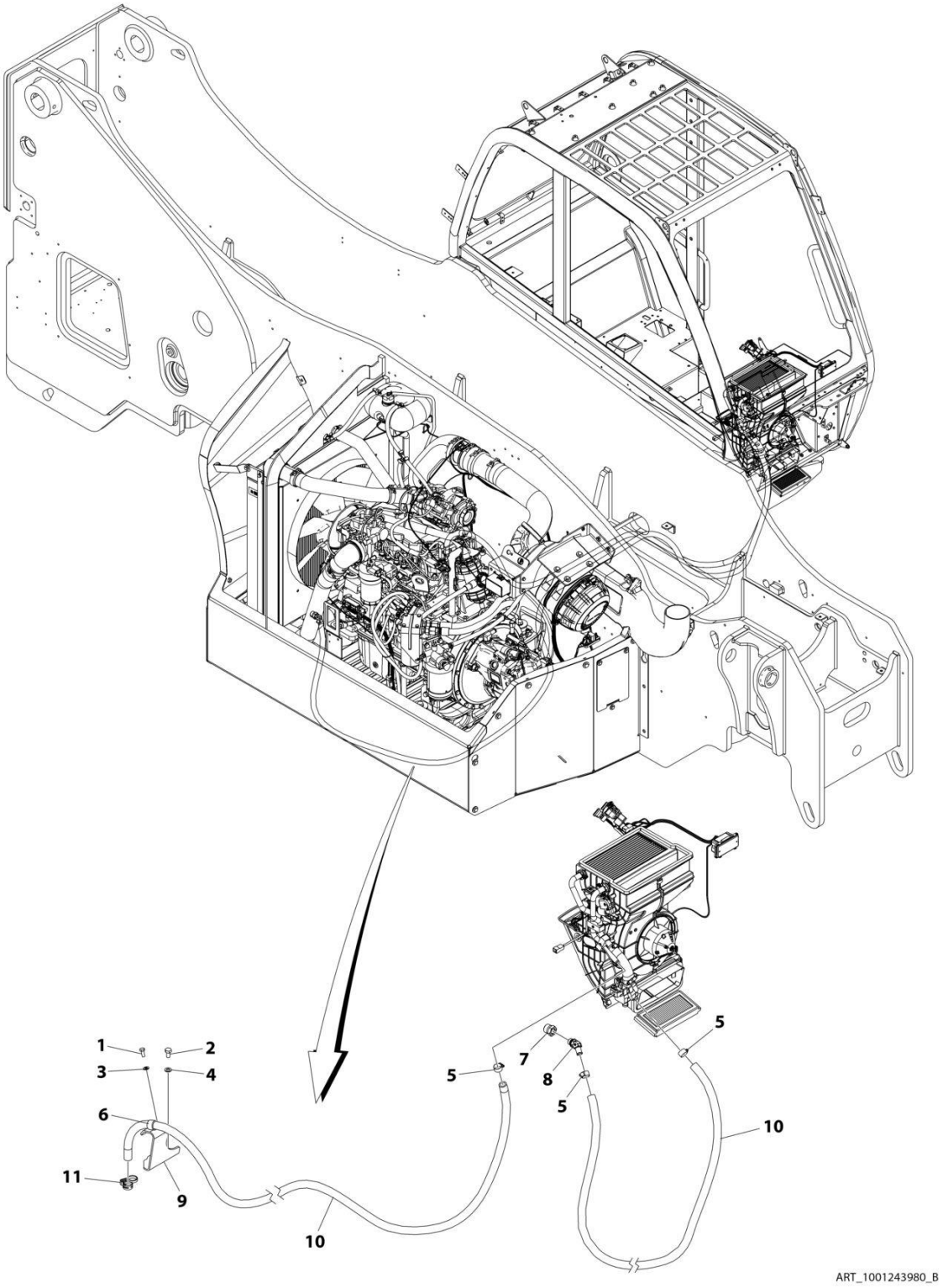


FIGURE 4-44. CAB HEATER LINES INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243980	Ref	Cab - Heater Lines Installation	B
1	0700810	1	Bolt, M8X20	
2	0701010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
3	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
4	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
5	8410009	3	Gear Clamp	
6	1001100319	1	Clip	
7	1001238152	1	Fitting	
8	1001238153	1	Fitting, Hose Barb	
9	1001245142	1	Bracket	
10	82033995	7 m	Hose	
11	1001202526	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 4-45. CAB HEATER LINES INSTALLATION (4523)

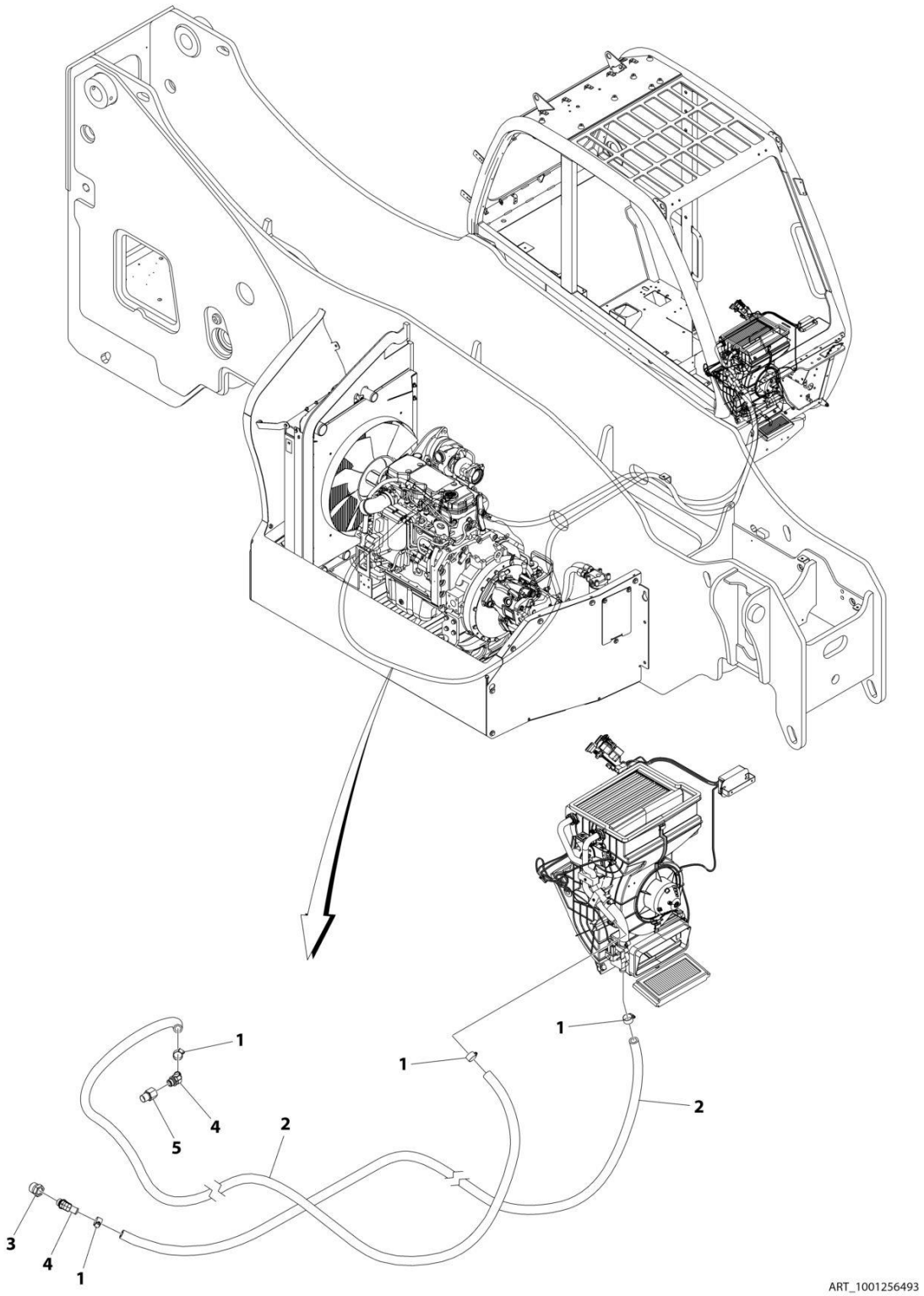


FIGURE 4-45. CAB HEATER LINES INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256493	Ref	CAB - HEATER LINES INSTALLATION	A
1	8410009	4	Gear Clamp	
2	82033995	7.3 m / 24 ft	Hose	
3	1001238152	1	Fitting	
4	1001238153	2	Fitting, Hose Barb	
5	1001245075	1	Fitting	

FIGURE 4-46. ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION INSTALLATION (4523)

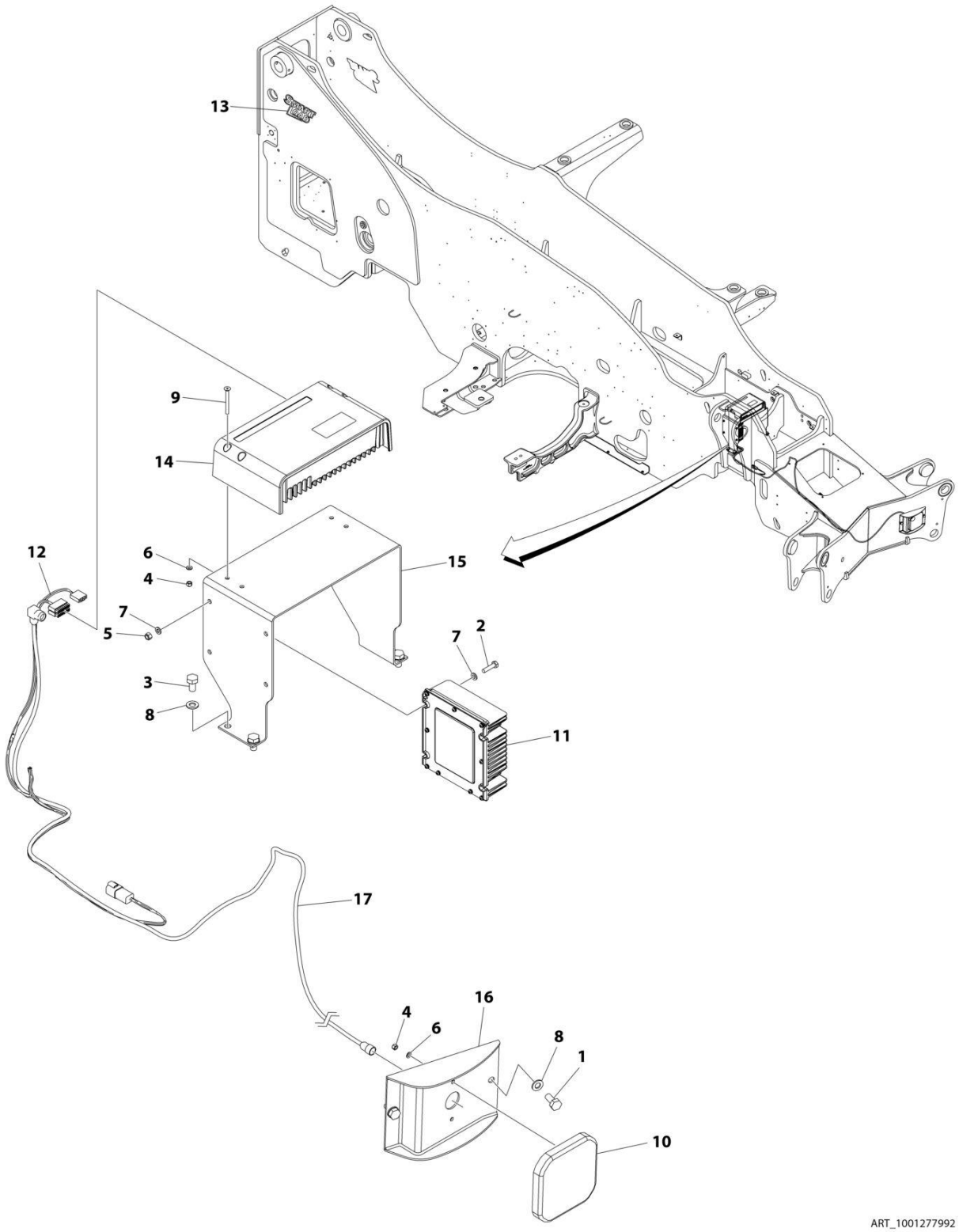


FIGURE 4-46. ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277992	Ref	ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION INSTALLATION	A
1	0701011	2	Bolt M10 x 22	
2	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0761009	4	Bolt	
4	3290505	6	Nut M5	
5	3290605	4	Nut M6	
6	4811600	6	Washer M5	
7	4811700	8	Washer M6	
8	4812000	6	Washer M10	
9	1001234395	4	Screw	
10	1001237738	1	Antenna	
11	1001249078	1	Control, Voltage	
12	1001250203	1	Harness, Attachment Recognition (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001250276	2	Decal - Smart Load	
14	1001250476	1	Control, Receiver	
15	1001256899	1	Bracket	
16	1001260996	1	Bracket	
17	1001261095	1	Cable, Antenna	

FIGURE 4-47. DEF PUMP AND CONTROL INSTALLATION

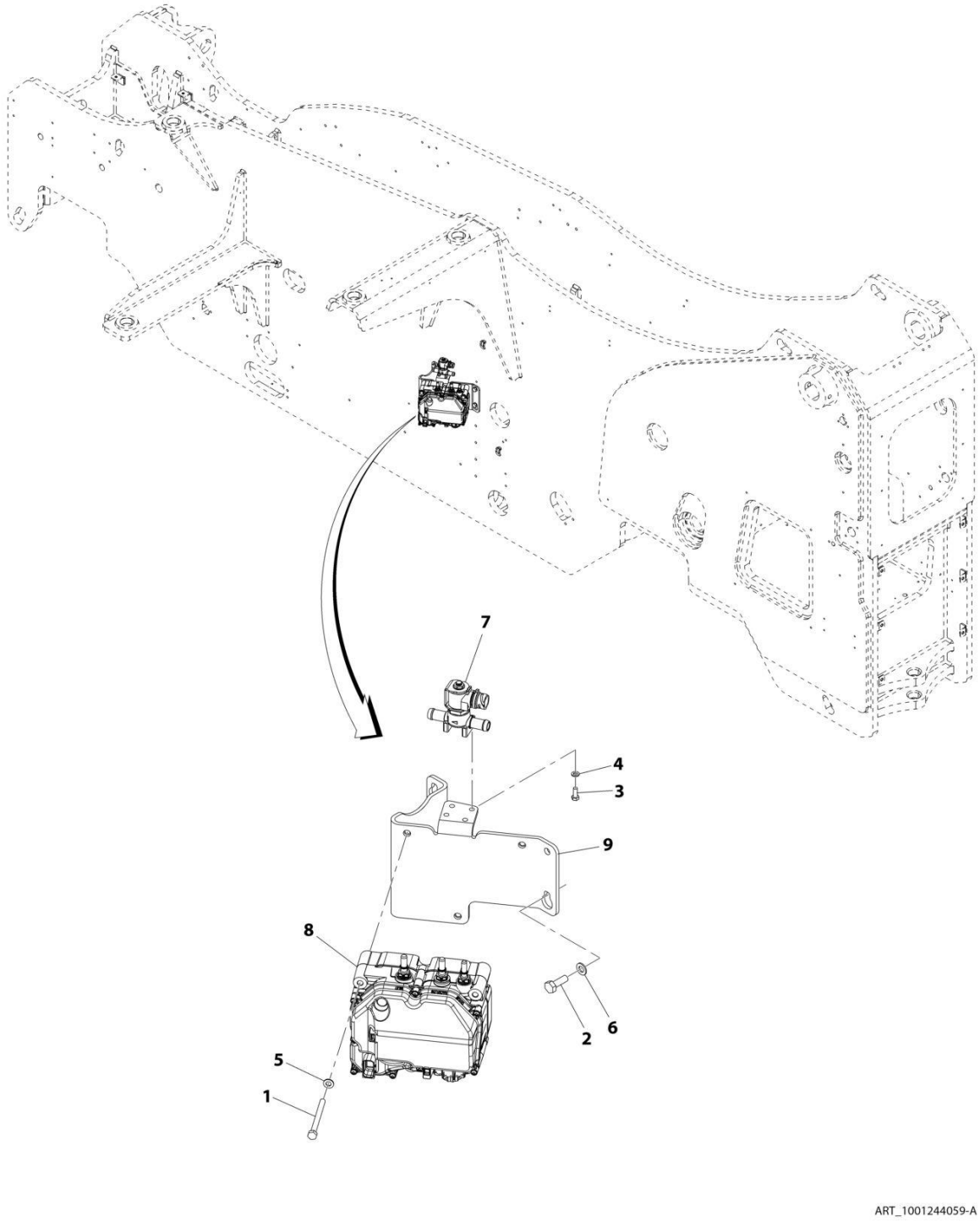


FIGURE 4-47. DEF PUMP AND CONTROL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244059	Ref	DEF Pump and Control Installation	A
1	0700826	3	Bolt, M8X90	
2	0701014	4	Bolt, M10X30	
3	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
4	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
5	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
6	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
7	1001199670	1	Valve, DEF Tank Coolant Flow	
8	1001213210	1	Pump, DEF Module (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
9	1001241702	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-48. DEF LINES INSTALLATION

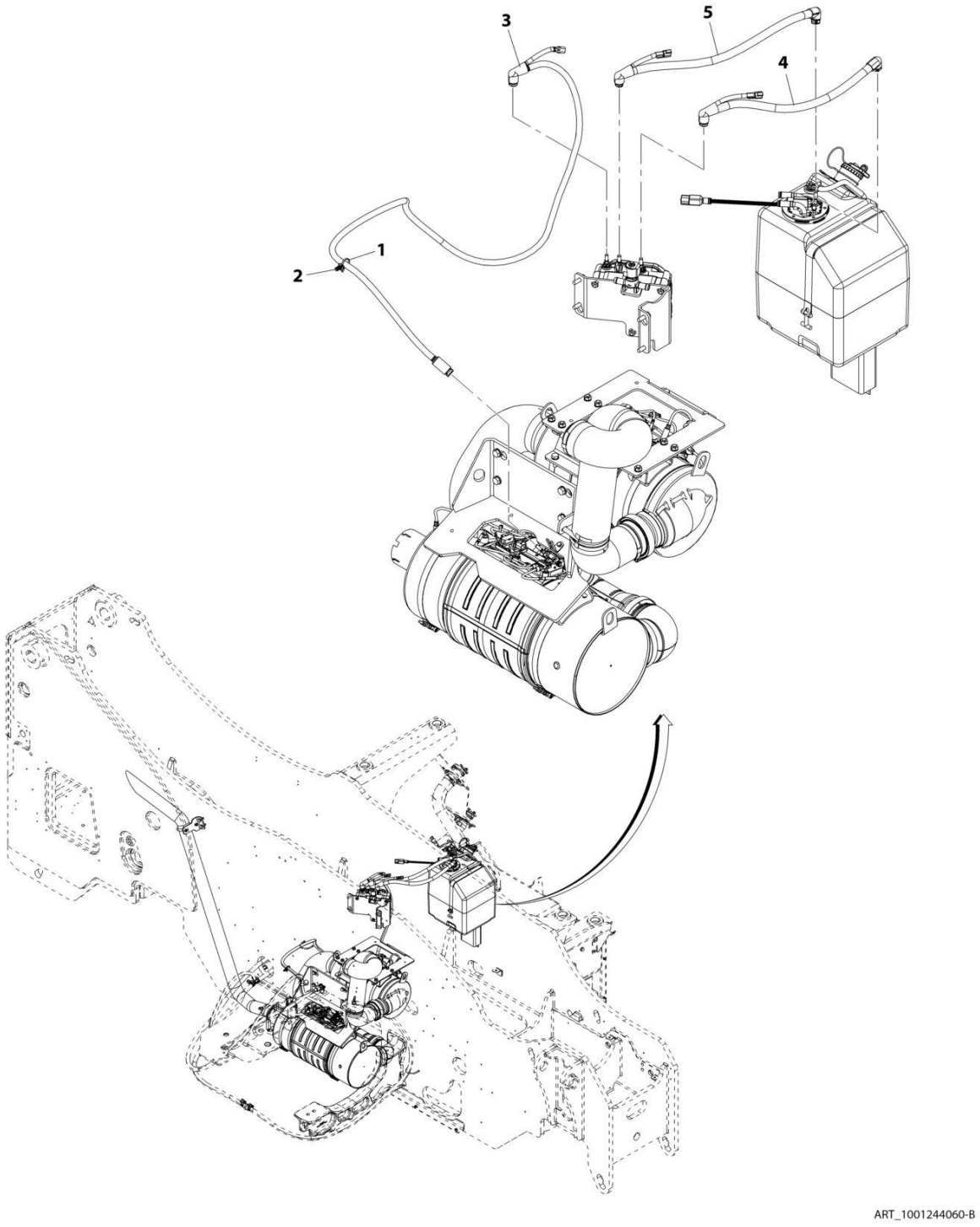


FIGURE 4-48. DEF LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244060	Ref	DEF Lines Installation	B
1	1001008559	1	Strap, Cable	
2	1001202986	1	Strap Push Mount	
3	1001241684	1	Hose	
4	1001241704	1	Hose	
5	1001241705	1	Hose	

FIGURE 4-49. DOC INSTALLATION

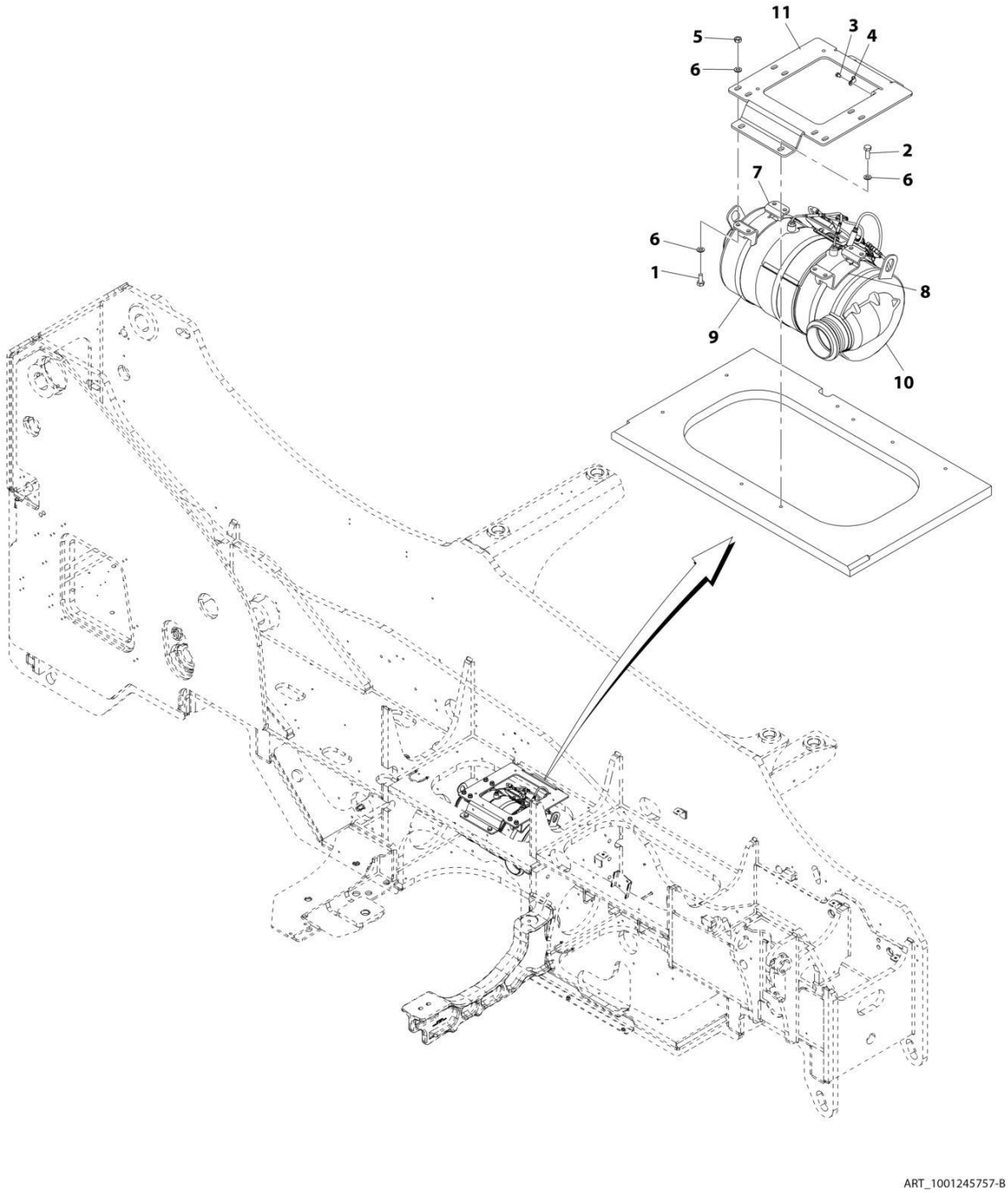


FIGURE 4-49. DOC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245757	Ref	DOC Installation	B
1	0701012	8	Bolt, M10X25	
2	0701014	4	Bolt, M10X30	
3	0760605	1	Bolt, M6X10	
4	1320136	1	Clamp, Cable	
5	3291001	8	Nut, M10X1.5	
6	4812000	20	Washer, M10	
7	1001159881	1	Bracket	
8	1001159882	1	Bracket	
9	1001176945	2	Strap	
10	1001236530	1	Muffler	
11	1001242739	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-50. SCR INSTALLATION

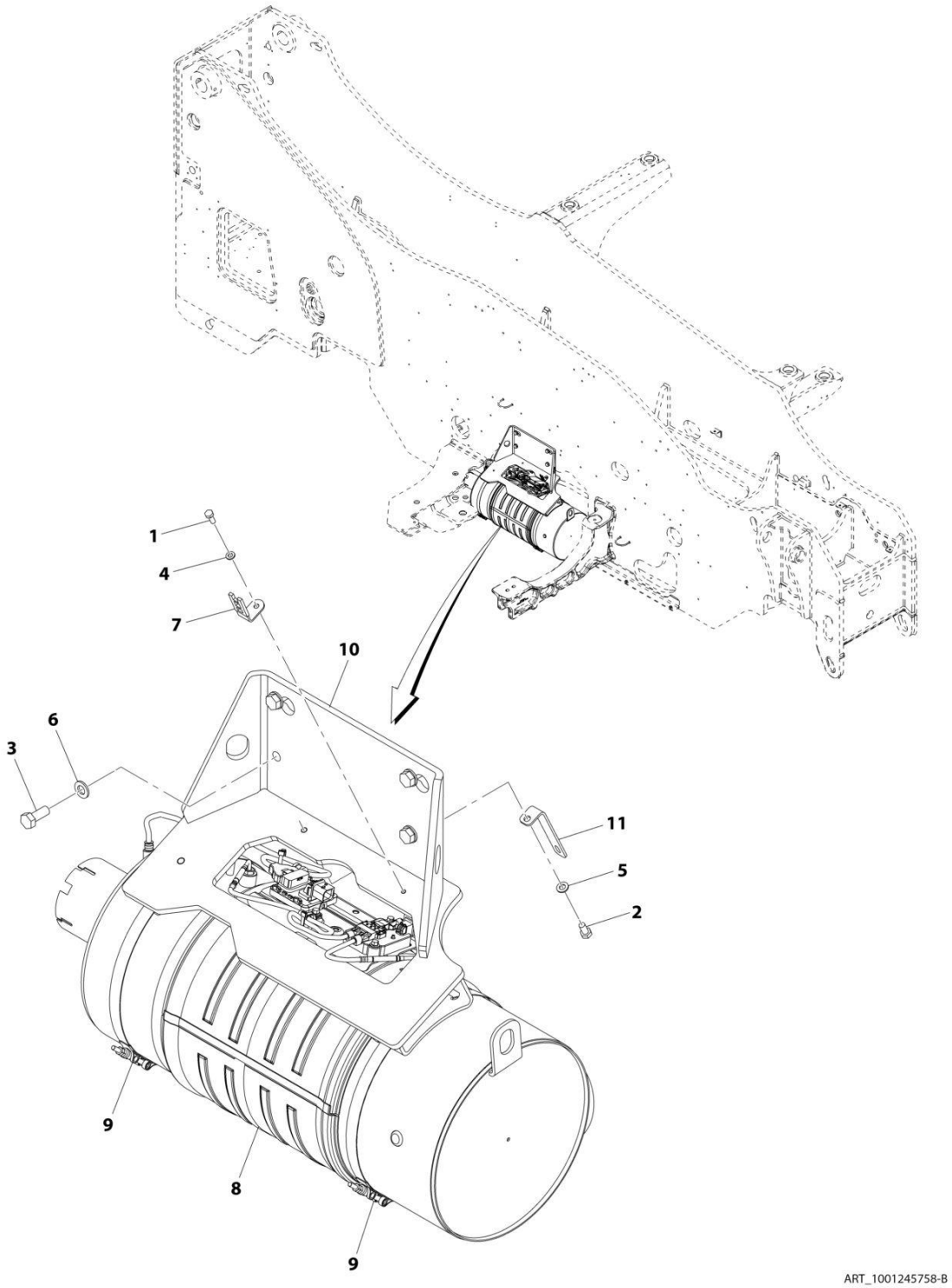


FIGURE 4-50. SCR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245758	Ref	SCR Installation	B
1	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
2	0760808	1	Bolt, M8X16	
3	0761214	4	Bolt, M12X30	
4	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
5	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
6	4812100	4	Washer, M12	
7	1001025749	1	Clip	
8	1001236529	1	Muffler	
9	1001238755	2	Strap	
10	1001242734	1	Bracket	
11	1001247578	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-51. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L)

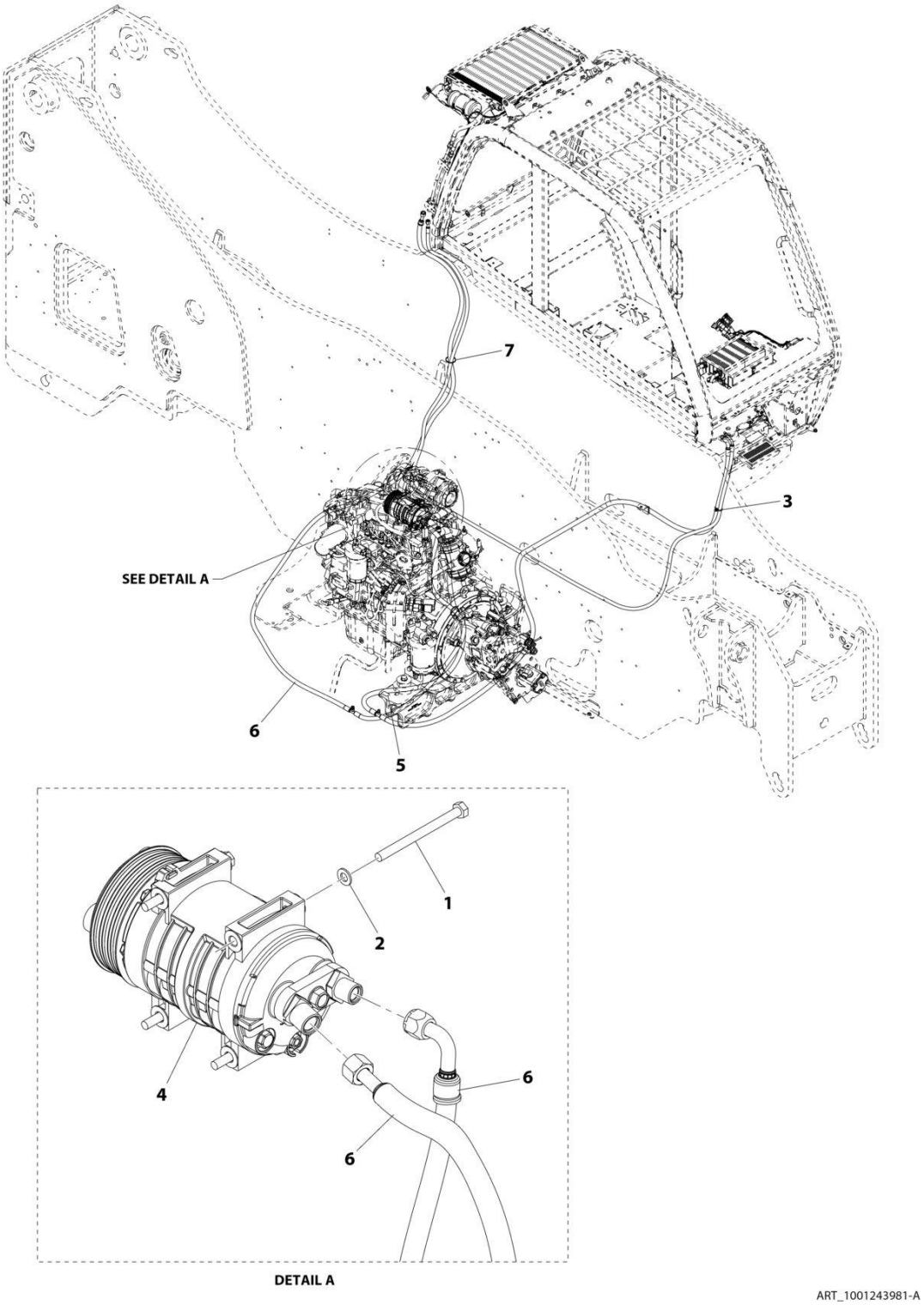


FIGURE 4-51. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (CUMMINS 4.5L)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243981	Ref	A/C Pump Installation (Cummins 4.5L)	A
1	0700827	4	Bolt, M8X100	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001146588	1	Strap, Tie	
4	1001157663	1	Compressor, A/C	
5	1001193026	1	Decal, A/C Refrigerant	
6	1001243982	1	A/C Lines Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001008559	2	Strap, Cable	

FIGURE 4-52. A/C LINES INSTALLATION

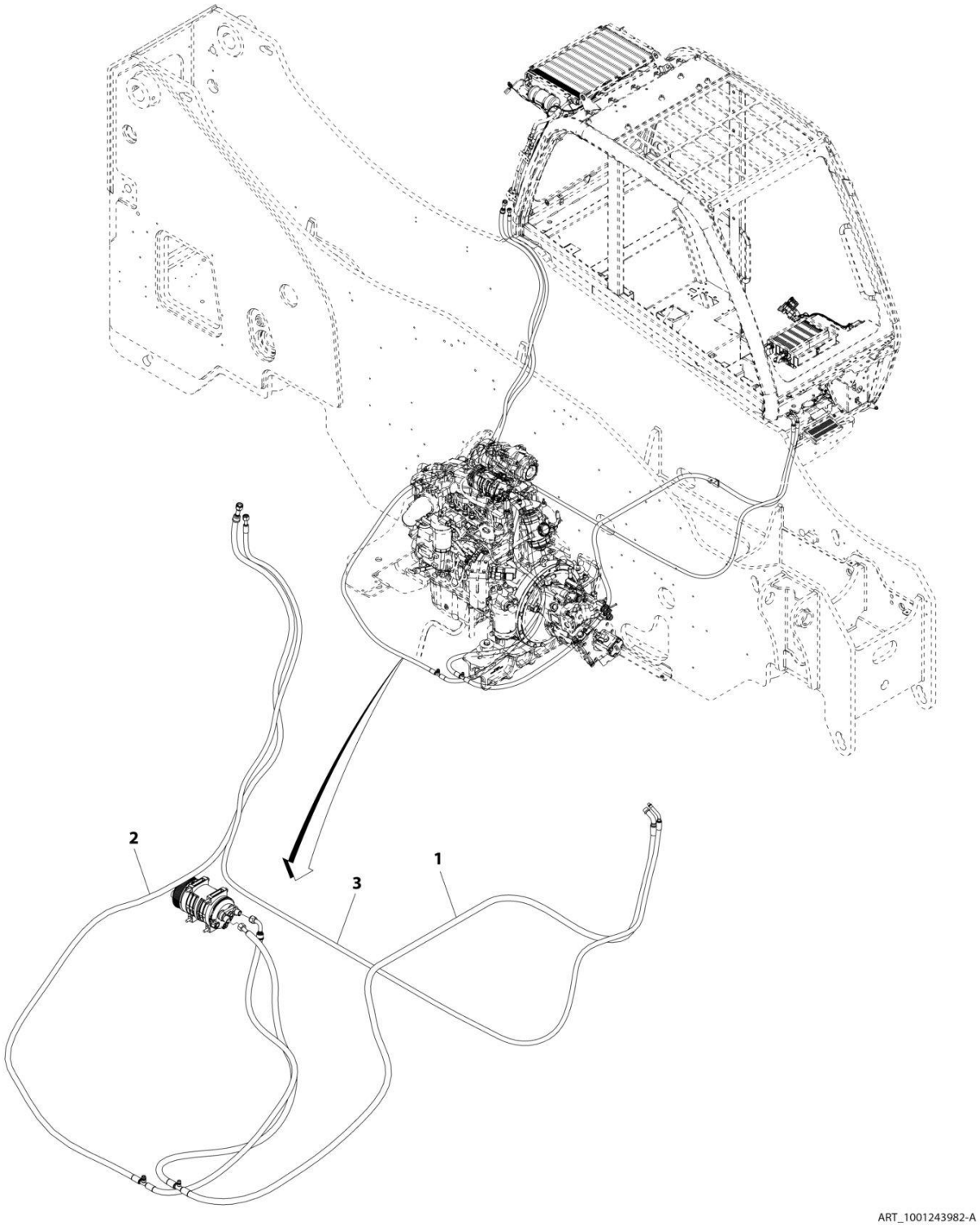


FIGURE 4-52. A/C LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243982	Ref	A/C Line Installation	A
1	1001243840	1	Hose	
2	1001243841	1	Hose	
3	1001245708	1	Hose	

FIGURE 4-53. BREATHER TUBE HEATER INSTALLATION

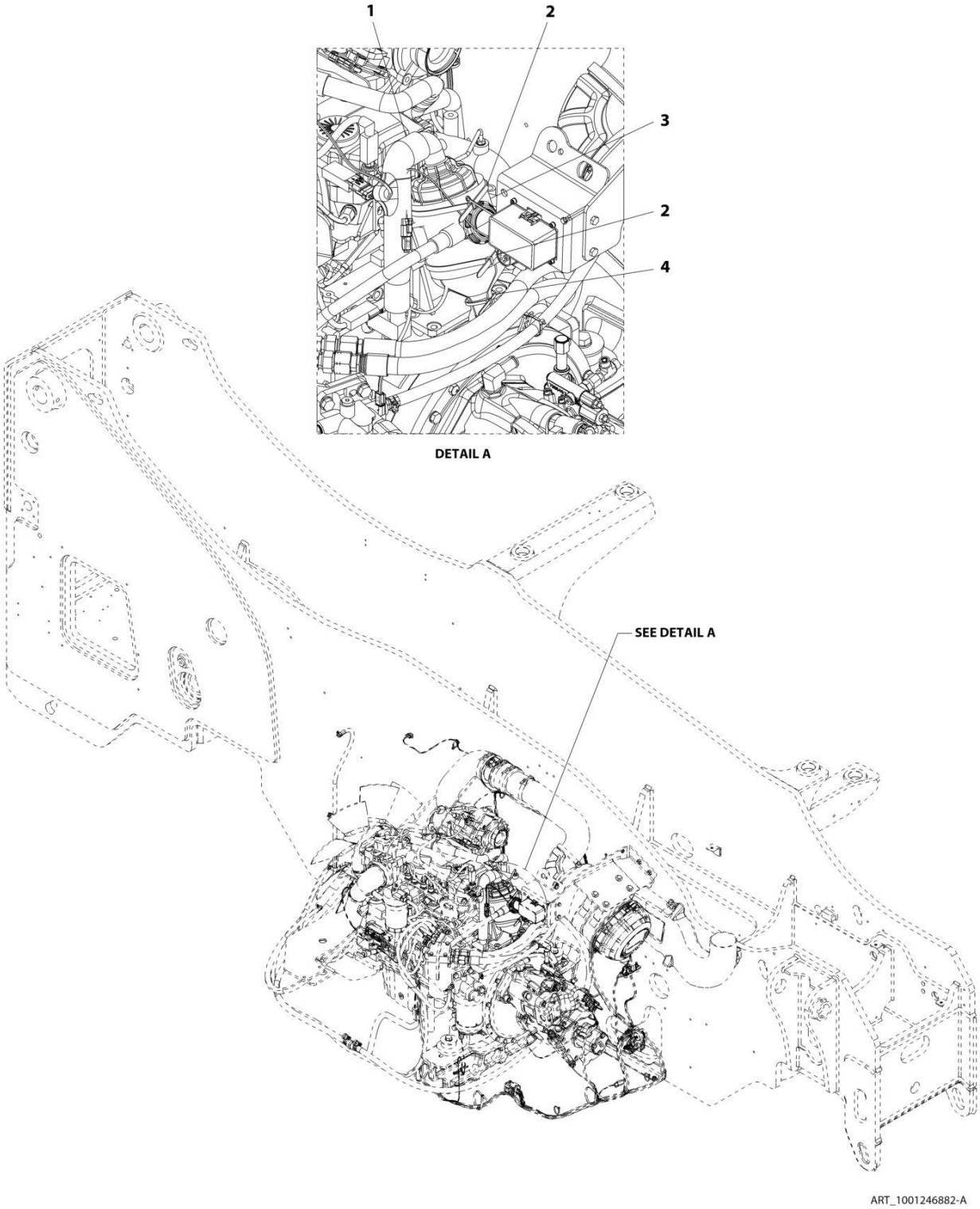


FIGURE 4-53. BREATHER TUBE HEATER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246882	Ref	Breather Tube Heater Installation	A
1	1001211884	1	Hose	
2	01043892	2	Tie wrap, Long	
3	1001211503	1	Insulate, CV Filter	
4	86683122	1	Tie wrap, Short	

FIGURE 4-54. TRANSMISSION HYDROSTATIC ADAPTER INSTALLATION

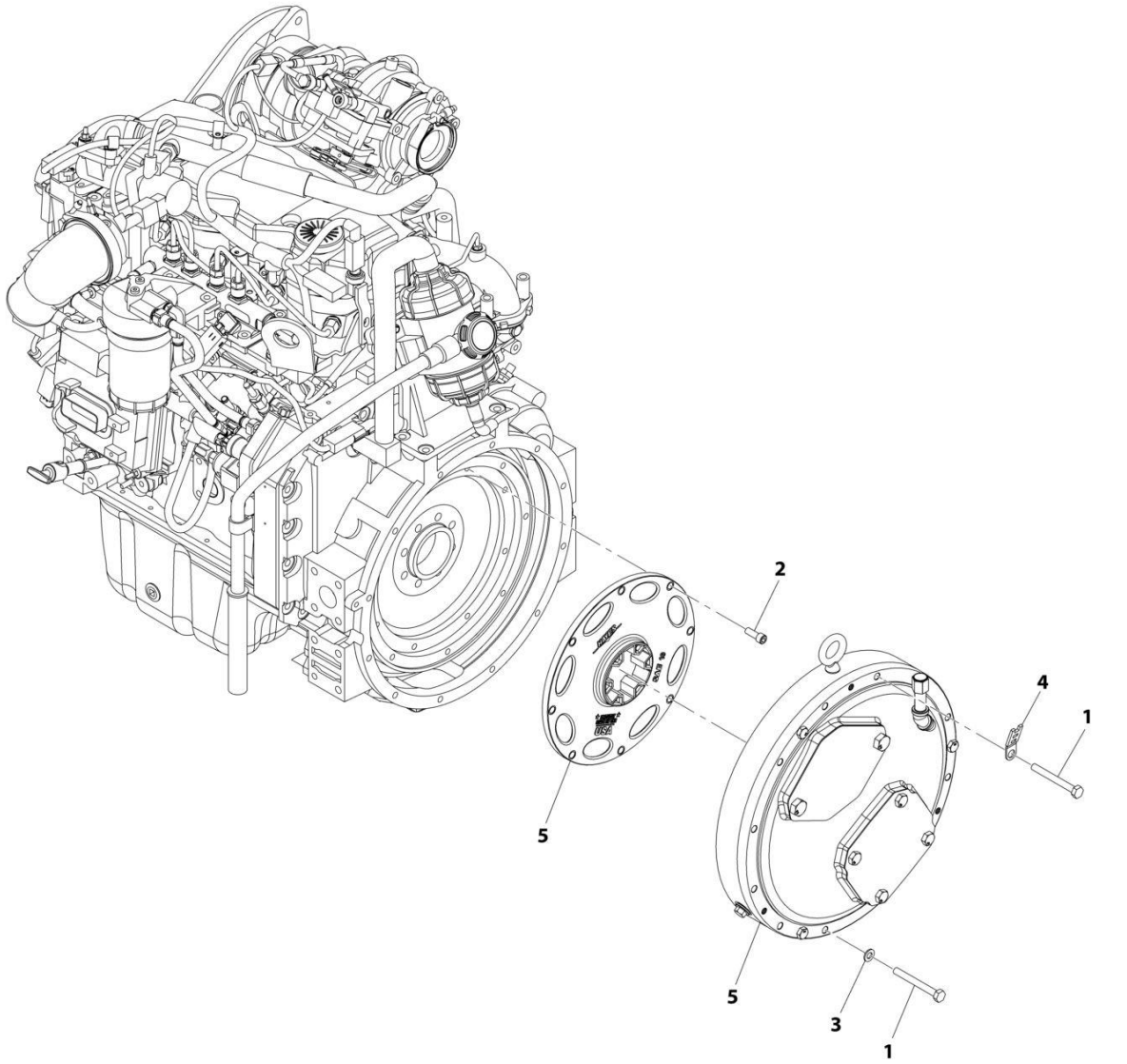


FIGURE 4-54. TRANSMISSION HYDROSTATIC ADAPTER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243039	Ref	Transmission Hydrostatic Adapter Installation	B
1	0701026	12	Bolt, M10X90	
2	3931616	8	Bolt 3/8-16X1	
3	4812000	11	Washer, M10	
4	1001025750	1	Clip	
5	1001256526	1	Gear, HY-Stat Dual Drive	

FIGURE 4-55. REMOTE OIL FILTER INSTALLATION (1075)

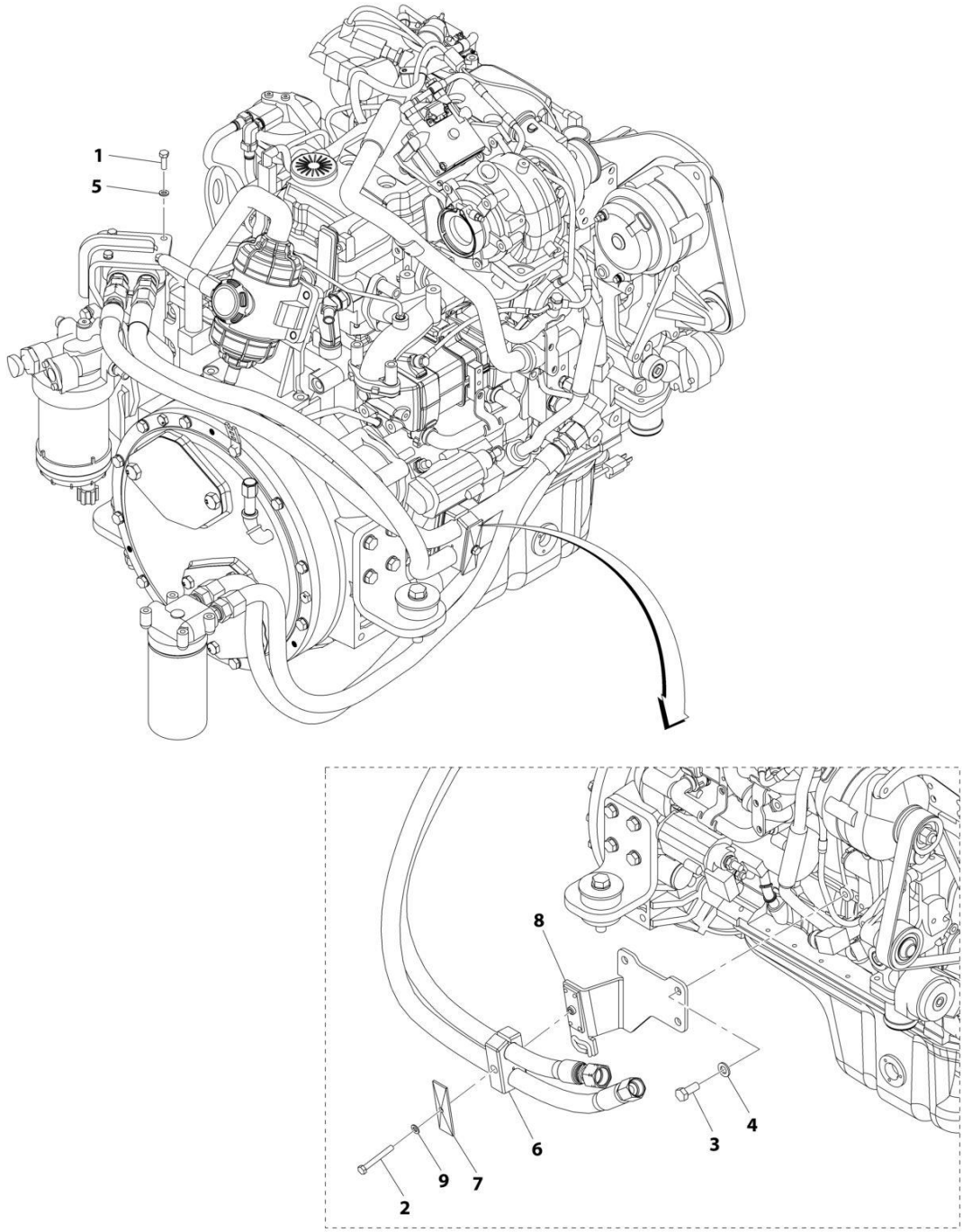


FIGURE 4-55. REMOTE OIL FILTER INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244046	Ref	Remote Oil Filter Installation	C
1	0700812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
2	0700821	1	Bolt, M8X65	
3	0761214	3	Bolt, M8X30	
4	4812100	3	Washer, 12mm	
5	4831900	4	Washer, Lock M8	
6	8750024	1	Clamp Set	
7	8750025	1	Cover Plate	
8	1001246178	1	Bracket	
9	4811900	1	Washer, 8mm	

FIGURE 4-56. REMOTE OIL FILTER INSTALLATION (4523)

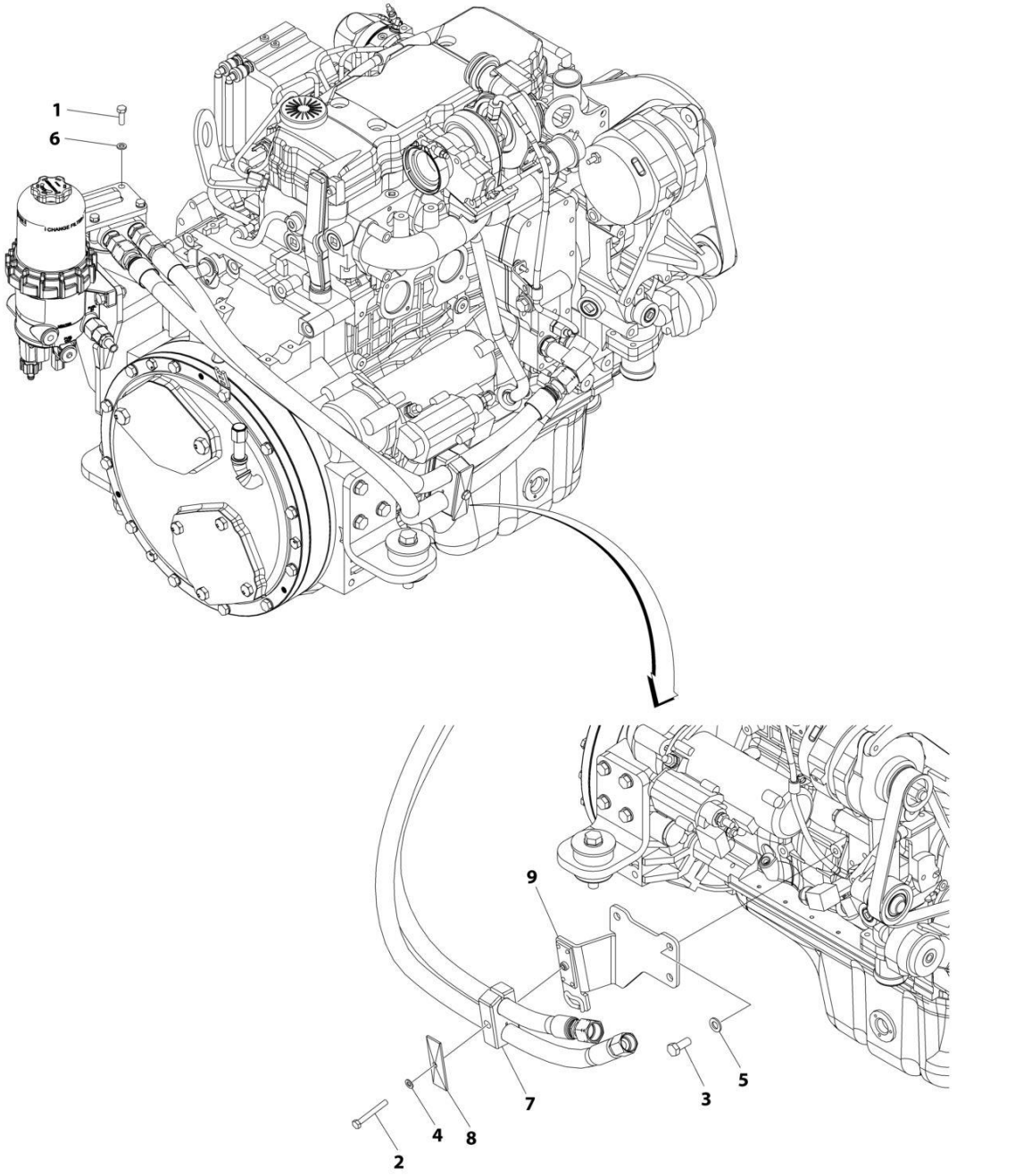


FIGURE 4-56. REMOTE OIL FILTER INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256496	Ref	REMOTE OIL FILTER INSTALLATION	A
1	0700812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	0700821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
3	0761214	3	Bolt M12 x 30	
4	4811900	1	Washer M8	
5	4812100	3	Washer M12	
6	4831900	4	Washer M8	
7	8750024	1	Clamp Set	
8	8750025	1	Cover Plate	
9	1001246178	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-57. OIL DRAIN HOSE INSTALLATION

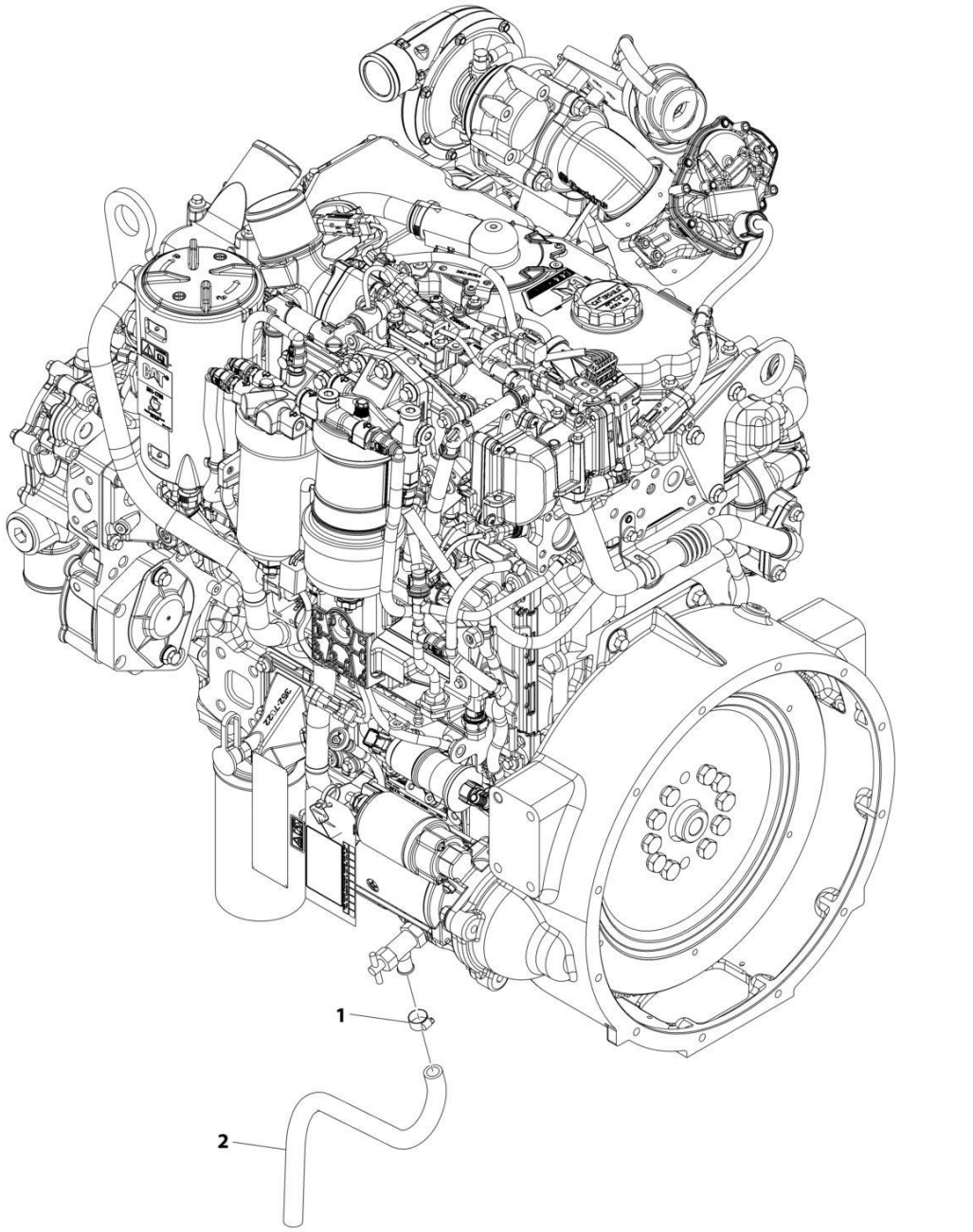


FIGURE 4-57. OIL DRAIN HOSE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173344	Ref	Oil Drain Hose Installation	C
1	8410009	1	Gear Clamp	
2	1001213237	1	Hose	

FIGURE 4-58. QUICK DRAIN OIL VALVE INSTALLATION

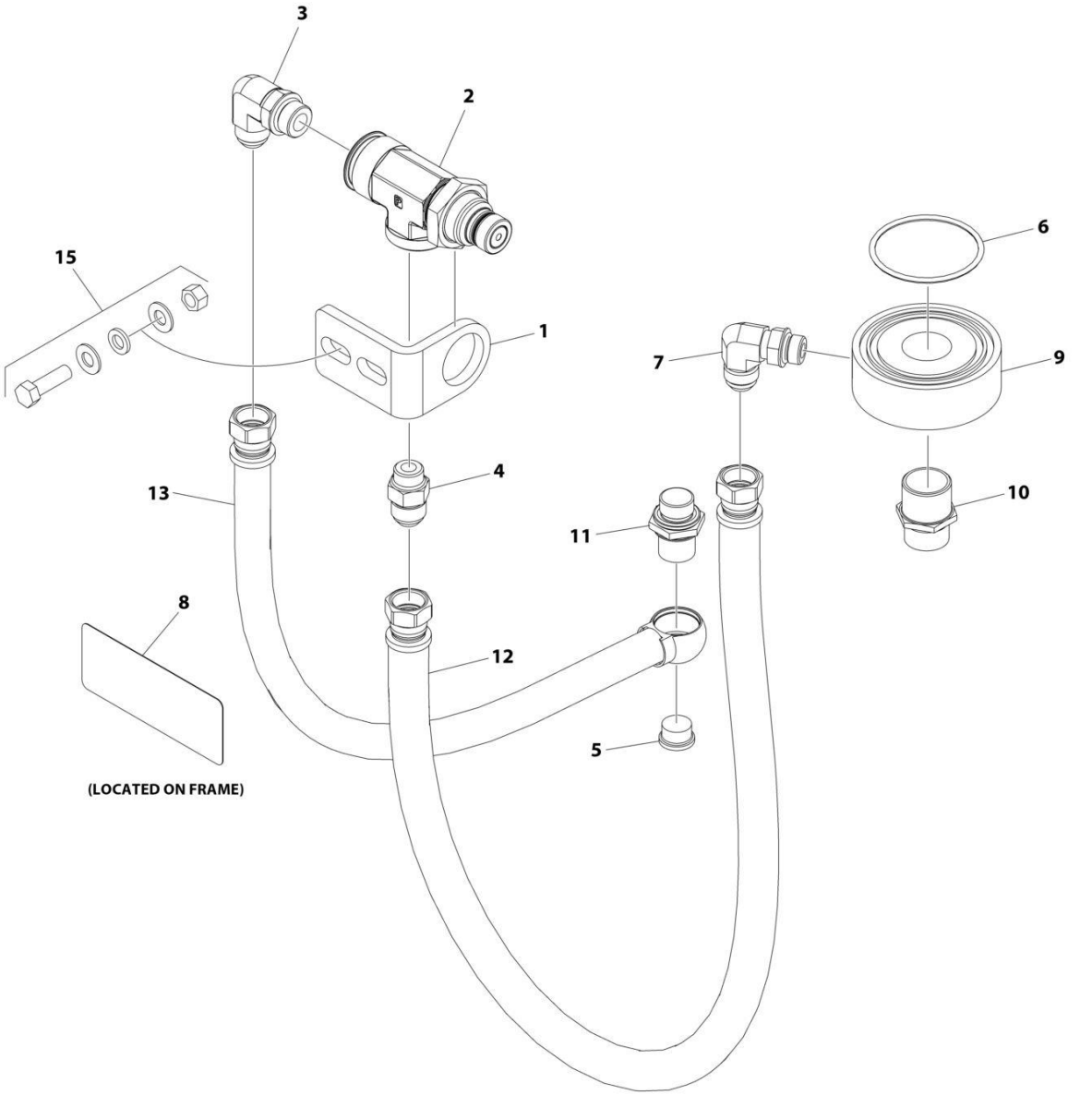


FIGURE 4-58. QUICK DRAIN OIL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281472	Ref	QUICK DRAIN OIL VALVE INSTALLATION	A
1	1001281297	1	Bracket	
2	1001281298	1	Valve, Small Quickfit	
3	1001281301	1	Fitting, 90	
4	1001281302	1	Fitting, Straight	
5	1001281304	1	Plug, Quickfit	
6	1001281311	1	O-Ring	
7	1001281359	1	Valve, Check Quickfit	
8	1001281360	1	Decal - RPM Quickfit	
9	1001281380	1	Filter, Ring	
10	1001281386	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	1001281394	1	Fitting, Straight Quickfit	
12	1001281399	1	Hose	
13	1001281400	1	Hose	
14	1001281656	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	1001281888	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION

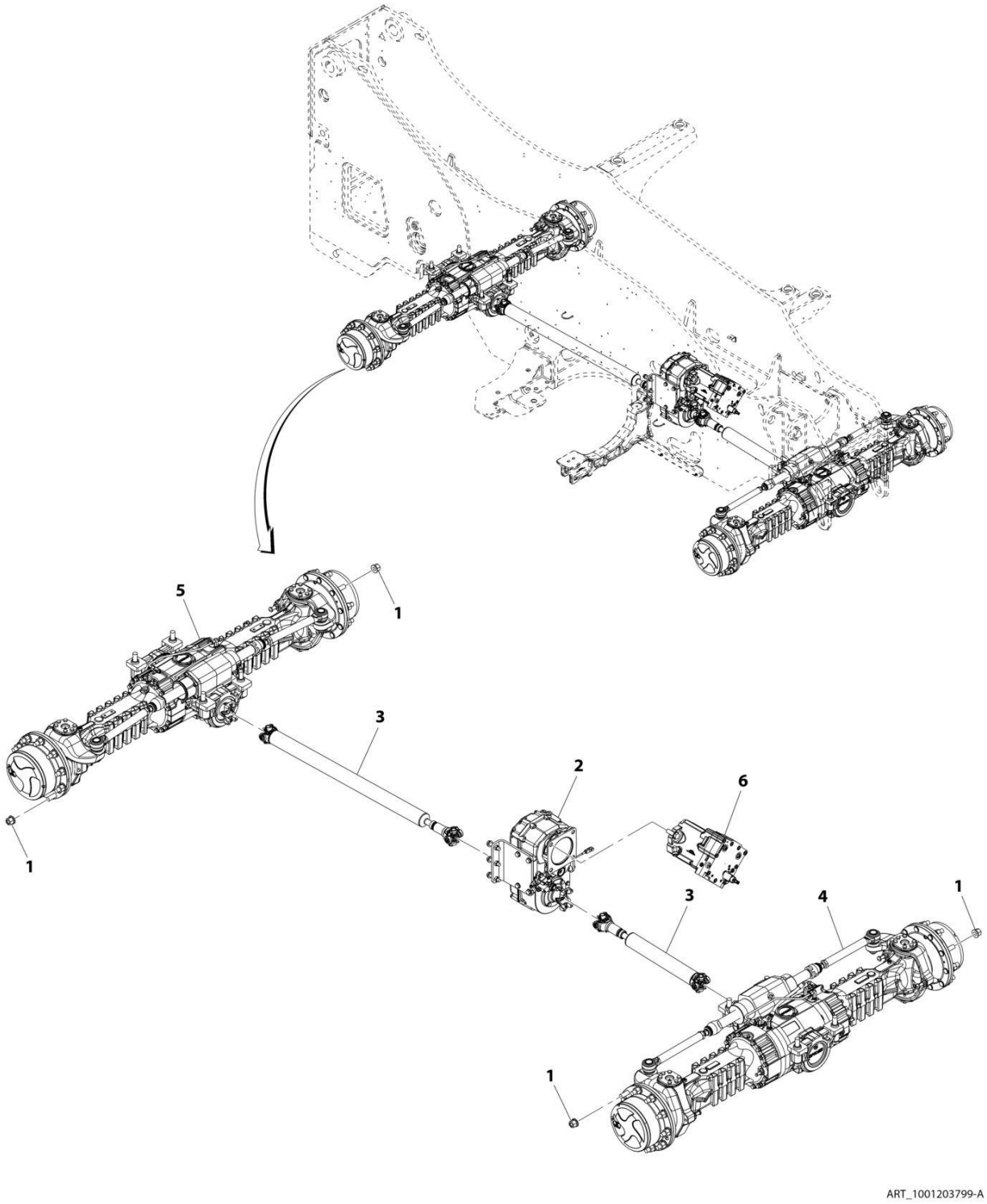


FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203799	Ref	Drivetrain Installation	A
1	91403193	40	Nut, Lug M22X1.5	
2	1001203796	1	Installation, Gearbox (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001203798	1	Installation, Drive Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001244031	1	Installation, Front Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001244032	1	Installation, Rear Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001244340	1	Installation, Hydraulic Motor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-2. GEARBOX INSTALLATION

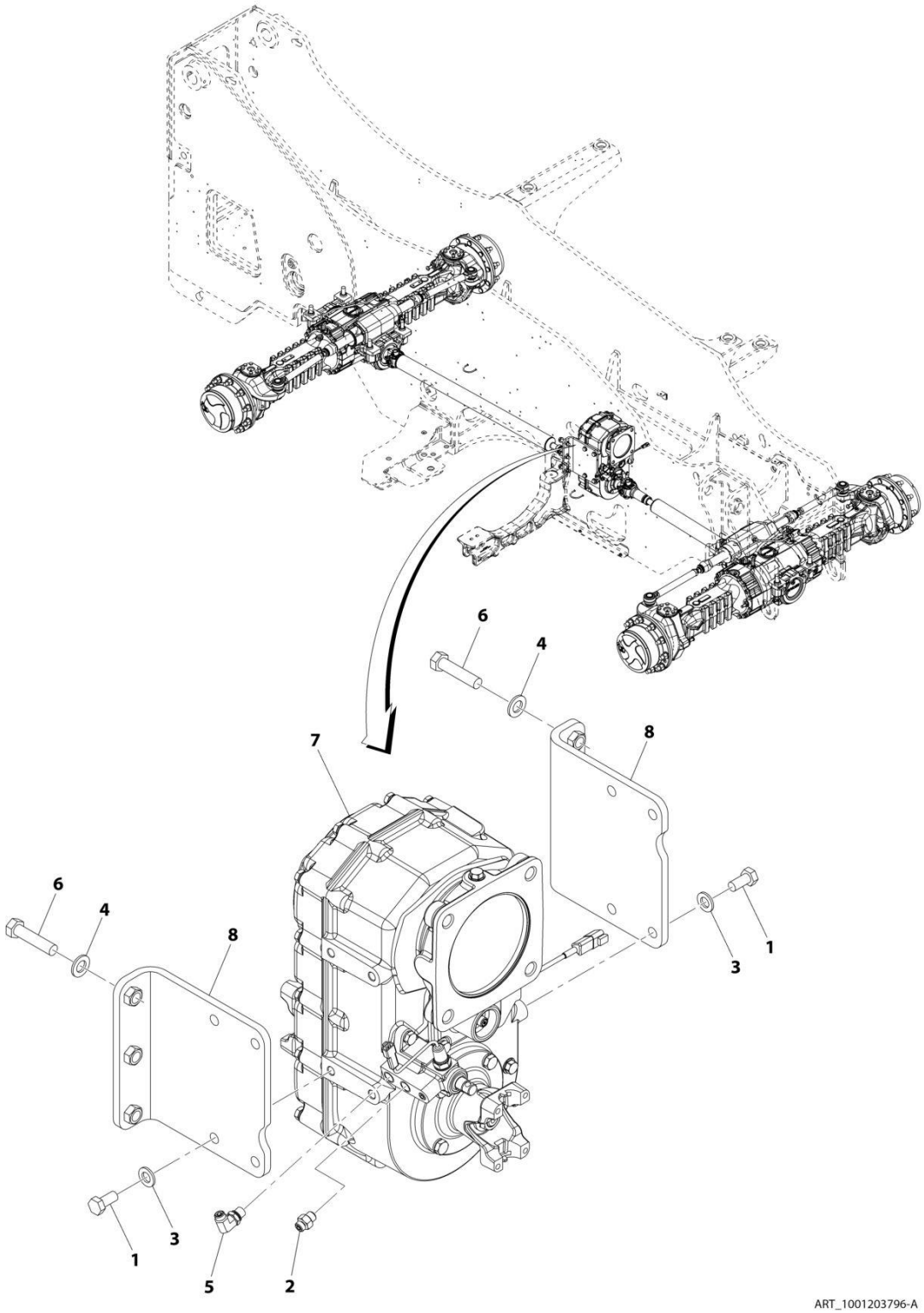


FIGURE 5-2. GEARBOX INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203796	Ref	Gearbox Installation	A
1	0771414	8	Bolt, M14X30	
2	2144603	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	5241400	8	Washer, M14	
4	5241600	6	Washer, M16	
5	8770241	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	1001094516	6	Bolt, M16X70	
7	1001201150	Ref	Gearbox (See Separate Breakdown in this Seciton)	
8	1001245691	2	Bracket	

FIGURE 5-3. GEARBOX ASSEMBLY

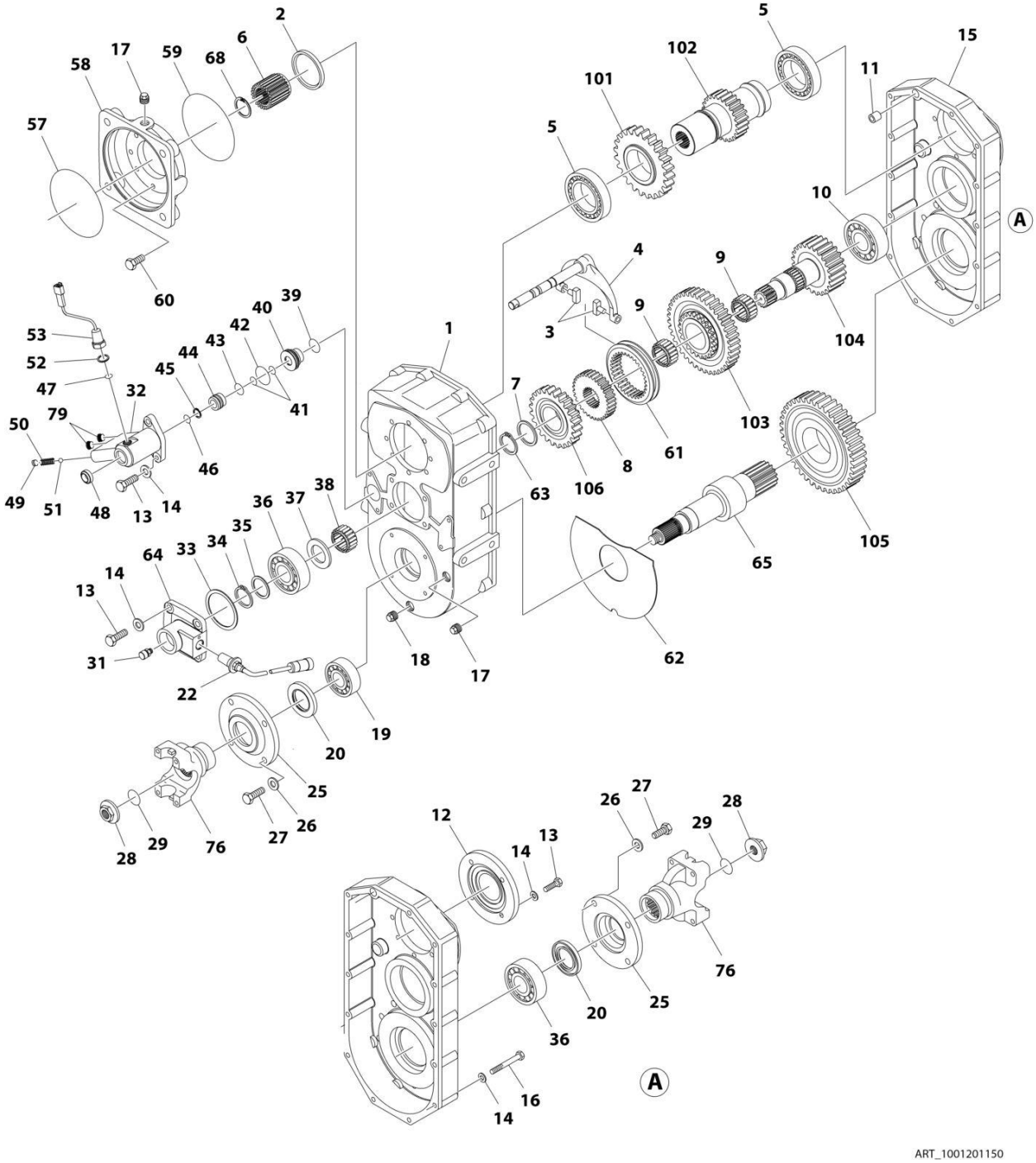


FIGURE 5-3. GEARBOX ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201150	Ref	GEAR BOX	F
1	70030174	1	Housing	
2	80204180	1	Seal	
3	70028837	2	Sliding Pin	
4	70030175	1	Bar	
5	80204178	2	Ball Bearing	
6	70030176	1	Bushing	
7	70030177	1	Friction Washer	
8	70030178	1	Guide Tube	
9	70030179	2	Needle Bearing	
10	70030180	1	Bearing	
11	8034661	2	Reduction Bushing	
12	70030181	1	Cover	
13	70030182	10	Bolt	
14	70030183	24	Spring Washer	
15	70030184	1	Cover	
16	70030185	14	Bolt	
17	80204016	2	Plug	
18	70028388	1	Plug	
19	91474364	1	Bearing	
20	70030186	2	Seal	
22	70026902	1	Sensor, Speed	
25	80204202	2	Cover	
26	80204147	8	Spring Washer	
27	70030187	8	Bolt	
28	80204213	2	Nut	
29	80204215	2	O-Ring	
31	70030188	1	Vent	
32	70030189	1	Cylinder	
33	80204207	1	Shim	
33	80204208	1	Shim	
34	70029283	1	Circlip	
35	70030190	1	Shim	
36	70030191	2	Roller Bearing	
37	70030192	1	Friction Washer	
38	70030193	1	Needle Bearing	
39	70026924	1	O-Ring	
40	70030194	1	Reduction Bushing	
41	80204168	2	O-Ring	
42	70026918	1	O-Ring	
43	70028820	1	O-Ring	
44	70030195	1	Piston	
45	70030196	1	Circlip	
46	70026922	1	O-Ring	
47	80204176	1	O-Ring	
48	70026915	1	Seal	
49	70026923	1	Bolt, Grub	
50	80203021	1	Spring	
51	70020276	1	Detend Ball	
52	80203020	1	Seal Washer	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	70028830	1	Switch, Gear	
57	70030197	1	O-Ring	
58	70030198	1	Cover	
59	80204254	1	O-Ring	
60	70030199	8	Bolt	
61	70028828	1	Selector Sleeve	
62	70030200	1	Cover Plate	
63	70030201	1	Circlip	
64	70030202	1	Cover	
65	70030203	1	Output Shaft	
68	70030204	1	Circlip	
76	70030205	2	Flange	
79	91514154	2	Plug W/ Seal Washer	
101	70030206	1	Gear	
102	70030207	1	Input Shaft	
103	70030208	1	Gear	
104	70030209	1	Shaft	
105	70030210	1	Gear	
106	70030211	1	Gear	

FIGURE 5-4. DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

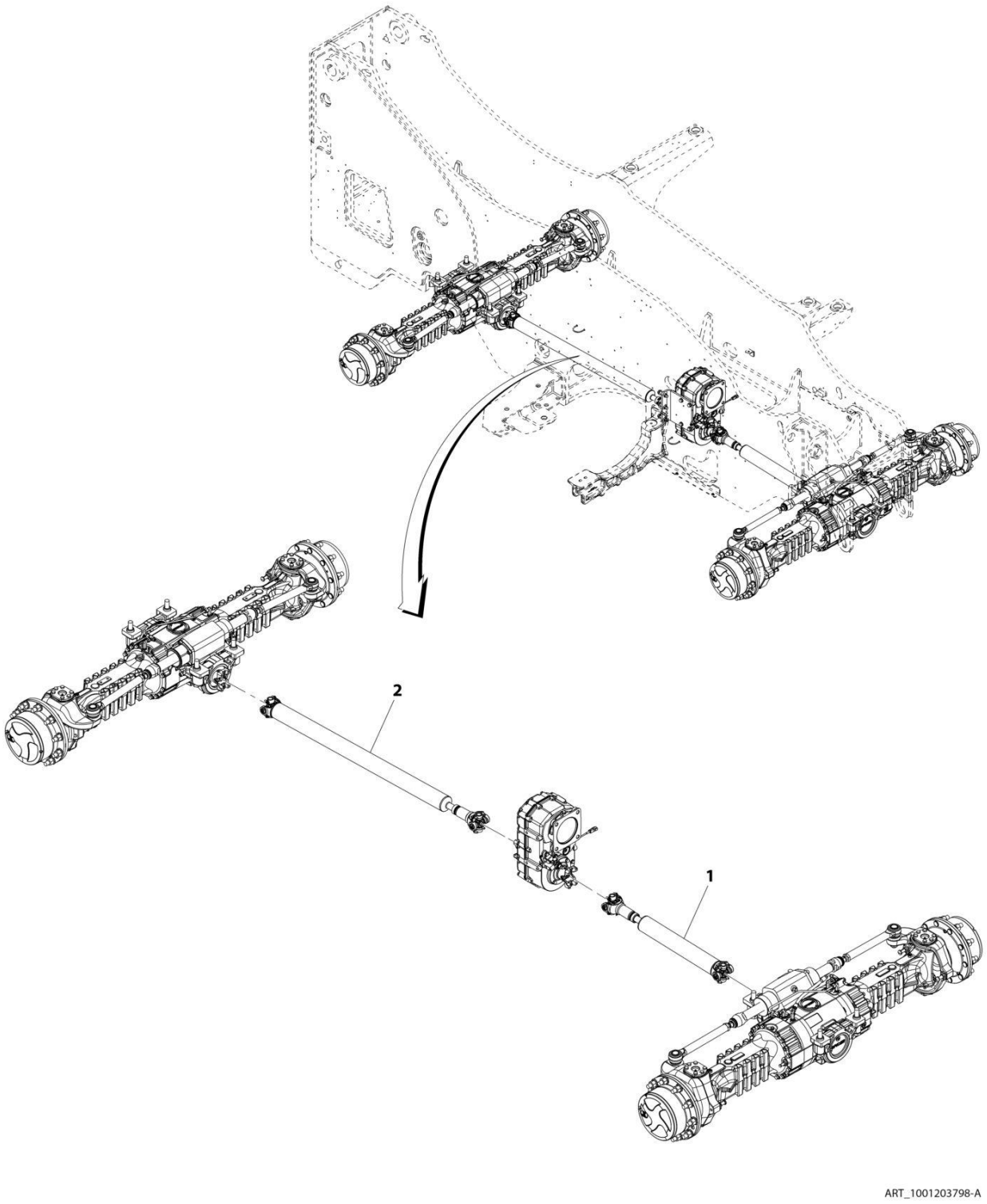


FIGURE 5-4. DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203798	Ref	Drive Shaft Installation	A
1	1001244035	1	Installation, Front Drive Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001244036	1	Installation, Rear Drive Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-5. FRONT DRIVESHAFT INSTALLATION

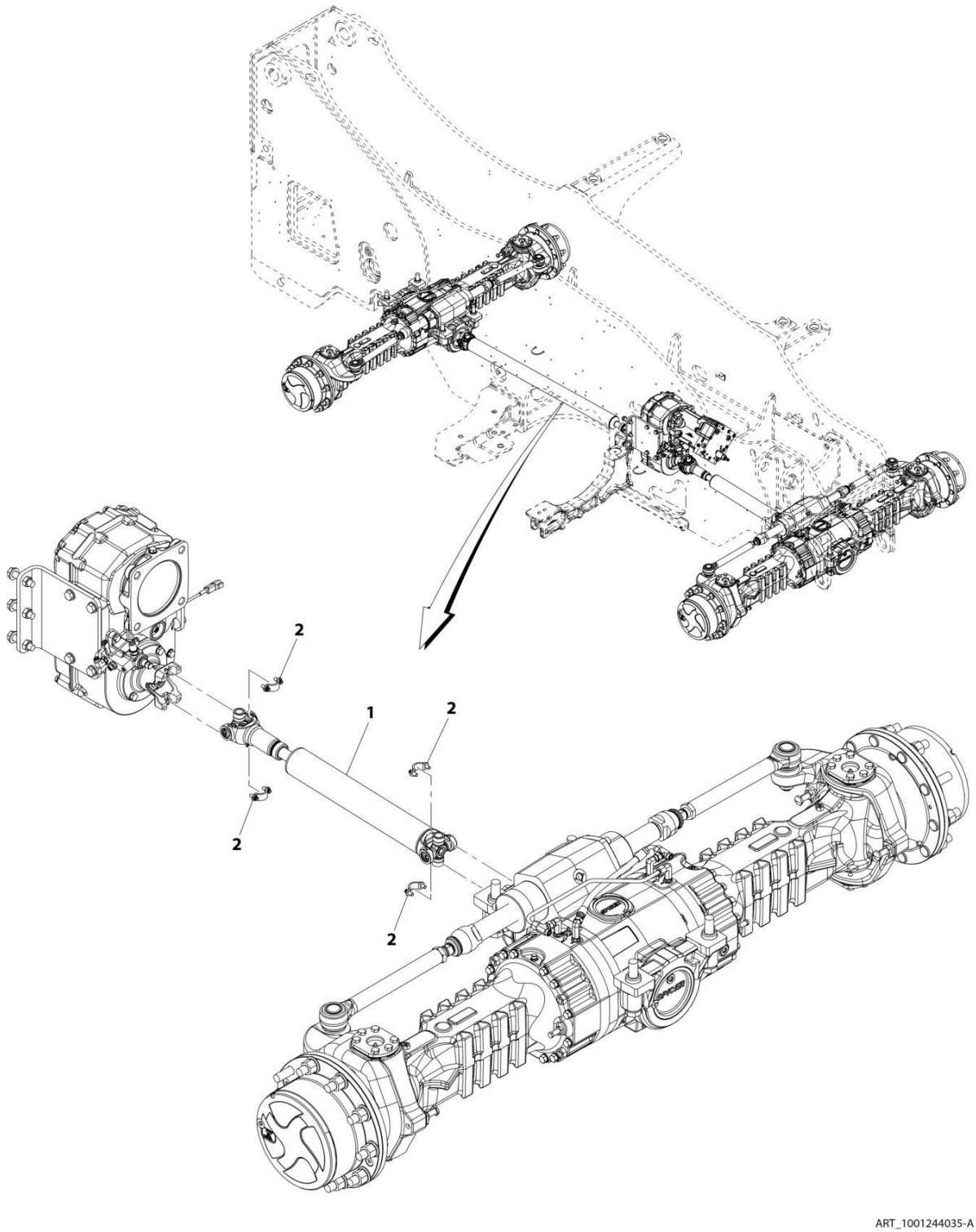


FIGURE 5-5. FRONT DRIVESHAFT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244035	Ref	Front Driveshaft Installation	A
1	1001203805	1	Drive Shaft, Front	
2	8880218-OM	2	Kit, Strap	

FIGURE 5-6. REAR DRIVESHAFT INSTALLATION

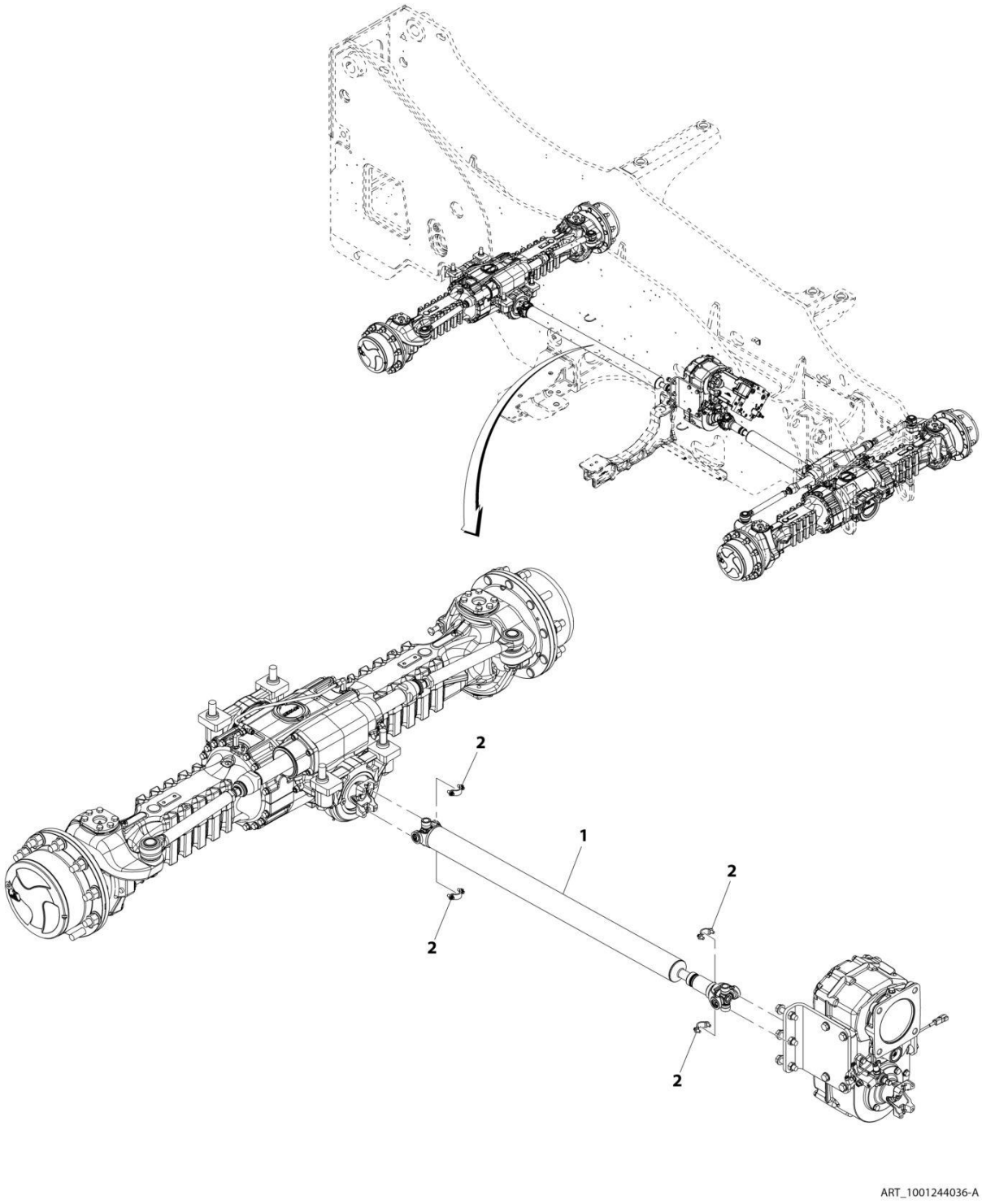


FIGURE 5-6. REAR DRIVESHAFT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244036	Ref	Rear Driveshaft Installation	A
1	1001203806	1	Drive Shaft, Rear	
2	8880218-OM	2	Kit, Strap	

FIGURE 5-7. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION

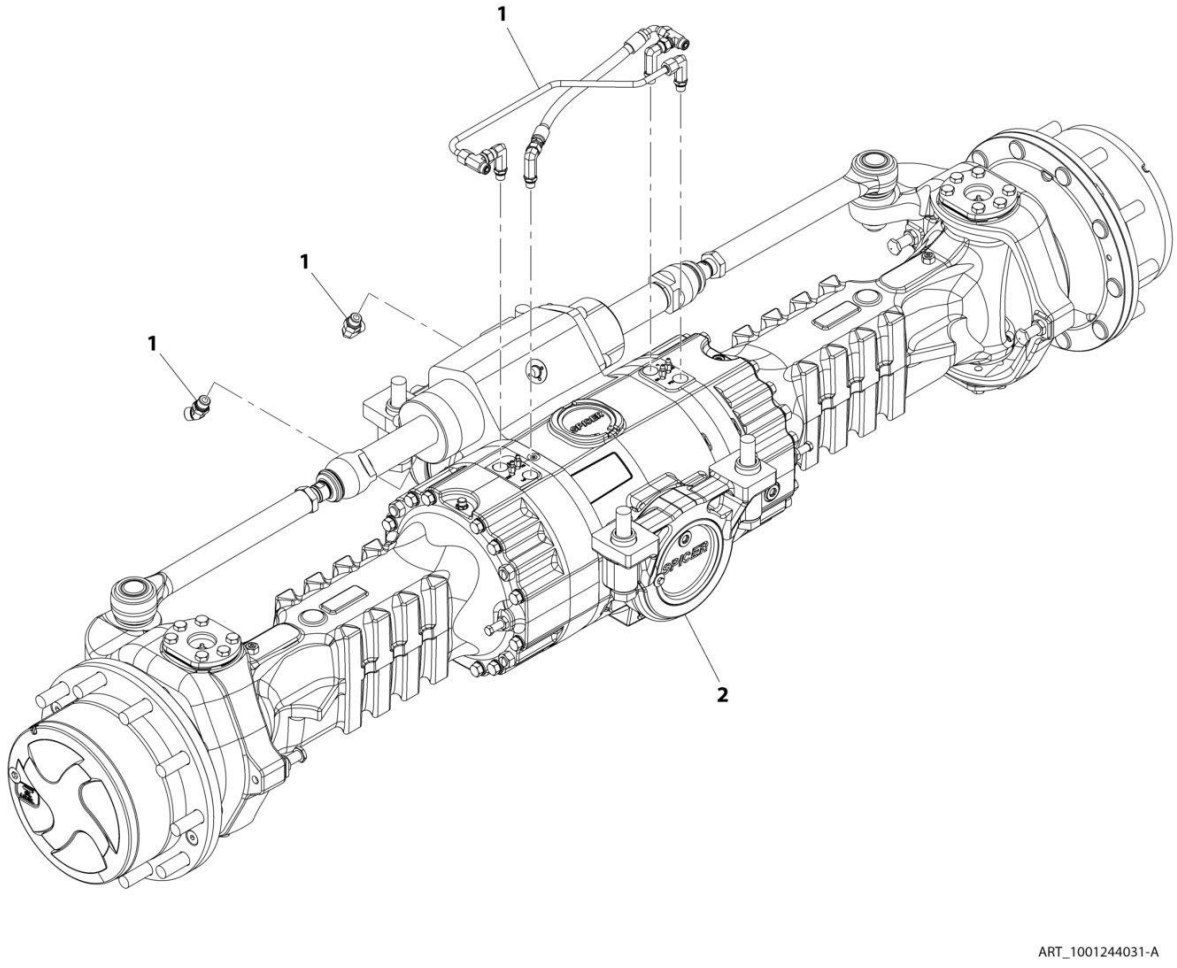


FIGURE 5-7. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244031	Ref	Front Axle Installation	A
1	1001207898	1	Installation, Front Axle Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001242962	1	Installation, Front Axle Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

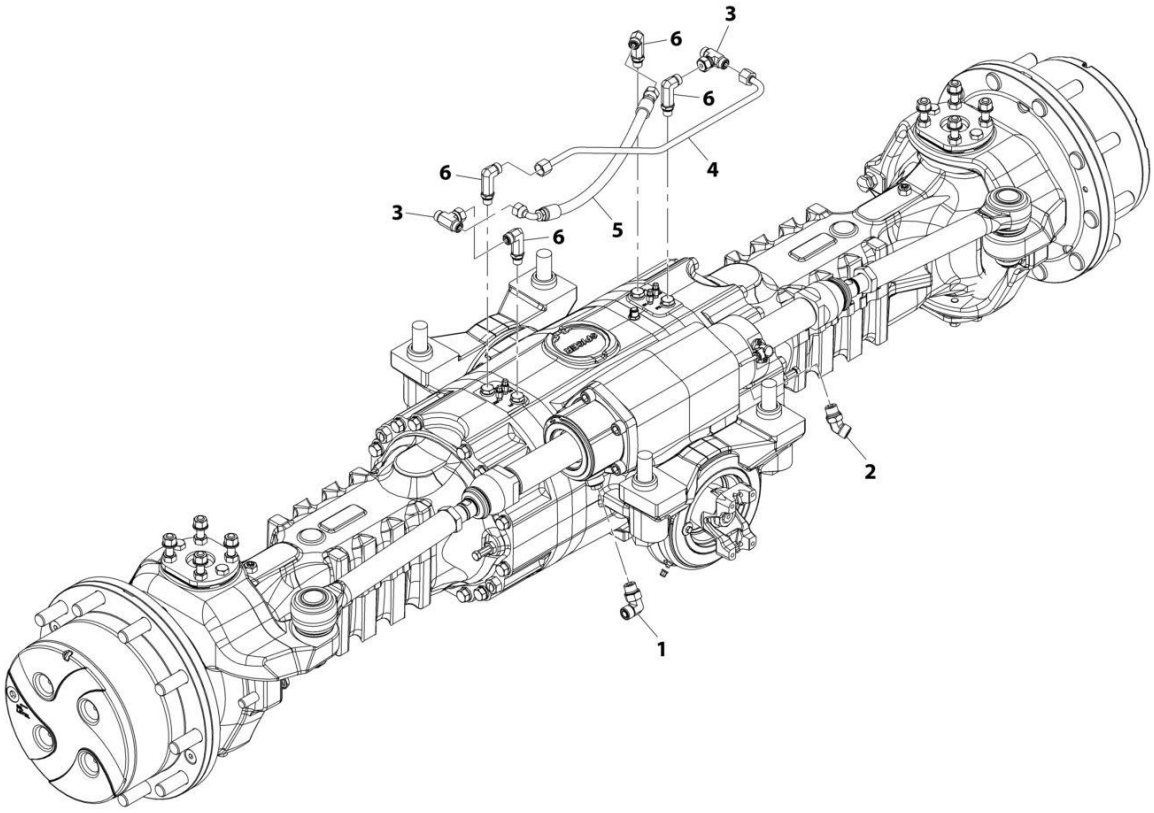


FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207898	Ref	Front Axle Lines Installation	C
1	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
2	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2170806	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
4	1001224598	1	Tube	
5	1001210281	1	Hose	
6	1001210769	4	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 5-9. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

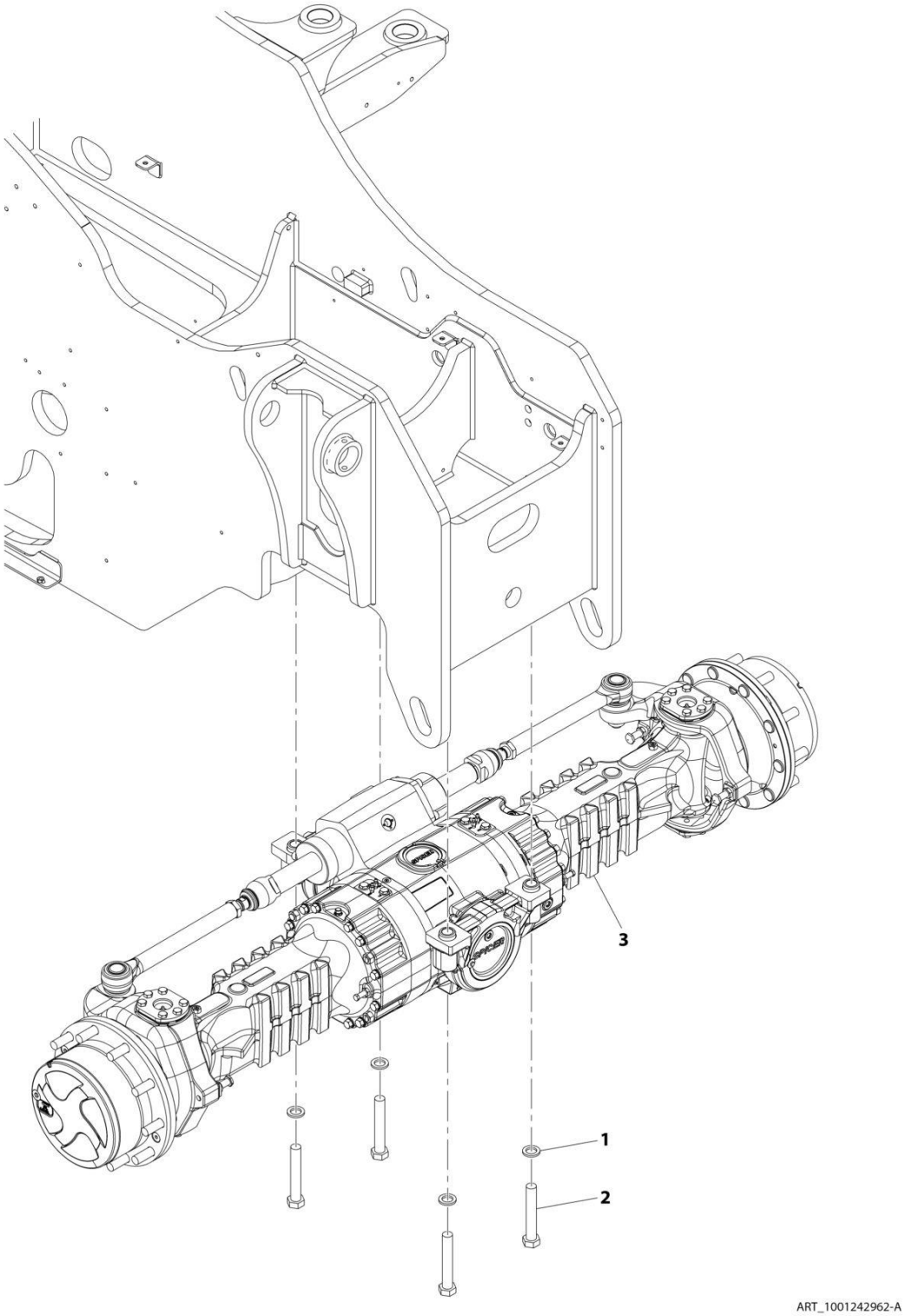


FIGURE 5-9. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242962	Ref	Front Axle Mounting Installation	A
1	4892600	4	Washer	
2	1001097587	4	Bolt, M24-3X150	
3	1009715900	1	Axle, Front (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-10. FRONT AXLE

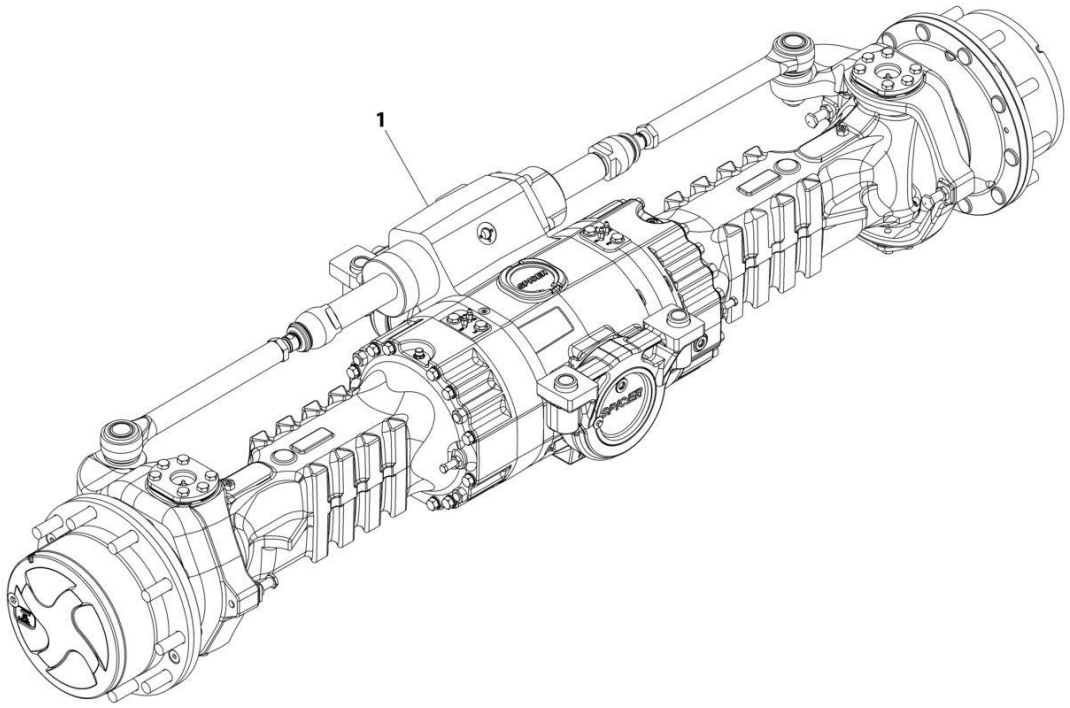


FIGURE 5-10. FRONT AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009715900	Ref	Front Axle	E
		Ref	Front Axle, Central Housing (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Hub Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Brakes (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Trunion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-11. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

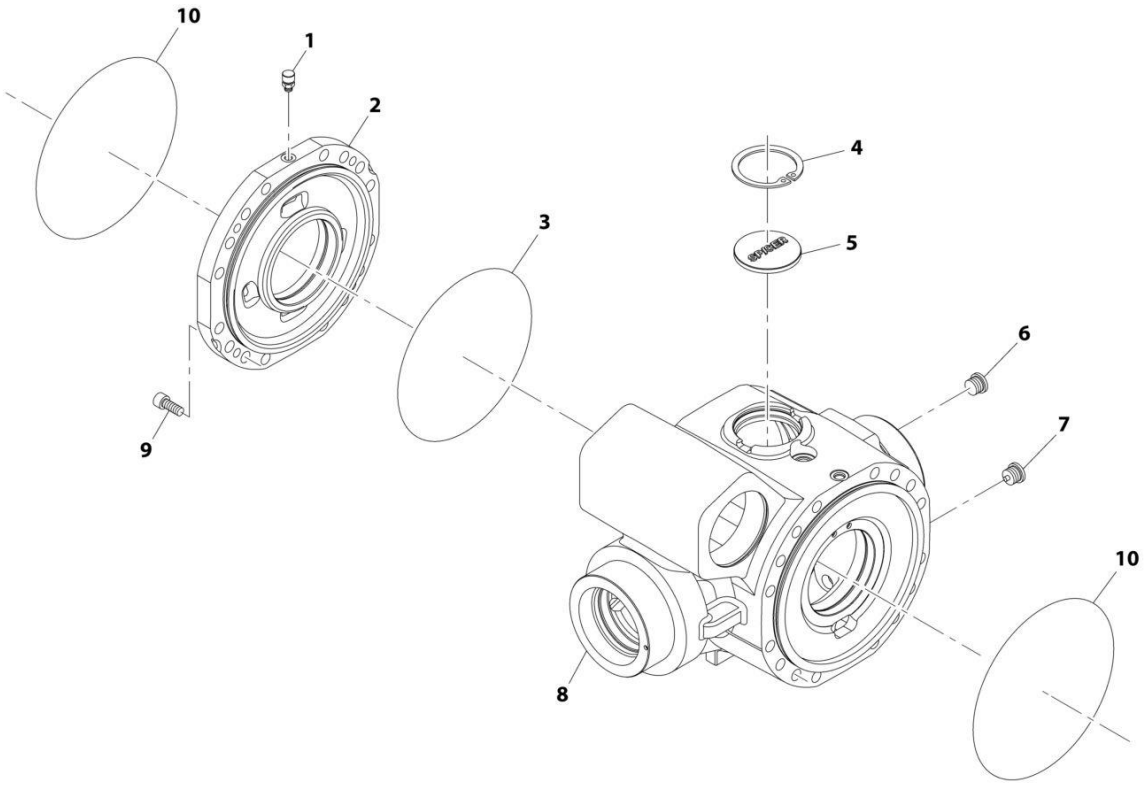


FIGURE 5-11. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009715900	Ref	Front Axle, Central Housing	E
1	91474512	1	Vent	
2	7029288	1	Cover, Intermediate	
3	80204002	1	O-Ring	
4	80204005	1	Circlip	
5	91514098	1	Plug	
6	70028389	1	Plug	
7	70028388	1	Plug	
8	70025335	1	Housing	
9	91514101	4	Bolt	
10	91514089	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-12. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

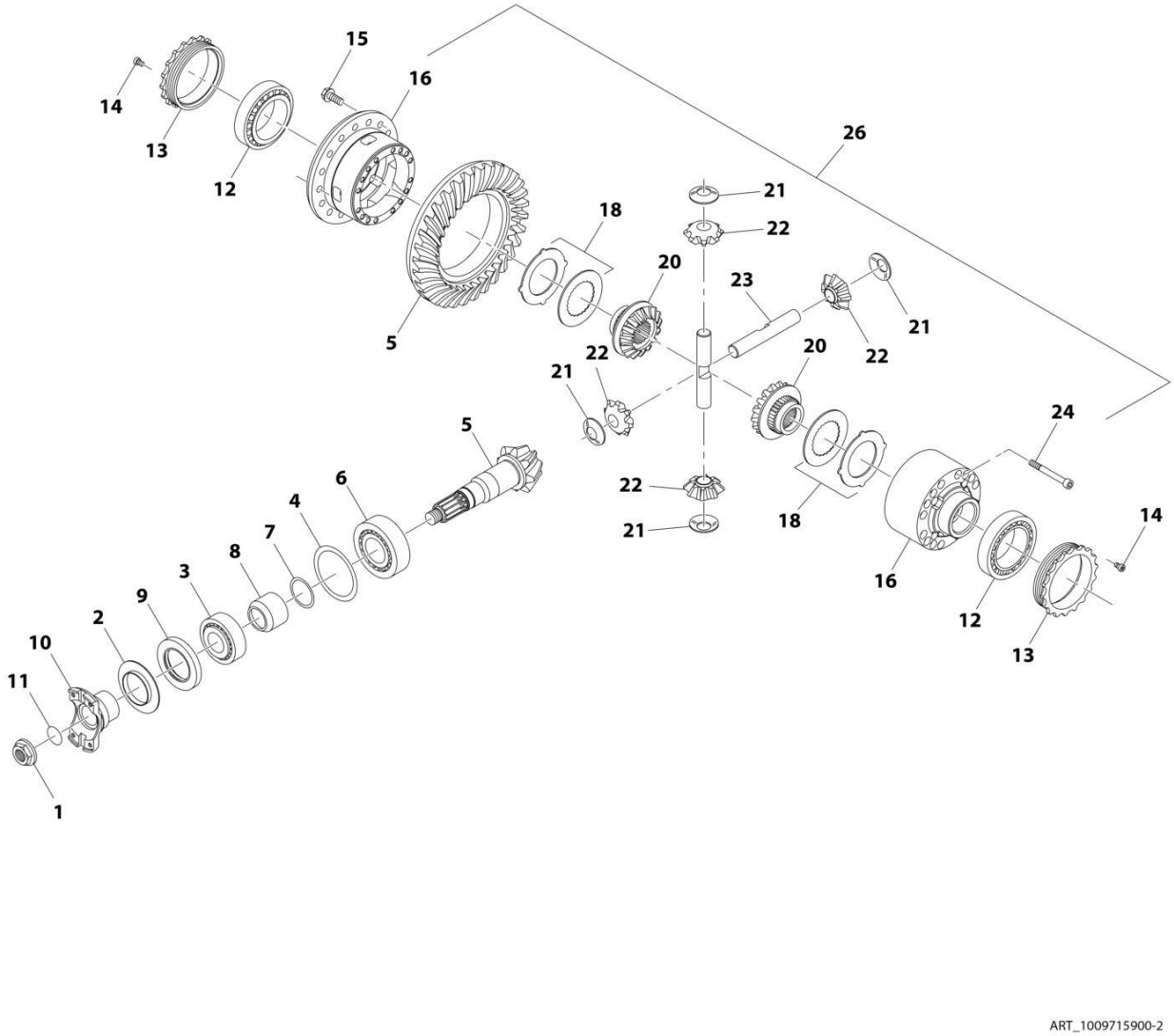


FIGURE 5-12. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009715900	Ref	Front Axle, Differential	E
1	80204043	1	Nut	
2	91514130	1	Plate, Cover	
3	70030024	1	Bearing, Tape Roller	
4	70029483	1	Shim	
5	70026255	1	Gear, Bevel Set	
6	80204035	1	Bearing, Tape Roller	
7	70023494	1	Ring	
8	70022140	1	Spacer	
9	70025887	1	Seal	
10	91514131	1	Flange	
11	10725554	1	O-Ring	
12	80204033	2	Bearing, Tape Roller	
13	91514133	2	Nut, Ring	
14	91514134	2	Bolt	
15	70025562	16	Bolt	
16	70024004	1	Carrier, Differential	
18	70026750	2	Clutch Disc	
20	70025856	2	Gear, Differential Side	
21	70027105	4	Washer	
22	70025339	4	Pinion, Differential	
23	70023490	2	Shaft, Differential	
24	91514143	15	Bolt	
26	70028390	1	Kit, Differential (Includes Items 16 & 20 thru 24)	

FIGURE 5-13. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

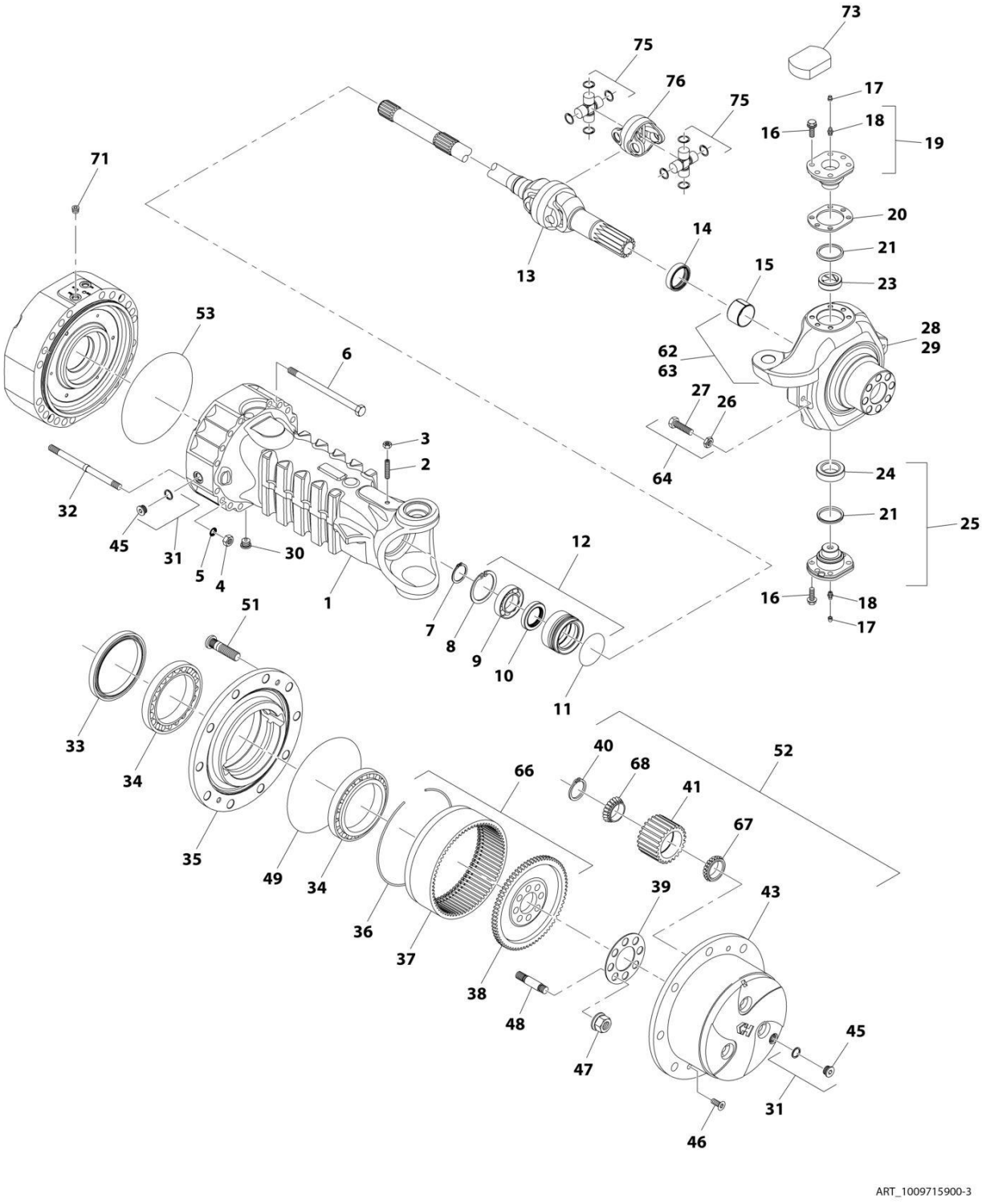


FIGURE 5-13. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009715900	Ref	Front Axle, Hub Reduction	E
1	70024850	2	Case, Axle	
2	91514081	2	Bolt	
3	91514082	2	Nut	
4	91514083	8	Nut	
5	91514084	8	Washer	
6	7029309	24	Bolt	
7	80204071	2	Circlip	
8	80204005	2	Circlip	
9	91514146	2	Ball Bearing	
10	91514147	2	Seal	
11	91514148	2	O-Ring	
12	91514149	2	Kit, Reduction Bushing (Includes Items 8 thru 11)	
13	70025855	2	Joint, Double Universal	
14	70026238	2	Seal	
15	91514111	2	Thrust Bushing	
16	70025562	24	Bolt	
17	80204117	4	Plug	
18	70024881	4	Fitting, Grease	
19	91514112	2	Pin	
20	70025561	1	Shim	
21	7028716	4	Seal, Dust	
23	7028714	2	Bushing	
24	91514095	2	Bearing	
25	7028715	2	Pin	
26	80204065	4	Nut	
27	91514117	4	Bolt	
28	N.S.S.	1	Steer Case (LF, RR)	
29	N.S.S.	1	Steer Case (RF, LR)	
30	70028388	2	Plug	
31	91514188	2	Plug	
32	70024851	8	Stud	
33	70026002	2	Seal	
34	80204076	4	Bearing, Taper Roller	
35	91514174	2	Hub, Wheel	
36	91514175	2	Circlip	
37	70024147	2	Gear, Ring	
38	91514177	2	Support, Ring Gear	
39	91514178	2	Plate	
40	70028926	8	Snap Ring	
41	70028924	8	Pinion, Differential	
43	70029486	2	Carrier, Planet Gear	
45	70028389	2	Plug	
46	91514189	4	Bolt, Countersunk	
47	91514179	16	Nut	
48	91514180	16	Stud	
49	91514181	2	O-Ring	
51	91514183	20	Wheel Stud	
52	70029454	2	Assembly, Planet Gear Carrier (Includes Items 40, 41, 43, 67 &68)	
53	91514089	2	O-Ring	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
62	70030025	1	Assembly, Steer Case (LF, RR) (Includes Items 15 & 28)	
63	70030026	1	Assembly, Steer Case (RF, LR) (Includes Items 15 & 29)	
64	7028733	4	Bolt, Steering Adjust	
66	70024146	2	Kit, Ring Gear Support (Includes Items 36 thru 38)	
67	70028923	8	Tapered Roller Bearing	
68	70028922	8	Tapered Roller Bearing	
71	80204012	2	Plug	
73	70028392	2	Cover	
75	70023829	2	Cross Kit	
76	70023116	1	Center Body	

FIGURE 5-14. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES

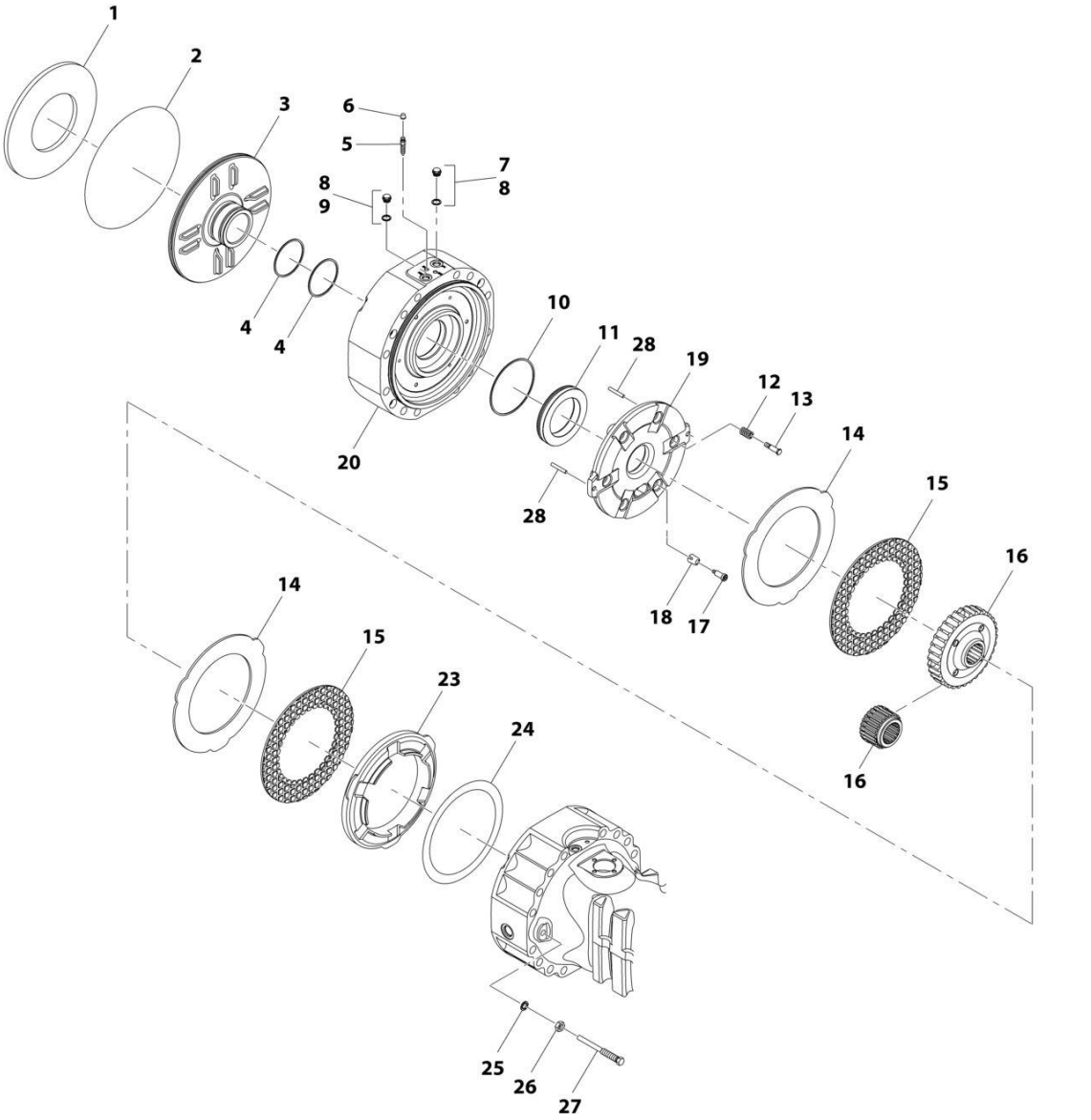


FIGURE 5-14. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009715900	Ref	Front Axle, Brakes	E
1	91514151	2	Washer	
2	91514089	2	O-Ring	
3	70027092	2	Piston	
4	70026262	4	Seal	
5	10725627	4	Bolt, Bleeding	
6	80204117	4	Plug	
7	91514154	2	Plug With Seal	
8	N.S.S.	4	Seal	
9	91514154	2	Plug With Seal	
10	70026263	2	Seal	
11	70027796	2	Piston	
12	91514159	6	Spring	
13	70024210	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
14	70027022	6	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
15	7029735	6	Disc, Brake	
16	7029734	2	Bushing, Reduction	
17	7029787	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
18	70027317	6	Spring	
19	70024849	2	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
20	70024848	2	Cover	
23	70026264	2	Spacer	
24	70025970	1	Shim	
25	80204108	4	Washer, Lock	
26	80204060	4	Nut	
27	70024213	4	Bolt	
28	70024215	4	Dowel	

FIGURE 5-15. FRONT AXLE, STEERING

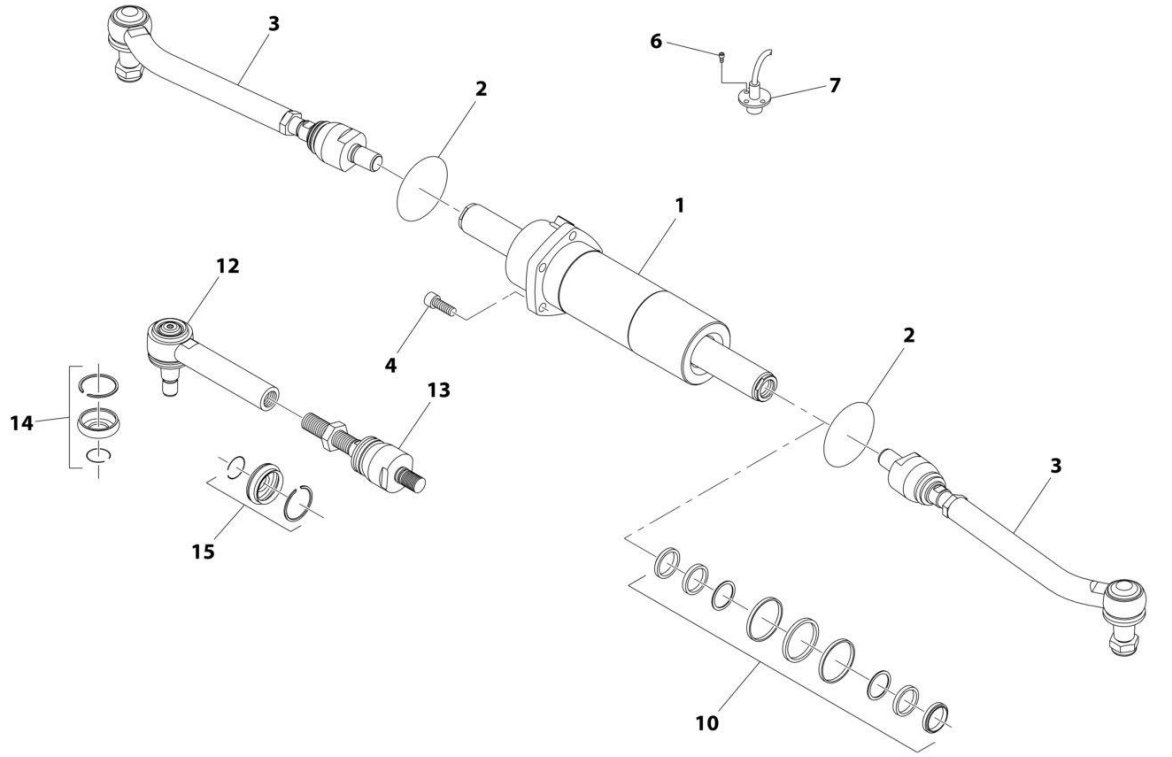


FIGURE 5-15. FRONT AXLE, STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009715900	Ref	Front Axle, Steering	E
1	70030027	1	Cylinder	
2	80204143	2	O-Ring	
3	70026753	2	Tie Rod	
4	80204144	5	Bolt	
6	8008175	3	Bolt	
7	70030028	1	Sensor	
10	7029127	1	Kit, Seal	
12	70028465	1	Joint, 90	
13	70028466	1	Axial Joint Shaft	
14	70028467	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	
15	70028468	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	

FIGURE 5-16. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION

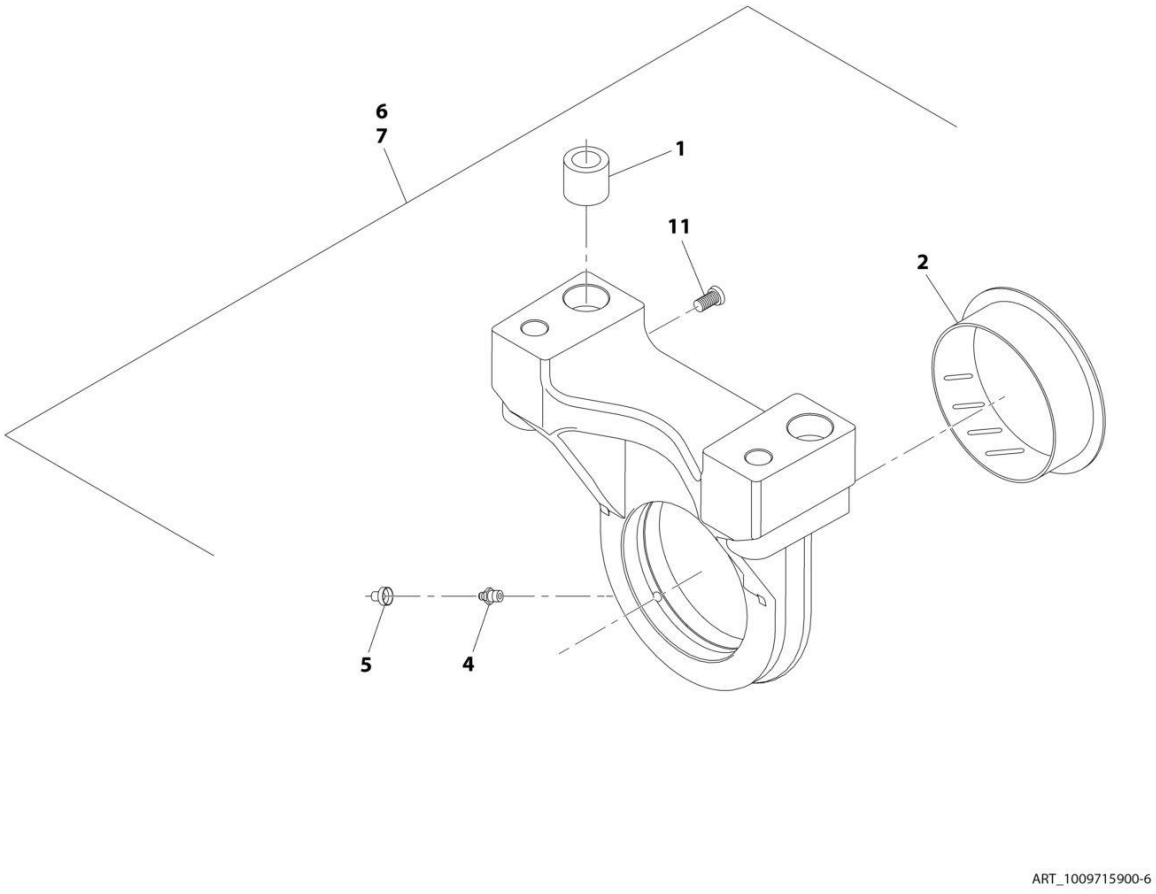


FIGURE 5-16. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009715900	Ref	Front Axle, Trunion	E
1	7029290	4	Bushing	
2	91514090	2	Thrust Bushing	
4	70024881	2	Grease Fitting	
5	80204117	2	Plug	
6	70026266	1	Support Assembly	
7	70026265	1	Support Assembly	
11	70025884	2	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-17. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION

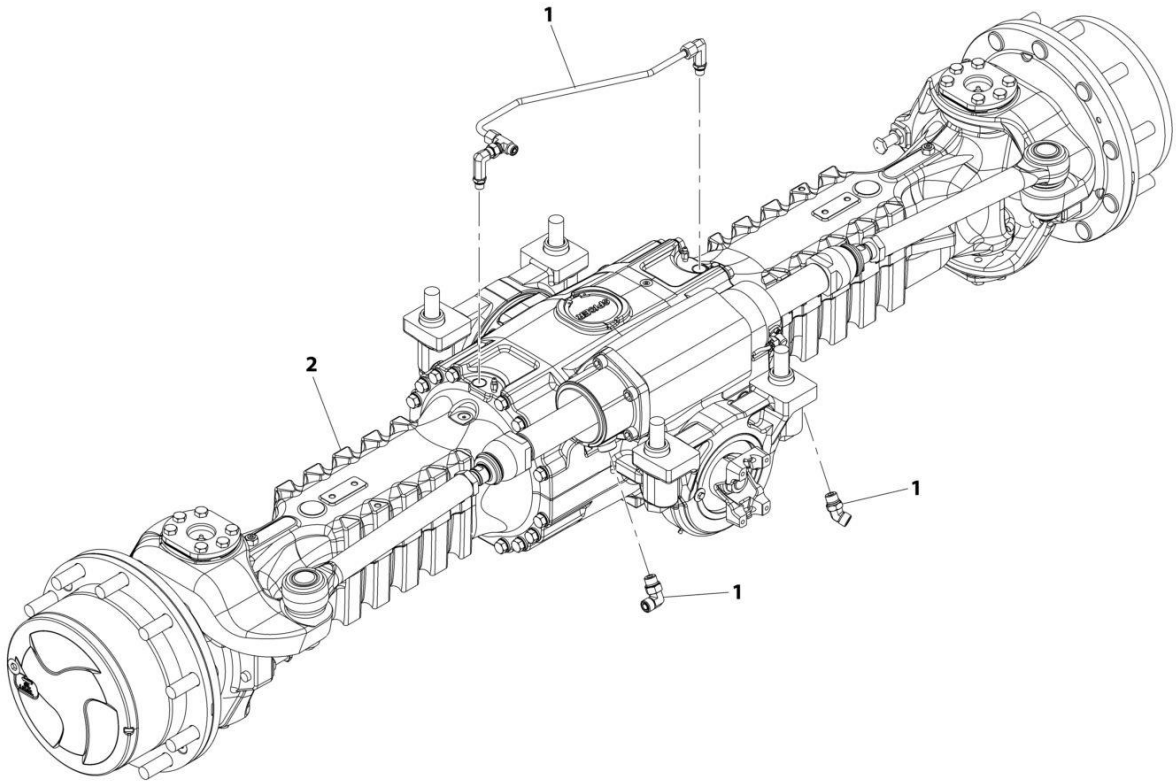


FIGURE 5-17. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244032	Ref	Rear Axle Installation	A
1	1001207899	1	Installation, Rear Axle Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001242963	1	Installation, Rear Axle Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-18. REAR AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

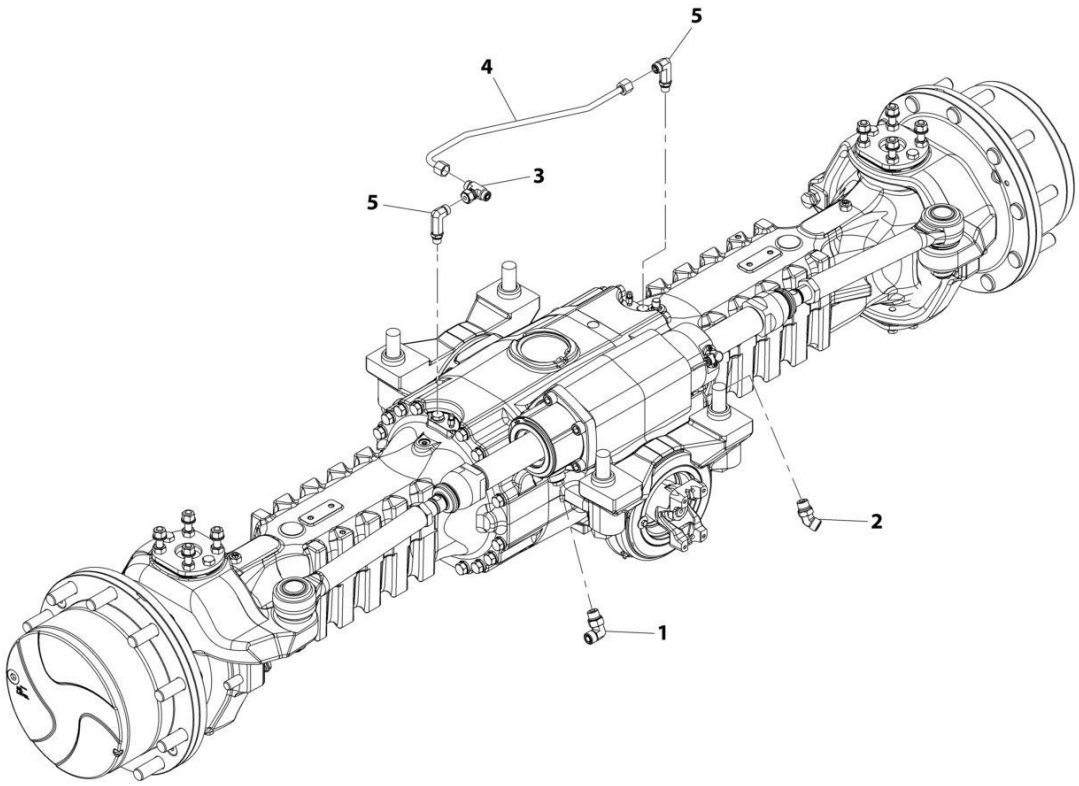


FIGURE 5-18. REAR AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207899	Ref	Rear Axle Lines Installation	C
1	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
2	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2170806	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
4	1001224938	1	Tube	
5	1001210769	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 5-19. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

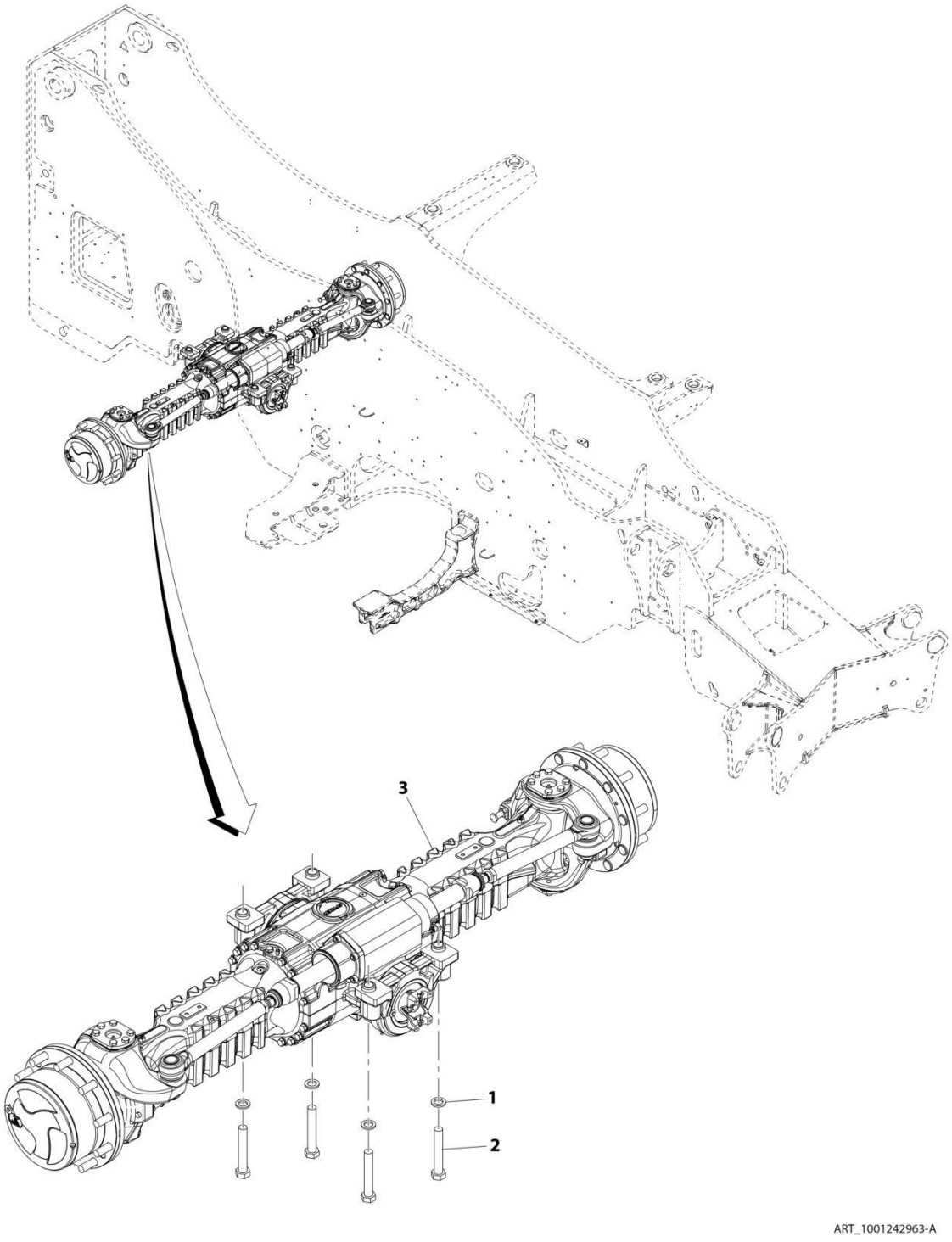
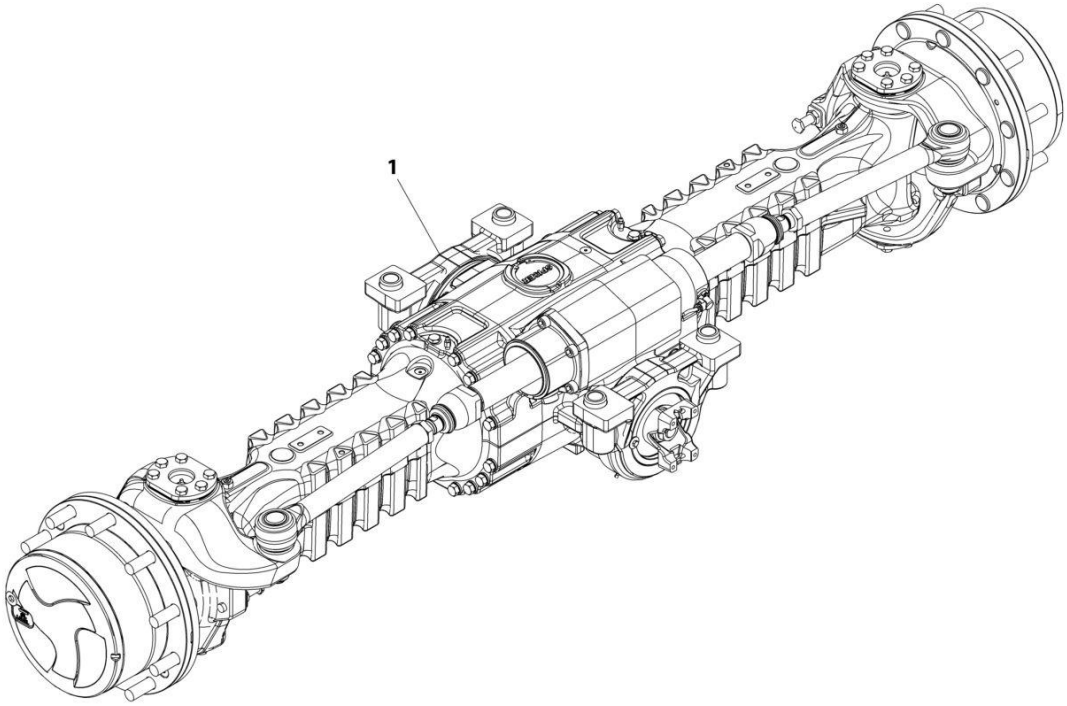


FIGURE 5-19. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242963	Ref	Rear Axle Mounting Installation	A
1	4892600	4	Washer	
2	1001097587	4	Bolt, M24-3X150	
3	1009716000	1	Axle, Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-20. REAR AXLE



ART_1009716000-A

FIGURE 5-20. REAR AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009716000	Ref	Rear Axle	E
		Ref	Rear Axle, Central Housing (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Hub Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Brakes (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Trunnion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-21. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

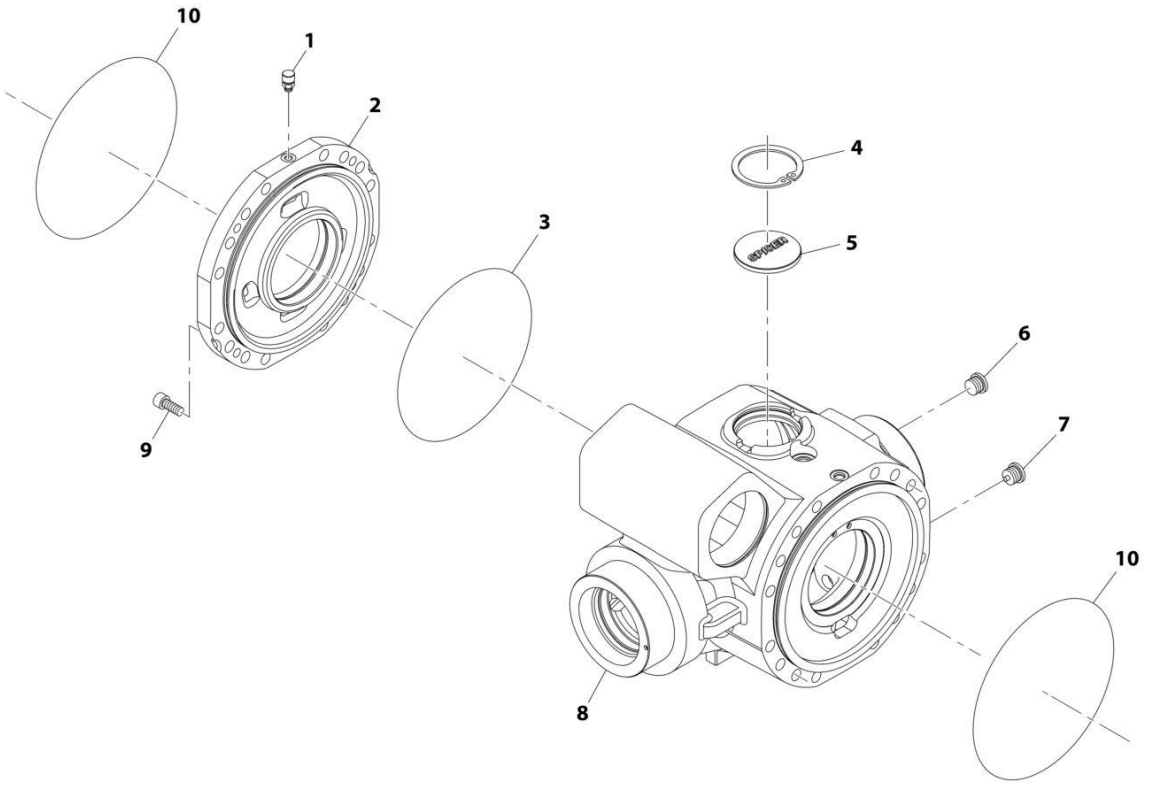


FIGURE 5-21. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009716000	Ref	Rear Axle, Central Housing	E
1	91474512	1	Vent	
2	7029288	1	Cover, Intermediate	
3	80204002	1	O-Ring	
4	80204005	1	Circlip	
5	91514098	1	Plug	
6	70028389	1	Plug	
7	70028388	1	Plug	
8	70025335	1	Housing	
9	91514101	4	Bolt	
10	91514089	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-22. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

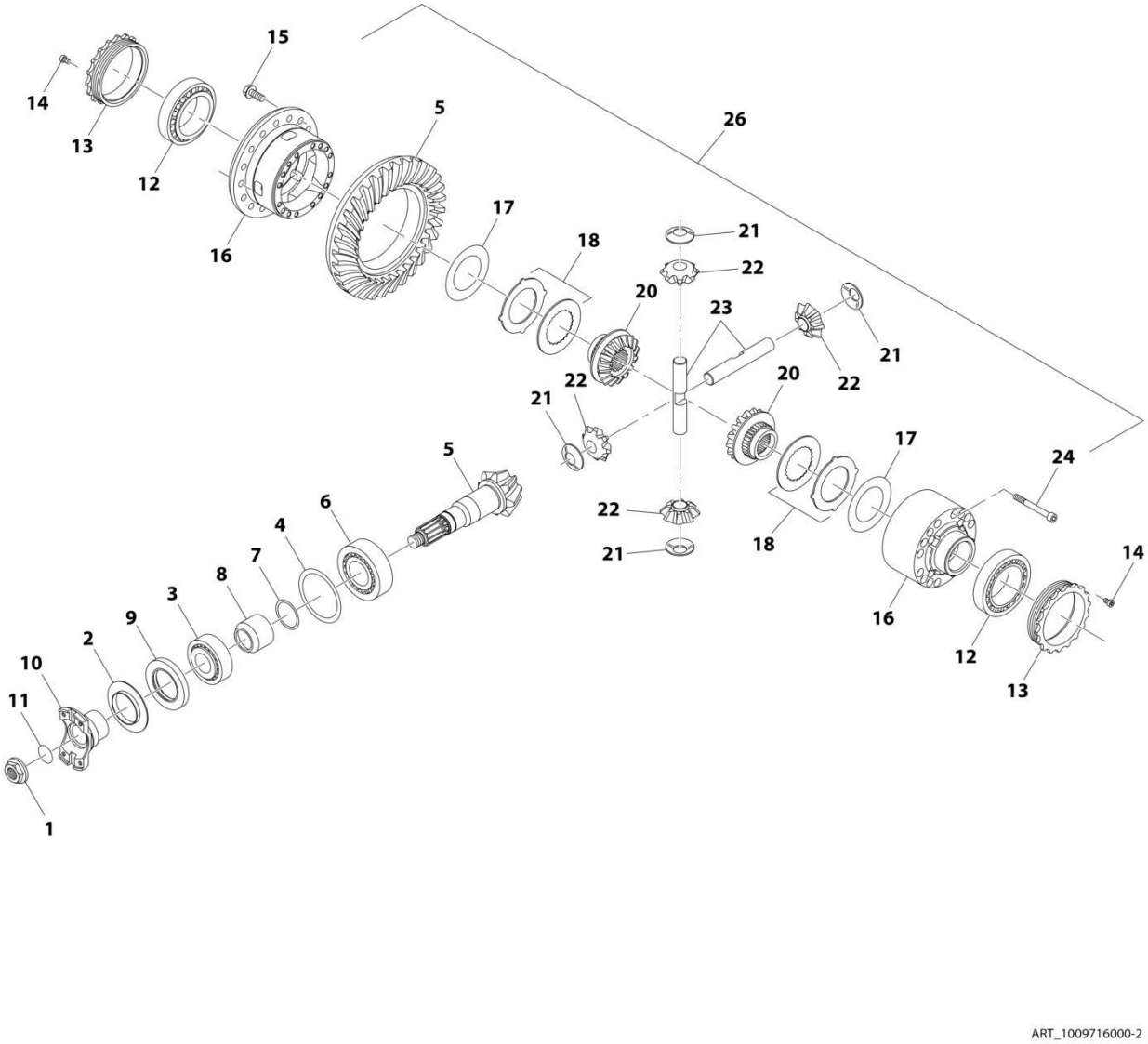
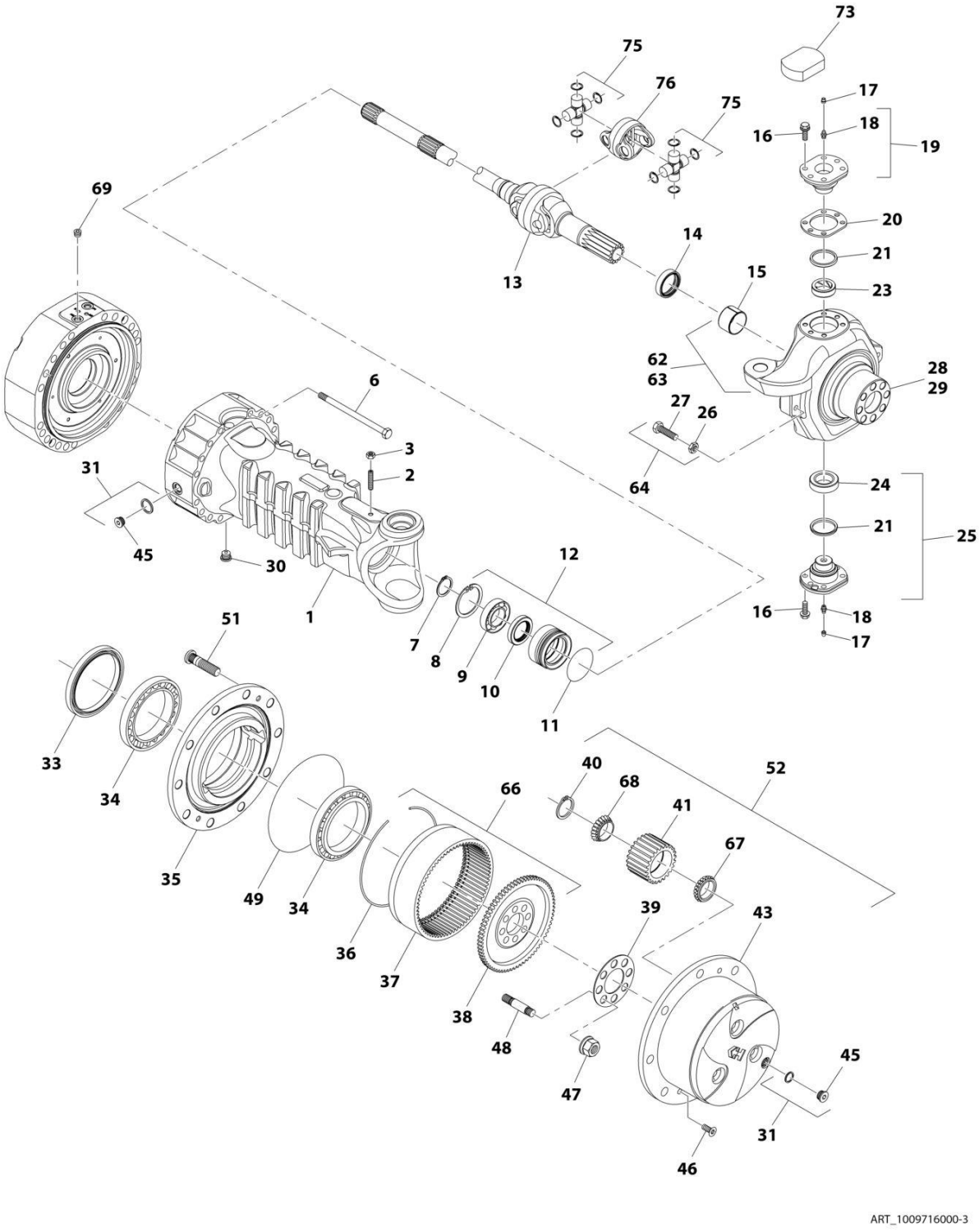


FIGURE 5-22. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009716000	Ref	Rear Axle, Differential	E
1	80204043	1	Nut	
2	91514130	1	Plate, Cover	
3	70030024	1	Bearing, Tape Roller	
4	70029483	1	Shim	
5	70025336	1	Gear, Bevel Set	
6	80204035	1	Bearing, Tape Roller	
7	70023494	1	Ring	
8	70022140	1	Spacer	
9	70025887	1	Seal	
10	91514131	1	Flange	
11	10725554	1	O-Ring	
12	80204033	2	Bearing, Tape Roller	
13	91514133	2	Nut, Ring	
14	91514134	2	Bolt	
15	70025562	16	Bolt	
16	70025337	1	Carrier, Differential	
17	70023493	2	Friction Washer	
18	N.S.S.	2	Clutch Disc	
20	70025338	2	Gear, Differential Side	
21	70027105	4	Washer	
22	70025339	4	Pinion, Differential	
23	70023490	2	Shaft, Differential	
24	70023489	15	Bolt	
26	70028398	1	Kit, Differential (Includes Items 16 thru 18 & 20 thru 24)	

FIGURE 5-23. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION



ART_1009716000-3

FIGURE 5-23. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009716000	Ref	Rear Axle, Hub Reduction	E
1	70030030	2	Case, Axle	
2	91514081	2	Bolt	
3	91514082	2	Nut	
6	70028397	32	Bolt	
7	80204071	2	Circlip	
8	80204005	2	Circlip	
9	91514146	2	Ball Bearing	
10	91514147	2	Seal	
11	91514148	2	O-Ring	
12	91514149	2	Kit, Reduction Bushing (Includes Items 8 thru 11)	
13	70025855	2	Joint, Double Universal	
14	70026238	2	Seal	
15	91514111	2	Thrust Bushing	
16	70025562	24	Bolt	
17	80204117	4	Plug	
18	70024881	4	Fitting, Grease	
19	91514112	2	Pin	
20	70025561	1	Shim	
21	7028716	4	Seal, Dust	
23	7028714	2	Bushing	
24	91514095	2	Bearing	
25	7028715	2	Pin	
26	80204065	4	Nut	
27	91514117	4	Bolt	
28	N.S.S.	1	Steer Case (LF, RR)	
29	N.S.S.	1	Steer Case (RF, LR)	
30	70028388	2	Plug	
31	91514188	2	Plug	
33	70026002	2	Seal	
34	80204076	4	Bearing, Taper Roller	
35	91514174	2	Hub, Wheel	
36	91514175	2	Circlip	
37	70024147	2	Gear, Ring	
38	91514177	2	Support, Ring Gear	
39	91514178	2	Plate	
40	70028926	6	Snap Ring	
41	70028924	6	Pinion, Differential	
43	70029486	2	Carrier, Planet Gear	
45	70028389	2	Plug	
46	91514189	4	Bolt, Countersunk	
47	91514179	16	Nut	
48	91514180	16	Stud	
49	91514181	2	O-Ring	
51	91514183	20	Wheel Stud	
52	70028882	2	Assembly, Planet Gear Carrier (Includes Items 40, 41, 43, 67 & 68)	
62	70030025	1	Assembly, Steer Case (LF, RR) (Includes Items 15 & 28)	
63	70030026	1	Assembly, Steer Case (RF, LR) (Includes Items 15 & 29)	
64	7028733	4	Bolt, Steering Adjust	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
66	70024146	2	Kit, Ring Gear Support (Includes Items 36 thru 38)	
67	70028923	6	Tapered Roller Bearing	
68	70028922	6	Tapered Roller Bearing	
69	80204012	2	Plug	
73	70028392	2	Cover	
75	70023829	2	Cross Kit	
76	70023116	1	Center Body	

FIGURE 5-24. REAR AXLE, BRAKES

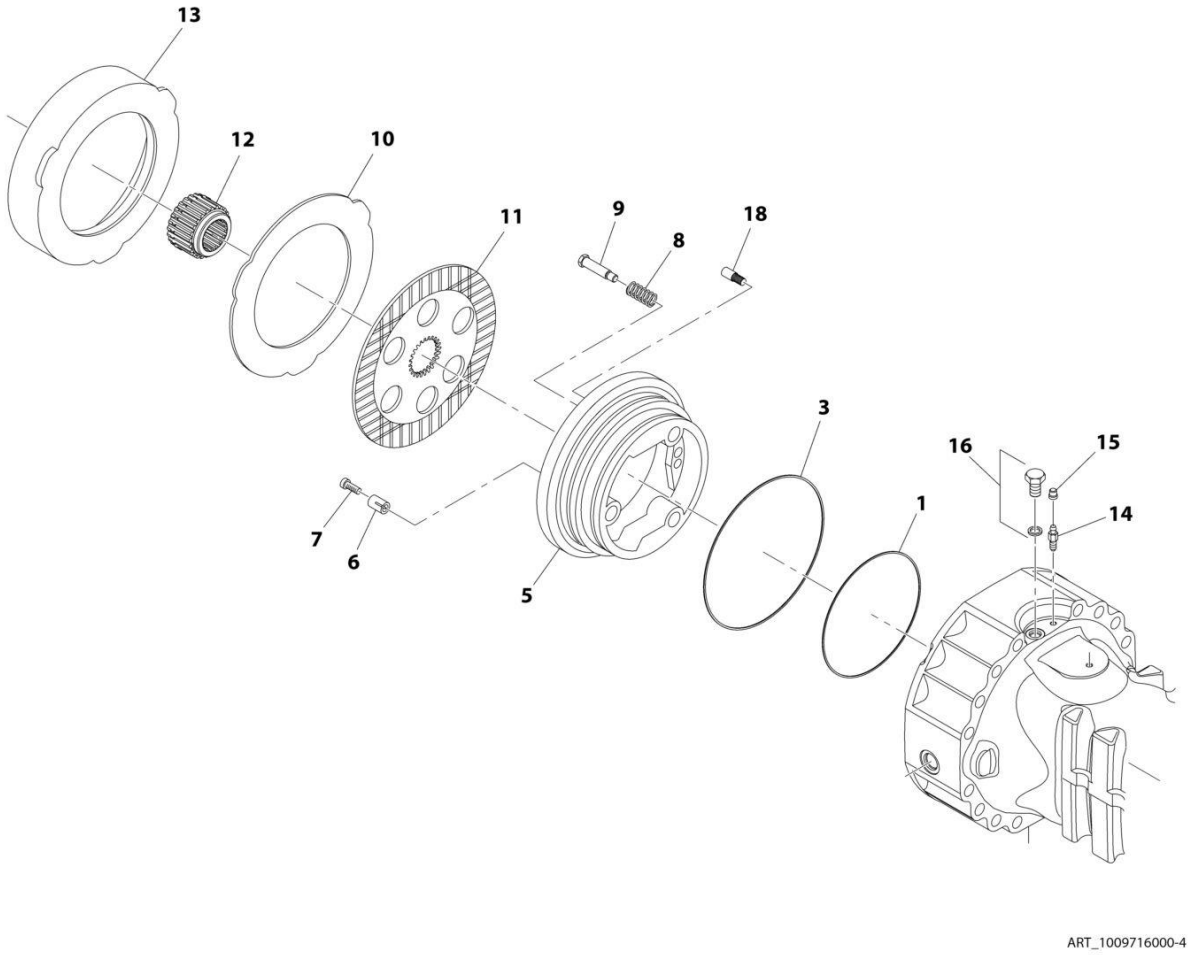


FIGURE 5-24. REAR AXLE, BRAKES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009716000	Ref	Rear Axle, Brakes	E
1	70026747	2	Seal	
3	70026748	2	Seal	
5	70024216	2	Piston	
6	70027317	6	Spring	
7	7029785	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
8	91514159	6	Spring	
9	70024210	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
10	70027022	6	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
11	7029735	6	Disc, Brake	
12	7029734	2	Bushing, Reduction	
13	70021606	2	Spacer	
14	10725627	2	Bolt, Bleeding	
15	80204117	2	Plug	
16	91514154	2	Plug	
18	70021613	2	Bolt, Pilot	

FIGURE 5-25. REAR AXLE, STEERING

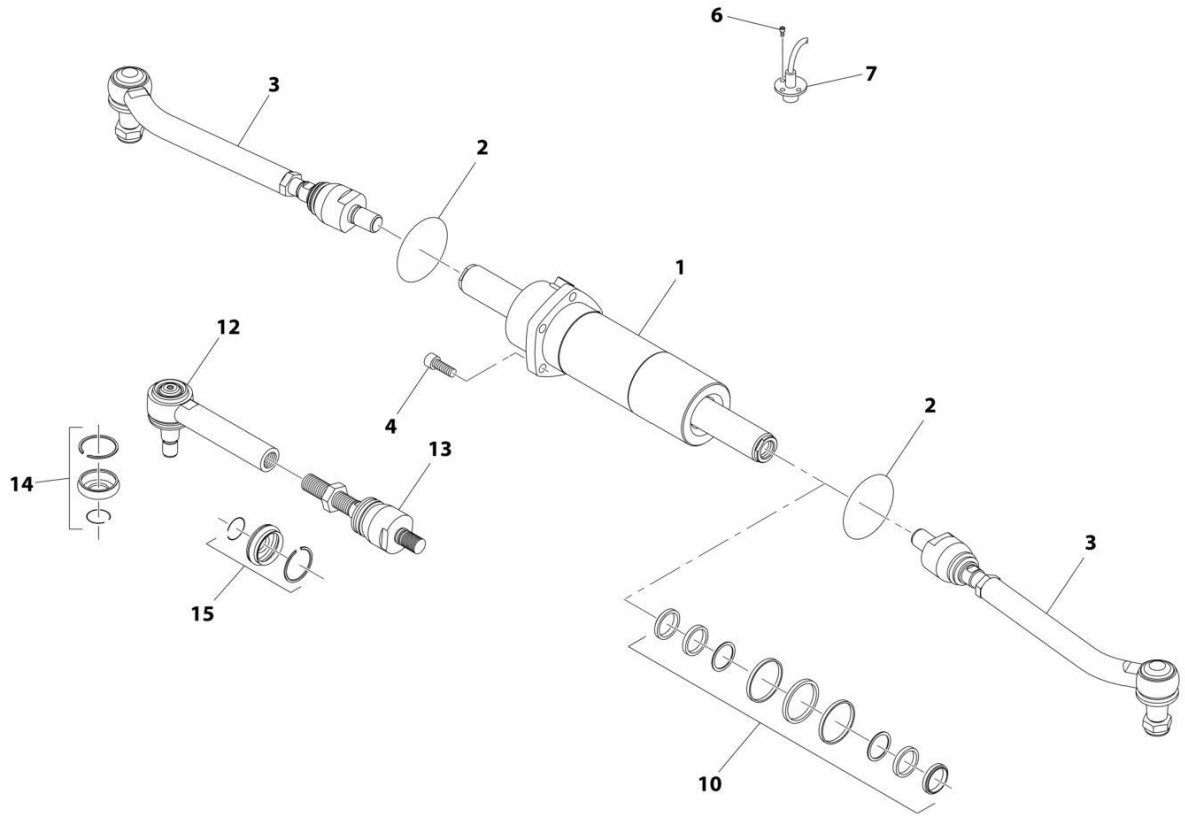


FIGURE 5-25. REAR AXLE, STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009716000	Ref	Rear Axle, Steering	E
1	70030027	1	Cylinder	
2	80204143	2	O-Ring	
3	70026753	2	Tie Rod	
4	80204144	5	Bolt	
6	8008175	3	Bolt	
7	70030028	1	Sensor	
10	7029127	1	Kit, Seal	
12	70028465	1	Joint, 90	
13	70028466	1	Axial Joint Shaft	
14	70028467	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	
15	70028468	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	

FIGURE 5-26. REAR AXLE, TRUNION

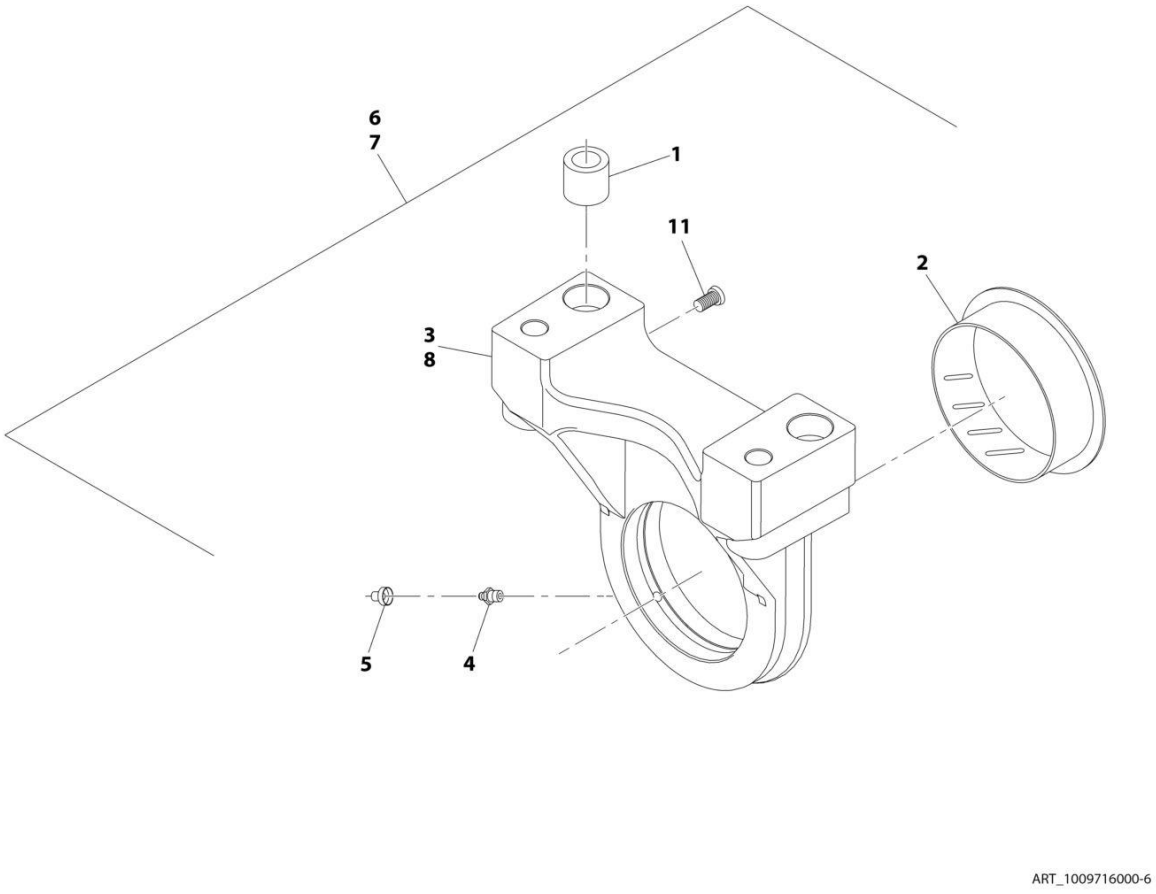


FIGURE 5-26. REAR AXLE, TRUNION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1009716000	Ref	Rear Axle, Trunion	E
1	7029290	4	Bushing	
2	91514090	2	Thrust Bushing	
3	N.S.S.	1	Support	
4	70024881	2	Grease Fitting	
5	80204117	2	Plug	
6	70026266	1	Support Assembly	
7	70026265	1	Support Assembly	
8	N.S.S.	1	Support	
11	70025884	2	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-27. HYDRAULIC MOTOR INSTALLATION

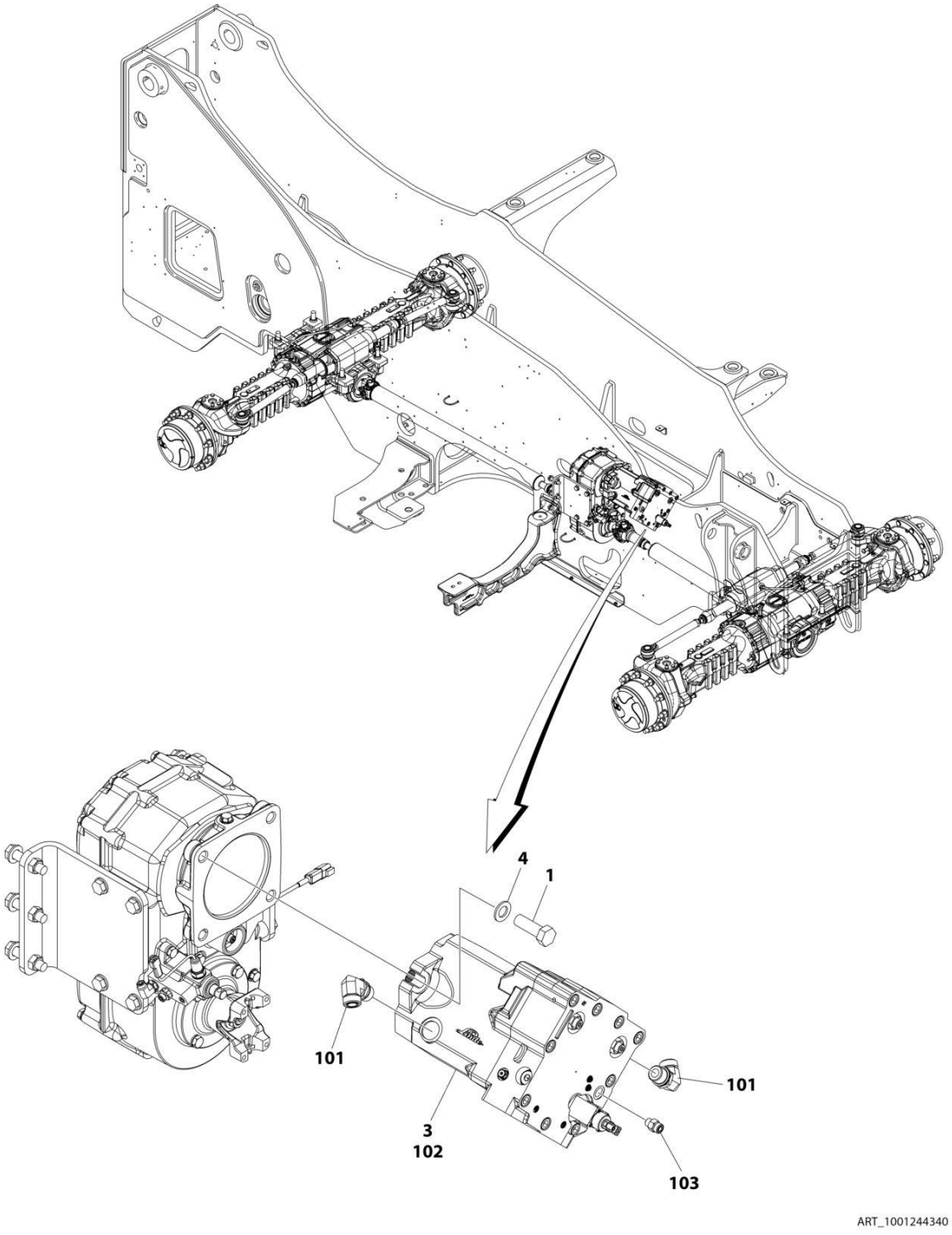


FIGURE 5-27. HYDRAULIC MOTOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244340	Ref	Hydraulic Motor Installation	B
1	0772020	2	Bolt, M16X50	
3	1001203797	Ref	Sub-Assembly, Drive Motor (includes items 101-103)	C
4	1001244524	2	Washer, M16	
101	8770248	2	Fitting	
102	1001203804	1	Hydraulic Motor (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section) (Note: Check tag on motor before ordering parts)	
102	1001268891	1	Hydraulic Motor (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section) (Note: Check tag on motor before ordering parts)	
103	2144605	1	Fitting, Straight (Used with Hydraulic Motor 1001268891)	

FIGURE 5-28. TIRE/WHEEL SET (FOAM 17.5-25 - 20 PLY)

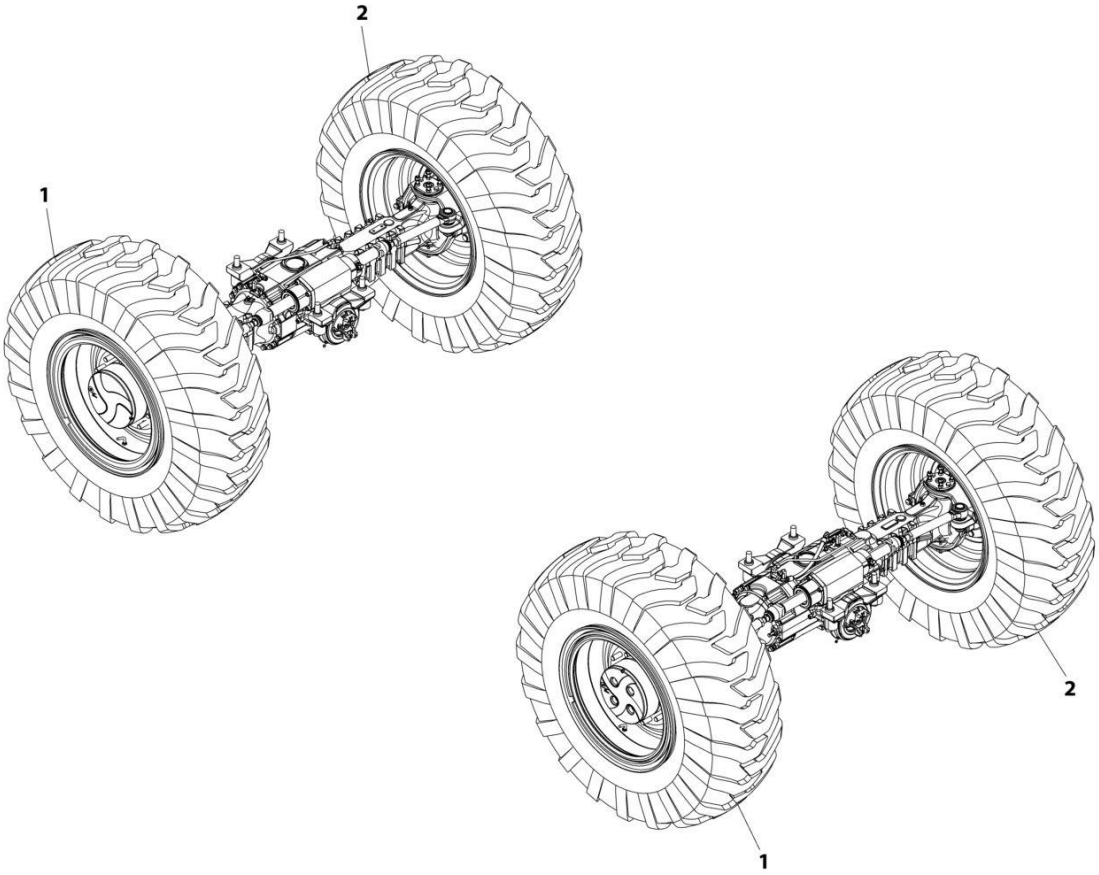


FIGURE 5-28. TIRE/WHEEL SET (FOAM 17.5-25 - 20 PLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192170	1	Tire/Wheel Set (Foam 17.5-25 - 20 PLY)	A
		Ref	**Note: Requires ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete.**	
1	1001192180	2	Assembly, Right Tire/Wheel (Foam 17.5-25 - 20 PLY)	
1	8786549	1	Valve, Stem	
1	1001187423	1	Tire, 17.5-25 20 PLY	
1	1001189288J	1	Wheel, 25X14.0 DTU 10 Hole	
2	1001192181	2	Assembly, Left Tire/Wheel (Foam 17.5-25 - 20 PLY)	
2	8786549	1	Valve, Stem	
2	1001187423	1	Tire, 17.5-25 20 PLY	
2	1001189288J	1	Wheel, 25X14.0 DTU 10 Hole	

FIGURE 5-29. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION

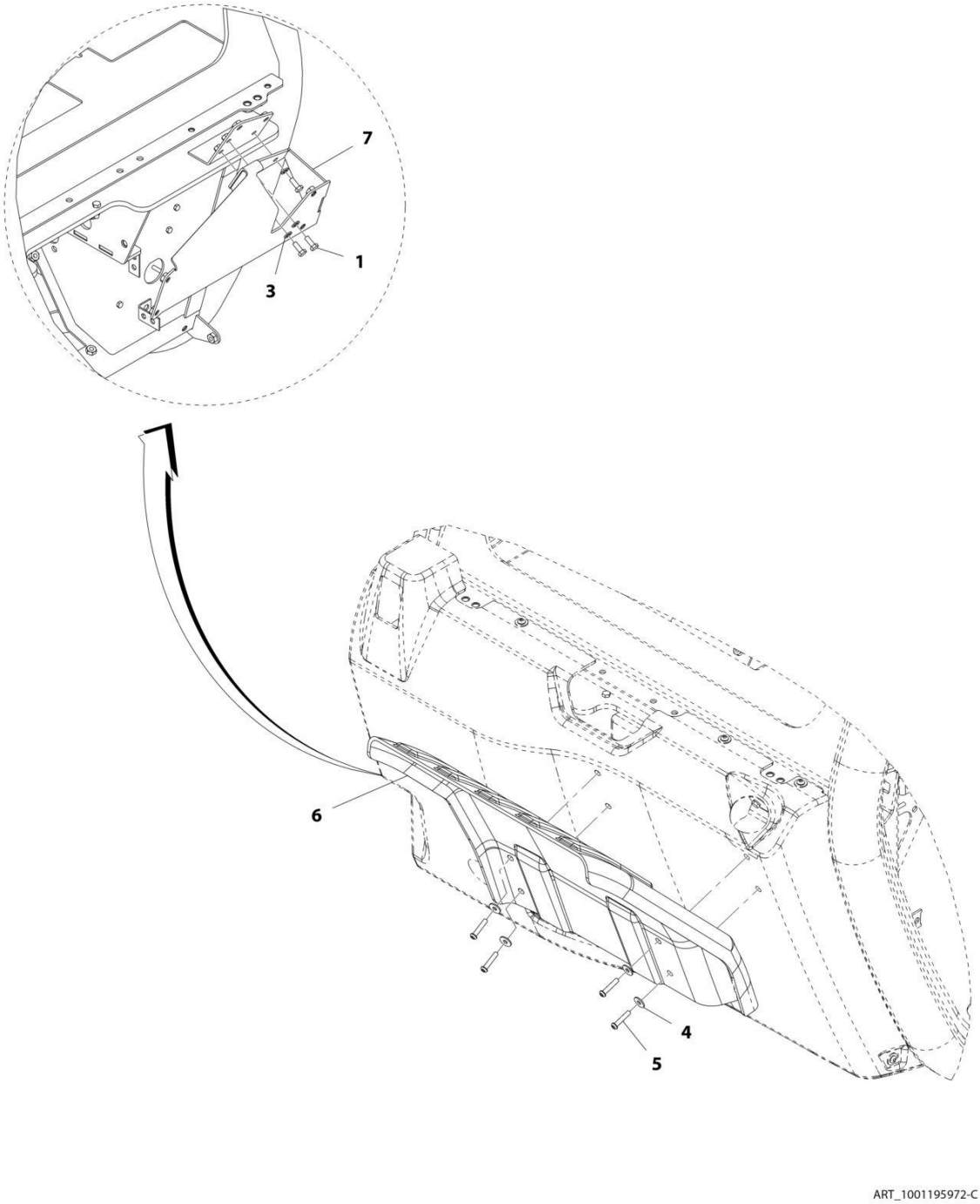


FIGURE 5-29. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195972	Ref	Cab Fender Installation	C
1	0760608	3	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
4	4811702	4	Washer, M6	
5	1001097202	4	Screw, M6X30	
6	1001187335	1	Fender, Front	
7	1001188048	1	Plate	

FIGURE 5-30. FENDER INSTALLATION

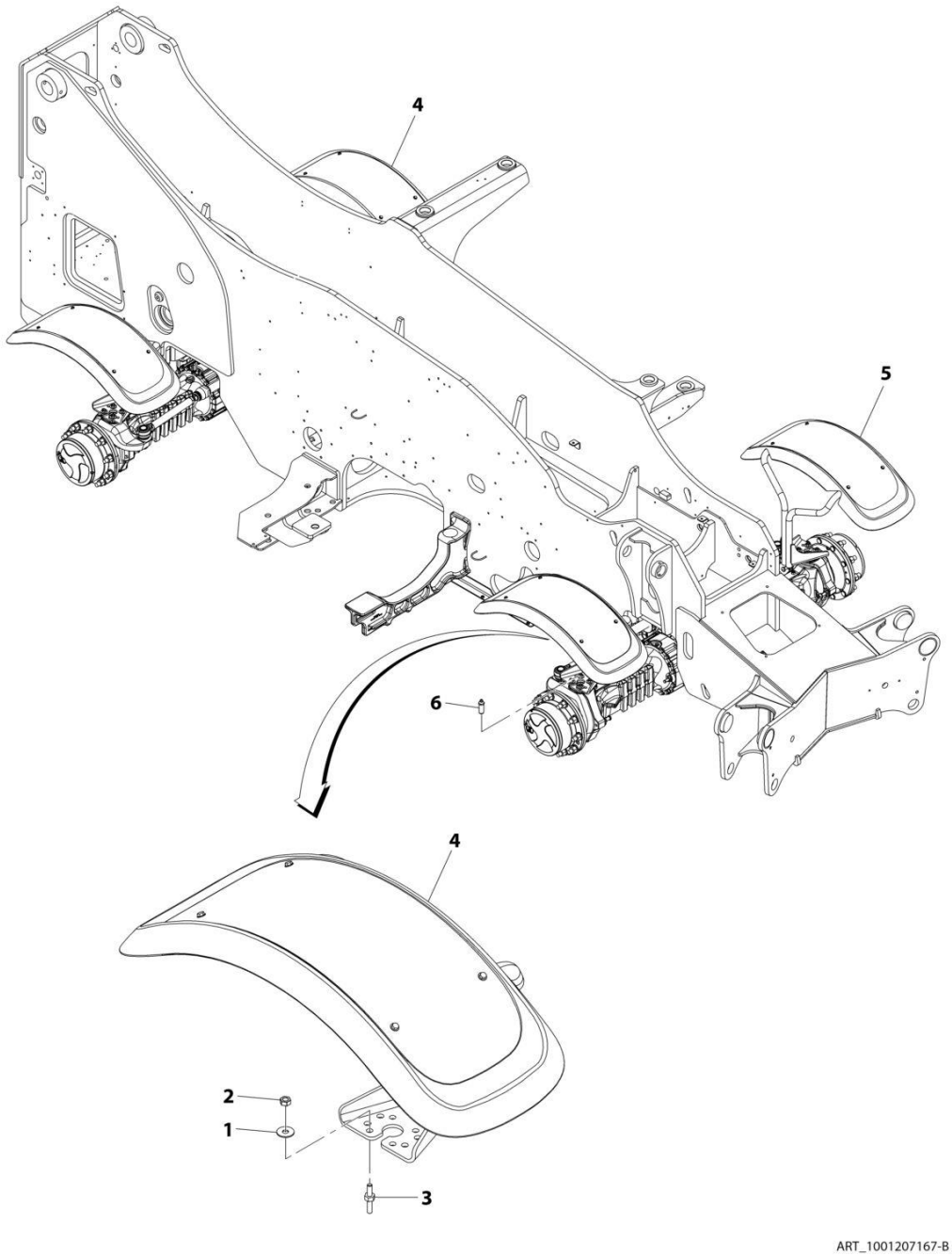


FIGURE 5-30. FENDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207167	Ref	Fender Installation	B
1	4812102	16	Washer, M12	
2	91513266	16	Nut, M12X1.25	
3	91514118	16	Stud, Fender	
4	1001258117	2	Assembly, RH Fender (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001258118	2	Assembly, LH Fender (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001225317	4	Fitting, Grease	

FIGURE 5-31. RH FENDER ASSEMBLY

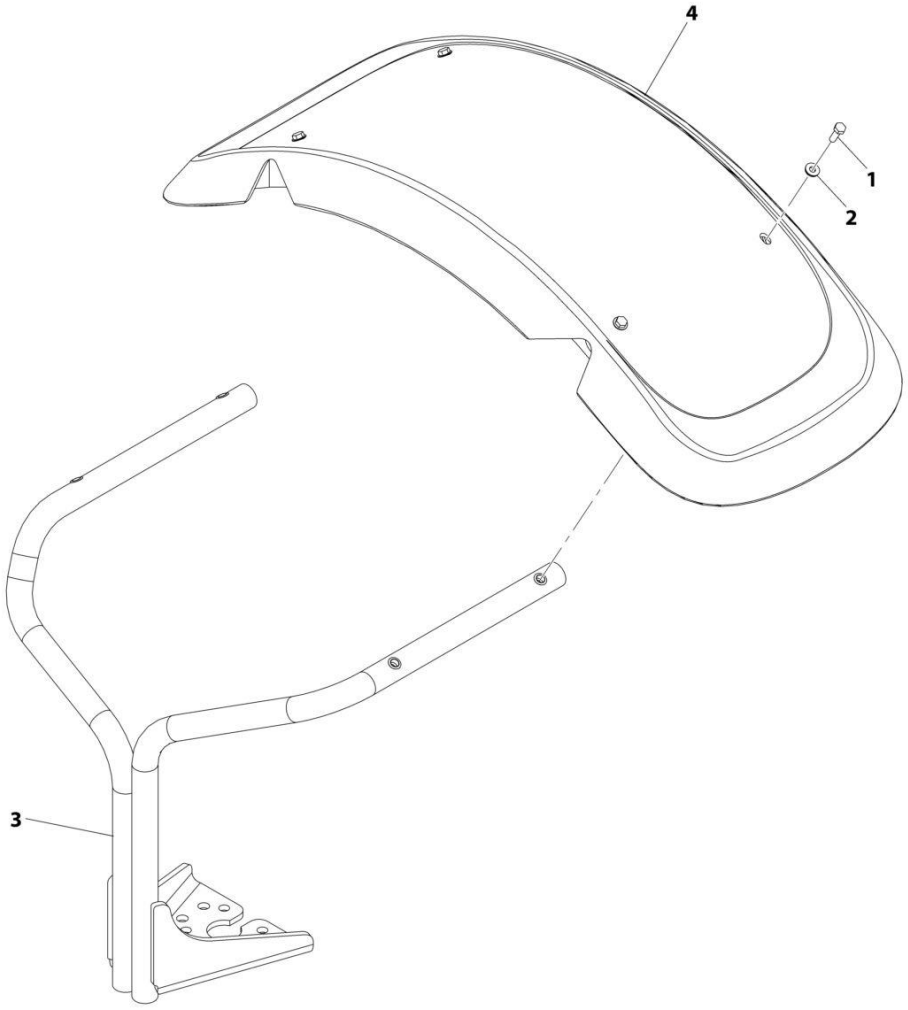


FIGURE 5-31. RH FENDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258117	Ref	RH Fender Assembly	B
1	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
2	1001202786	4	Washer	
3	1001258121	1	Bracket, Fender RH Assembly	
4	1001168264	1	Fender	

FIGURE 5-32. LH FENDER ASSEMBLY

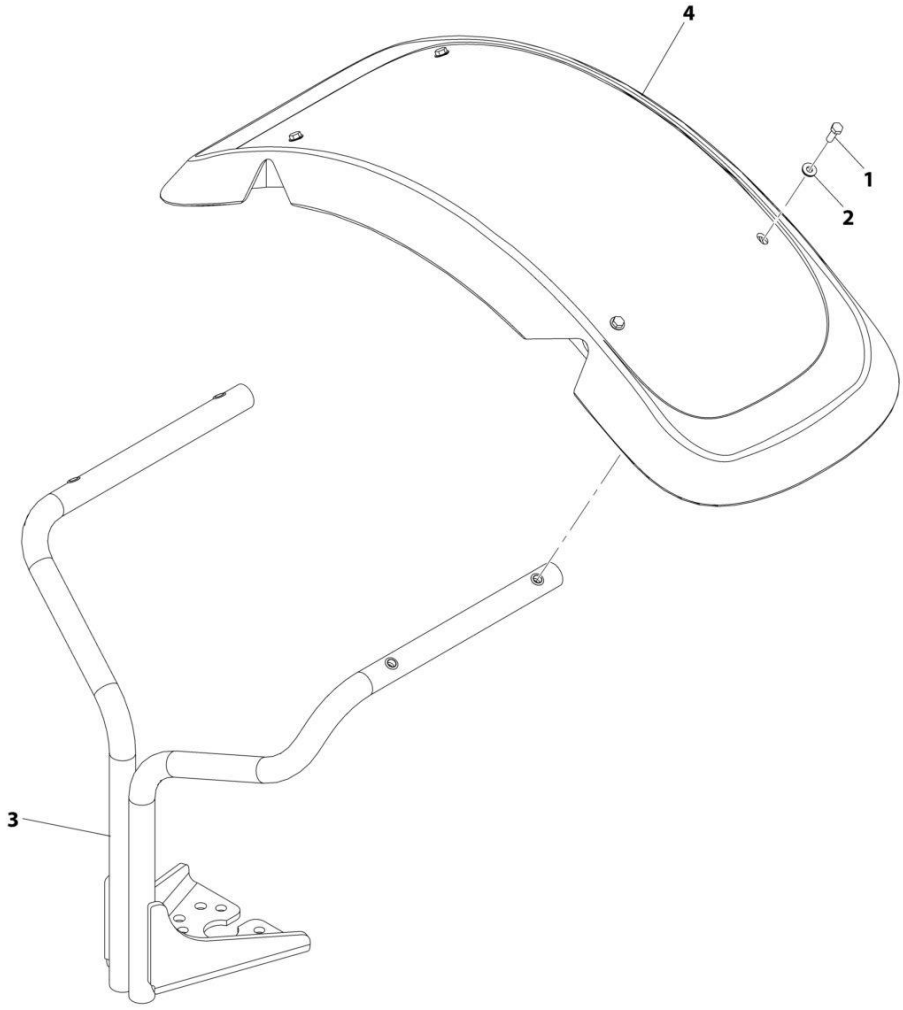


FIGURE 5-32. LH FENDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258118	Ref	LH Fender Assembly	B
1	0760812	4	Screw, M8X25	
2	1001202786	4	Washer	
3	1001258122	1	LH Bracket	
4	1001168264	1	Fender	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-1. CAB MOUNTING

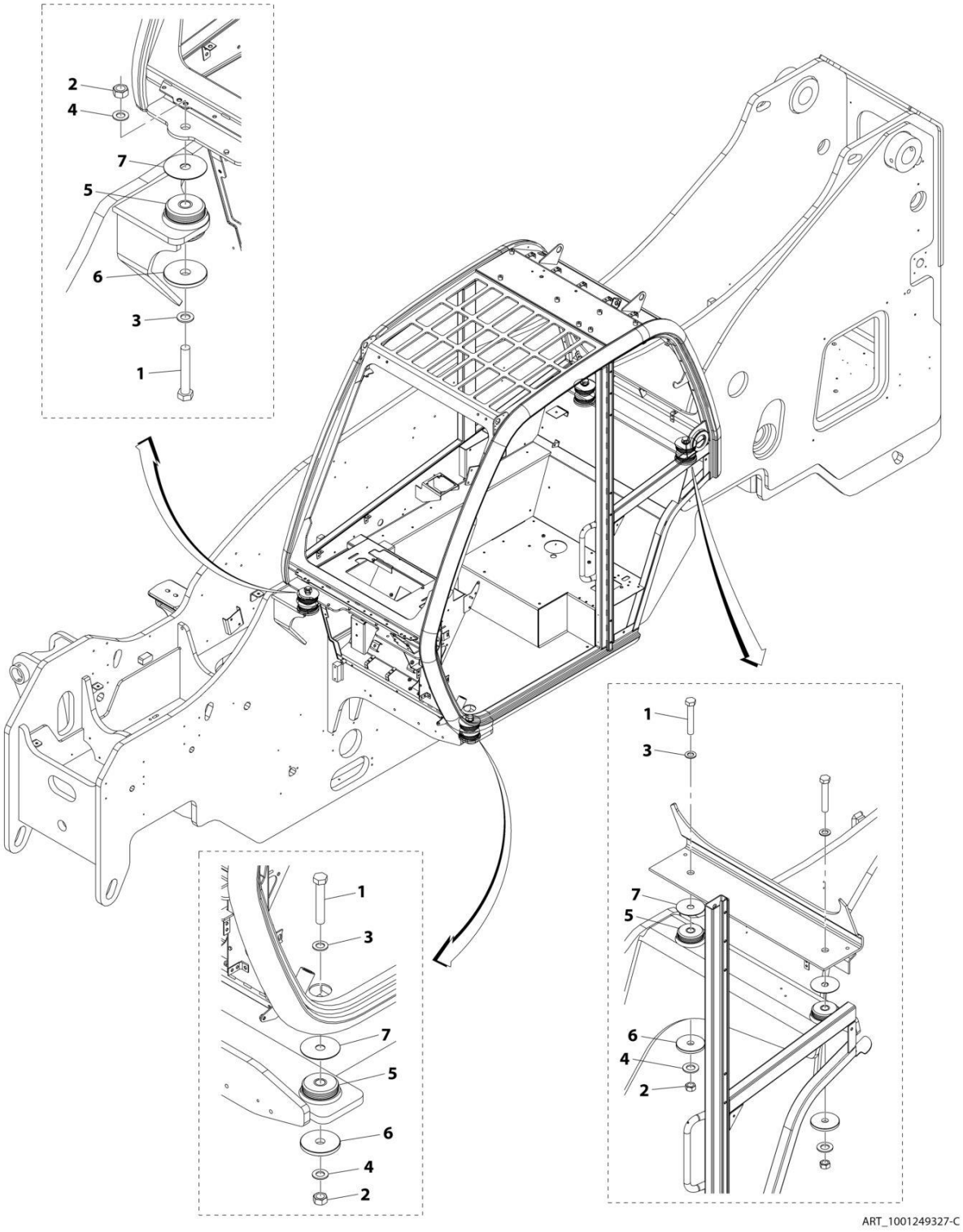


FIGURE 6-1. CAB MOUNTING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249327	Ref	CAB MOUNTING	C
1	0712029	4	Bolt M20 X 120 Class 10.9	
2	3332011	4	Nut M20	
3	4812500	4	Washer M20	
4	5242000	4	Washer M20	
5	1001205066	4	Mount, Cab Isolation	
6	1001207854	4	Washer, Cab Rebound	
7	1001253797	4	Washer, Cab Mount	

FIGURE 6-2. CAB COMPONENTS INSTALLATION

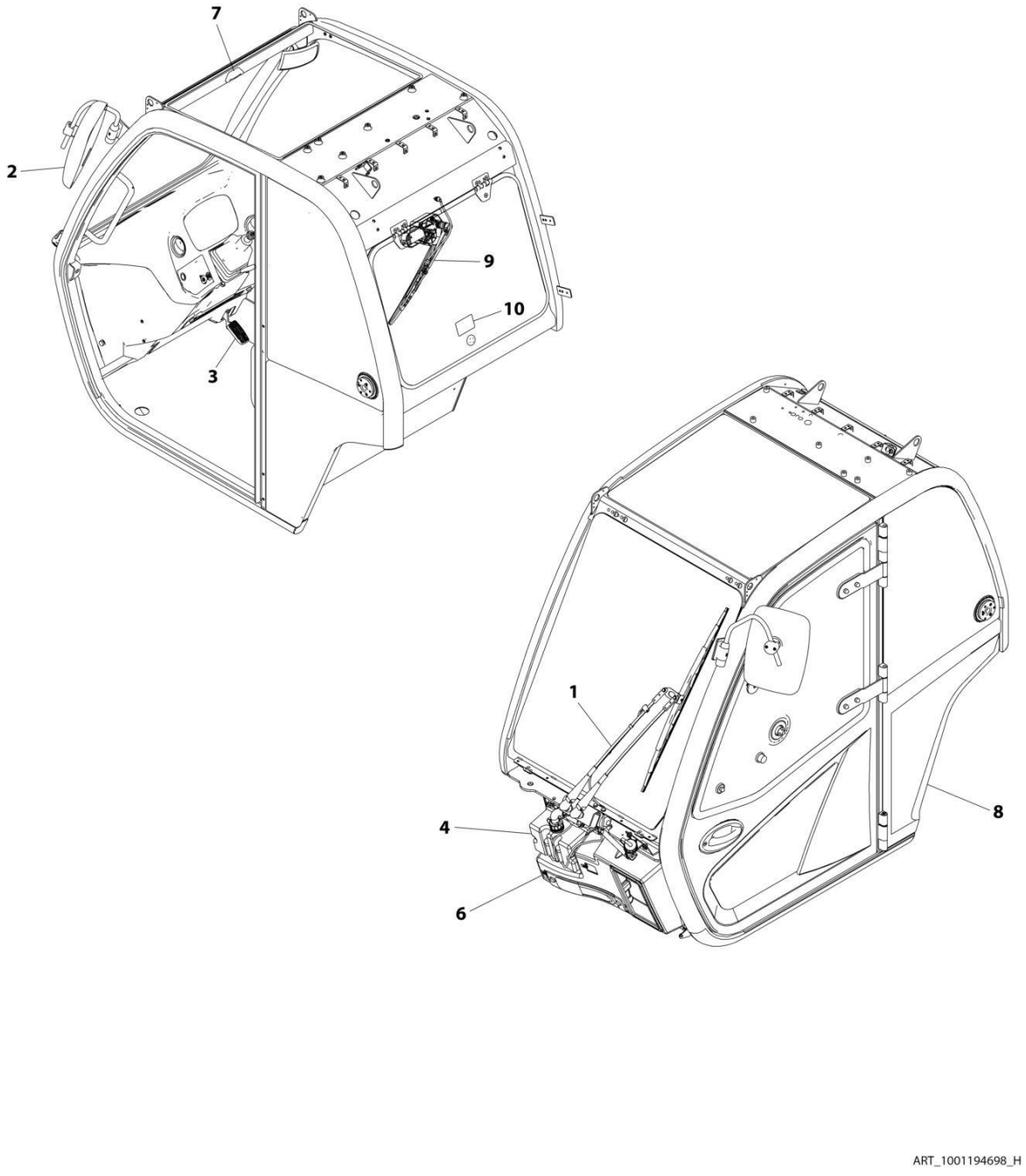


FIGURE 6-2. CAB COMPONENTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194698	Ref	CAB COMPONENTS INSTALLATION	H
1	1001155447	Ref	Installation, Front Wiper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001160508	Ref	Installation, Basic Mirror (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001161499	Ref	Installation, Accelerator Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in CONTROLS Section)	
4	1001162789	Ref	Installation, Washer Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001170366	Ref	Installation, Front Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001172401	Ref	Installation, Level Indicator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001194699	Ref	Installation, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001220329	Ref	Installation, Rear Wiper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001204598	Ref	Installation, Rear Window Exit Decal (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-3. CAB INSTALLATION

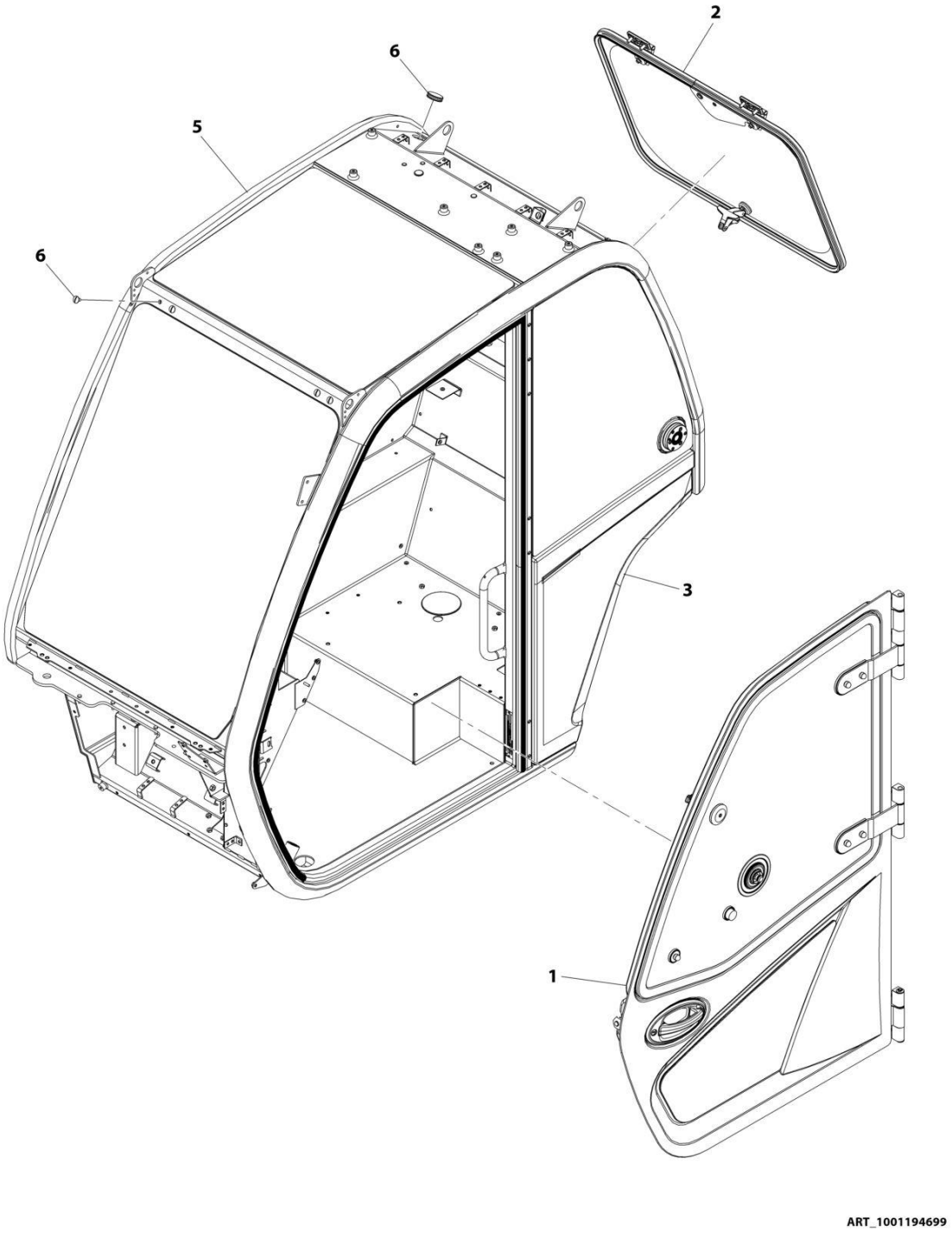


FIGURE 6-3. CAB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194699	Ref	Cab Installation	L
1	1001155228	1	Installation, Cab Door (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001220339	1	Installation, Rear Window (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001194700	1	Assembly, Cab Group (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Cab	
6	1001195814	1	Group, Cab Plug (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-4. CAB ASSEMBLY

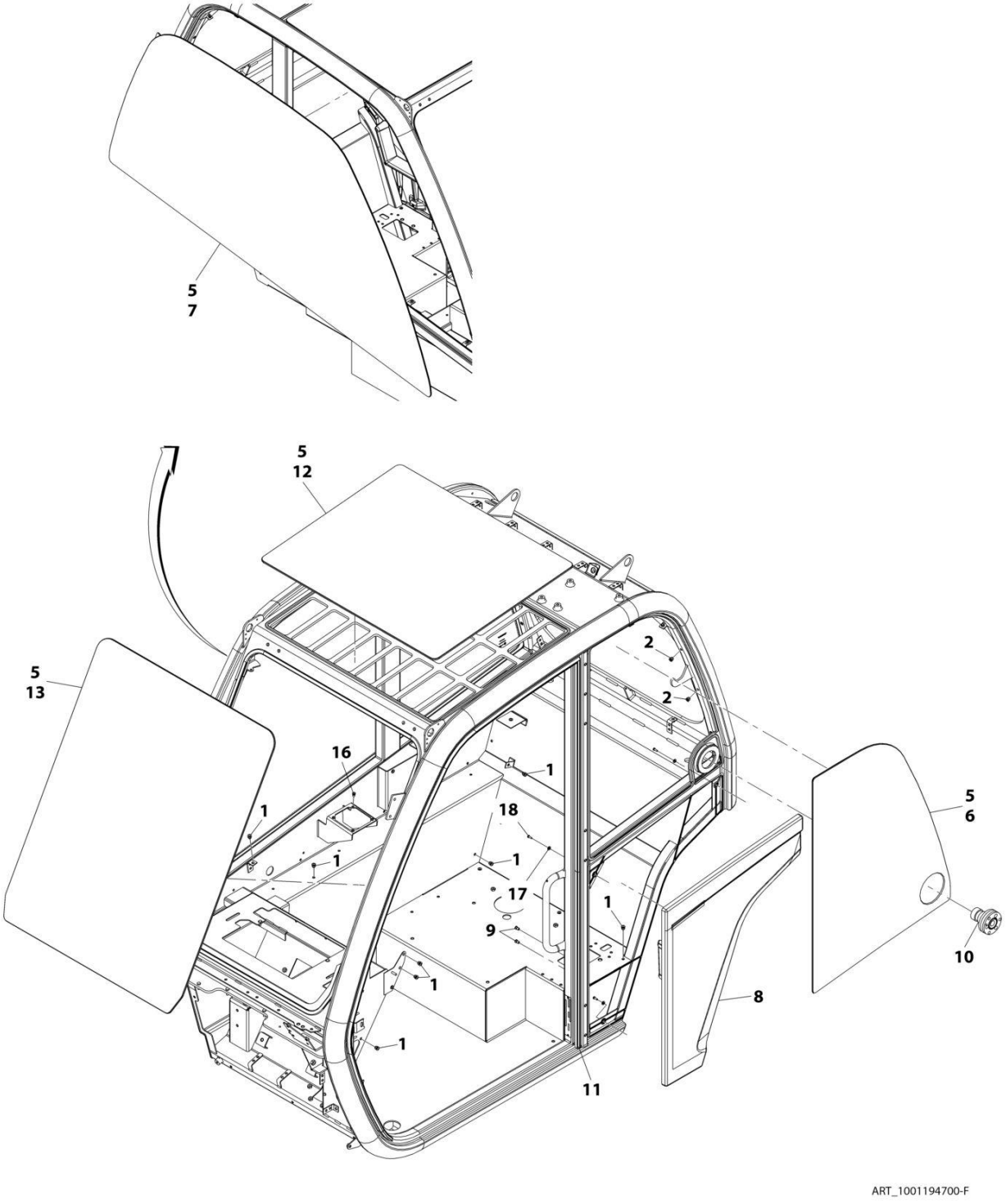


FIGURE 6-4. CAB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194700	Ref	Cab Assembly	G
1	2080086	25	Rivnut M6 x 1	
2	2080087	16	Rivnut M8 x 1.25	
5	1001111317	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	1001152915	1	Glass, LH Screen	
7	1001152947	1	Glass, RH Screen	
8	1001256073	1	Panel, Cab Quarter	
9	1001172193	2	Rivnut M5 x 0.8	
10	1001174320	1	Latch, Top Window	
11	1001227186	1	Seal, Cab Door	
12	1001178159	1	Glass, Roof Laminated	
13	1001178160	1	Glass, Front Laminated	
16	1001195878	4	Rivnut M5 x 0.8	
17	4811700	3	Washer M6	
18	4010608002	3	Screw	

FIGURE 6-5. DOOR INSTALLATION

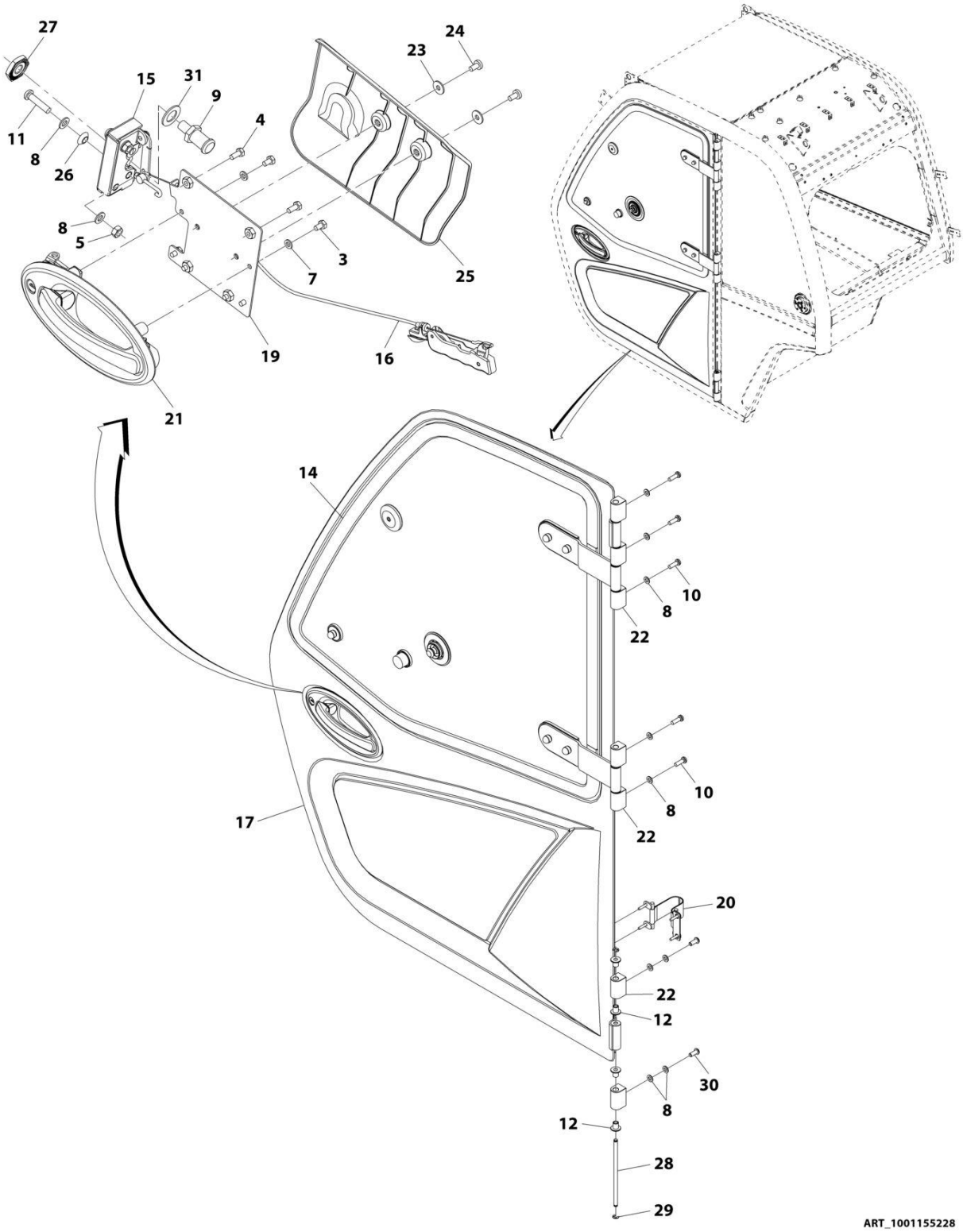


FIGURE 6-5. DOOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155228	Ref	Door Installation	Q
3	0760605	4	Bolt, M6X10	
4	0760607	4	Bolt, M6X14	
5	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
7	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	13	Washer, M8	
9	8000803	1	Pin, Door Striker	
10	1001008988	5	Screw M8X25	
11	1001047062	2	Screw, M8X35	
12	1001107192	10	Sleeve, Hinge	
14	1001205532	1	Assembly, Door Upper Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001192766	1	Assembly, Cab Latch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001167958	1	Assembly, Cab Door Trigger (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001170114	1	Assembly, Door (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001173298	1	Bracket	
20	1001174295	1	Installation, Door Strap (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001192646	1	Handle, Exterior Door	
22	1001229543	7	Block, Hinge (Rounded Top/Bottom Edge)	
22	1001170601J	7	Block, Hinge (Square Top/Bottom Edge)	
23	4811702001	2	Washer, M6	
24	4010608002	2	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	
25	1001175477	1	Cover, Cab Door Interior	
26	1001184439	2	Bushing	
27	1001192309	1	Nut, M12X1	
28	1001213791	1	Pin	
29	0498748	2	Washer, Lock M7	
30	1001164726	2	Bolt, M8X20	
31	1001227802	1	Washer	

FIGURE 6-6. DOOR ASSEMBLY (AG)

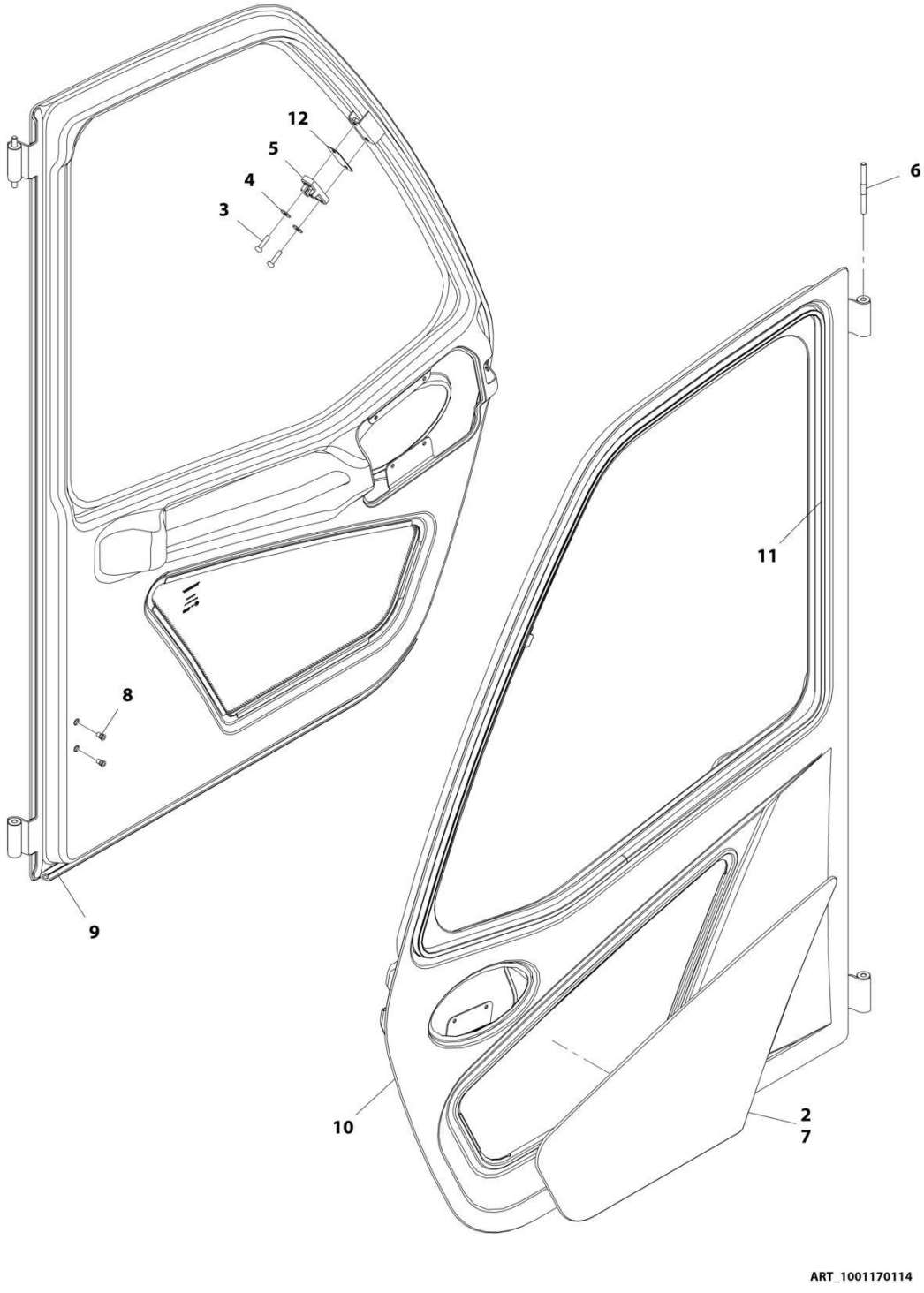


FIGURE 6-6. DOOR ASSEMBLY (AG)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170114	Ref	Door Assembly	K
2	1001111317	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	4010612002	2	Screw, M6X25	
4	4811702001	2	Washer, M6	
5	1001165276	1	Plate, Window Latch Striker	
6	1001166634	1	Pin, Hinge	
7	1001169880	1	Window, Lower Glass	
8	1001172193	2	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
9	1001227188	1	Seal, Cab Door	
10	1001170113J	1	Door, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001227187	1	Seal, Cab Door Window	
12	1001193210	AR	Shim, Window Latch	

FIGURE 6-7. CAB DOOR

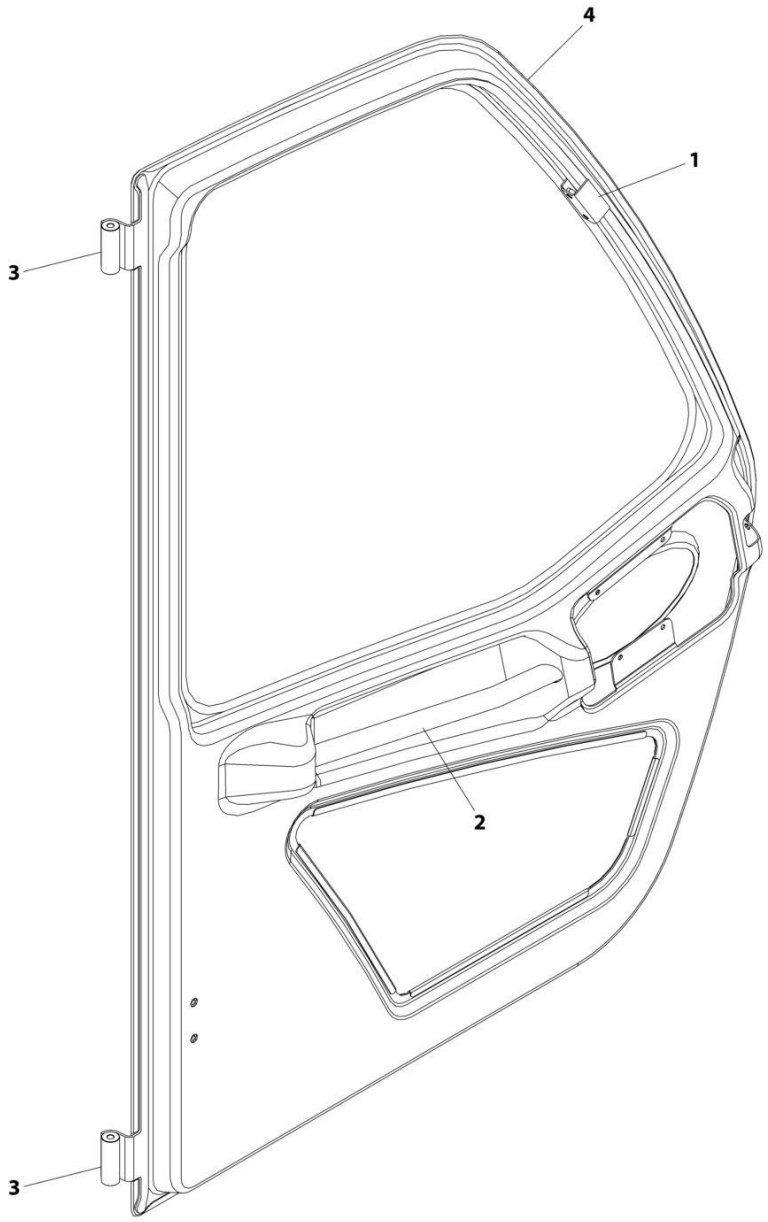


FIGURE 6-7. CAB DOOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170113J	Ref	Cab Door	E
1	1001169883	1	Bracket, Window Latch	
2	1001169885	1	Handle, Interior Door	
3	1001171037	1	Plate, Hinge	
4	1001171635	1	Frame, Door	

FIGURE 6-8. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY

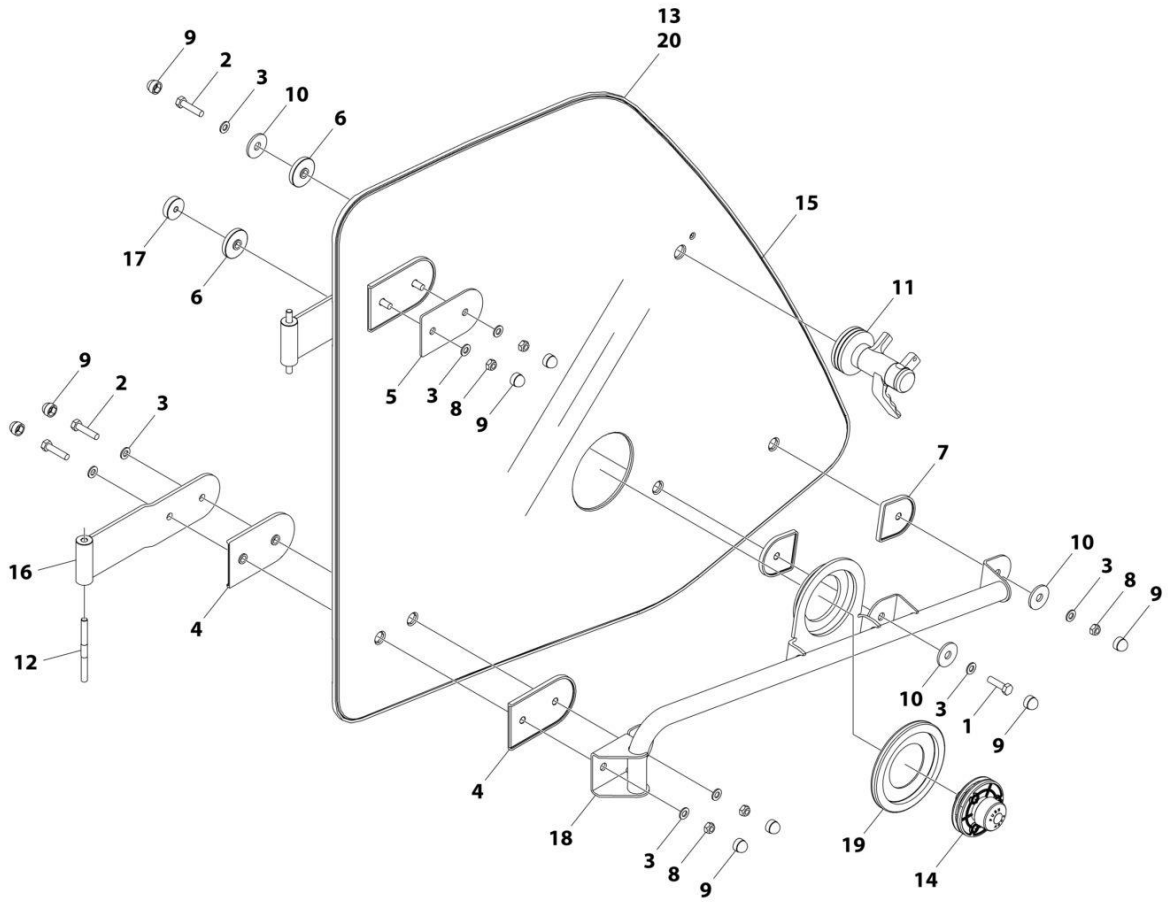


FIGURE 6-8. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205532	Ref	Door Upper Glass Assembly	G
1	0760812	1	Bolt, M8X25	
2	0760815	5	Bolt, M8X35	
3	4811900	11	Washer, 8MM	
4	1001002946	4	Mount, Hinge	
5	1001002947	1	Mount, Hinge	
6	1001002953	2	Mount, Rubber	
7	1001002957	2	Mount, Latch	
8	1001008857	5	Nut, Lock	
9	1001096365	11	Cap, M8	
10	1001141246	3	Mount, Rubber	
11	1001165275	1	Latch, Window	
12	1001166634	2	Pin, Hinge	
13	1001170944	1	Panel, Window Surround	
14	1001174321	1	Striker, Top Window	
15	1001204066	1	Glass, Window	
16	1001204115	2	Hinge	
17	1001222741	1	Buffer, Cab	
18	1001204120	1	Handle	
19	1001213331	1	Gasket	
20	1001215531	AR	Adhesive	

FIGURE 6-9. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY

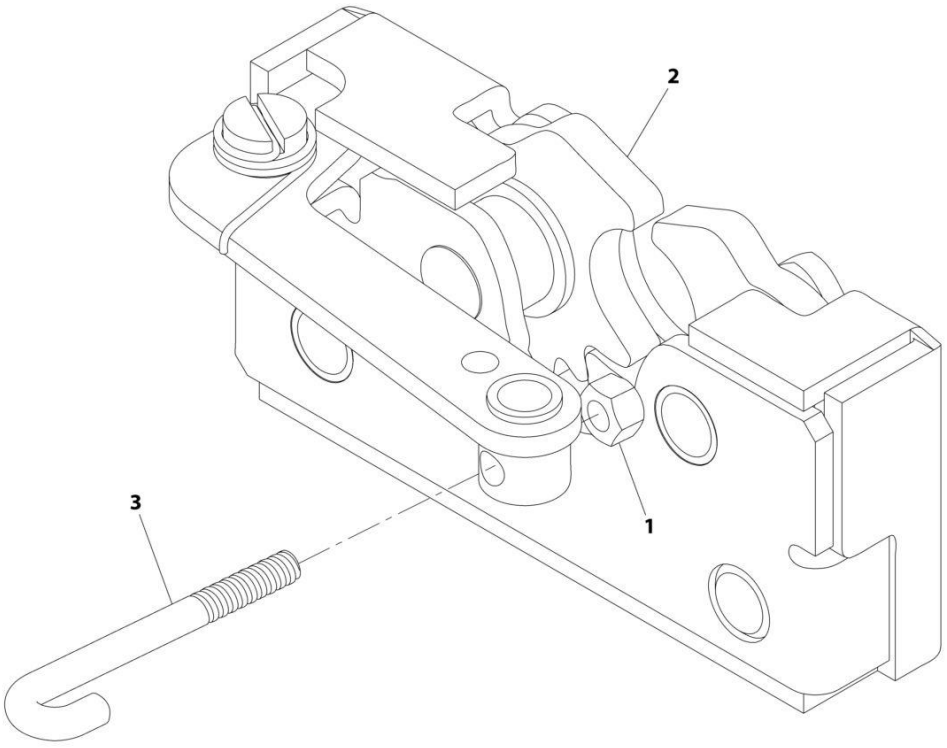


FIGURE 6-9. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192766	Ref	Cab Latch Assembly	C
1	3290405	1	Nut, M4X0.7 Grade 8	
2	1001192643	1	Latch	
3	1001241308	1	Link, Door Handle	

FIGURE 6-10. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

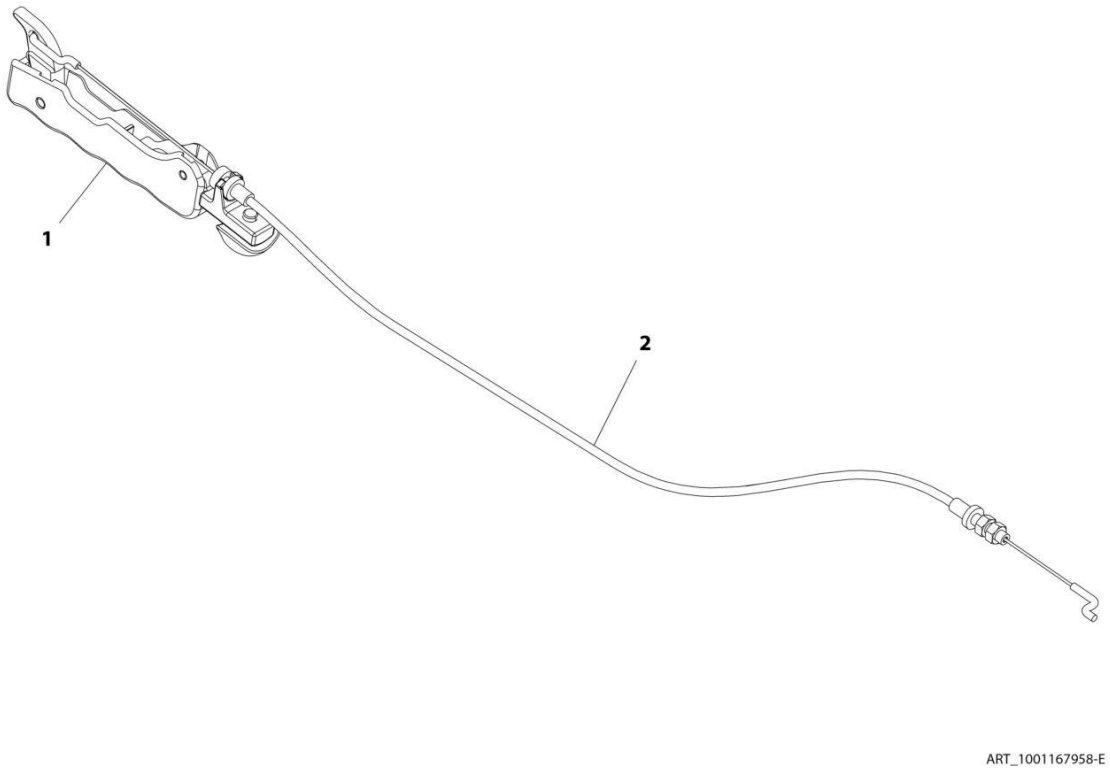


FIGURE 6-10. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167958	Ref	Cab Door Trigger Assembly	E
1	1001167937	1	Trigger, Cab Interior Release	
2	1001192644	1	Cable, Cab Latch Release	

FIGURE 6-11. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION

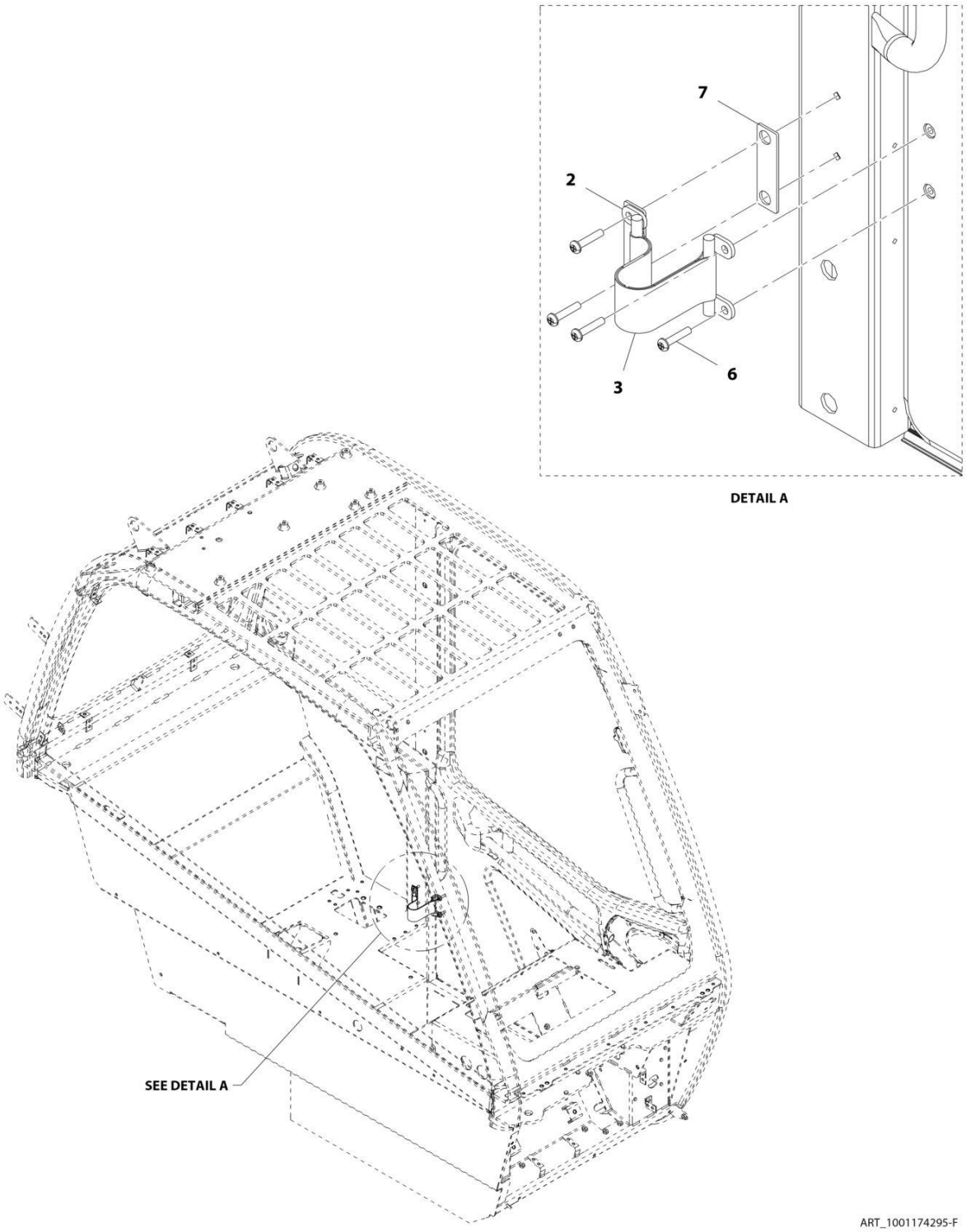


FIGURE 6-11. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174295	Ref	Door Strap Installation	F
2	1001230163	2	Bracket, Strap Holder	
3	1001212011	1	Strap, Door Hold Open	
6	8310559	4	Screw	
7	1001191091	1	Plate, Cab Door Strap	

FIGURE 6-12. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION

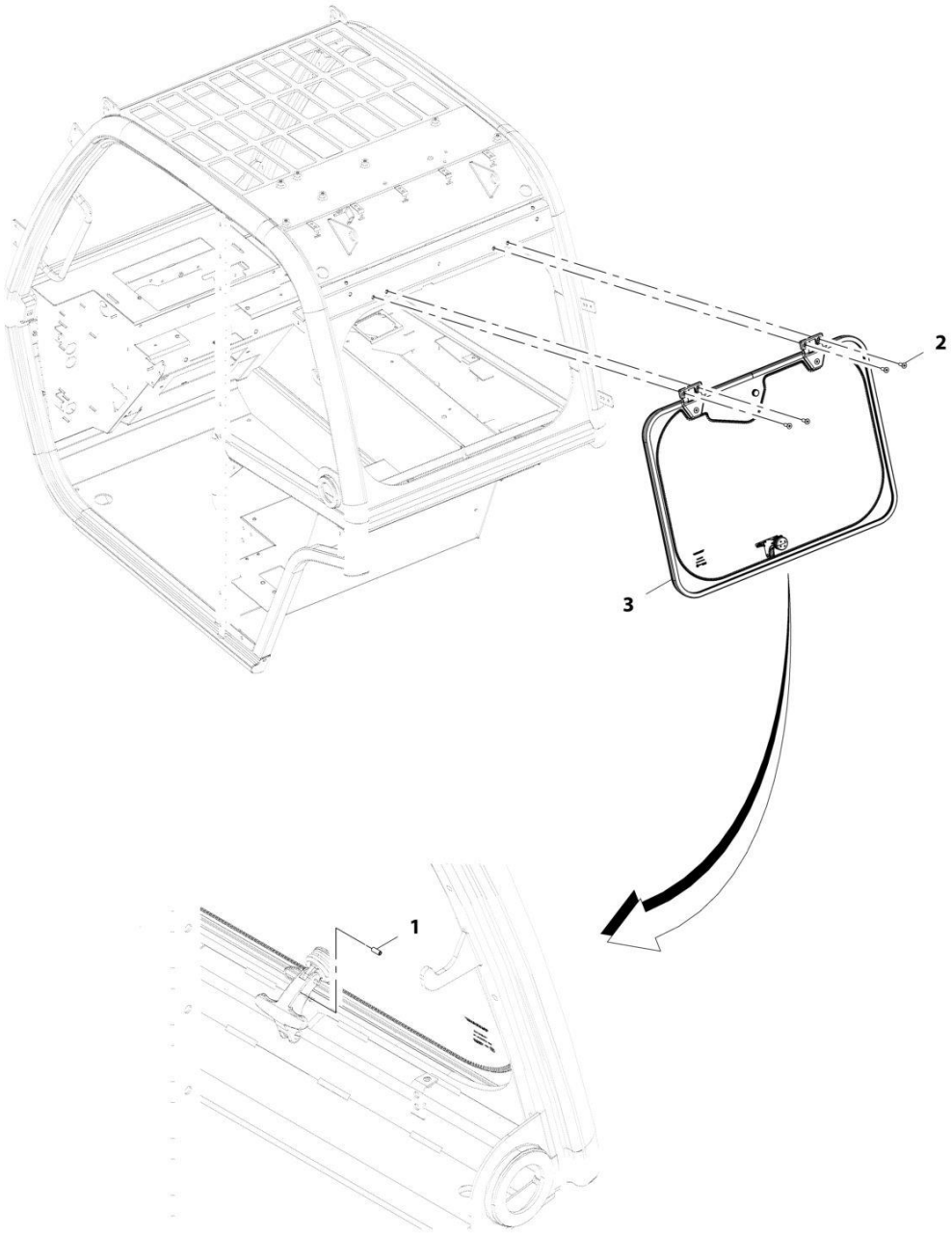


FIGURE 6-12. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220339	Ref	Rear Window Installation	A
1	1001003043	1	Pin, Spring	
2	1001097586	4	Screw, M8X1.25	
3	1001220338	1	Assembly, Rear Window (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-13. REAR WINDOW GROUP

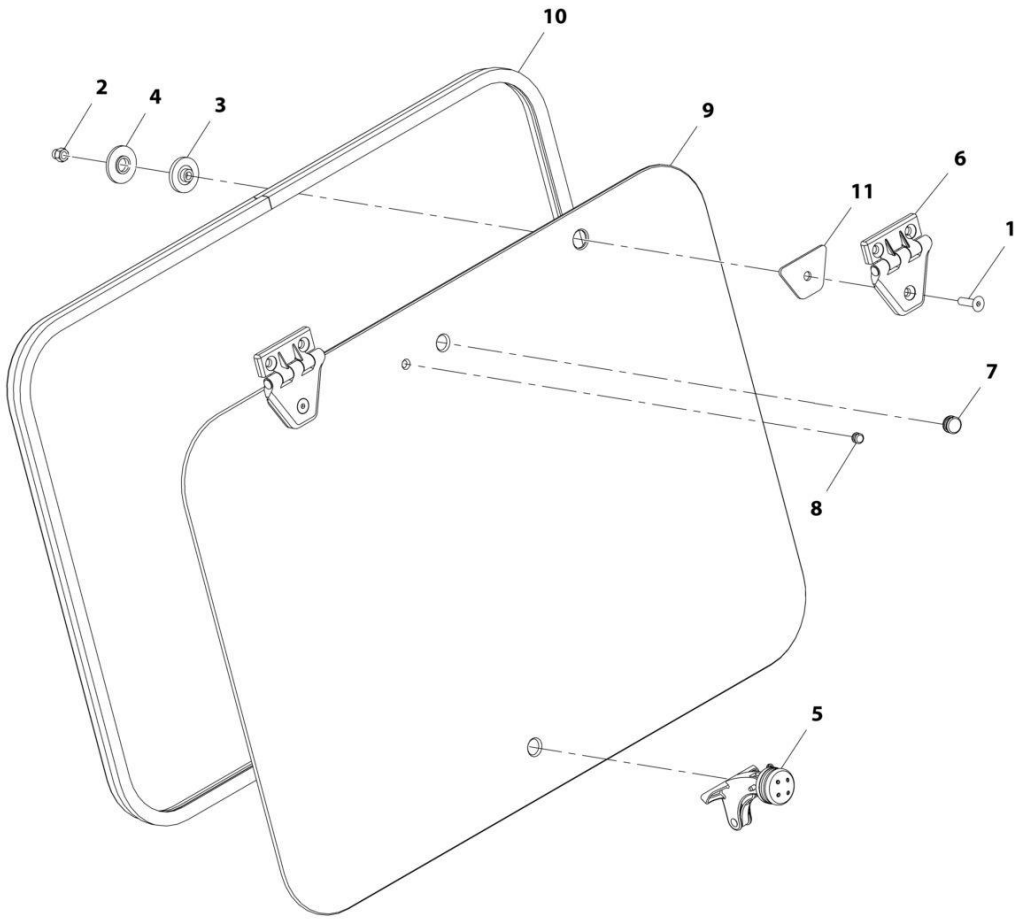


FIGURE 6-13. REAR WINDOW GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220338	Ref	Rear Window Group	A
1	2080078	2	Fastener, M8X30	
2	3290806	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
3	8000759	2	Spacer	
4	8004398	2	Spacer	
5	1001005368	1	Latch, Window	
6	1001139568	2	Hinge	
7	1001171182	1	Grommet	
8	1001171183	1	Grommet	
9	1001178680	1	Glass, Rear Window	
10	1001178681	1	Seal	
11	1001181411	2	Gasket, Rear Window Hinge	

FIGURE 6-14. REAR WINDOW EXIT DECAL INSTALLATION

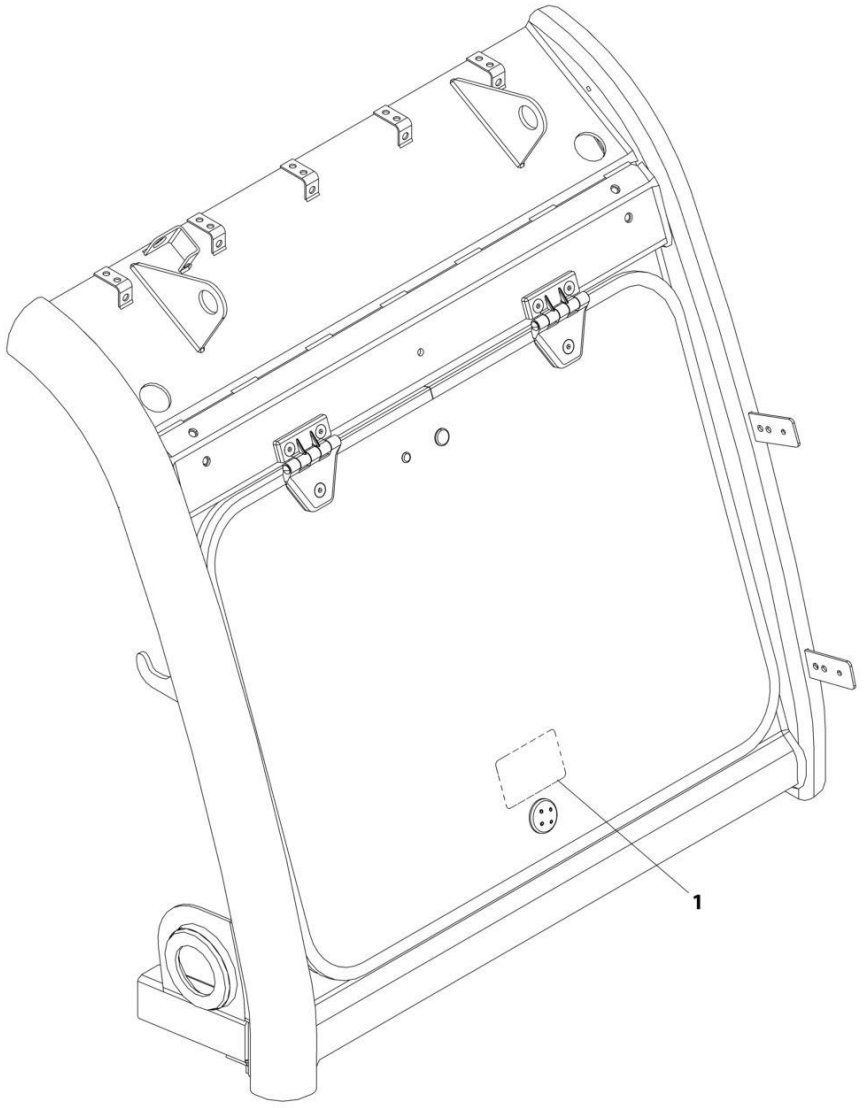


FIGURE 6-14. REAR WINDOW EXIT DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204598	Ref	Rear Window Exit Decal Installation	B
1	8005870	1	Decal, Emergency Exit	

FIGURE 6-15. CAB PLUG GROUP

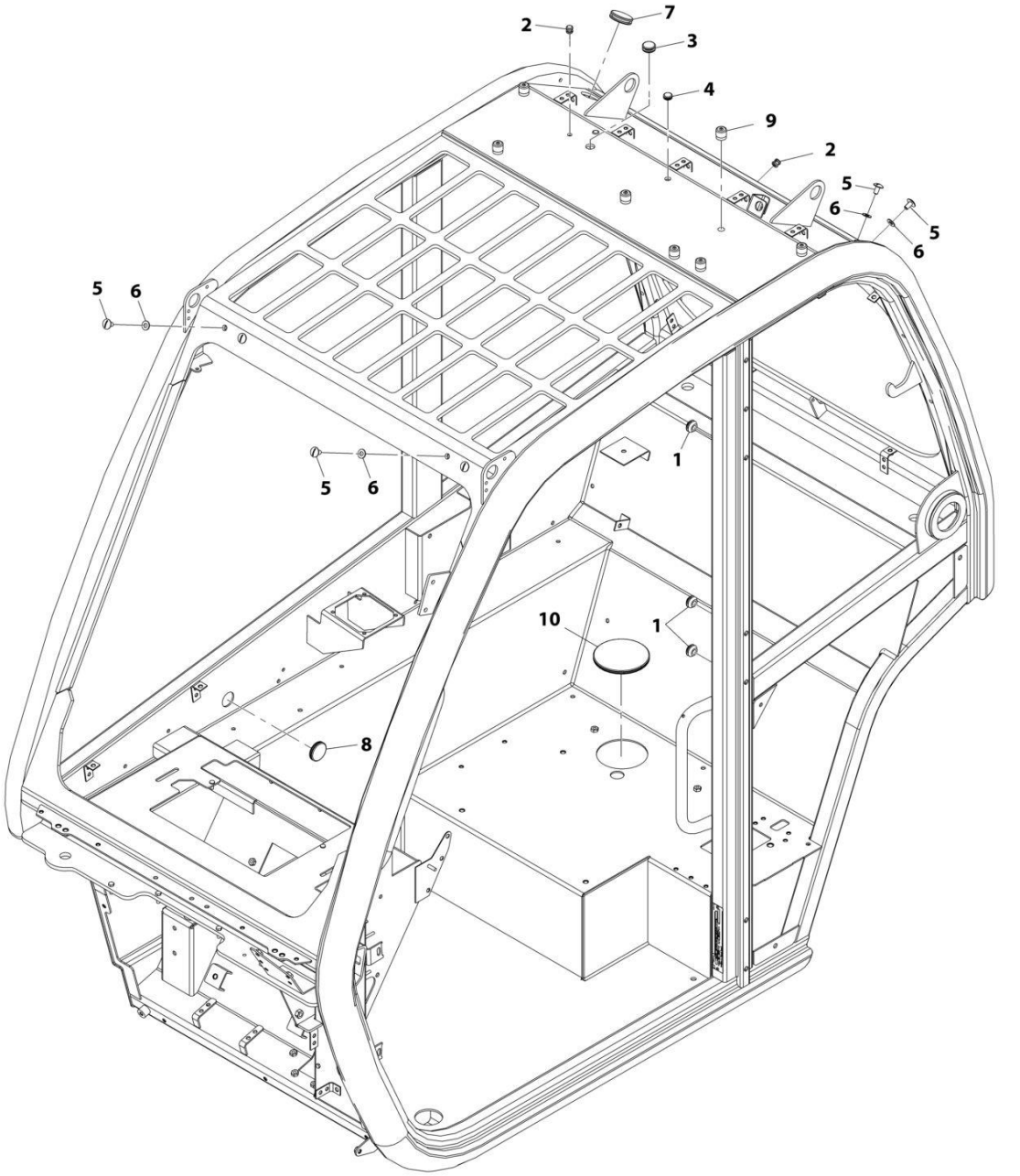


FIGURE 6-15. CAB PLUG GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195814	Ref	Cab Plug Group	C
1	1001143200	7	Plug	
2	1001176272	3	Plug	
3	1001176273	1	Plug	
4	1001176626	1	Plug	
5	1001181920	8	Screw, Nylon M8X16	
6	1001181921	8	Washer, Rubber M8	
7	1001182123	2	Plug	
8	1001182139	1	Plug	
9	1001219220	7	Plug	
10	1001209899	1	Plug	

FIGURE 6-16. BASIC MIRROR INSTALLATION

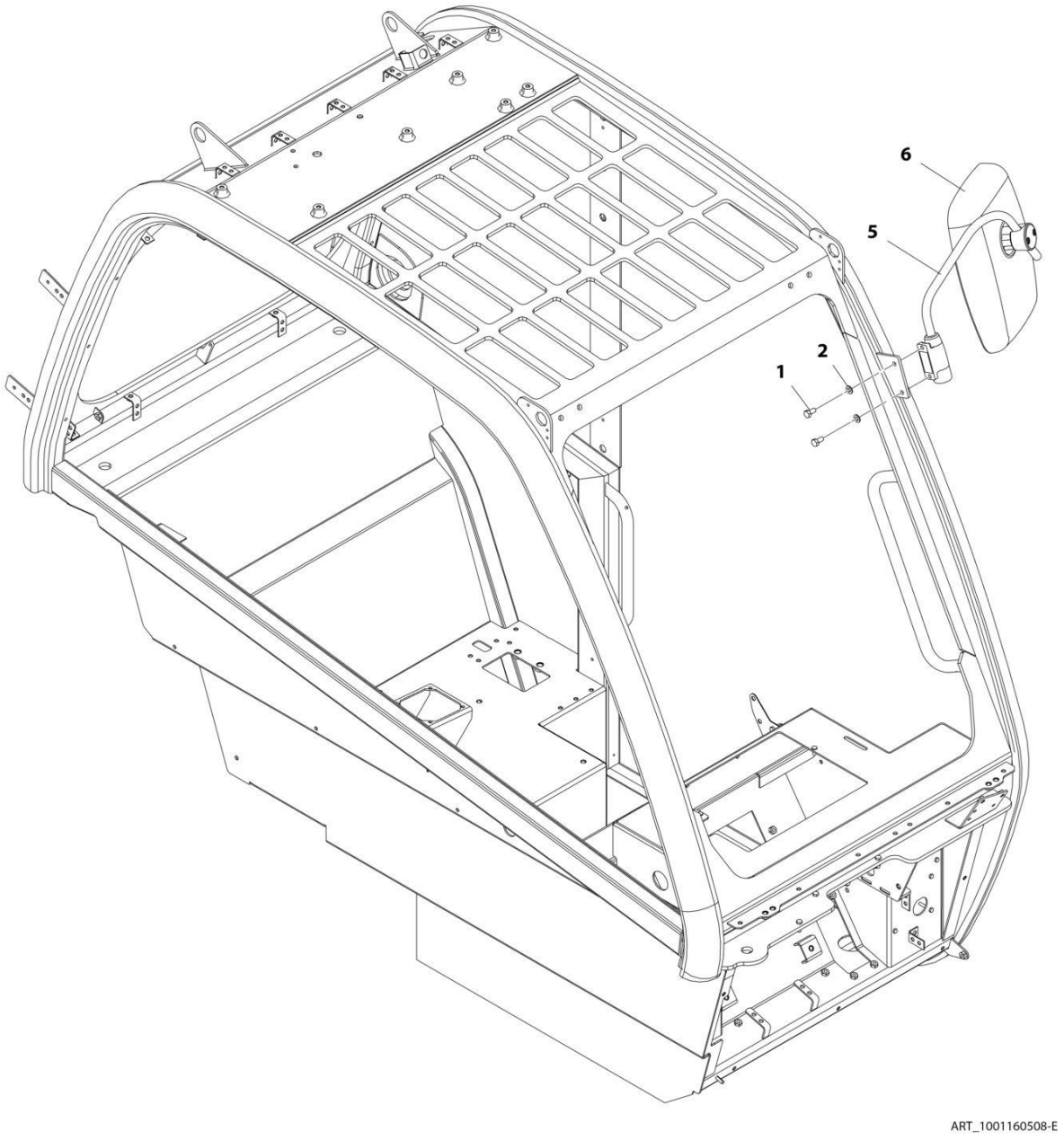


FIGURE 6-16. BASIC MIRROR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160508	Ref	Basic Mirror Installation	E
1	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001164655	1	Bracket	
6	80363195	1	Mirror	

FIGURE 6-17. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION

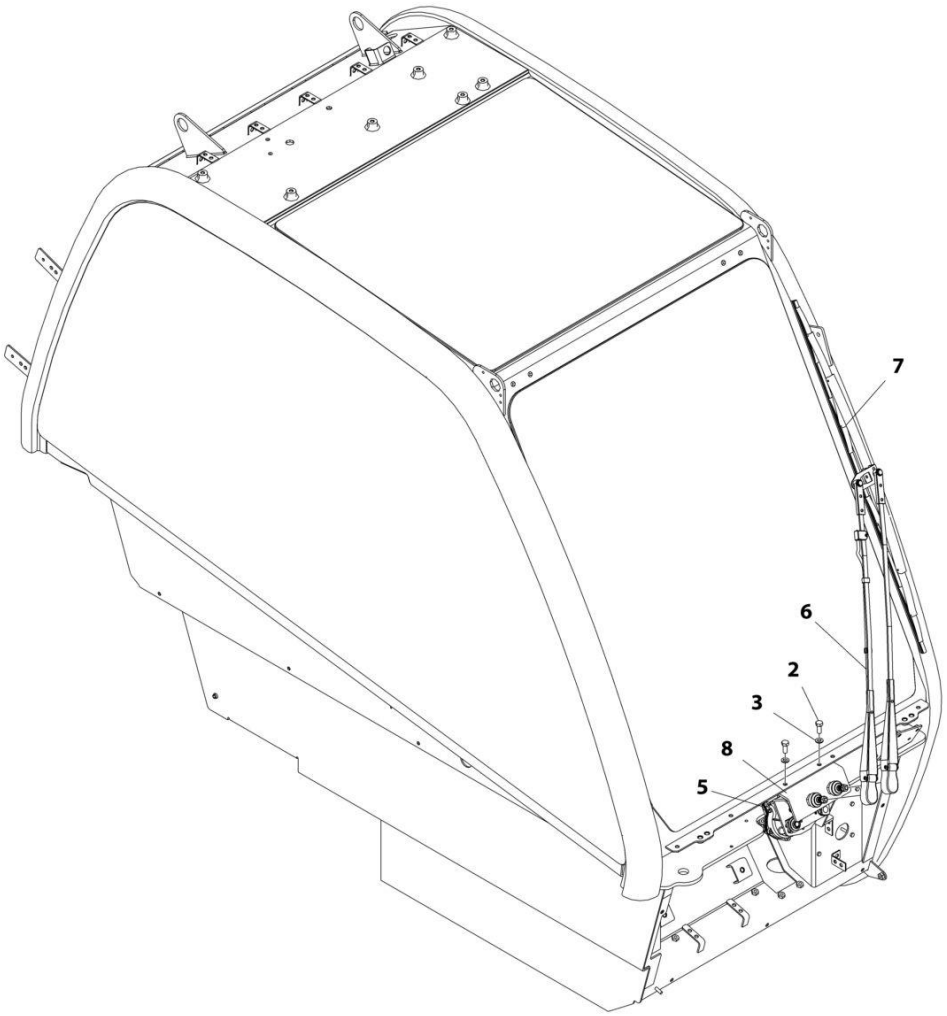


FIGURE 6-17. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155447	Ref	Front Wiper Installation	G
2	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001214092	1	Motor, Front Wiper	
6	1001212369	1	Arm, Front Wiper	
7	1001141281	1	Blade, Wiper	
8	1001165637	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 6-18. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION

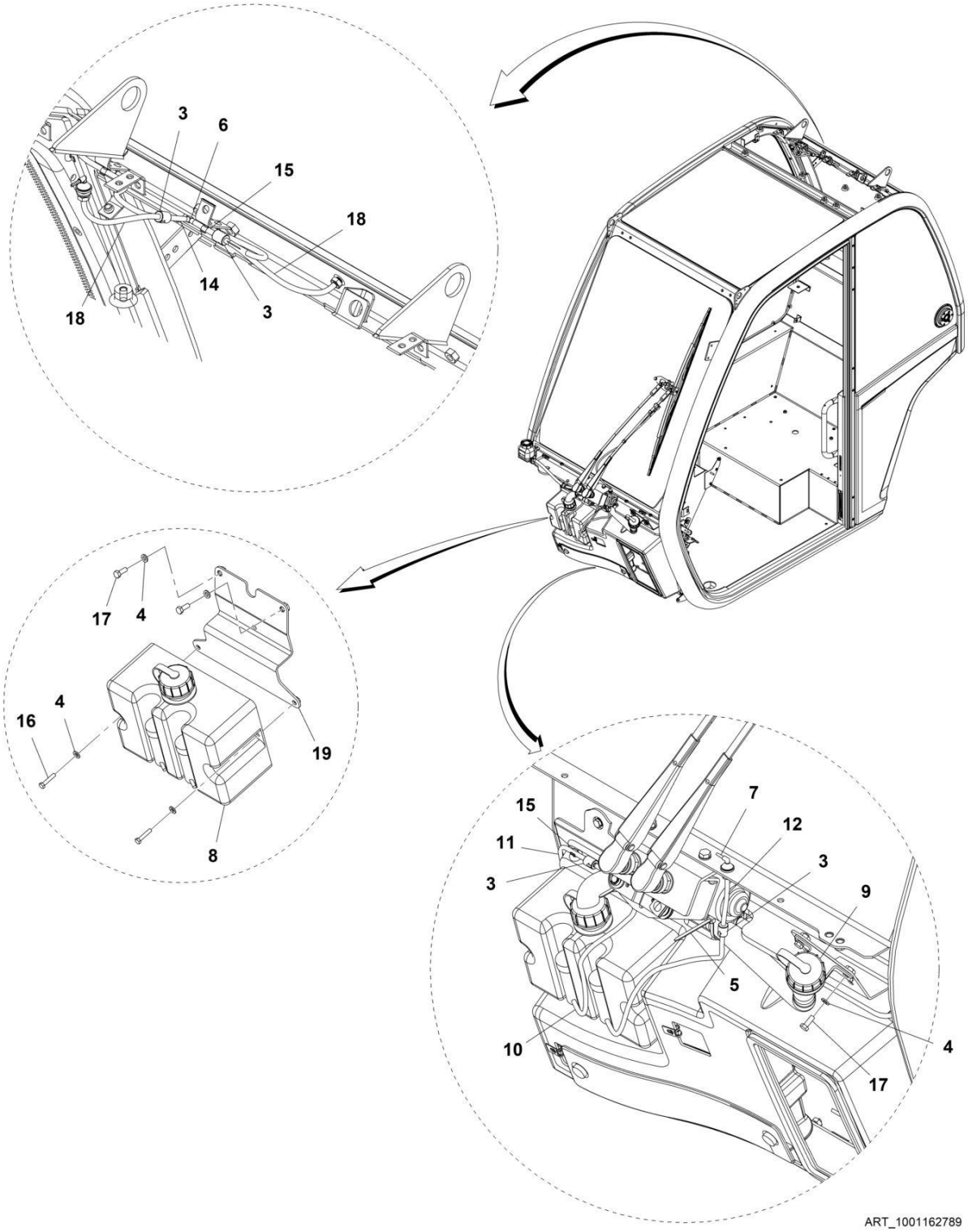
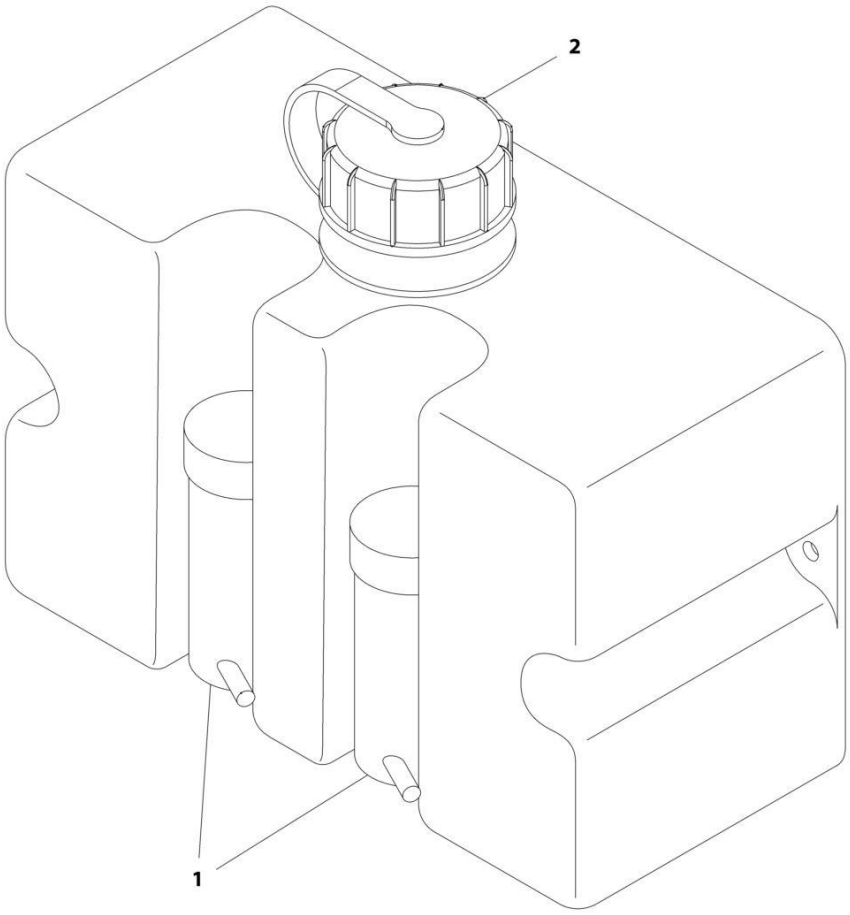


FIGURE 6-18. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162789	Ref	Washer Tank Installation	M
3	1001201331	4	Valve, Check	
4	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
5	471678	2	Strap, Tie	
6	1001008742	1	Coupling, Tee	
8	1001165269	1	Bottle, Washer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001165270	1	Hose, Washer Filler	
10	1001165351	2	Hose	
11	1001165407	1	Hose	
12	1001165416	1	Hose	
14	1001165455	2	Hose	
15	1001165458	16	Hose	
16	0760512	2	Bolt M5X25	
17	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
18	1001178123	2	Hose	
19	1001171756	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 6-19. WASHER BOTTLE



ART_1001165269-B

FIGURE 6-19. WASHER BOTTLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165269	Ref	Washer Bottle	B
1	1001165327	2	Pump, Washer	
2	1001165273	1	Cap, Washer	

FIGURE 6-20. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

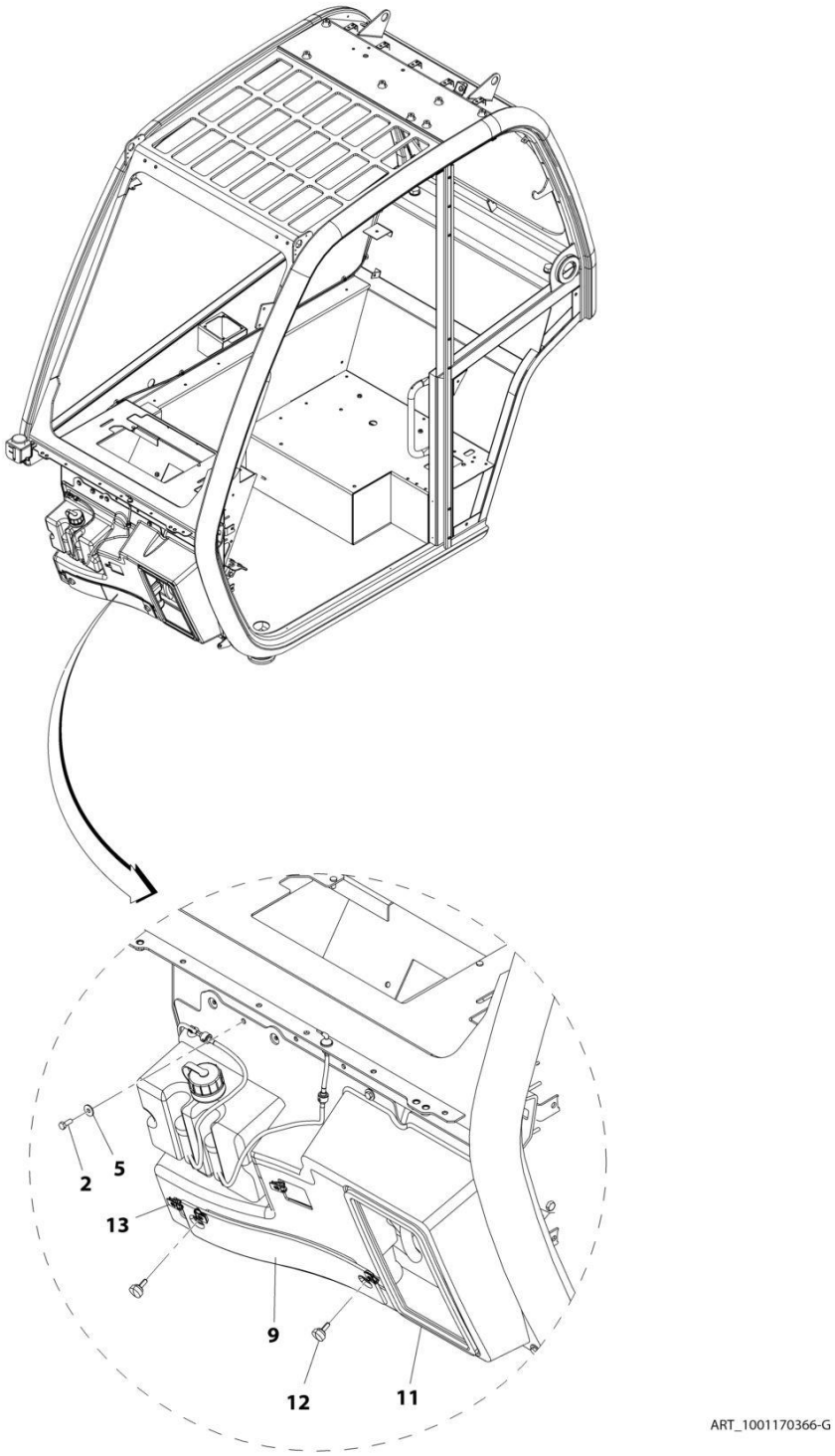


FIGURE 6-20. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170366	Ref	Front Cover Installation	G
2	0760608	7	Bolt, M6X16	
5	4811702	7	Washer, M6	
9	1001175471	1	Panel, Filter Tray (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001176121	1	Cover, Front Duct (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	2080092	2	Thumb Screw, M6X16	
13	8305919	4	Nut, M6	

FIGURE 6-21. FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION

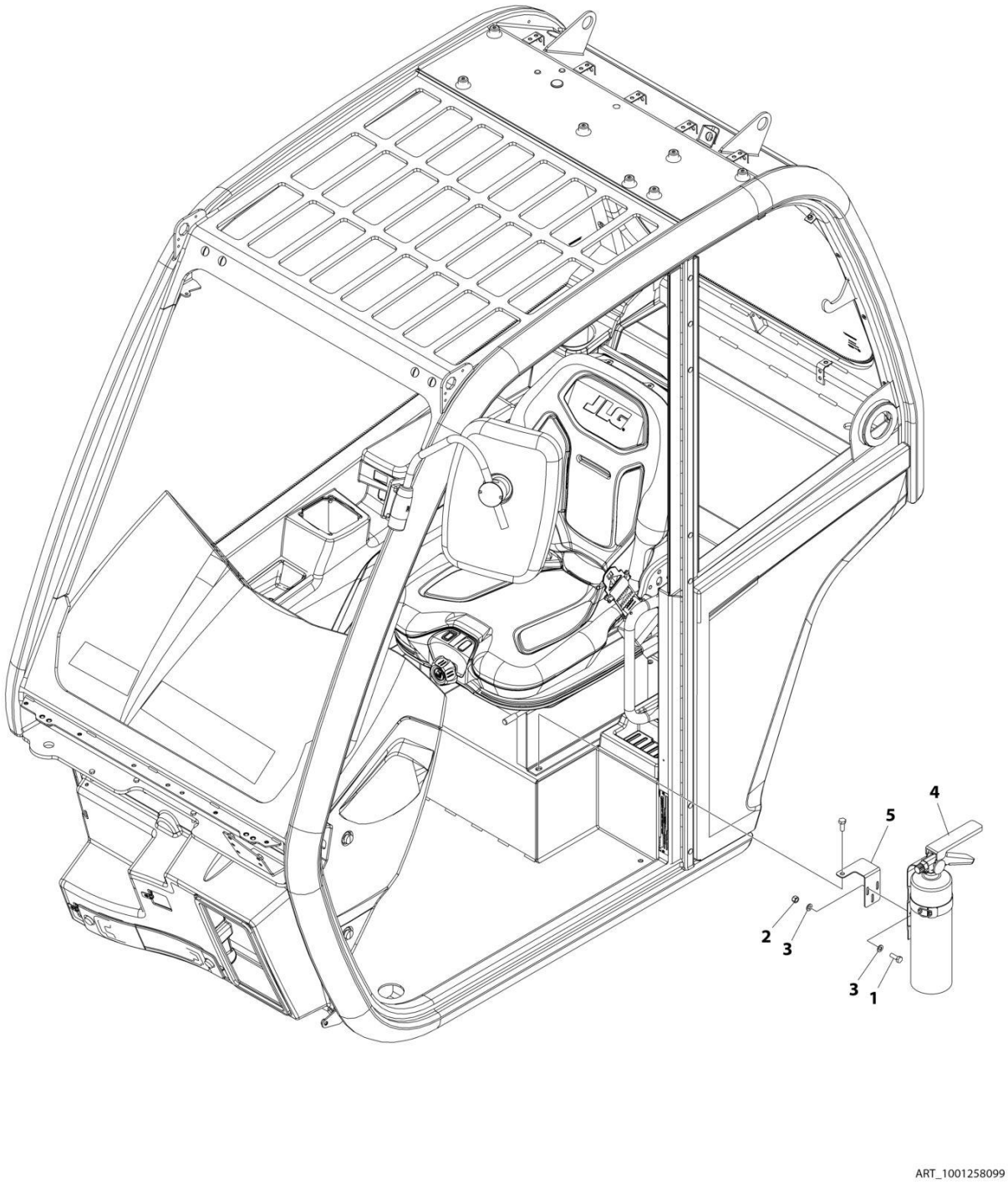


FIGURE 6-21. FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258099	Ref	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION	A
1	0760507	3	Bolt M5X14	
2	3290505	3	Nut M5	
3	4811600	6	Washer M5	
4	1001099699	1	Fire Extinguisher Assy	
5	1001241337	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 6-22. FRONT DUCT COVER

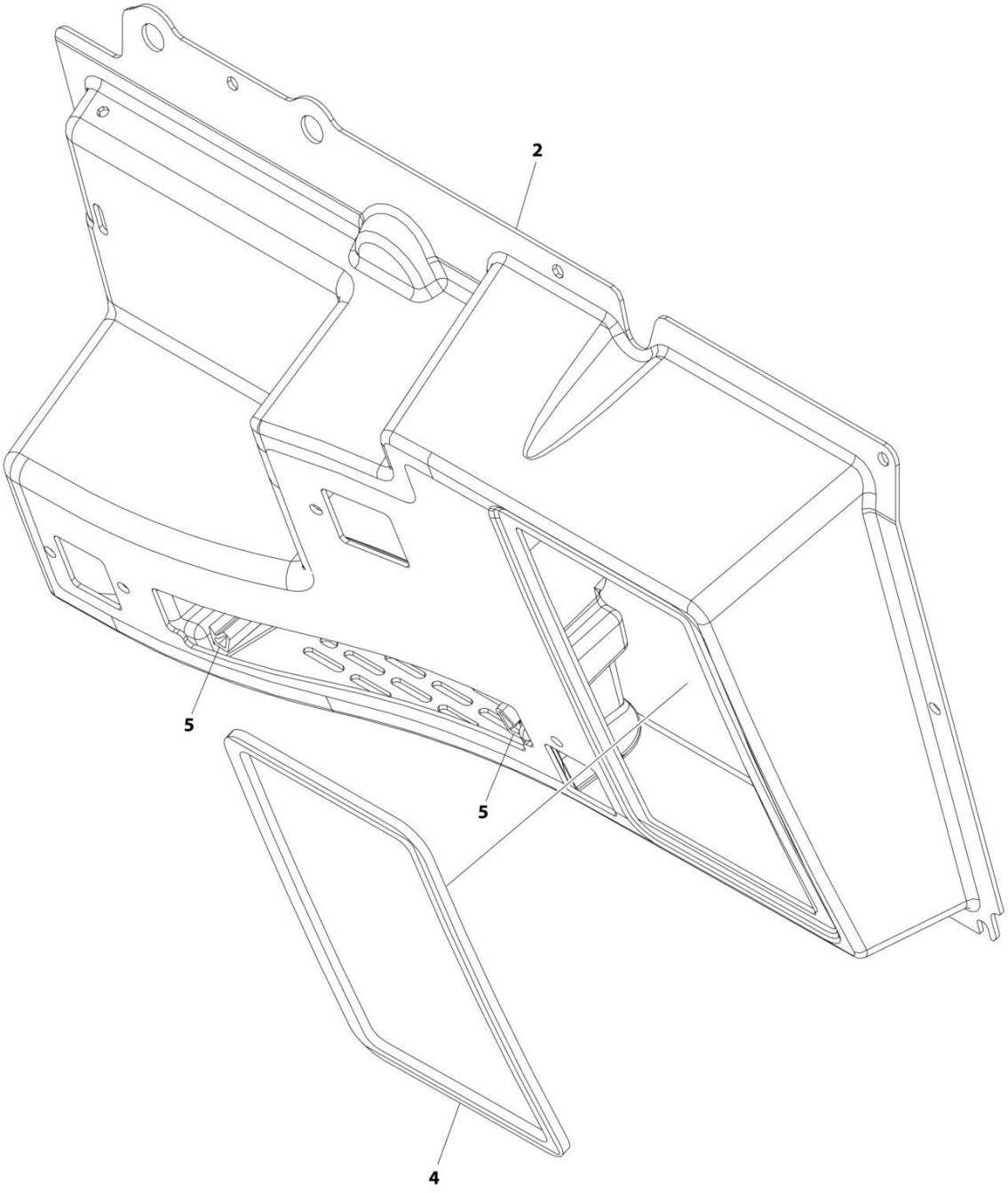
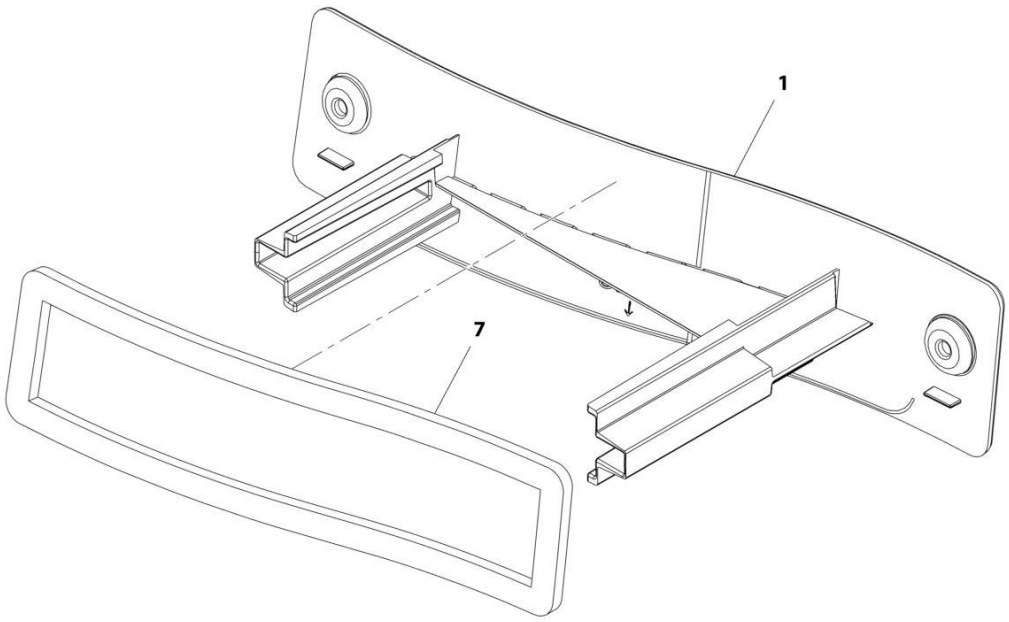


FIGURE 6-22. FRONT DUCT COVER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176121	Ref	FRONT DUCT COVER	H
2	1001170326	1	Cover, Front	
4	1001175470	1	Seal, Front Cab Panel	
5	1001270117	AR	Seal, Bulb	

FIGURE 6-23. FILTER TRAY PANEL



ART_1001175471-D

FIGURE 6-23. FILTER TRAY PANEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175471	Ref	Filter Tray Panel	D
1	1001170993	1	Panel, Front Inlet	
7	1001171767	1	Cab, Front Panel Seal	

FIGURE 6-24. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION

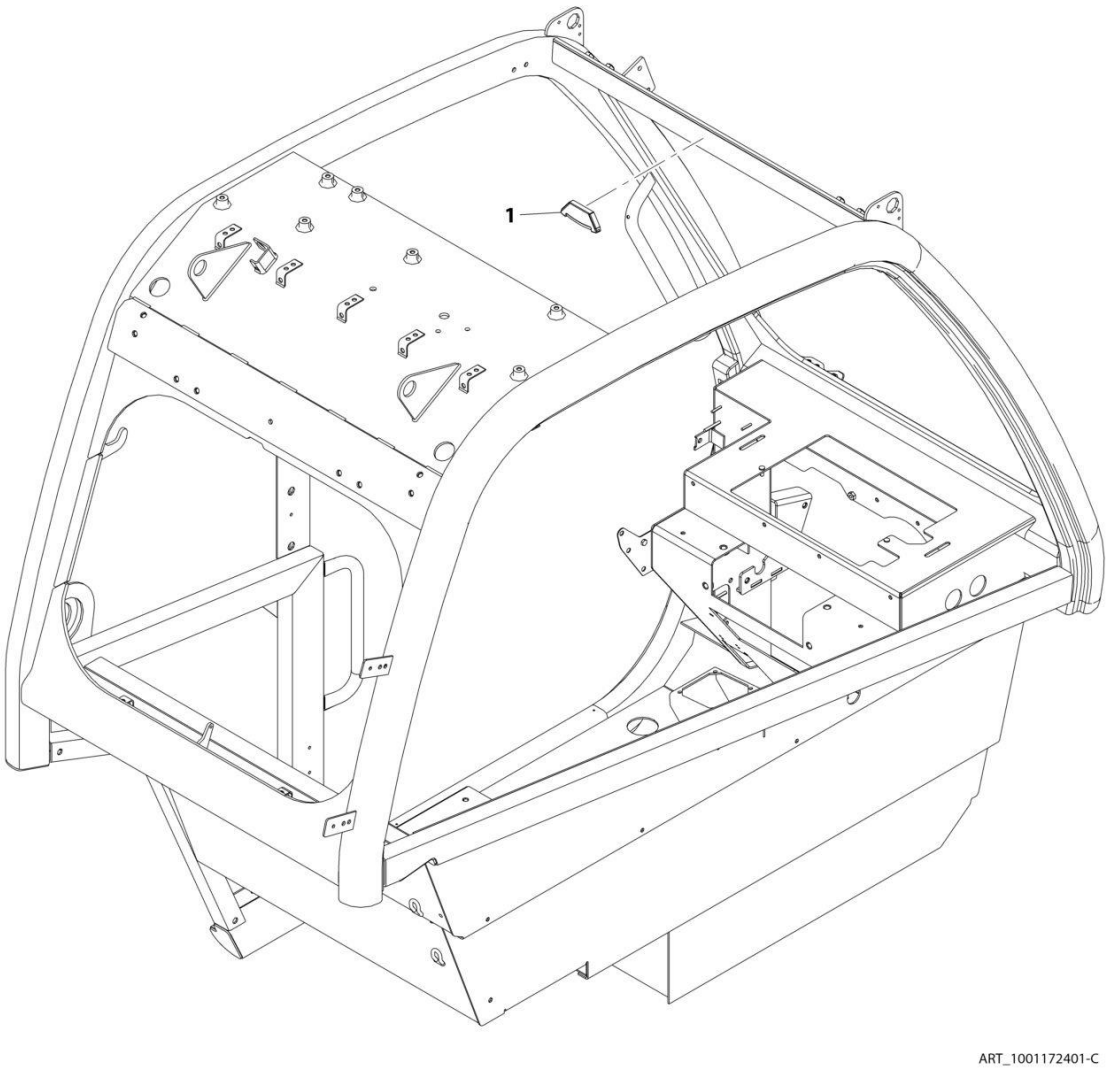


FIGURE 6-24. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172401	Ref	Level Indicator Installation	C
1	8466306	1	Gauge, Tilt Angle	

FIGURE 6-25. CAB STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION

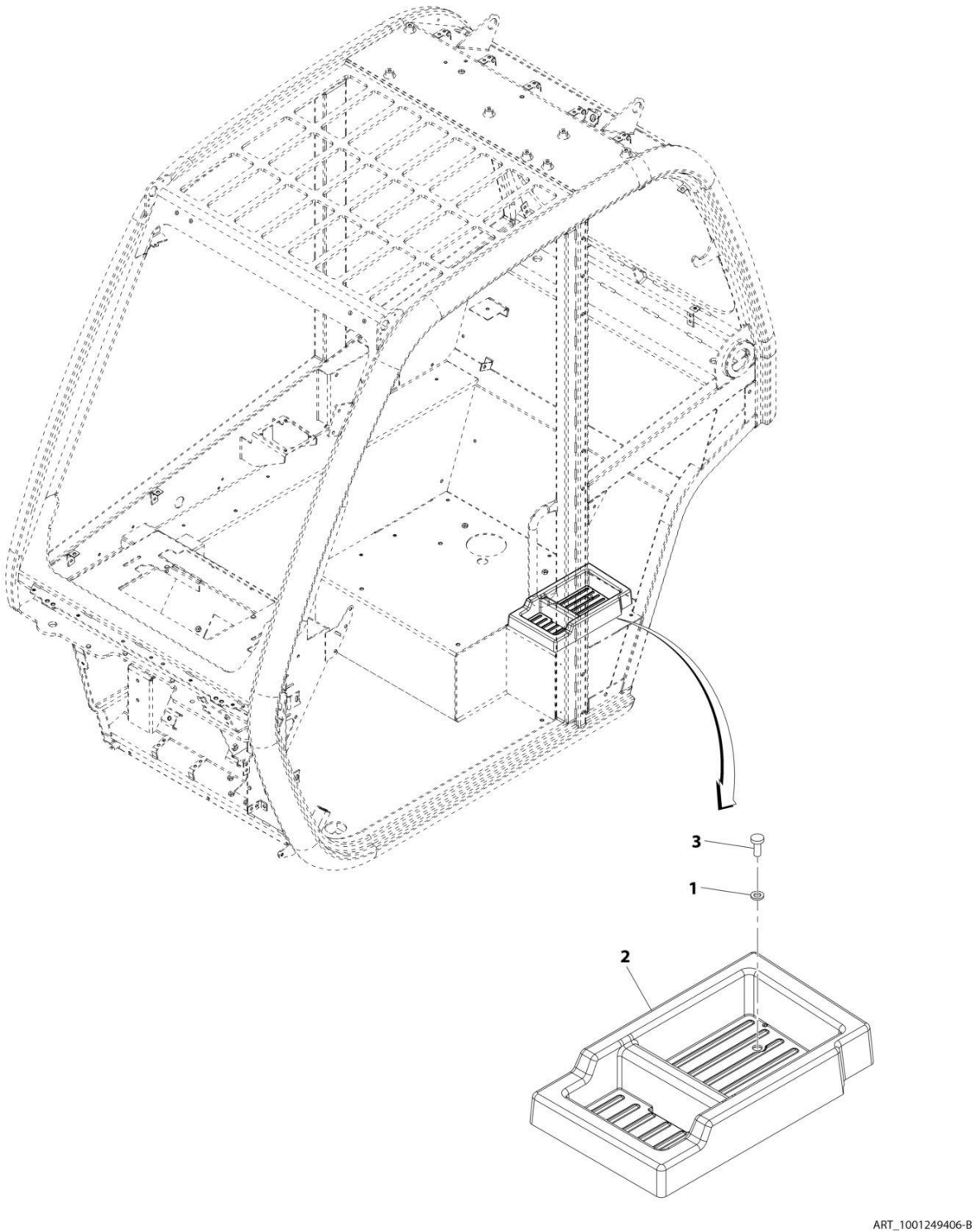


FIGURE 6-25. CAB STORAGE TRAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249406	Ref	Cab Storage Tray Installation	B
1	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
2	1001170515	1	Insert, Storage Tray	
3	4010608002	1	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-26. GRAB HANDLE INSTALLATION

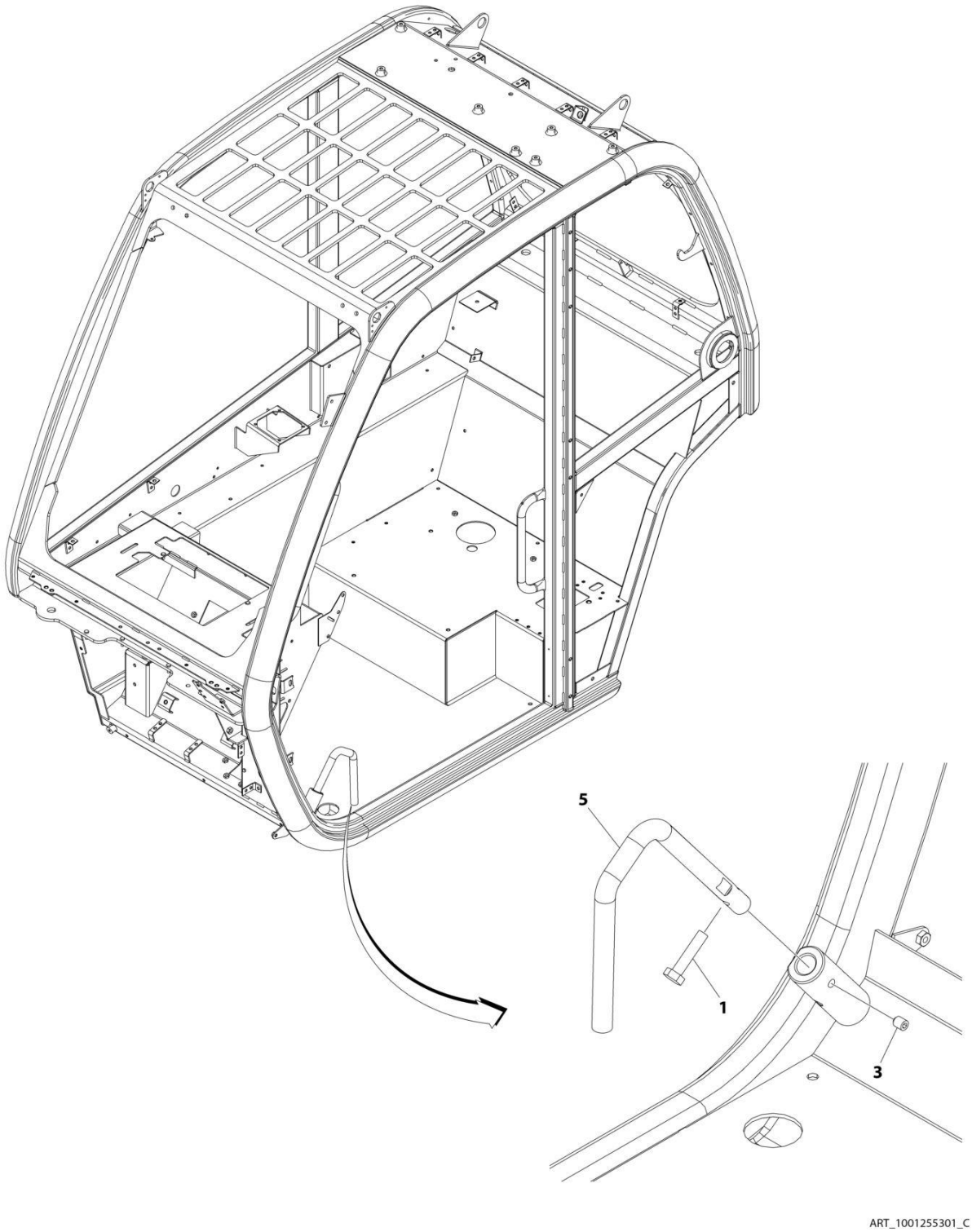
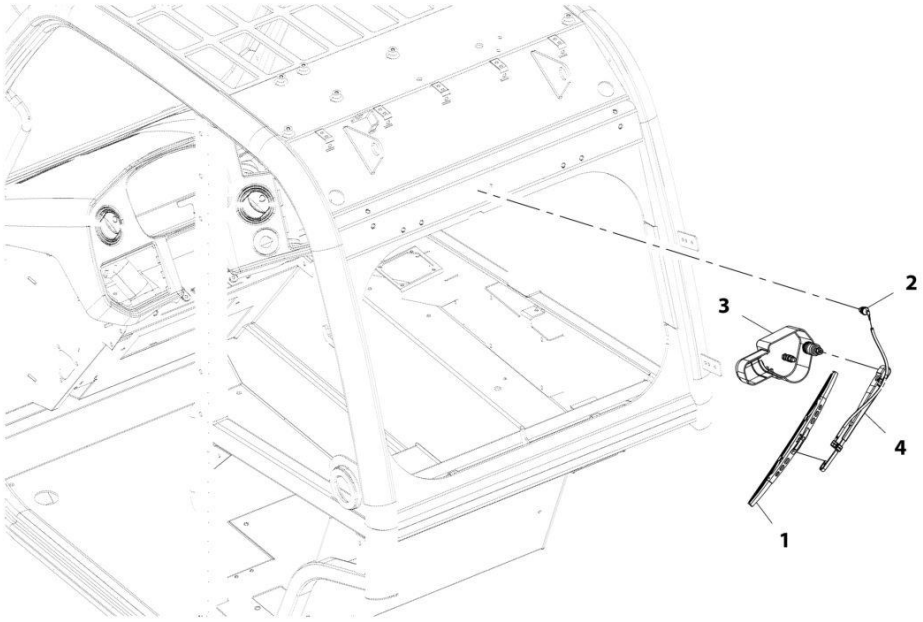


FIGURE 6-26. GRAB HANDLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255301	Ref	Grab Handle Installation	C
1	0761015001	1	Bolt, M10X35	
3	4092006	1	Bolt, M10X12	
5	1001247335	1	Handle	

FIGURE 6-27. REAR WIPER INSTALLATION



ART_1001220329-A

FIGURE 6-27. REAR WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220329	Ref	Rear Wiper Installation	A
1	4807718	1	Wiper Blade, Oslv Italia	
2	1001090343	1	Connector	
3	1001139552	1	Motor, Wiper, Rear Window	
4	1001141312	1	Blade, Arm, Rear Window	

FIGURE 6-28. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION

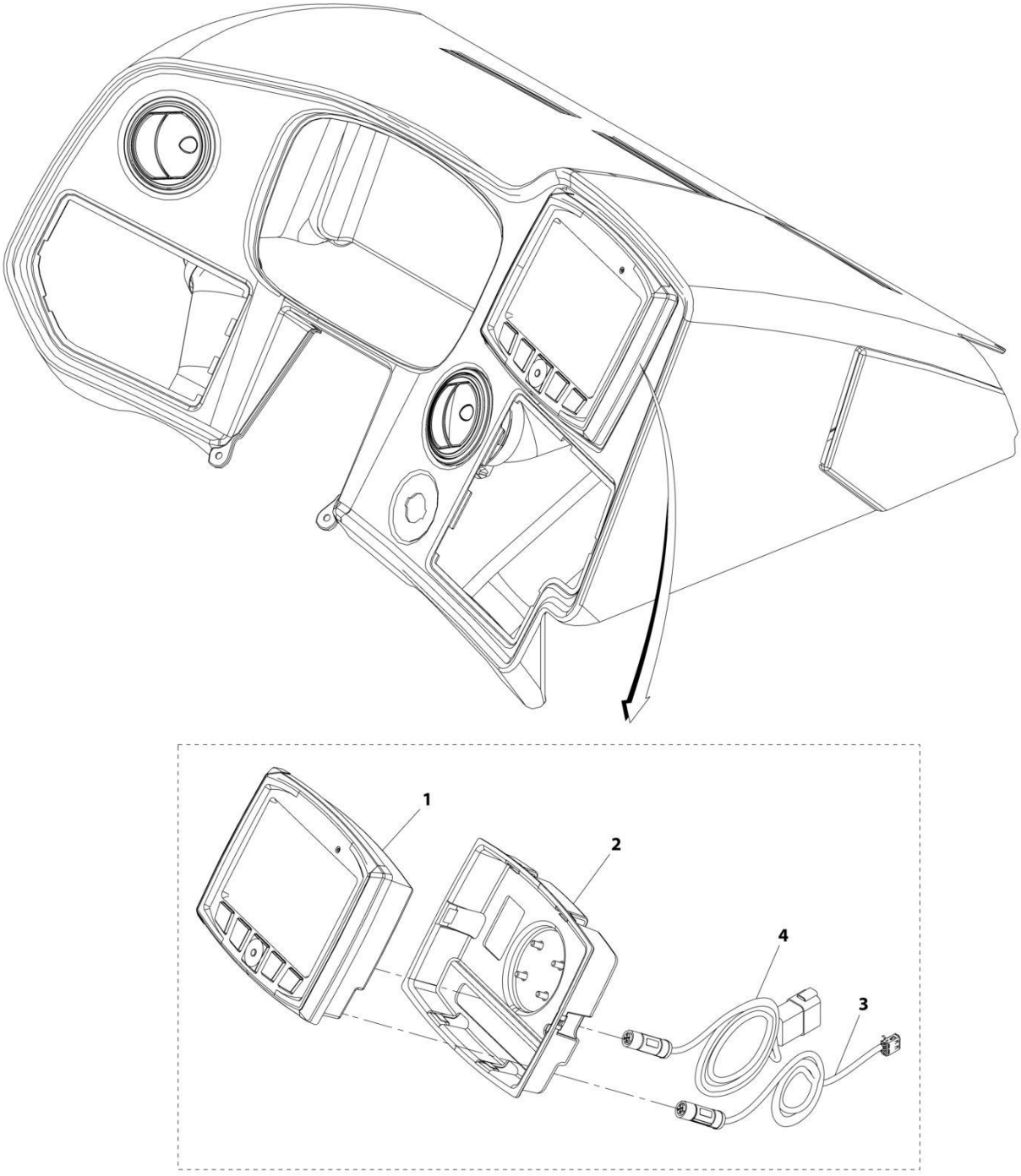


FIGURE 6-28. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176338	Ref	Multifunction Display Installation	C
1	1001250161	1	Display	
2	1001178783	1	Bezel	
3	1001180682	1	Cable	
4	1001180683	1	Cable, Video	

FIGURE 6-29. SEAT INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160116807)

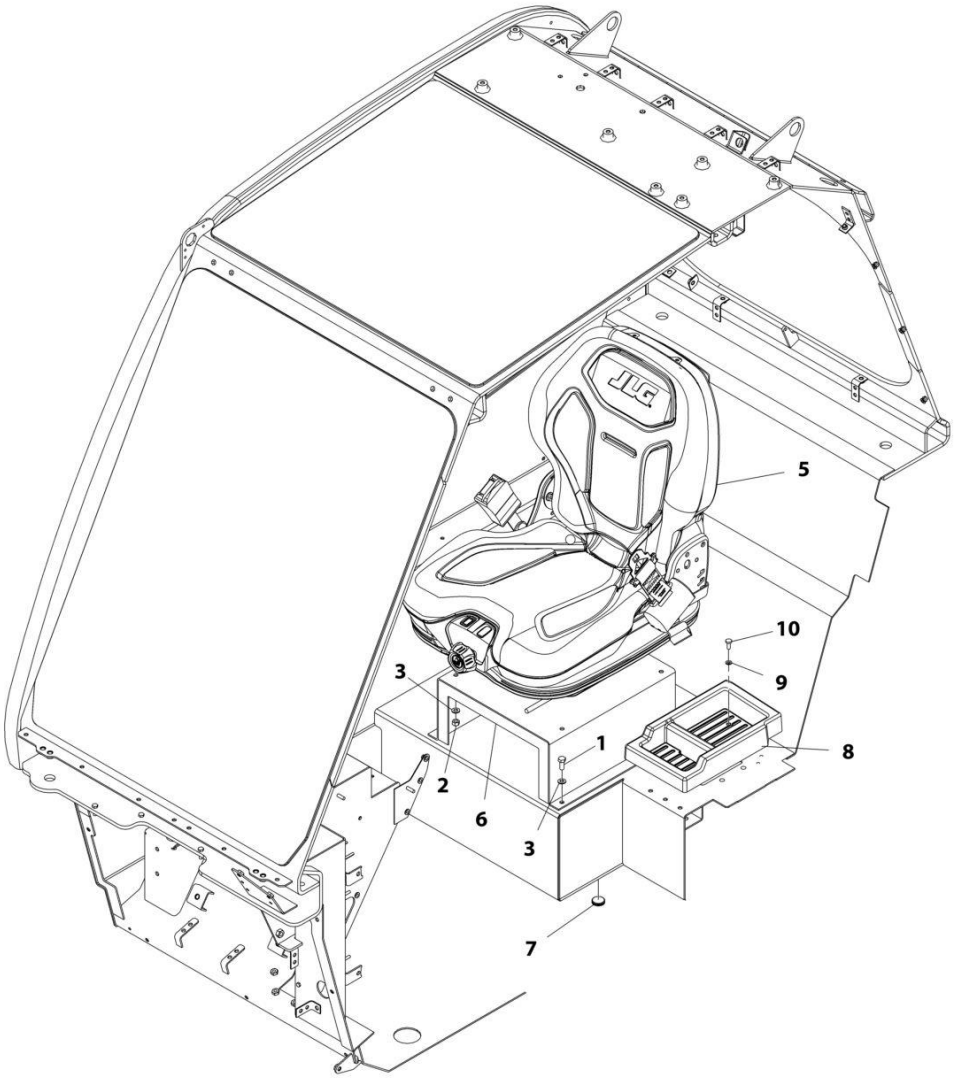


FIGURE 6-29. SEAT INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160116807)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164615	Ref	Seat Installation	H
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	3311505	4	Nut, Lock 5/16-18	
3	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
5	1001197027	1	Seat (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001164498	1	Plinth, Seat	
7	1001196076	1	Plug	
8	1001170515	1	Insert, Storage Tray	
9	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
10	4010608002	1	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-30. SEAT INSTALLATION (SN 0160116807 to Present)

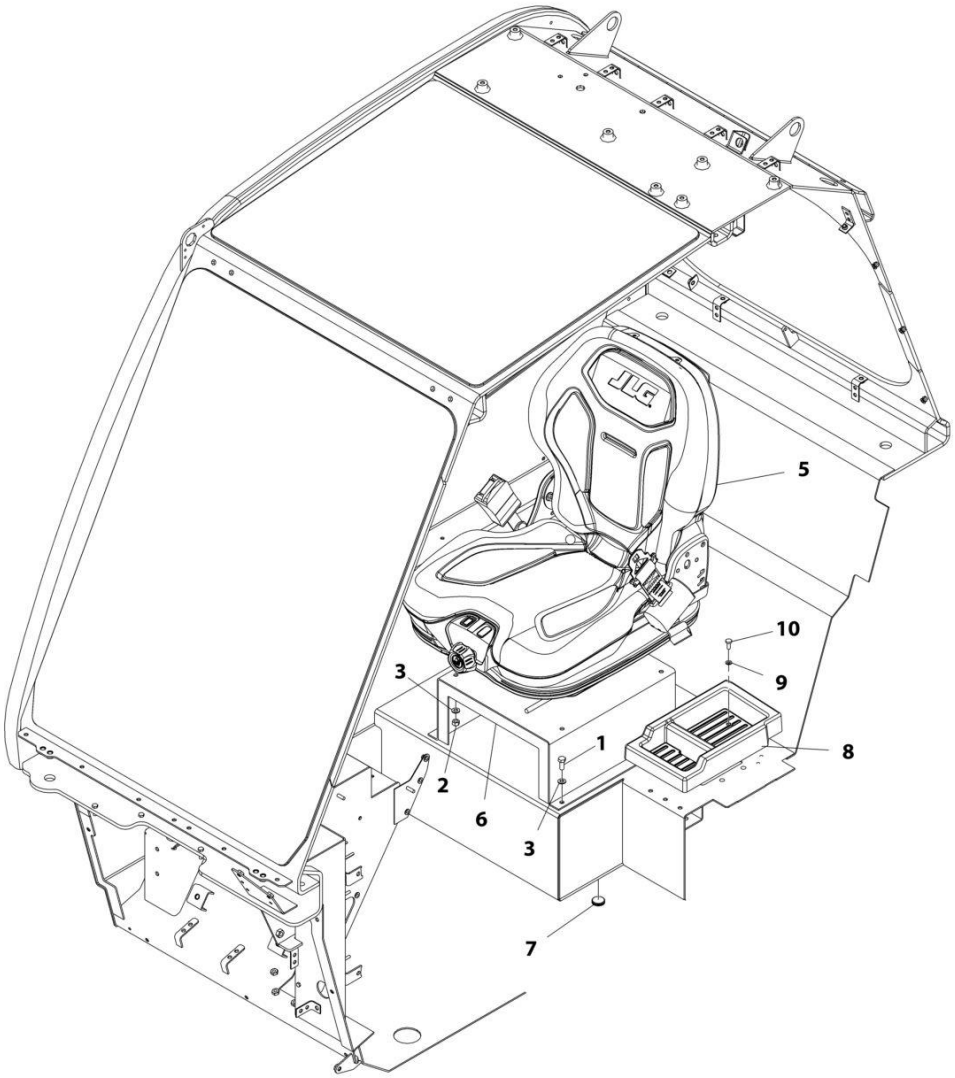


FIGURE 6-30. SEAT INSTALLATION (SN 0160116807 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164615	Ref	Seat Installation	I
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	3311505	4	Nut, Lock 5/16-18	
3	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
5	1001275929	1	Seat (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001164498	1	Plinth, Seat	
7	1001196076	1	Plug	
8	1001170515	1	Insert, Storage Tray	
9	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
10	4010608002	1	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-31. SUSPENSION SEAT ASSEMBLY (BLACK SEAT BELT) (Prior to SN 0160116807)

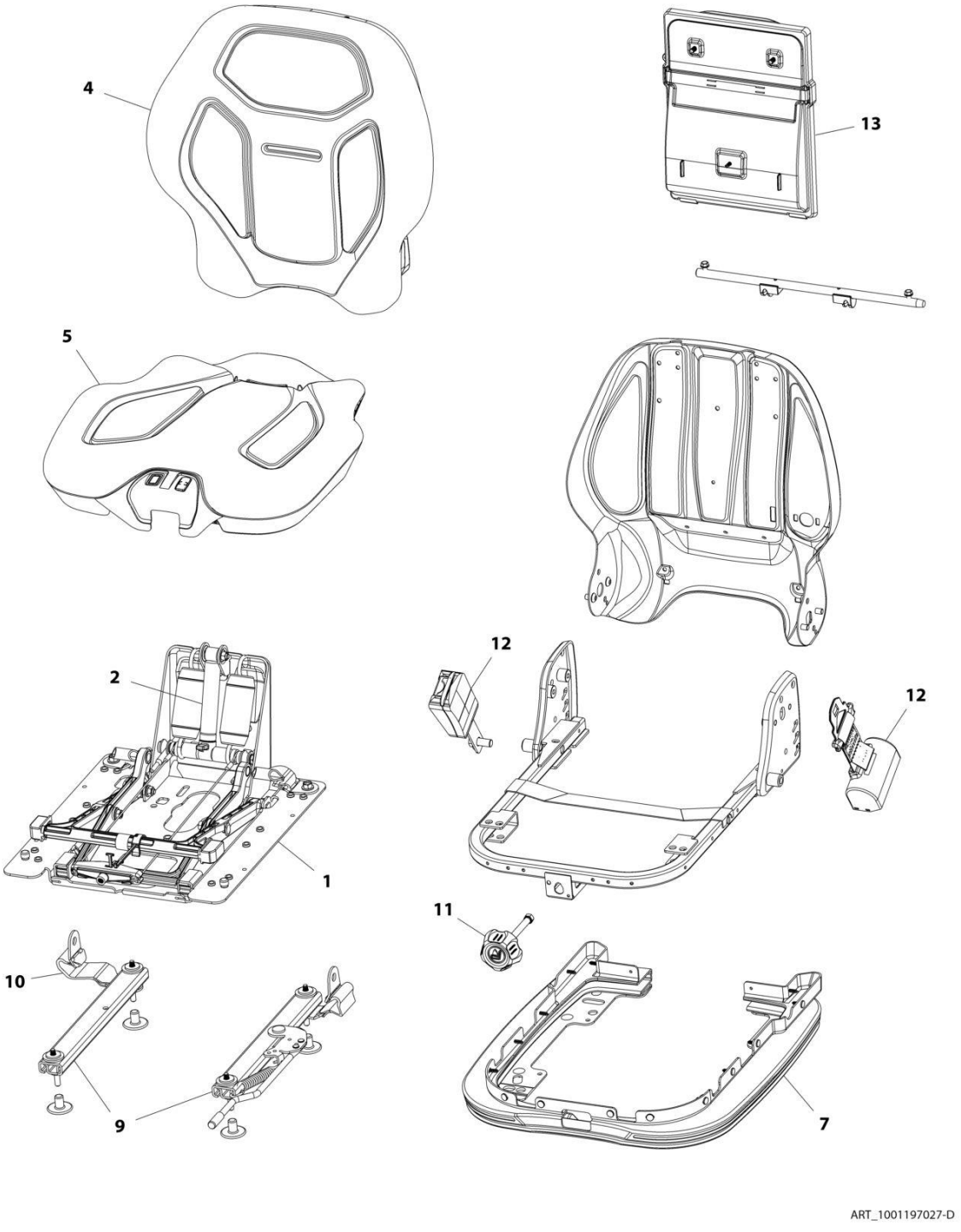


FIGURE 6-31. SUSPENSION SEAT ASSEMBLY (BLACK SEAT BELT) (Prior to SN 0160116807)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197027	Ref	Seat	E
1	70027024	1	Suspension Assembly Kit	
2	70027025	1	Spring Saddle Assembly Kit	
4	70027026	1	Back Cushion Kit	
5	70027028	1	Seat Cushion Assembly Kit	
7	70027030	1	Boot Kit	
9	7026798	1	Adjuster Kit	
10	70027032	1	Tether Strap	
11	70027033	1	Weight Adjust Knob Kit	
12	70027034	2	Seat Belt Kit	
13	70027035	1	Document Box Kit	

FIGURE 6-32. SUSPENSION SEAT ASSEMBLY (ORANGE SEAT BELT) (SN 0160116807 to Present)

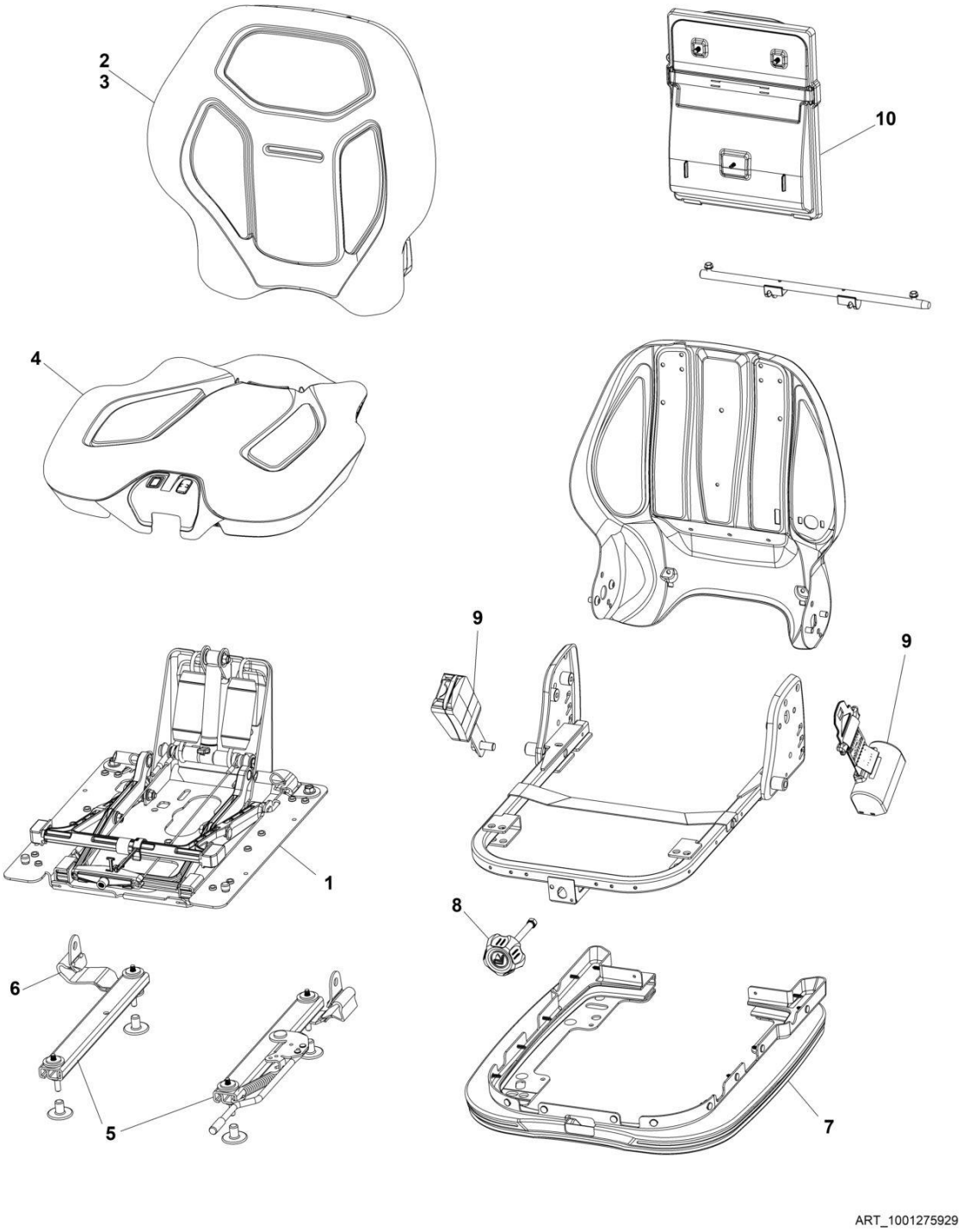


FIGURE 6-32. SUSPENSION SEAT ASSEMBLY (ORANGE SEAT BELT) (SN 0160116807 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001275929	Ref	Seat Assembly	A
1	70027024	1	Suspension Kit	
2	70027026	1	Back Cushion Kit (JLG)	
3	70027027	1	Back Cushion Kit (CAT)	
4	70027028	1	Seat Cushion Kit	
5	7026798	1	Adjuster Kit	
6	70027032	1	Tether strap	
7	70027030	1	Boot Kit	
8	70027033	1	Weight Adjust Knob Kit	
9	1001275933	1	Seat Belt	
10	70027035	1	Document box Kit	

FIGURE 6-33. SEAT INSTALLATION (CLOTH)

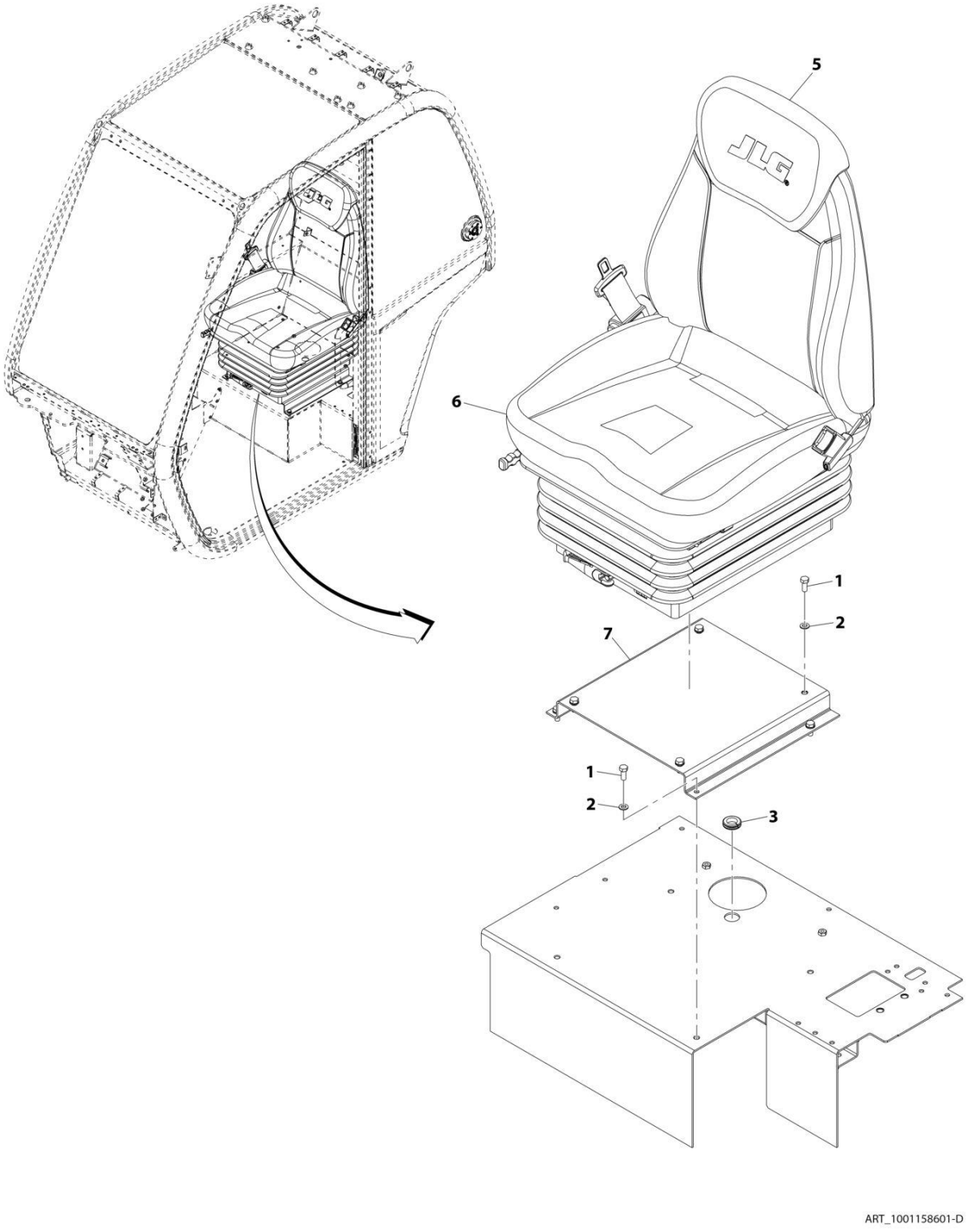


FIGURE 6-33. SEAT INSTALLATION (CLOTH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158601	Ref	Seat Installation (Cloth)	E
1	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
3	1001216974	1	Grommet	
5	1001119467	1	Headrest, Cloth	
6	1001288070	1	Assembly, Seat (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001158738C	1	Plinth, Seat	

FIGURE 6-34. SEAT ASSEMBLY

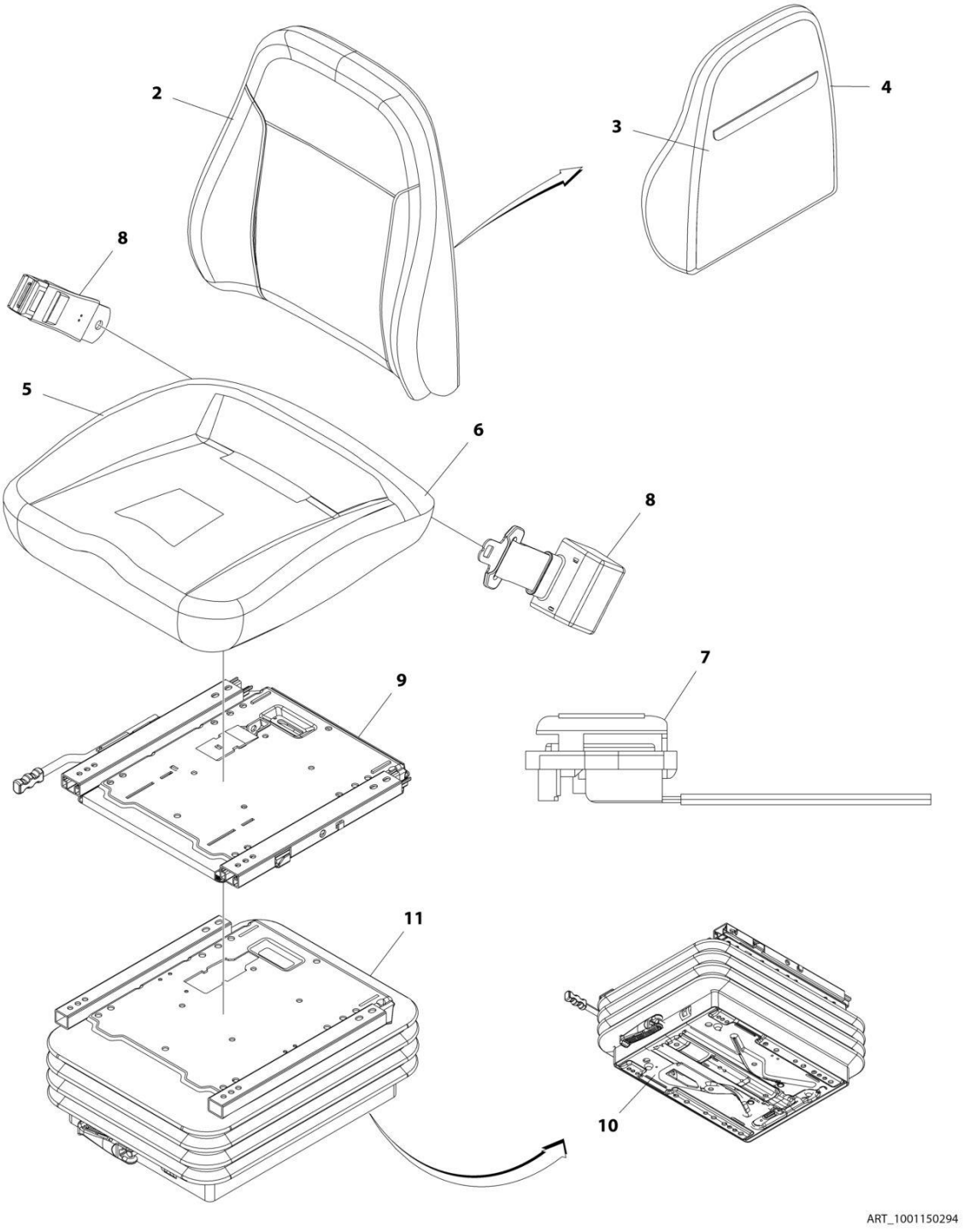


FIGURE 6-34. SEAT ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150294	Ref	CLOTH SEAT	F
2	70025489	1	Fabric, Upper Seat	
3	70025490	1	Cover, Back	
4	70025483	1	Foam, Back	
5	70025491	1	Cover, Seat	
6	70025485	1	Foam, Seat	
7	70025486	1	Switch, Contact	
8	7029767	1	Belt, Seat	
9	70021252	1	Rail, Slide	
10	70021251	1	Unit, Suspension	
11	70022034	1	Cover, Rubber	

FIGURE 6-35. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (Prior to SN 0160118427)

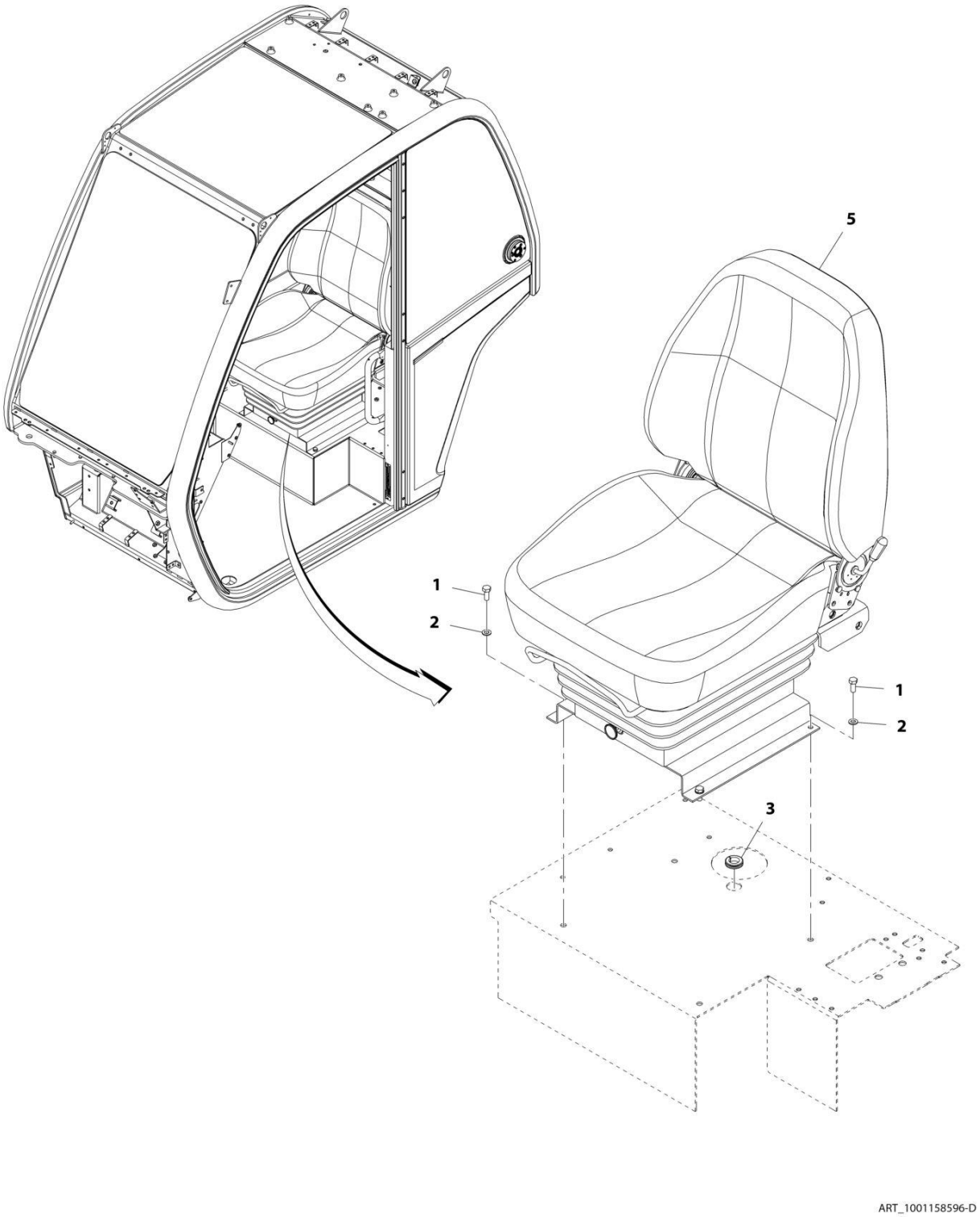


FIGURE 6-35. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (Prior to SN 0160118427)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158596	Ref	Seat Installation (Air Suspension - Standard)	D
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001216974	1	Grommet	
5	1001165573	1	Assembly, Seat (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-36. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (SN 0160118427 to Present)

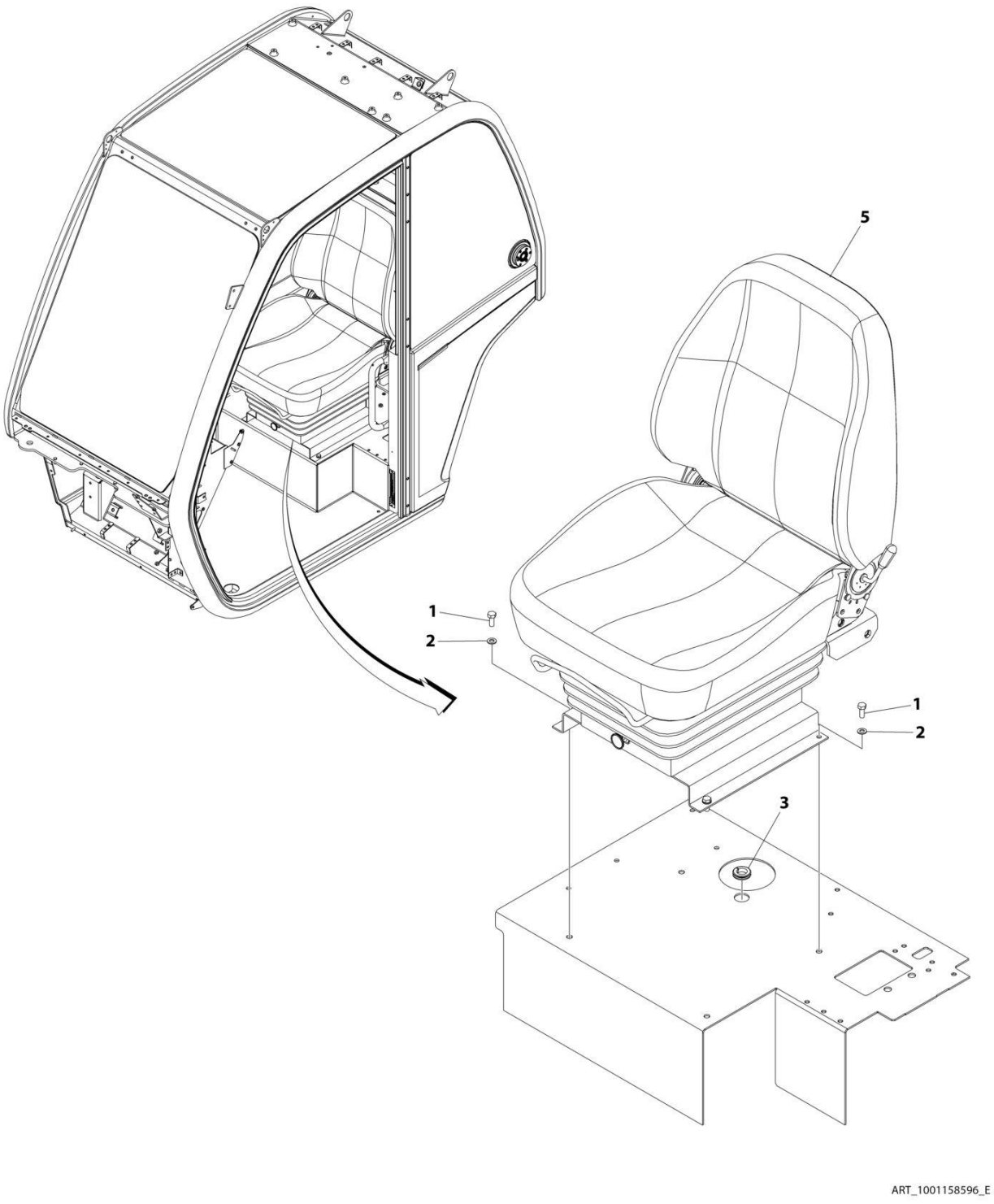


FIGURE 6-36. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (SN 0160118427 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158596	Ref	SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD)	E
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001216974	1	Grommet	
5	1001280471	1	Seat Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-37. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (Prior to SN 0160118427)

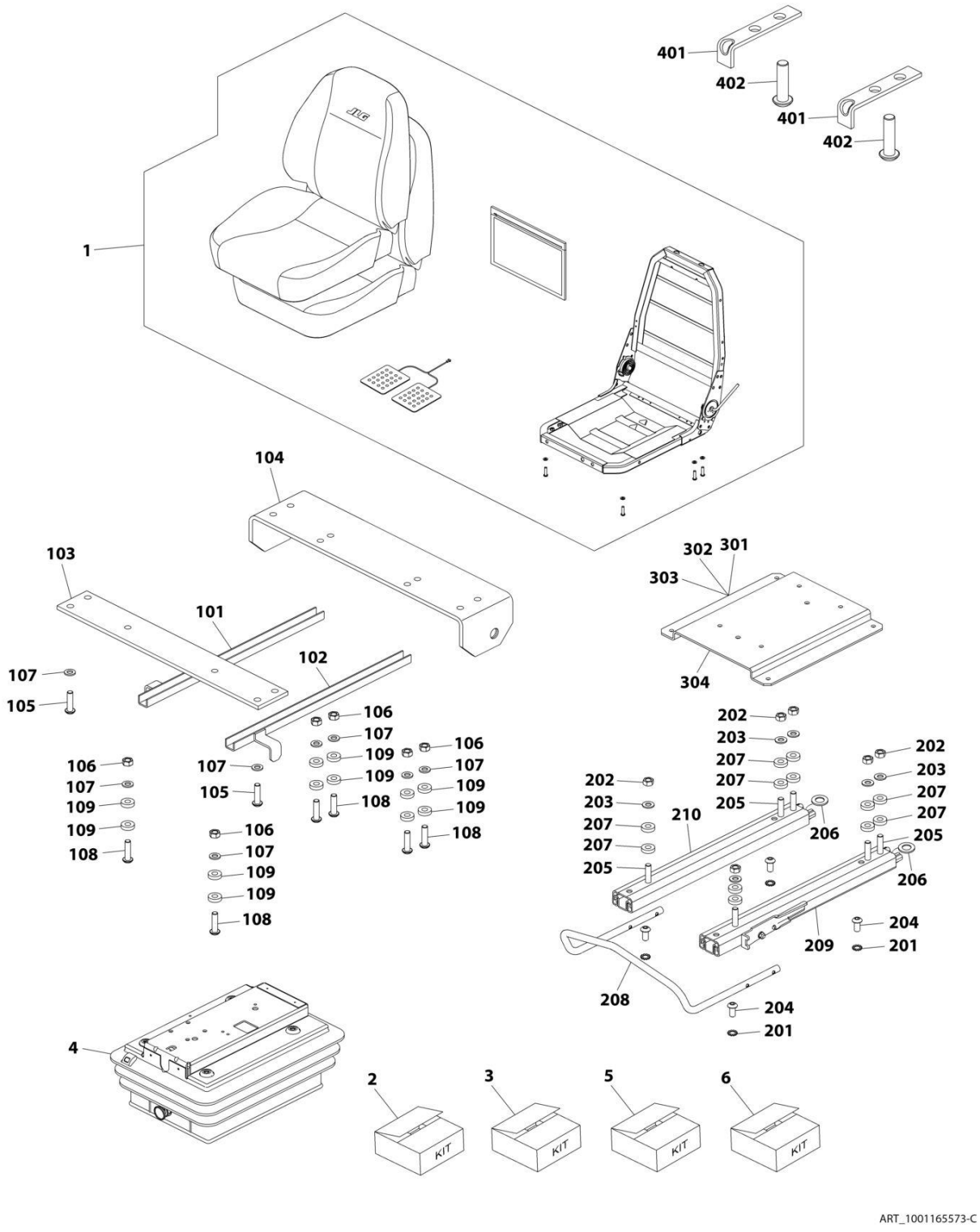


FIGURE 6-37. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (Prior to SN 0160118427)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165573	Ref	Seat Assembly (Air Suspension - Standard)	C
1	70027392	1	Assembly, Upper Seat (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70021317	1	Kit, Cross Strap (includes items 101 thru 109)	
3	70021318	1	Kit, Fore and Aft Adjustment (includes items 201 thru 210)	
4	70021319	1	Kit, Suspension (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	70027395	1	Kit, Adapter Plate (includes items 301 thru 304)	
6	70021322	1	Kit, Slide Rail Stop (includes items 401 & 402)	
101	N.S.S.	1	Channel	
102	N.S.S.	1	Channel	
103	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Strap	
104	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Strap	
105	N.S.S.	4	Bolt, M8X25	
106	N.S.S.	6	Nut, M8	
107	N.S.S.	10	Washer	
108	N.S.S.	6	Bolt, M8X30	
109	N.S.S.	12	Spacer	
201	N.S.S.	4	Washer, Spring M8	
202	N.S.S.	1	Nut, M8	
203	N.S.S.	1	Washer	
204	N.S.S.	1	Bolt, M8X16	
205	N.S.S.	1	Bolt, M8X30	
206	N.S.S.	1	Washer	
207	N.S.S.	1	Spacer	
208	N.S.S.	1	Handle	
209	N.S.S.	1	Rail, Slide	
210	N.S.S.	1	Rail, Slide	
301	N.S.S.	1	Bolt, M8X25	
302	N.S.S.	1	Bolt, M8X16	
303	N.S.S.	1	Washer	
304	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Adapter	
401	N.S.S.	1	Stop, Sliderail	
402	N.S.S.	1	Bolt, M8X16	

FIGURE 6-38. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (SN 0160118427 to Present)

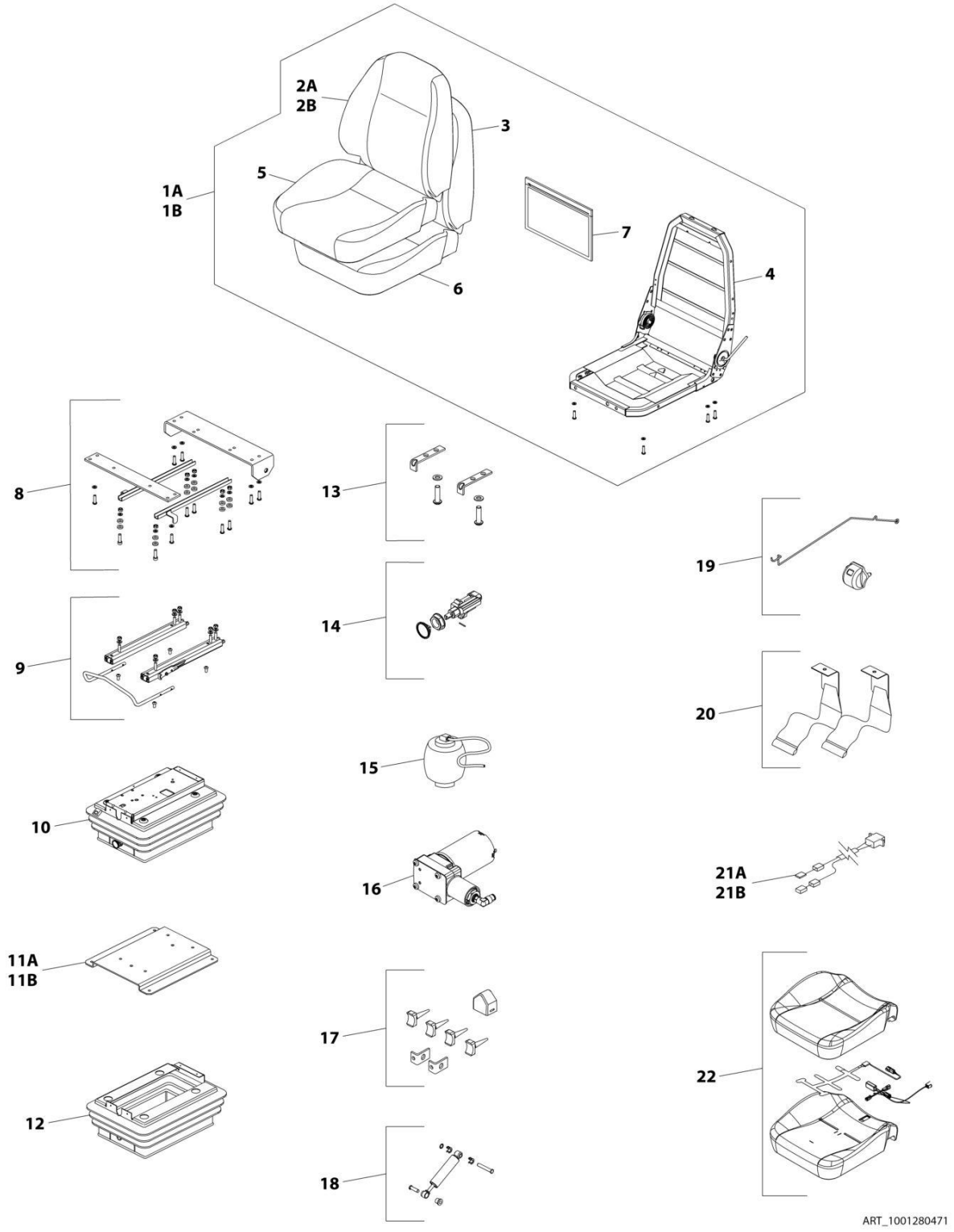


FIGURE 6-38. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD) (SN 0160118427 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001280471	Ref	SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - STANDARD)	A
1A	70031050	1	Cushion and Frame Assembly (Without Sensor) (Includes Items 2-7)	
1B	70031051	1	Cushion and Frame Assembly (With Sensor) (Includes Items 2-7)	
2A	70027399	1	Fabric, Seat Back (Without Sensor)	
2B	70031052	1	Fabric, Seat Back (With Sensor)	
3	80264002	1	Foam, Seat Back	
4	70021314	1	Frame, Seat Bottom and Back	
5	70027394	1	Fabric, Seat Bottom	
6	80264004	1	Foam, Seat Bottom	
7	70021316	1	Document Bag Kit	
8	70021317	1	Frame Mount Kit	
9	70021318	1	Fore/Aft Side Adjustment Kit	
10	70021319	1	Suspension Kit	
11A	70021320	1	Mounting Plate Kit (16.5mm Height)	
11B	70027395	1	Mounting Plate Kit (44.5mm Height)	
12	70021321	1	Cover, Suspension	
13	70021322	1	Side Rail Stop Kit	
14	70021323	1	Air Valve Kit	
15	70021324	1	Air Spring Kit	
16	70021325	1	Compressor Kit	
17	70021326	1	Limit Switches Kit	
18	70021327	1	Damper Kit	
19	70021328	1	Ride Indicator Kit	
20	70021329	1	Seatbelts Kit	
21A	70021330	1	Seat Adapter Harness (Without Sensor)	
21B	70031053	1	Seat Adapter Harness (With Sensor)	
22	70031054	1	Cover/Foam/Sensor Kit (Includes Items 5 & 6)	

FIGURE 6-39. UPPER SEAT ASSEMBLY

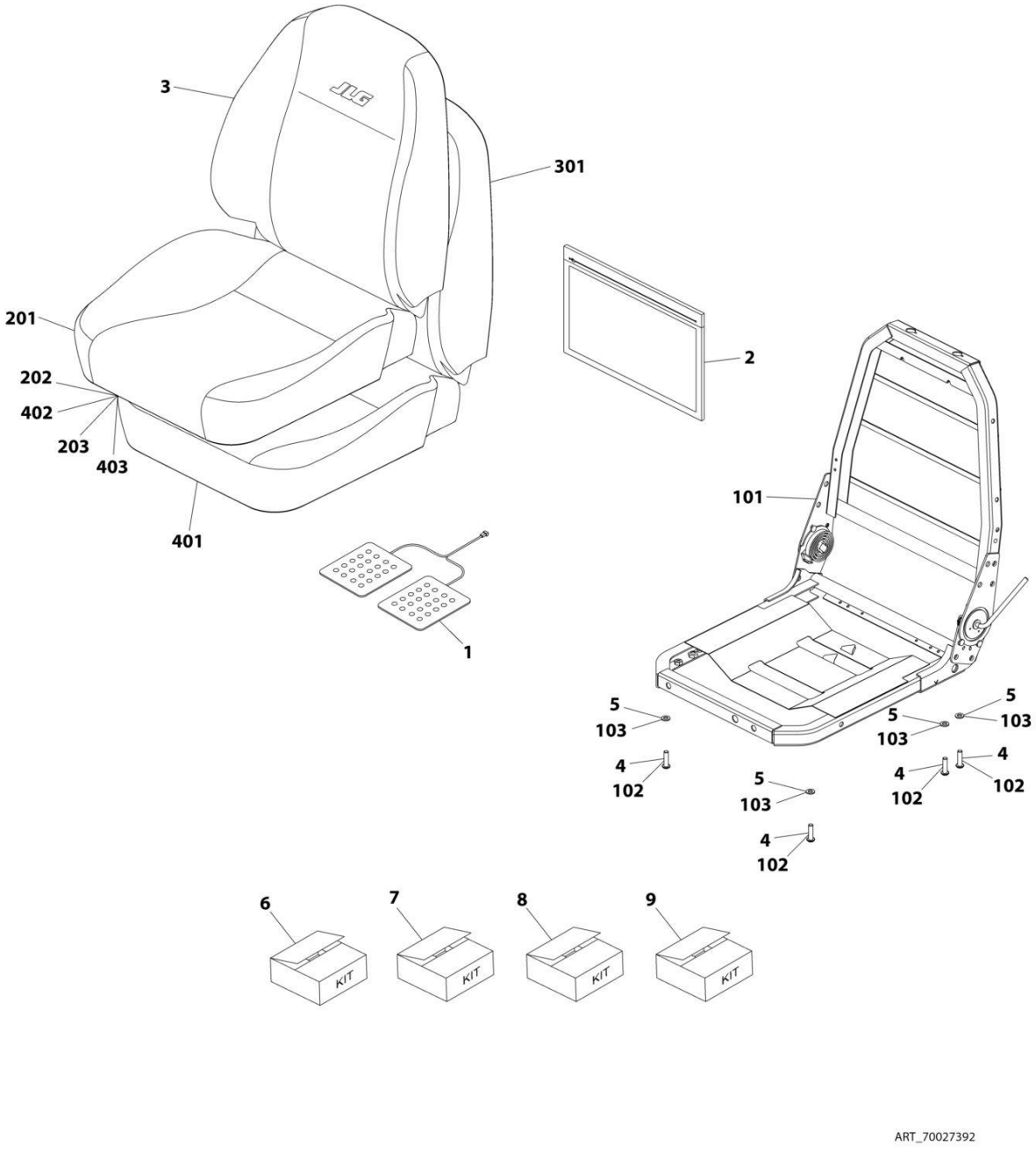


FIGURE 6-39. UPPER SEAT ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70027392	Ref	Upper Seat Assembly	
1	70025539	1	Pad, Sensor	
2	70021316	1	Bag	
3	70027393	1	Cover, Back	
4	N.S.S.	4	Bolt, M8X25	
5	N.S.S.	4	Washer	
6	70021314	1	Kit, Frame (includes items 101 thru 103)	
7	70027394	1	Kit, Bottom Seat Cover (includes items 201 thru 203)	
8	80264002	1	Kit, Back Foam (includes items 301 thru 303)	
9	80264004	1	Kit, Seat Foam (includes items 401 thru 403)	
101	N.S.S.	1	Frame, Seat	
102	N.S.S.	4	Bolt, M8X25	
103	N.S.S.	4	Washer	
201	N.S.S.	1	Cover, Seat	
202	N.S.S.	2	Clip	
203	N.S.S.	17	Clip	
301	N.S.S.	1	Foam, Back	
302	N.S.S.	3	Bar, Trim	
303	N.S.S.	4	Ring	
401	N.S.S.	1	Foam, Seat	
402	N.S.S.	2	Clip	
403	N.S.S.	17	Clip	

FIGURE 6-40. SUSPENSION KIT

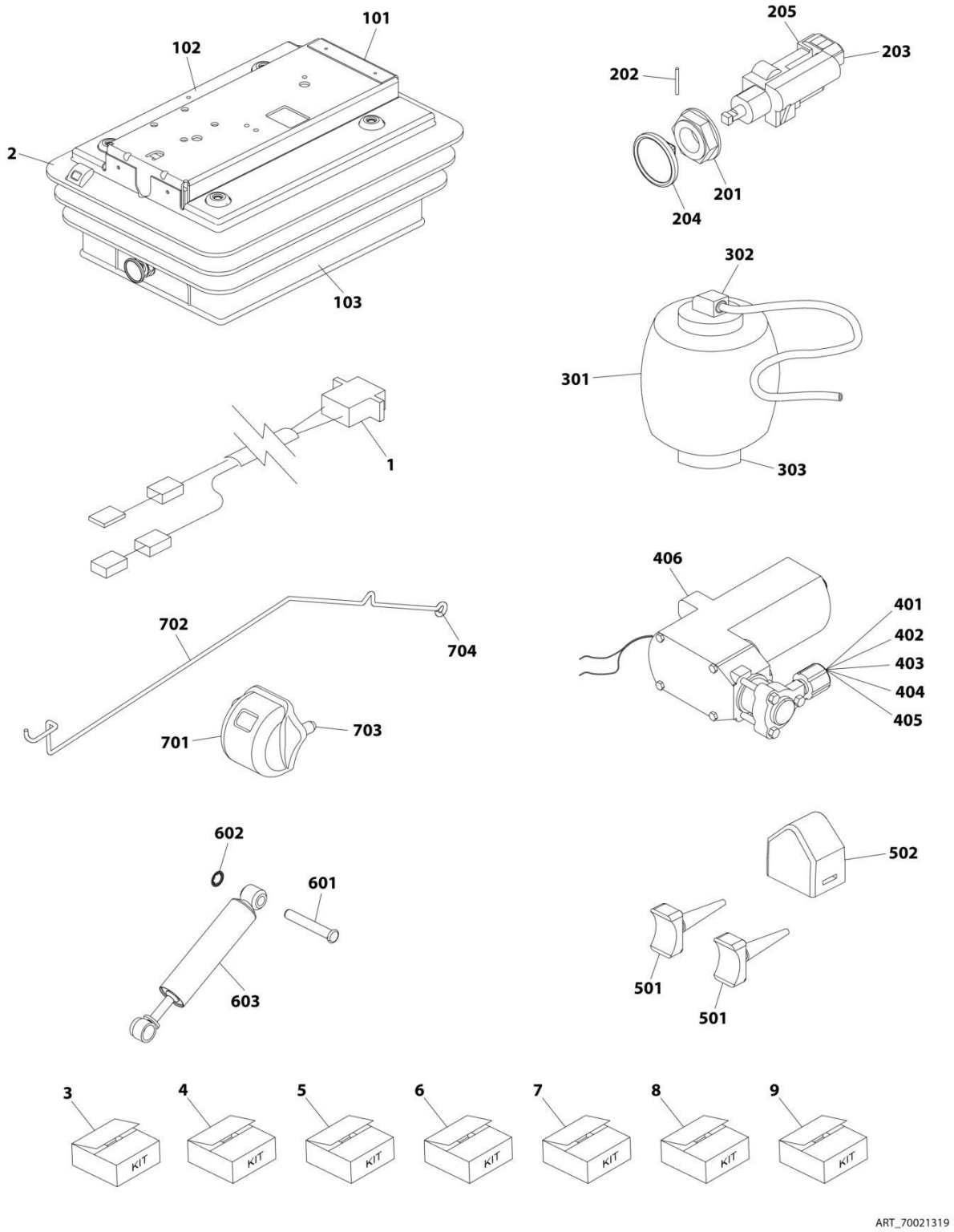


FIGURE 6-40. SUSPENSION KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70021319	Ref	Suspension Kit	
1	70021330	1	Lead, Fly	
2	N.S.S.	1	Suspension	
3	70021321	1	Kit, Suspension Cover (includes items 101 thru 103)	
4	70021323	1	Kit, Air Valve (includes items 201 thru 205)	
5	70021324	1	Kit, Air Spring (includes items 301 thru 303)	
6	70021325	1	Kit, Compressor (includes items 401 thru 406)	
7	70021326	1	Kit, Upstop/Bumpstop (includes items 501 & 502)	
8	70021327	1	Kit, Damper (includes items 601 thru 603)	
9	70021328	1	Kit, Ride Indicator (includes items 701 thru 704)	
101	N.S.S.	6	Clip, Cover	
102	N.S.S.	1	Cover, Suspension	
103	N.S.S.	5	Clip, Cover	
201	N.S.S.	1	Nut, Air Valve	
202	N.S.S.	1	Pin, Retaining	
203	N.S.S.	1	Valve, Combination	
204	N.S.S.	1	Knob	
205	N.S.S.	2	Tie, Plastic	
301	N.S.S.	1	Spring, Air	
302	N.S.S.	1	Clip	
303	N.S.S.	1	Screw, Countersunk Self Tapping	
401	N.S.S.	1	Clip	
402	N.S.S.	1	Pad	
403	N.S.S.	1	Loom	
404	N.S.S.	2	Tie, Cable	
405	N.S.S.	3	Tie, Plastic	
406	N.S.S.	1	Compressor (with Elbow)	
501	N.S.S.	2	Upstop	
502	N.S.S.	1	Bumpstop	
601	N.S.S.	2	Pin	
602	N.S.S.	2	Washer, Starlock	
603	N.S.S.	1	Damper	
701	N.S.S.	1	Indicator, Ride	
702	N.S.S.	1	Wire, Ride Indicator	
703	N.S.S.	2	Washer, Starlock	
704	N.S.S.	1	Washer, Grip M4	

FIGURE 6-41. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - PREMIUM)

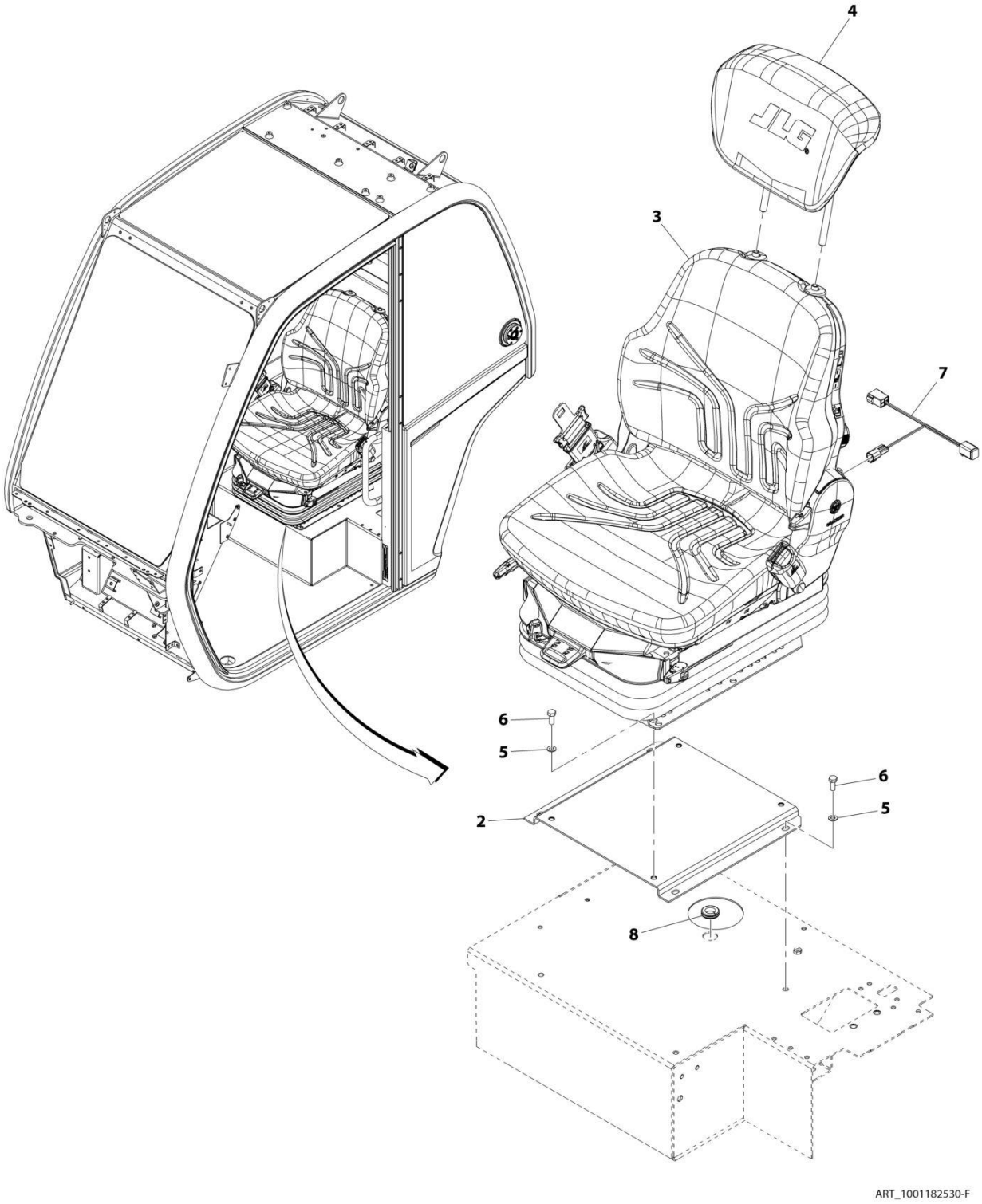


FIGURE 6-41. SEAT INSTALLATION (AIR SUSPENSION - PREMIUM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182530	Ref	Seat Installation (Air Suspension - Premium)	F
2	1001158736C	1	Plinth, Seat	
3	1001169135	1	Assembly, Seat (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001182529	1	Headrest	
5	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
6	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
7	1001168531	1	Harness, Seat Adaptor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
8	1001216974	1	Grommet	

FIGURE 6-42. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - PREMIUM)

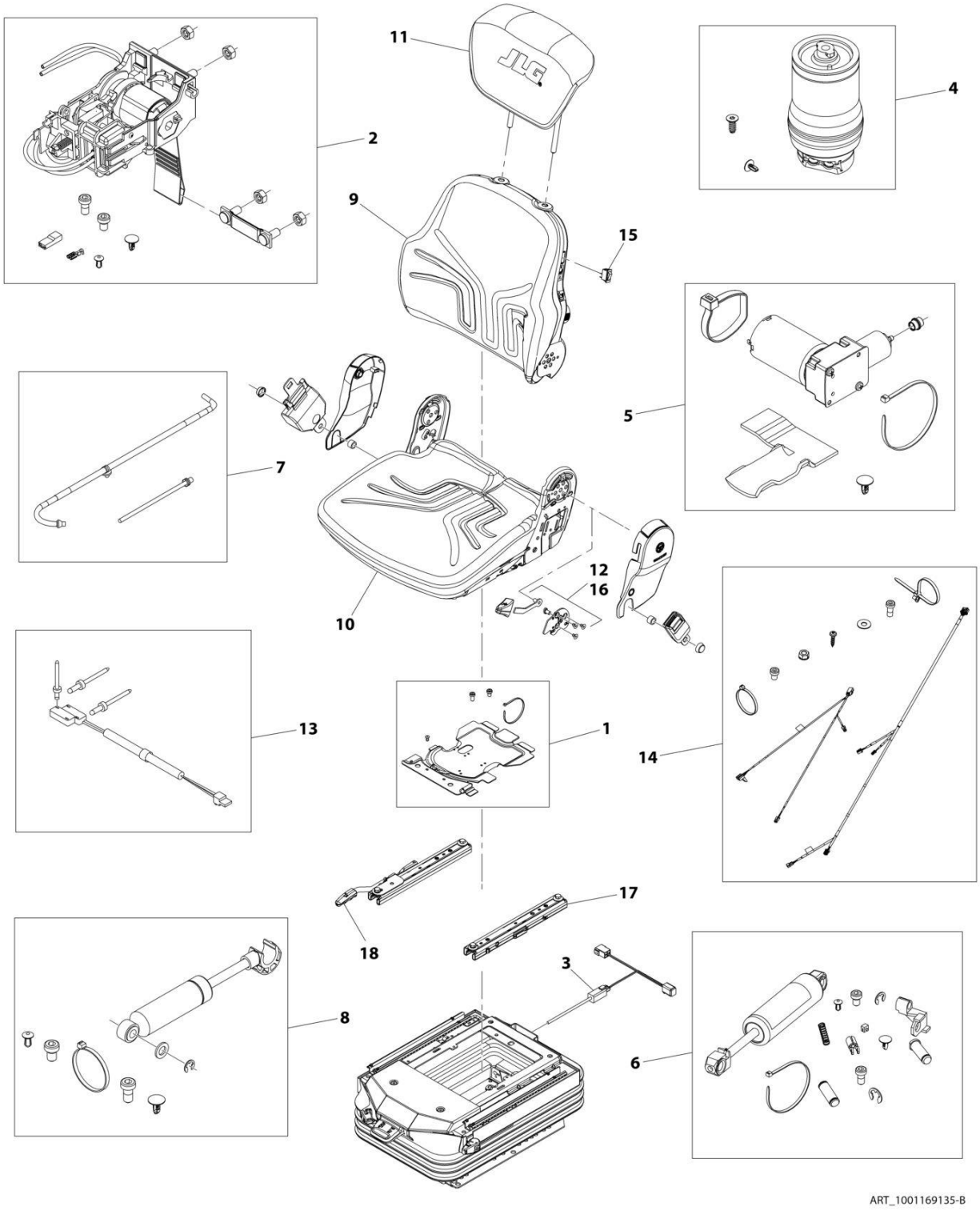


FIGURE 6-42. SEAT ASSEMBLY (AIR SUSPENSION - PREMIUM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169135	Ref	Seat Assembly (Air Suspension - Premium)	B
1	70024856	1	Cover	
2	70023182	1	Control Level Kit	
3	70023186	1	Wiring Harness, Air/Safeswitch	
4	70023184	1	Air Spring Kit	
5	70024857	1	Compressor, 12V	
6	70023181	1	Shock Absorber Kit	
7	70024459	1	Air Tubes Kit	
8	70023189	2	Shock Absorber Kit	
9	70023179	1	Back Cushion Kit	
10	70024858	1	Seat Cushion Kit	
11	1001182529	1	Headrest, Cloth	
12	70024859	1	Backrest Actuator	
13	70028326	1	Switch	
14	70024861	1	Wiring Harness	
15	70024107	1	Switch, Heater	
16	7028621	1	Handle, Backrest Angle Adjust	
17	3986643	1	Adjust Slide Kit	
18	3986610	1	Handle	

FIGURE 6-43. HEATER INSTALLATION

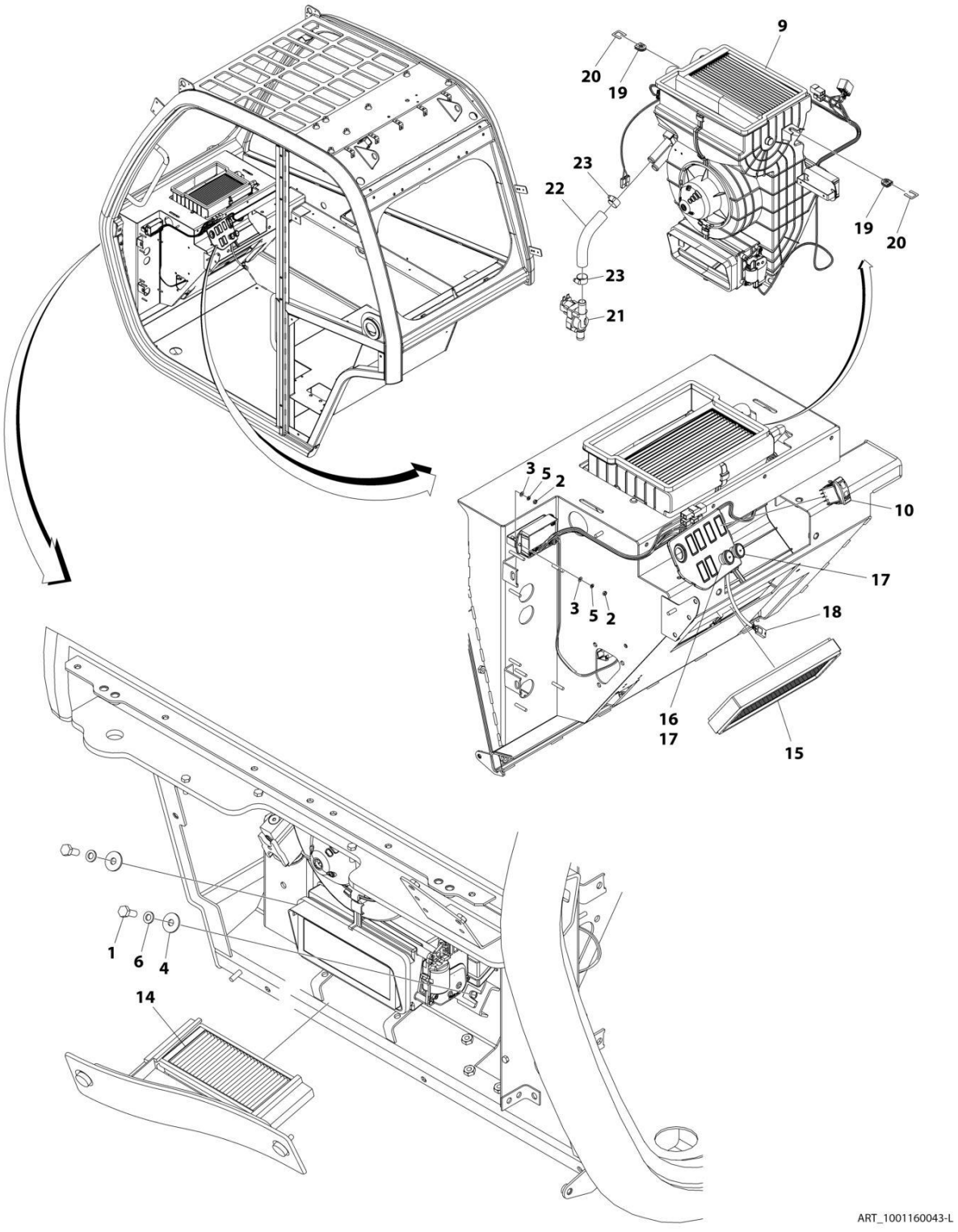
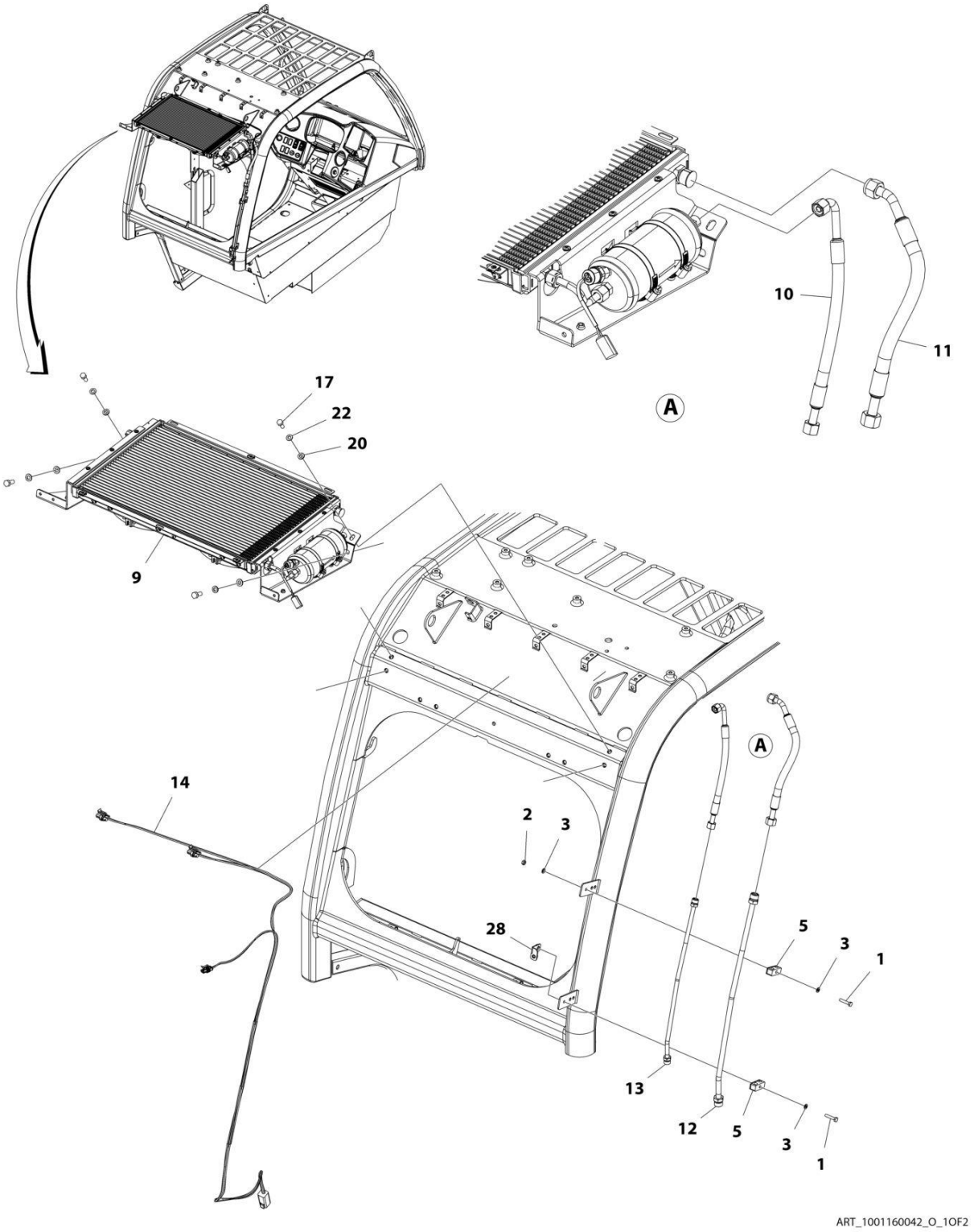


FIGURE 6-43. HEATER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160043	Ref	HEATER INSTALLATION	L
1	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
2	3290401	4	Nut M4	
3	4811400	4	Washer M4	
4	4811902	2	Washer M8	
5	4831400	4	Washer M4	
6	4831900	2	Washer M8	
9	1001268827	1	Assembly, Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle	
14	1001218996	1	Filter, HVAC Air	
15	1001172553	1	Filter, HVAC Recirculation Air	
16	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed	
17	1001172550	2	Knob, HVAC Control	
18	1001270976	1	Cable, HVAC	
19	1001188590	2	Grommet	
20	1001218542	2	Shim	
21	1001221059	1	Valve, Water	
22	1001221295	1	House	
23	8410009	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 6-44. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)



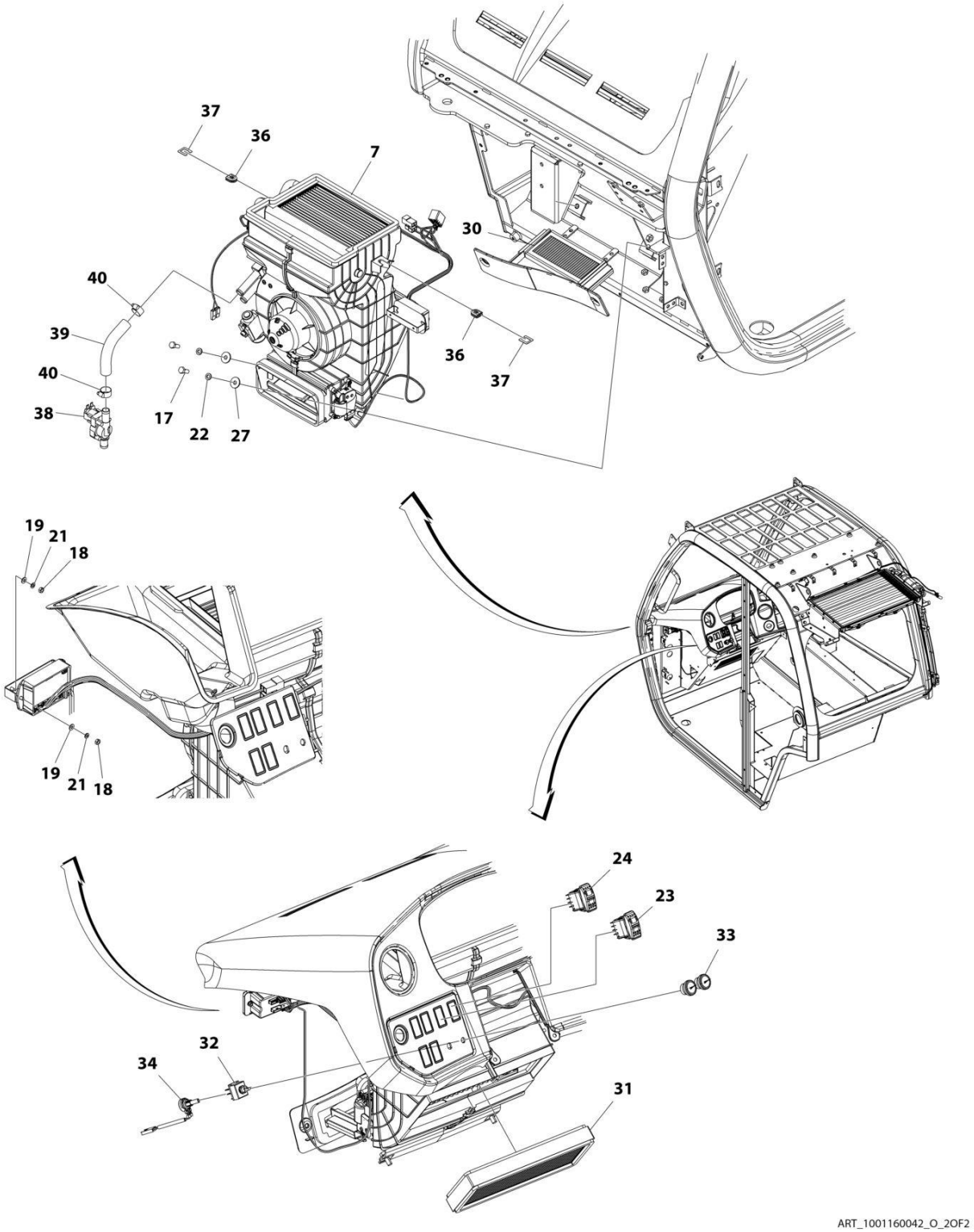

37
36
7
30
40
39
40
38
17
22
27
36
37
19
21
18
19
21
18
24
23
33
32
34
31
ART_1001160042_O_2OF2

FIGURE 6-44. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160042	Ref	HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)	O
1	0700614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
2	3290601	1	Nut M6	
3	4811700	3	Washer M6	
5	1001145539	2	Support, Pipe	
7	1001268831	1	Assembly, Heater and A/C (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001162953	1	Assembly, Cab Condenser (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001168327	1	Hose	
11	1001168330	1	Hose	
12	1001168331	1	Tube	
13	1001168456	1	Tube	
14	1001169151	1	Harness, A/C Option (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
17	0760810	6	Bolt M8 x 20 GR8.8	
18	3290401	4	Nut M4	
19	4811400	4	Washer M4	
20	4811900	4	Washer M8	
21	4831400	4	Washer M4	
22	4831900	6	Washer M8	
23	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle	
24	1001160326	1	Switch, HVAC On/Off	
27	4811902	2	Washer M8	
28	1001178170	1	Bracket	
30	1001218996	1	Filter, HVAC Fresh Air	
31	1001172553	1	Filter, HVAC Air Recirculation	
32	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed	
33	1001172550	2	Knob, HVAC Control	
34	1001270976	1	Cable, HVAC	
35	1320022	1	Clamp	
36	1001188590	2	Grommet	
37	1001218542	2	Shim	
38	1001221059	1	Valve, Water	
39	1001221295	1	Hose	
40	8410009	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 6-45. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY

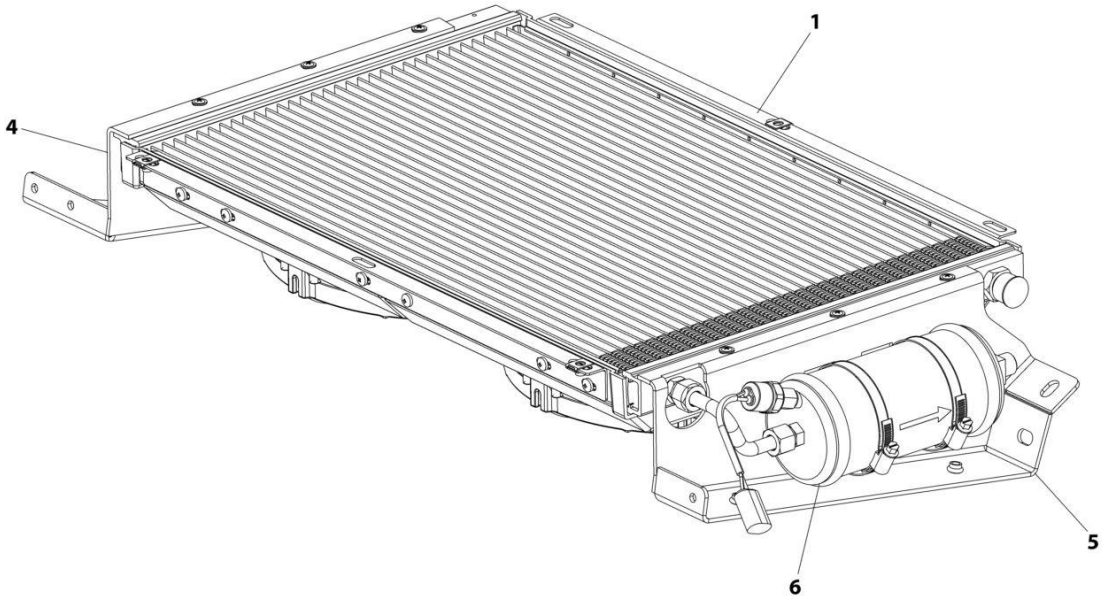


FIGURE 6-45. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162953	Ref	Cab Condenser Assembly	G
1	1001167266	1	Condenser (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001179080	1	Bracket	
5	1001179081	1	Bracket	
6	1001179130	1	Drier, A/C Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-46. CONDENSER

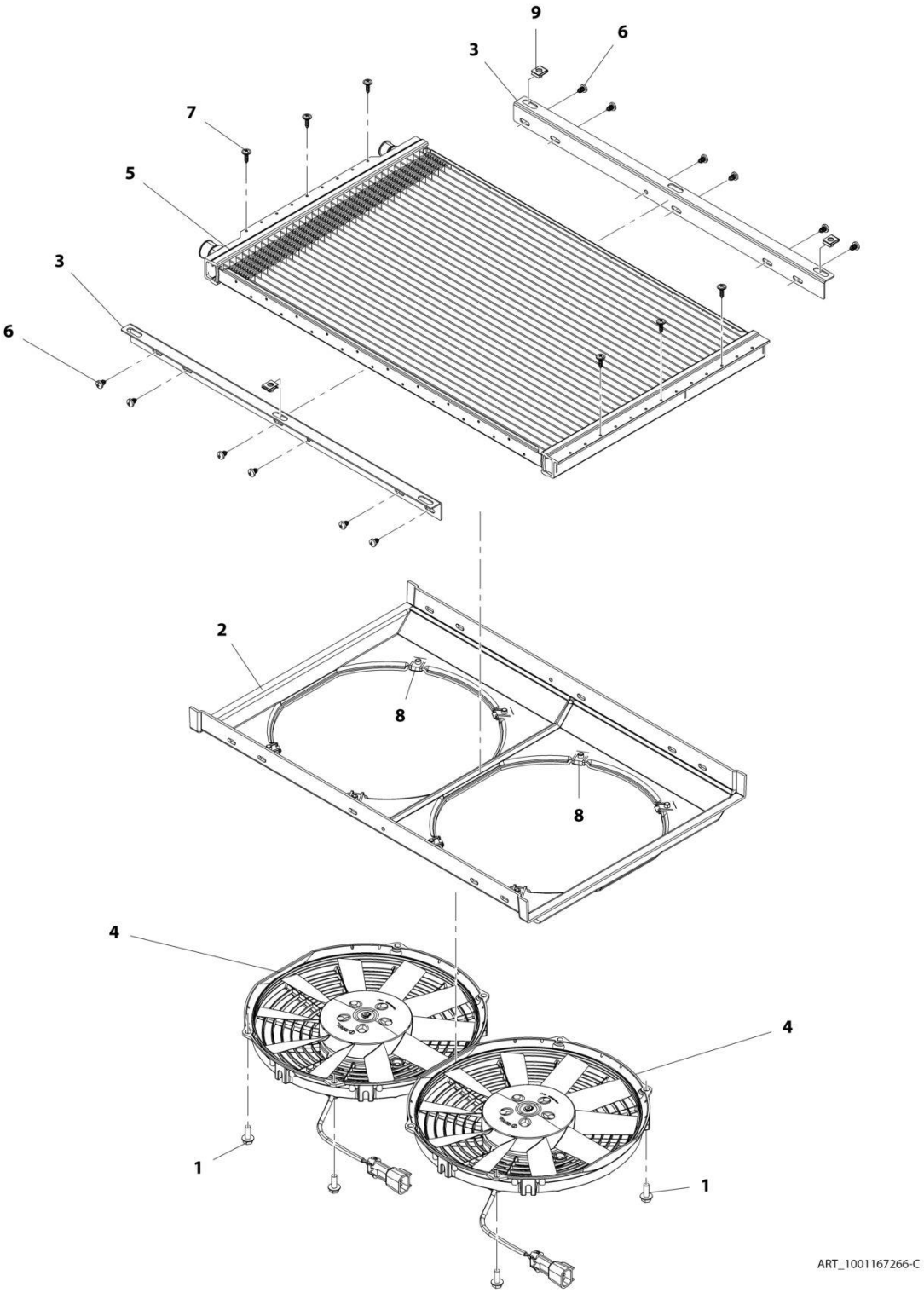


FIGURE 6-46. CONDENSER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167266	Ref	Condenser	C
1	5250608	8	Bolt, M6X16	
2	1001195342	1	Bracket, Condenser Fan Mount	
3	1001195343	2	Support, Condenser	
4	1001195345	2	Fan, Condenser	
5	1001195346	1	Condenser	
6	1001195385	12	Screw, M3.9X9.5	
7	1001195386	6	Screw, M4.2X16	
8	1001195437	8	Clip, M6X1	
9	1001195438	3	Clip, M6X1	

FIGURE 6-47. A/C RECEIVER DRIER

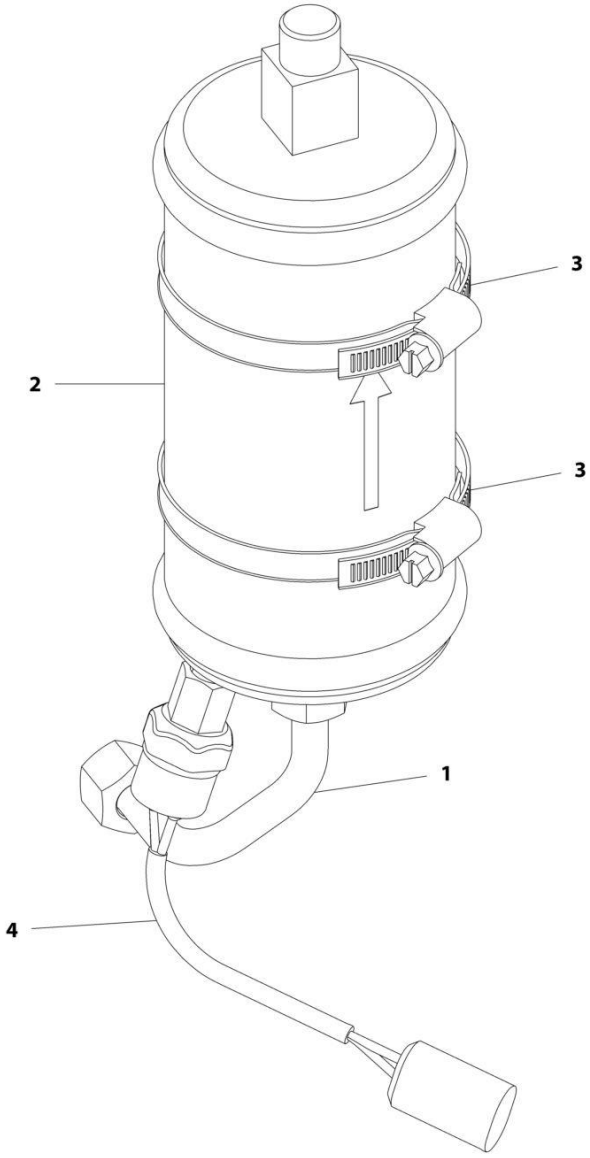


FIGURE 6-47. A/C RECEIVER DRIER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179130	Ref	A/C Receiver Drier	B
1	1001184403	1	Tube, Heater	
2	1001184404	1	Receiver, Heater Drier	
3	1001184405	2	Clamp	
4	1001184406	1	Connector, Heater	

FIGURE 6-48. HEATER ASSEMBLY

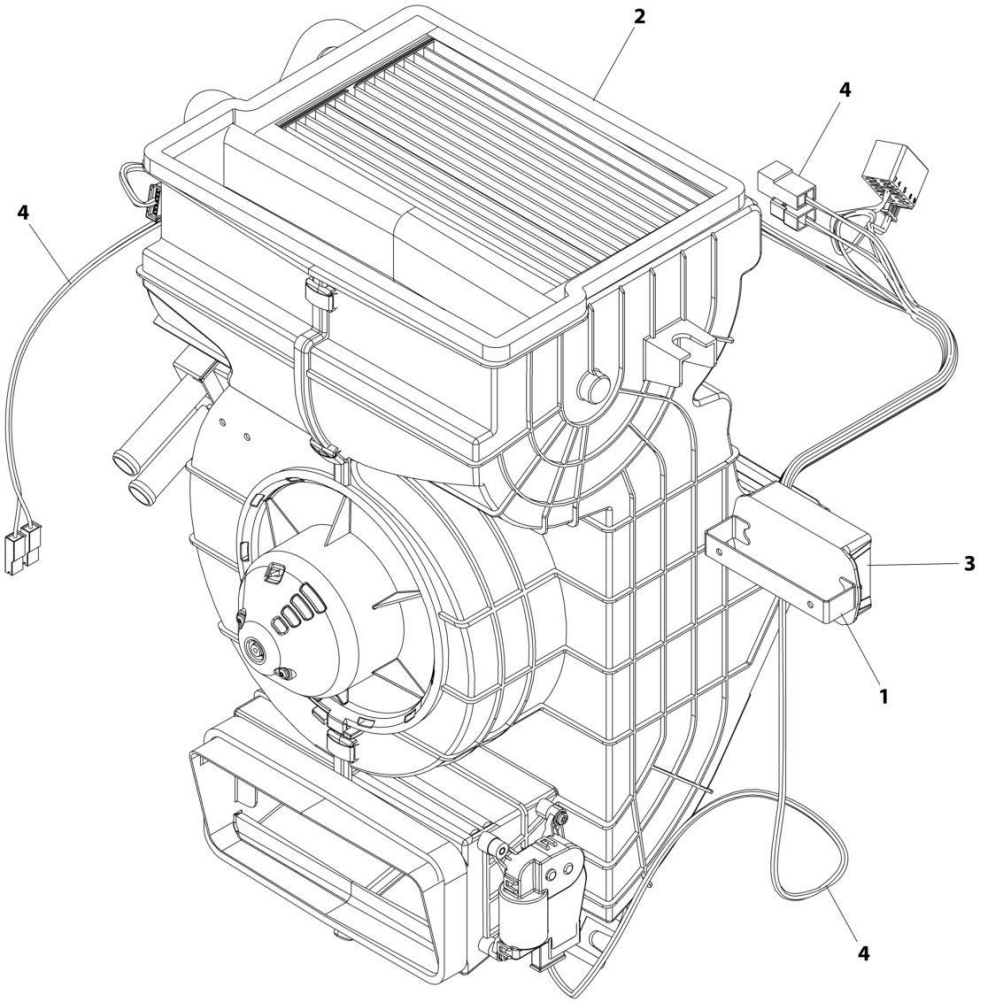


FIGURE 6-48. HEATER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268827	Ref	HEATER ASSEMBLY	B
1	1001264976	1	Bracket	
2	1001268828	1	Heater, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001268829	1	Actuator, HVAC Cab	
4	1001268830	1	Harness, HVAC Actuator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 6-49. HEATER ASSEMBLY

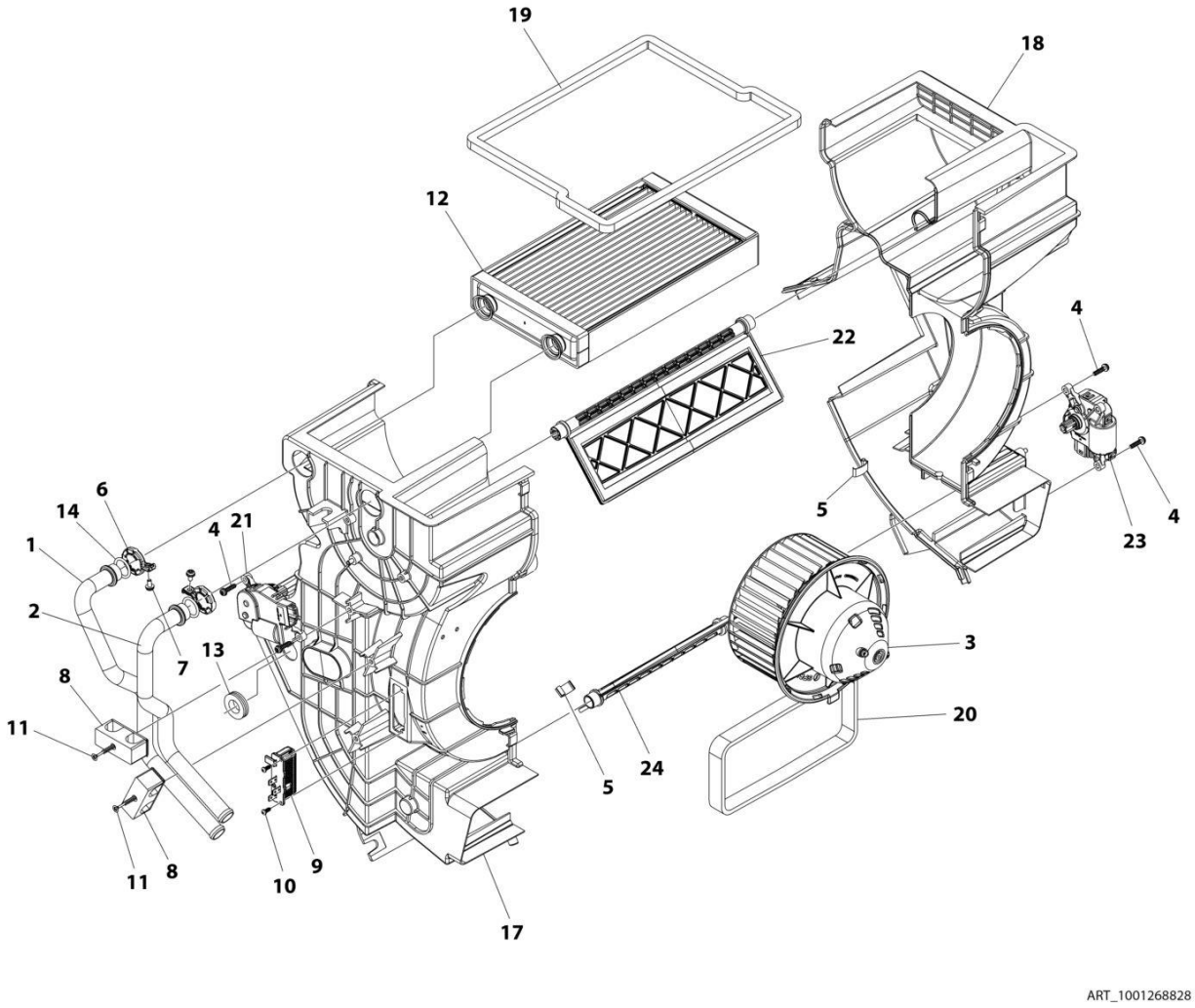


FIGURE 6-49. HEATER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268828	Ref	HEATER	B
1	1001184296	1	Pipe, Water	
2	1001184297	1	Pipe, Water	
3	1001188594	1	Fan, 12V	
4	1001188602	4	Screw	
5	1001188603	9	Clamp	
6	1001188604	2	Clamp	
7	1001188610	2	Screw	
8	1001188612	2	Clamp	
9	1001188614	1	Resistor	
10	1001188720	2	Screw	
11	1001188725	2	Screw	
12	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
13	1001188733	1	Grommet	
14	1001189025	2	O-Ring	
17	1001269555	1	Housing, RH	
18	1001269556	1	Housing, LH	
19	1001269558	1	Foam, Air Outlet	
20	1001269559	1	Foam, Air Inlet	
21	1001269560	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
22	1001269561	1	Flap, Mixing	
23	1001269563	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
24	1001269564	1	Flap, HVAC Fresh	

FIGURE 6-50. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY

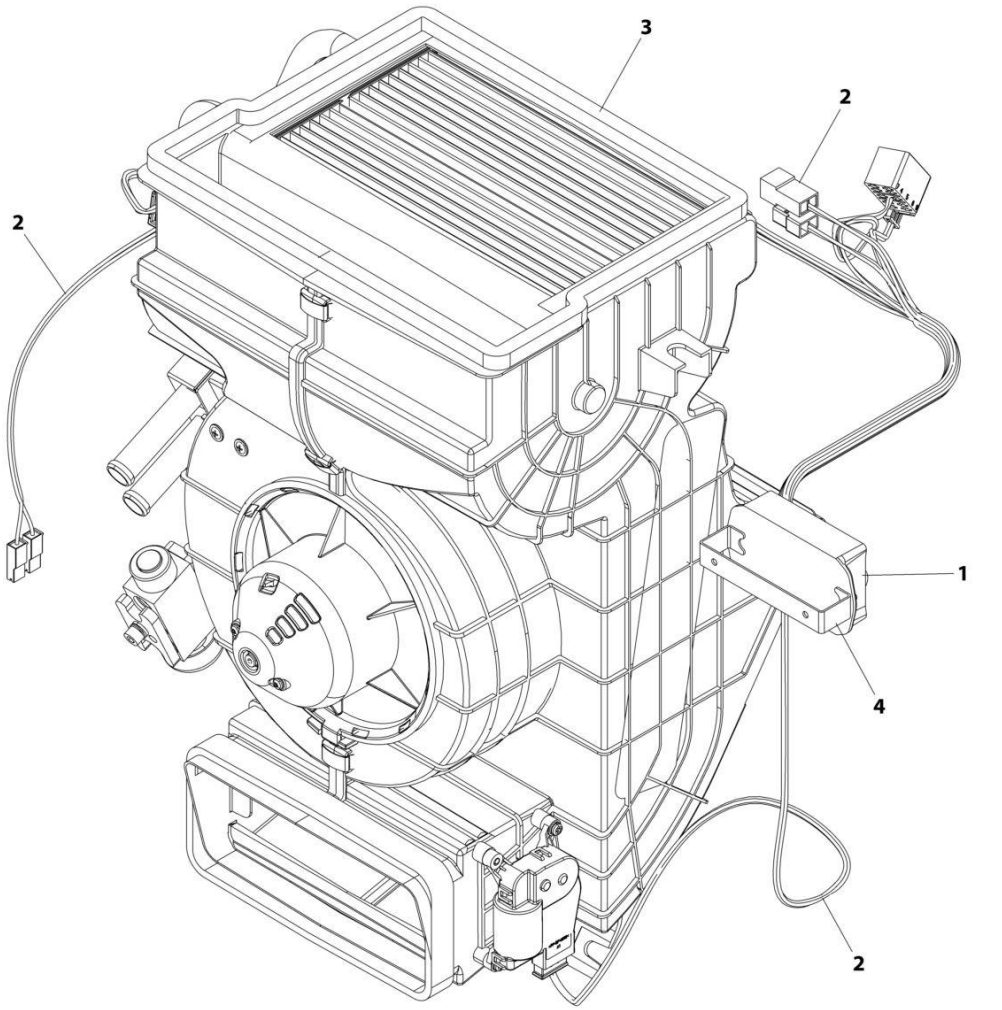


FIGURE 6-50. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268831	Ref	HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY	B
1	1001268829	1	Actuator, HVAC Cab	
2	1001268830	1	Harness, HVAC Actuator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001268832	1	Heater and A/C (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001264976	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 6-51. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY

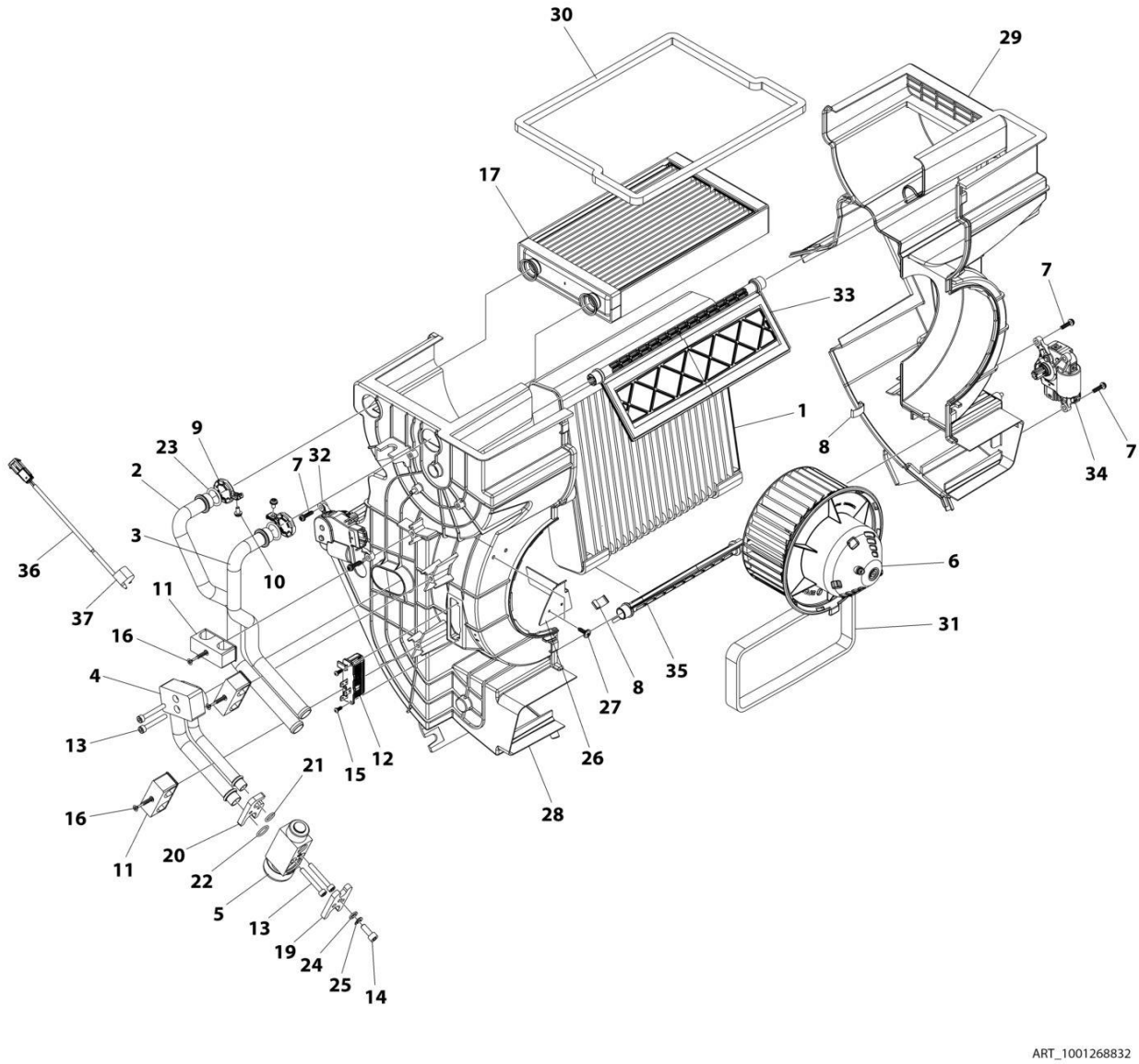


FIGURE 6-51. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268832	Ref	HEATER AND A/C	B
1	1001184280	1	Evaporator, Heater	
2	1001184296	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
3	1001184297	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
4	1001184427	1	Pipe, Heater	
5	1001188592	1	Valve, HVAC Expansion	
6	1001188594	1	Fan, HVAC Centrifugal 12V	
7	1001188602	4	Screw M4	
8	1001188603	9	Clamp, HVAC Case	
9	1001188604	2	Clamp, HVAC Pipe	
10	1001188610	2	Screw M4	
11	1001188612	3	Clamp, Pipe	
12	1001188614	1	Resistor	
13	1001188618	4	Screw M5	
14	1001188619	1	Screw M6	
15	1001188720	2	Screw M2.9 x 9.5	
16	1001188725	3	Screw M4 x 35	
17	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
19	1001188817	1	Clamp, Hose	
20	1001188818	1	Clamp, HVAC EVAP/Valve	
21	1001189023	1	O-Ring	
22	1001189024	1	O-Ring	
23	1001189025	2	O-Ring	
24	1001189048	1	Washer	
25	1001189054	1	Washer, Spring	
26	1001221057	1	Plate	
27	1001221058	2	Screw	
28	1001269555	1	Housing, HVAC RH	
29	1001269556	1	Housing, HVAC LH	
30	1001269558	1	Seal, Heater Outlet Foam	
31	1001269559	1	Seal, Air Inlet Foam	
32	1001269560	1	Actuator, Hot/Cold Mixing	
33	1001269561	1	Foam, Heater Mixing Flap	
34	1001269563	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
35	1001269564	1	Foam, Heater Mixing Flap	
36	1001269578	1	Temperature Sensor	
37	1001269579	1	Clamp, Temperature Sensor	

FIGURE 6-52. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION

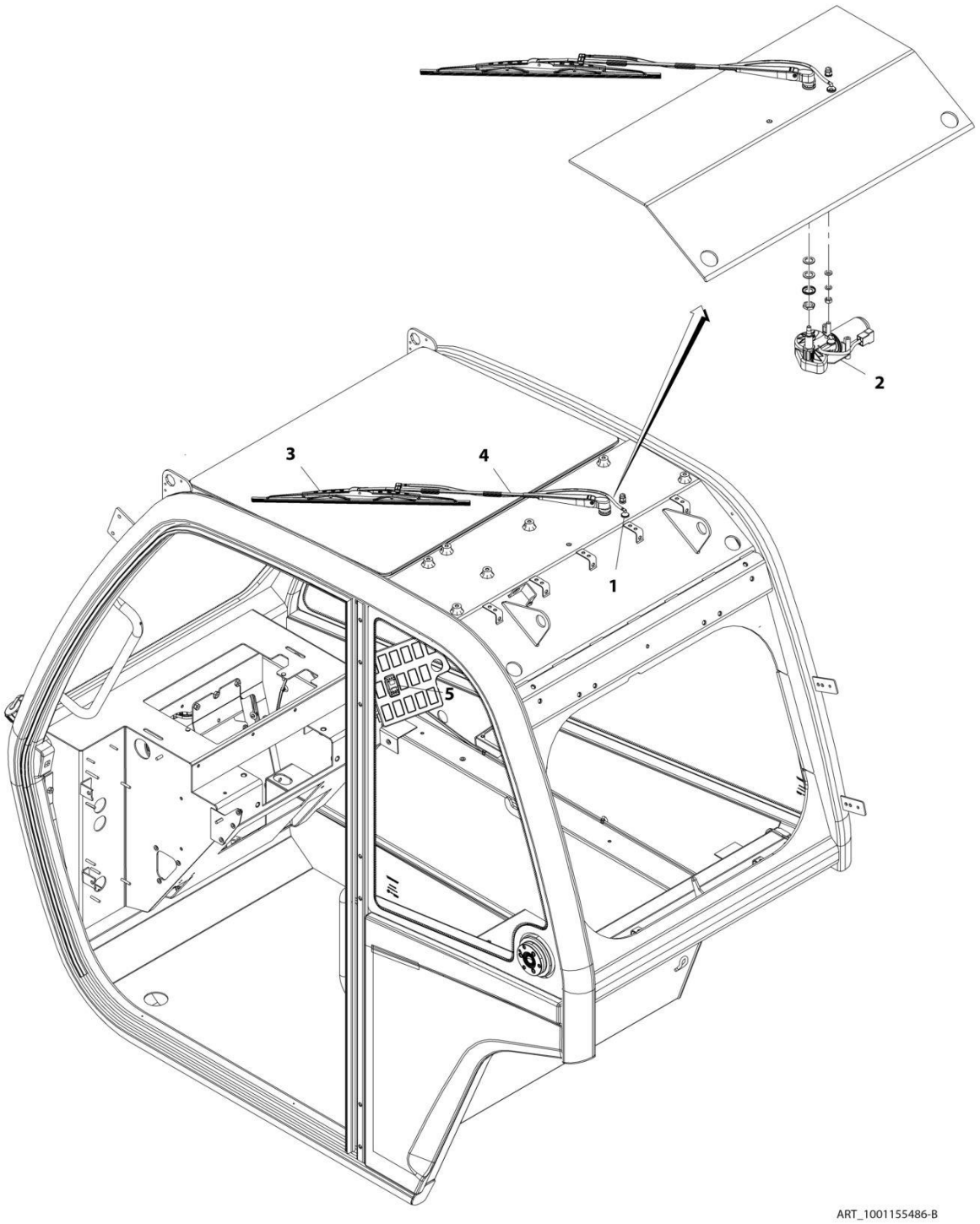


FIGURE 6-52. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155486	Ref	Roof Wiper Installation	B
1	1001090343	1	Connector	
2	1001139551	1	Motor, Roof Wiper	
3	1001141313	1	Blade, Roof Wiper	
4	1001141311	1	Arm, Roof Wiper Blade	
5	1001159736	1	Switch, Roof Wiper	

FIGURE 6-53. HEADLINER INSTALLATION

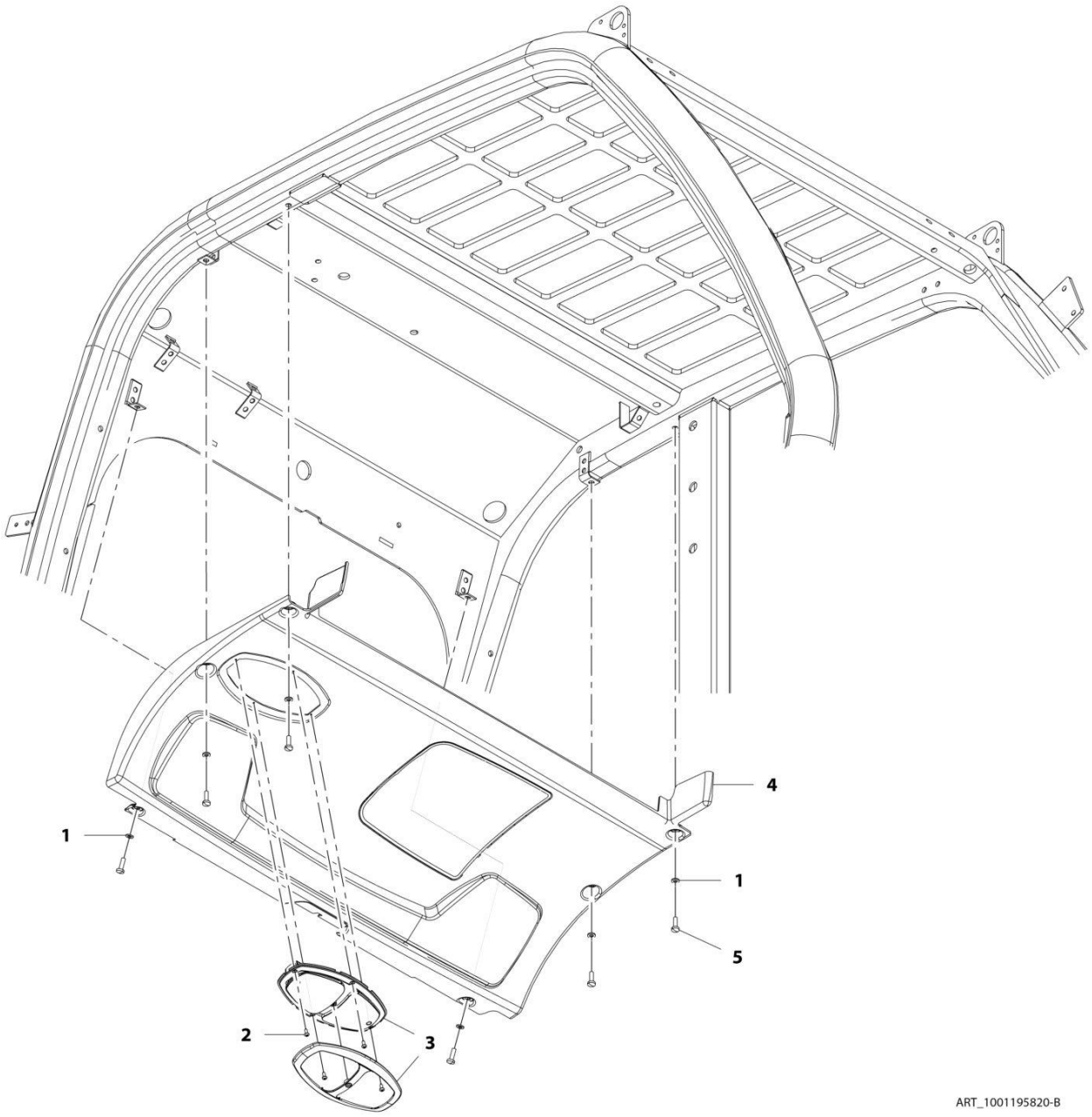


FIGURE 6-53. HEADLINER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195820	Ref	Headliner Installation	C
1	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
2	7029486	4	Screw	
3	1001167015	1	Lamp, Dome	
4	1001195822	1	Panel, Headliner	
5	4031708001	1	Cap Screw M6 x 20	

FIGURE 6-54. HEADLINER/RADIO READY PACKAGE INSTALLATION

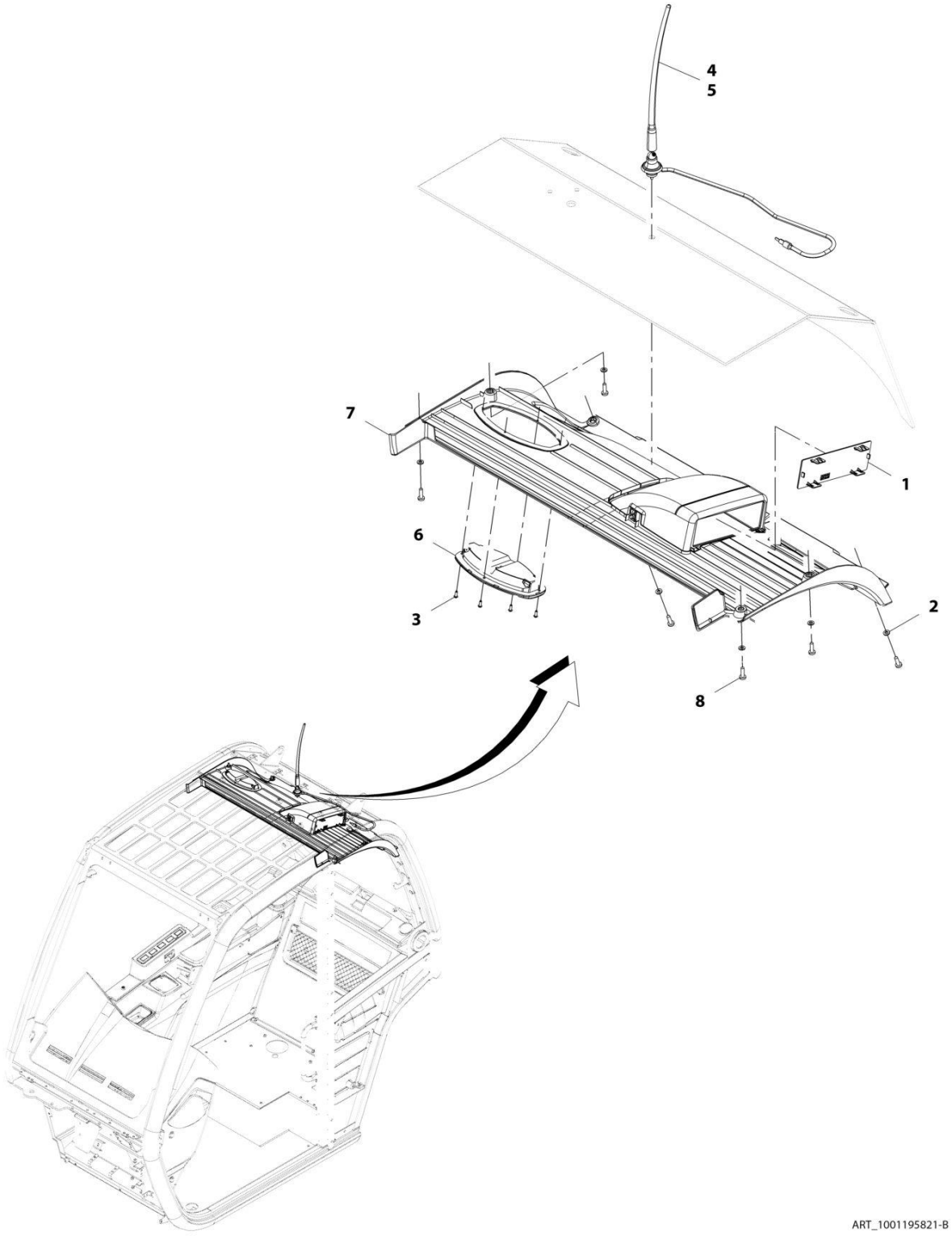
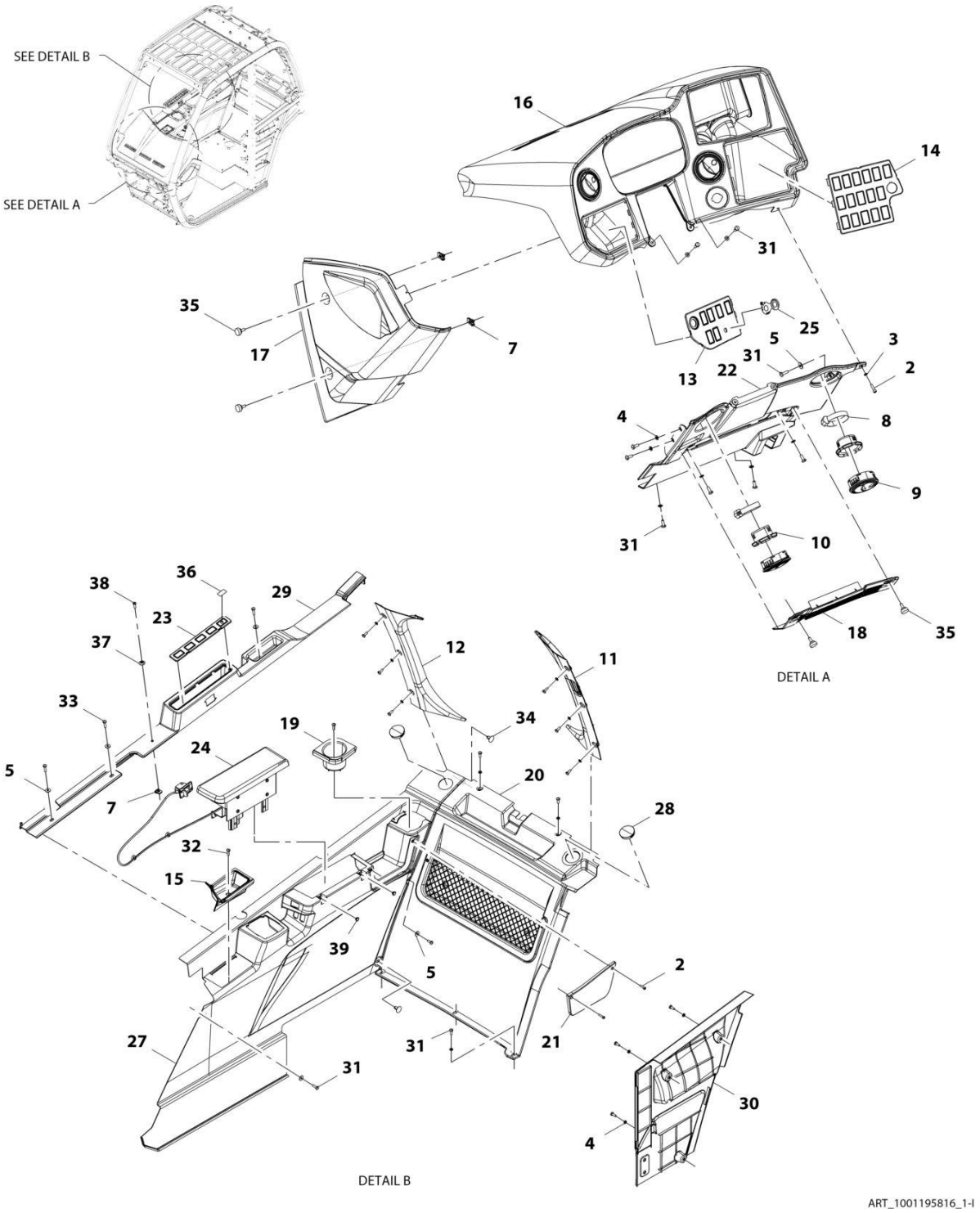


FIGURE 6-54. HEADLINER/RADIO READY PACKAGE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195821	Ref	Headliner/Radio Ready Package Installation	B
1	1001200968	1	Plate	
2	4811700	6	Washer, 6M	
3	7029486	4	Screw	
4	8005901	1	Antenna	
5	1001116128	AR	Sealant, Polysiloxane	
6	1001167015	1	Lamp	
7	1001195823	1	Cover, Headliner	
8	4010610002	6	Screw, M6X20	

FIGURE 6-55. CAB TRIM INSTALLATION



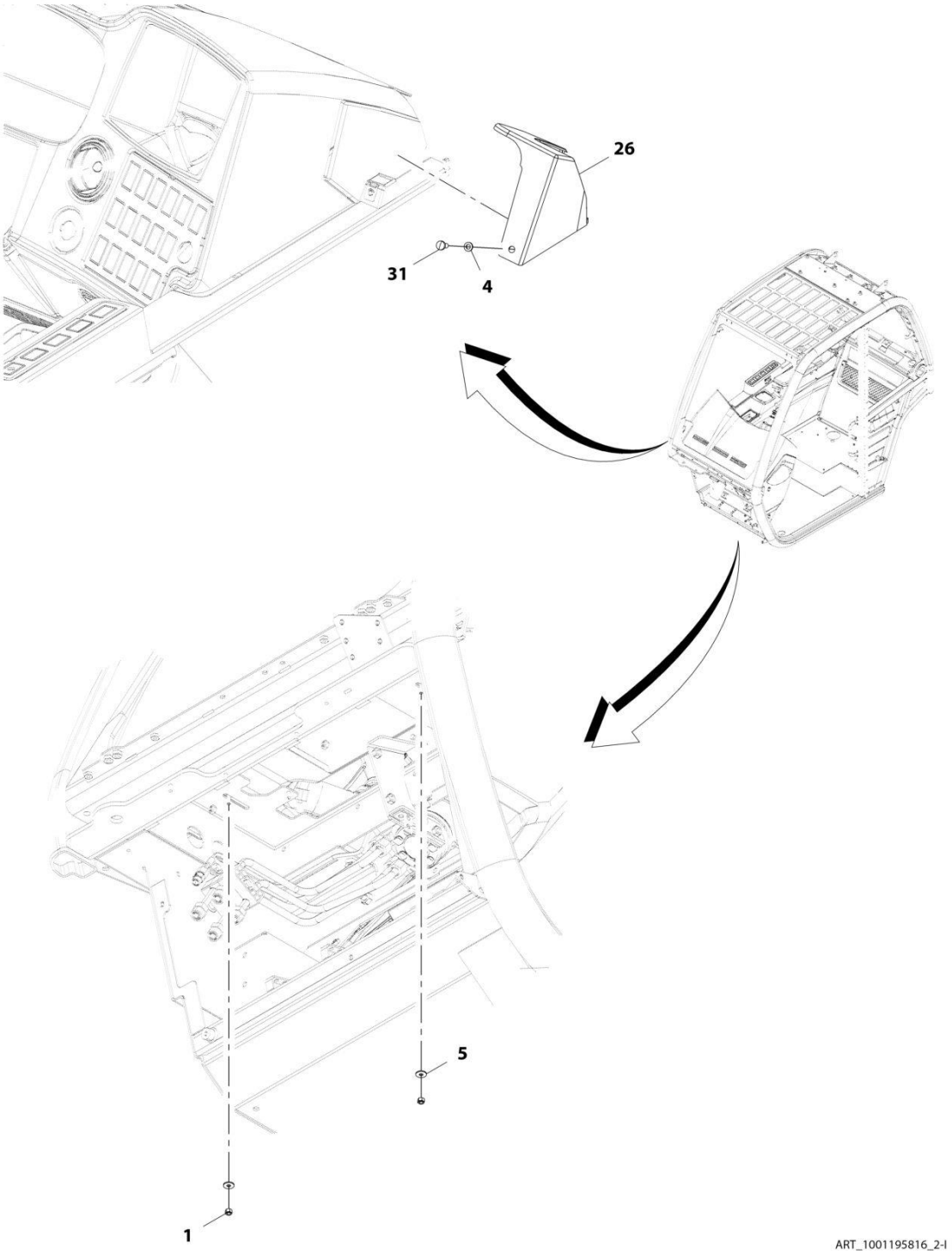

26
31
4
5
1
ART_1001195816_2-I

FIGURE 6-55. CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195816	Ref	Cab Trim Installation	I
1	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6X1	
2	4031608001	3	Screw, M5X20	
3	4811600	1	Washer, M5	
4	4811700001	23	Washer, M6	
5	4811702001	7	Washer, M6	
7	8305919	2	Nut, M6	
8	8405201	2	Clamp	
9	1001147449	2	Vent	
10	1001149278	2	Connector, Vent	
11	1001161252	1	Cover, LH C-Post	
12	1001161253	1	Cover, RH C-Post	
13	1001219864	1	Plate, Switch	
14	1001219865	1	Plate, Switch	
15	1001169603	1	Tray	
16	1001169604	1	Assembly, Dash Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001161855	1	Cover, Side Dash	
18	1001170504	1	Cover, Recirculation Grille	
19	1001170518	1	Holder, Cup	
20	1001170519	1	Assembly, Rear Panel Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001173965	1	Bezel, Net	
22	1001175903	1	Cover, Lower Dash	
23	1001219863	1	Plate, Switch	
24	1001181726	1	Installation, Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001184975	1	Decal, HVAC	
26	1001185870	1	Cover, Lower A-Post	
27	1001189182	1	Cover, RH Side	
28	1001223265	2	Grommet	
29	1001195817	1	Cover, RH Extension	
30	1001195818	1	Panel, LH Side	
31	4010608002	26	Screw, M6X16	
32	4010610002	1	Screw, M6X20	
33	4010612002	3	Screw, M6X25	
34	1001211907	2	Screw	
35	1001208308	4	Thumb Screw, M6X15	
36	1001226481	1	Decal, Blank	
37	1001098150	1	Washer, M6	
38	1001132564	1	Screw, M6X20	
39	1001227133	2	Grommet	

FIGURE 6-56. DASH COVER ASSEMBLY

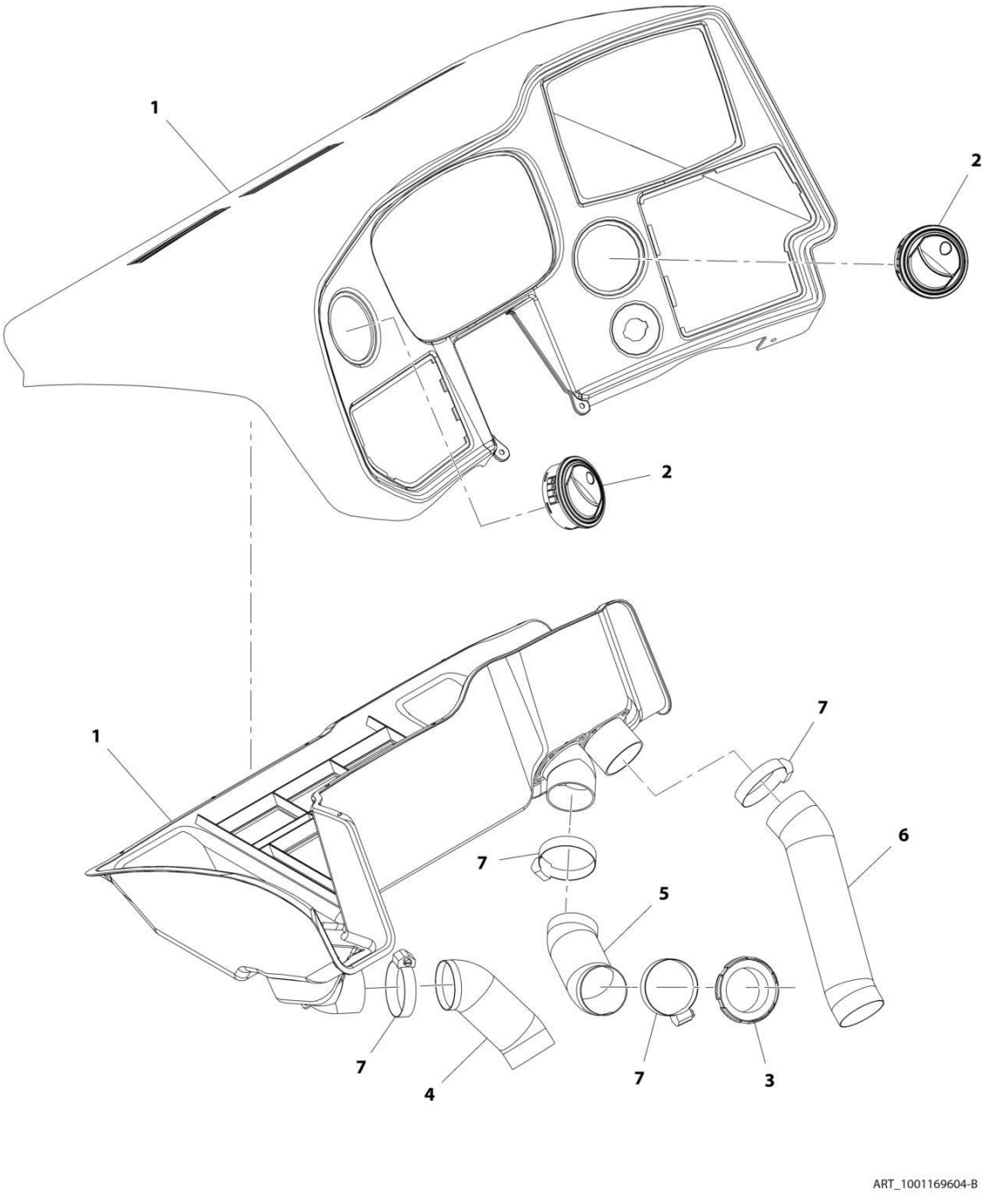


FIGURE 6-56. DASH COVER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169604	Ref	Dash Cover Assembly (Construction)	B
1	1001161851	1	Panel, Top Dash	
2	1001147449	2	Vent, Air	
3	1001149278	1	Vent, Connector	
4	1001174652	1	Hose	
5	1001174653	1	Hose	
6	1001174655	1	Hose	
7	8405201	4	Clamp, Gear	

FIGURE 6-57. REAR PANEL COVER ASSEMBLY

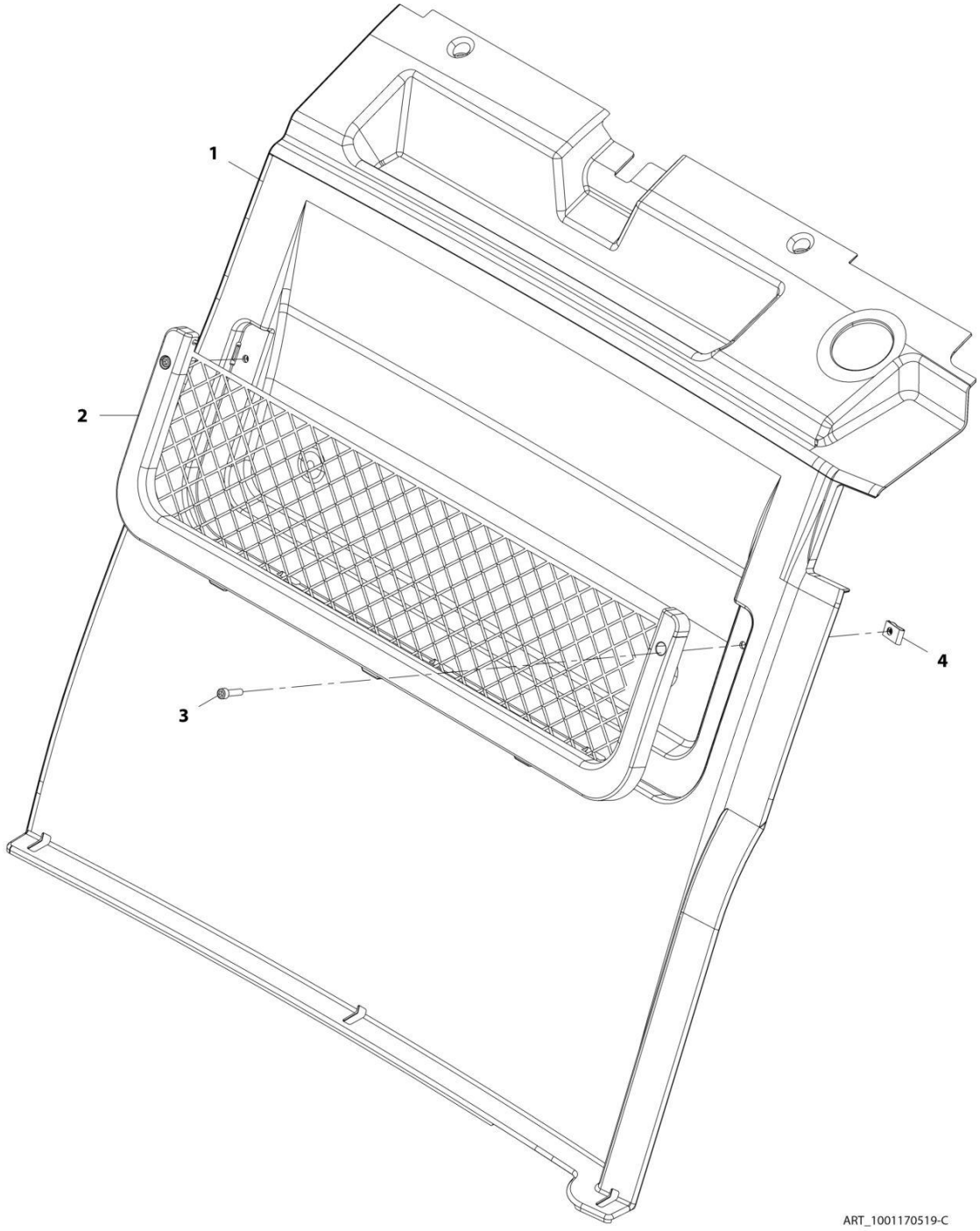


FIGURE 6-57. REAR PANEL COVER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170519	Ref	Rear Panel Cover Assembly	C
1	1001161067	1	Panel, Rear	
2	1001170514	1	Storage Net, Rear Panel	
3	4031608	2	Bolt, M5X20	
4	1001183550	2	Nut, Cage M5	

FIGURE 6-58. ADJUSTABLE ARMREST INSTALLATION

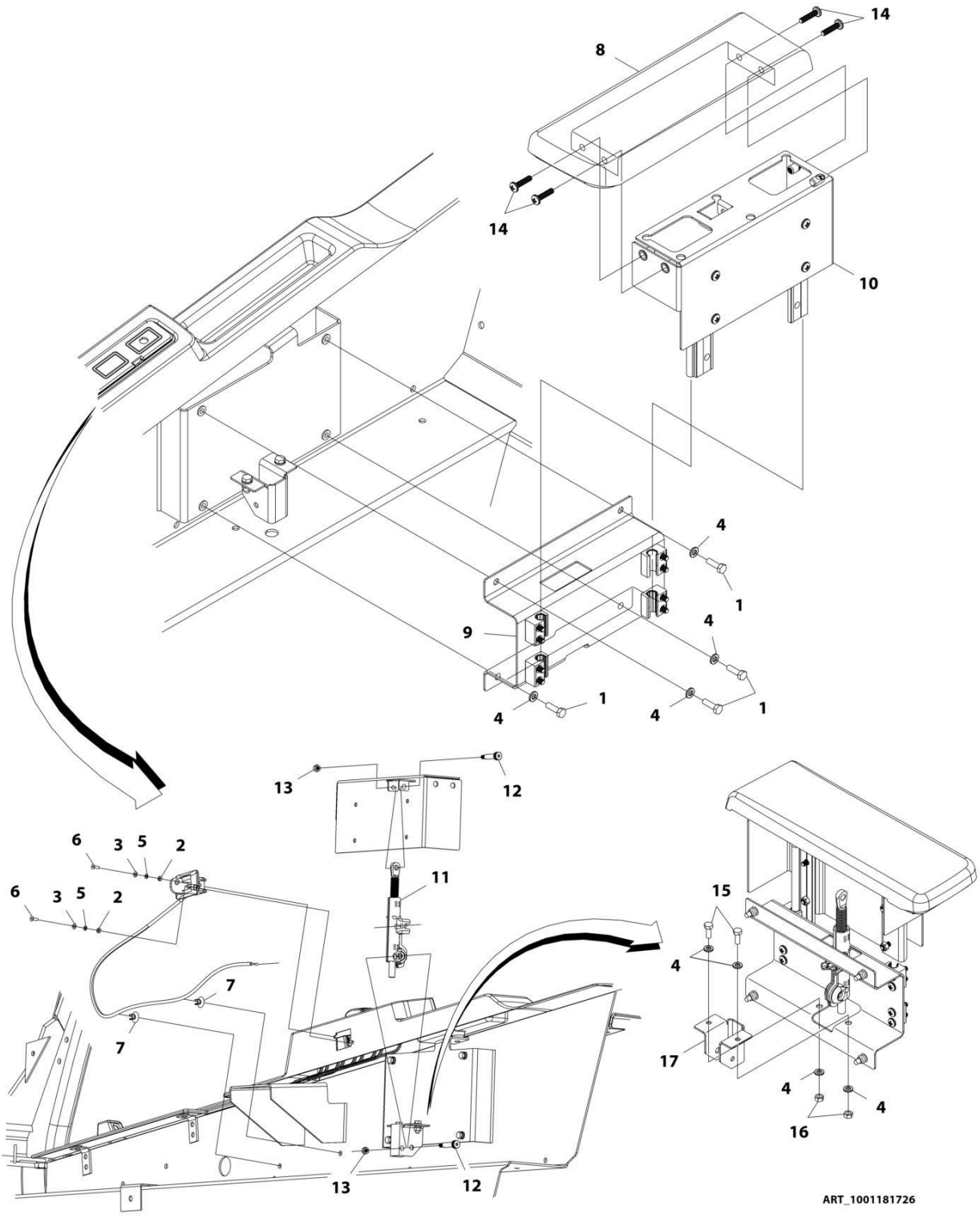


FIGURE 6-58. ADJUSTABLE ARMREST INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181726	Ref	Adjustable Armrest Installation	F
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
2	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
3	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
4	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
5	4831400	2	Washer, Lock M4	
6	1001097244	2	Screw, M4X12	
7	1001165458	4	Hose	
8	1001191281	1	Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001191283	1	Bracket, Fixed Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001191284	1	Bracket, Moving Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001191285	1	Spring	
12	1001191370	2	Screw, M6	
13	3290605	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
14	4010612002	4	Screw, M6X25	
15	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
16	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
17	1001212468	1	Bracket, Locking Spring Mount	

FIGURE 6-59. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (NO A/C)

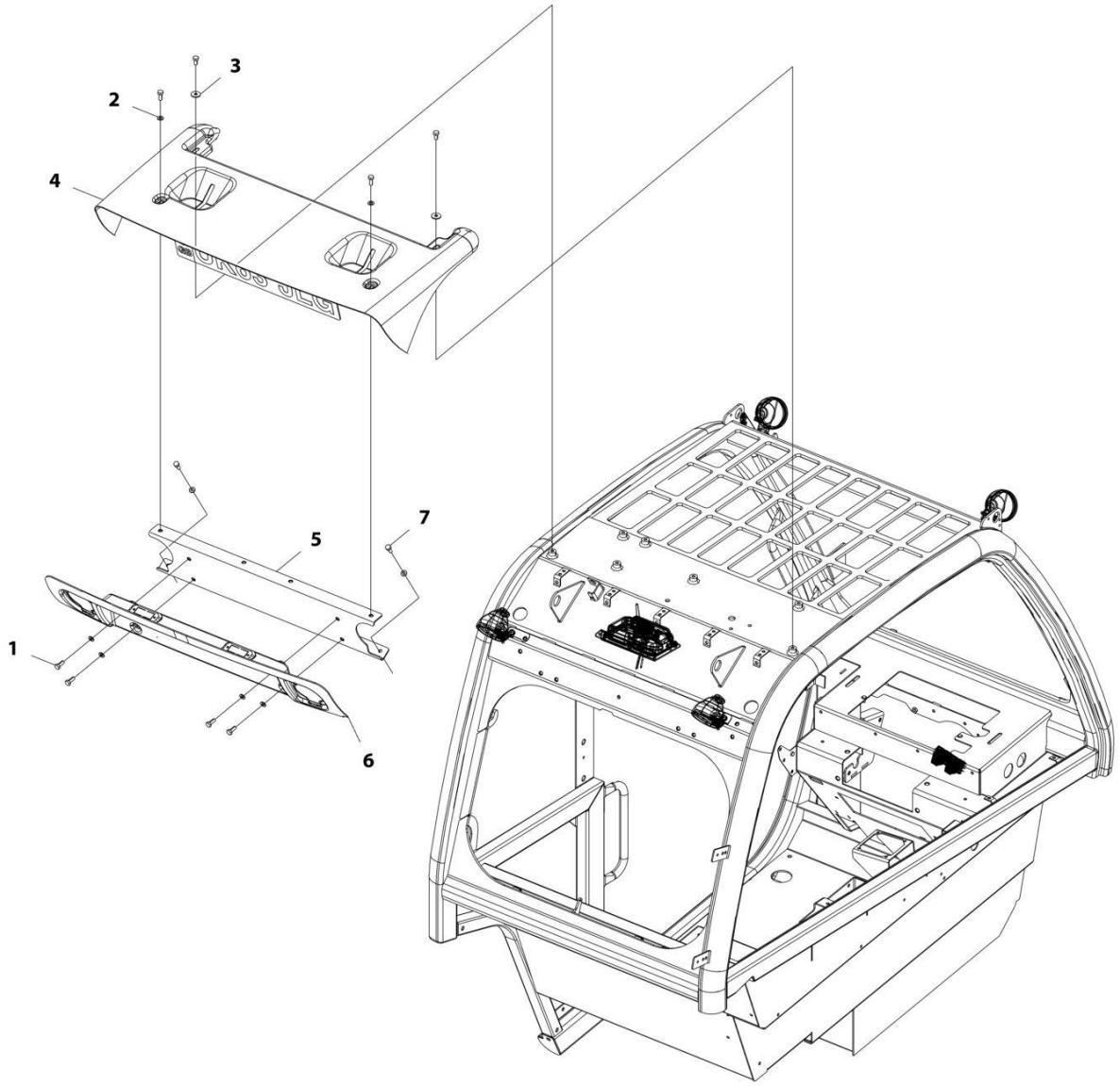


FIGURE 6-59. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (NO A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216265	Ref	Roof Cap Installation (No A/C)	B
1	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
2	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
3	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
4	1001182330	1	Cover, Short Upper Roof Cap	
5	1001185633	1	Bracket, Roof Cap Mount	
6	1001216270	1	Cover, Short Lower Roof Cap	
7	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	

FIGURE 6-60. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (A/C)

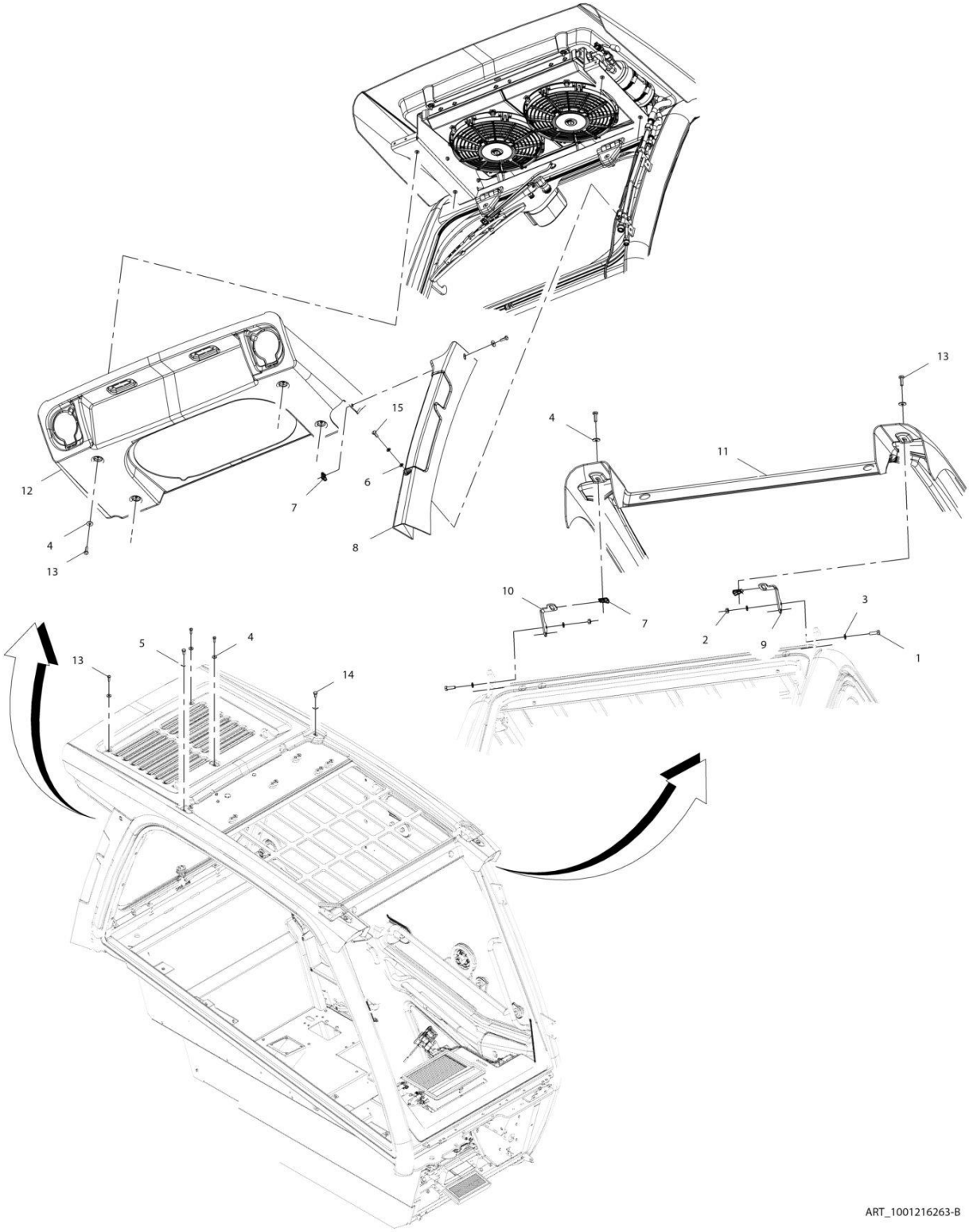
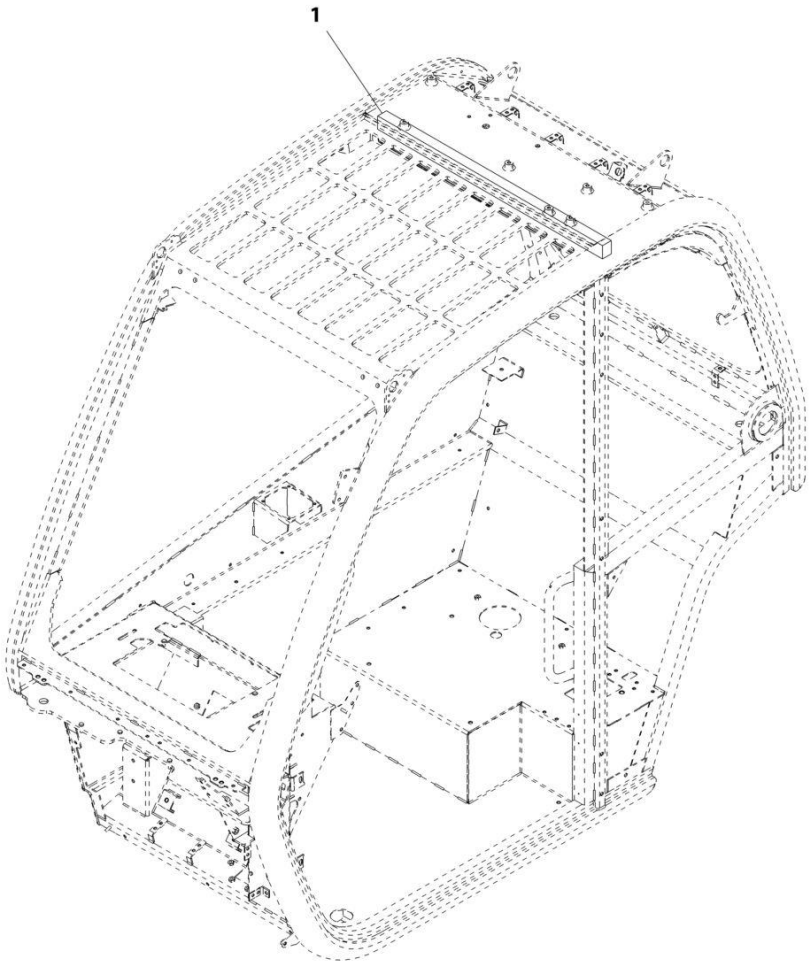


FIGURE 6-60. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216263	Ref	Roof Cap (A/C) Installation	B
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
2	3290601	4	Nut, M6X1	
3	4811700	9	Washer, M6	
4	4811702	10	Washer, M6	
5	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
6	4831700	1	Washer, Lock M6	
7	8305919	3	Nut, M6	
8	1001174741	1	Cover	
9	1001174800	1	Bracket	
10	1001174801	1	Bracket	
11	1001216267	1	Cover, Upper Roof Cap	
12	1001216269	1	Cover, Lower Roof Cap	
13	4010610002	10	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X20	
14	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	
15	4010608002	1	Screw, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-61. NO SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION



ART_1001211041-A

FIGURE 6-61. NO SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211041	Ref	No Sunscreen Installation	A
1	1001208192	1	Seal, Foam	

FIGURE 6-62. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

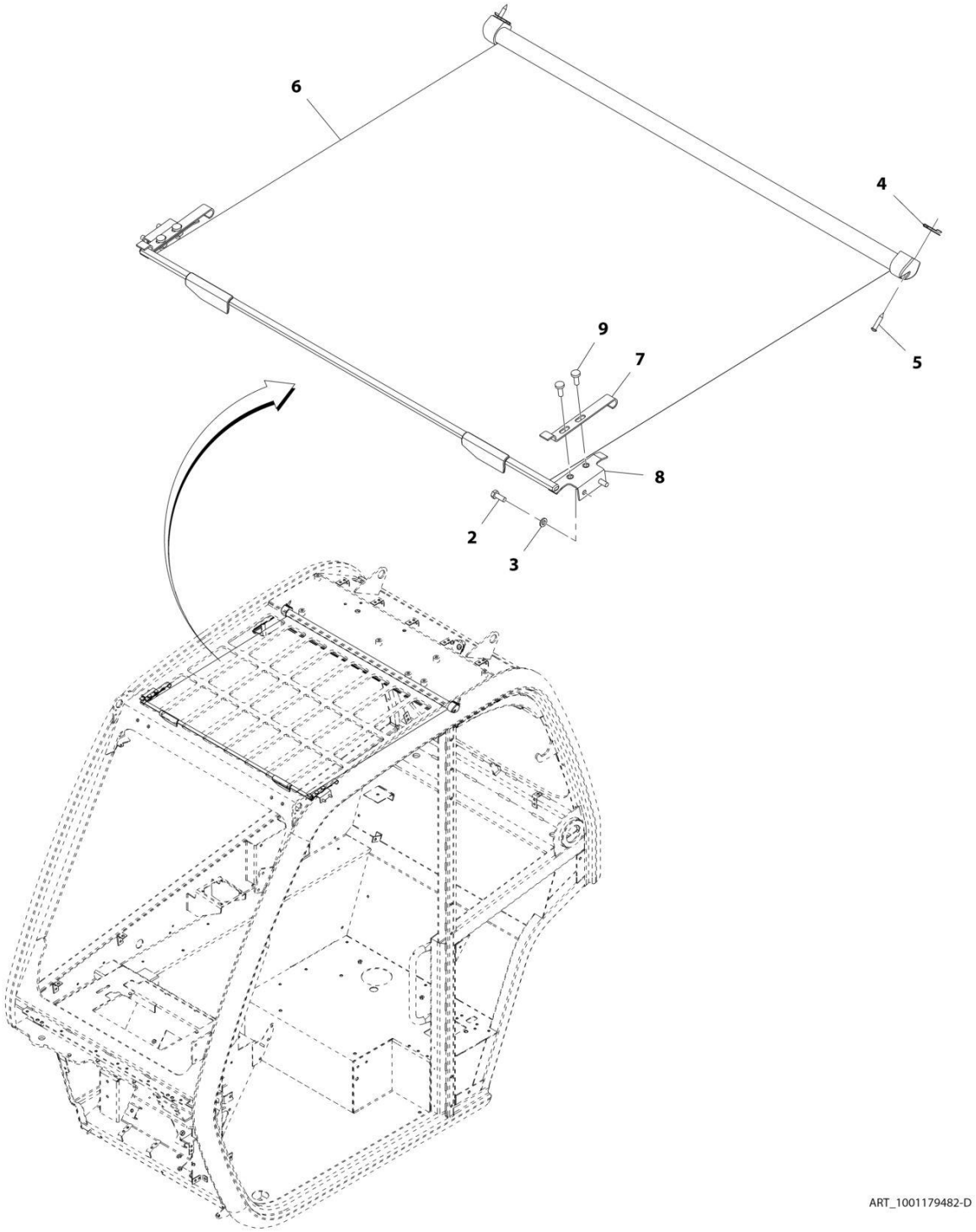
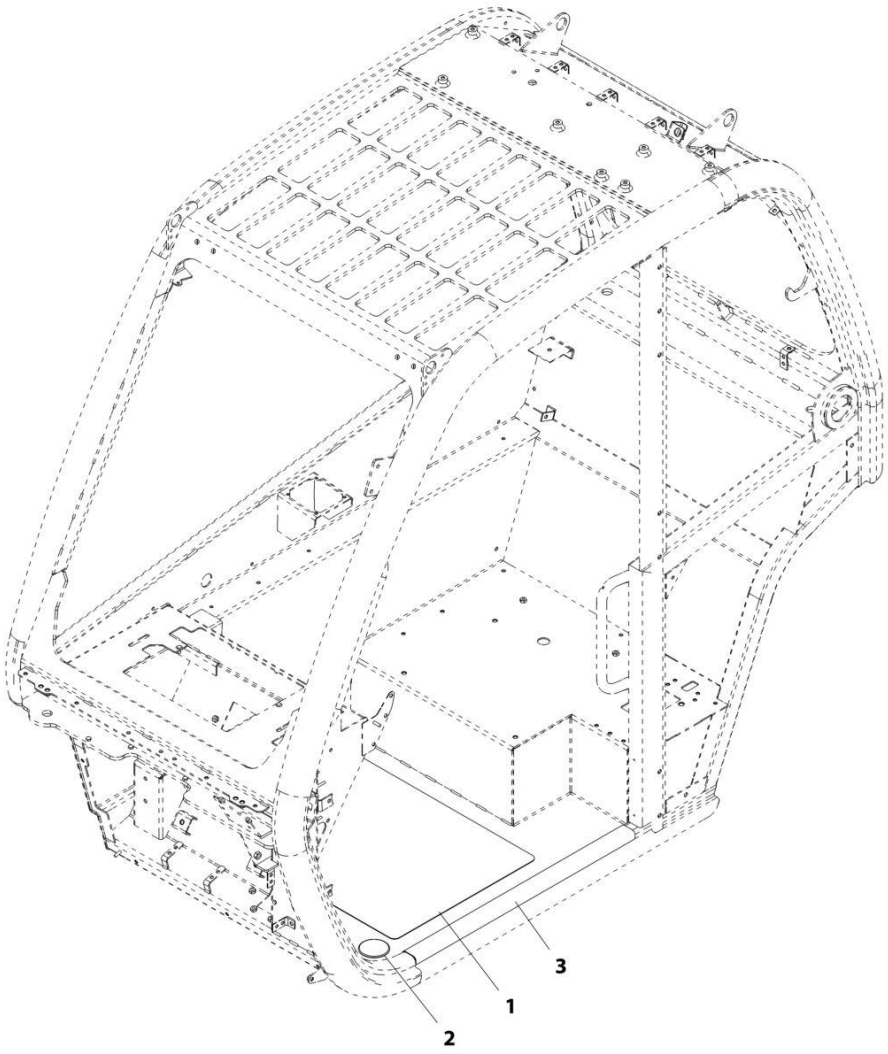


FIGURE 6-62. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179482	Ref	Retractable Sunscreen Installation	D
2	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001111076	2	Nut, Spire	
5	1001111147	2	Screw, Self Tapping	
6	1001179483	1	Cab, Sun Blind	
7	1001209463	2	Bracket	
8	1001166385	2	Bracket	
9	4010608002	4	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X16	

FIGURE 6-63. NON SKID TAPE INSTALLATION



ART_1001197219-B

FIGURE 6-63. NON SKID TAPE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197219	Ref	Non Skid Tape Installation	B
1	1001197217	1	Tape, Non Skid Floor	
2	1001197218	1	Grommet	
3	1001197259	1	Tape, Non Skid Frame	

FIGURE 6-64. FLOOR MAT INSTALLATION

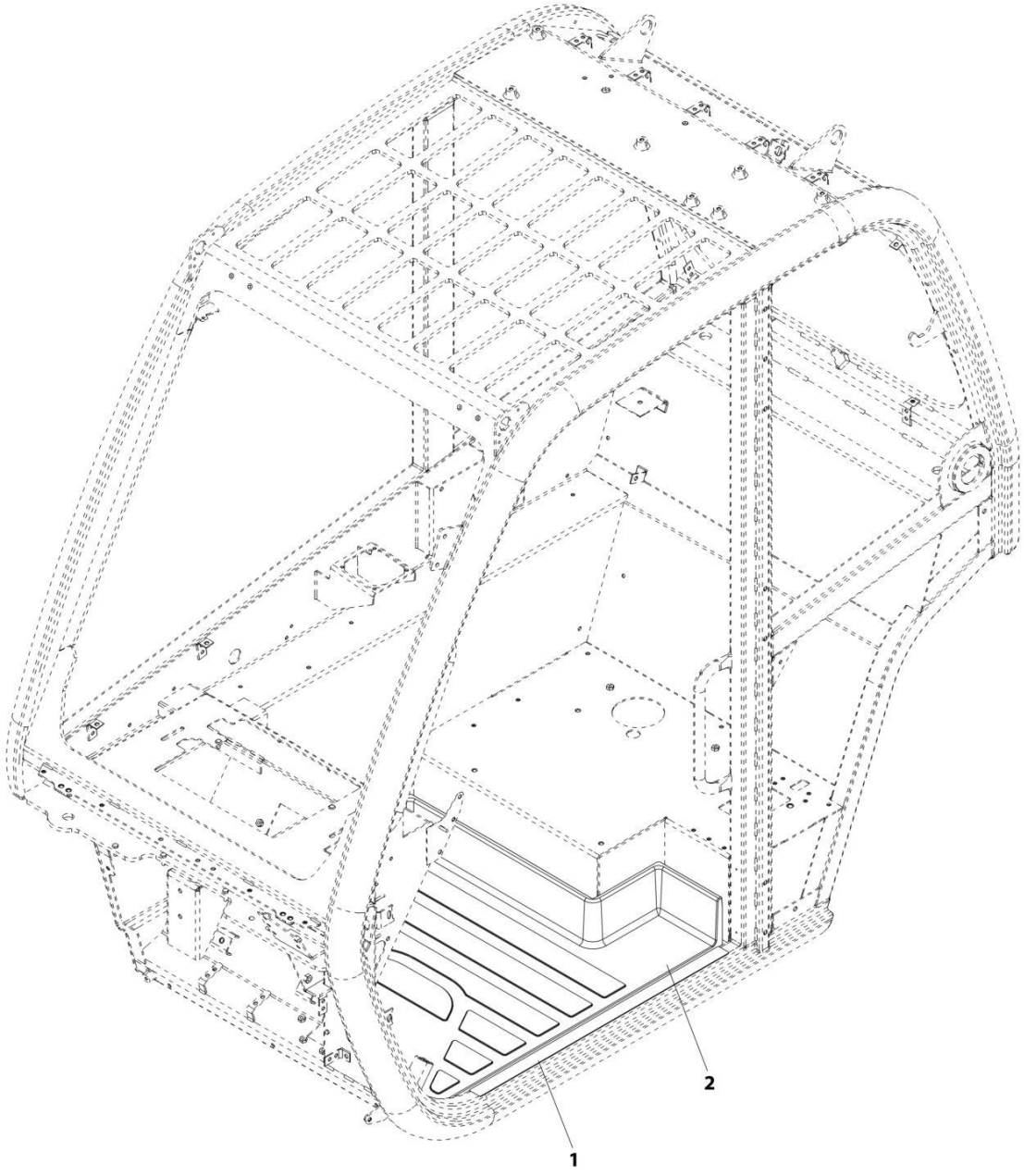


FIGURE 6-64. FLOOR MAT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255273	Ref	Floor Mat Installation	B
1	1001197259	1	Tape, Non Skid Frame	
2	1001255131	1	Floor Mat, Cab	

FIGURE 6-65. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3IN)

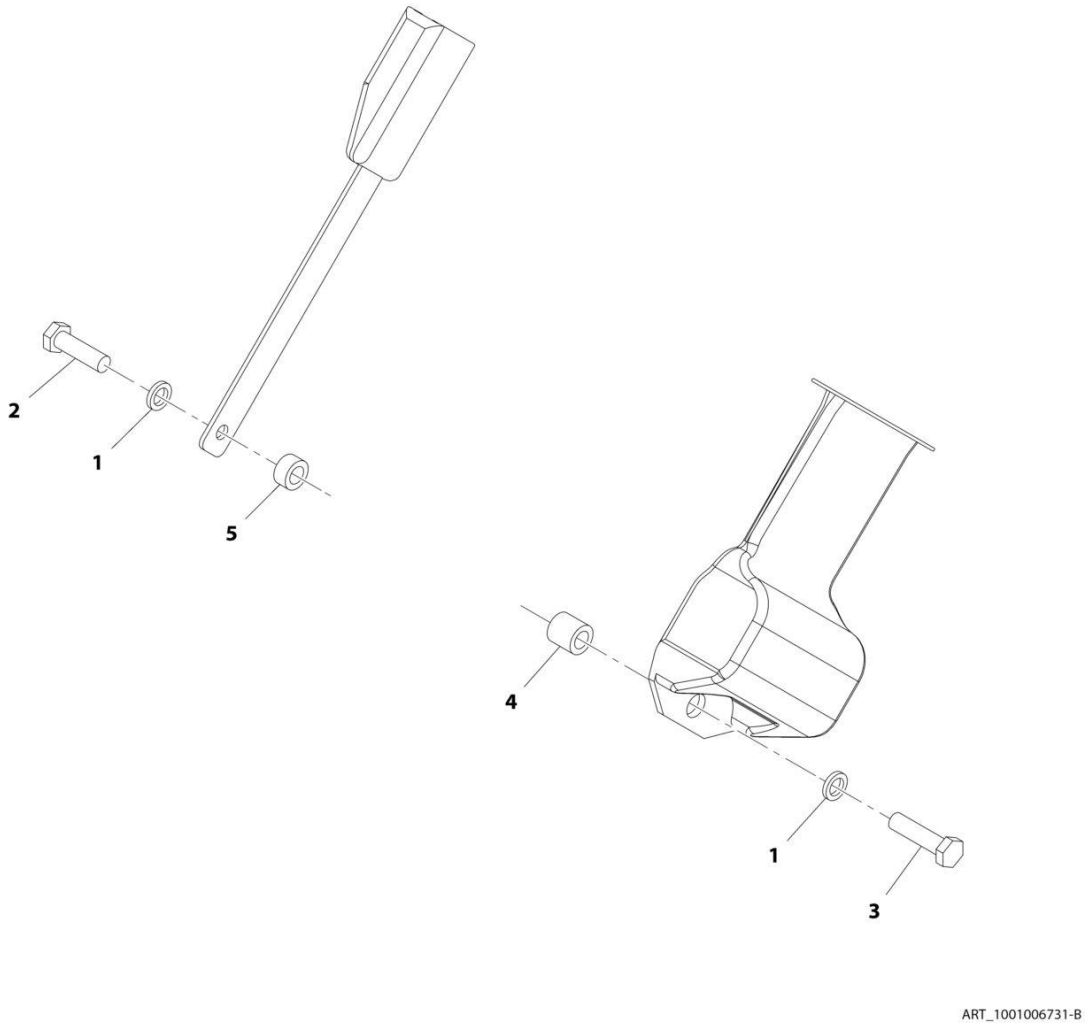


FIGURE 6-65. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001006731	Ref	Seat Belt Installation (3IN)	B
1	1001010646	2	Washer	
2	1001010647	1	Bolt	
3	1001010648	1	Bolt	
4	1001010649	1	Spacer	
5	1001010650	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 6-66. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (2IN)

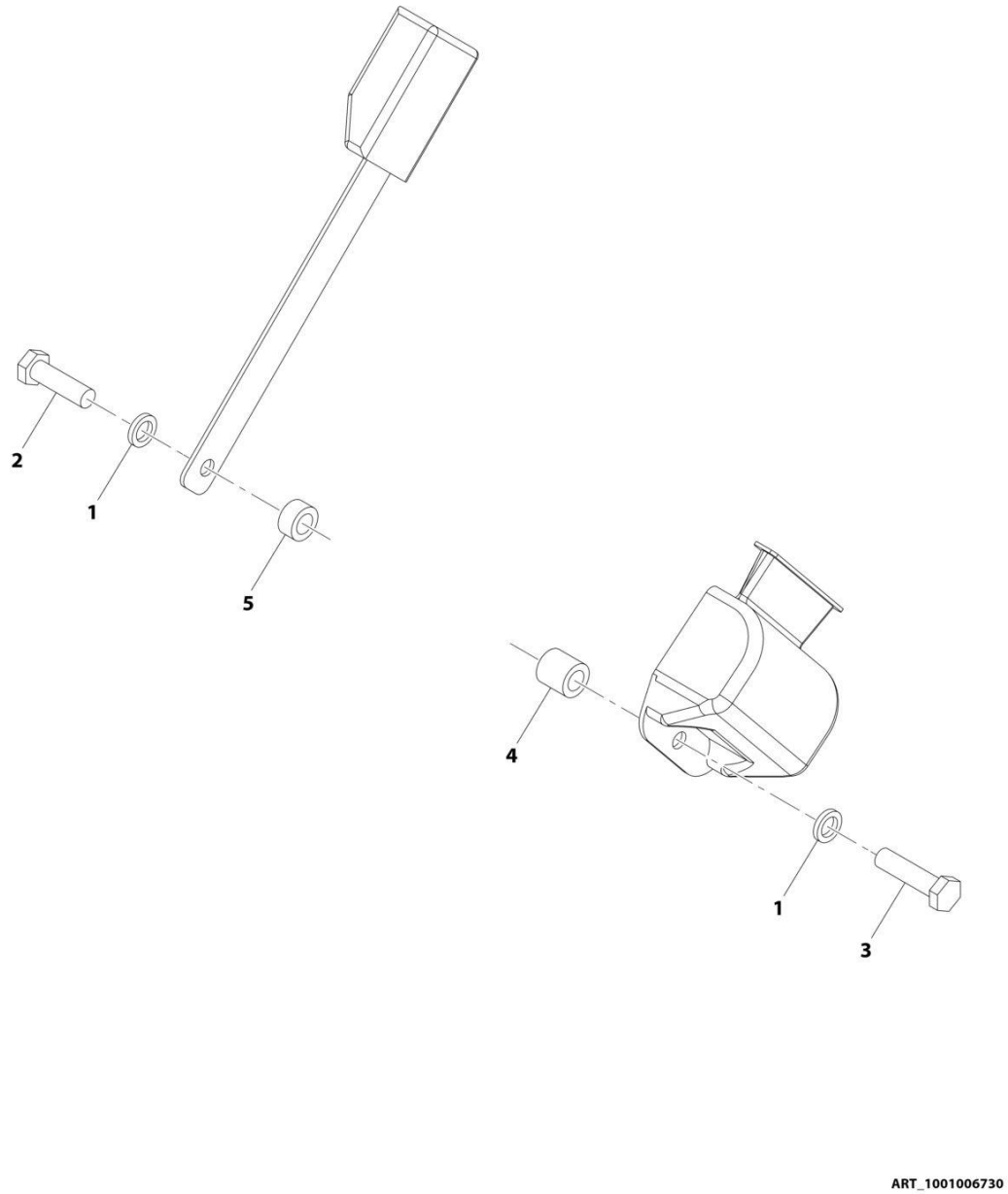


FIGURE 6-66. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (2IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001006730	Ref	Seat Belt Installation (2IN)	H
1	1001010646	2	Washer	
2	1001010647	1	Bolt	
3	1001010648	1	Bolt	
4	1001010649	1	Spacer, Shim	
5	1001010650	1	Spacer, Shim	

FIGURE 6-67. ENCLOSED CAB FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

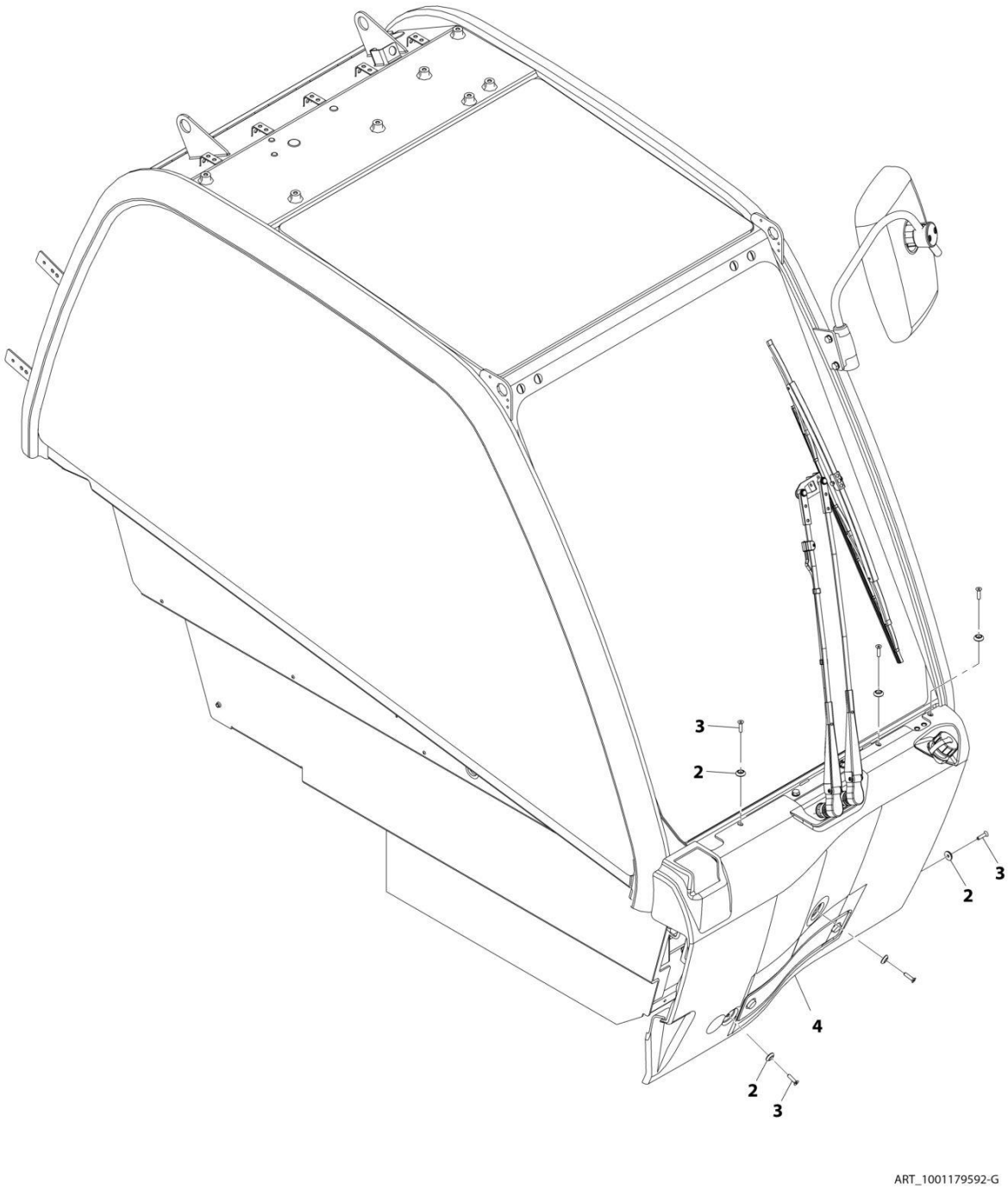


FIGURE 6-67. ENCLOSED CAB FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179592	Ref	Enclosed Cab Front Cover Installation	G
2	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
3	3900379	6	Screw, M6-1X25 Grade 10.9	
4	1001170325	1	Cover, Front	

FIGURE 6-68. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)

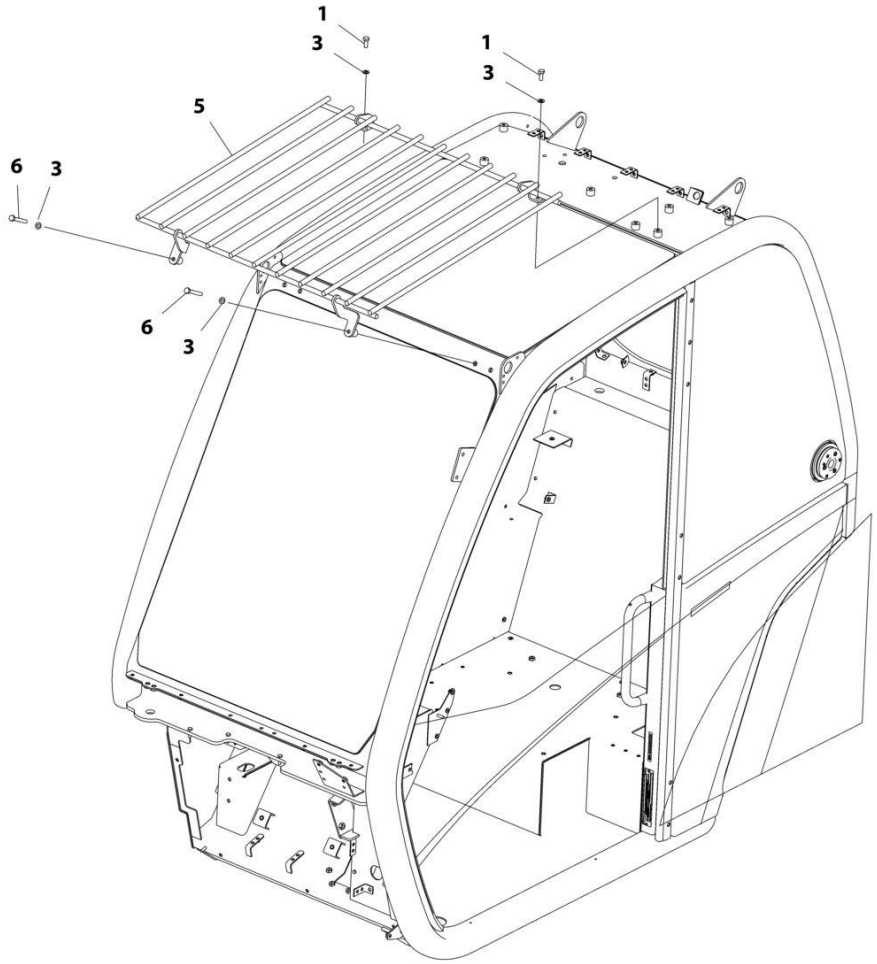


FIGURE 6-68. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160496	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Top)	G
1	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001160503	1	Guard, Top Screen	
6	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	

FIGURE 6-69. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)

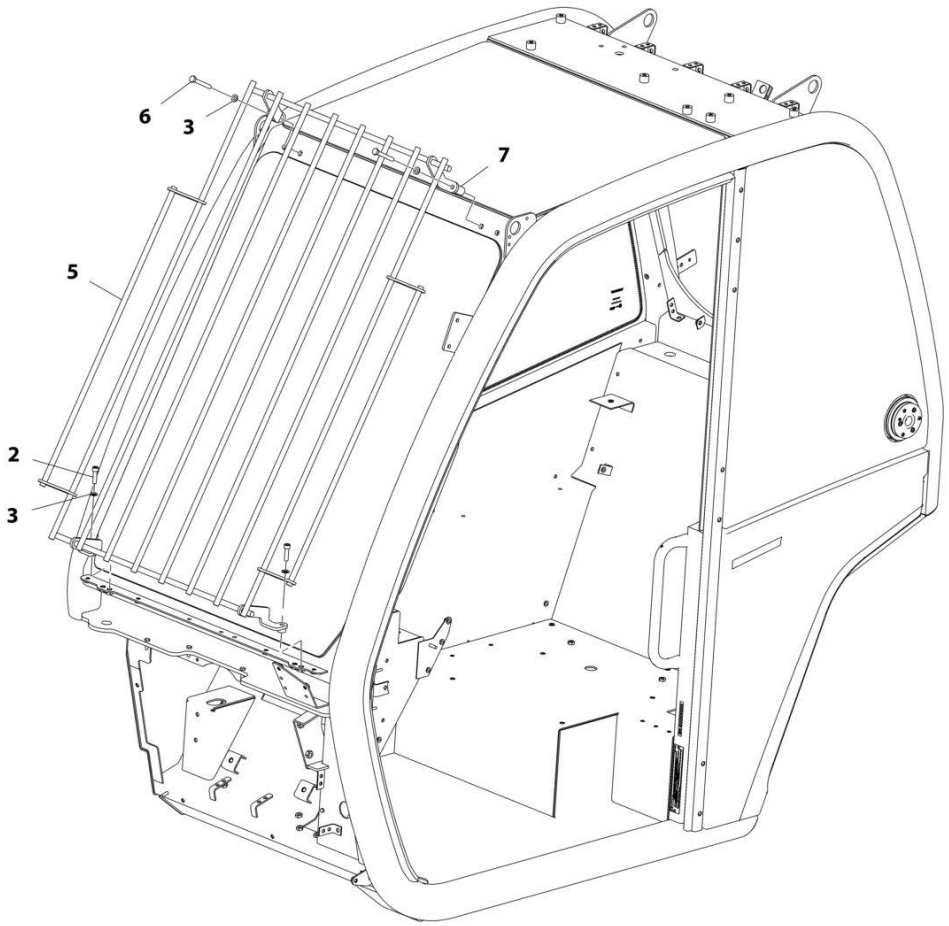


FIGURE 6-69. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160506	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Front)	G
2	4031910	2	Bolt, M8X30	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001180263	1	Guard, Front Screen	
6	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	
7	1001173257	2	Spacer	

FIGURE 6-70. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)

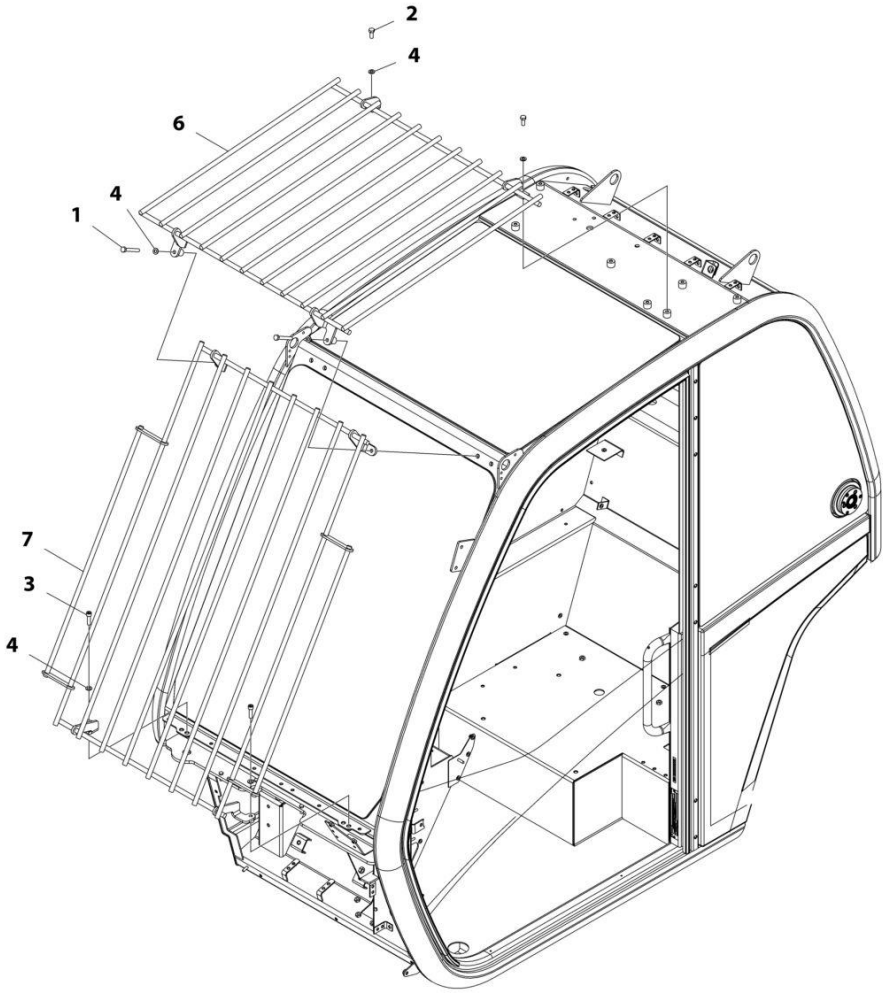
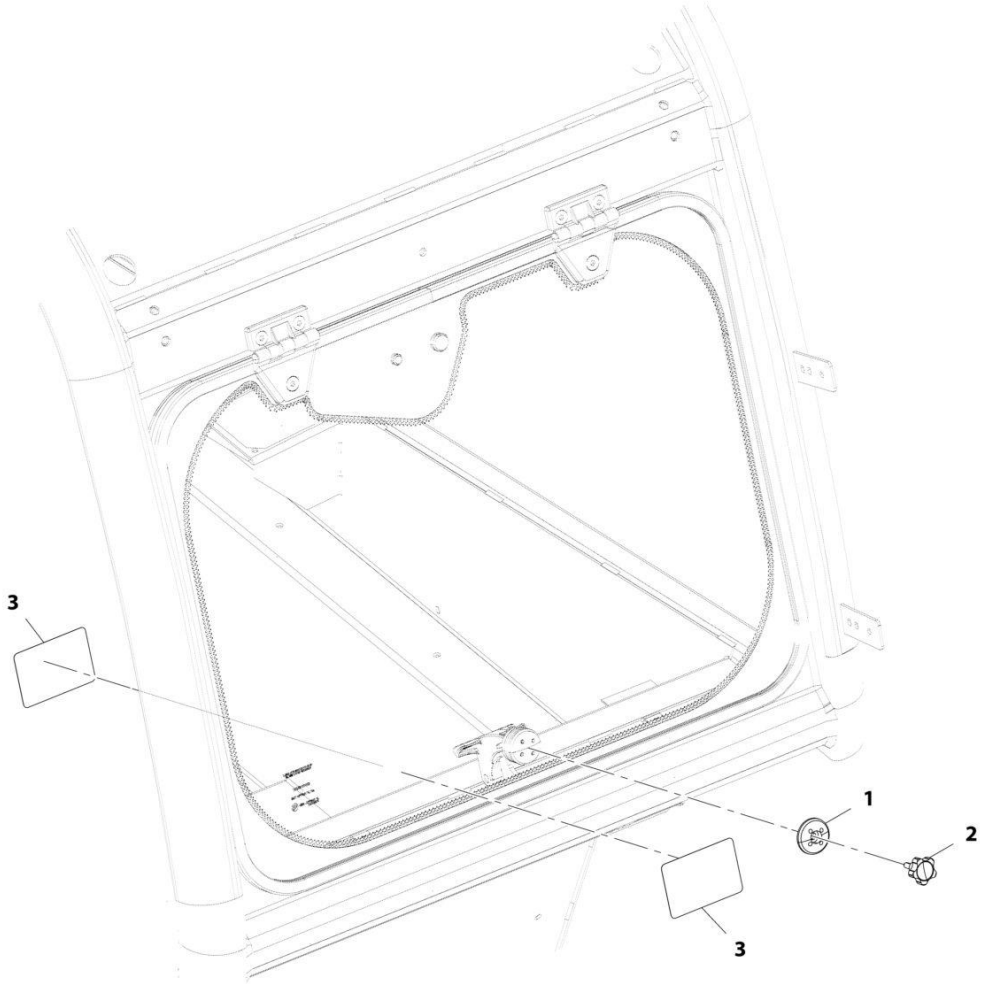


FIGURE 6-70. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172774	Ref	CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)	G
1	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
2	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	4031910	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	4811900	6	Washer M8	
6	1001160503	1	Guard, Top Screen	
7	1001180263	1	Guard, Front Screen	

FIGURE 6-71. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN & ISO)



ART_1001178826-C

FIGURE 6-71. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN & ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178826	Ref	External Window Release Installation (English/French)	C
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Knob	
3	1001204709	2	Decal, Emergency Exit (English/French)	

FIGURE 6-72. ARMREST

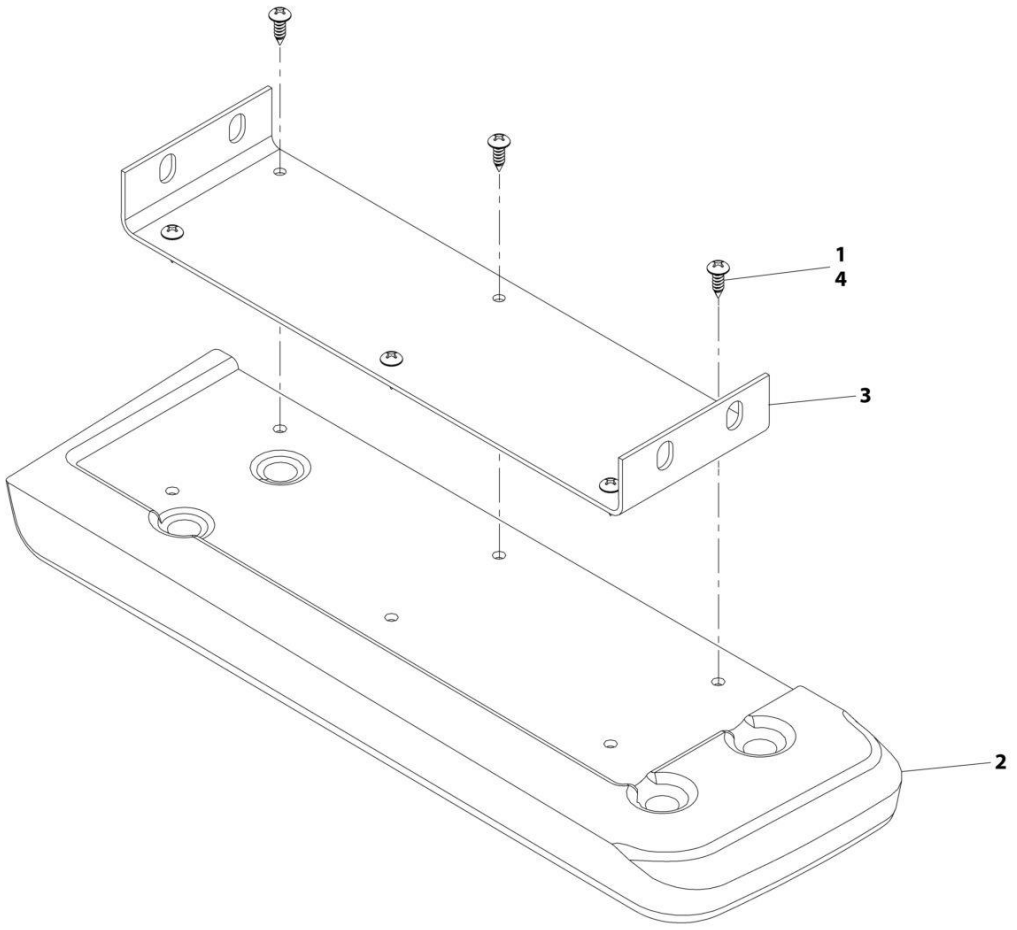
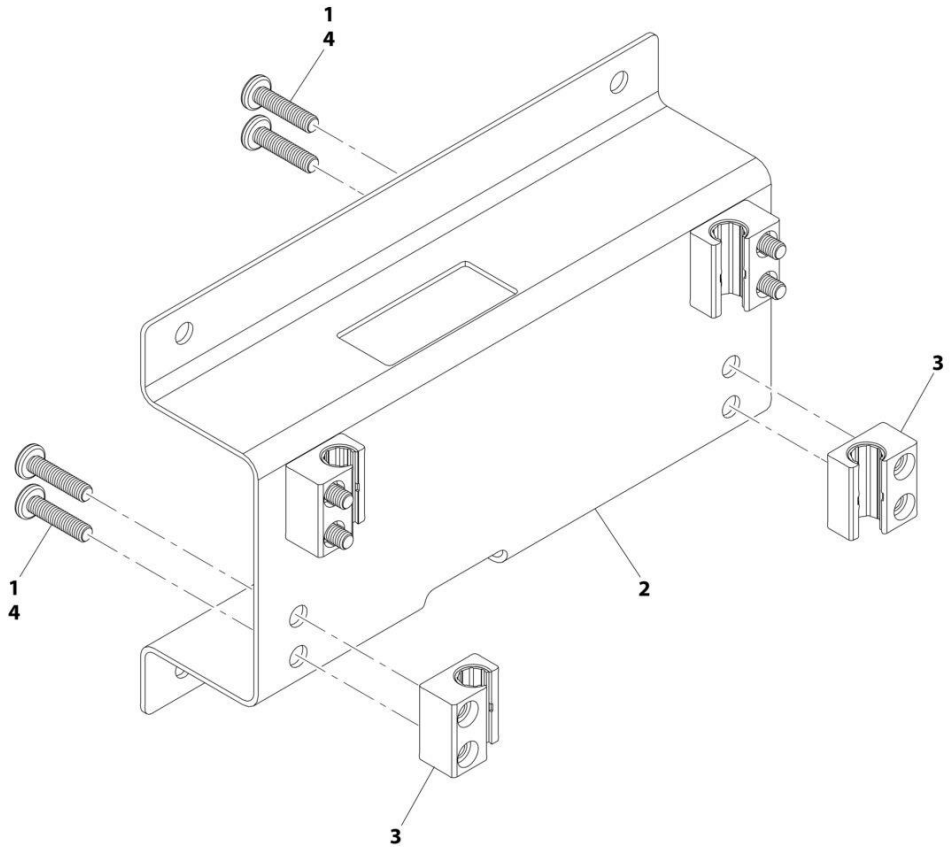


FIGURE 6-72. ARMREST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191281	Ref	Armrest	E
1	1001095650	AR	Adhesive	
2	1001179484	1	Armrest, Cab	
3	1001191282	1	Bracket, Armrest Pad	
4	1001192240	6	Screw	

FIGURE 6-73. FIXED ARMREST BRACKET



ART_1001191283-B

FIGURE 6-73. FIXED ARMREST BRACKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191283	Ref	Fixed Armrest Bracket	B
1	1001095650	AR	Adhesive	
2	1001183597	1	Armrest Bracket	
3	1001191310	4	Slide Block	
4	4010612002	8	Screw	

FIGURE 6-74. MOVING ARMREST BRACKET

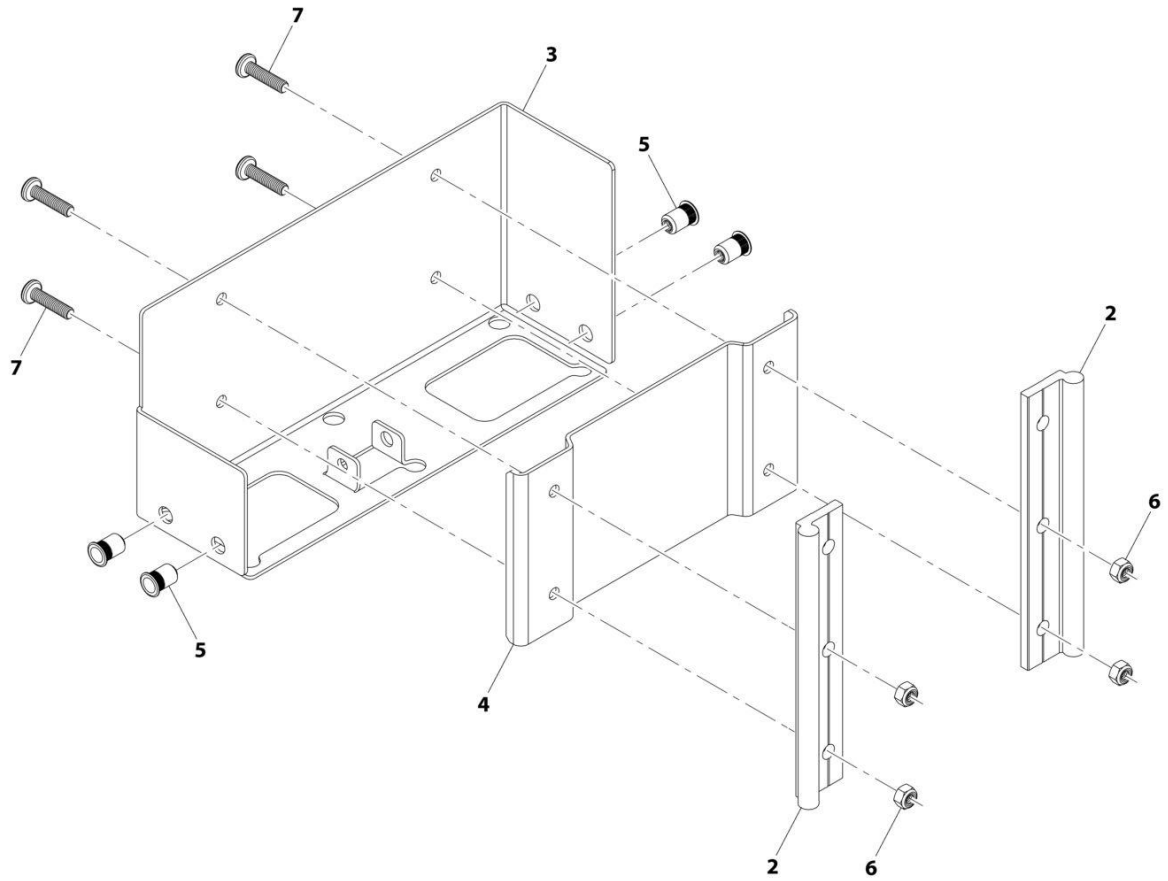


FIGURE 6-74. MOVING ARMREST BRACKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191284	Ref	Moving Armrest Bracket	B
2	1001191311	2	Side Rail	
3	1001191312	1	Armrest Mount Bracket	
4	1001191313	1	Spacer Block Plate	
5	1001191959	4	Rivenut M6 X 1	
6	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6X1	
7	4010612002	4	Screw, M6X25	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION

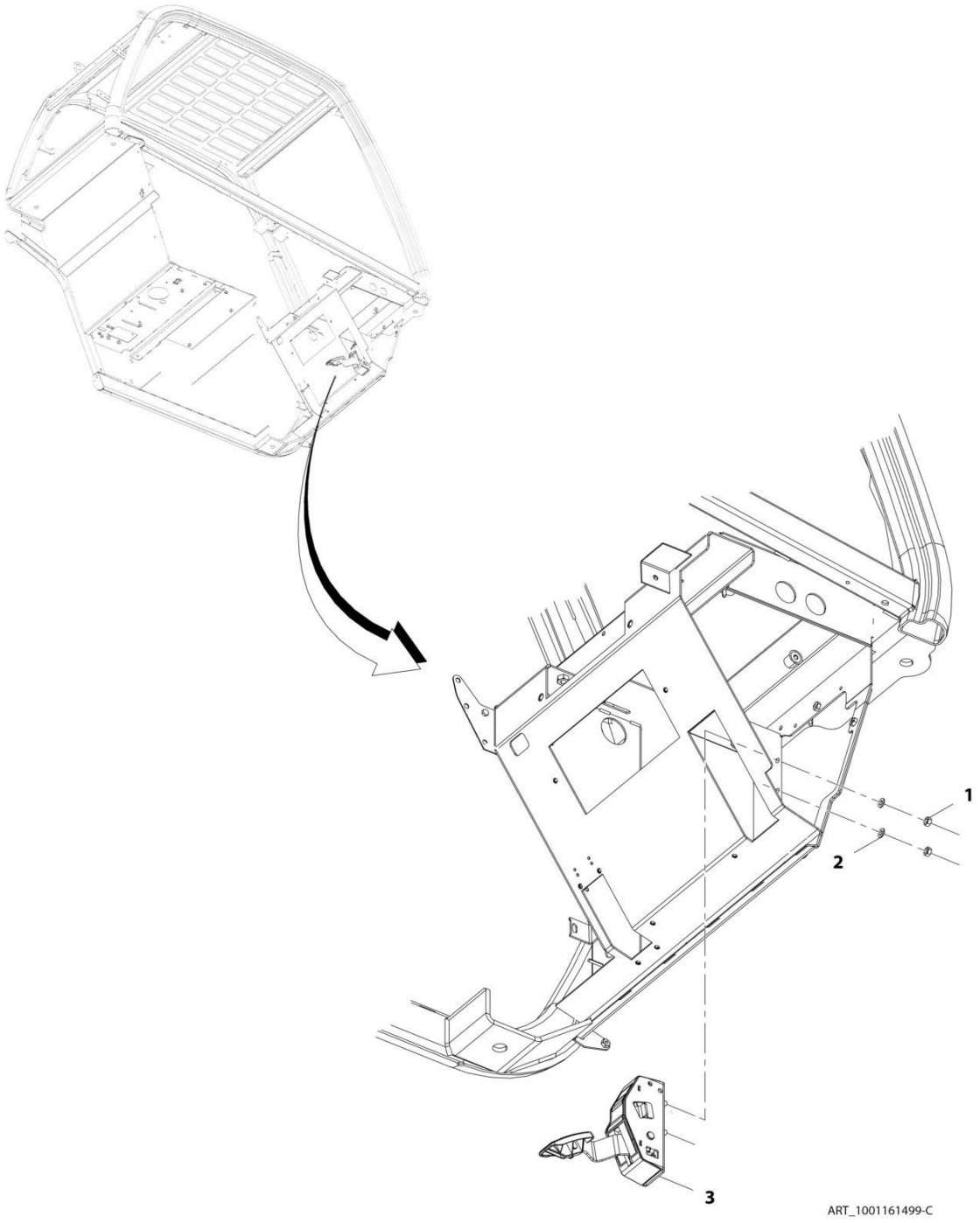


FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161499	Ref	Accelerator Pedal Installation	C
1	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	1001159028	1	Pedal, Accelerator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL

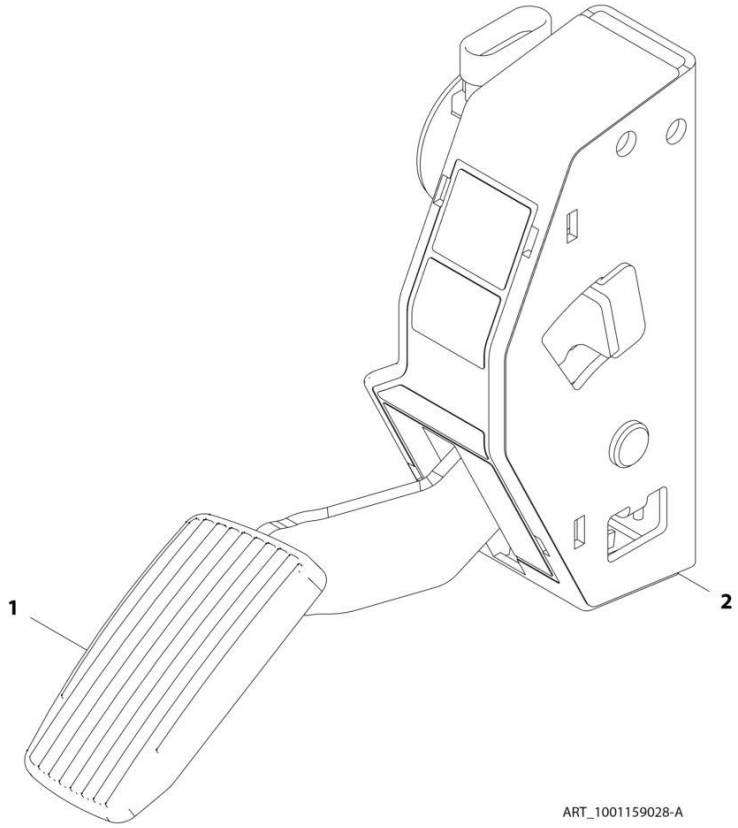


FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159028	Ref	Accelerator Pedal	A
1	70025816	1	Pad, Rubber	
2	70025817	1	Cover, Rubber	

FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION

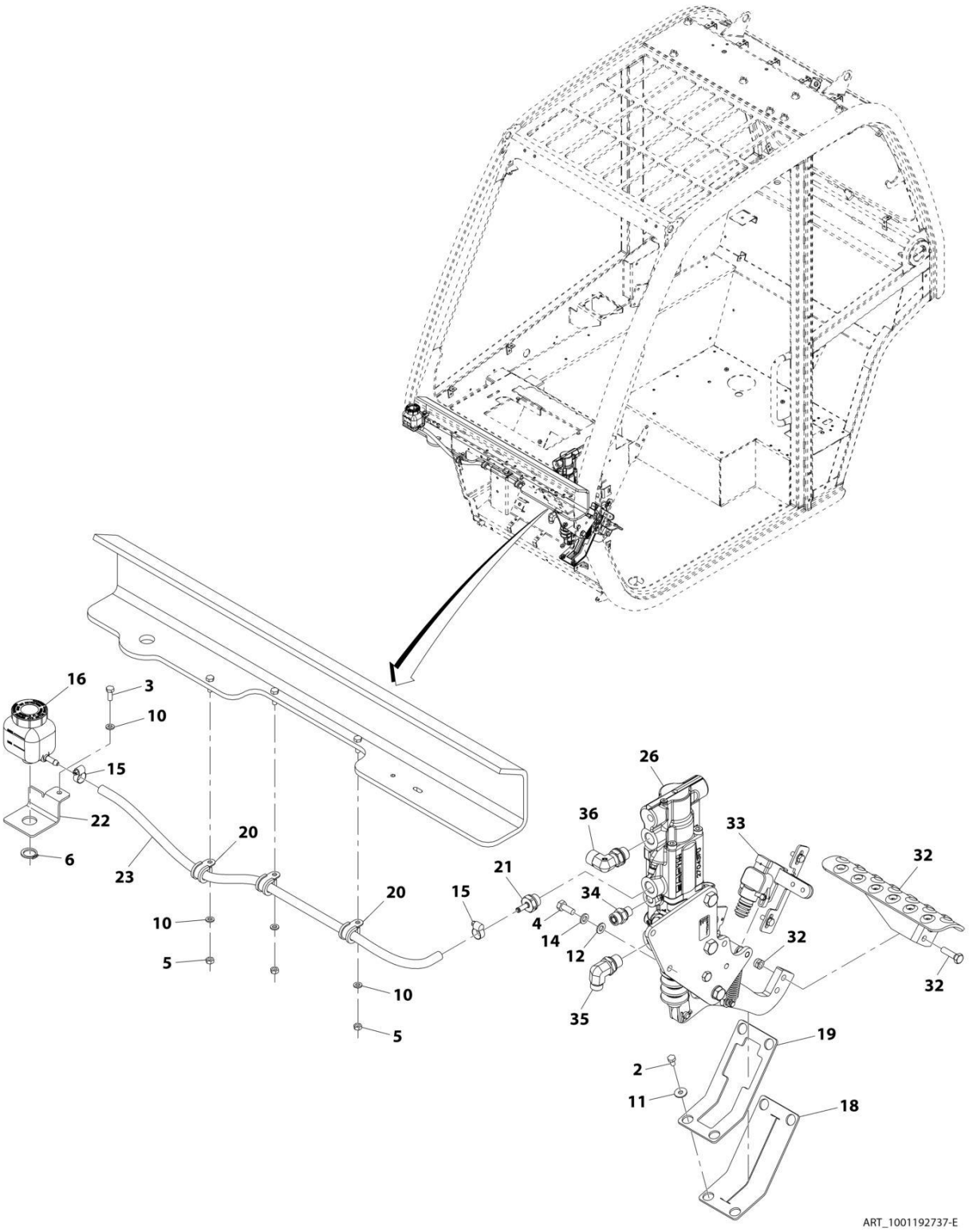


FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192737	Ref	Brake Pedal Installation	E
2	0760605	4	Bolt, M6X10	
3	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
4	0760810	3	Bolt, M8X20	
5	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1	
6	3760348	1	Ring, Retaining	
10	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
11	4811702	4	Washer, M6	
12	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
14	4831900	3	Washer, Lock M8	
15	8405009	2	Clamp	
16	1001214220	1	Reservoir, Brake	
18	1001162920	1	Seal	
19	1001162922	1	Plate	
20	1001170231	3	Clip	
21	1001171874	1	Fitting, Straight	
22	1001172088	1	Bracket	
23	1001172094	1	Hose	
26	1001213265	1	Assembly, Brake Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
32	1001197139	1	Plate, Brake Pedal	
33	1001205061	Ref	Installation, Brake Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	80233218	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
35	80333151	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
36	1001168054	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 7-4. BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY

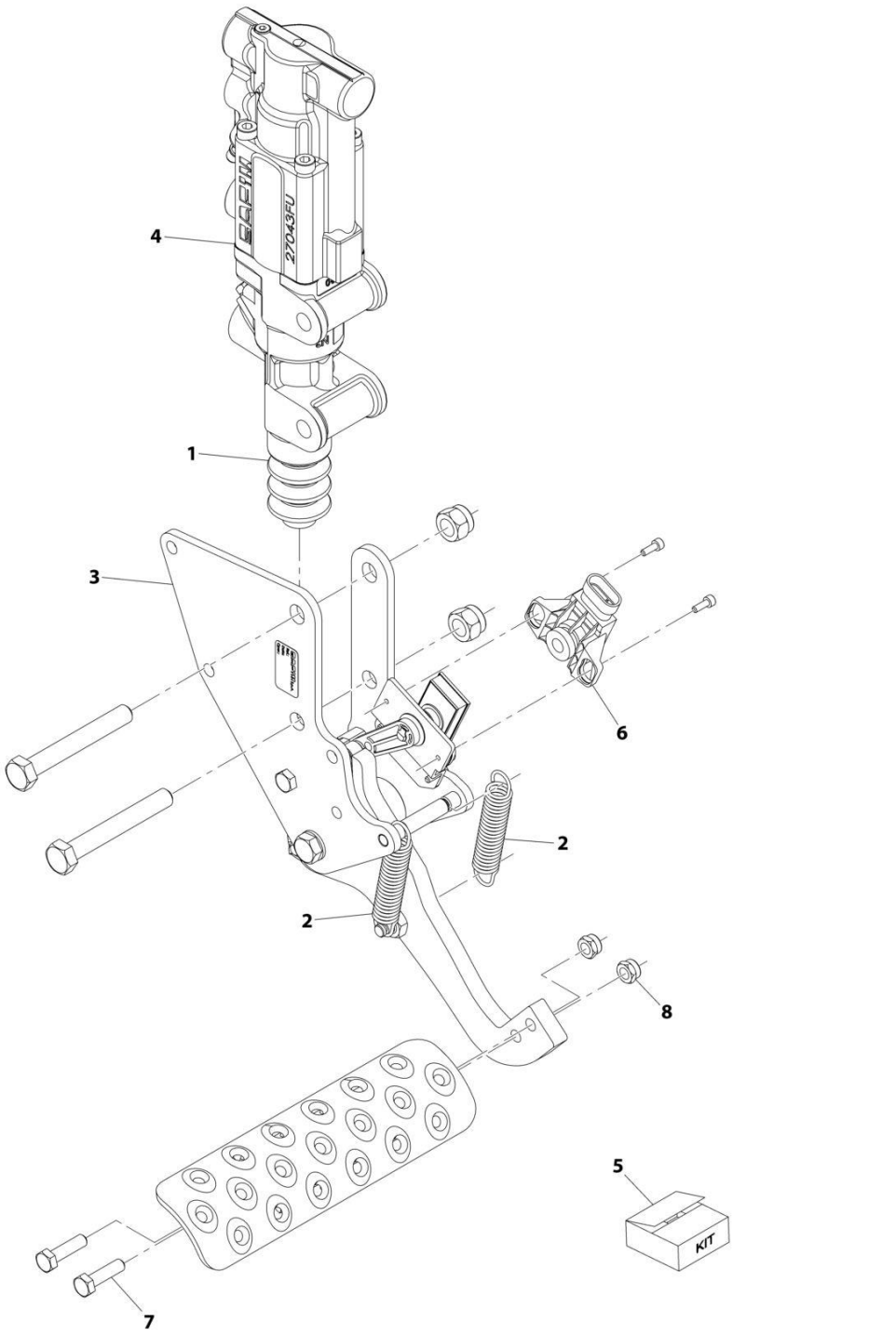


FIGURE 7-4. BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213265	Ref	Brake Pedal Assembly	A
1	70025859	1	Cover, Dust	
2	70025860	2	Spring, Return	
3	70028381	1	Support, Pedal	
4	70028382	1	Cylinder, Master	
5	70026434	1	Kit, Seal	
6	70028383	1	Sensor, Angle	
7	0770814	2	Bolt, M8X30 Grade 10.9	
8	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8X1.25 Grade 8	

FIGURE 7-5. BRAKE SENSOR INSTALLATION

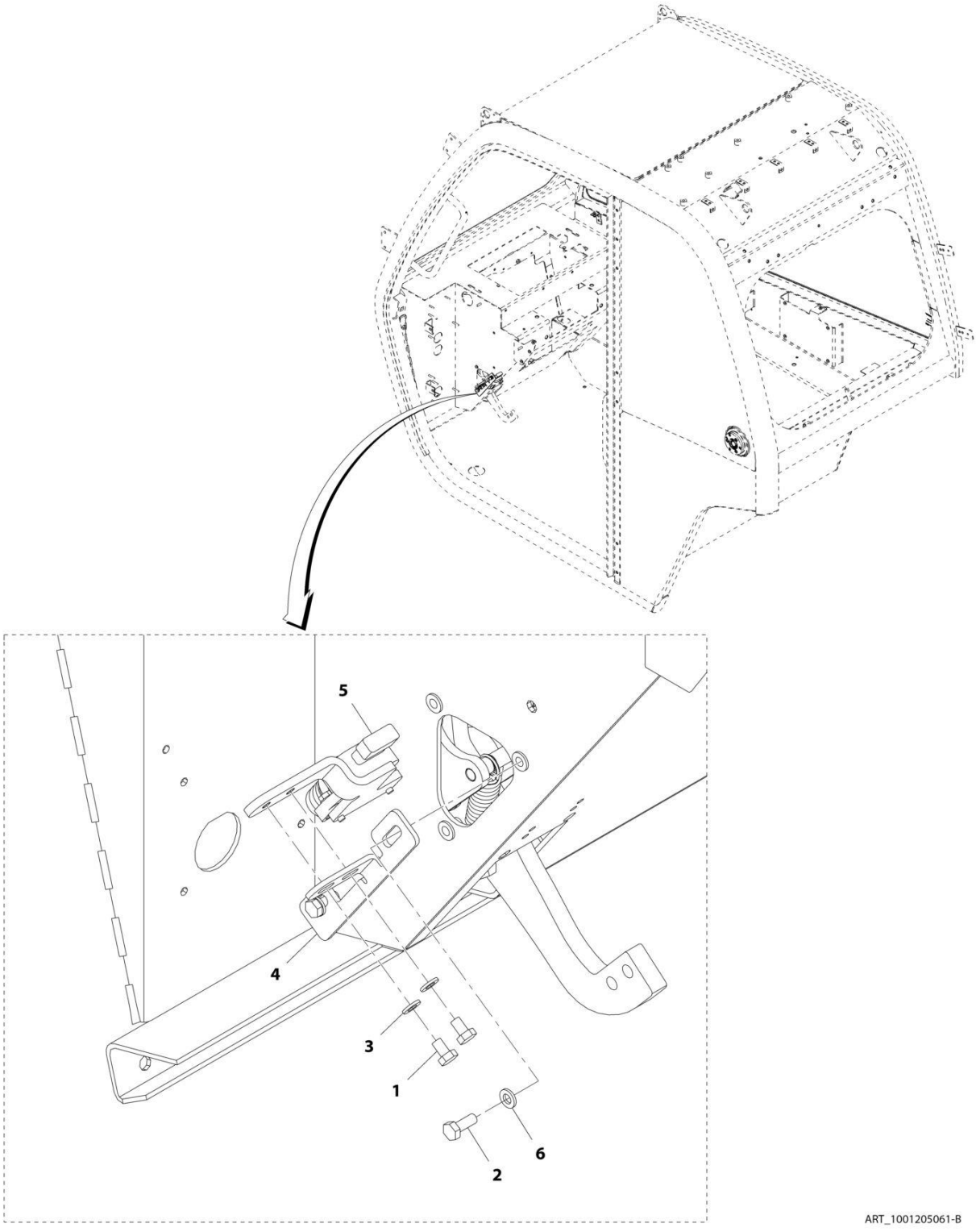
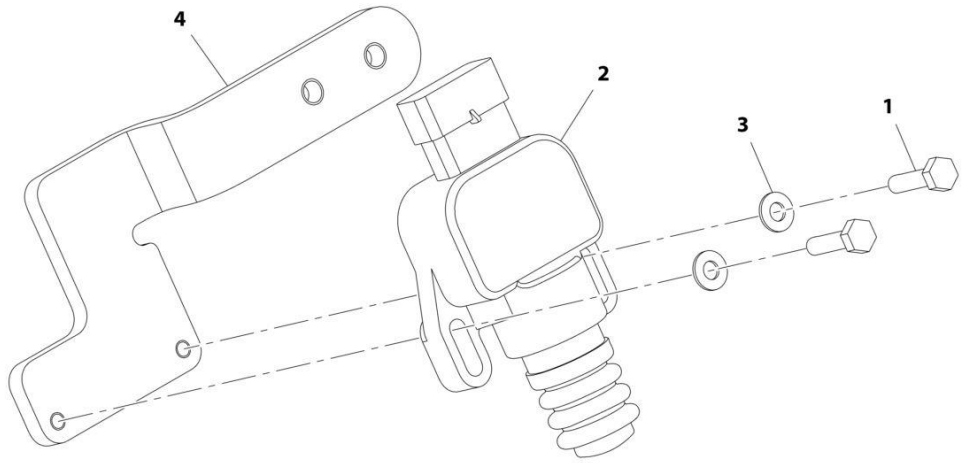


FIGURE 7-5. BRAKE SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205061	Ref	Brake Sensor Installation	B
1	0760605	2	Bolt, M6X10	
2	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
4	1001201499	1	Plate, Switch Adjustment	
5	1001201501	1	Assembly, Switch Plate (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4811702	2	Washer, M6	

FIGURE 7-6. SWITCH PLATE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001201501-A

FIGURE 7-6. SWITCH PLATE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201501	Ref	Switch Plate Assembly	A
1	0700408	2	Bolt, M4X16	
2	4360658	1	Sensor, Brake	
3	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
4	1001201500	1	Plate	

FIGURE 7-7. TILT STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

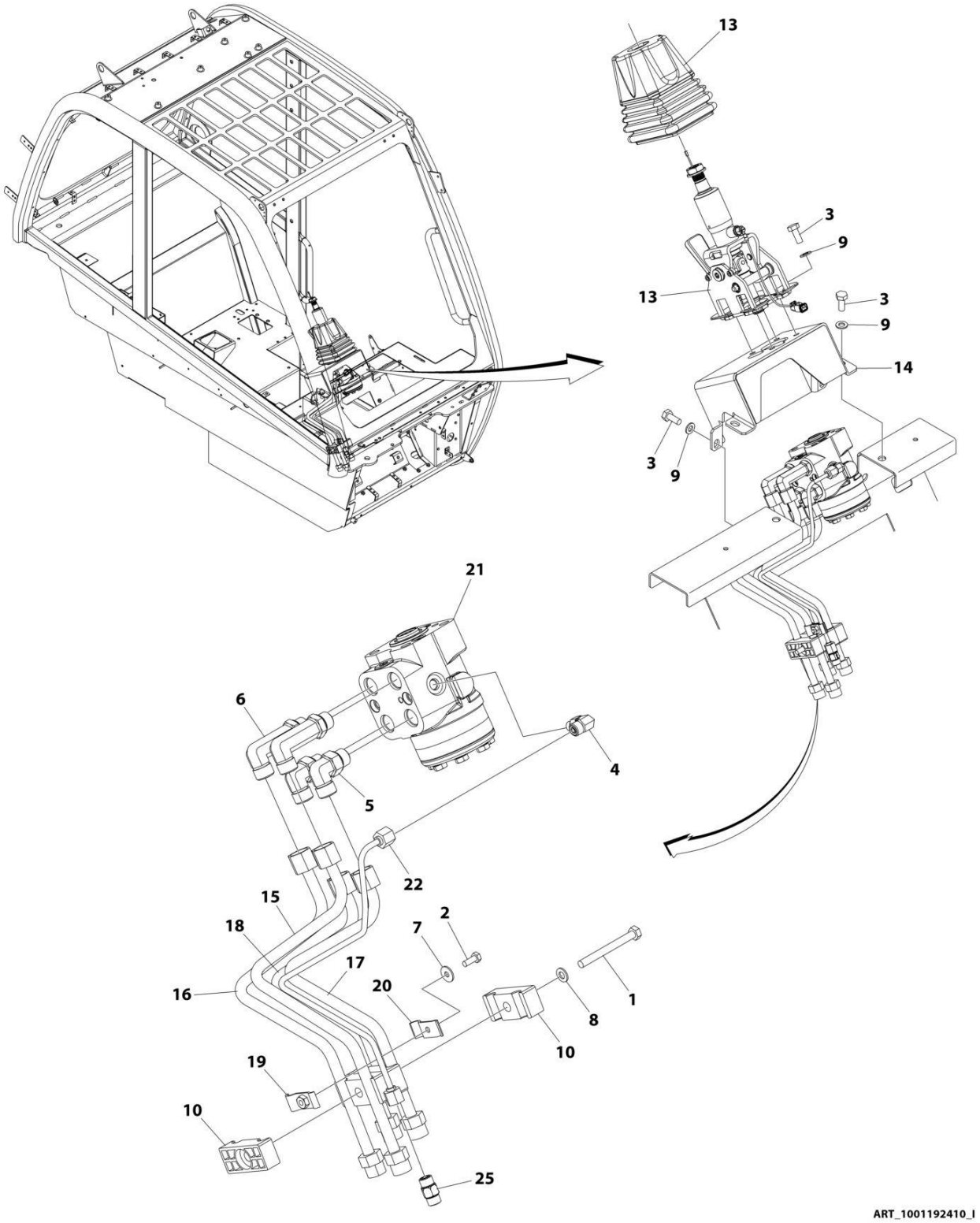
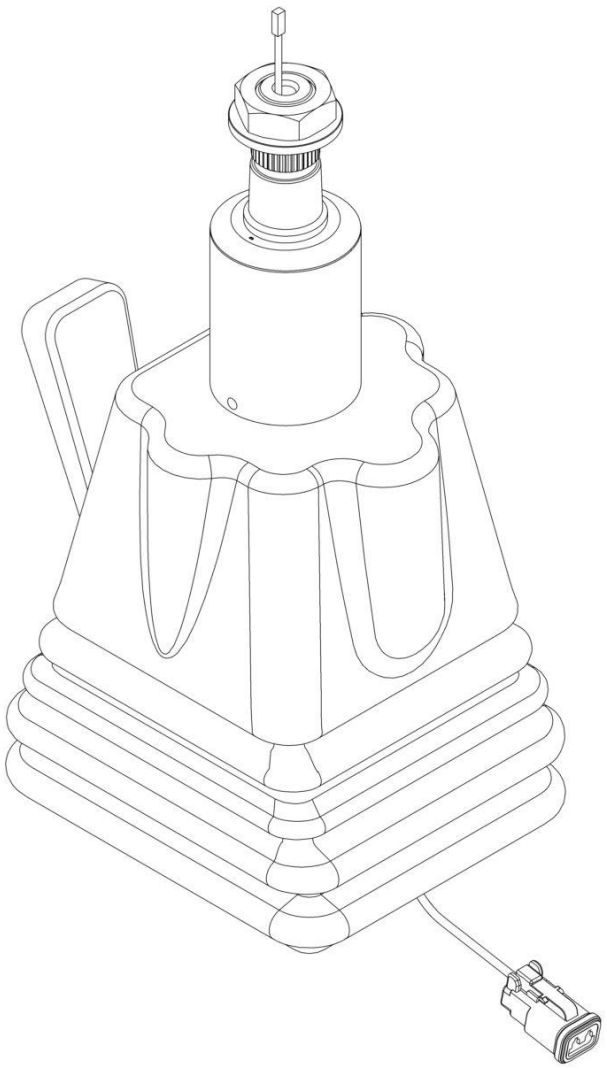


FIGURE 7-7. TILT STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192410	Ref	Tilt Steering Column Installation	I
1	0700824	1	Bolt M8 x 80	
2	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
3	0761012	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2170208	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	4811702	1	Washer M6	
8	4811900	1	Washer M8	
9	4812000	8	Washer M10	
10	1001004640	4	Clamp	
11	1001095650	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
13	1001257330	1	Column, Tilt Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001156265	1	Bracket, Support	
15	1001161672	1	Pipe	
16	1001161896	1	Pipe	
17	1001161897	1	Pipe	
18	1001161898	1	Pipe	
19	1001168142	1	Bracket	
20	1001168151	1	Bracket	
21	1001178670	1	Valve, Steer (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULICS COMPONENTS Section)	
22	1001194282	1	Pipe	
25	1001227945	1	Valve, Check	

FIGURE 7-8. TILT STEERING COLUMN



ART_1001257330

FIGURE 7-8. TILT STEERING COLUMN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257330	Ref	TILT STEERING COLUMN	A
		Ref	Note: No Service Parts Available - Purchase Complete Assembly	

FIGURE 7-9. COLUMN SHIFT INSTALLATION (2 SPEED)

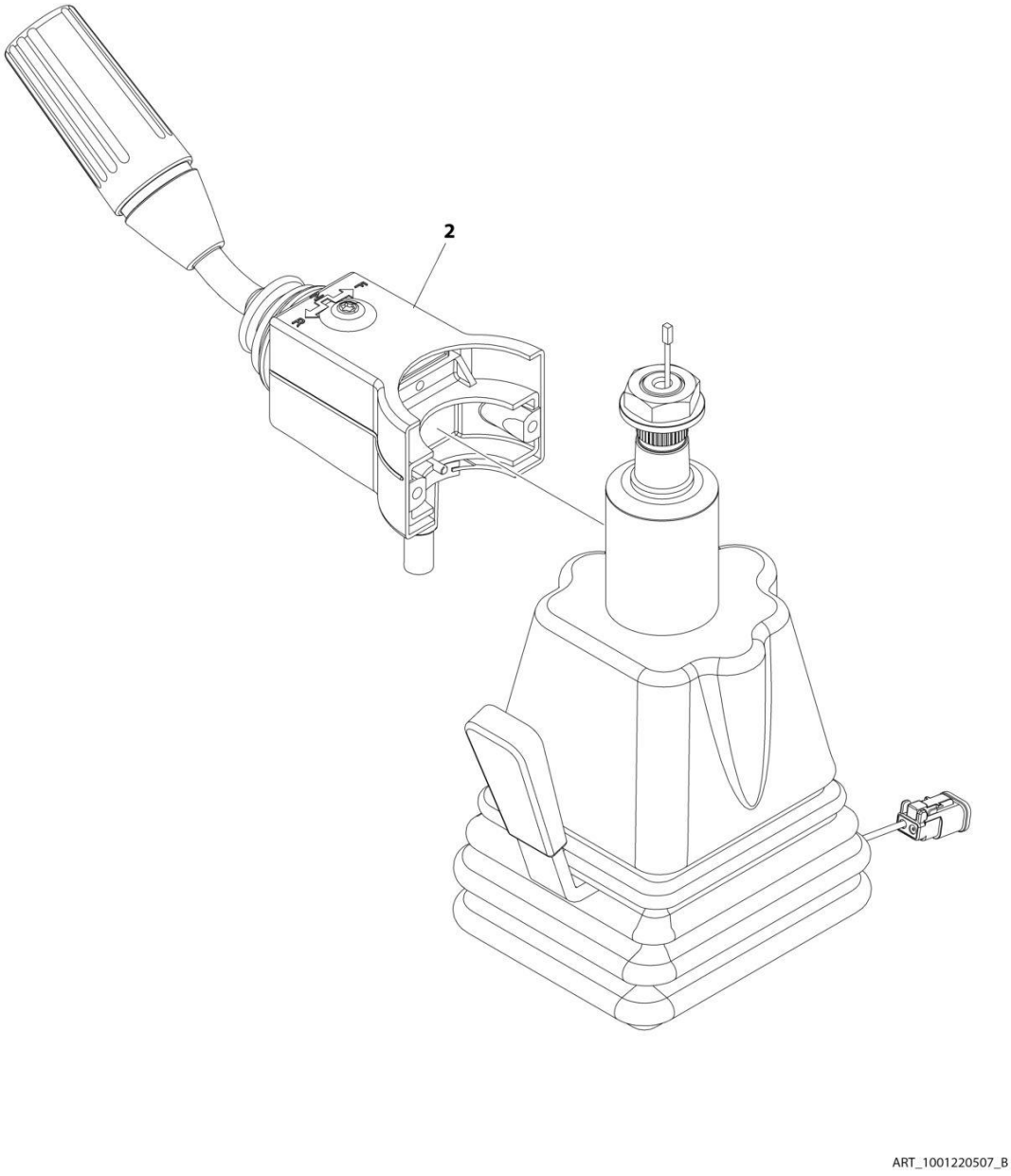


FIGURE 7-9. COLUMN SHIFT INSTALLATION (2 SPEED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220507	Ref	Column Shift Installation (2 Speed)	B
2	1001257088	1	Lever, FNR (2 Speed)	

FIGURE 7-10. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION

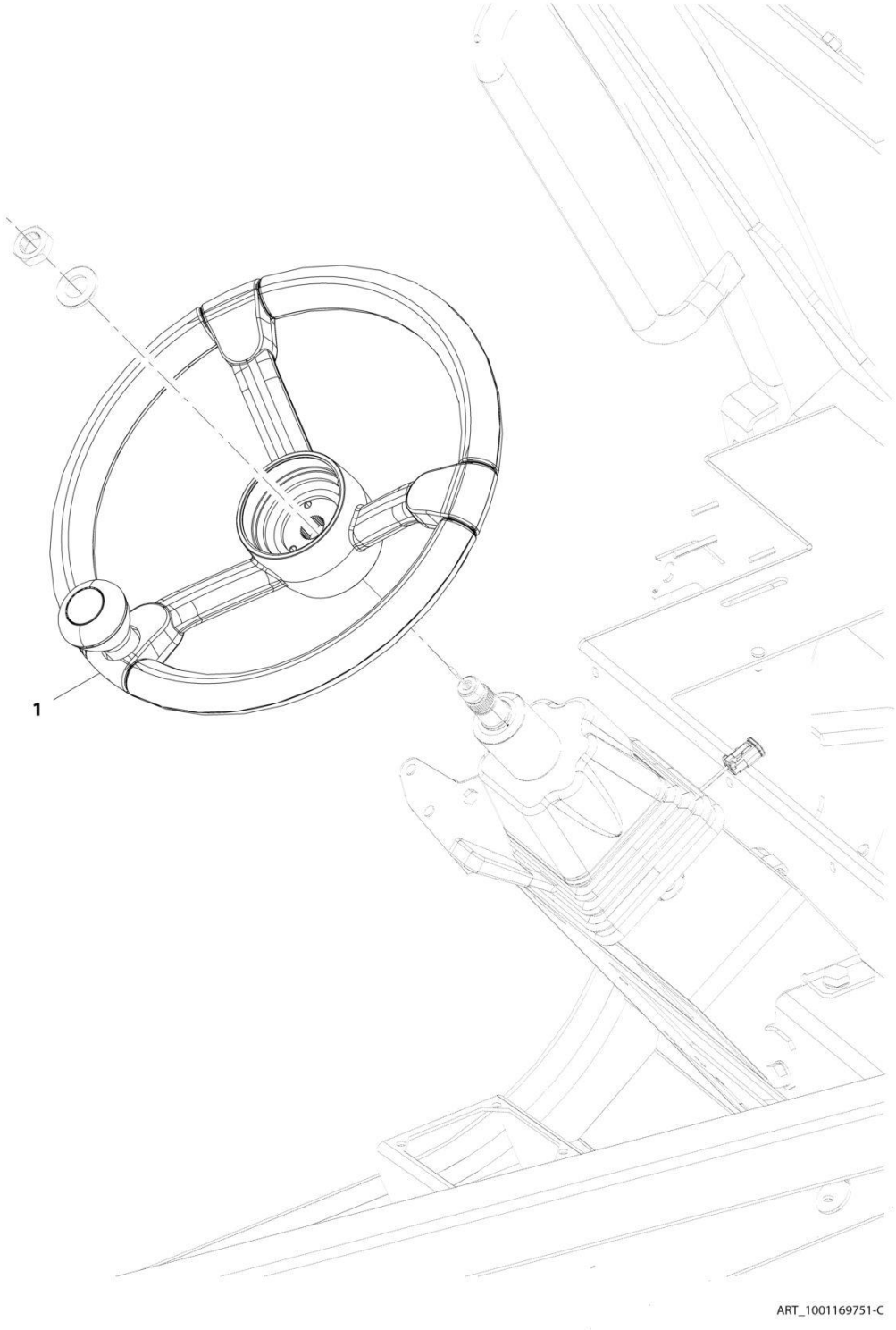
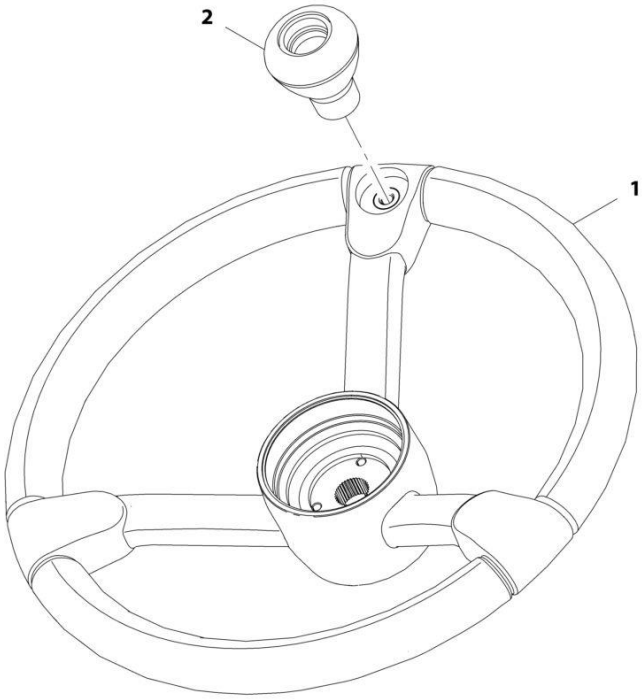


FIGURE 7-10. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169751	Ref	Steering Wheel Installation	C
1	1001169354	1	Wheel, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 7-11. STEERING WHEEL

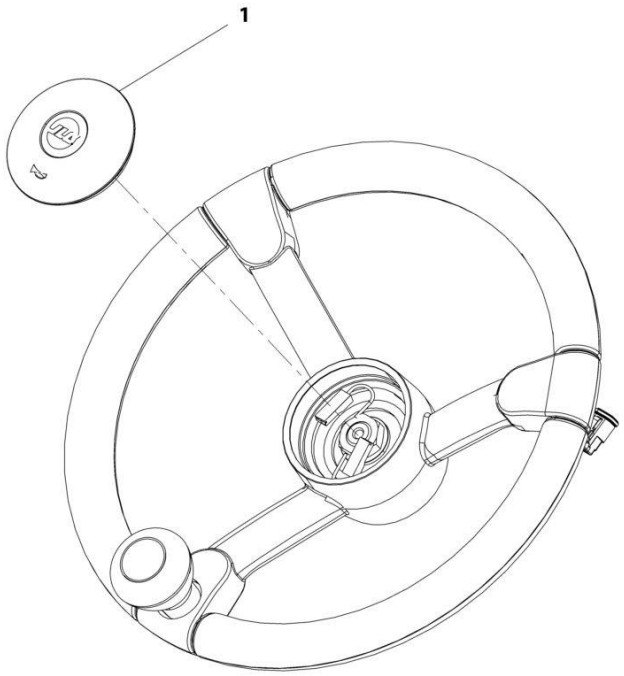


ART_1001169354-D

FIGURE 7-11. STEERING WHEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169354	Ref	Steering Wheel	D
1	1001169367	1	Wheel, Steering	
2	1001169355	1	Handle, Steer Spinner	

FIGURE 7-12. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION



ART_1001169763-A

FIGURE 7-12. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169763	Ref	Horn Button Installation	A
1	1001169268	1	Button, Horn	

FIGURE 7-13. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION (2 SPEED)

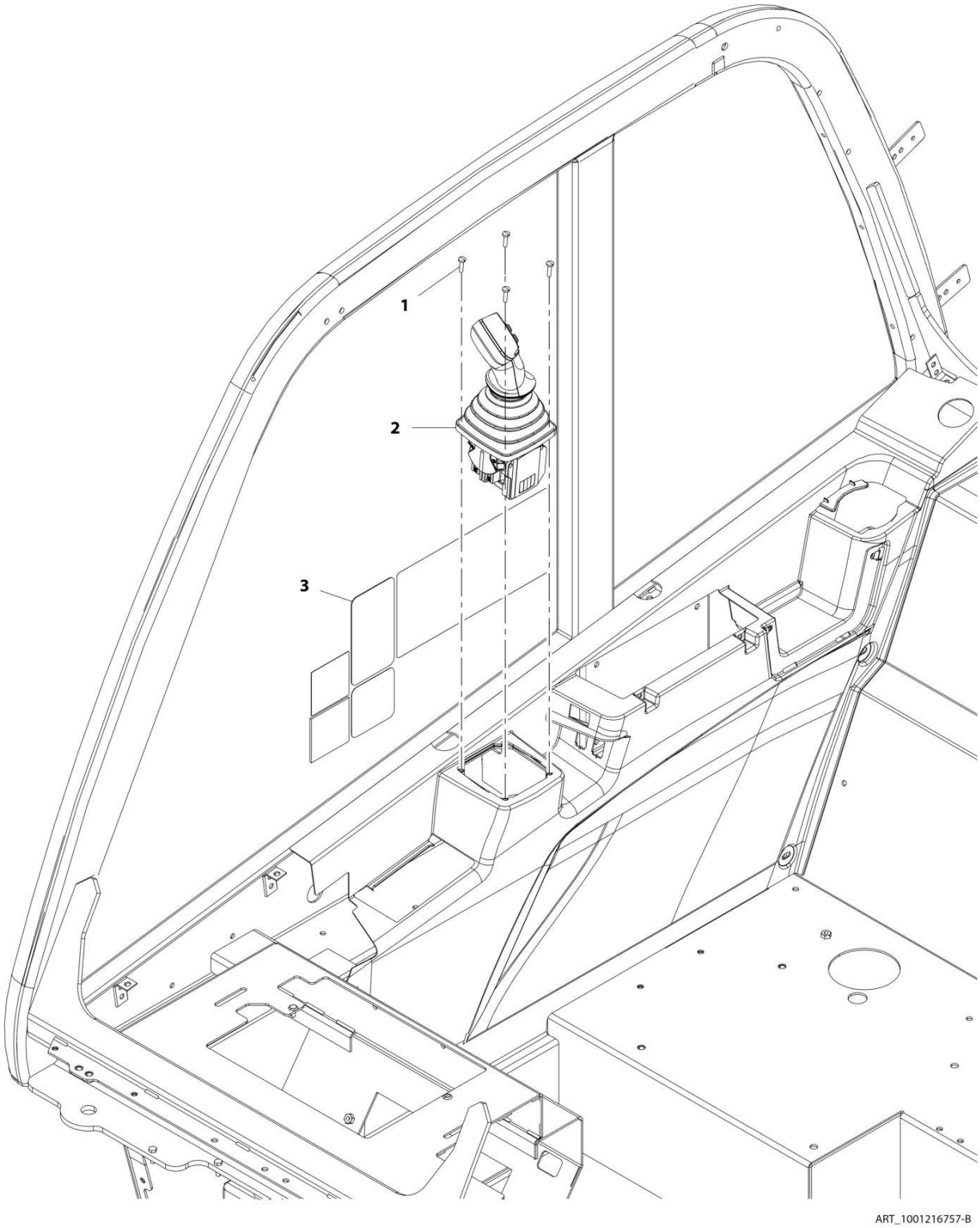
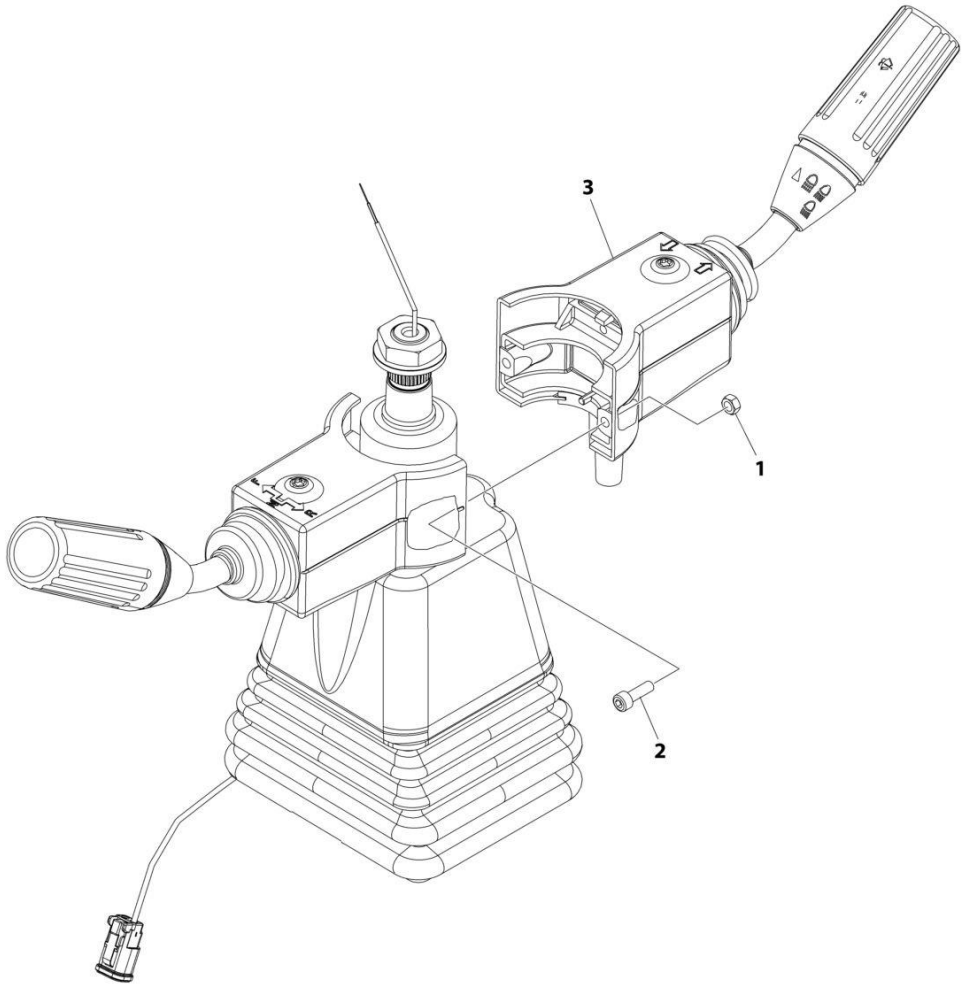


FIGURE 7-13. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION (2 SPEED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001216757	Ref	Joystick Installation (2 Speed)	C
1	4010510	4	Screw, M5X20	
2	1001222606	1	Joystick, 2R2B	
3	1001216803	1	Decal	

FIGURE 7-14. WIPER-TURN SWITCH

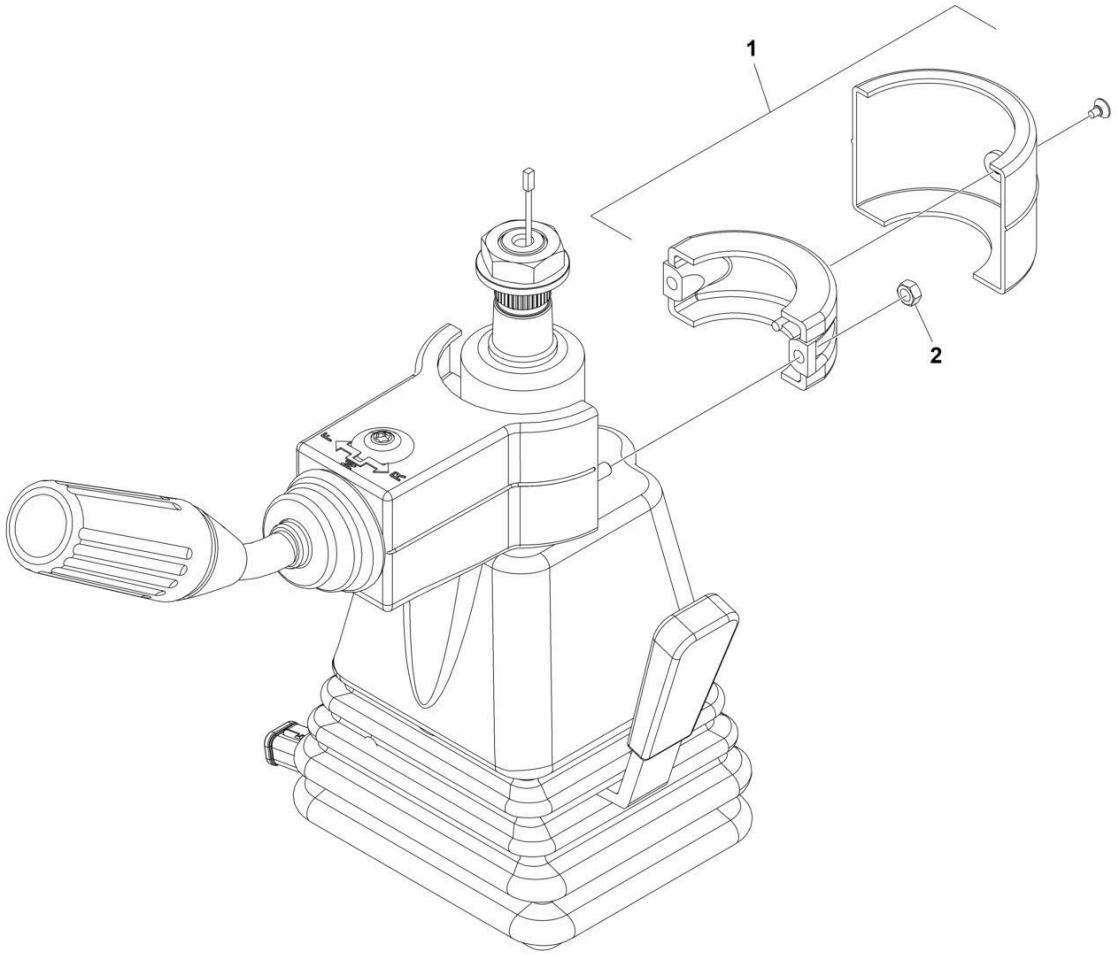


ART_1001257071

FIGURE 7-14. WIPER-TURN SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257071	Ref	Wiper-Turn Switch Installation	B
1	3290505	2	Nut, Lock M5	
2	4031607	2	Capscrew M5 x 16	
3	1001256974	1	Switch, Turn-Wiper	

FIGURE 7-15. COLUMN CLAMP INSTALLATION



ART_1001182671_E

FIGURE 7-15. COLUMN CLAMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182671	Ref	Column Clamp Installation	E
1	1001146949	1	Clamp	
2	3290505	2	Nut, Lock M5	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-1. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

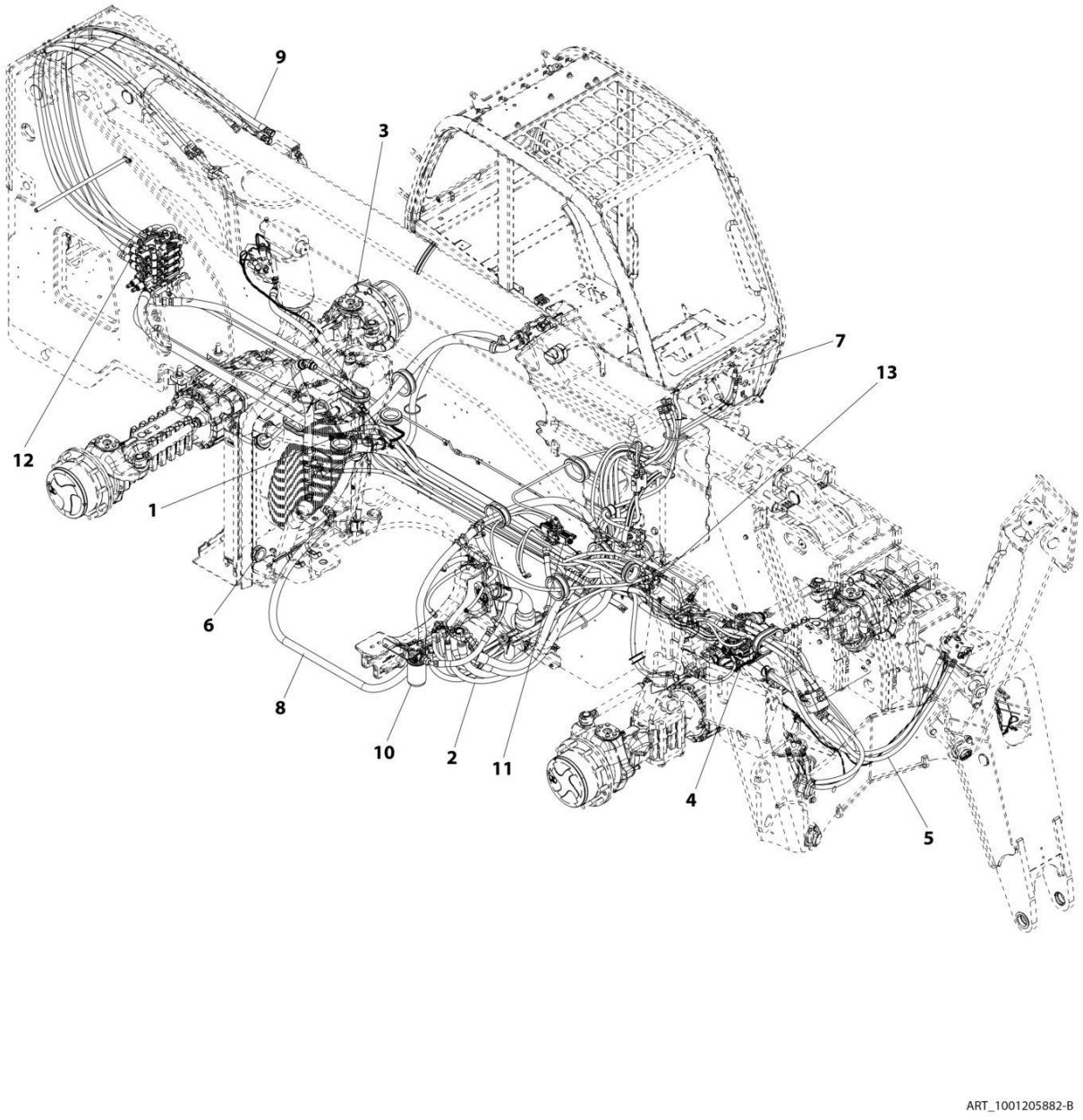


FIGURE 8-1. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205882	Ref	Main Hydraulic Installation	B
1	1001193516	1	Installation, Steer Select Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001242919	1	Installation, Frame Hydraulics (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001243703	1	Installation, RAS Variable Reducing Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001245232	1	Installation, Frame Sway Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001245870	1	Installation, Outrigger Hydraulics (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001246532	1	Installation, Grommets (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001247057	1	Installation, Cab Hydraulics (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001247107	1	Installation, Engine Bay Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001247154	1	Installation, Boom Hydraulic Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001247210	1	Installation, Charge Filter Hose (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001247223	1	Installation, Speed Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001248169	1	Installation, Main Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001248354	1	Installation, SAHR Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-2. BOOM HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

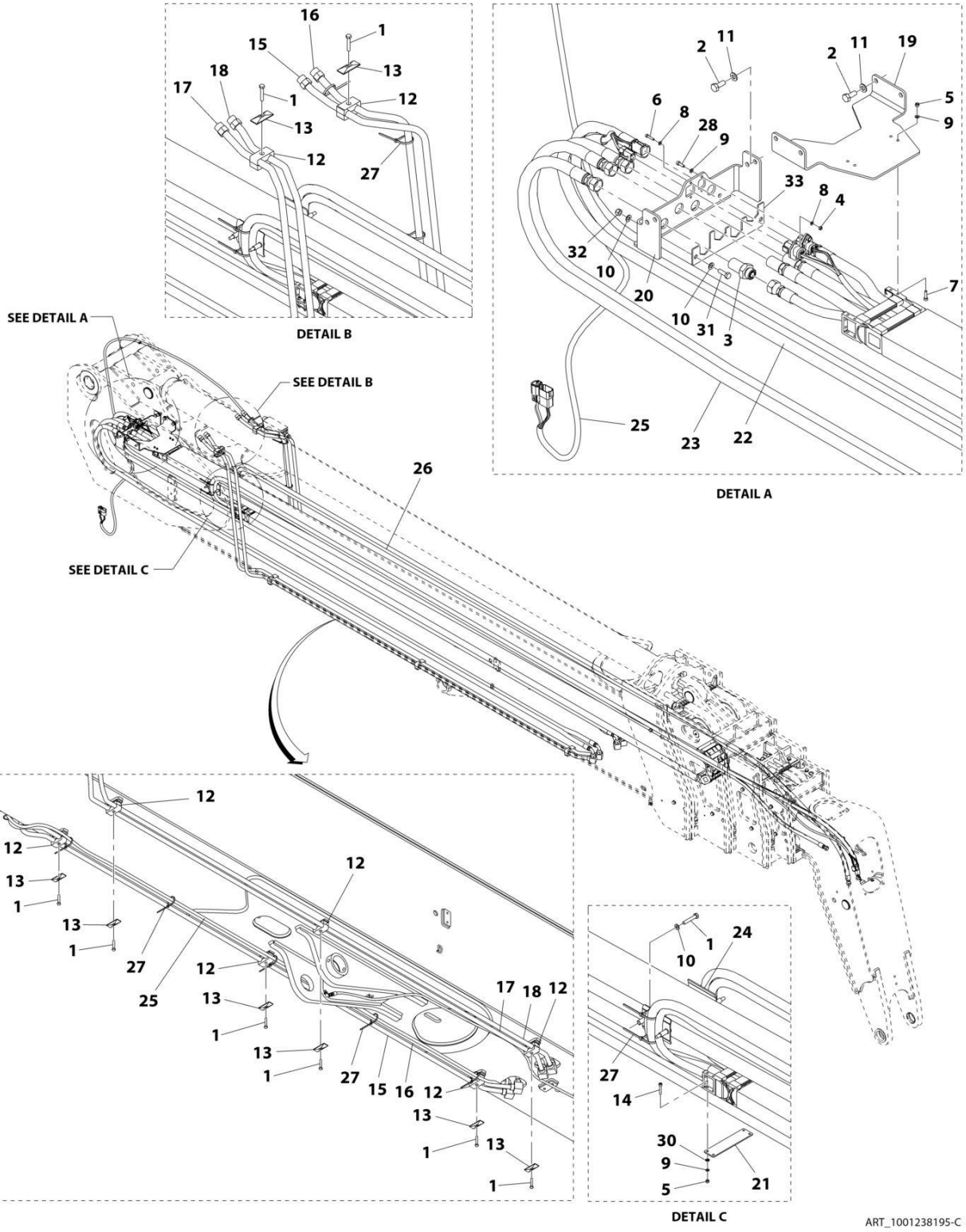


FIGURE 8-2. BOOM HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238195	Ref	Boom Hydraulics Installation	C
1	0700817	12	Bolt, M8X45	
2	0761012	8	Bolt, M10X25	
3	2171110	1	Fitting	
4	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4X0.7	
5	3290505	8	Nut, Lock M5X0.8	
6	4031508	2	Screw, M4X20	
7	4031608	4	Screw, M5X20	
8	4811400	4	Washer, M4	
9	4811600	10	Washer, M5	
10	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
11	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
12	77133136	8	Clamp Set	
13	77133137	8	Plate	
14	1001104029	4	Screw, M5X.8X30	
15	1001237435	1	Hose	
16	1001237436	1	Hose	
17	1001237437	1	Hose	
18	1001237438	1	Hose	
19	1001237497	1	Bracket, Hose Chain	
20	1001237498	1	Bracket, Bulkhead	
21	1001237499	1	Plate, Chain Backing	
22	1001237540	1	Hose	
23	1001237541	1	Hose	
24	1001238509	2	Bracket, Hose Clamp	
25	1001243196	1	Boom to Frame Harness (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
26	1001245316	1	Installation, Boom Hose and Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	471678	11	Strap, Tie	
28	4031607	2	Screw, M5-0.8X16	
30	1001253728	4	Washer, M5	
31	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
32	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8X1.25 Grade 8	
33	1001255255	1	Plate, Bulkhead Locking	

FIGURE 8-3. BOOM HYDRAULIC LINES INSTALLATION

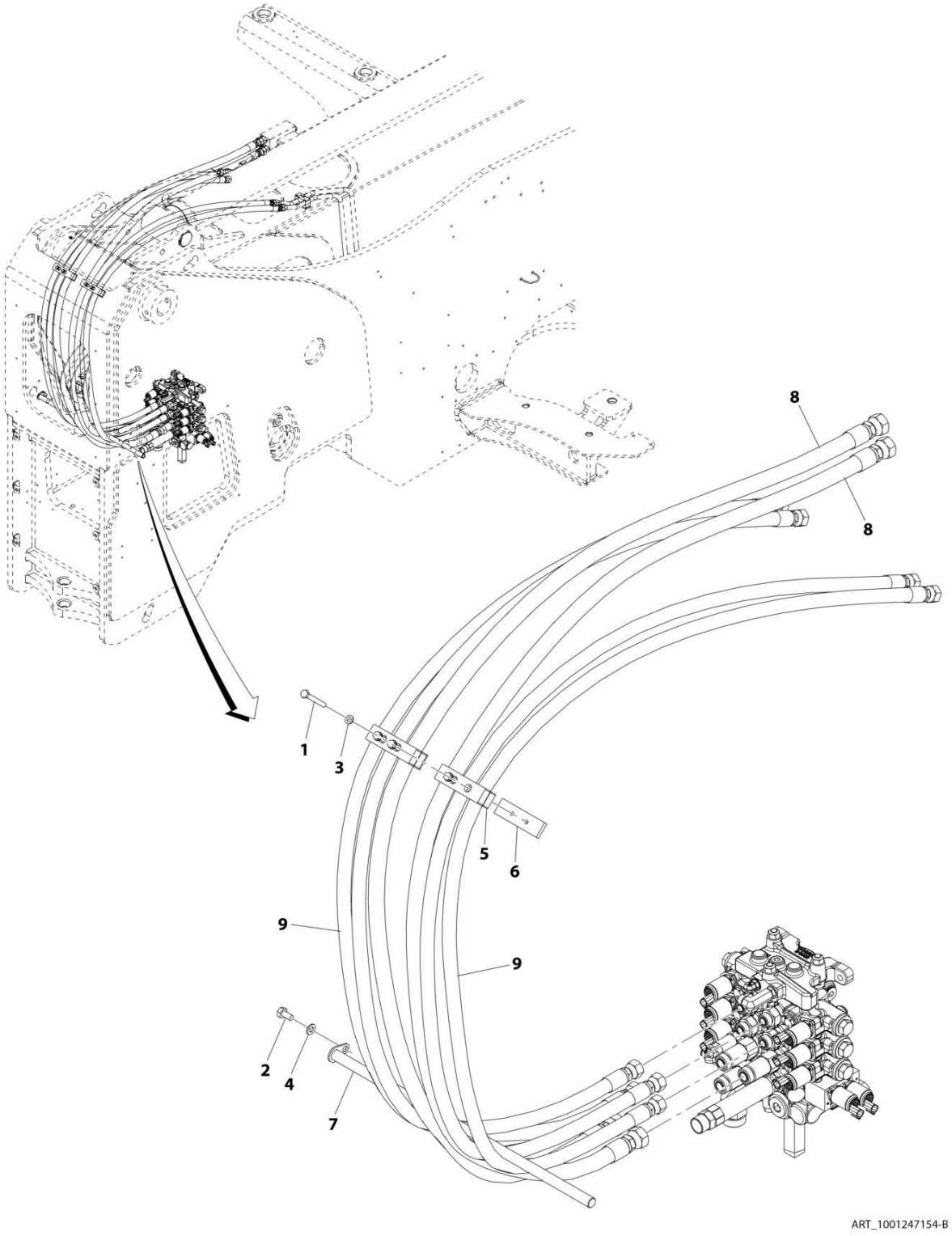


FIGURE 8-3. BOOM HYDRAULIC LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247154	Ref	Boom Hydraulic Lines Installation	B
1	0700821	4	Bolt, M8 X 65	
2	0761010	1	Bolt, M10 X 20	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
4	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
5	1001104979	2	Clamp	
6	1001226557	2	Plate, Hose Clamp	
7	1001247155	1	Bar, Hose Guide Assembly	
8	1001247158	2	Hose	
9	1001247159	4	Hose	

FIGURE 8-4. BOOM HOSE AND CHAIN INSTALLATION

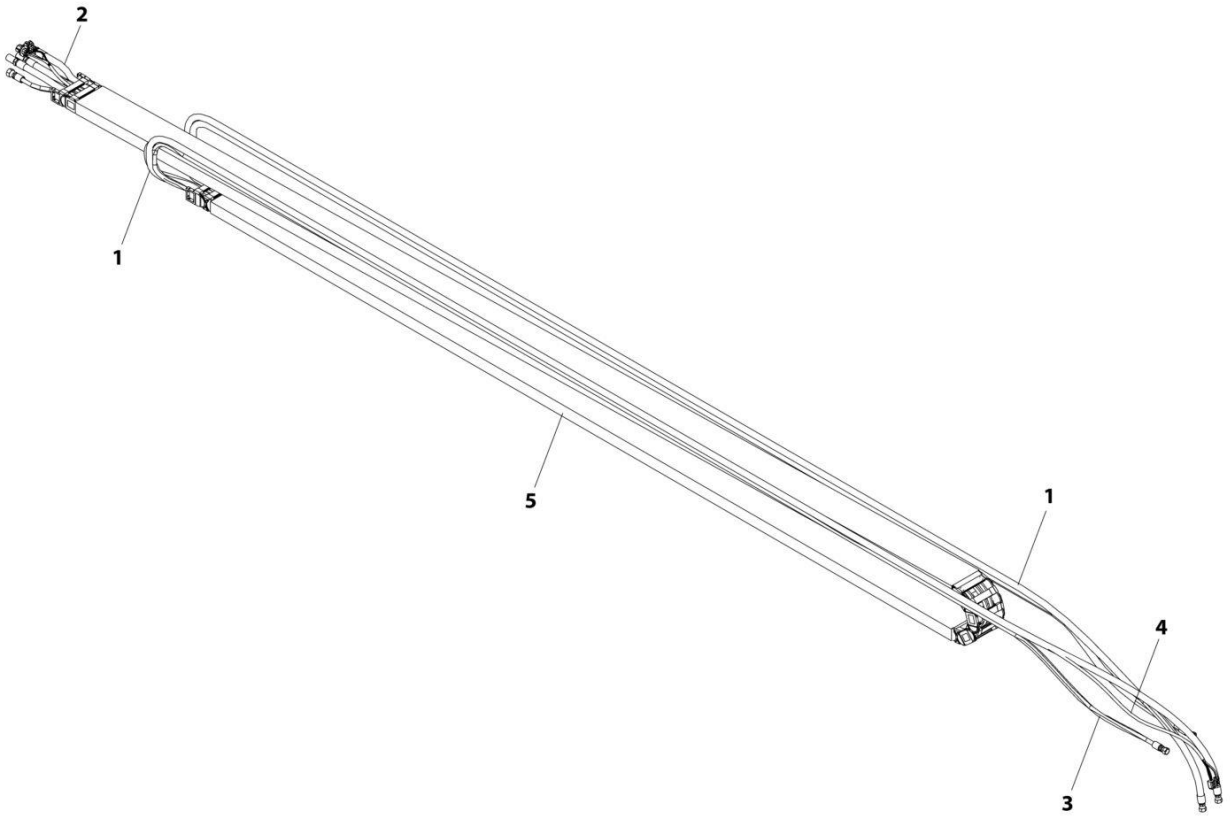


FIGURE 8-4. BOOM HOSE AND CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245316	Ref	Boom Hose and Chain Installation	B
1	1001237669	2	Hose	
2	1001237670	1	Hose	
3	1001237671	1	Hose	
4	1001243198	1	Boom Harness (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
5	1001244220	1	Chain	

FIGURE 8-5. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

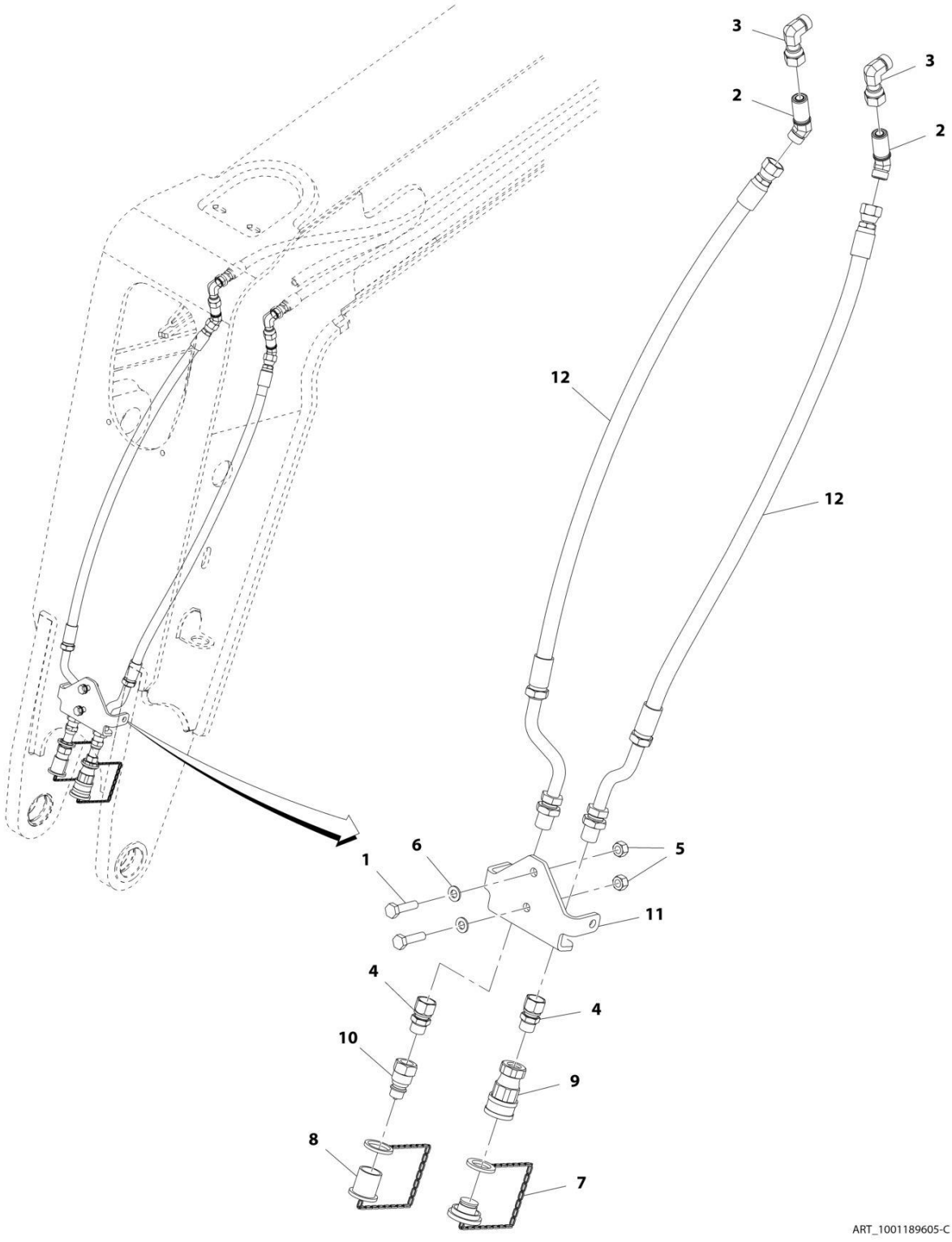


FIGURE 8-5. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189605	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Hydraulics Installation	C
1	0701016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
2	2171308	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2172108	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	1001210775	2	Fitting, Straight	
5	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
6	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
7	91043125	1	Plug	
8	91043126	1	Cap	
9	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
10	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	1001164948	1	Bracket	
12	1001189224	2	Hose	

FIGURE 8-6. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (HYDRAULIC COUPLER)

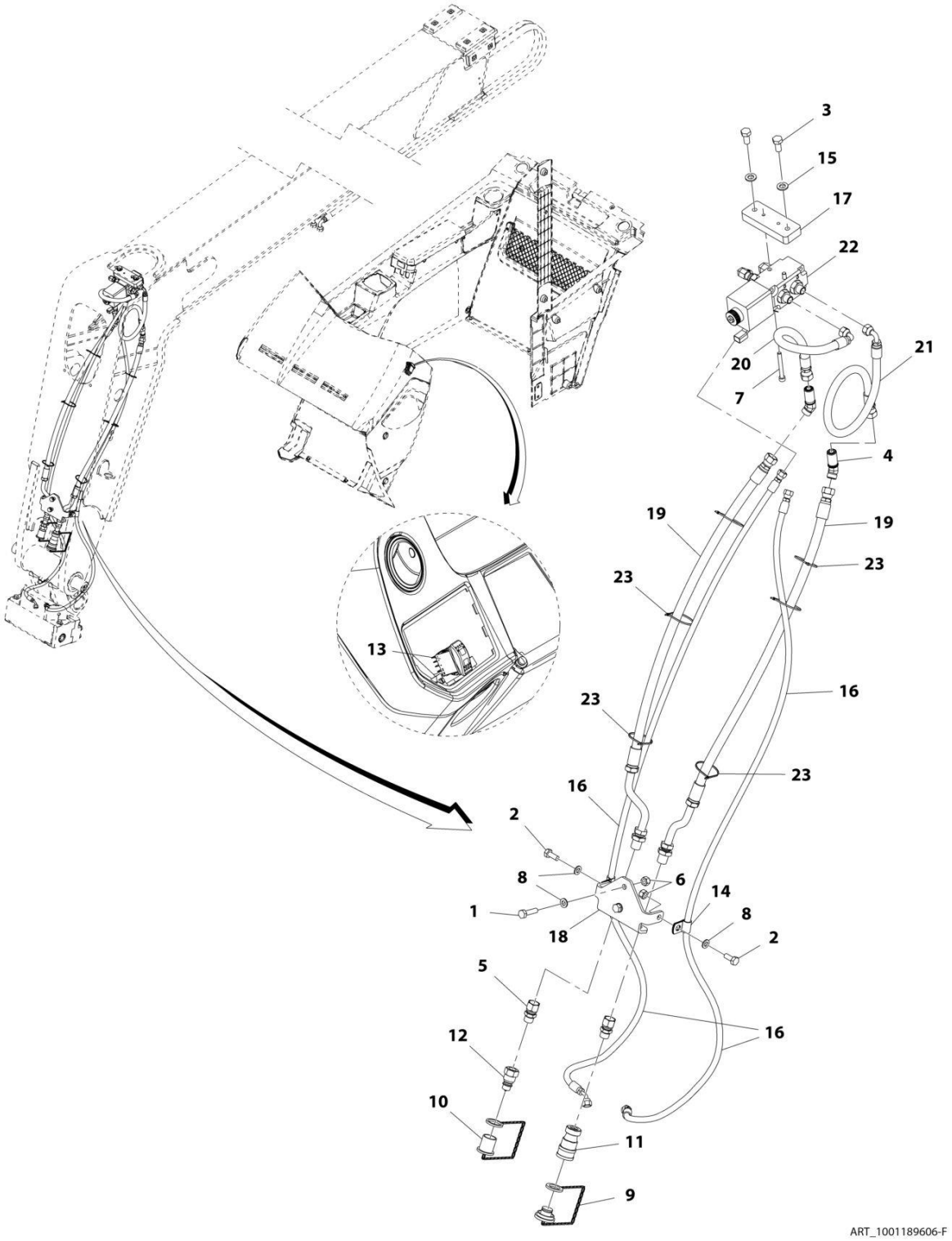


FIGURE 8-6. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (HYDRAULIC COUPLER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189606	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Hydraulics (Hydraulic Coupler)	F
1	0701016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
2	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
3	0761212	2	Bolt, M12X25	
4	2171308	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	1001210775	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	3291005	4	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
7	4031918	2	Bolt, M8X70	
8	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
9	91043125	1	Plug	
10	91043126	1	Cap	
11	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
12	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
13	1001080375	1	Switch	
14	1001080996	2	Clamp	
15	1001125117	2	Washer, M12	
16	1001210340	2	Hose	
17	1001164870	1	Plate	
18	1001164948	1	Bracket	
19	1001189224	2	Hose	
20	1001189299	1	Hose	
21	1001189308	1	Hose	
22	1001189663	1	Assembly, Valve Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	4240099	6	Strap, Tie	

FIGURE 8-7. BOOM RAISE HOSE INSTALLATION (RIDE CONTROL)

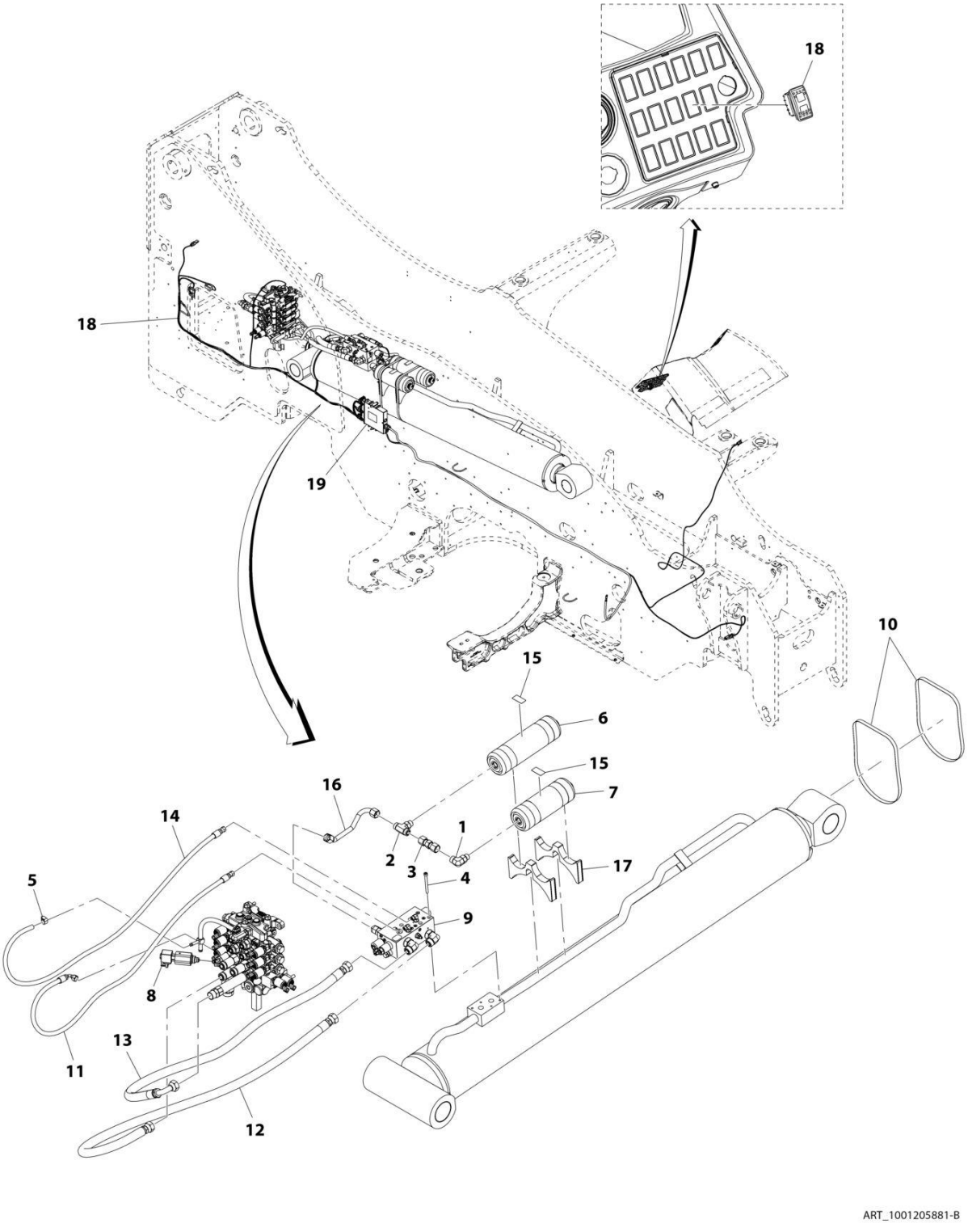


FIGURE 8-7. BOOM RAISE HOSE INSTALLATION (RIDE CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205881	Ref	Boom Raise Hose Installation (Ride Control)	B
1	2131010	1	Fitting, ORFS	
2	2170410	1	Fitting	
3	2172410	1	Adaptor	
4	4031921	4	Bolt, M8X85	
5	8410013	1	Gear Clamp	
6	1001192771	1	Cylinder	
7	1001192772	1	Cylinder	
8	1001202020	1	Valve, MCV Tank Cartridge	
9	1001219765	1	Assembly, Ride and Float Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001214829	2	Clamp	
11	1001247372	1	Hose	
12	1001247373	1	Hose	
13	1001247374	1	Hose	
14	1001247379	1	Hose	
15	1001247708	2	Decal, Stored Energy	
16	1001247979	1	Hose	
17	1001248677	2	Bumper, Cylinder Saddle	
18	1001248758	1	Installation, Ride Control Wiring (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
19	1001266065	1	Installation, Boom Damping (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 8-8. CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

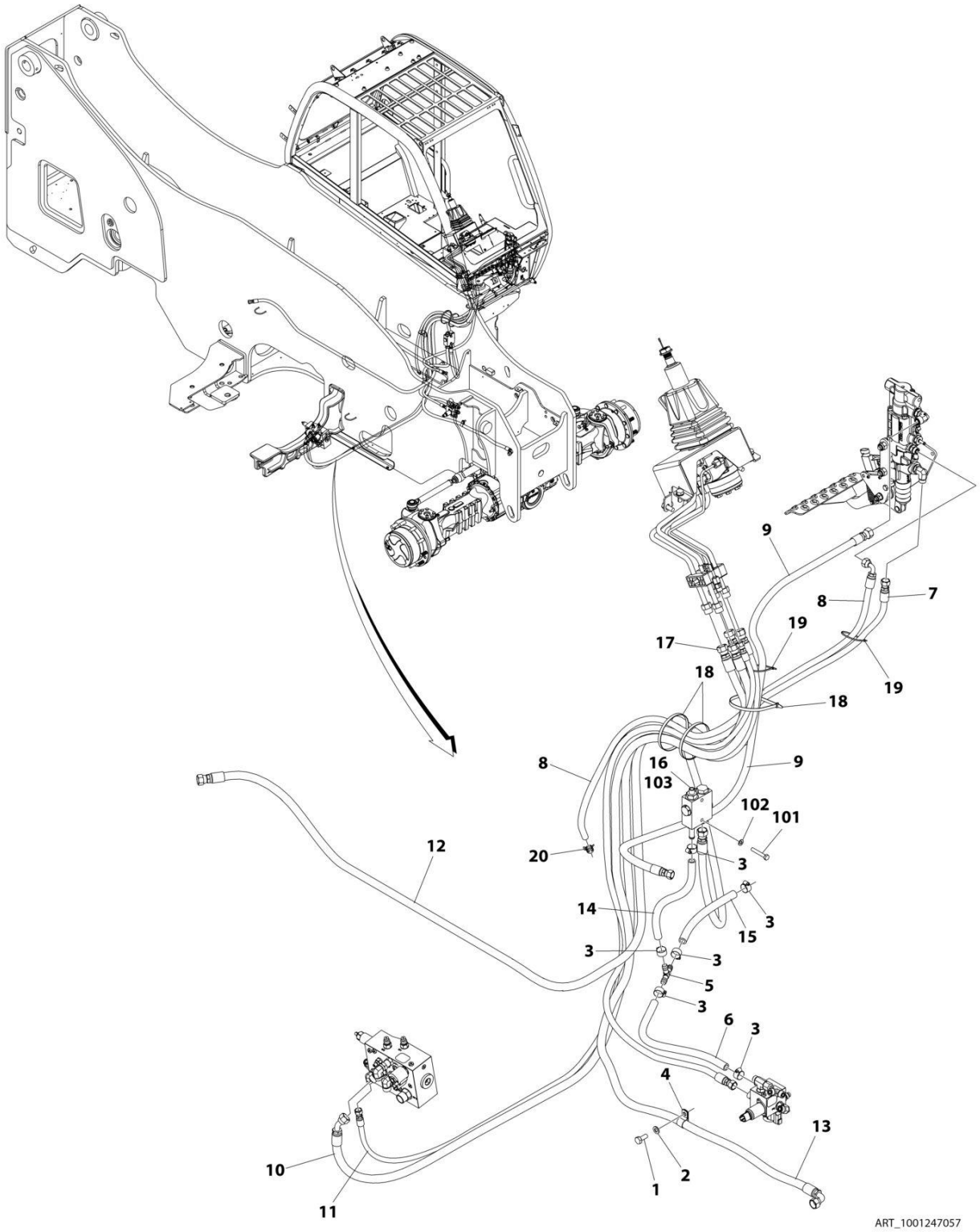


FIGURE 8-8. CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247057	Ref	CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION	D
1	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
2	4812000	1	Washer M10	
3	8405006	6	Clamp, Gear	
4	8406102	1	Clip	
5	8430099	1	Tee	
6	1001246964	1	Hose	
7	1001246997	1	Hose	
8	1001246998	1	Hose	
9	1001210282	1	Hose	
10	1001247000	1	Hose	
11	1001247001	1	Hose	
12	1001253785	1	Hose	
13	1001247004	1	Hose	
14	1001247006	1	Hose	
15	1001247007	1	Hose	
16	1001248372	1	Check Valve Installation (includes items 101 thru 103)	
17	1001204152	1	Hose	
18	4240018	3	Tie Strap	
19	4240099	3	Tie, Wire	
20	1001152729	1	Clamp	
	1001248372	Ref	Check Valve Installation	C
101	0700818	2	Bolt M8 x 50	
102	4811900	2	Washer M8	
103	1001247054	1	Assembly, Check Valve & Fittings (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	

FIGURE 8-9. CAB CHECK VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

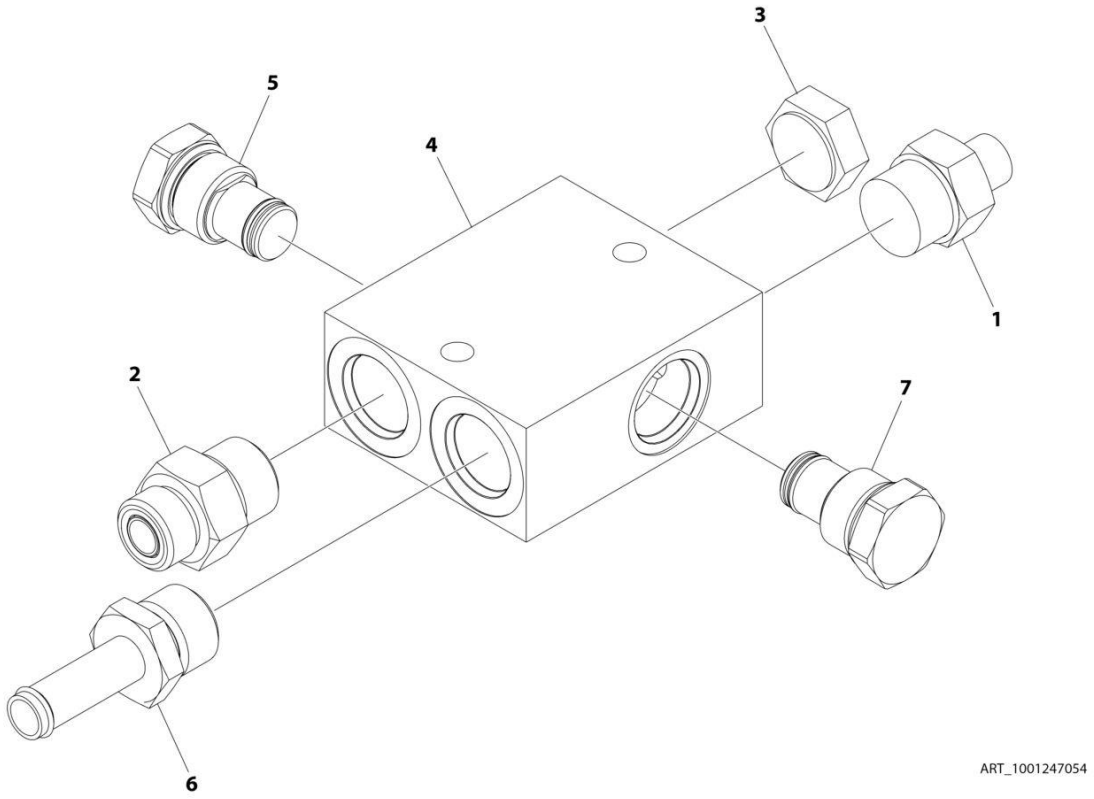


FIGURE 8-9. CAB CHECK VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247054	Ref	CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	2110410	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2220239	1	Plug	
4	1001210780	1	Manifold, Dual Check	
5	1001210801	1	Valve, Check (2 PSI)	
6	1001225656	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7	1001231393	1	Valve, Check (30 PSI)	

FIGURE 8-10. CHARGE FILTER HOSE INSTALLATION

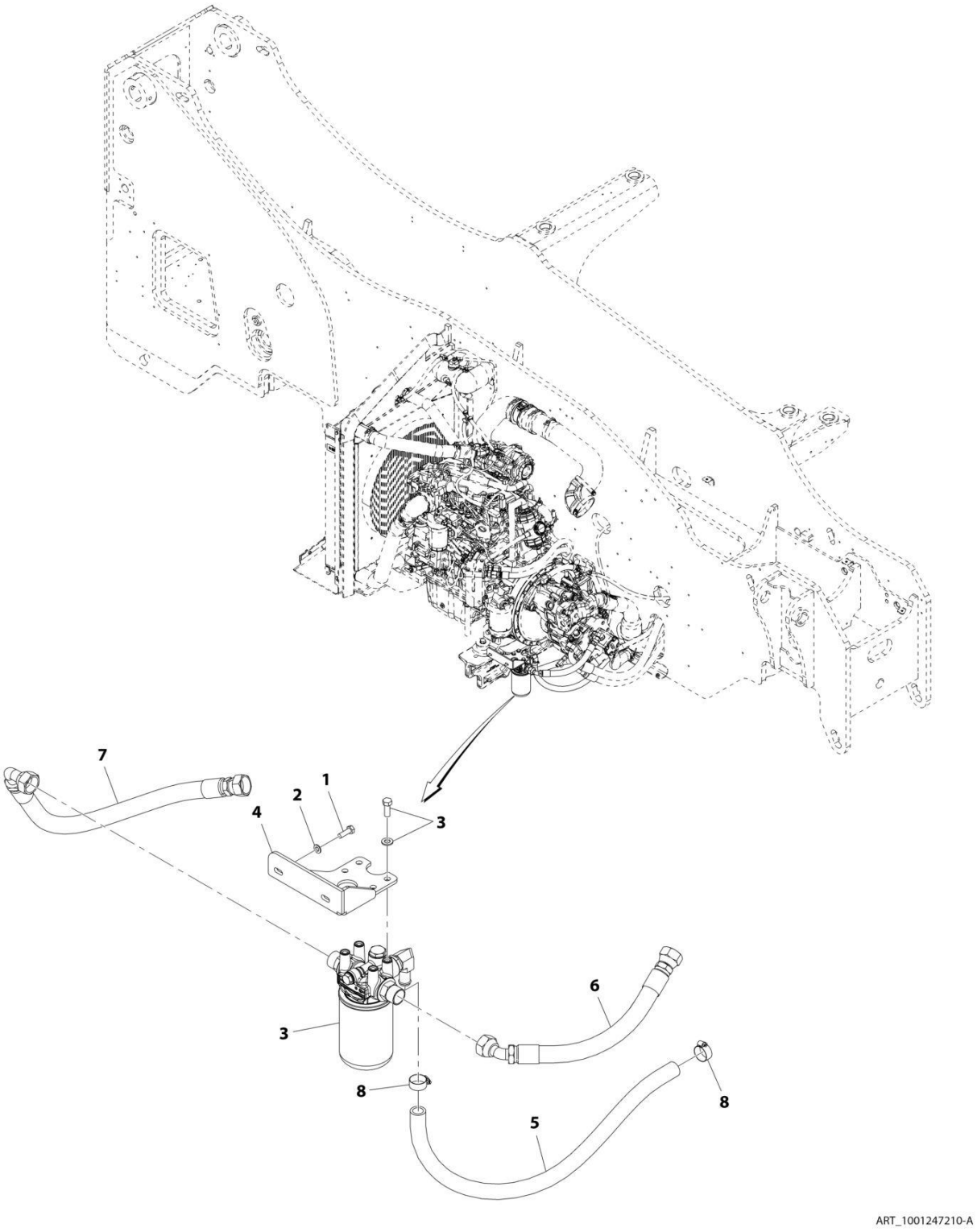
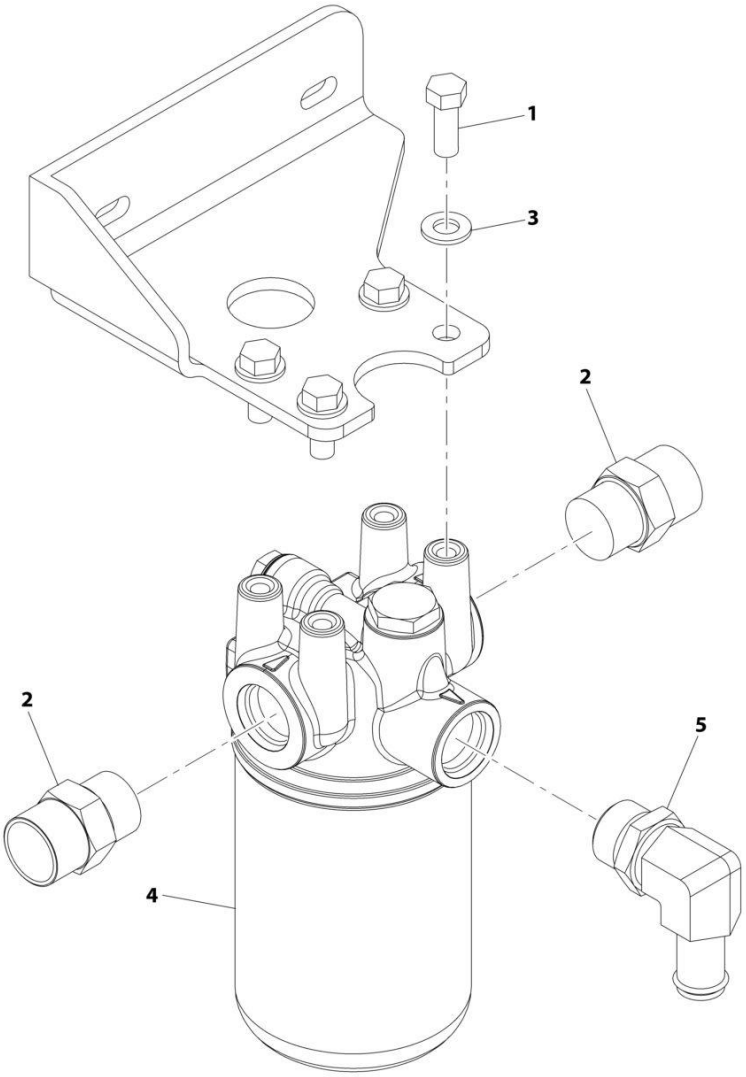


FIGURE 8-10. CHARGE FILTER HOSE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247210	Ref	Charge Filter Hose Installation	A
1	0700812	2	Screw, M8X25 LG	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	1001247206	1	Installation, Charge Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001247208	1	Bracket, Filter Support	
5	1001247211	1	Hose	
6	1001247212	1	Hose	
7	1001247213	1	Hose	
8	8405007	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 8-11. CHARGE FILTER INSTALLATION



ART_1001247206-B

FIGURE 8-11. CHARGE FILTER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247206	Ref	Charge Filter Installation	B
1	0641608	4	Bolt, 3/8-16 X 1	
2	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
4	1001141976	1	Assembly, Implement Pump Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001188880	1	Fitting	

FIGURE 8-12. EMERGENCY LOWERING INSTALLATION

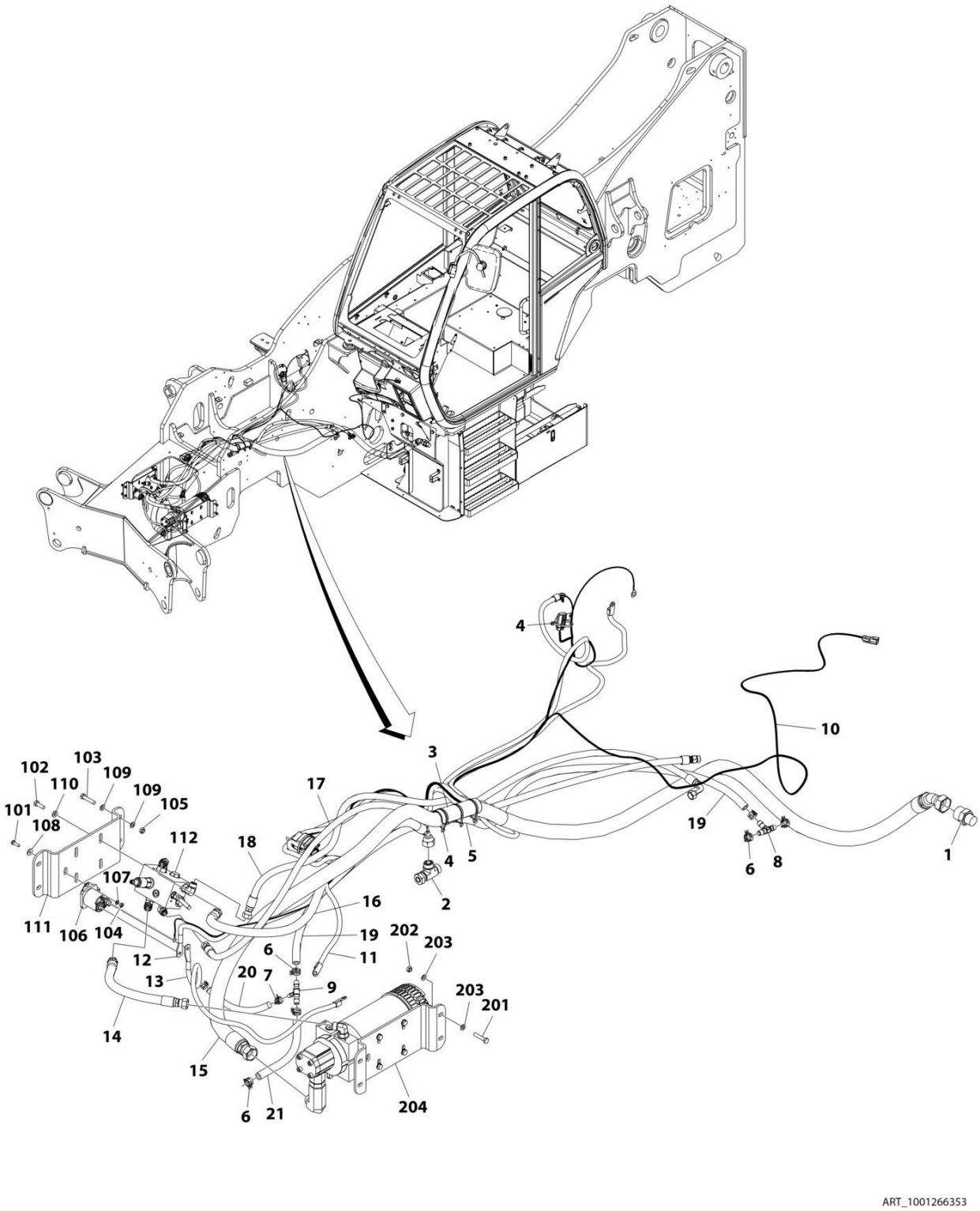


FIGURE 8-12. EMERGENCY LOWERING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266353	Ref	EMERGENCY LOWERING INSTALLATION	A
1	2111612	1	Fitting	
2	2170710	1	Fitting, Straight Adapter	
3	7301536	1	Guard, Hose	
4	1001008559	5	Strap	
5	1001125642	1	Conduit	
6	1001142942	6	Clamp	
7	1001152729	2	Clamp	
8	1001176411	1	Connector	
9	1001188126	1	Tee Barb	
10	1001265893	1	Emergency Lowering Harness	
11	1001265996	1	Cable, AVB Ground	
12	1001265997	1	Cable, AVB Relay	
13	1001265998	1	Cable, AVB Power	
14	1001266178	1	Hose	
15	1001266220	1	Hose	
16	1001266223	1	Hose	
17	1001266225	1	Hose	
18	1001266227	1	Hose	
19	1001266280	1	Hose	
20	1001266871	1	Hose	
21	1001266872	1	Hose	
22	1001266881	Ref	Installation, Auxiliary Reducing Valve (See Items 101-112 for breakdown)	
23	1001267291	Ref	Installation, Power Unit (See Items 201-204 for breakdown)	
	1001266881	Ref	AUXLIAIRY REDUCING VALVE INSTALLATION	A
101	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
102	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
103	0760816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
104	3290601	2	Nut M6 x 1	
105	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
106	3740067	1	Relay	
107	4811700	2	Washer M6	
108	4811702	2	Washer M6	
109	4811900	8	Washer M8	
110	5240800	2	Washer M8	
111	1001266281	1	Bracket	
112	1001266880	1	Valve, Auxiliary Reducing Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
	1001267291	Ref	POWER UNIT INSTALLATION	A
201	0760816	4	Nut M8 x 40	
202	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
203	4811900	8	Washer M8	
204	1001266345	1	Pump VDC Motor assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-13. EMERGENCY LOWERING AUXILIARY VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

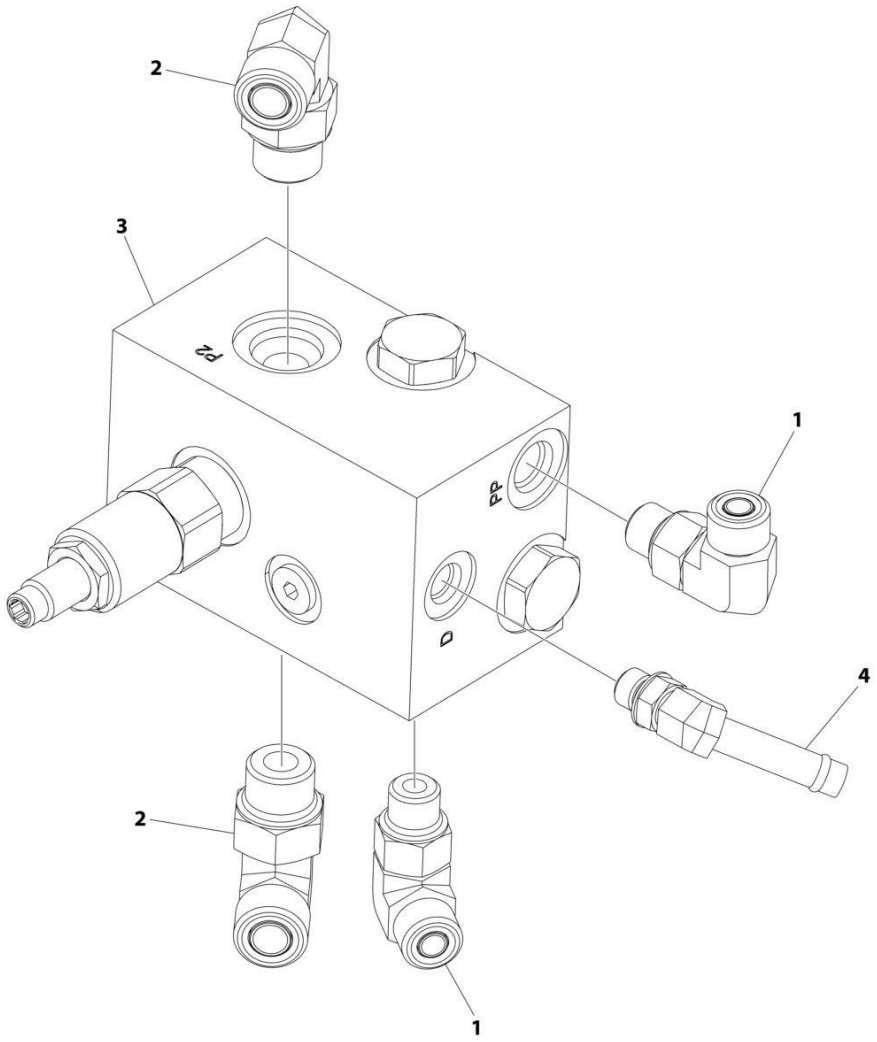


FIGURE 8-13. EMERGENCY LOWERING AUXILIARY VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266880	Ref	EMERGENCY LOWERING AUXILIARY VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY	A
1	2130606	2	Fitting, 90	
2	2130808	2	Fitting, 90	
3	1001266879	1	Valve, Auxiliary Reducing	
3	70026310	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
3	7022391	2	Cartridge, Check Valve	
4	1001266919	1	Fitting	

FIGURE 8-14. EMERGENCY LOWERING AUXILIARY PUMP & FITTING ASSEMBLY

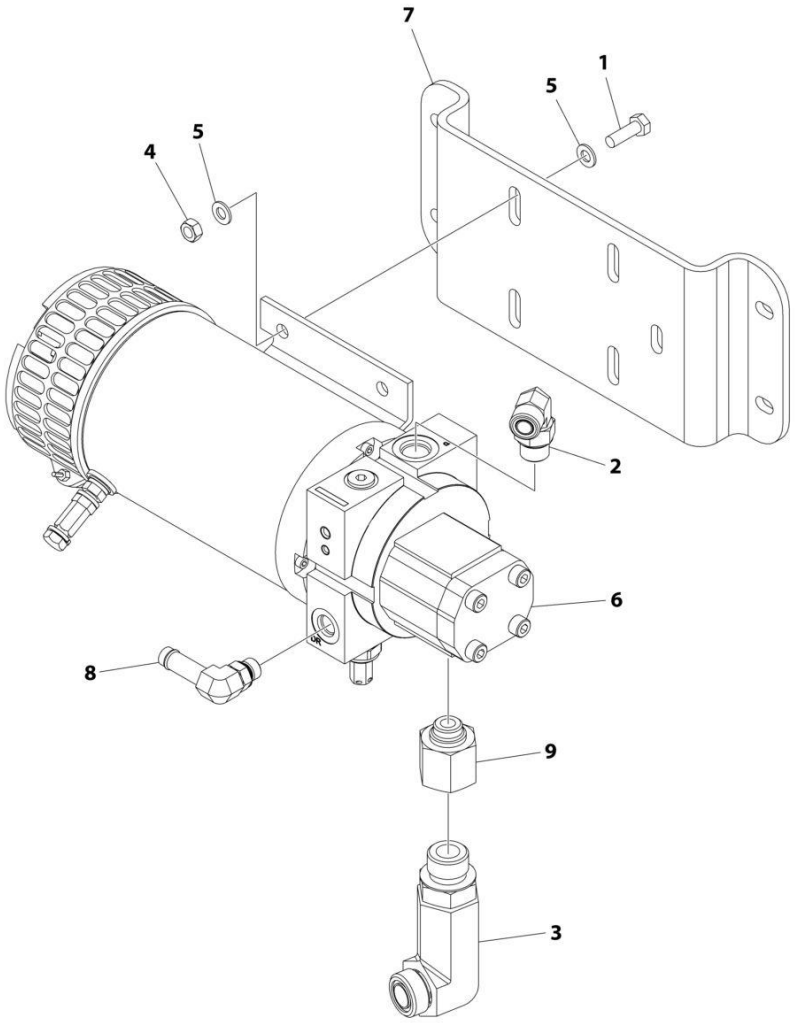


FIGURE 8-14. EMERGENCY LOWERING AUXILIARY PUMP & FITTING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266345	Ref	EMERGENCY LOWERING AUXILIARY PUMP & FITTING ASSEMBLY	A
1	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	2130808	1	Adapter, 90	
3	2170212	1	Adapter, 90	
4	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
5	4811900	8	Washer M8	
6	1001162880	1	Pump/Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
7	1001266281	1	Bracket	
8	1001266918	1	Fitting	
9	1001270843	1	Adapter	

FIGURE 8-15. ENGINE BAY HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

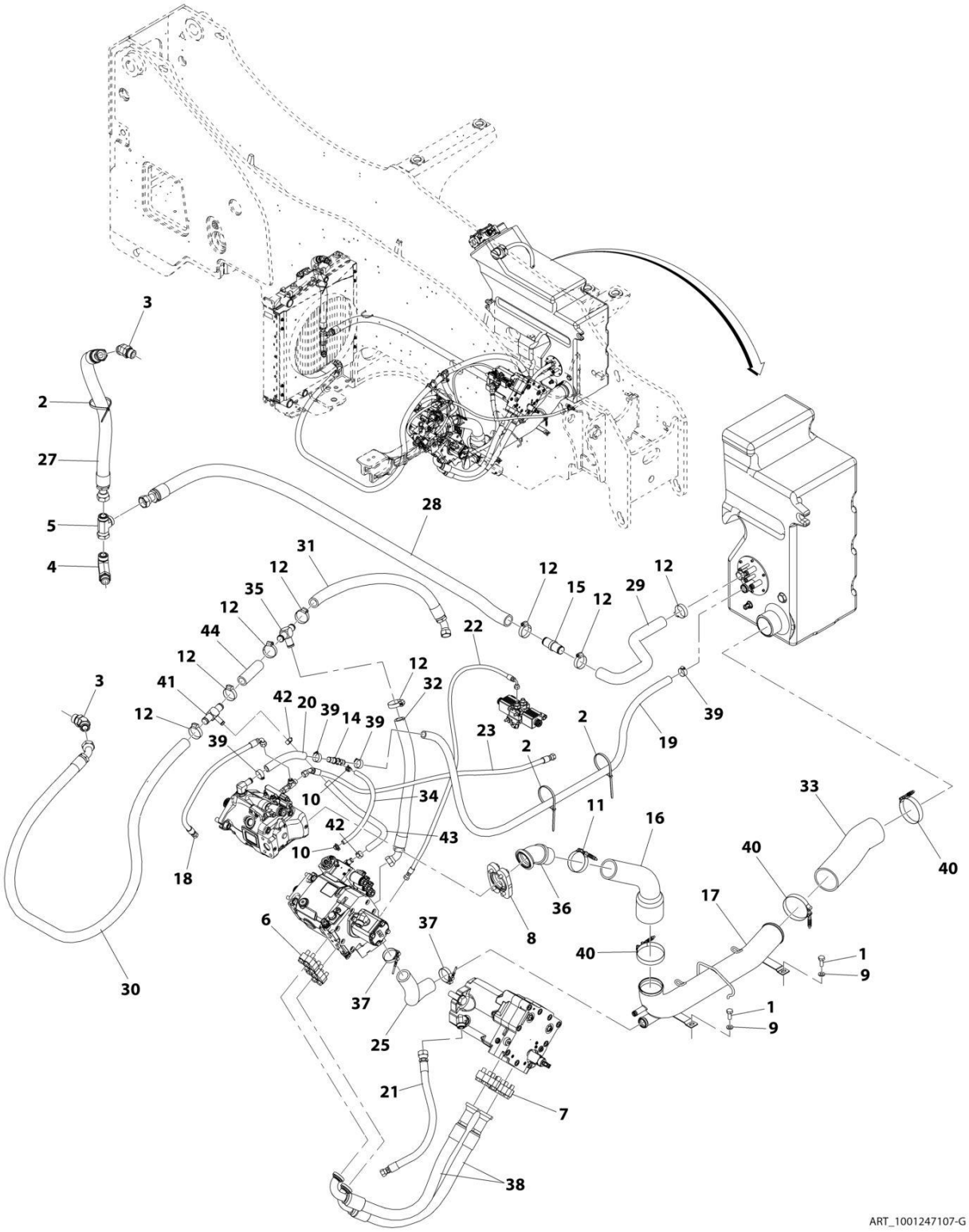


FIGURE 8-15. ENGINE BAY HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247107	Ref	Engine Bay Hydraulic Installation	G
1	0761012	4	Bolt, M10X25	
2	1062255	5	Strap, Tie	
3	2151616	2	Fitting, ORFS	
4	2170216	1	Fitting, ORFS	
5	2170716	1	Fitting, ORFS	
6	2171716	2	Flange Kit	
7	2171733	2	Flange Kit	
8	2171840	1	Flange Kit	
9	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
10	1001152729	2	Clamp	
11	1001253228	1	Clamp	
12	8405103	8	Gear Clamp	
14	1001137132	1	Fitting	
15	1001212921	1	Adapter	
16	1001247108	1	Hose	
17	1001247109	1	Hose	
18	1001263934	1	Hose	
19	1001247116	1	Hose	
20	1001247117	1	Hose	
21	1001247118	1	Hose	
22	1001247119	1	Hose	
23	1001247120	1	Hose	
25	1001247123	1	Hose	
27	1001247125	1	Hose	
28	1001247126	1	Hose	
29	1001247127	1	Hose	
30	1001247128	1	Hose	
31	1001247129	1	Hose	
32	1001247130	1	Hose	
33	1001247166	1	Hose	
34	1001247364	1	Hose	
35	1001247736	1	Fitting	
36	1001247739	1	Fitting	
37	1001014224	2	Clamp	
38	1001255538	2	Hose	
39	8405007	6	Clamp	
40	1001253072	3	Clamp	
41	1001258019	1	Fitting	
42	8410009	2	Clamp, Gear	
43	1001257346	1	Hose	
44	1001257347	1	Hose	

FIGURE 8-16. FRAME HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

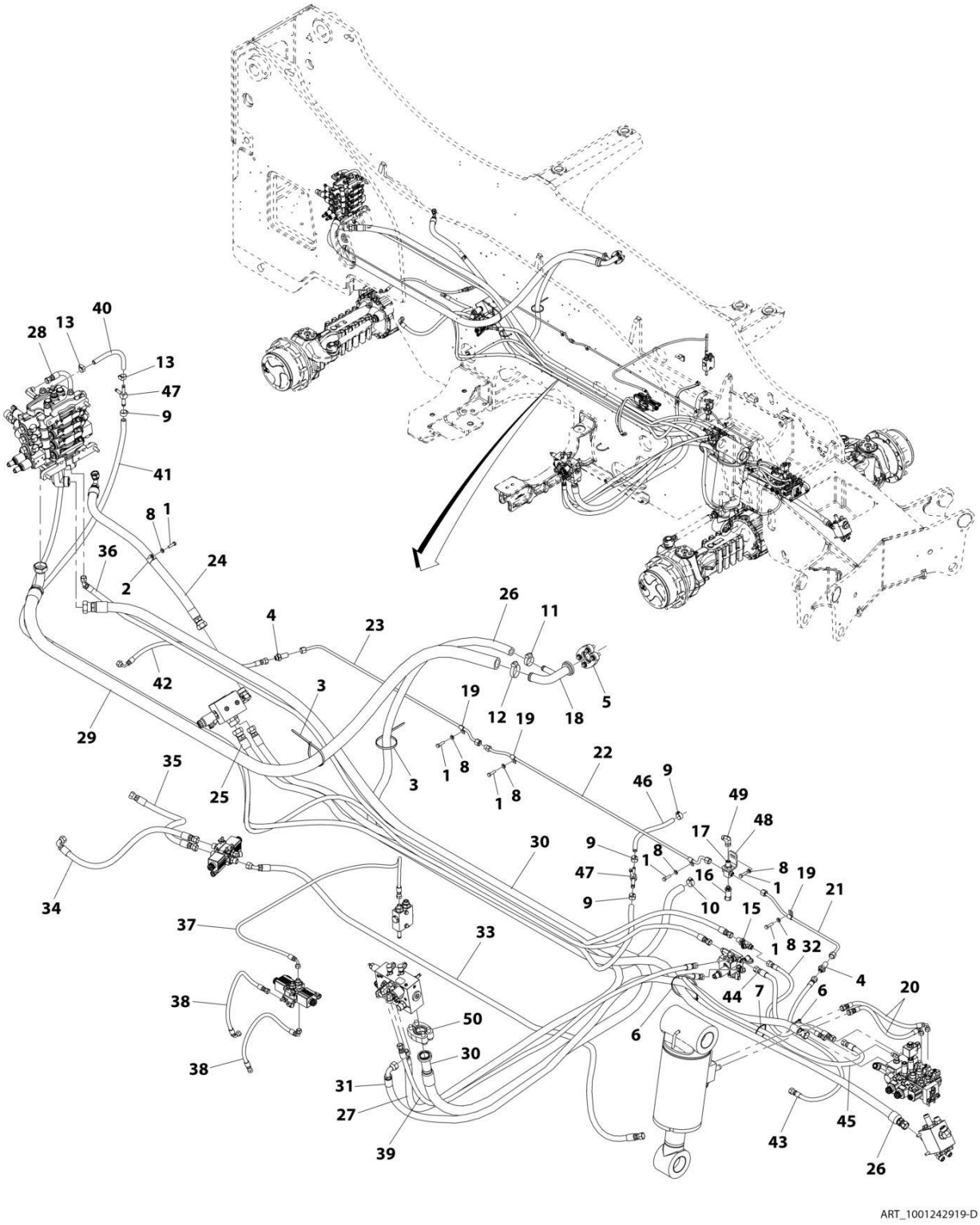


FIGURE 8-16. FRAME HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242919	Ref	Frame Hydraulics Installation	D
1	0760814	6	Bolt, M8X30	
2	1009352	1	Clip	
3	1062255	2	Strap, Tie	
4	2171106	2	Fitting	
5	2171824	1	Fitting	
6	4240018	2	Strap, Cable Tie	
7	4240099	1	Strap, Tie	
8	5240800	6	Washer, M8	
9	8405006	4	Clamp, Gear	
10	8405007	1	Clamp, Gear	
11	8405101	1	Clamp, Gear	
12	8405103	1	Clamp, Gear	
13	8410013	2	Clamp, Gear	
15	88662434	1	Fitting	
16	1001147340	1	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
17	1001205756	1	Adapter	
18	1001244441	1	Hose	
19	1001245862	4	Clip	
20	1001245874	2	Hose	
21	1001246468	1	Pipe, Front Brake	
22	1001246469	1	Pipe, Rear Brake	
23	1001246470	1	Pipe, Rear Brake	
24	1001246597	1	Hose	
25	1001246600	1	Hose	
26	1001246601	1	Hose	
27	1001246602	1	Hose	
28	1001246603	1	Hose	
29	1001246604	1	Hose	
30	1001255935	1	Hose	
31	1001246606	1	Hose	
32	1001246607	1	Hose	
33	1001253784	1	Hose	
34	1001246609	1	Hose	
35	1001246642	1	Hose	
36	1001246643	1	Hose	
37	1001246645	1	Hose	
38	1001246646	2	Hose	
39	1001246648	1	Hose	
40	1001246960	1	Hose	
41	1001246961	1	Hose	
42	1001246965	1	Hose	
43	1001246966	1	Hose	
44	1001254895	1	Hose	
45	1001246968	1	Hose	
46	1001247005	1	Hose	
47	1001247713	2	Fitting	
48	1001254037	1	Plate, Angle	
49	2172106	1	Adapter, 90	
50	2171733	1	Fitting	

FIGURE 8-17. FRAME SWAY INSTALLATION

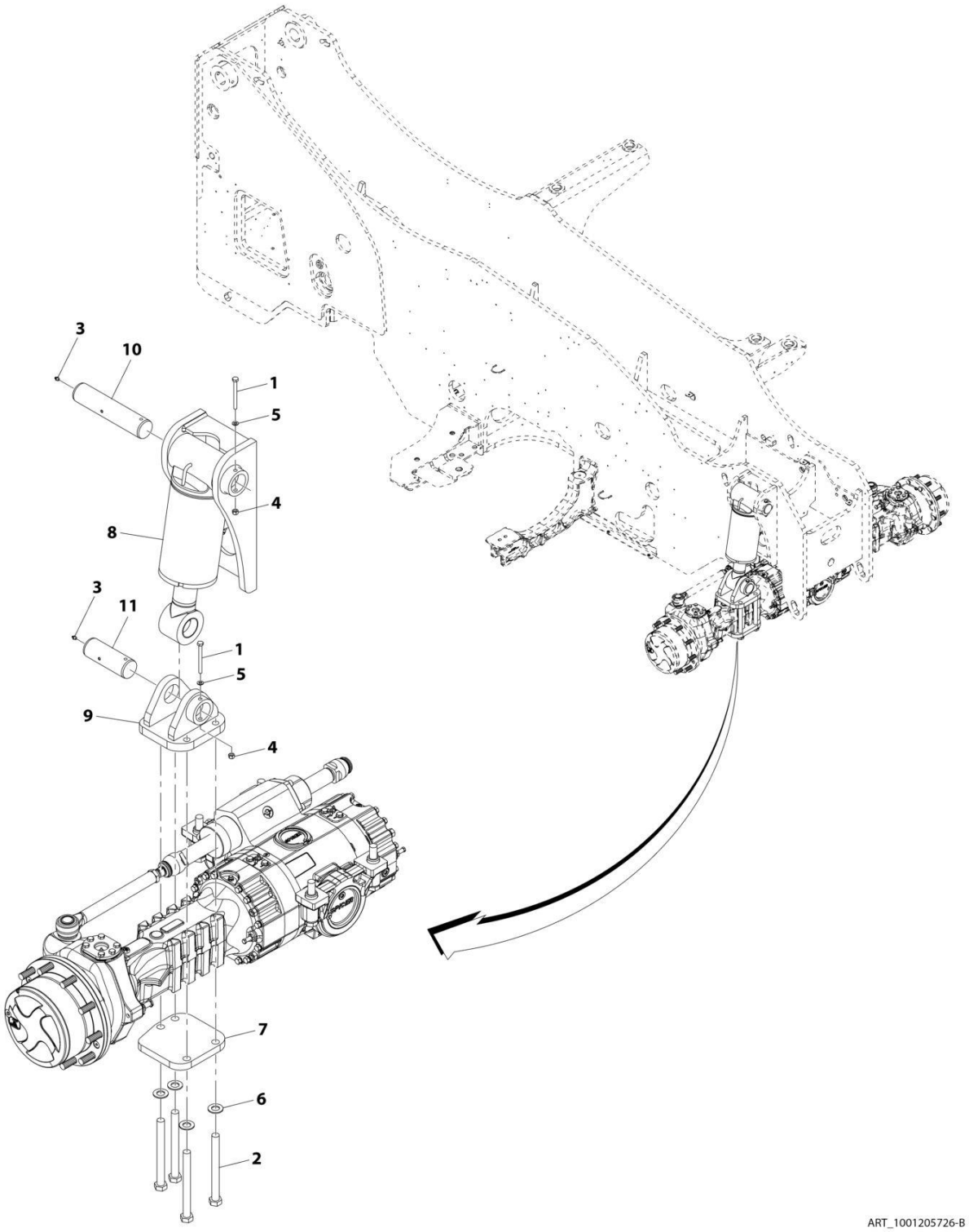
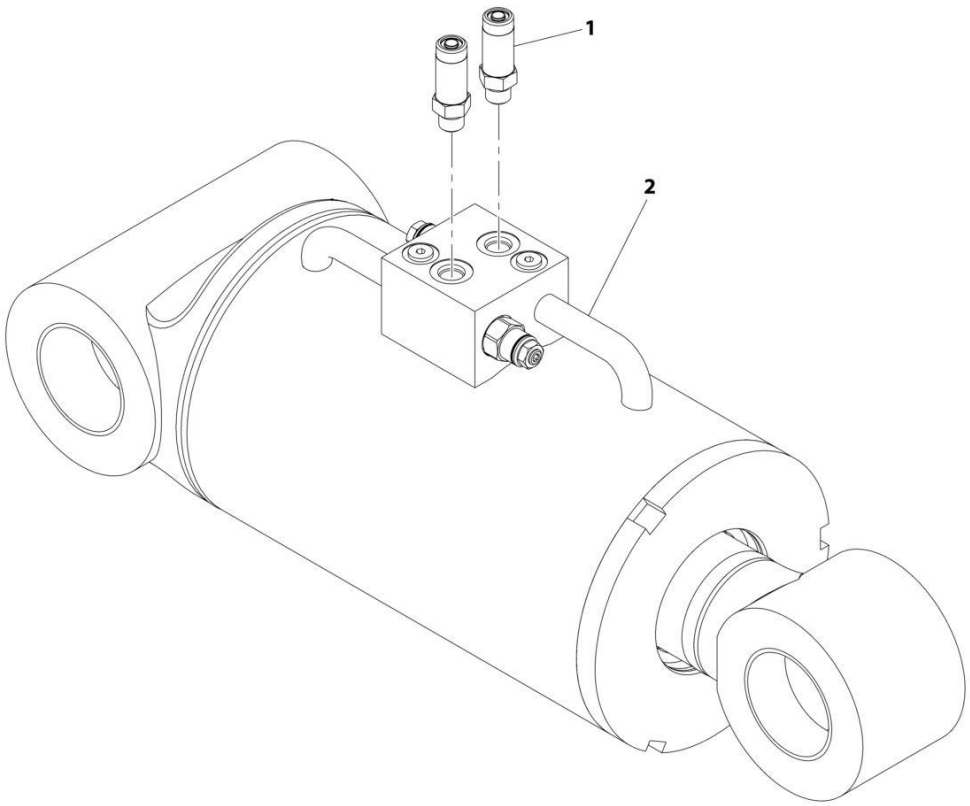


FIGURE 8-17. FRAME SWAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205726	Ref	Frame Sway Installation	B
1	0701028	2	Screw, M10X110	
2	0712442	4	Screw, M24X250	
3	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5 Grade 8	
5	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
6	5242400	4	Washer, M24	
7	1001177047	1	Plate, Frame Level	
8	1001205727	1	Installation, Sway Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001246557	1	Bracket, Axle Sway/RAS	
10	1001246560	1	Pin	
11	1001246561	1	Pin	

FIGURE 8-18. FRAME SWAY CYLINDER INSTALLATION



ART_1001205727-A

FIGURE 8-18. FRAME SWAY CYLINDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205727	Ref	Sway Cylinder Installation	A
1	2170106	2	Fitting	
2	1001174987	1	Assembly, Frame Level Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-19. FRAME SWAY CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

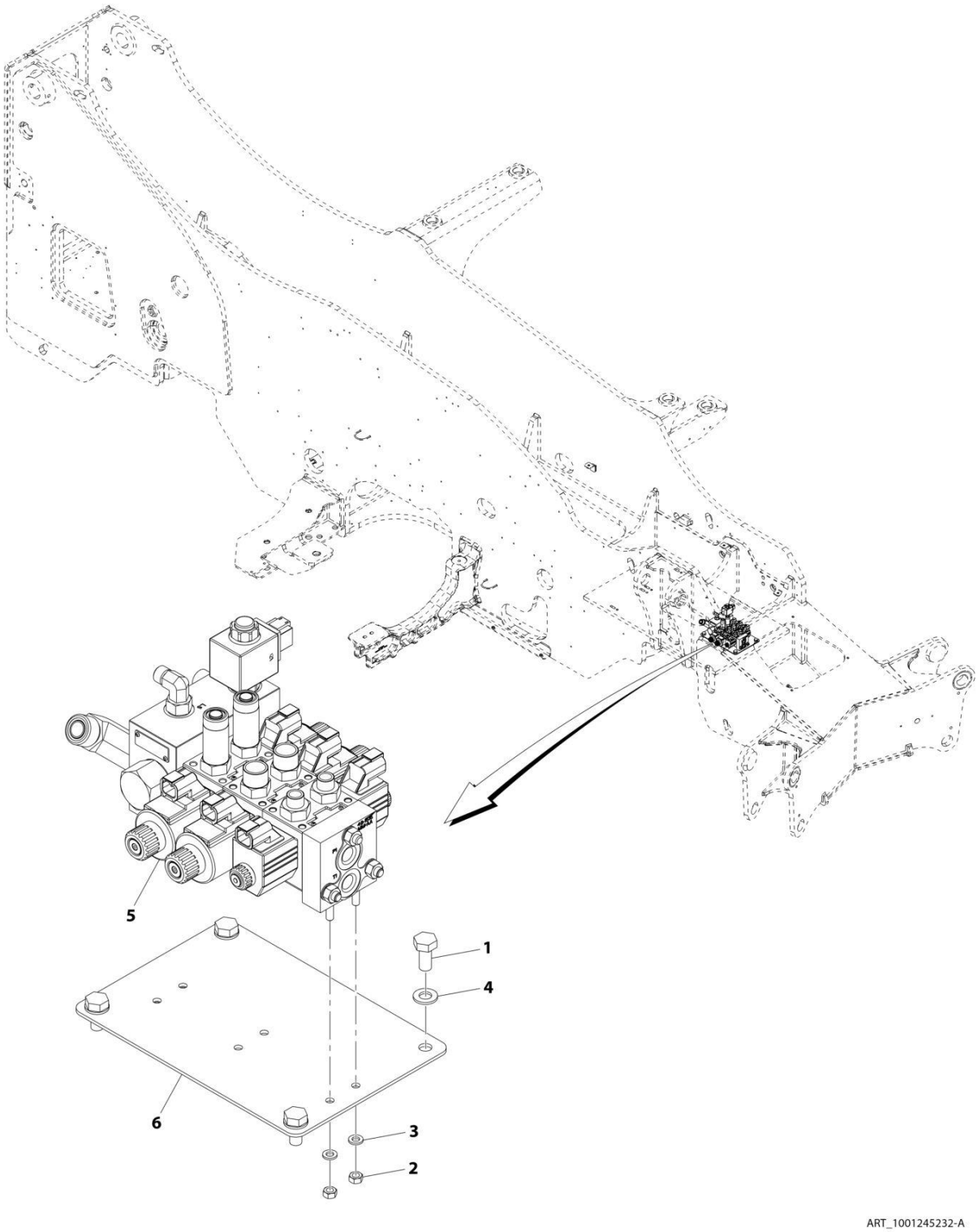


FIGURE 8-19. FRAME SWAY CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245232	Ref	Frame Sway Control Valve Installation	A
1	0761011	4	Bolt, M10 X 22	
2	3290601	4	Nut, M6X1	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
5	1001245233	1	Assembly, Sway Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001245234	1	Plate, Valve Mount	

FIGURE 8-20. FRAME SWAY CONTROL VALVE & FITTING ASEMBLY

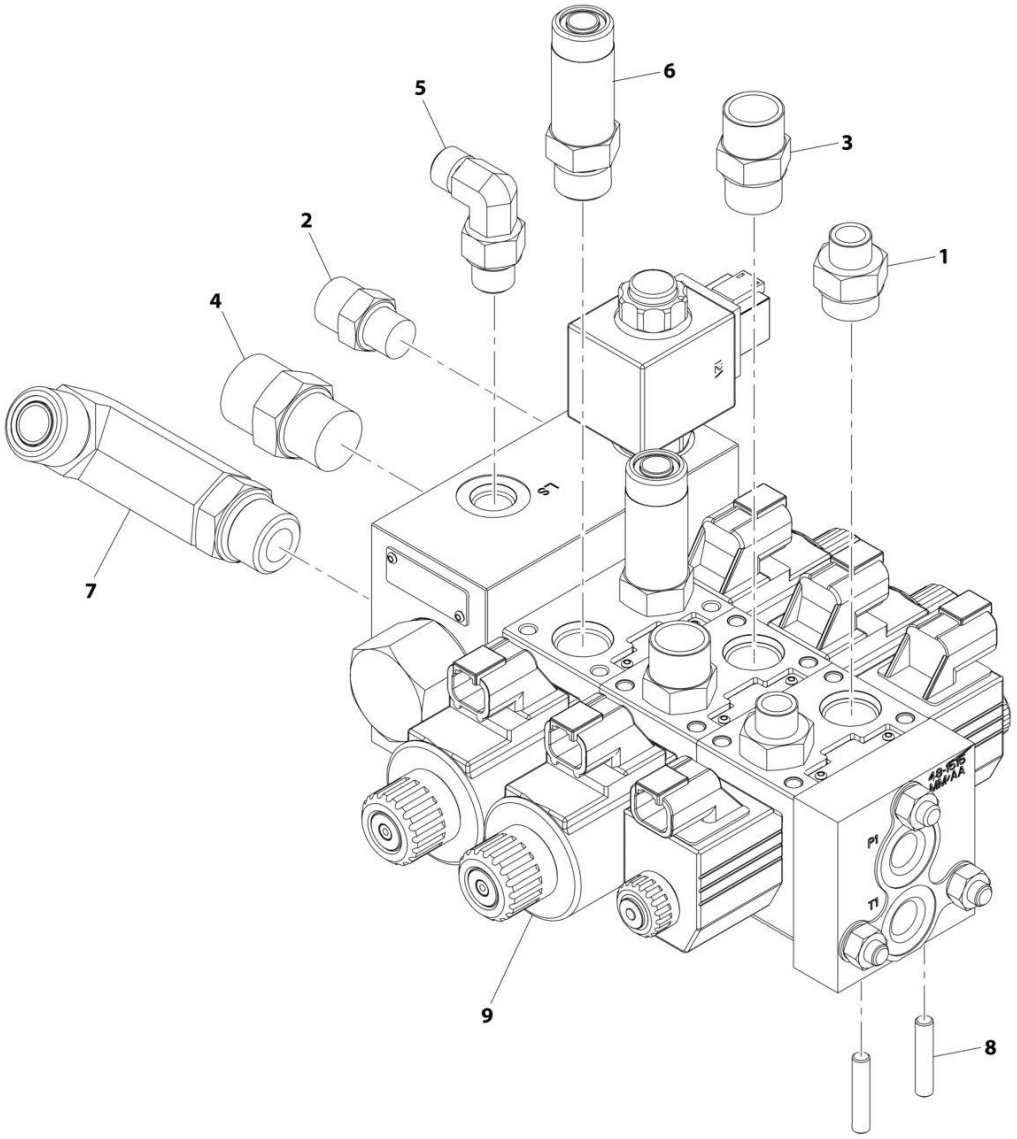


FIGURE 8-20. FRAME SWAY CONTROL VALVE & FITTING ASEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245233	Ref	Sway Control Valve Assembly	A
1	2110408	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	2130406	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2170108	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7	2170210	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
8	1001100379	4	Stud, M6X30	
9	1001157972	1	Valve, Level and Stabilization (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	

FIGURE 8-21. IMPLEMENT PUMP FILTER ASSEMBLY

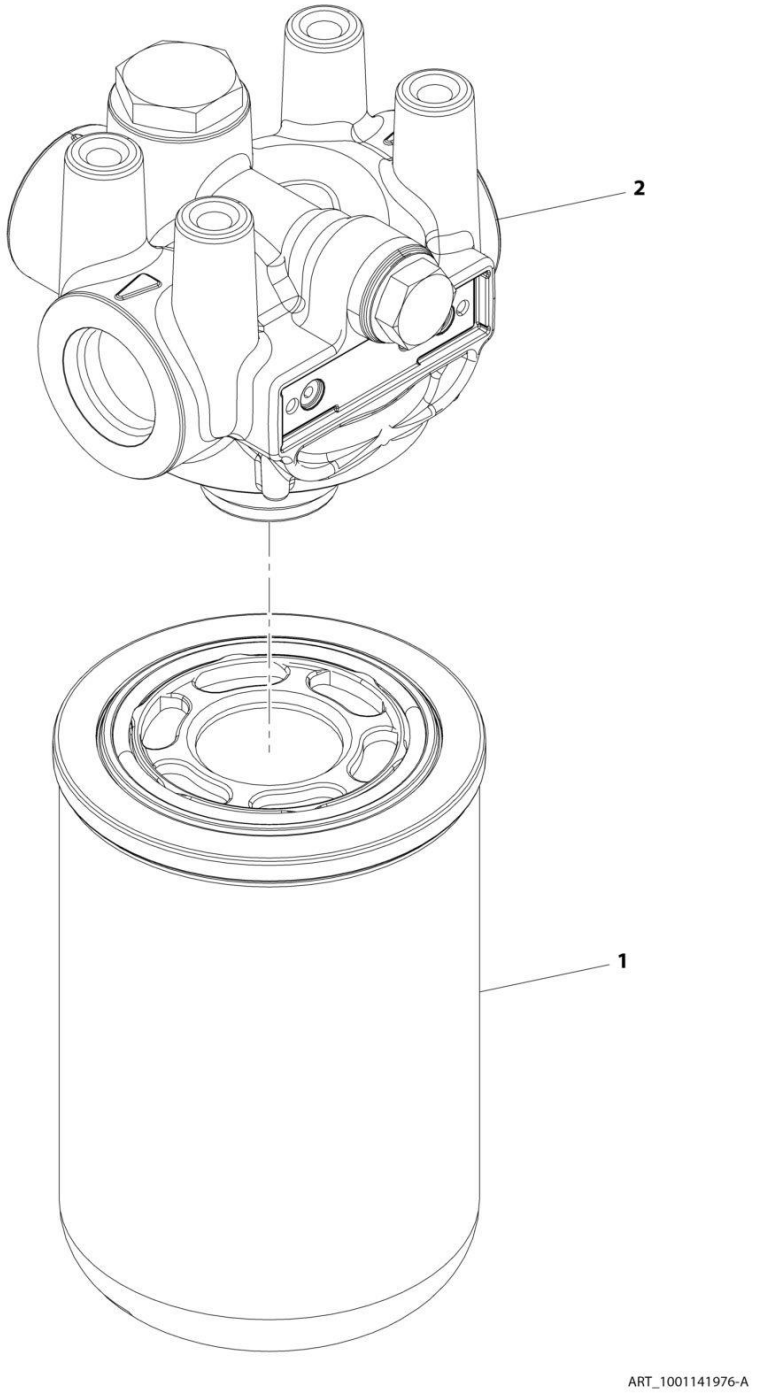


FIGURE 8-21. IMPLEMENT PUMP FILTER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141976	Ref	Implement Pump Filter Assembly	A
1	1001141461	1	Filter	
2	1001141462	1	Pump, Filter	

FIGURE 8-22. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

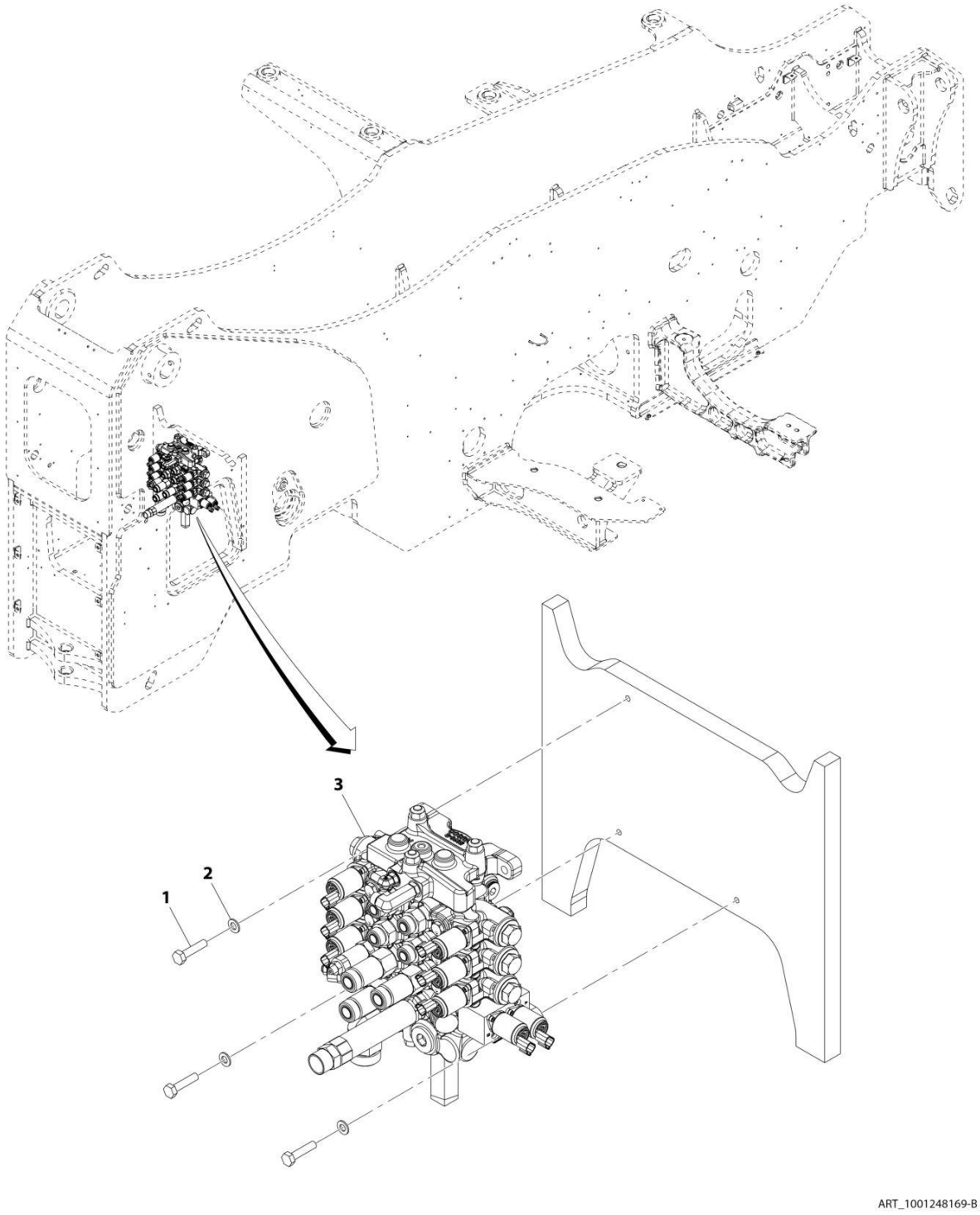


FIGURE 8-22. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248169	Ref	Main Control Valve Installation	B
1	0701017	3	Bolt, M10X45	
2	4812000	3	Washer, M10	
3	1001242651	1	Assembly, Main Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-23. MAIN CONTROL VALVE & FITTINGS ASSEMBLY

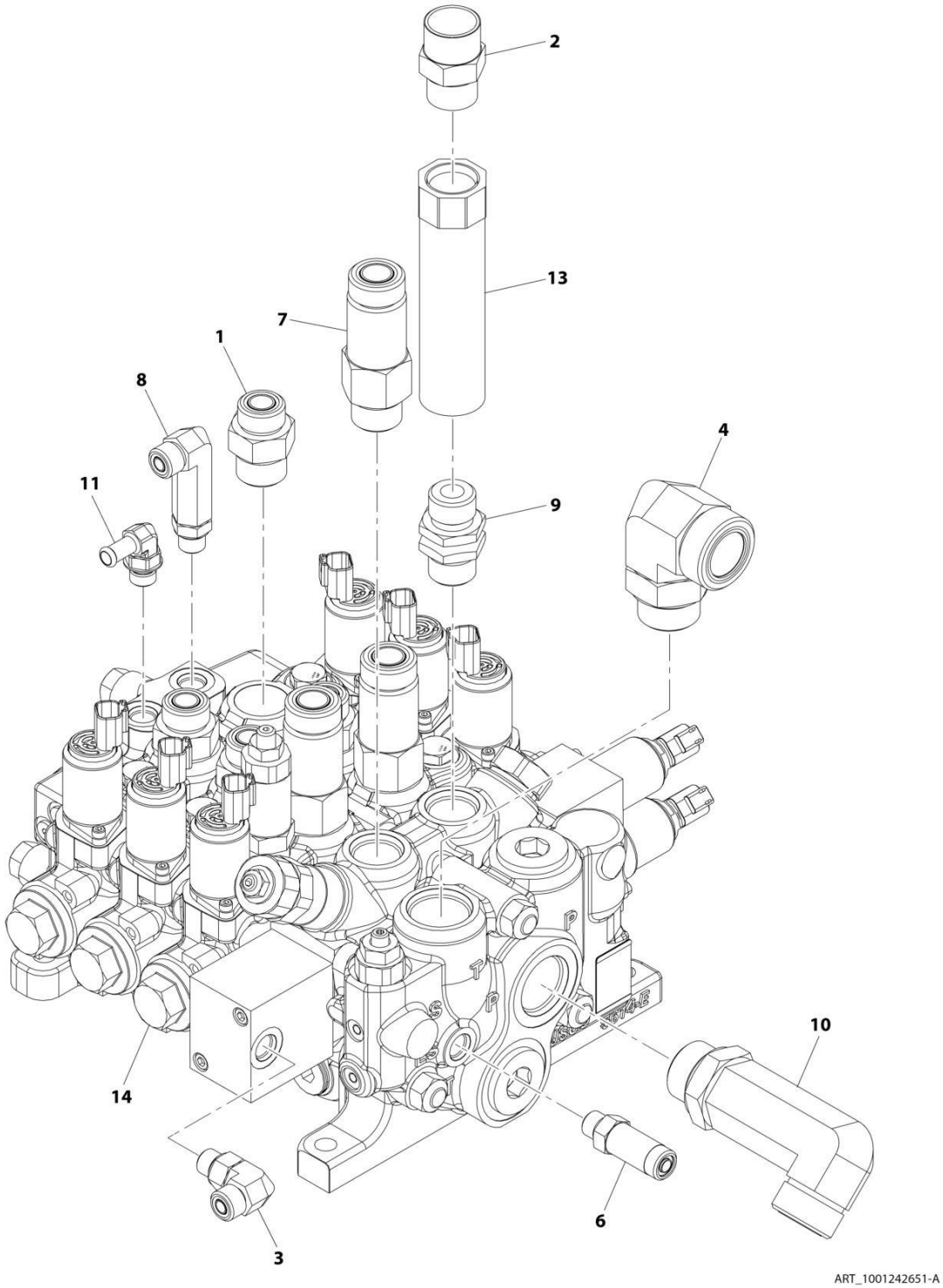


FIGURE 8-23. MAIN CONTROL VALVE & FITTINGS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242651	Ref	Main Control Valve Assembly	A
1	2111012	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2111212	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2130606	1	Fitting, 90	
4	2132016	1	Fitting, 90	
6	2170106	1	Fitting	
7	2170112	3	Fitting	
8	2170206	1	Fitting	
9	8770030	1	Fitting	
10	2170216	1	Fitting, ORFS	
11	1001178776	1	Fitting	
13	1001224946	1	Valve, Check	
14	1001242634	1	Valve, Main Control (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	

FIGURE 8-24. OUTRIGGER HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

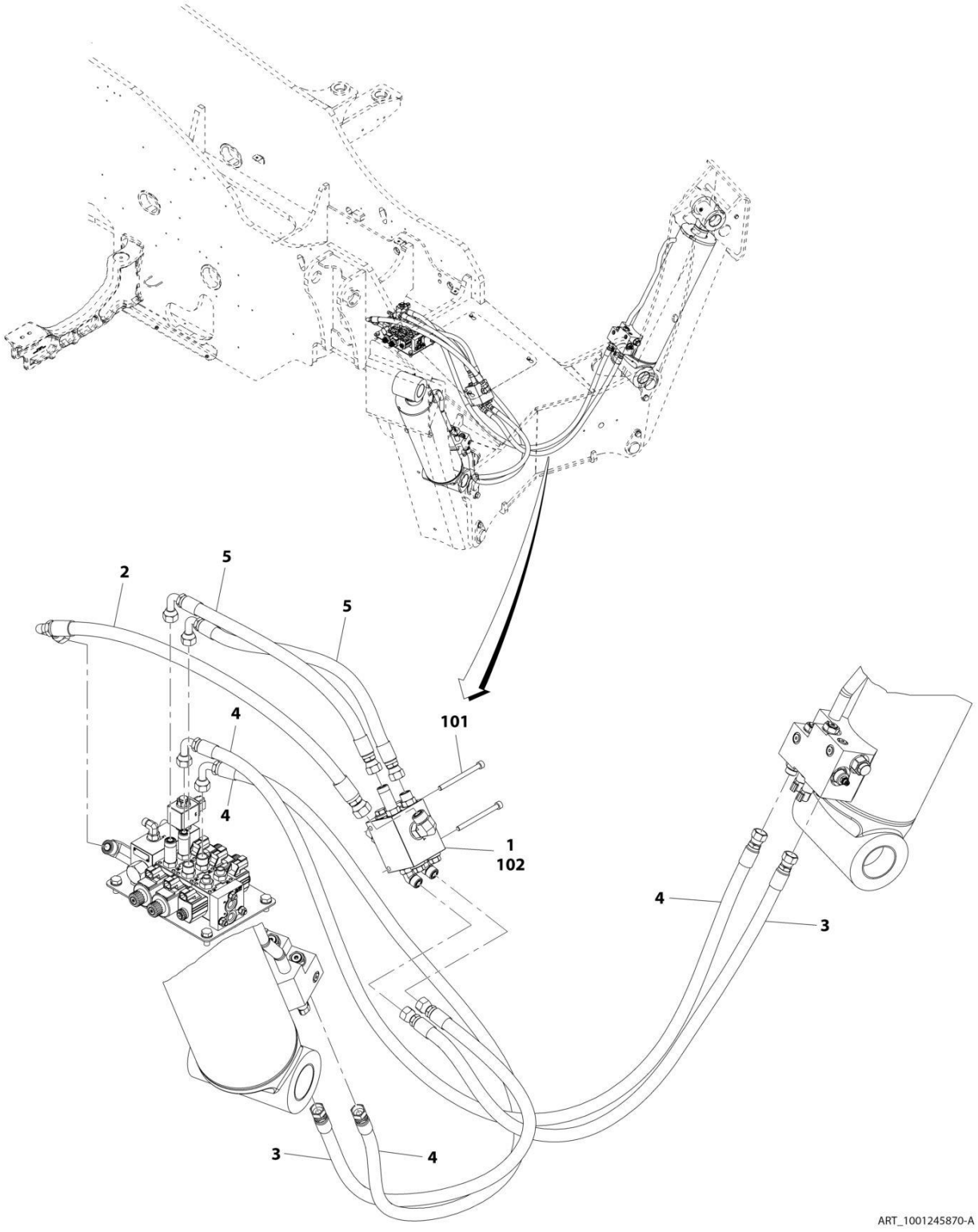


FIGURE 8-24. OUTRIGGER HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245870	Ref	Outrigger Hydraulics Installation	A
1	1001244408	1	Installation, Valve Outrigger Exhaust (includes items 101 & 102)	
2	1001245875	1	Hose	
3	1001245871	2	Hose	
4	1001245872	2	Hose	
5	1001245873	2	Hose	
101	1001093277	2	Bolt, M8X100	
102	1001243326	1	Assembly, Outrigger Exhaust Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-25. OUTRIGGER EXHAUST VALVE ASSEMBLY

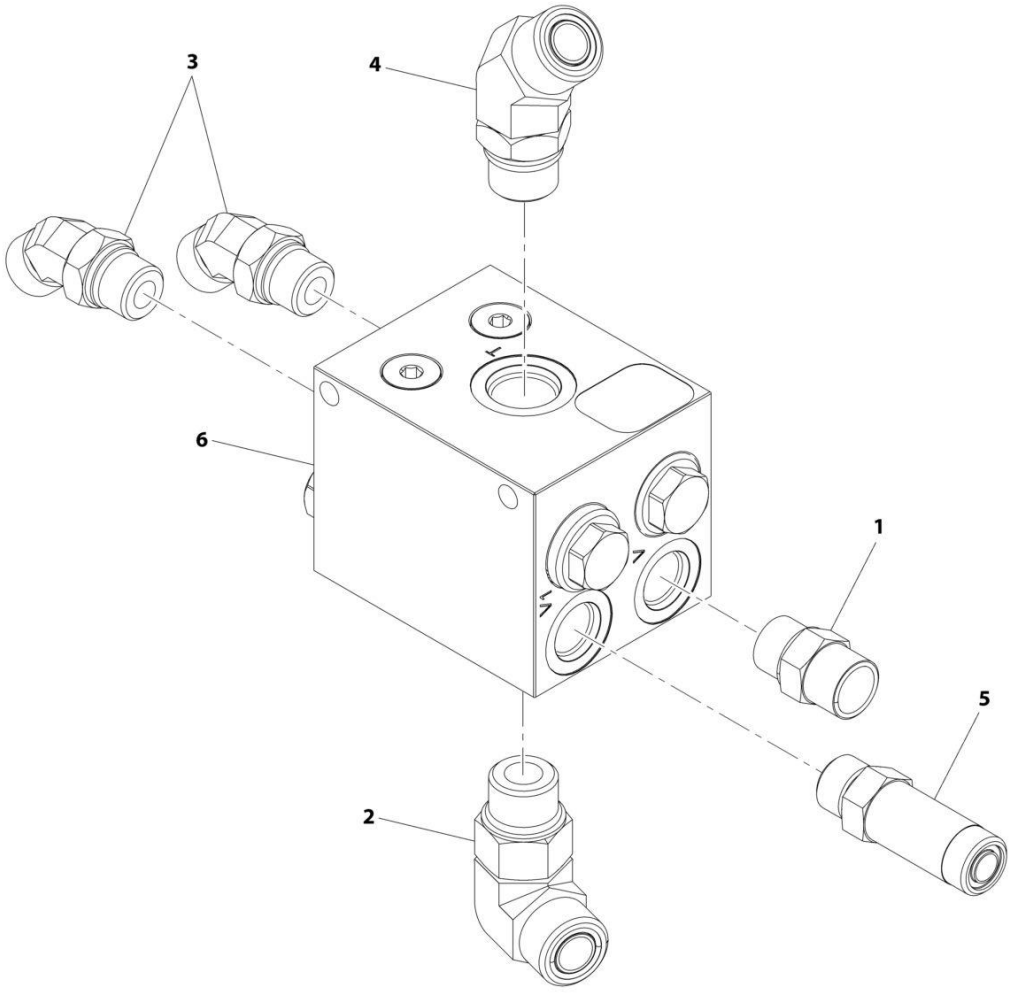


FIGURE 8-25. OUTRIGGER EXHAUST VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243326	Ref	Outrigger Exhaust Valve Assembly	B
1	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2131010	1	Fitting, ORFS	
3	2150808	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
4	2151010	1	Fitting	
5	2170108	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
6	1001243325	1	Valve, Outrigger Exhaust	

FIGURE 8-26. PRIORITY VALVE INSTALLATION

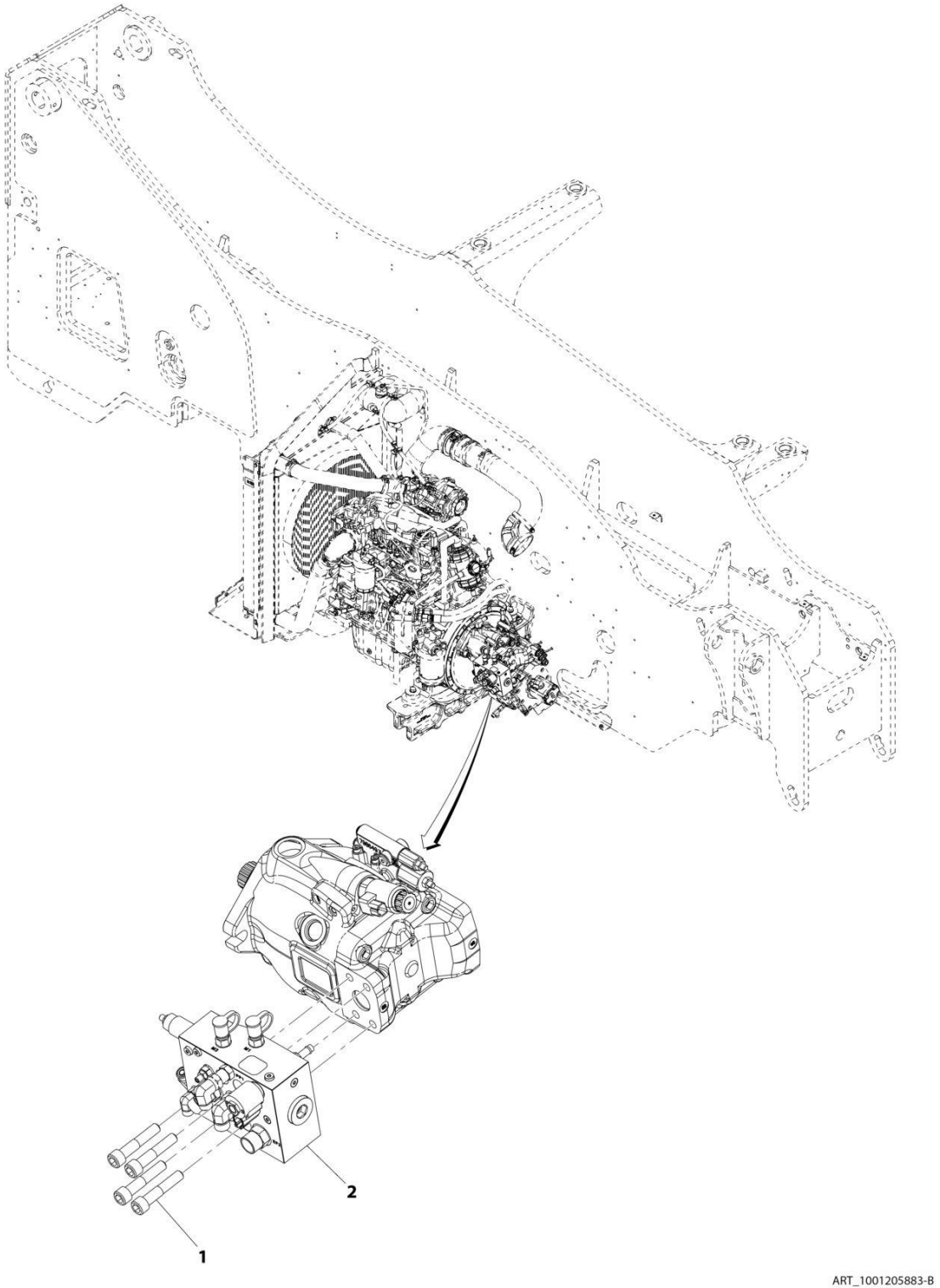


FIGURE 8-26. PRIORITY VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205883	Ref	Priority Valve Installation	B
1	3900368	4	Bolt, M14X70	
2	1001242813	1	Assembly, Priority Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-27. PRIORITY VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

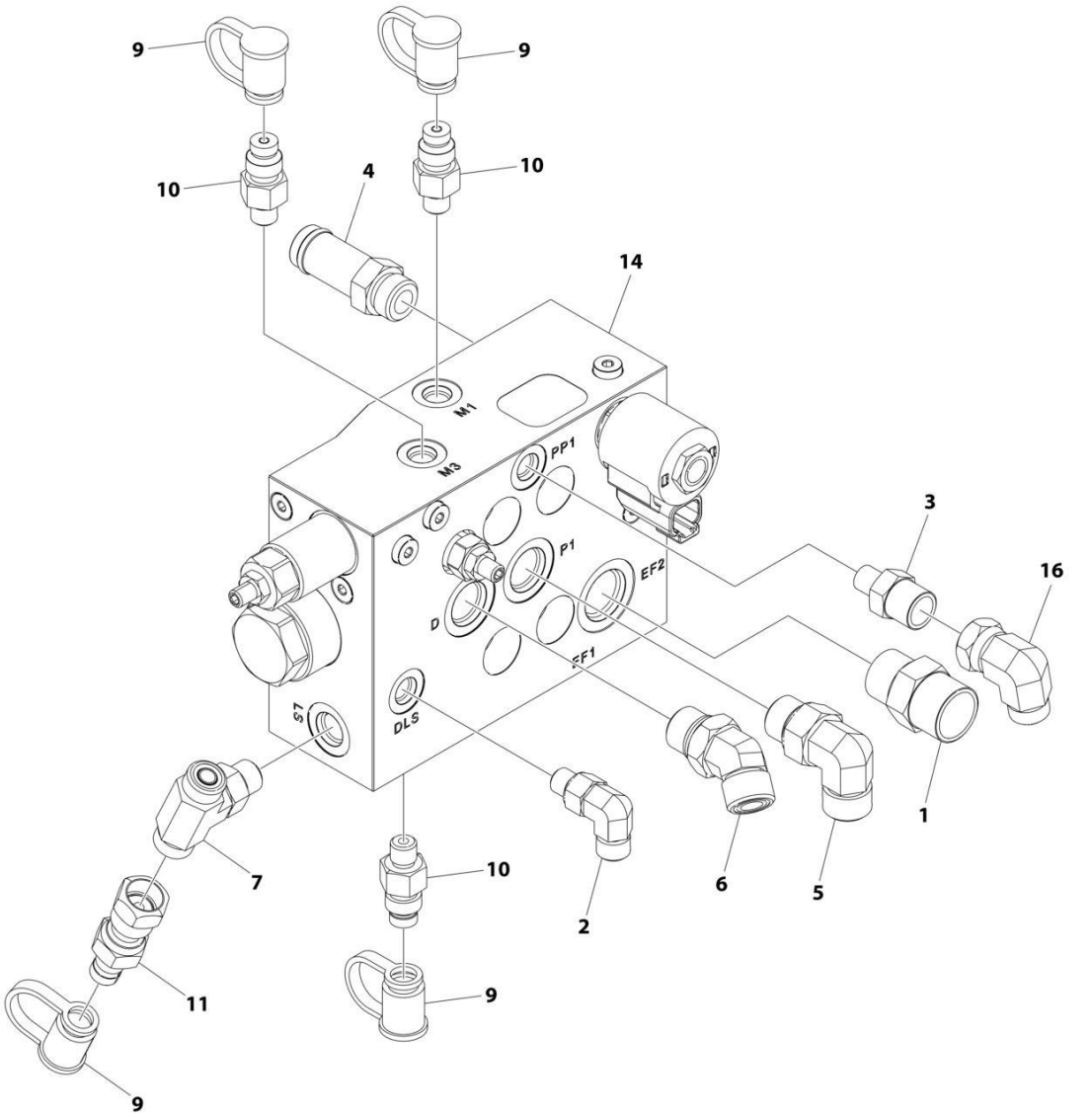


FIGURE 8-27. PRIORITY VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242813	Ref	Priority Valve Assembly	E
1	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
3	2110604	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	1001258014	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
7	2170406	1	Fitting	
9	8430032	4	Plug	
10	8430033	3	Fitting, Straight	
11	8430081	1	Fitting	
14	1001266710	1	Valve, Priority (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
16	2172106	1	Adapter, 90	

FIGURE 8-28. QUICK COUPLER VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

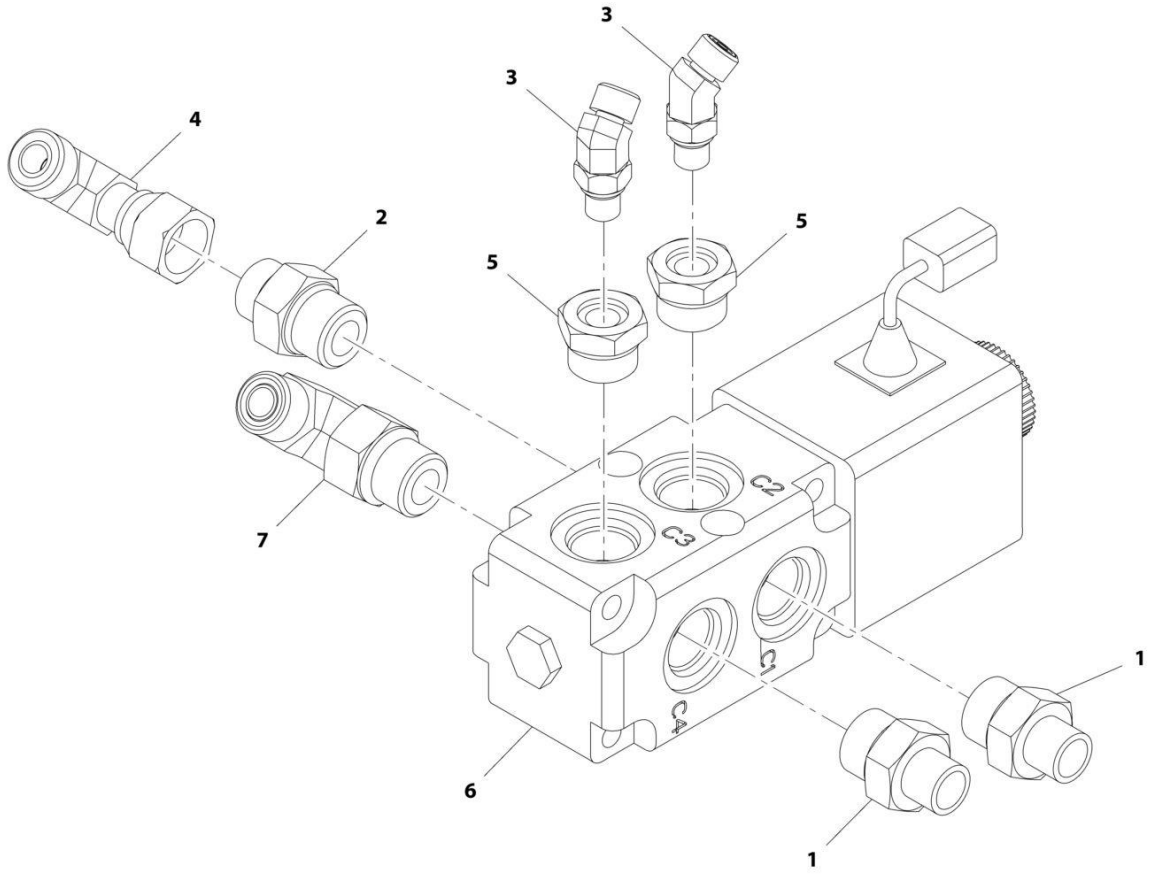


FIGURE 8-28. QUICK COUPLER VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189663	Ref	Quick Coupler Valve Assembly	C
1	2110610	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2150404	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
4	2172108	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	1001001568	2	Reducer	
6	1001104477	1	Valve, Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
7	2130810	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 8-29. REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION

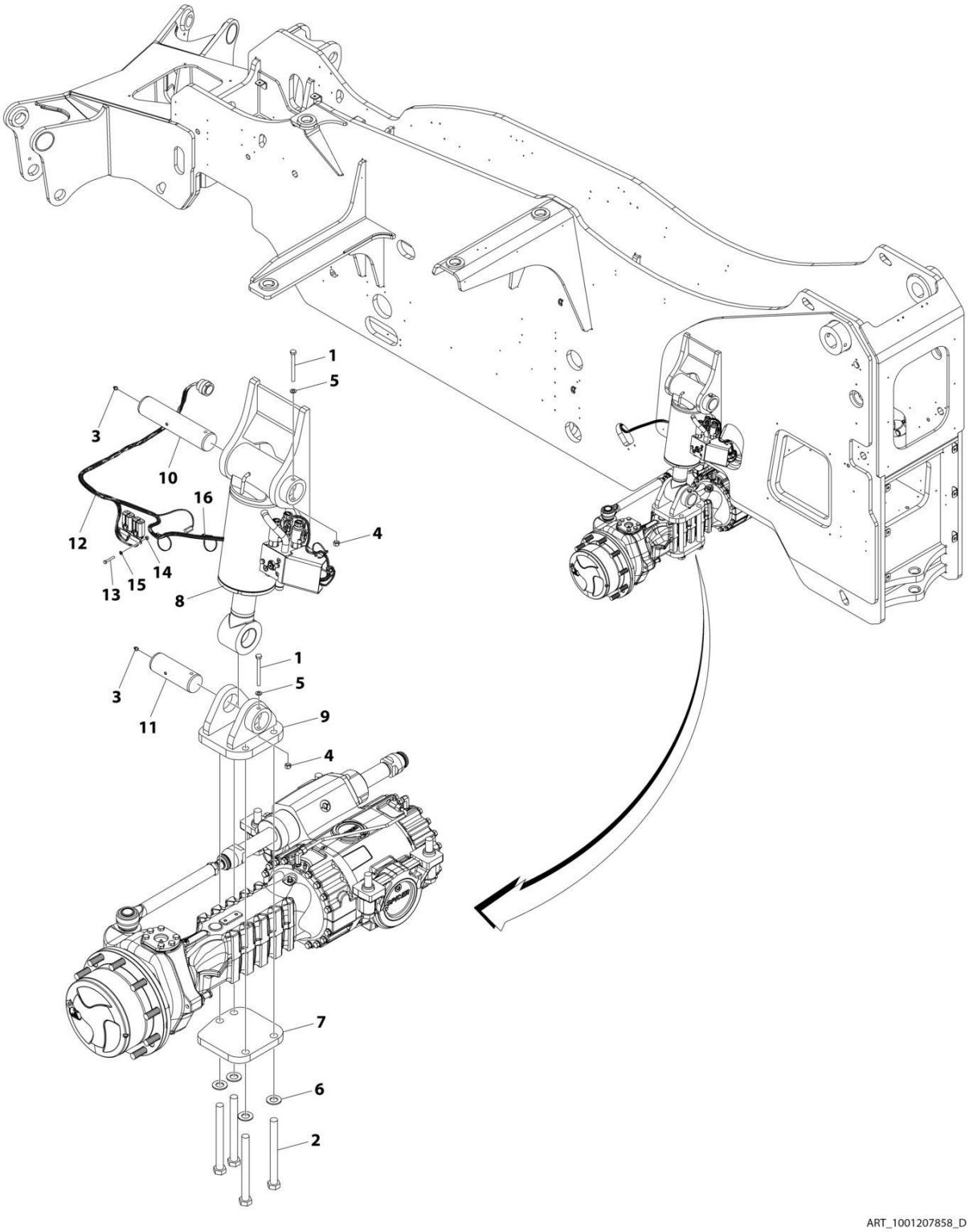


FIGURE 8-29. REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207858	Ref	REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION	D
1	0711028	2	Bolt M10 x 110	
2	0712442	4	Bolt M24 x 250	
3	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
5	4812000	2	Washer M10	
6	5242400	4	Washer M24	
7	1001177047	1	Plate, Frame Level	
8	1001243089	1	Rear Axle Stabilizer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
9	1001246557	1	Bracket	
10	1001246560	1	Pin	
11	1001246561	1	Pin	
12	1001259495	1	Rear Axle Stabilizer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	0700616	3	Bolt M6 x 40	
14	3290605	3	Nut M6	
15	4811700	3	Washer M6	
16	1001008559	4	Strap, Tie	

FIGURE 8-30. REAR AXLE STABILIZER VARIABLE REDUCING VALVE INSTALLATION

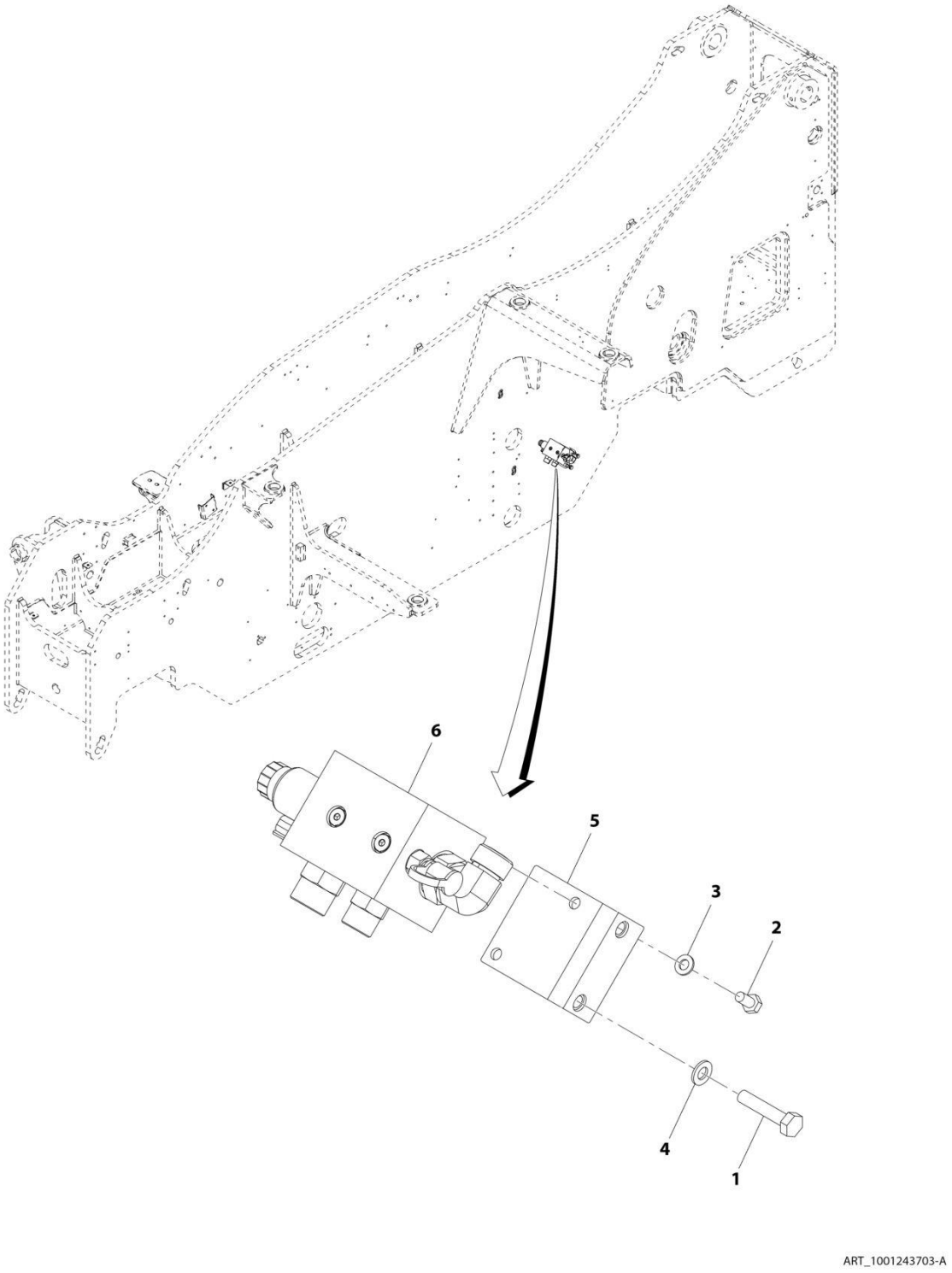


FIGURE 8-30. REAR AXLE STABILIZER VARIABLE REDUCING VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243703	Ref	RAS Variable Reducing Valve Installation	A
1	0701018	2	Bolt, M8X50	
2	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	
3	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
4	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
5	1001243691	1	Bracket, Valve	
6	1001243702	1	Assembly, RAS Variable Reducing Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-31. REAR AXLE STABILIZER VARIABLE REDUCING VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

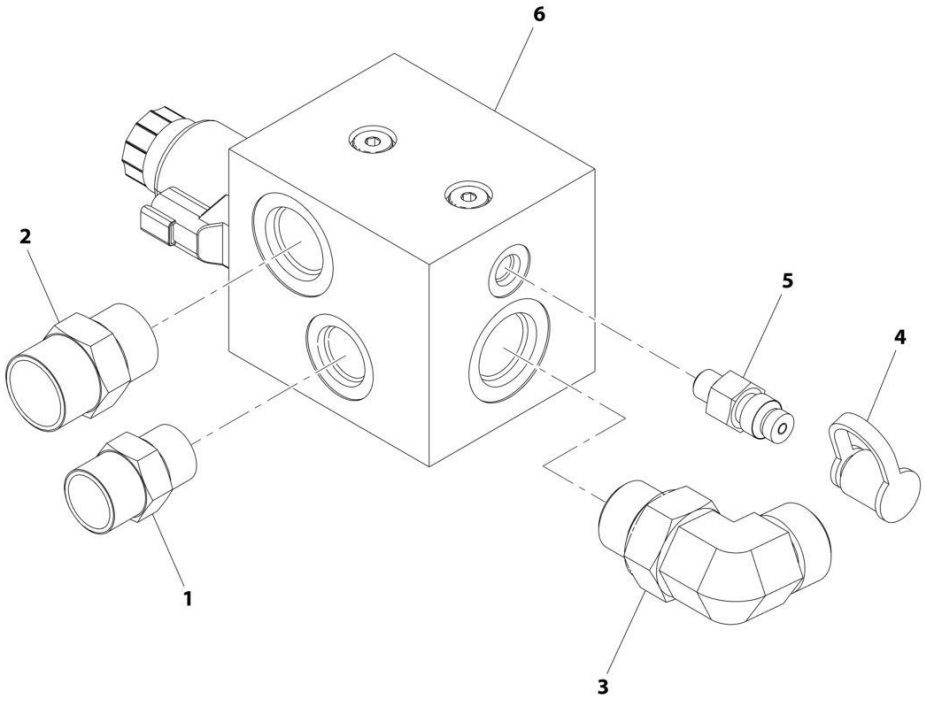
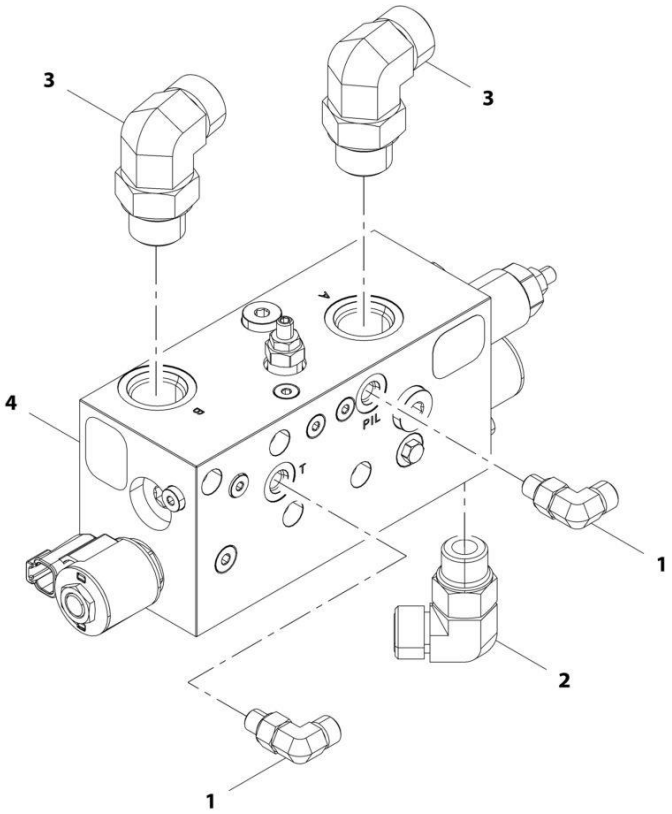


FIGURE 8-31. REAR AXLE STABILIZER VARIABLE REDUCING VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243702	Ref	RAS Variable Reducing Valve Assembly	A
1	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2111212	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	8430032	1	Plug	
5	8430033	1	Fitting, Straight	
6	1001243701	1	Valve, Variable Reducing	
	7011367	1	Seal Kit	

FIGURE 8-32. RIDE AND FLOAT VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001219765-B

FIGURE 8-32. RIDE AND FLOAT VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219765	Ref	Ride and Float Valve Assembly	B
1	2130404	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
2	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
3	2131212	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	1001224945	1	Valve, Boom Raise (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	

FIGURE 8-33. SAHR VALVE INSTALLATION

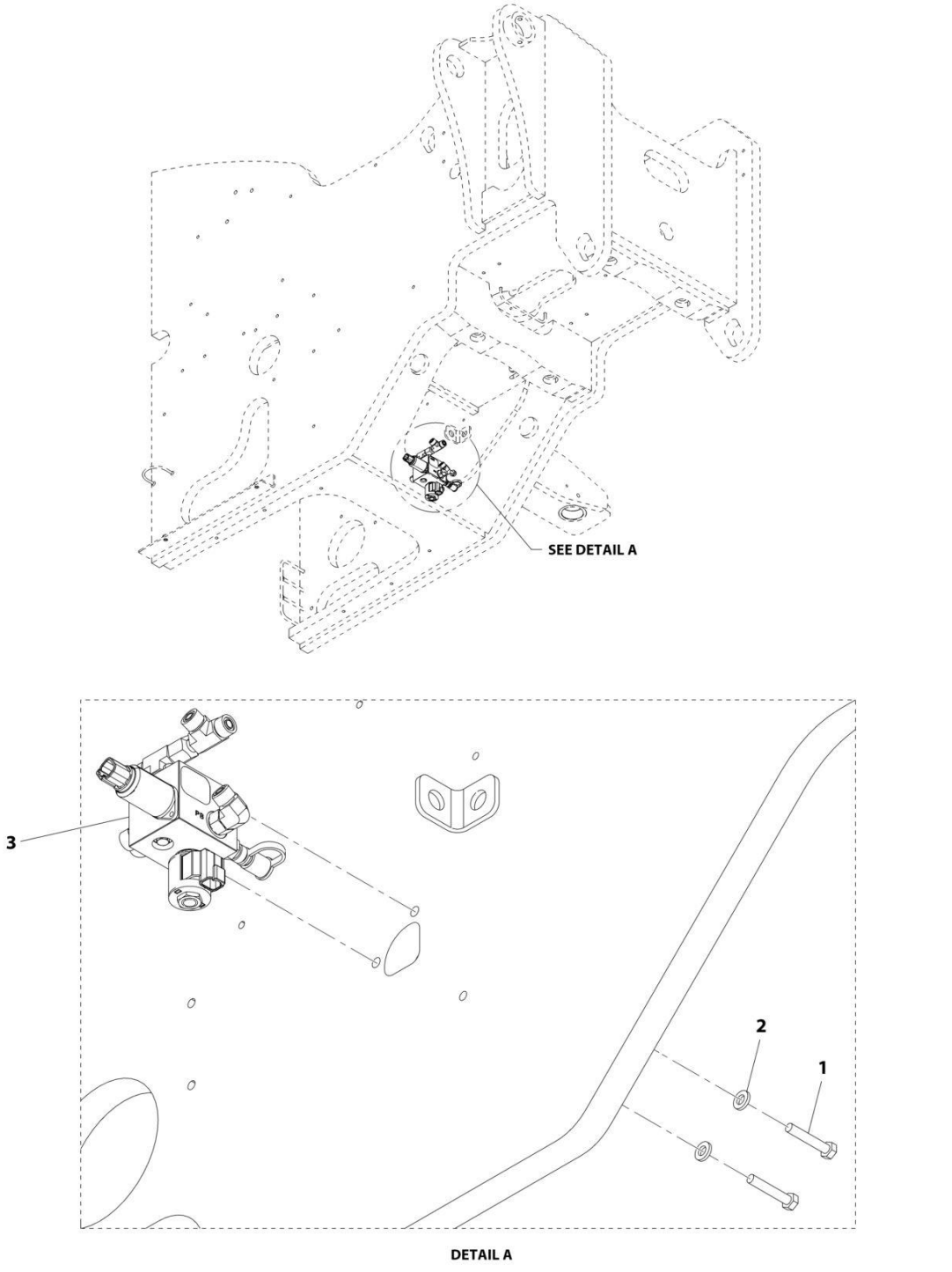


FIGURE 8-33. SAHR VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248354	Ref	SAHR Valve Installation	A
1	0700817	2	Bolt, M8X45	
2	5240800	2	Washer, M8	
3	1001242686	1	Assembly, SAHR Brake Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-34. SAHR BRAKE VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

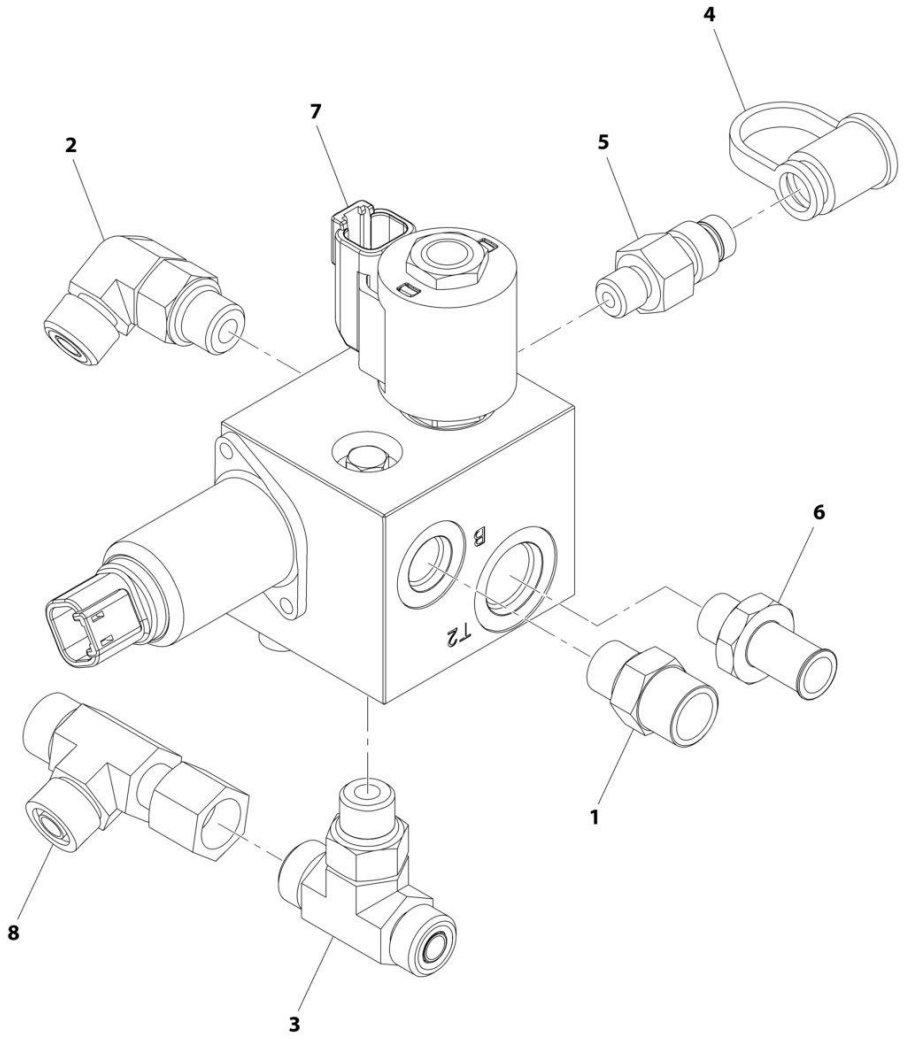


FIGURE 8-34. SAHR BRAKE VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242686	Ref	SAHR Brake Valve Assembly	B
1	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2130606	1	Fitting, 90	
3	2170406	1	Fitting	
4	8430032	1	Plug	
5	8430033	1	Fitting, Straight	
6	1001190631	1	Fitting	
7	1001234127	1	Valve, SAHR Brake (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
8	2170706	1	Fitting	

FIGURE 8-35. SPEED CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

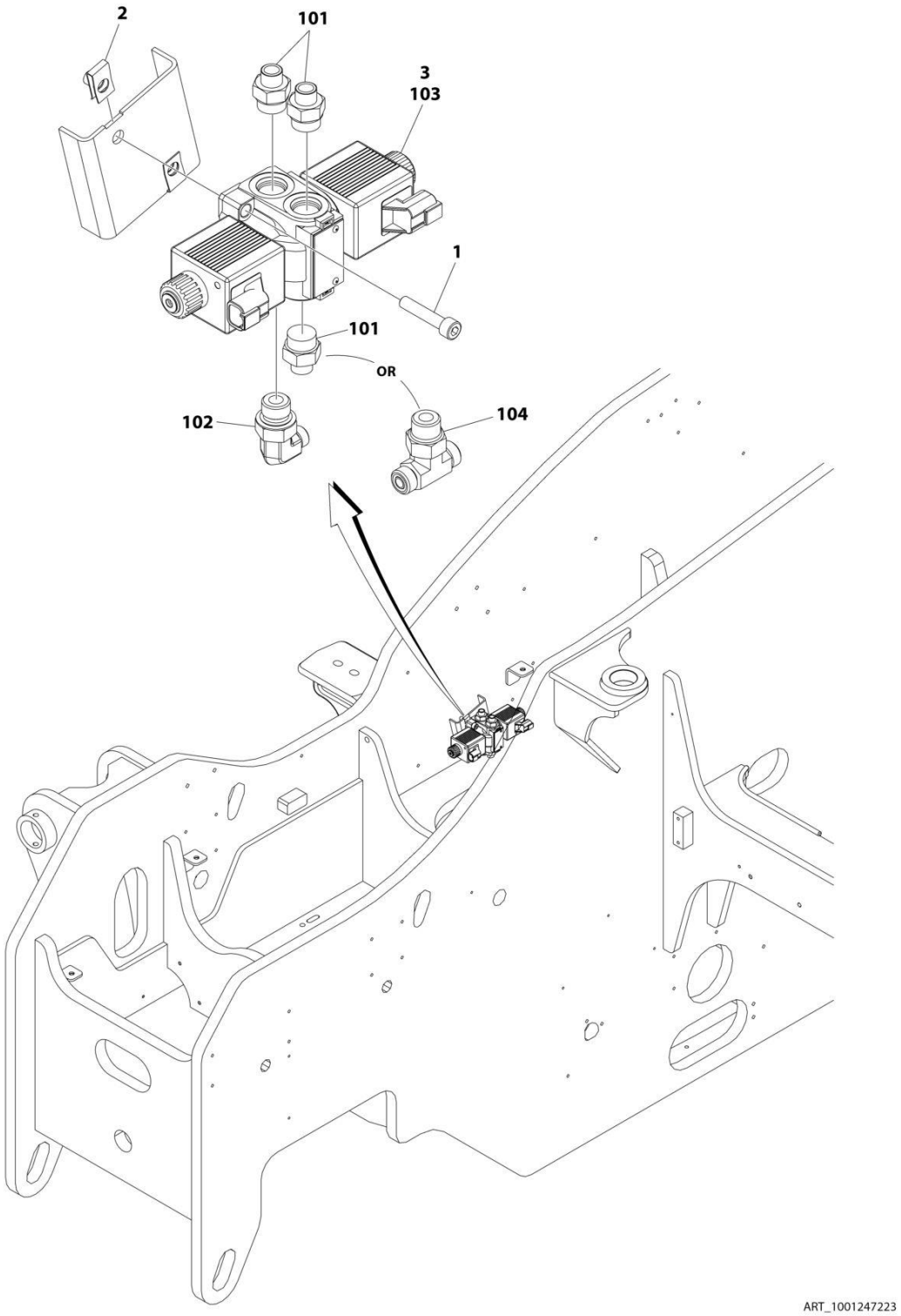


FIGURE 8-35. SPEED CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247223	Ref	Speed Control Valve Installation	A
1	4031912	2	Bolt, M8X40	
2	8310686	2	Nut, Retainer M8X12.5	
3	1001247222	1	Speed Control Valve Assembly	B
101	2110408	AR	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
102	2130408	1	Fitting	
103	4641520	1	Valve, Speed Control	
104	88662447	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	

FIGURE 8-36. STEERING SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION

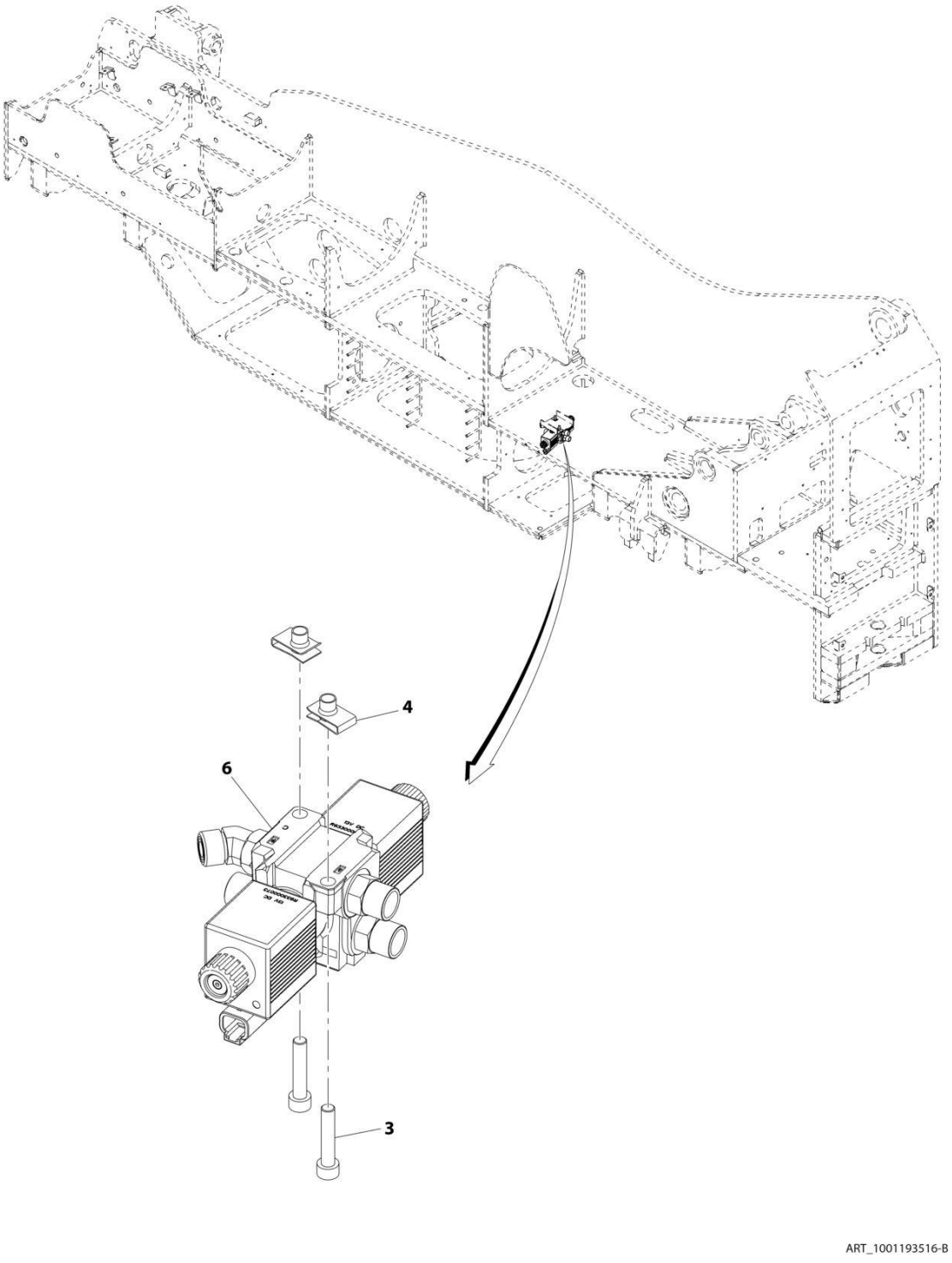


FIGURE 8-36. STEERING SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193516	Ref	Steering Select Valve Installation	B
3	4031912	2	Bolt, M8X40	
4	8310686	2	Nut, M8X12.5	
6	1001212418	1	Assembly, Steering Select Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-37. STEERING SELECT VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

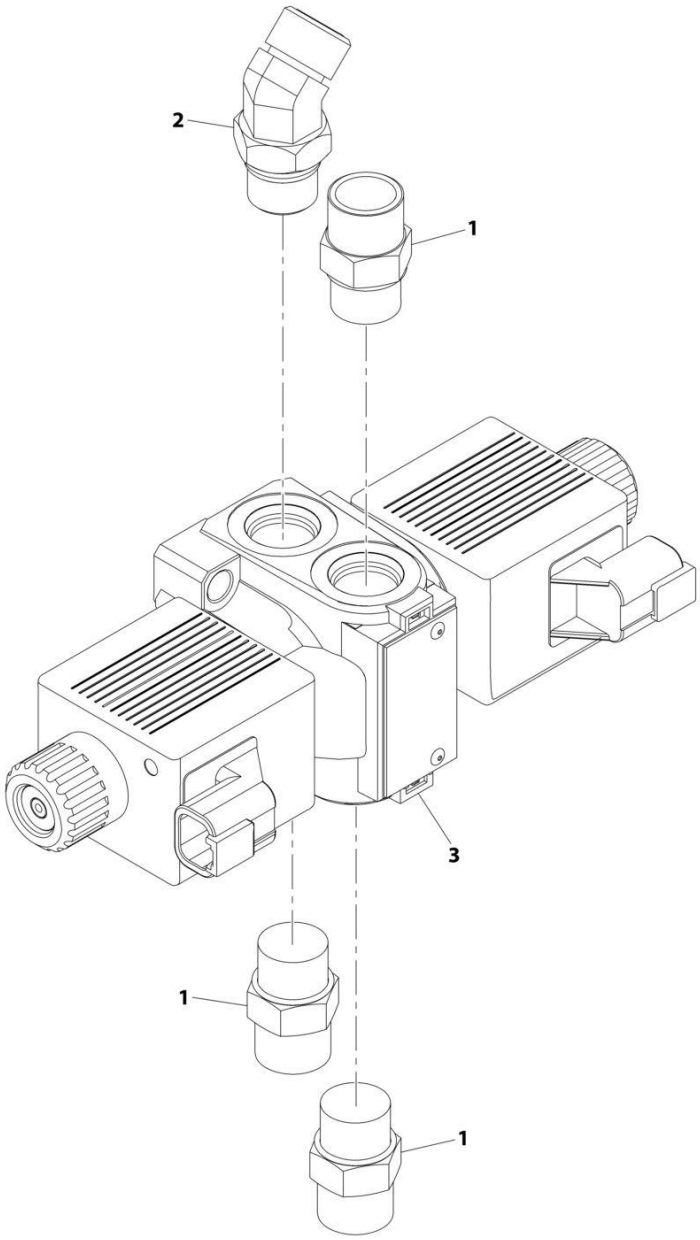
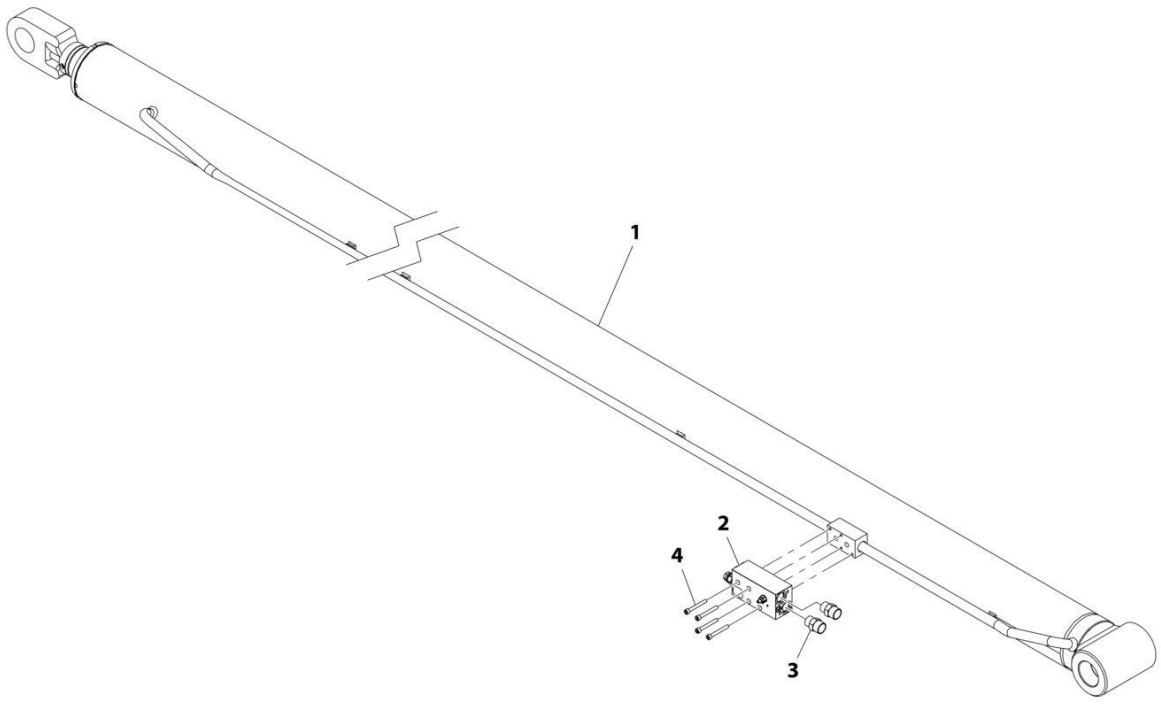


FIGURE 8-37. STEERING SELECT VALVE & FITTING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212418	Ref	Steering Select Valve Assembly	A
1	2110808	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	1001153748	1	Valve, Steering Select (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-1. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - EXTEND/RETRACT



ART_1001242678-A

FIGURE 9-1. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - EXTEND/RETRACT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242678	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder Installation	A
1	1001238730	1	Cylinder, Extend/Retract (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001243925	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
2	70028454	2	O-Ring (Between Valve & Barrel)	
3	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	4031917	4	Bolt, M8X65	

FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - EXTEND/RETRACT

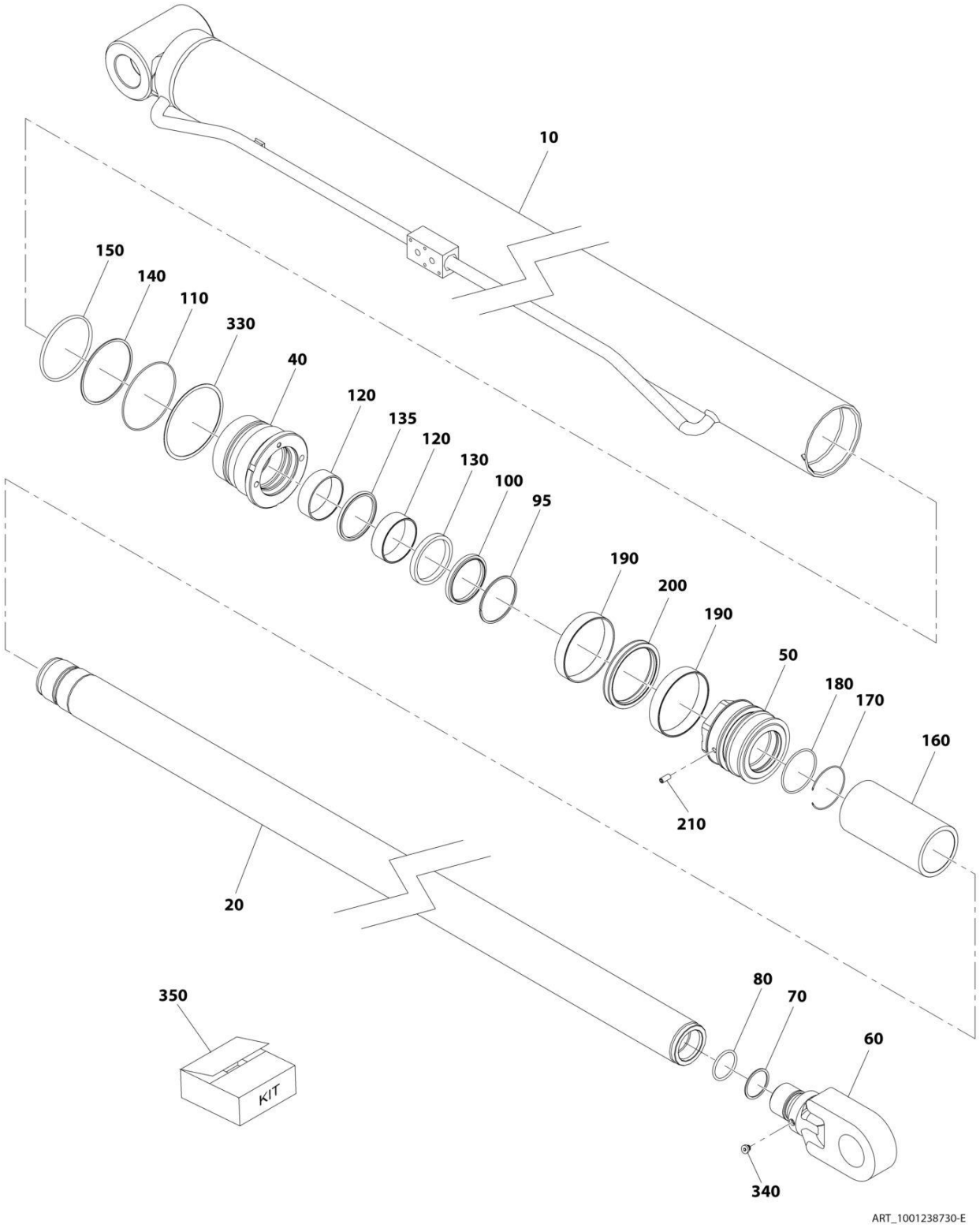


FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - EXTEND/RETRACT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238730	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
10	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
20	70030152	1	Rod	
40	70030153	1	Gland	
50	70030154	1	Piston Head	
60	70030155	1	Clevis	
70	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
80	Kit	1	O-Ring	
95	70000699	1	Ring, Snap	
100	Kit	1	Seal, Wiper	
110	Kit	1	O-Ring	
120	Kit	1	Bearing	
130	Kit	1	Seal	
135	Kit	1	Seal	
140	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
150	Kit	1	O-Ring	
160	70030156	1	Spacer	
170	70030157	1	Round Wire Ring	
180	Kit	1	O-Ring	
190	Kit	2	Bearing	
200	Kit	1	Seal	
210	70030158	1	Grub Screw	
330	70030159	1	Tab Washer	
340	70025961	1	Plug	
350	70030160	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 70, 80, 100 thru 150 & 180 thru 200)	

FIGURE 9-3. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING

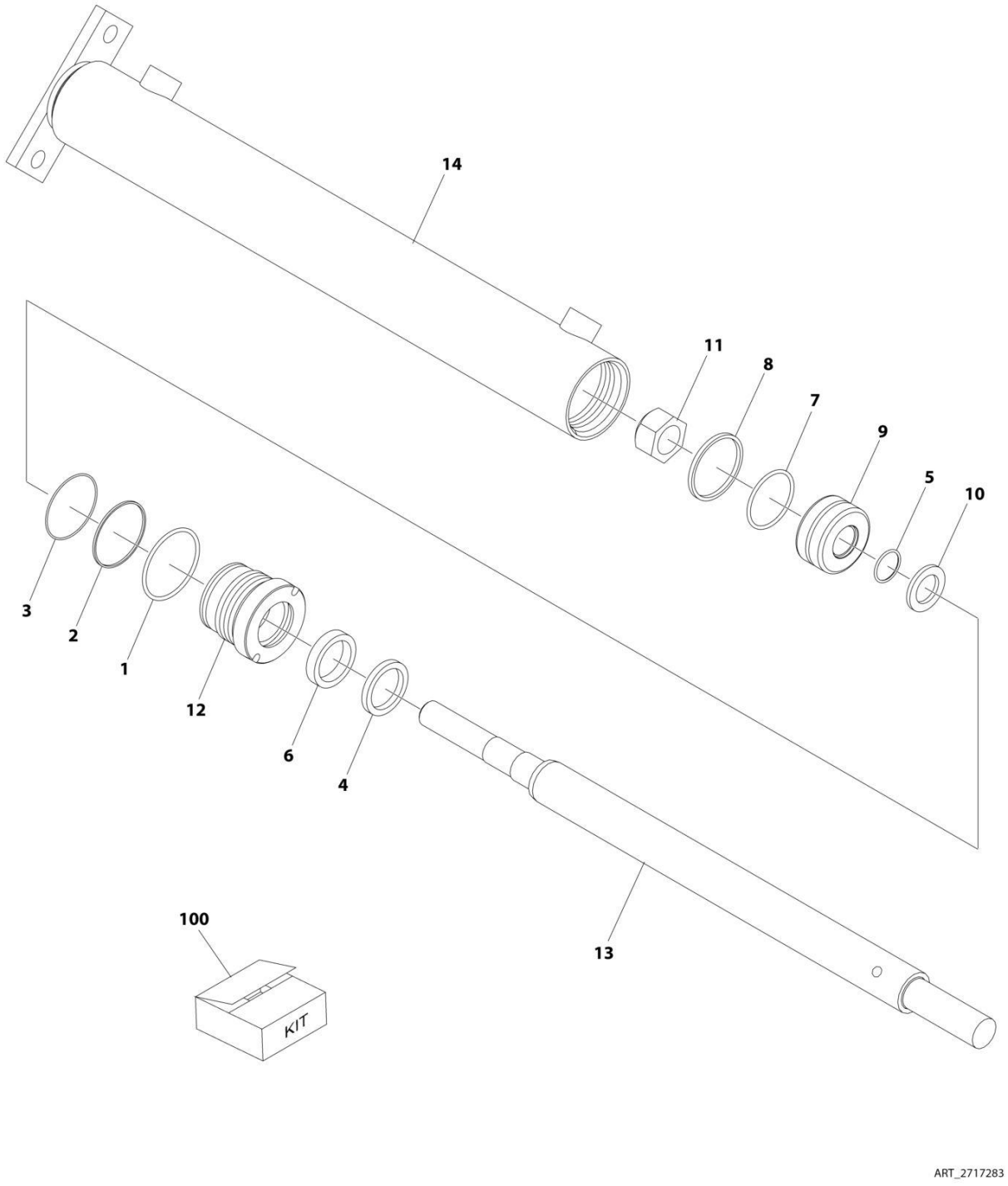


FIGURE 9-3. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2717283	Ref	FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER	B
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
2	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 100)	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
9	70026771	1	Piston	
10	70026775	1	Washer	
11	70026770	1	Nut	
12	70026774	1	Head	
13	70026773	1	Rod	
14	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 2717283)	
100	8036733	1	Seal Kit (includes items 1 thru 8)	

FIGURE 9-4. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - FRAME LEVEL

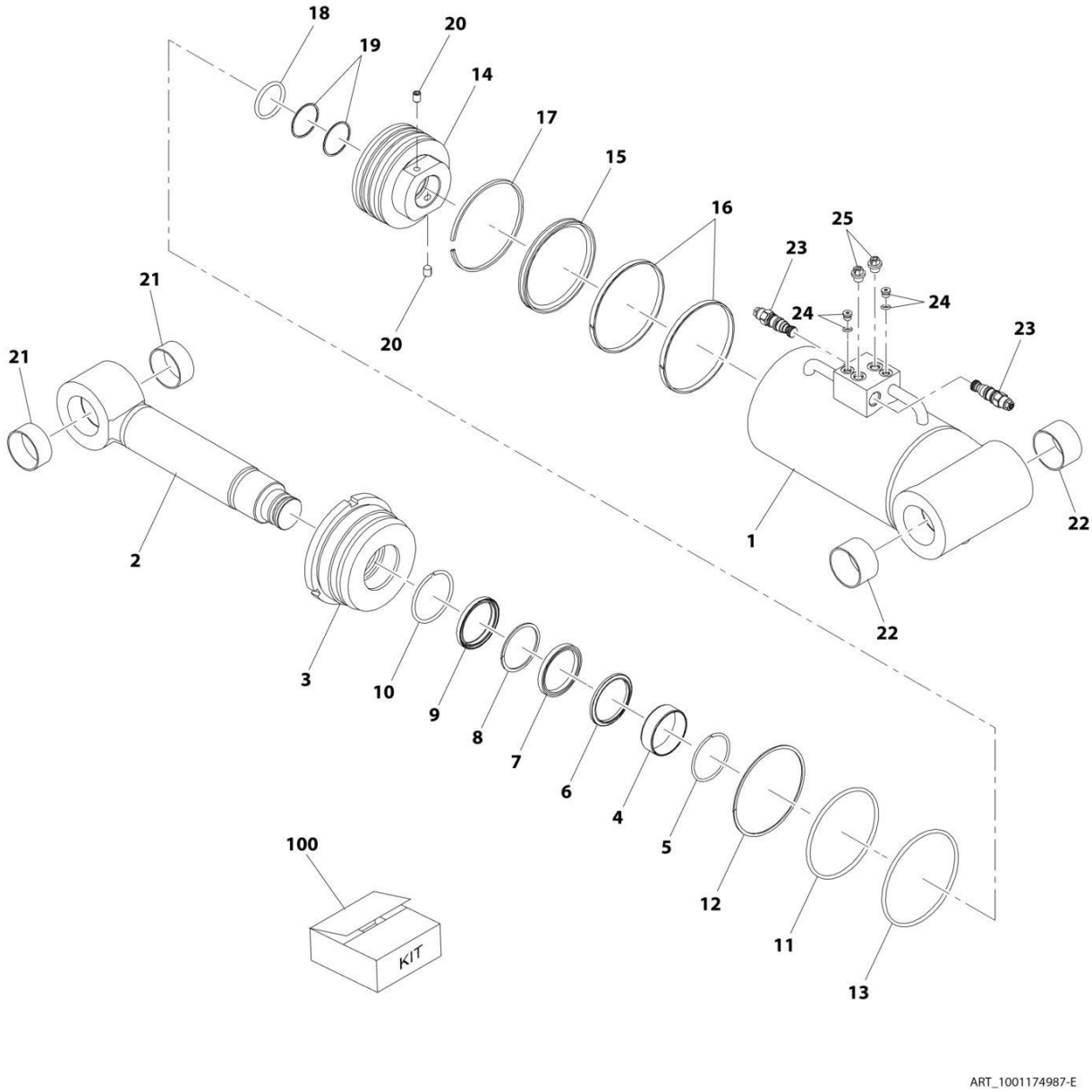
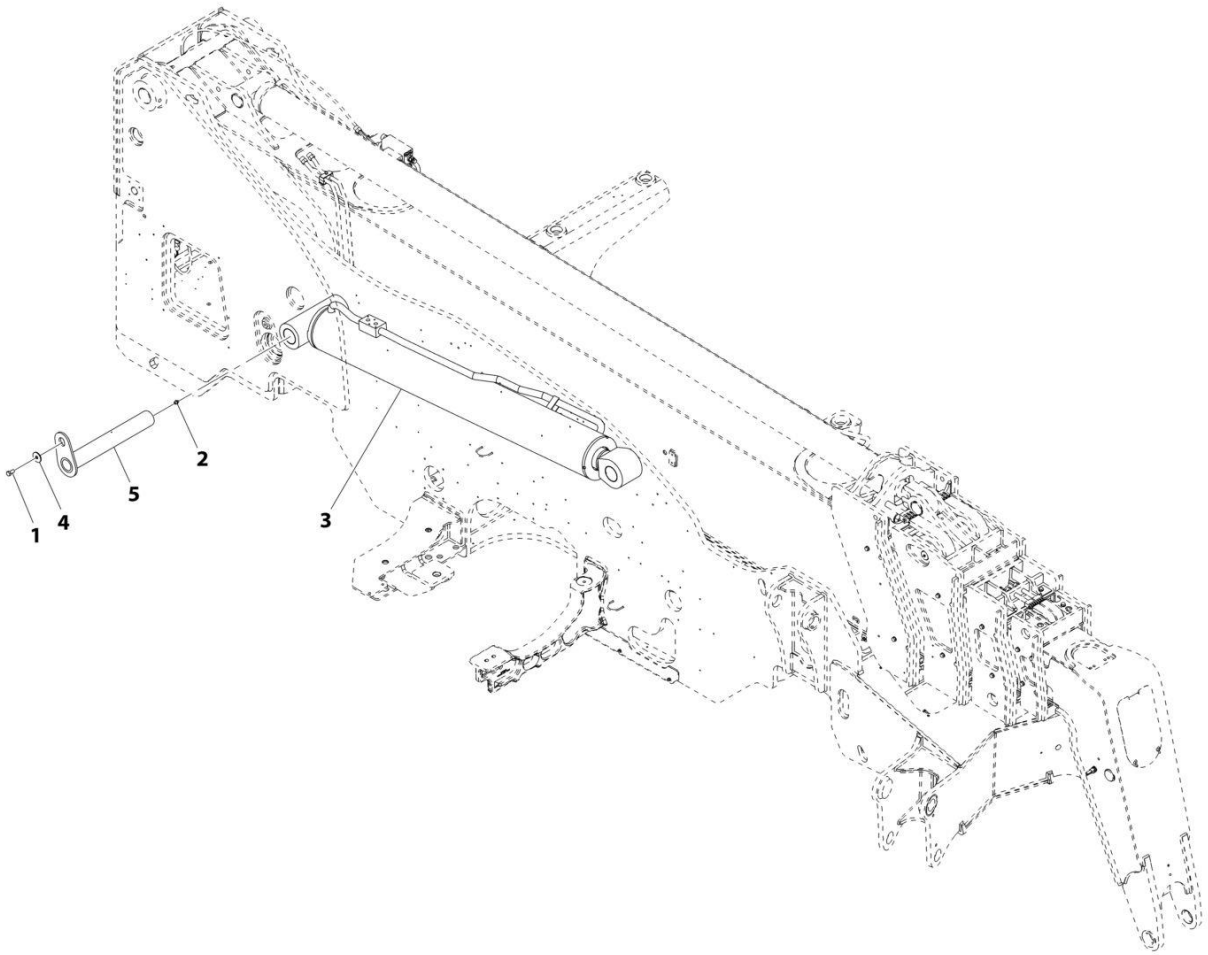


FIGURE 9-4. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - FRAME LEVEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174987	Ref	Frame Level Cylinder Assembly	E
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
2	70030115	1	Rod Assembly (includes item 21)	
3	70030116	1	Rod Cover Assembly (includes item 4 & 5)	
4	N.S.S.	1	Bushing	
5	N.S.S.	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	Kit	1	Buffer	
7	Kit	1	U-Packing	
8	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
9	Kit	1	Wiper	
10	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	Kit	1	O-Ring	
12	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
13	Kit	1	O-Ring	
14	70030117	1	Piston (includes item 20)	
15	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
16	Kit	2	Ring, Wear	
17	Kit	1	Ring, Dust	
18	Kit	1	O-Ring	
19	Kit	2	Ring, Backup	
20	N.S.S.	2	Set Screw	
21	70030118	2	Bushing	
22	70030119	2	Bushing	
23	1001214653	2	Valve, Counterbalance	
24	N.S.S.	2	Plug with O-Ring	
25	N.S.S.	2	Cap, Dust	
100	70030120	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6 thru 13 & 15 thru 19)	

FIGURE 9-5. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - LIFT



ART_1001205890-A

FIGURE 9-5. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - LIFT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205890	Ref	Lift Cylinder Installation	A
1	0771414	1	Bolt, M14X30	
2	2160016	1	Fitting, Grease	
3	1001174984	1	Cylinder, Lift (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001217226	1	Washer	
5	1001244574	1	Pin	

FIGURE 9-6. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LIFT

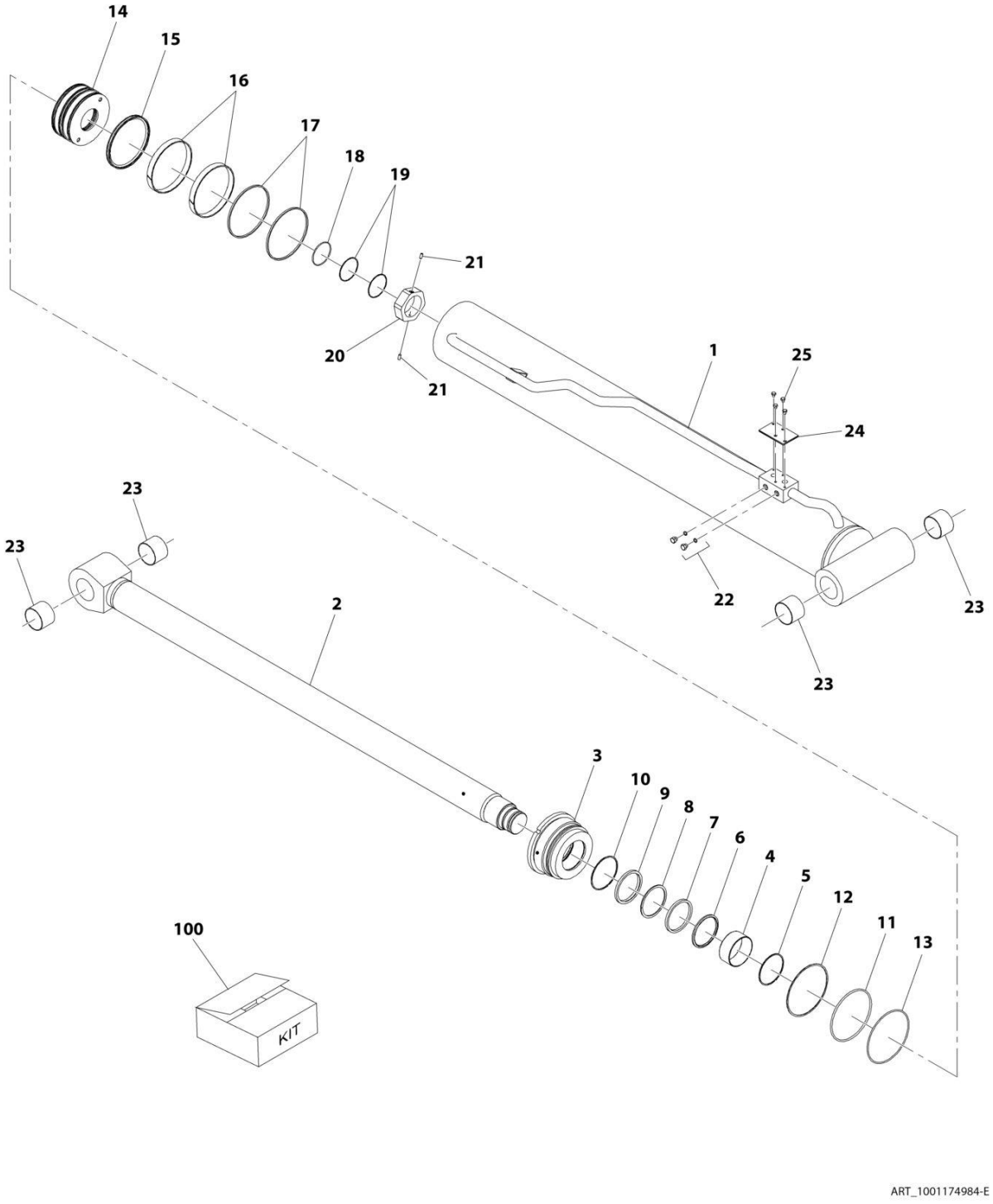


FIGURE 9-6. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LIFT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174984	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly	E
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
2	70030109	1	Rod Assembly (Includes item 23)	
3	70030110	1	Rod Cover Assembly	
4	N.S.S.	1	Bushing	
5	N.S.S.	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	Kit	1	Seal, Buffer	
7	Kit	1	U-Packing	
8	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
9	Kit	1	Wiper	
10	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	Kit	1	O-Ring	
12	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
13	Kit	1	O-Ring	
14	70030111	1	Piston	
15	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
16	Kit	2	Ring, Wear	
17	Kit	2	Ring, Dust	
18	Kit	1	O-Ring	
19	Kit	2	Ring, Backup	
20	70030112	1	Piston Nut (Includes item 21)	
21	N.S.S.	2	Set Screw	
22	N.S.S.	2	Plug with O-Ring	
23	70030113	4	Bushing	
24	N.S.S.	1	Cover, Dust	
25	N.S.S.	4	Bolt	
100	70030114	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6 thru 13 & 15 thru 19)	

FIGURE 9-7. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - OUTRIGGER

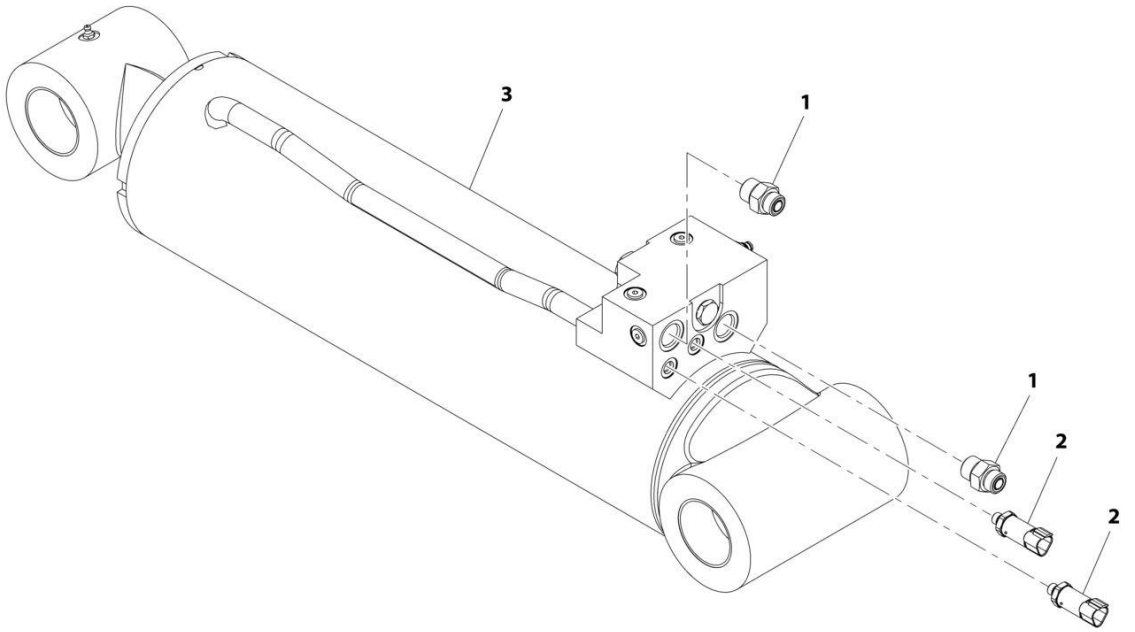


FIGURE 9-7. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - OUTRIGGER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238827	Ref	Outrigger Cylinder Installation	B
1	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight	
2	1001199043	2	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
3	1001238807	1	Cylinder, Outrigger (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 9-8. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - OUTRIGGER

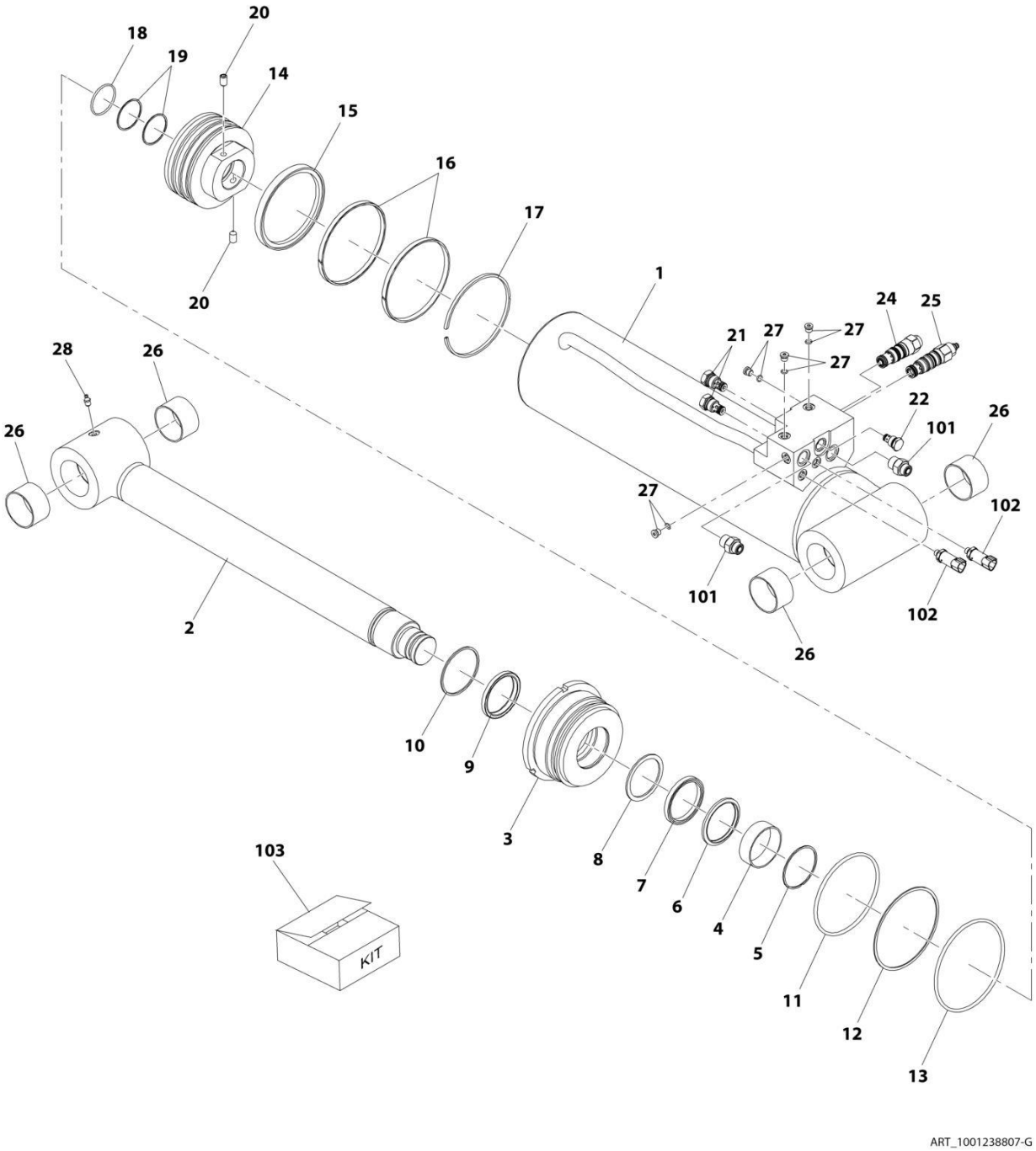


FIGURE 9-8. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - OUTRIGGER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238807	Ref	Outrigger Cylinder	H
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
2	70030121	1	Rod Assembly (includes item 26)	
3	70030122	1	Rod Cover Assembly	
4	N.S.S.	1	Bushing	
5	N.S.S.	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	Kit	1	Seal, Buffer	
7	Kit	1	U-Packing	
8	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
9	Kit	1	Wiper	
10	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	Kit	1	O-Ring	
12	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
13	Kit	1	O-Ring	
14	70030117	1	Piston (includes item 20)	
15	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
16	Kit	2	Ring, Wear	
17	Kit	1	Ring, Dust	
18	Kit	1	O-Ring	
19	Kit	2	Ring, Backup	
20	N.S.S.	2	Set Screw	
21	70030090	2	Valve, Check	
22	70030091	1	Valve, Check	
24	1001285929	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
25	70030092	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
26	70030119	4	Bushing	
27	2220883	4	Plug with O-Ring	
28	N.S.S.	1	Grease Nipple	
101	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
102	1001199043	2	Sensor	
103	70030120	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6 thru 13 & 15 thru 19)	

FIGURE 9-9. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - QUICK COUPLER

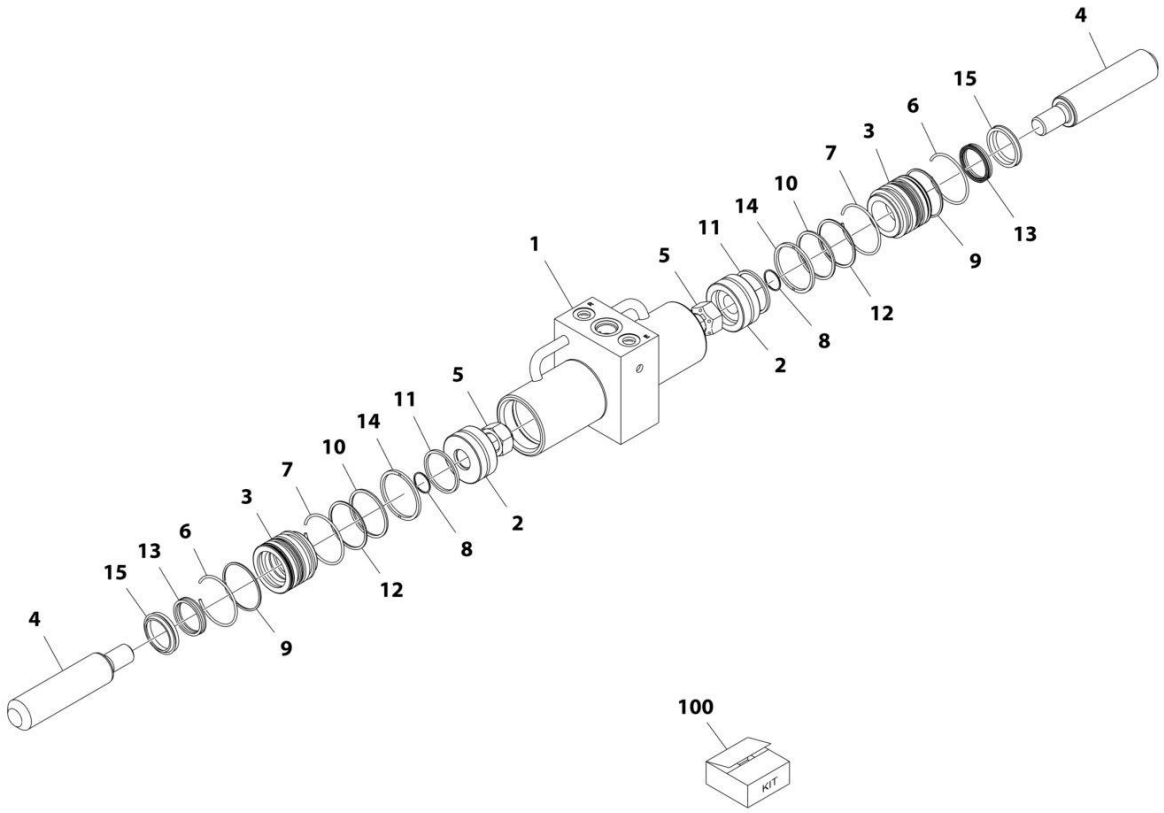


FIGURE 9-9. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - QUICK COUPLER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120163	Ref	Quick Coupler Cylinder	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70026211	1	Barrel	
2	70026212	2	Piston	
3	70026213	2	Head Gland	
4	70026214	2	Cylinder Rod	
5	8037140	2	Locknut	
6	Kit	2	Round Retaining Ring	
7	Kit	2	Round Retaining Ring	
8	Kit	2	O-Ring	
9	Kit	2	O-Ring	
10	Kit	2	O-Ring	
11	Kit	2	Square Ring	
12	Kit	2	Backup Ring	
13	Kit	2	Rod Seal	
14	Kit	2	Piston Seal	
15	Kit	2	Rod Wiper	
100	70026215	1	Seal Kit (includes items 6 thru 15)	

FIGURE 9-10. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - QUICK SWITCH

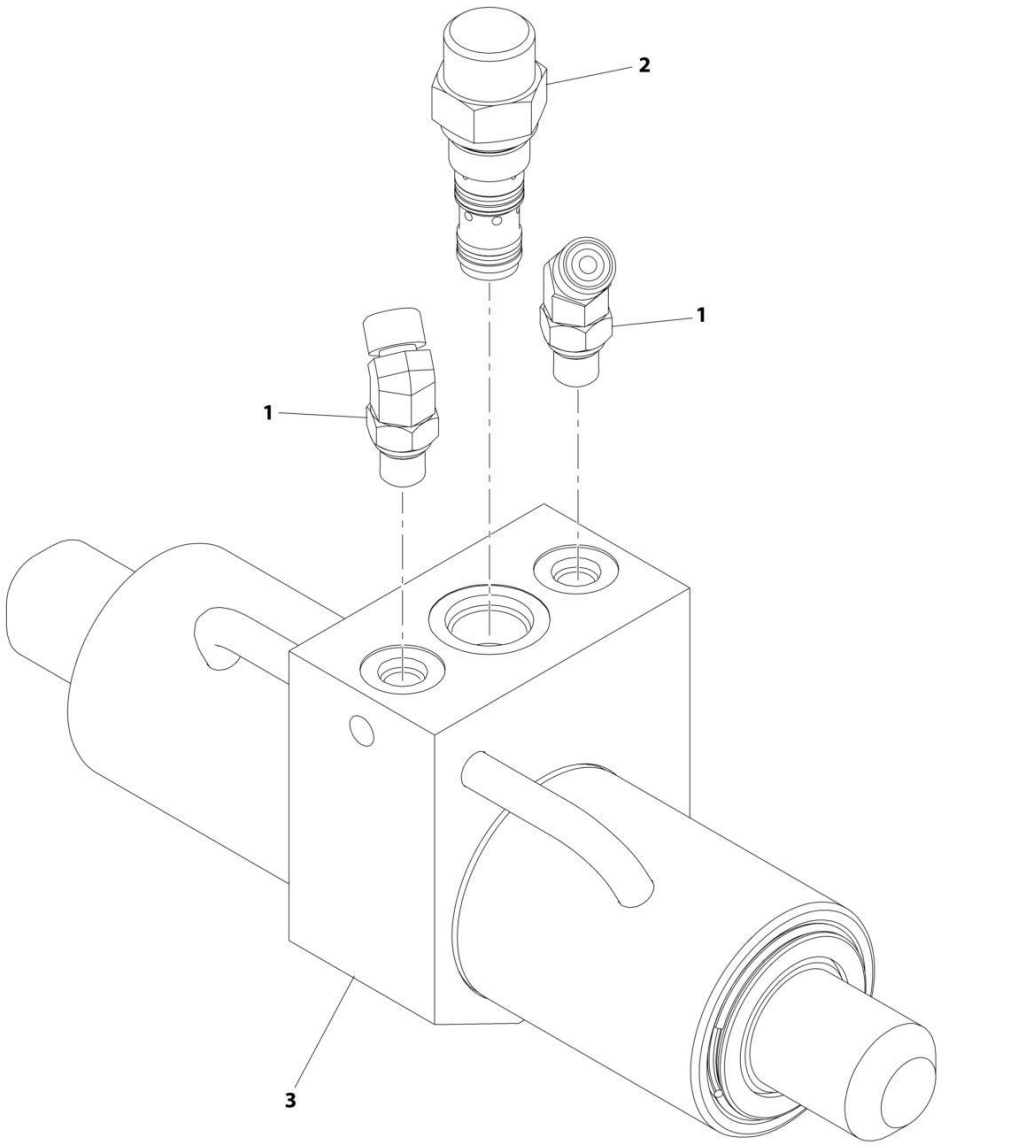
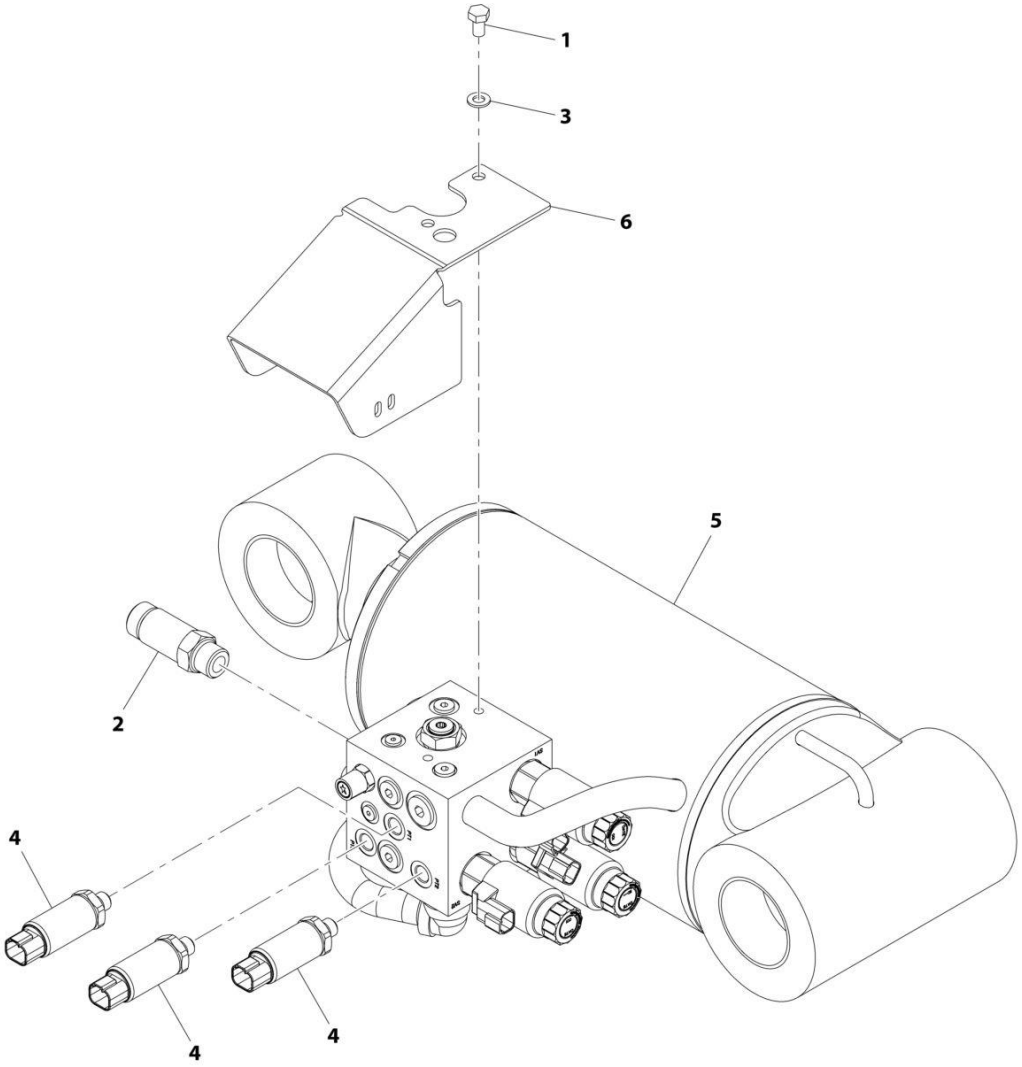


FIGURE 9-10. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - QUICK SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210390	Ref	Quick Coupler Cylinder Assembly	A
1	2150404	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
2	1001007056	1	Valve, Check	
3	1001120163	1	Cylinder, Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 9-11. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - REAR AXLE STABILIZER



ART_1001243089-A

FIGURE 9-11. CYLINDER INSTALLATION - REAR AXLE STABILIZER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243089	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Cylinder Assembly	A
1	0760807	2	Bolt, M8X14	
2	2170110	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
4	1001162885	3	Sensor, Pressure	
5	1001238733	1	Cylinder, Rear Axle Stabilizer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001246562	1	Cover	

FIGURE 9-12. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - REAR AXLE STABILIZER

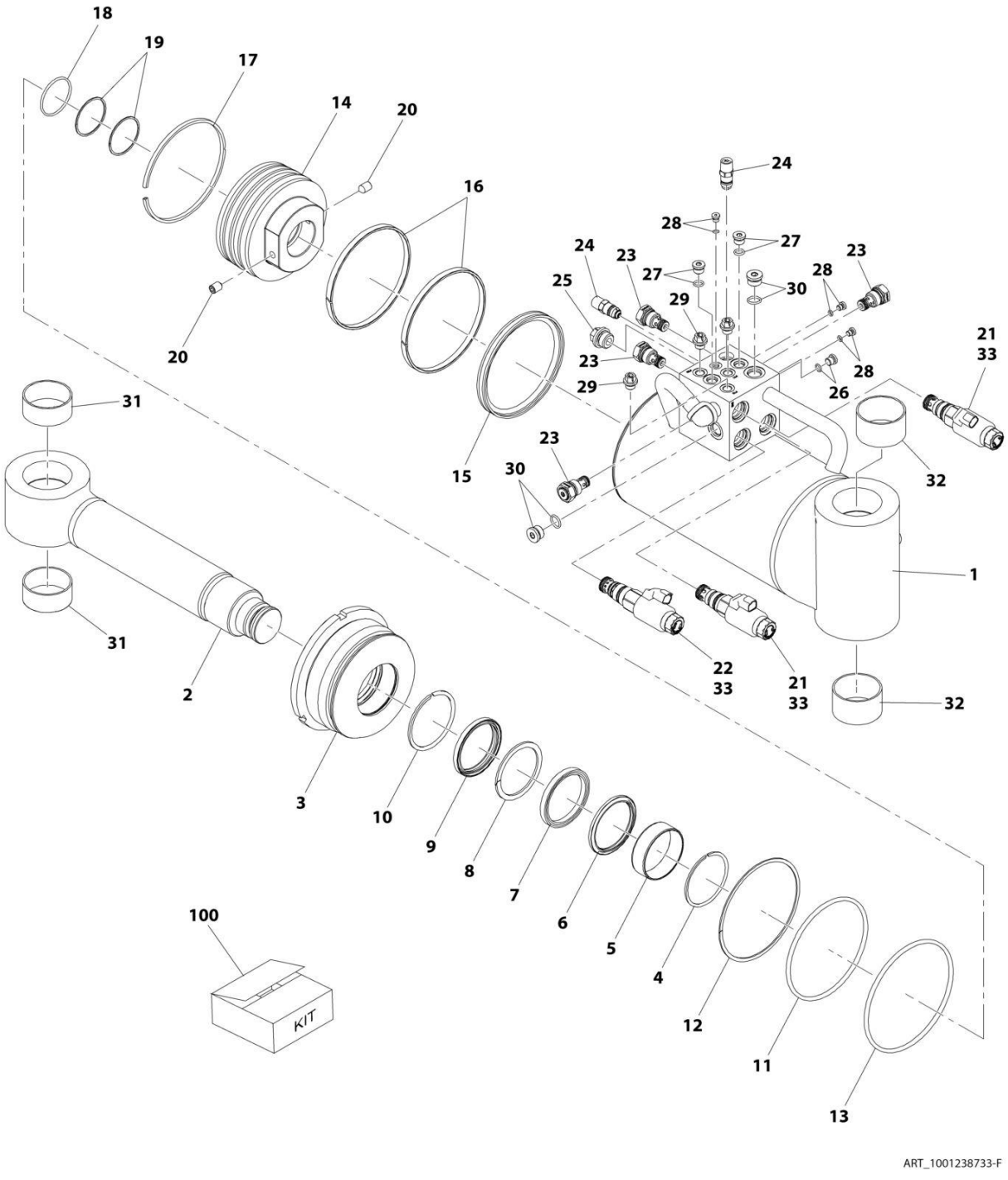


FIGURE 9-12. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - REAR AXLE STABILIZER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238733	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Cylinder	F
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
2	70030128	1	Rod Assembly (includes items 29 thru 31)	
3	70030124	1	Rod Cover Assembly (includes items 4 & 5)	
4	N.S.S.	1	Ring, Retaining	
5	N.S.S.	1	Bushing	
6	Kit	1	Seal, Buffer	
7	Kit	1	U-Packing	
8	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
9	Kit	1	Wiper	
10	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	Kit	1	O-Ring	
12	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
13	Kit	1	O-Ring	
14	70030125	1	Piston (includes item 20)	
15	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
16	Kit	2	Ring, Wear	
17	Kit	1	Ring, Dust	
18	Kit	1	O-Ring	
19	Kit	2	Ring, Backup	
20	N.S.S.	2	Set Screw	
21	70030129	2	Valve, Solenoid	
22	70030130	1	Valve, Solenoid	
23	70030131	4	Valve, Check	
24	70030132	2	Valve, Relief	
25	N.S.S.	1	Cap, Dust	
26	2220883	1	Plug with O-Ring	
27	2220885	2	Plug with O-Ring	
28	2220881	3	Plug with O-Ring	
29	N.S.S.	3	Cap, Dust	
30	2220886	2	Plug with O-Ring	
31	70030118	2	Bushing	
32	70030119	2	Bushing	
33	1001207923	3	Coil	
100	70030120	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6 thru 13 & 15 thru 19)	

FIGURE 9-13. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE

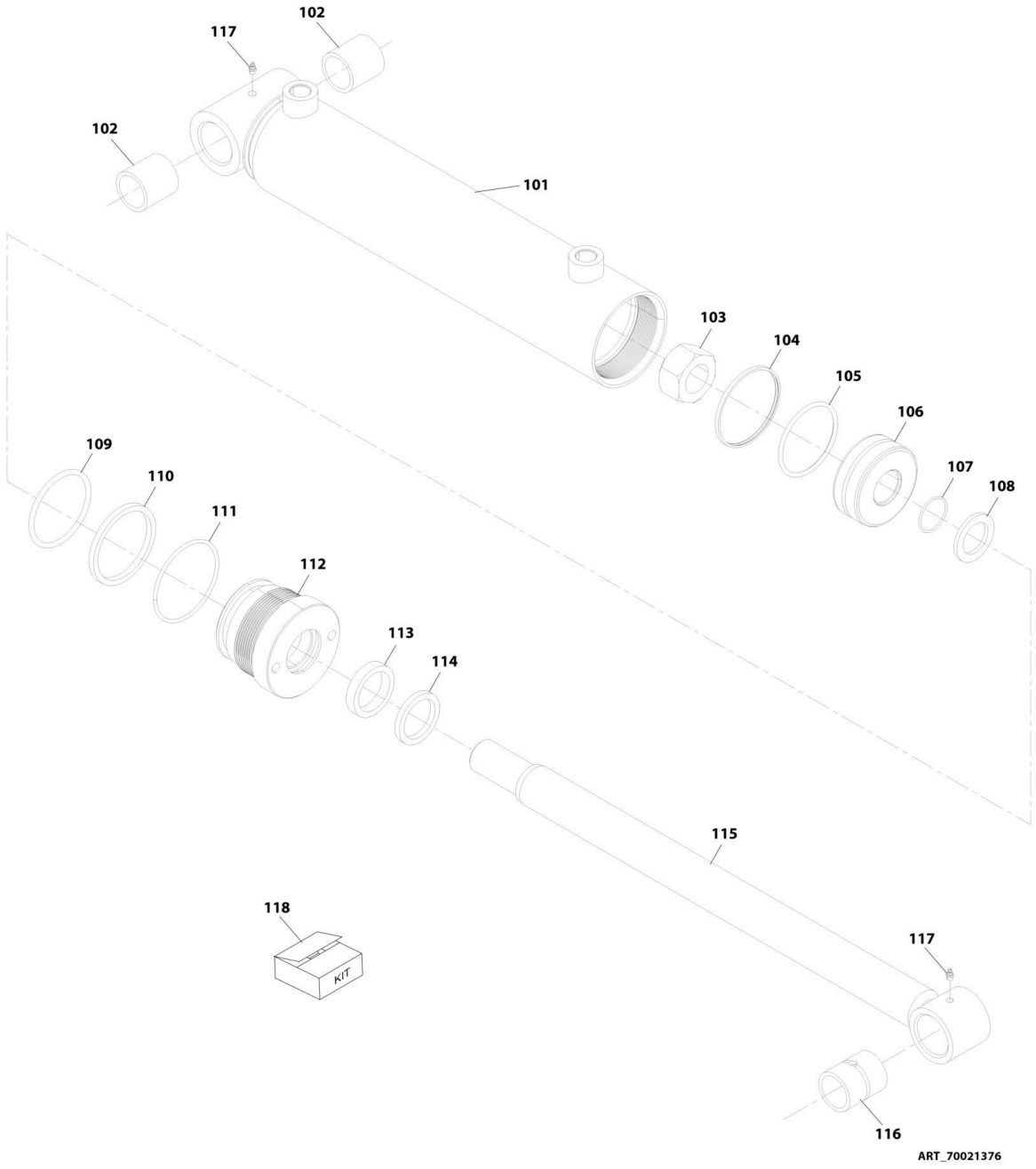


FIGURE 9-13. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70021376	1	Cylinder Assembly, Side Shift Carriage 12K	
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
101	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 70021376)	
102	70021448	2	Bushing	
103	70021440	1	Nut	
104	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note Use Item 118)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 118)	
106	70021451	1	Piston	
107	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 118)	
108	70021444	1	Spacer, Sheave	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 118)	
110	See Note	NSS	Washer, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 118)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 118)	
112	70021446	1	Head	
113	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 118)	
114	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 118)	
115	70021445	1	Rod	
116	70021447	1	Bushing	
117	90554045	2	Grease Fitting	
118	70021452	1	Seal Kit, (includes items 104, 105, 107, 109, 110, 111, 113 & 114)	

FIGURE 9-14. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT

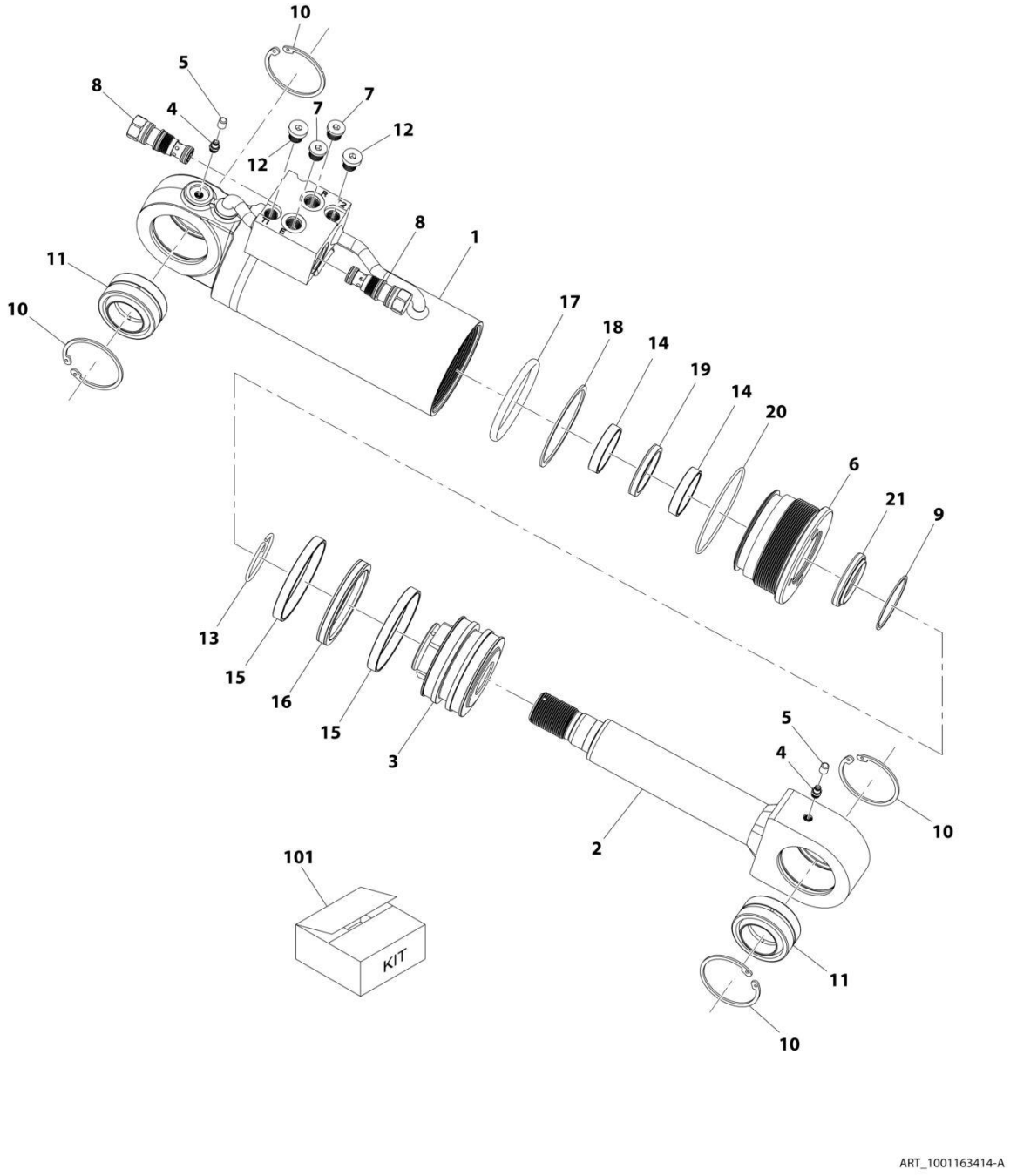


FIGURE 9-14. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SIDE TILT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163414	Ref	Side Tilt Cylinder	A
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	70026056	1	Barrel	
2	70026057	1	Rod	
3	70026058	1	Piston	
4	70025606	2	Nipple, Grease	
5	70024020	2	Fitting, Grease	
6	70003849	1	Head	
7	70025959	2	Plug	
8	70026059	2	Valve, Check	
9	70002219	1	Ring, Retaining	
10	70026060	4	Ring, Retaining	
11	70026061	2	Bearing	
12	70024262	2	Plug	
13	70002224	1	Ring, Lock	
14	Kit	NSS	Ring, Rod Bearing (Note: Use Item 101)	
15	Kit	NSS	Ring, Piston Bearing (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	Kit	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 101)	
17	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
18	Kit	NSS	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 101)	
19	Kit	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
20	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
21	Kit	NSS	Seal, Wiper (Note: Use Item 101)	
101	70026062	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 14 thru 21)	

FIGURE 9-15. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SWING CARRIAGE (Prior to SN 0160116236)

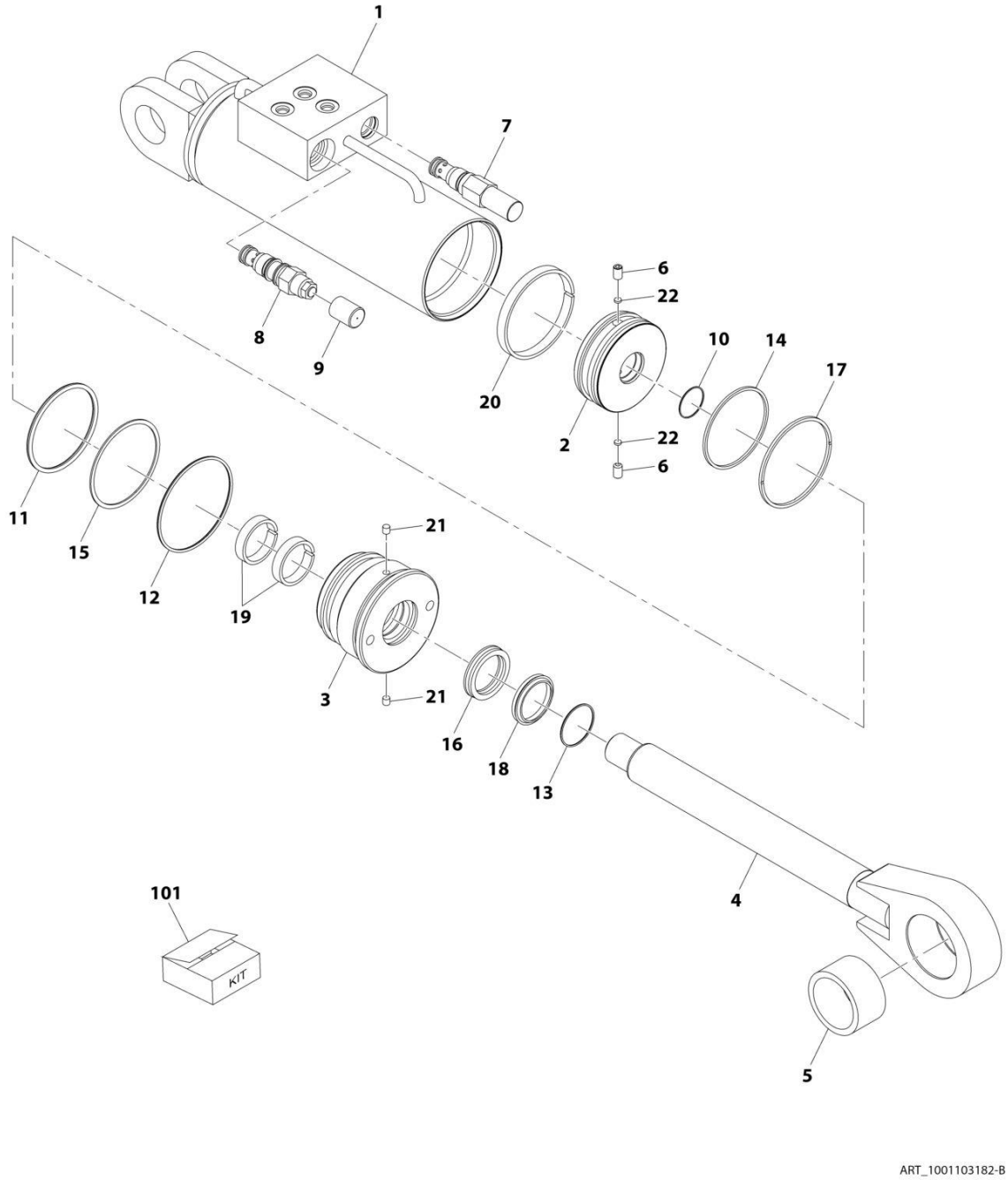


FIGURE 9-15. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SWING CARRIAGE (Prior to SN 0160116236)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103182	Ref	Swing Carriage Cylinder	B
1	70022044	1	Barrel	
2	8035863	1	Piston	
3	8035862	1	Head	
4	70022045	1	Rod	
5	70022046	1	Bearing	
6	8035536	2	Setscrew 5/16X1/2	
7	70020428	1	Valve, Relief	
7	7024574	1	Kit, Seal	
8	8033786	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
8	8205655	1	Kit, Seal	
9	70021812	1	Tamper-proof Cap	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Square (Note: Use Item 101)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 101)	
17	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 101)	
18	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
19	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
20	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
21	See Note	NSS	Insert (Note: Use Item 101)	
22	See Note	NSS	Insert (Note: Use Item 101)	
101	2915023	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 11 thru 22)	

FIGURE 9-16. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SWING CARRIAGE (SN 0160116236 to Present)

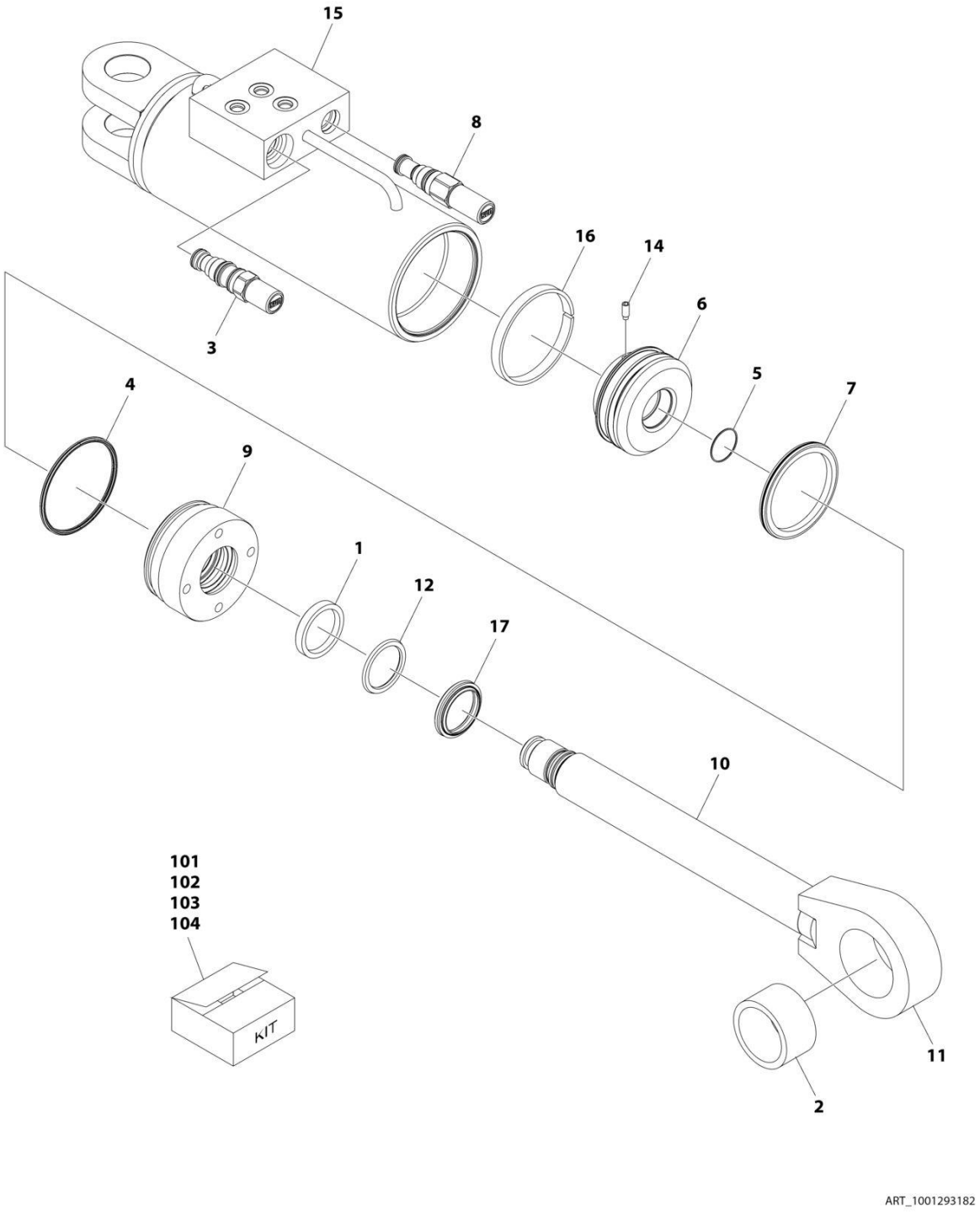
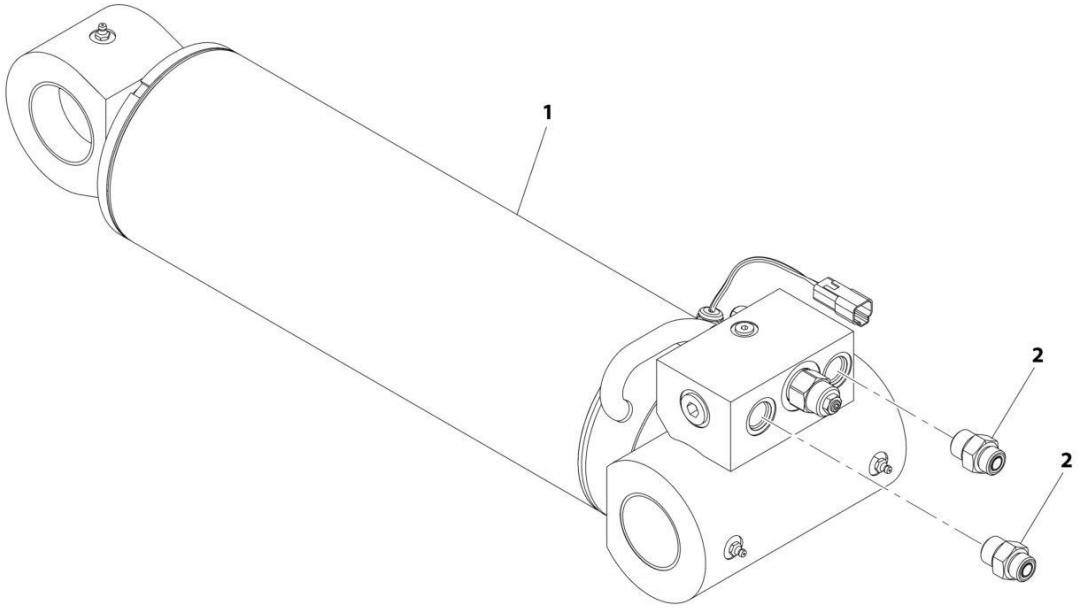


FIGURE 9-16. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - SWING CARRIAGE (SN 0160116236 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001293182	Ref	SWING CARRIAGR CYLINDER	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 101 or 102)	
2	70031329	1	Bushing (Note: Use Item 104)	
3	8033786	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal, Head (Note: Use Item 101 or 102)	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
6	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 103)	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 101 or 103)	
8	8902842	1	Valve, Relief	
9	See Note	NSS	Retainer (Note: Use Item 102)	
10	See Note	NSS	Rod (Note: Use Item 104)	
11	See Note	NSS	Rod End (Note: Use Item 104)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 101 or 102)	
14	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 103)	
15	See Note	NSS	Shell Assembly (Note: No Service Parts Available)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Items 101 or 103)	
17	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Items 101 or 102)	
101	70031325	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items # 1, 4-5, 7, 12, 16 & 17)	
102	70031326	1	Retainer Kit (Includes Items # 1, 4, 9, 12 & 17)	
103	70031327	1	Piston Kit (Includes Items # 6-7, 14 & 16)	
104	70031328	1	Rod Service Kit (Includes Items # 2 & 10-11)	

FIGURE 9-17. CYLINDER & FITTING ASSEMBLY - TILT



ART_1001242677-A

FIGURE 9-17. CYLINDER & FITTING ASSEMBLY - TILT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242677	Ref	Tilt Cylinder & Fitting Assembly	A
1	1001238640	1	Tilt Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	2110810	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	

FIGURE 9-18. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TILT

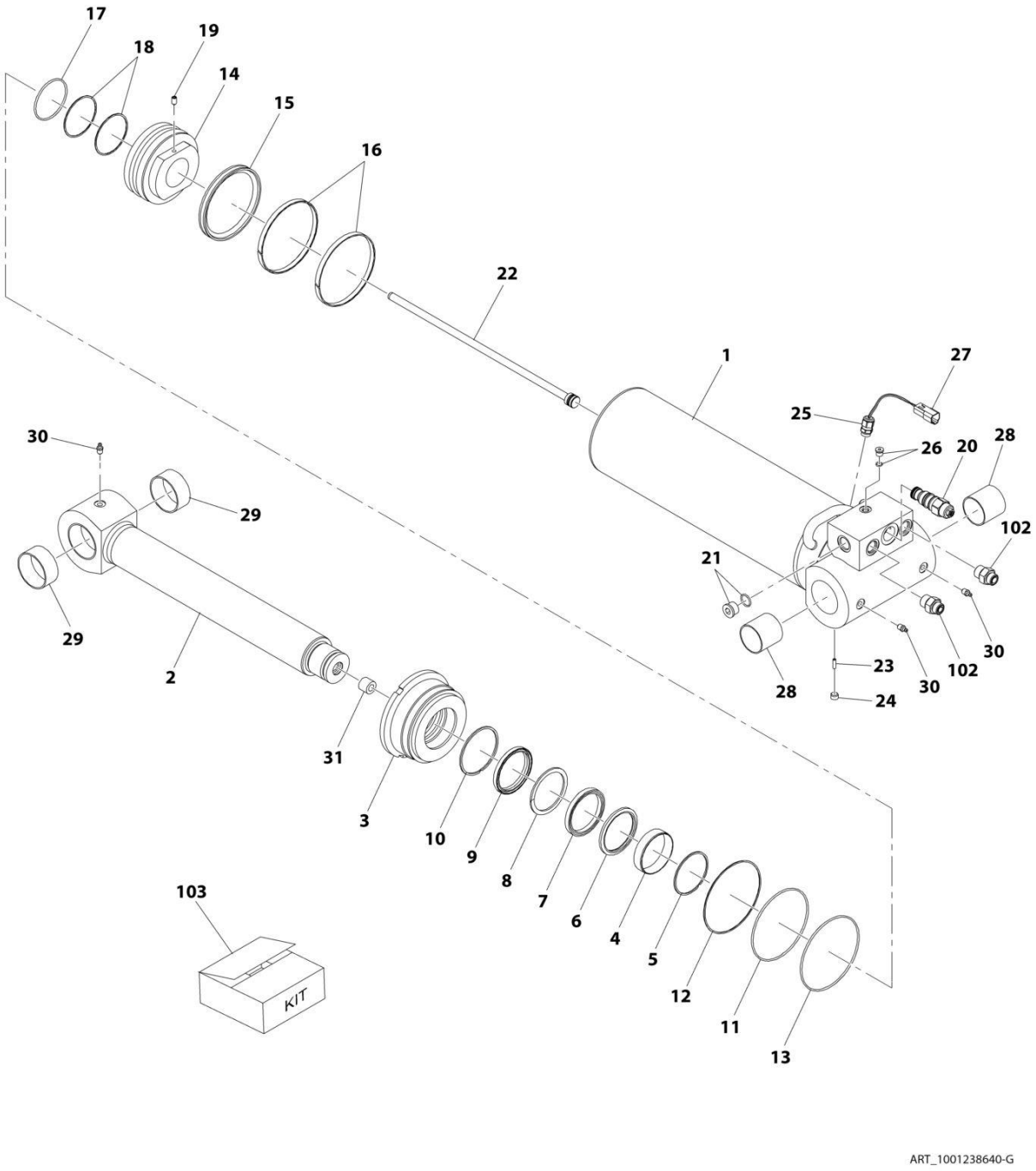
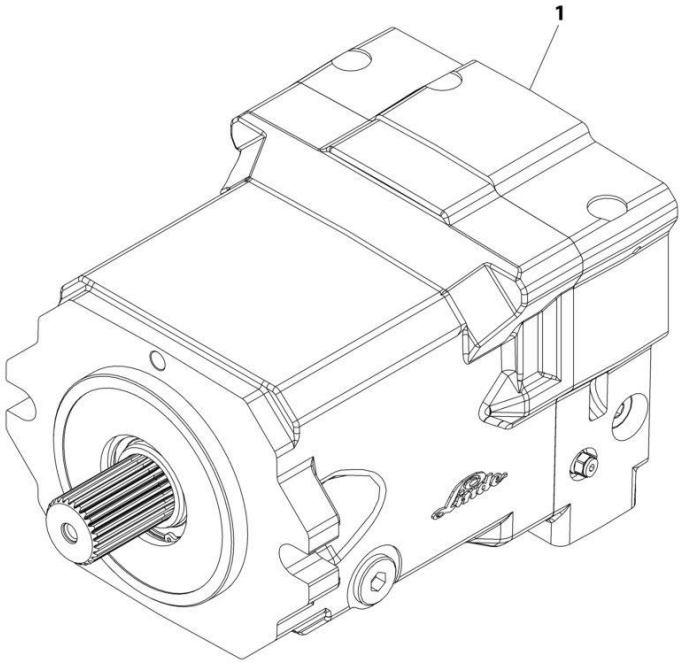


FIGURE 9-18. CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TILT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238640	Ref	Tilt Cylinder	G
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
2	70030123	1	Rod Assembly (includes items 29, 30 thru 31)	
3	70030124	1	Rod Cover Assembly (includes items 4 & 5)	
4	N.S.S.	1	Bushing	
5	N.S.S.	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	Kit	1	Seal, Buffer	
7	Kit	1	U-Packing	
8	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
9	Kit	1	Wiper	
10	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	Kit	1	O-Ring	
12	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
13	Kit	1	O-Ring	
14	70030125	1	Piston (includes item 19)	
15	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
16	Kit	2	Ring, Wear	
17	Kit	1	O-Ring	
18	Kit	2	Ring, Backup	
19	N.S.S.	1	Set Screw	
20	1001189888	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
21	N.S.S.	1	Plug with O-Ring	
22	N.S.S.	3	Sensor, Assembly	
23	N.S.S.	1	Set Screw	
24	N.S.S.	1	Plug	
25	N.S.S.	1	Gland, Cable	
26	N.S.S.	1	Plug with O-Ring	
27	N.S.S.	1	Connector	
28	70030126	2	Bushing	
29	70030118	2	Bushing	
30	N.S.S.	3	Grease Nipple	
31	N.S.S.	1	Plug, Magnet	
102	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
103	70030127	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6 thru 13 & 15 thru 18)	

FIGURE 9-19. MOTOR ASSEMBLY - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001203804-C

FIGURE 9-19. MOTOR ASSEMBLY - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203804	Ref	Hydraulic Motor	C
1	70030054	1	Ring, Snap	
2	70030055	1	Shim	
3	70030056	1	Seal, Shaft	
4	70030057	1	Plug (includes item 5)	
5	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
7	0009037416	2	Threaded Pin	
9	70030060	2	Nut	
20	70030061	1	Valve, Feed	
30	70030062	1	Valve, Switch	
102	70030063	1	Kit, Seal (includes item 3)	

FIGURE 9-20. MOTOR ASSEMBLY – HYDRAULIC

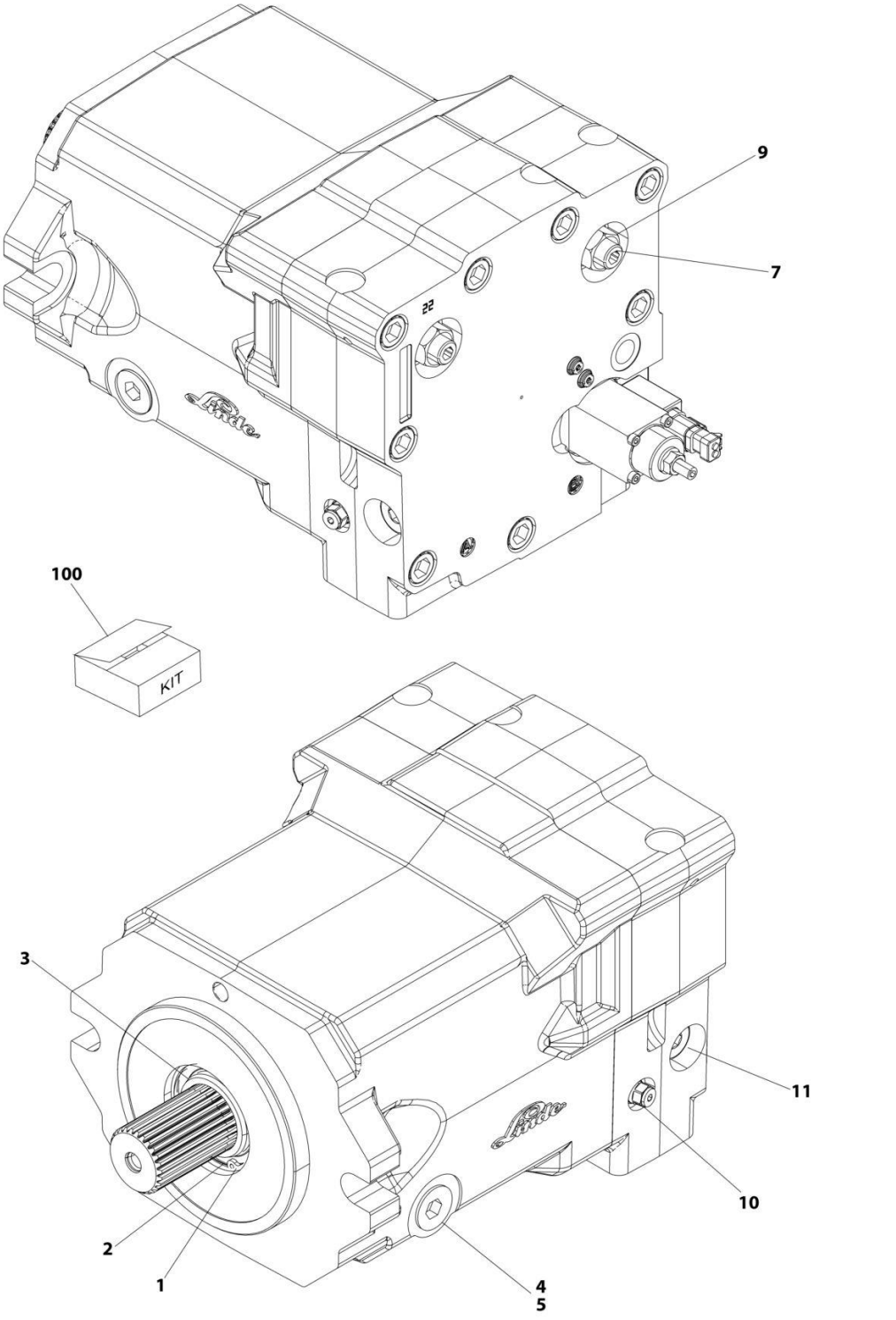
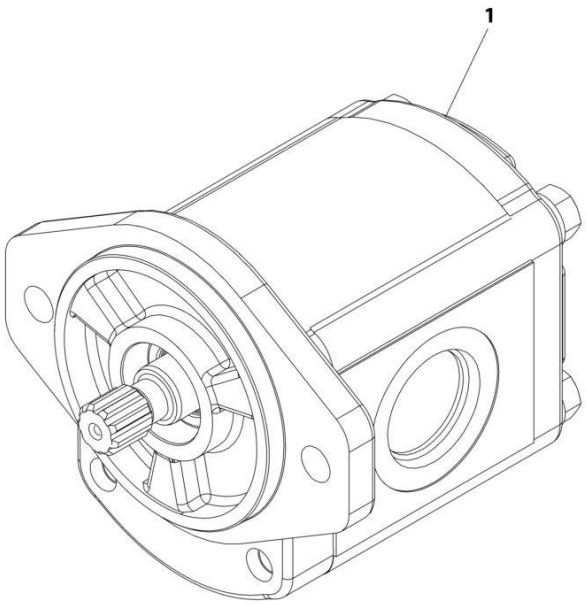


FIGURE 9-20. MOTOR ASSEMBLY – HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268891	Ref	Hydraulic Motor	B
1	70030054	1	Ring, Snap	
2	70030055	1	Shim	
3	70030056	1	Seal, Shaft	
4	70030057	1	Plug (Includes Item 5)	
5	70030058	1	O-Ring	
7	70030059	1	Threaded Rod M16 x 70	
9	70030060	1	Nut M16	
10	70030061	1	Feed, Valve Assembly	
11	70030278	1	Switch, Valve Assembly	
100	70030063	1	Seal Kit	

FIGURE 9-21. PUMP ASSEMBLY - CHARGE



ART_1001243724-B

FIGURE 9-21. PUMP ASSEMBLY - CHARGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243724	Ref	Charge Pump	B
	70006356	1	Seal kit	

FIGURE 9-22. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DEF MODULE

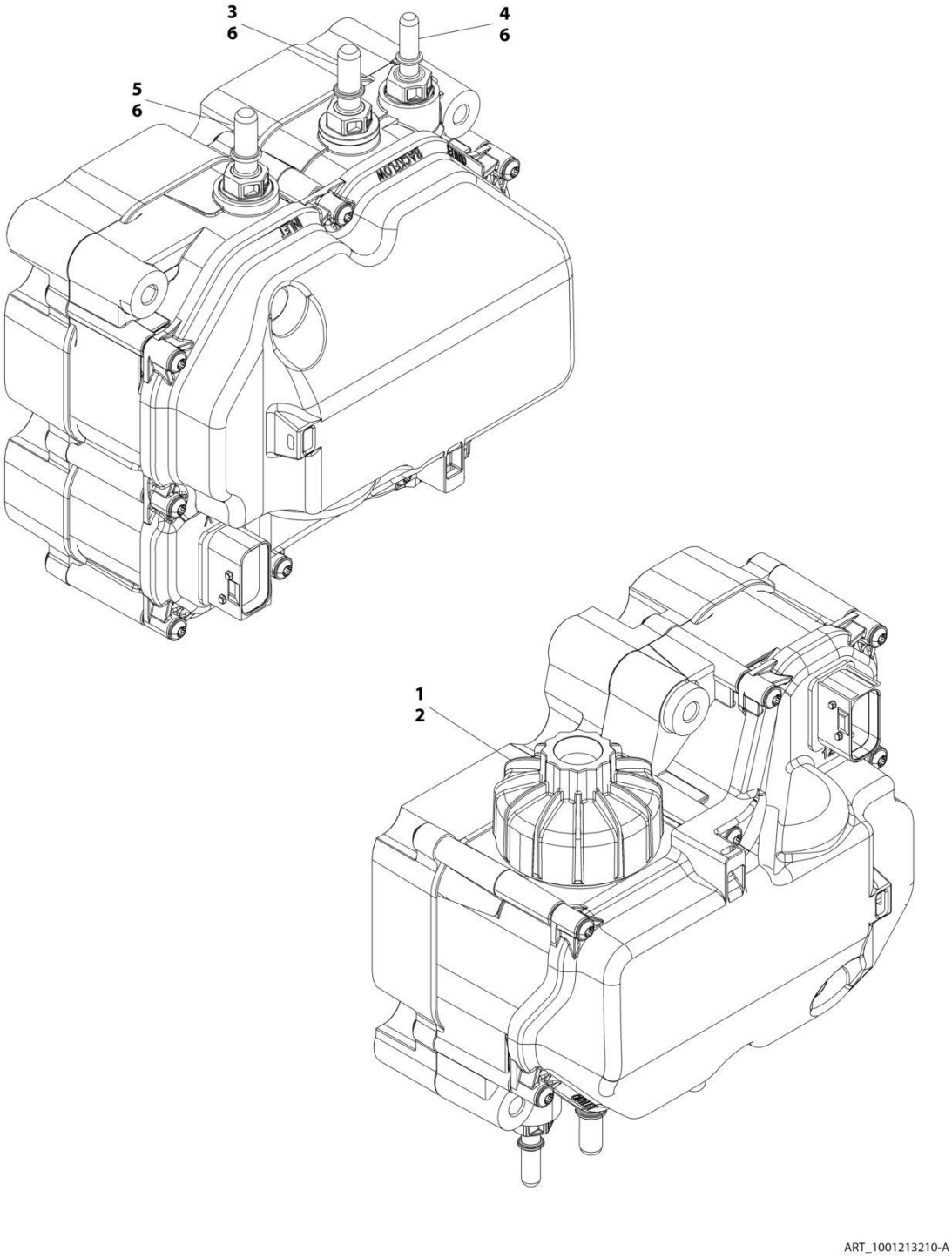


FIGURE 9-22. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DEF MODULE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213210	Ref	DEF Module Pump	B
1	70026248	1	Kit, Filter	
2	70026247	1	Cap, Filter	
3	70027705	1	Connector, Male (Backflow)	
4	70026245	1	Connector, Male (Outlet)	
5	70026244	1	Connector, Male (Inlet)	
6	70027706	3	Gasket, Circular (O-Ring)	

FIGURE 9-23. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DRIVE

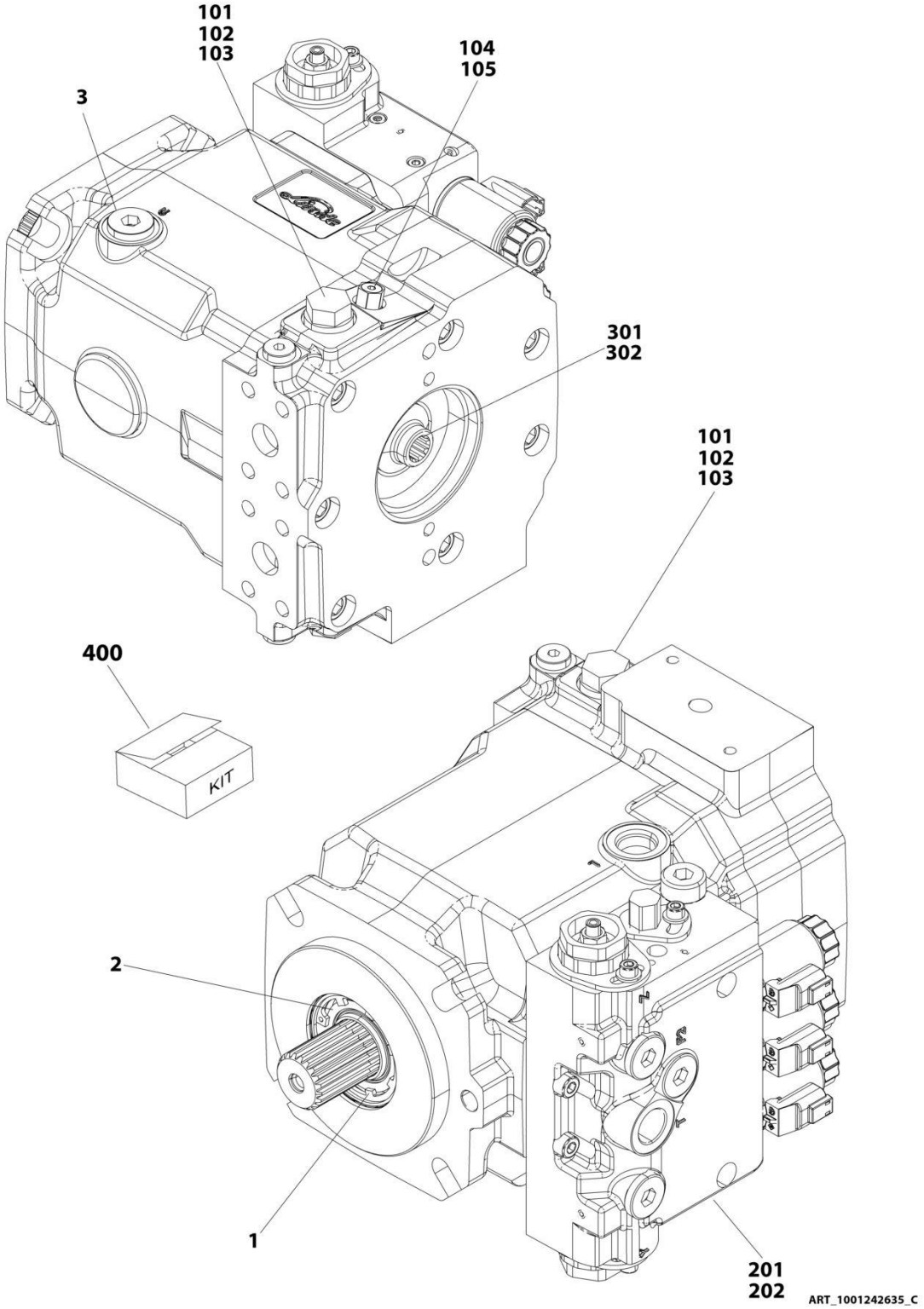


FIGURE 9-23. PUMP ASSEMBLY - DRIVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242635	Ref	Drive Pump	C
		Ref	Power Unit and Housing	
1	70030064	1	Ring, Locking	
2	70030065	1	Seal, Shaft	
3	70030066	1	Plug	
		Ref	Port Plate Housing	
101	70030067	2	O-Ring	
102	70030068	2	O-Ring	
103	70030069	2	Valve, Relief	
104	70030070	1	O-Ring	
105	70030071	1	Valve, Relief	
		Ref	E2 Remote Control	
201	70030077	1	Control Assembly	
202	70030078	4	Screw M8 x 30	
		Ref	Cover and Coupling	
301	70030079	1	O-Ring	
302	70030080	1	Sleeve, Coupling	
400	70030082	1	Seal Kit	

FIGURE 9-24. PUMP/MOTOR ASSEMBLY - EMERGENCIY LOWERING AUXILIARY

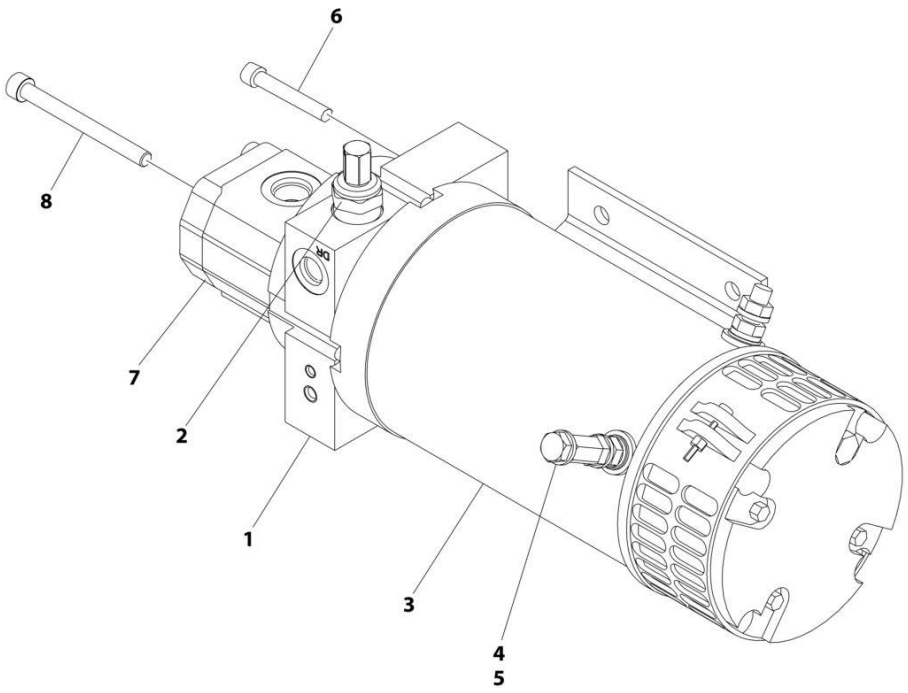
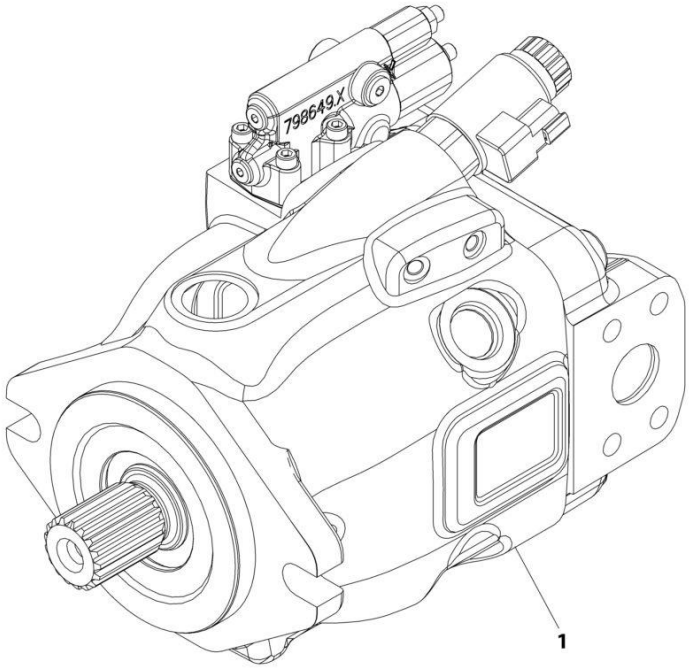


FIGURE 9-24. PUMP/MOTOR ASSEMBLY - EMERGENCIY LOWERING AUXILIARY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162880	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	A
1	1001164700	1	Base Assembly	
1	70005618	1	Plug	
1	70005617	1	Spring	
1	70005616	1	Poppet, Check	
2	1001164700	1	Valve, Relief	
3	See Note	1	Motor (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	70004006	1	Nut 3/8	
5	70004007	1	Bolt 3/8x3/4	
6	70004005	4	Capscrew 1/4x3	
6	See Note	1	Sleeve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	1	Pump Assembly (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70005615	1	Seal, Shaft	
7	70005619	1	Bearing	
8	See Note	4	Screw M8 x 85 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 9-25. PUMP ASSEMBLY - PISTON



ART_1001203793-C

FIGURE 9-25. PUMP ASSEMBLY - PISTON

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203793	Ref	Piston Pump Assembly	C
		Ref	Note: No Other Service Parts Available	
	70027595	1	Controller - DRS	
	70024186	1	Valve, EK Controller	
	70030305	1	Seal Kit (Includes Shaft Seal)	
	70030306	1	Seal, Shaft	

FIGURE 9-26. VALVE ASSEMBLY - BOOM RAISE VALVE

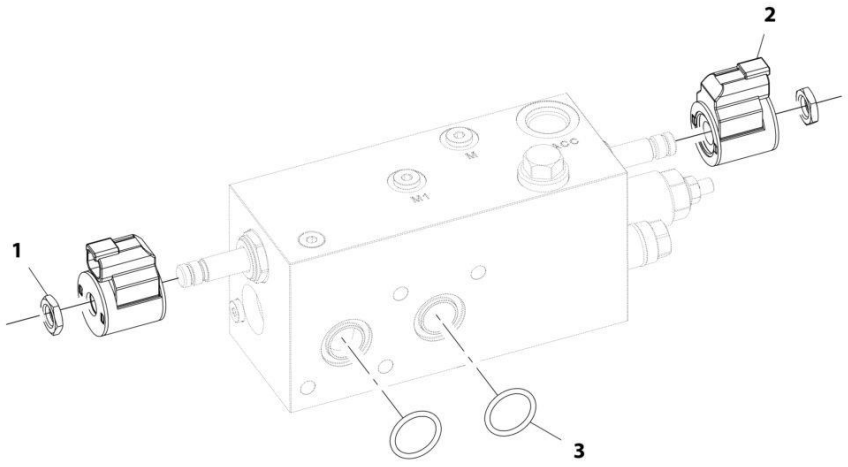


FIGURE 9-26. VALVE ASSEMBLY - BOOM RAISE VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001224945	Ref	Boom Raise Valve (Ride Control)	C
1	7022390	2	Nut	
2	70028281	2	Coil	
3	70028282	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-27. VALVE ASSEMBLY - CHARGE FLOW CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

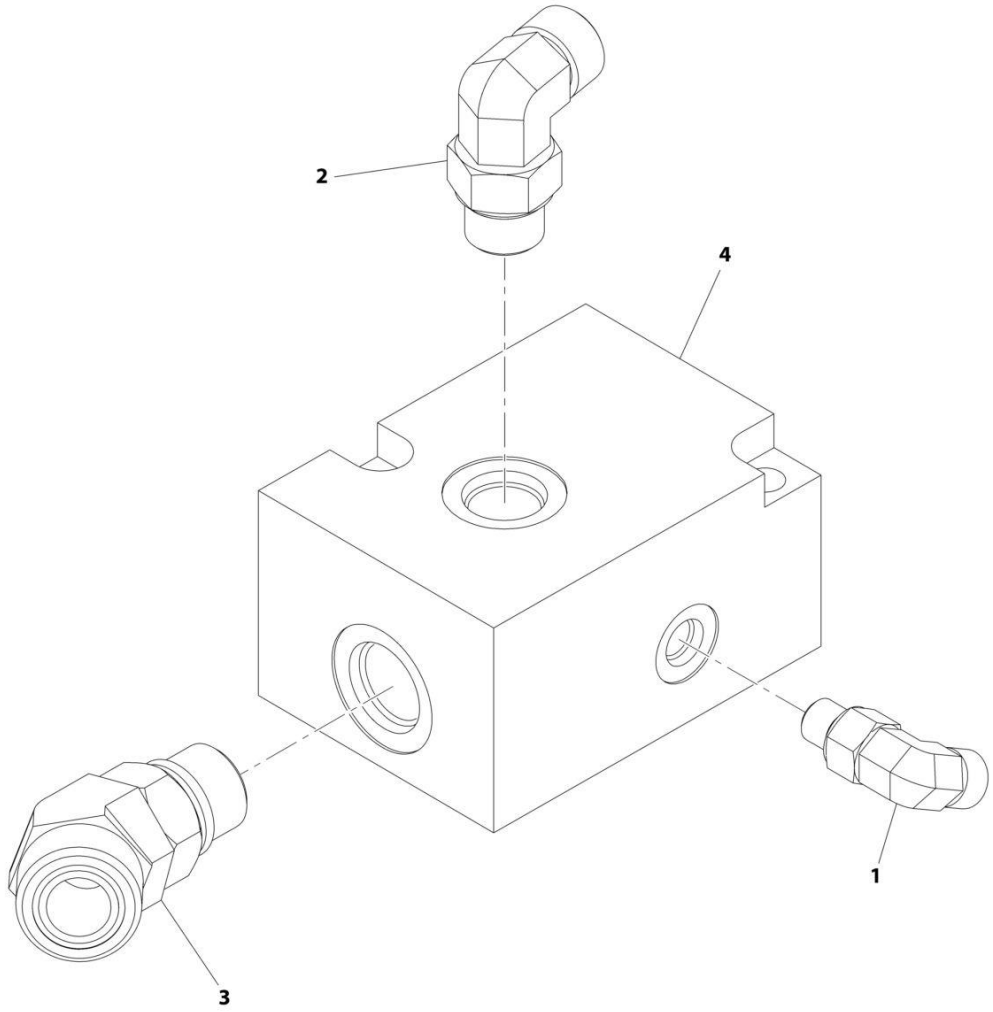


FIGURE 9-27. VALVE ASSEMBLY - CHARGE FLOW CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244407	Ref	Charge Flow Control Valve Assembly	B
1	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
2	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
3	2151210	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
4	1001244406	1	Valve, Change Flow Control	
4	7011367	1	Seal Kit	

FIGURE 9-28. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR VALVE

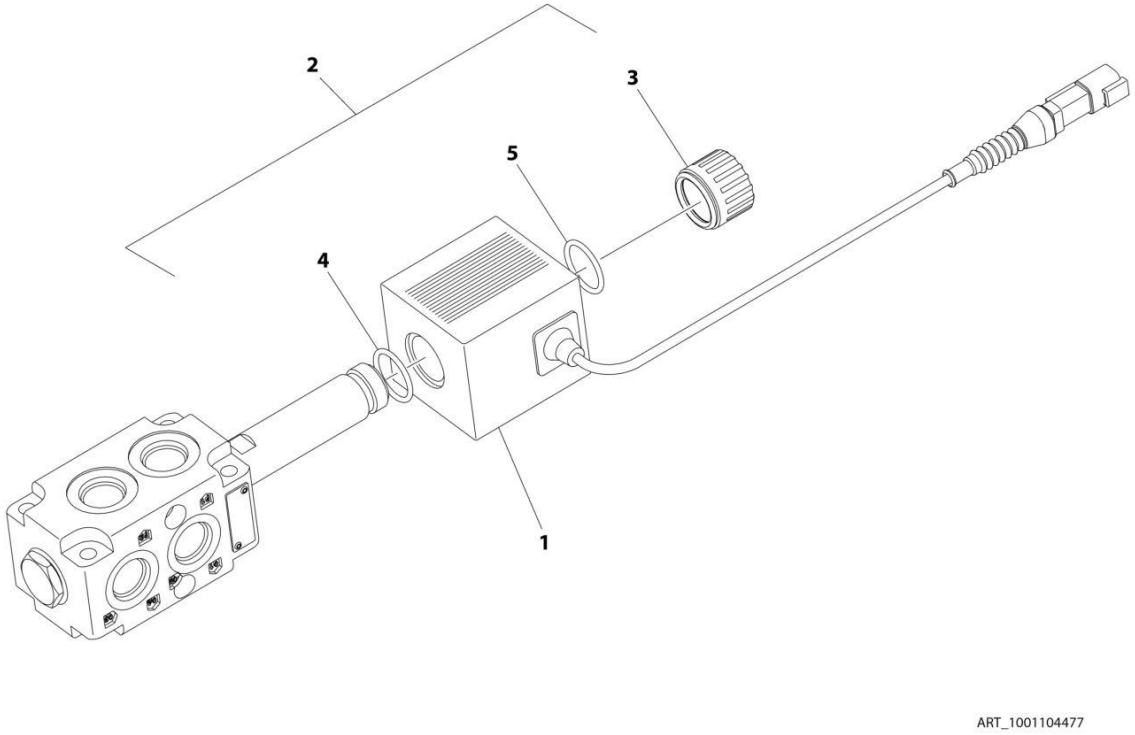


FIGURE 9-28. VALVE ASSEMBLY - DIVERTOR VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104477	Ref	DIVERTOR VALVE	D
1	70020764	1	Coil	
2	70021531	1	Retainer Kit (Includes Items 3-5)	
3	Kit	1	Nut	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-29. VALVE ASSEMBLY - LEVEL AND STABILIZATION VALVE

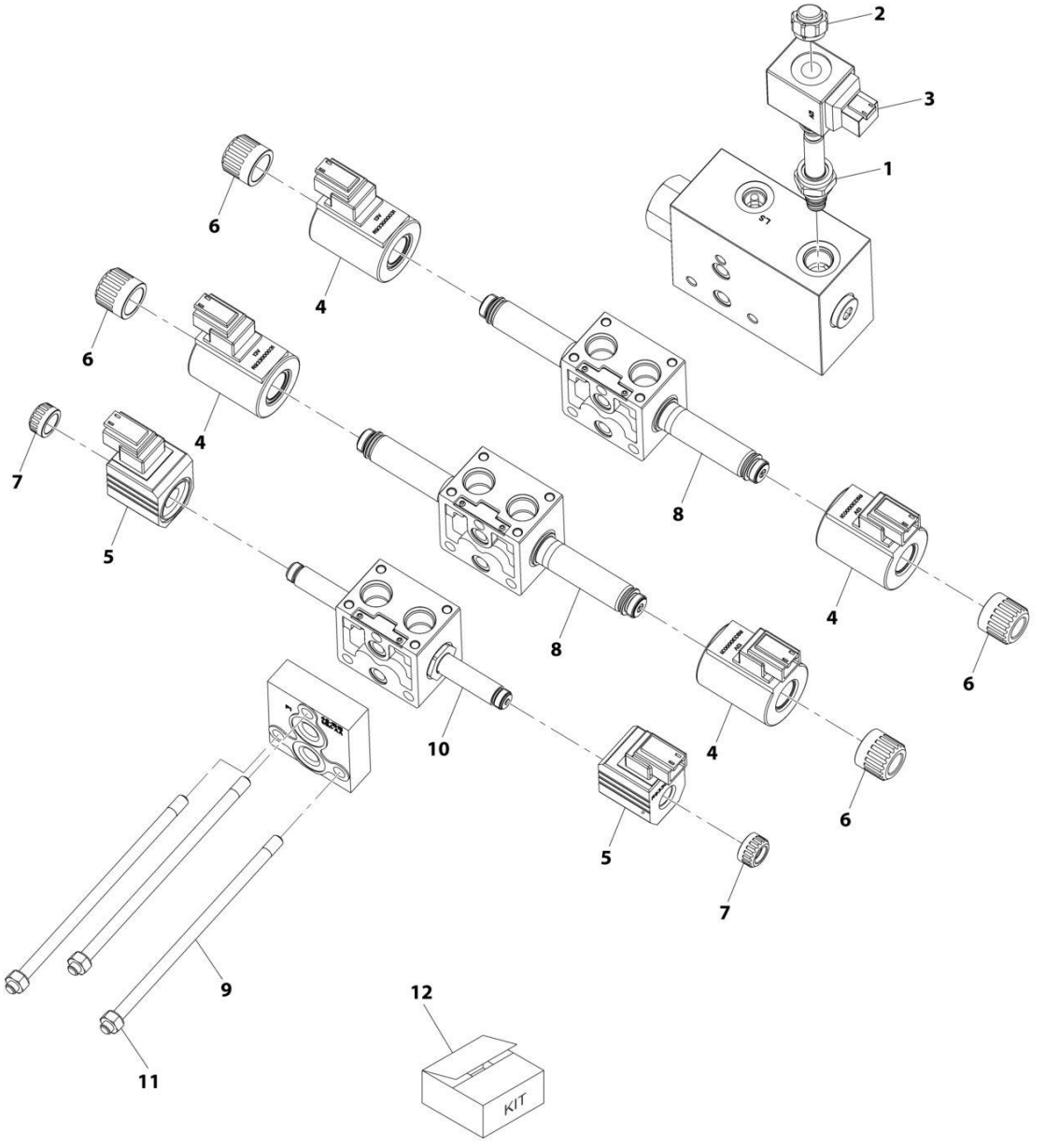


FIGURE 9-29. VALVE ASSEMBLY - LEVEL AND STABILIZATION VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157972	Ref	Valve, Frame Level and Outrigger	F
1	70023327	1	Solenoid	
2	70004654	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70022147	1	Coil	
4	70020868	4	Coil	
5	70021208	2	Coil	
6	70020867	4	Kit, Retainer, W/Seals	
7	70021209	2	Kit, Retainer, W/Seals	
8	70026568	2	Section, Outrigger Valve	
9	70026569	3	Rod, Tie	
10	70021213	1	Section, Frame Level	
11	70026570	3	Nut	
12	70026571	1	Kit, Seal	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	4	O-Ring	
	Kit	4	O-Ring	
	Kit	2	O-Ring	
	Kit	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-30. VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL VALVE

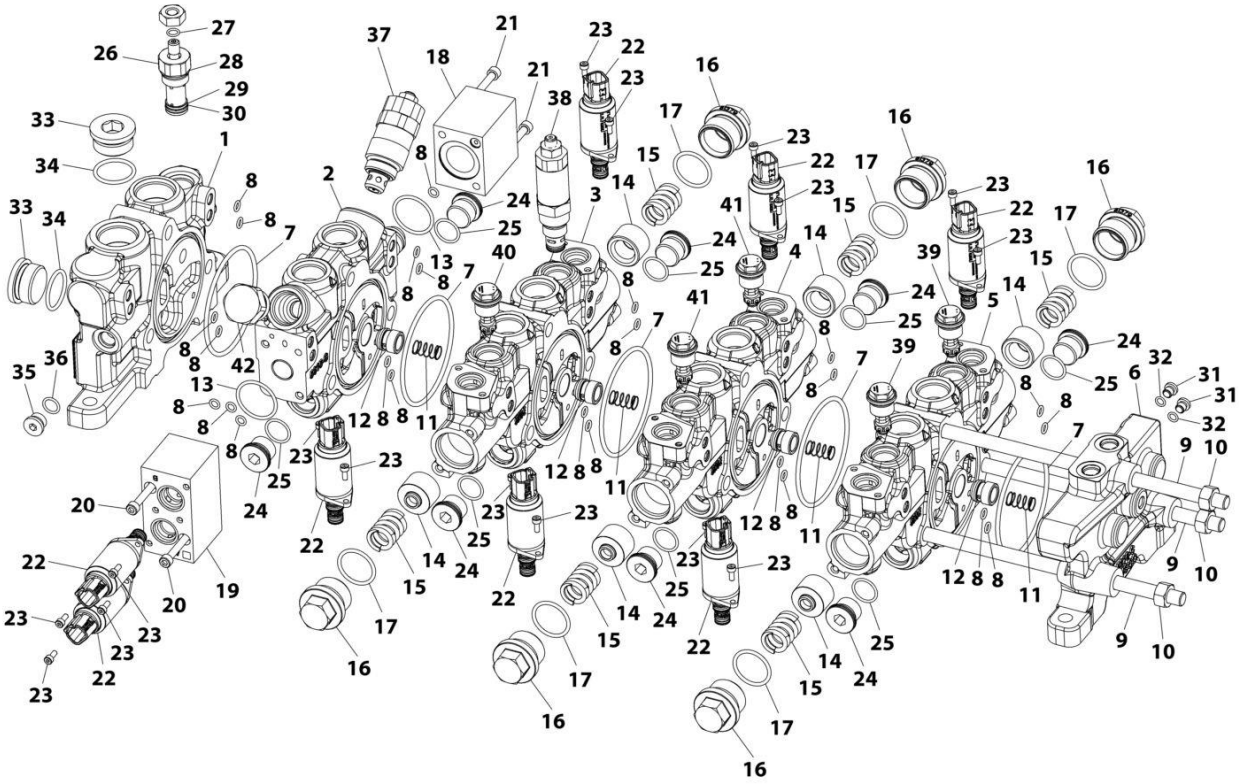
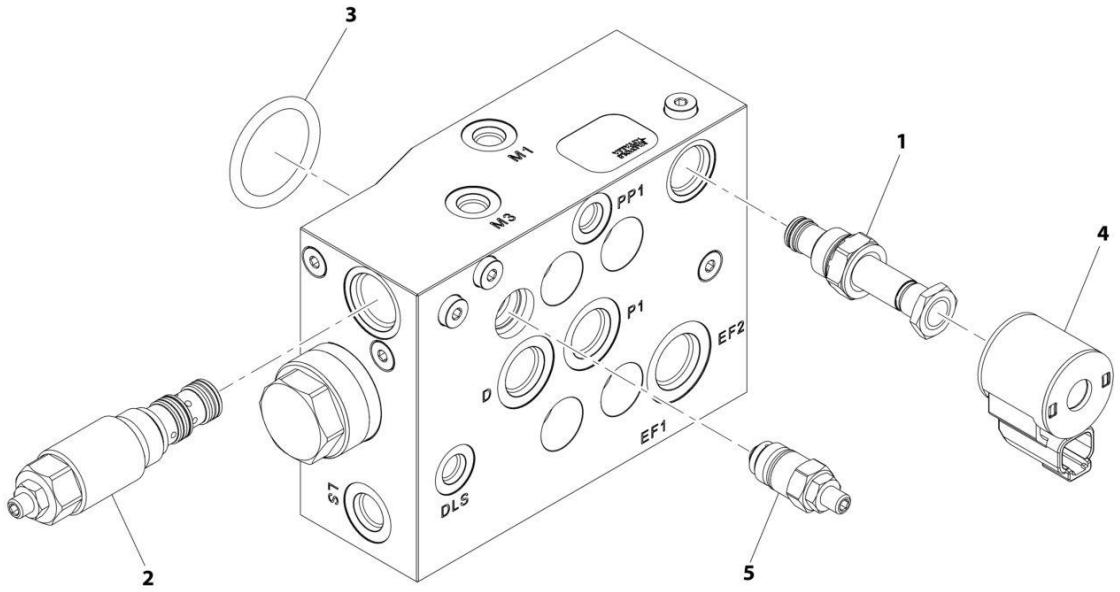


FIGURE 9-30. VALVE ASSEMBLY - MAIN CONTROL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242634	Ref	MAIN CONTROL VALVE	C
1	70028300	1	Inlet Section Assembly	
2	70030240	1	Lift Section Assembly	
3	70030241	1	Tilt Section Assembly	
4	70030242	1	Auxiliary Section Assembly	
5	70029872	1	Extend/Retract Section Assembly	
6	70022007	1	Outlet Section Assembly	
7	8034697	5	O-Ring	
8	70026369	24	O-Ring	
9	70028299	3	Tie Rod	
10	70022019	6	Nut	
11	70025854	4	Spring	
12	70028287	4	Poppet, CV	
13	70026784	2	O-Ring	
14	70026781	6	Spring Seat	
15	70026783	6	Spring	
16	70026778	6	Plug Assembly	
17	70026779	6	O-Ring	
18	70029873	1	End Cap	
19	70030243	1	End Cap Assembly, Solenoid	
20	70026785	2	Screw	
21	70026383	2	Screw	
22	70029874	8	Cartridge Valve, Solenoid	
23	70022014	16	Screw	
24	70024847	8	Plug Assembly	
25	70026777	8	O-Ring	
26	70028286	1	Drain Regulator Assembly	
27	70026373	1	O-Ring	
28	10837928	1	O-Ring	
29	70026376	1	Ring	
30	70026370	1	O-Ring	
31	70026379	2	Plug	
32	70026372	2	O-Ring	
33	70050473	2	Plug	
34	10732931	2	O-Ring	
35	70050475	1	Plug	
36	70024201	1	O-Ring	
37	70030244	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
38	70030245	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
39	70028296	2	Relief Valve Assembly	
40	70028297	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
41	70030246	2	Relief Valve Assembly	
42	10837953	1	Shut -Off Plug	

FIGURE 9-31. VALVE ASSEMBLY - PRIORITY VALVE



ART_1001266710

FIGURE 9-31. VALVE ASSEMBLY - PRIORITY VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266710	Ref	Priority Valve	A
1	70029976	1	Cartridge	
2	70029977	1	Valve, Check	
3	70029978	1	O-Ring	
4	70002963	1	Coil	
5	70029979	1	Valve, Check	

FIGURE 9-32. VALVE ASSEMBLY - SAHR BRAKE VALVE

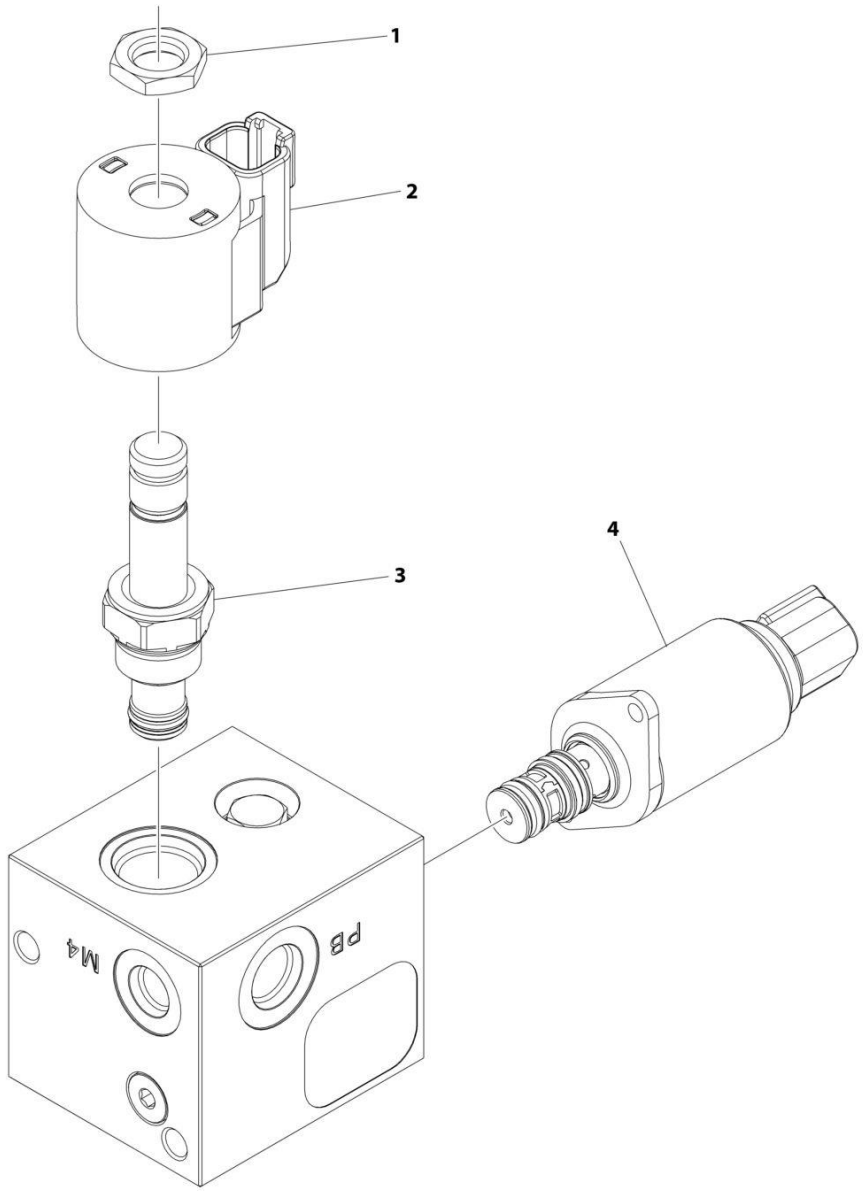


FIGURE 9-32. VALVE ASSEMBLY - SAHR BRAKE VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001234127	Ref	Sahr Brake Valve	C
1	7022390	1	Nut	
2	70002963	1	Coil	
3	70002955	1	Cartridge	
4	70030036	1	Solenoid Valve	

FIGURE 9-33. VALVE ASSEMBLY - STEER

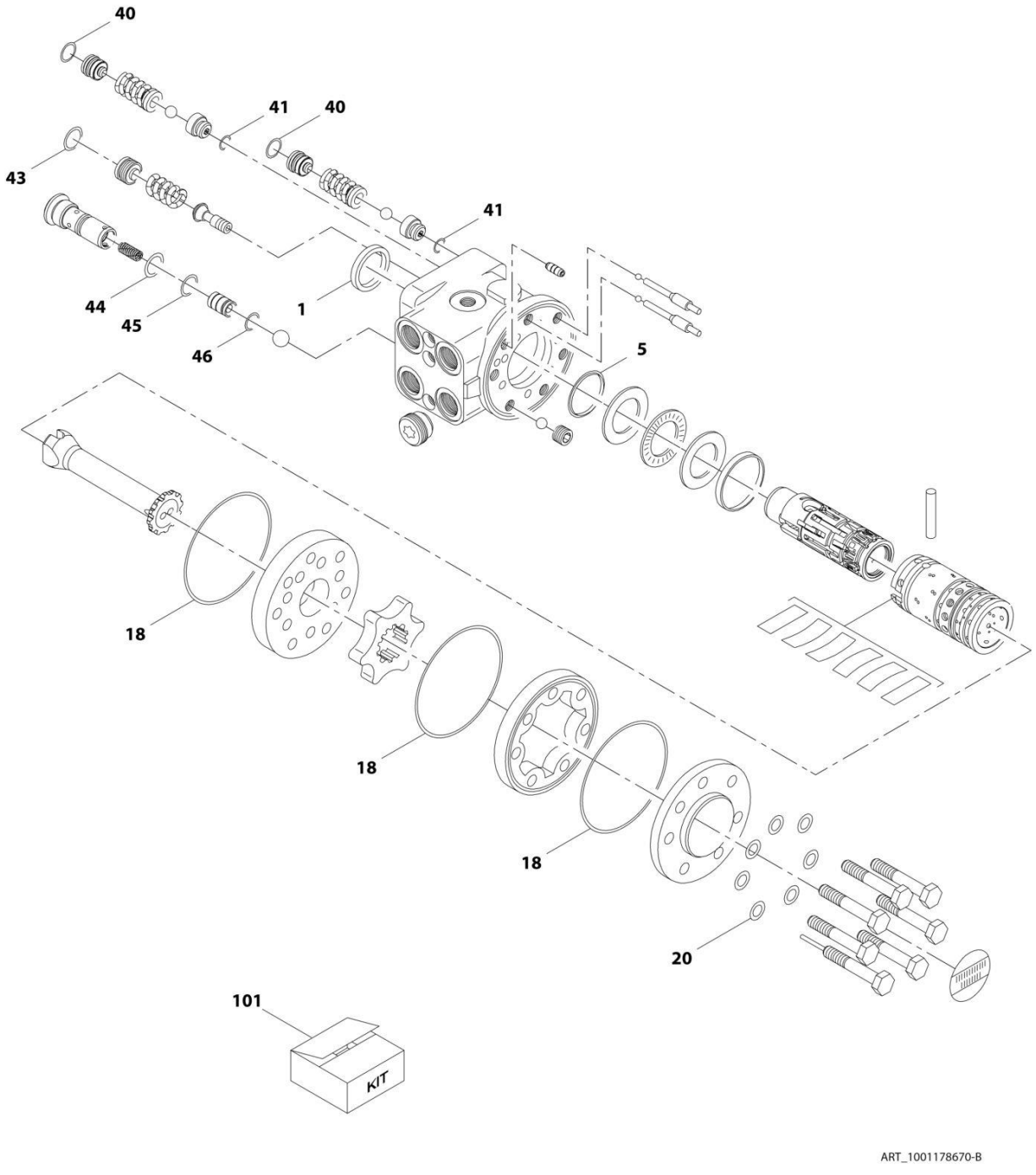


FIGURE 9-33. VALVE ASSEMBLY - STEER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178670	Ref	Steer Unit Valve	B
1	Kit	2	Ring, Dust Seal	
5	Kit	2	Seal, Shaft	
18	Kit	2	O-Ring	
20	Kit	2	Washer	
40	Kit	2	O-Ring	
41	Kit	2	O-Ring	
43	Kit	2	O-Ring	
44	Kit	2	O-Ring	
45	Kit	2	O-Ring	
46	Kit	2	O-Ring	
101	70028285	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 1, 5, 18, 20, 40, 41 and 43 thru 46)	

FIGURE 9-34. VALVE ASSEMBLY - STEERING SELECT

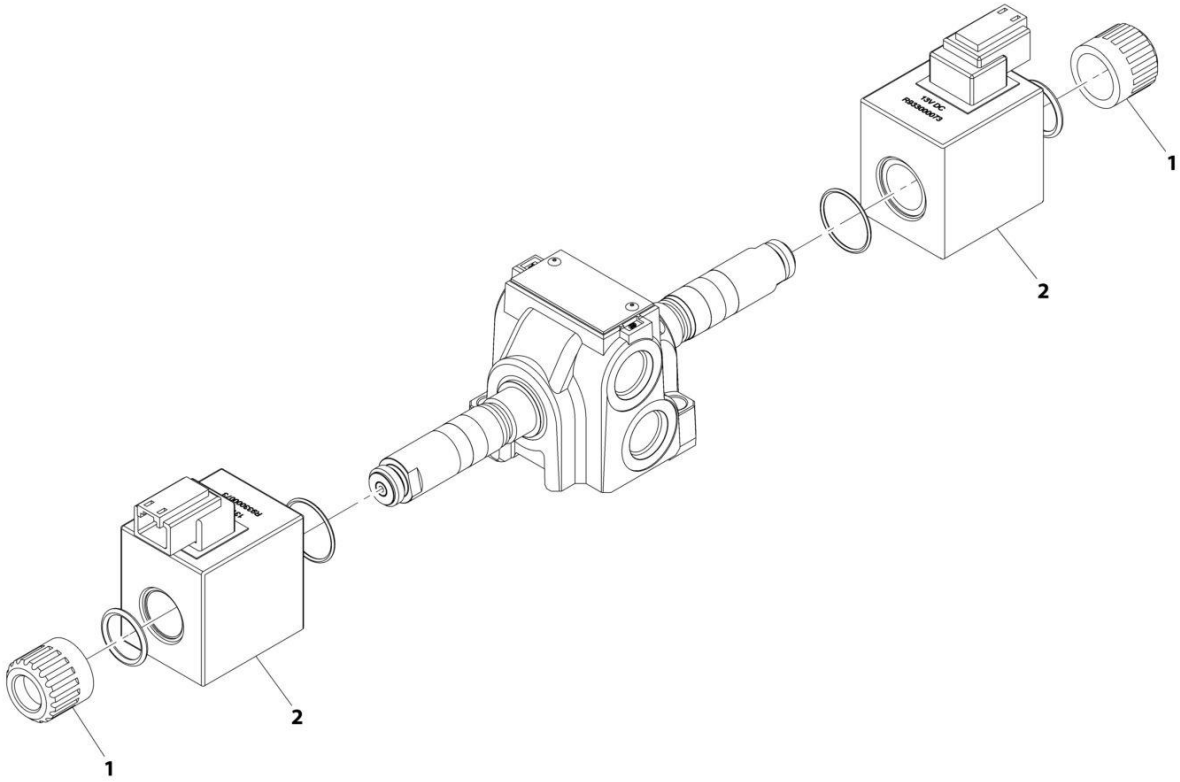
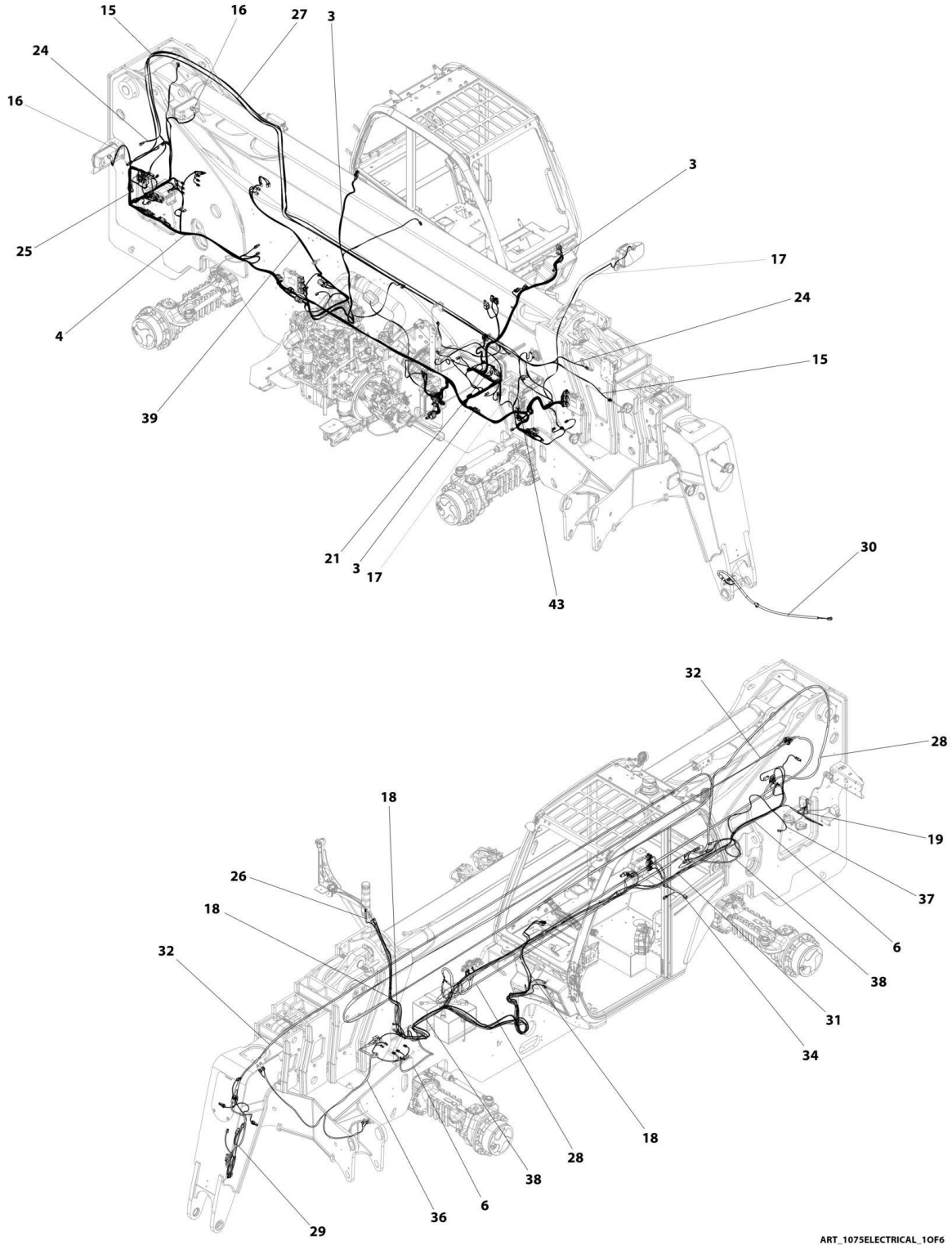


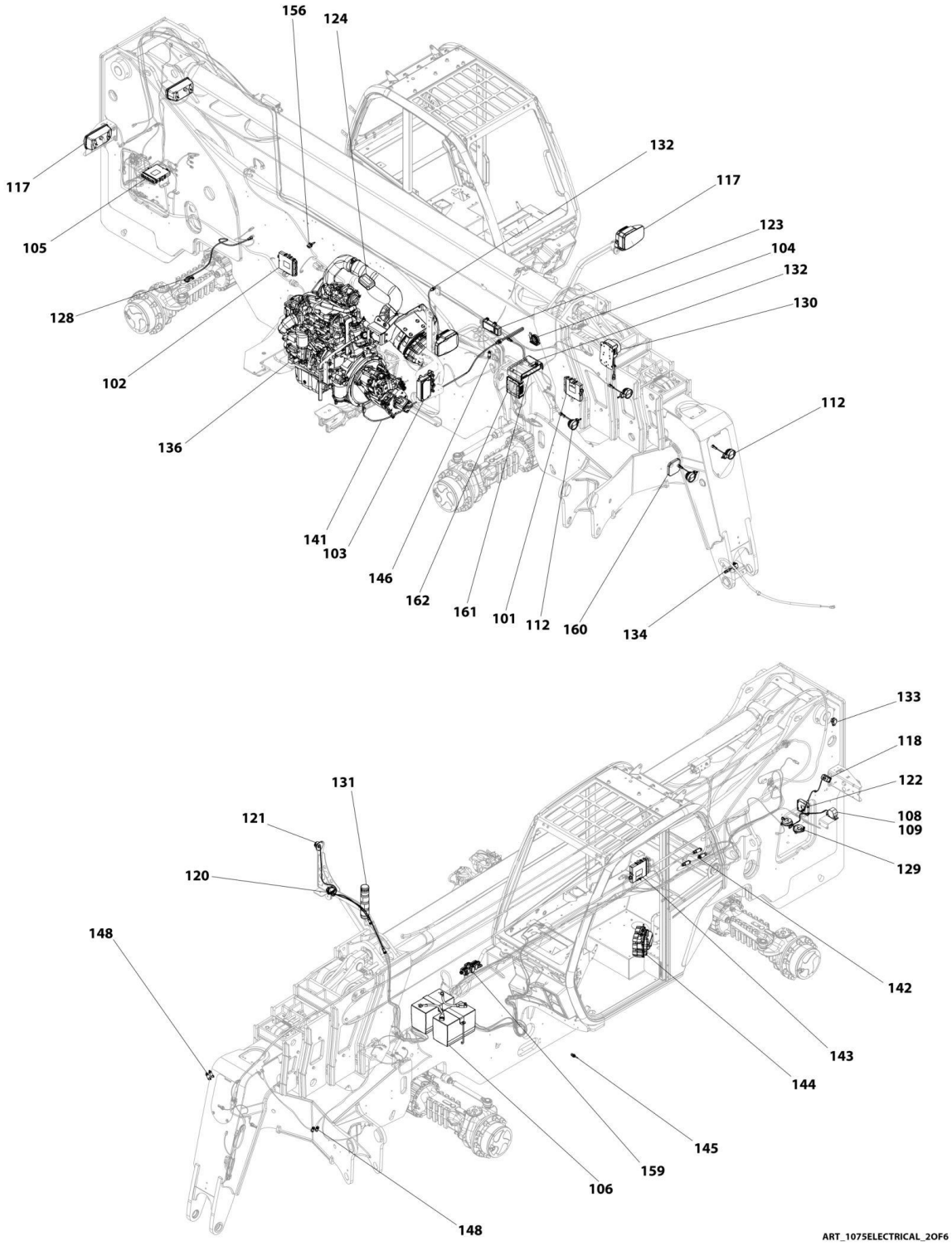
FIGURE 9-34. VALVE ASSEMBLY - STEERING SELECT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153748	Ref	Steering Select Valve	C
1	70020867	2	Nut, Coil	
2	70026582	2	Coil	

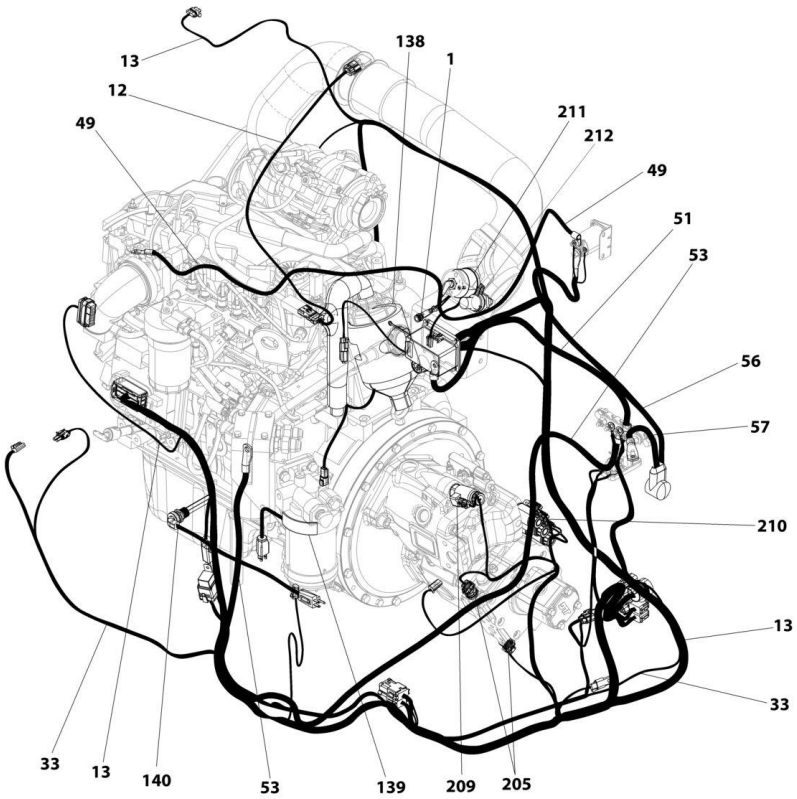
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

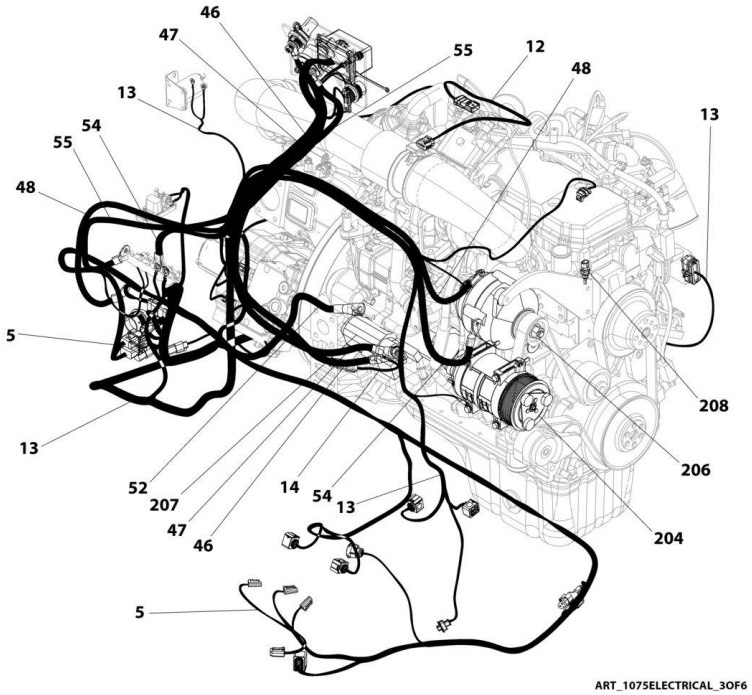
FIGURE 10-1. ELECTRICAL LAYOUT

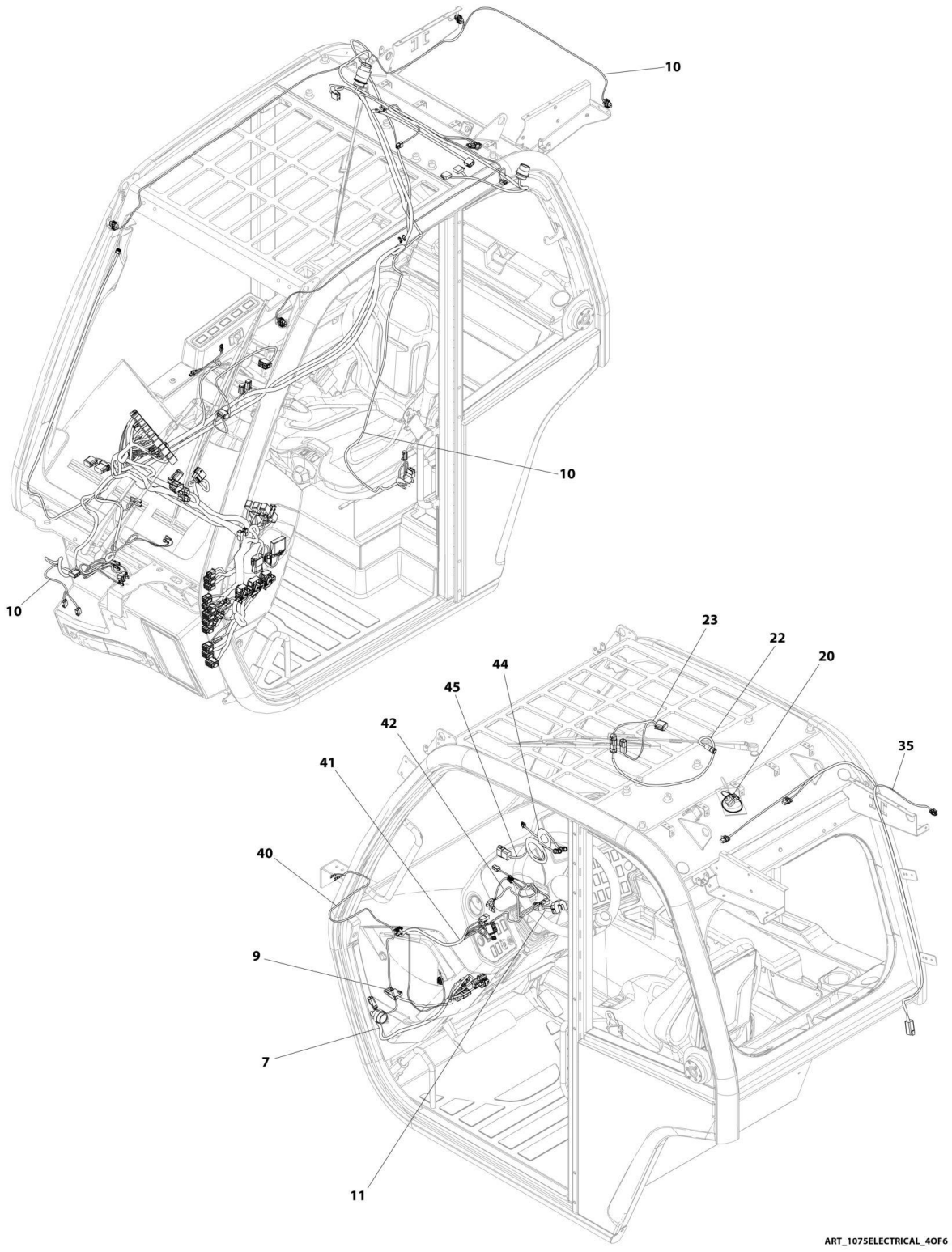



156
124
117
105
128
102
136
132
117
123
104
132
130
112
141
103
146
162
161
101
112
160
134
133
118
122
108
109
129
131
121
120
148
142
143
144
145
159
106
148
ART_1075ELECTRICAL_2OF6

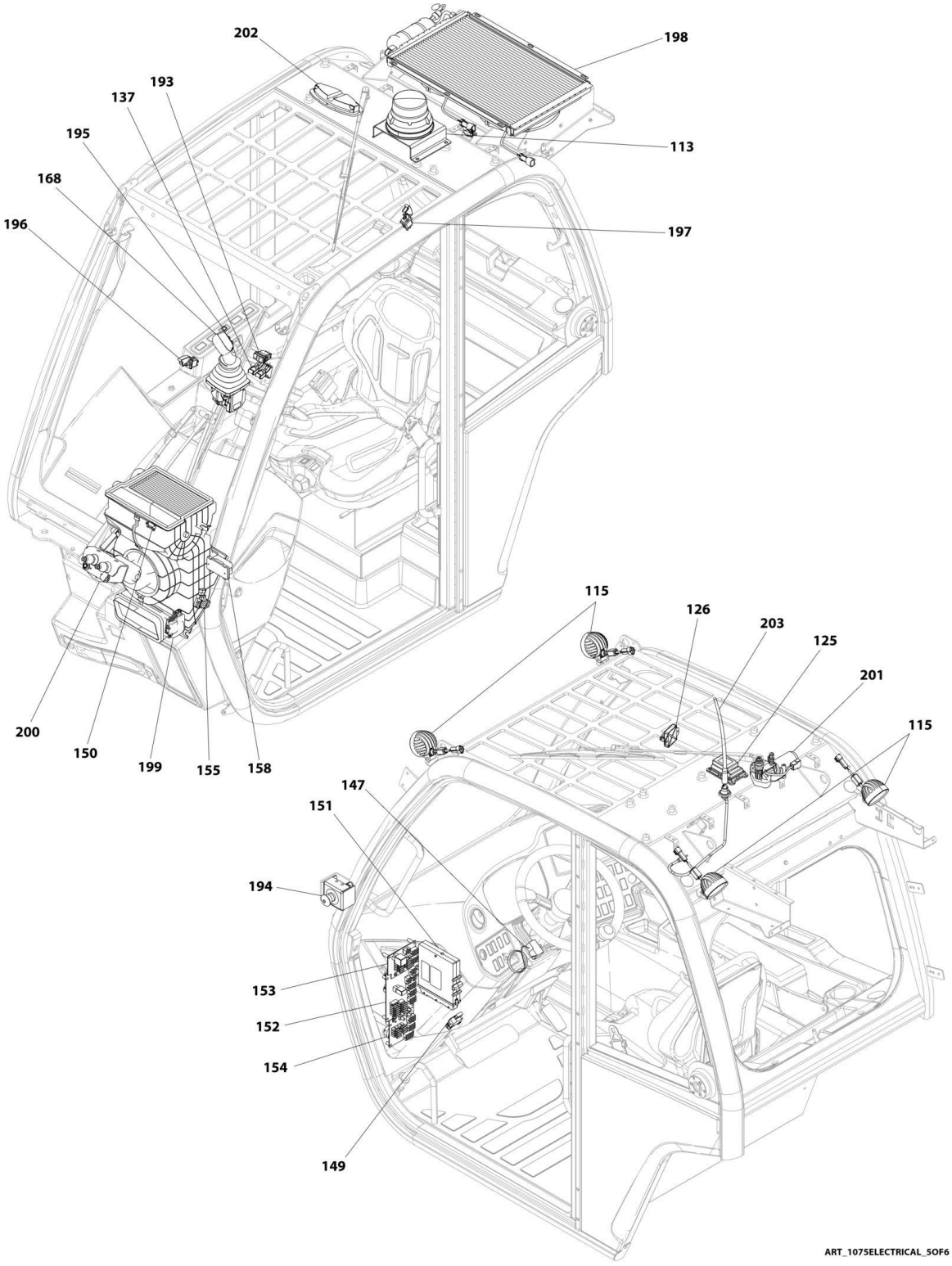
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL






10
10
10
23
22
20
44
45
42
41
35
40
9
7
11
ART_1075ELECTRICAL_4OF6

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL



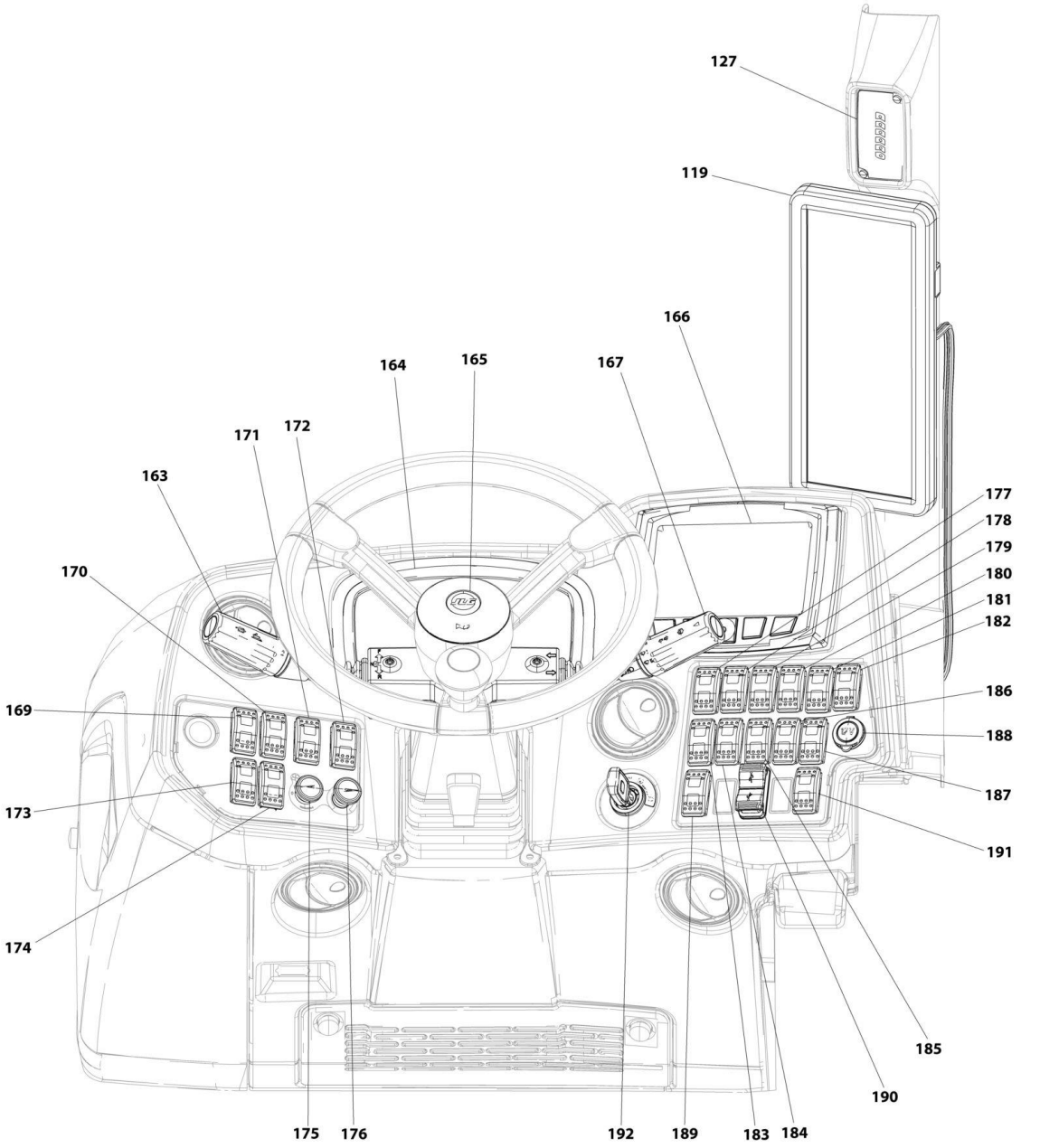

127
119
166
164
165
167
171
172
163
177
178
179
180
181
182
170
186
169
188
187
173
191
174
185
190
175
176
192
189
183
184
ART_1075ELECTRICAL_6OF6

FIGURE 10-1. ELECTRICAL LAYOUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HARNESS LIST	
		Ref	Note: This figure is for part identification only.	
1		Ref	Harness, DEF Purge Light	
3		Ref	Harness, Front Frame	
4		Ref	Harness, Rear Frame	
5		Ref	Harness, Cummins Engine	
6		Ref	Harness, Front Frame Power	
7		Ref	Harness, Cab Option	
9		Ref	Cable, Communication Analyzer	
10		Ref	Harness, Cab	
11		Ref	Harness, Ignition Switch	
12		Ref	Harness, TBAP	
13		Ref	Harness, Engine	
14		Ref	Harness, Starter Solenoid Jumper	
15		Ref	Harness, Boom Worklights	
16		Ref	Harness, Tailights	
17		Ref	Harness, Headlights	
18		Ref	Cable, Right Side Camera Extension	
19		Ref	Harness, Reverse Sensor	
20		Ref	Harness, Telematics Ready	
21		Ref	Harness, Clearsky	
22		Ref	Harness, Telematics	
23		Ref	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	
24		Ref	Harness, LMIS Boom	
25		Ref	Harness, Platform Ready	
26		Ref	Harness, LMIS Beacon Option	
27		Ref	Harness, Soft Stop	
28		Ref	Harness, Frame to Boom	
29		Ref	Harness, Platform	
30		Ref	Harness, Tilt Sensor Jumper	
31		Ref	Cable, Reverse Camera	
32		Ref	Harness, Boom	
33		Ref	Harness, ASOV	
34		Ref	Harness, Seat Adaptor	
35		Ref	Harness, A/C Option	
36		Ref	Harness, Outrigger	
37		Ref	Harness, Boom Ride/Float	
38		Ref	Harness, LMIS Chassis Option	
39		Ref	Harness, Rear Axle Stabilizer	
40		Ref	Harness, Emergency Stop	
41		Ref	Harness, HVAC Actuator	
42		Ref	Harness, HVAC Sensor	
43		Ref	Harness, Attachment Recognition	
44		Ref	Cable, Display Programming	
45		Ref	Cable, Display Video	
46		Ref	Cable, Starter to Battery Disconnect	
47		Ref	Cable, Starter to Remote B+	
48		Ref	Cable, PDM to ALT+	
49		Ref	Cable, Grid Heater	
50		Ref	Cable, PDM to Power Fuse Module	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51		Ref	Cable, Ground Buss to Remote Ground	
52		Ref	Cable, Starter Ground	
53		Ref	Cable, Engine Ground	
54		Ref	Cable, Alt Ground	
55		Ref	Cable, Battery Disconnect to PDM	
56		Ref	Cable, PDM to Grid Heater	
		Ref	COMPONENT LIST	
		Ref	Note: This figure is for part identification only.	
101		Ref	Module, Front Frame	
102		Ref	Module, Transmission	
103		Ref	Box, Power Distribution Electrical	
104		Ref	Horn	
105		Ref	Module, Rear Frame	
106		Ref	Batteries	
108		Ref	Alarm, Backup	
109		Ref	Alarm, Backup (White Noise)	
110		Ref	Dash Electrics	
112		Ref	Worklights	
113		Ref	Beacon	
115		Ref	Cab Worklights	
117		Ref	Road Lights	
118		Ref	Camera, Reverse	
119		Ref	Display, Camera	
120		Ref	Camera, Normal View	
121		Ref	Camera, Mirror View	
122		Ref	Sensor, Reverse	
123		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics CANBUS	
124		Ref	Antennae, ClearSky Telematics	
125		Ref	Module, ClearSky Telematics 3-Wire	
126		Ref	Voltage Regulator, ClearSky Telematics	
127		Ref	Display, LSI	
128		Ref	Sensor, Rear Axle	
129		Ref	Sensor, Tilt	
130		Ref	Sensor, Boom Length	
131		Ref	Light, LMIS Beacon	
132		Ref	Sensor, Proximity	
133		Ref	Sensor, Boom Angle	
134		Ref	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis	
136		Ref	Engine	
137		Ref	Control, Fingertip Joystick	
138		Ref	Breather Tube Heater	
139		Ref	Fuel Filter Heater Pad	
140		Ref	Heater, Engine Block	
141		Ref	Heater, Immersion	
142		Ref	Sensor, LMIS Pressure	
143		Ref	Module, LMIS	
144		Ref	Pump, DEF Module	
145		Ref	Sensor, Hydraulic Oil Temperature	
146		Ref	Sensor, LMIS Tilt Pressure Transducer	
147		Ref	Sensor, HVAC Thermostat	
148		Ref	Sensor, LMIS O/R Pressure Transducer	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
149		Ref	Switch, Brake Light	
150		Ref	Valve, HVAC Water Sensor	
151		Ref	Module, Cab	
152		Ref	Electrical Board, Standard	
153		Ref	Electrical Board, Option 1	
154		Ref	Electrical Board, Option 2	
155		Ref	Sensor, Brake	
156		Ref	Sensor, Coolant Level	
158		Ref	HVAC Actuator	
159		Ref	Valve, Speed Control	
160		Ref	Antenna, Attachment Recognition	
161		Ref	Receiver, Attachment Recognition	
162		Ref	Module, Attachment Recognition Voltage Control	
163		Ref	Lever, Transmission Control	
164		Ref	Instrument Panel	
165		Ref	Horn	
166		Ref	Multifunction Display	
167		Ref	Lever, Accessory Control	
168		Ref	Joystick	
169		Ref	Switch, Park Brake	
170		Ref	Switch, Continuous Auxiliary Hydraulic	
171		Ref	Switch, Air Conditioning	
172		Ref	Switch, HVAC Recirculation	
173		Ref	Switch, LSI Override	
174		Ref	Switch, Coupler	
175		Ref	HVAC Fan Speed	
176		Ref	Switch, HVAC Temperature Control	
177		Ref	Switch, Fog Lights	
178		Ref	Switch, Front Work Lights	
179		Ref	Switch, Boom Work Lights	
180		Ref	Switch, Rear Work Lights	
181		Ref	Switch, Beacon Light	
182		Ref	Switch, Hazard Lights	
183		Ref	Switch, Rear Wiper	
184		Ref	Switch, Roof Wiper	
185		Ref	Switch, Auxiliary Electric	
186		Ref	Switch, Boom Ride Control	
187		Ref	Switch, Auxiliary Decompression	
188		Ref	Power Outlet	
189		Ref	Switch, Steer Select	
190		Ref	USB Port	
191		Ref	Switch, Master Light and Road Lights	
192		Ref	Switch, Ignition	
193		Ref	Switch, Frame Level	
194		Ref	Switch, Power/Emergency Stop	
195		Ref	Lamp, Air Shutoff Valve Indicator	
196		Ref	Switch, Air Shutoff Valve Emergency Stop	
197		Ref	Switch, Air Shutoff Valve Test	
198		Ref	Assembly, Cab Condenser	
199		Ref	Assembly, Heater & A/C	
200		Ref	Motor, Front Wiper	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
201		Ref	Motor, Roof Wiper	
202		Ref	Lamp, Dome	
203		Ref	Antenna, Radio	
204		Ref	Compressor, A/C	
205		Ref	Sensor, Hydrostatic Pump Pressure Transducer	
206		Ref	Alternator	
207		Ref	Starter	
208		Ref	Sensor, Engine Coolant Temperature	
209		Ref	Solenoid, Implement Pump	
210		Ref	Solenoid, Hydrostatic Transmission Pump	
211		Ref	Switch, Master Electrical	
212		Ref	Stud, Battery Jump Start	

FIGURE 10-2. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (1075)

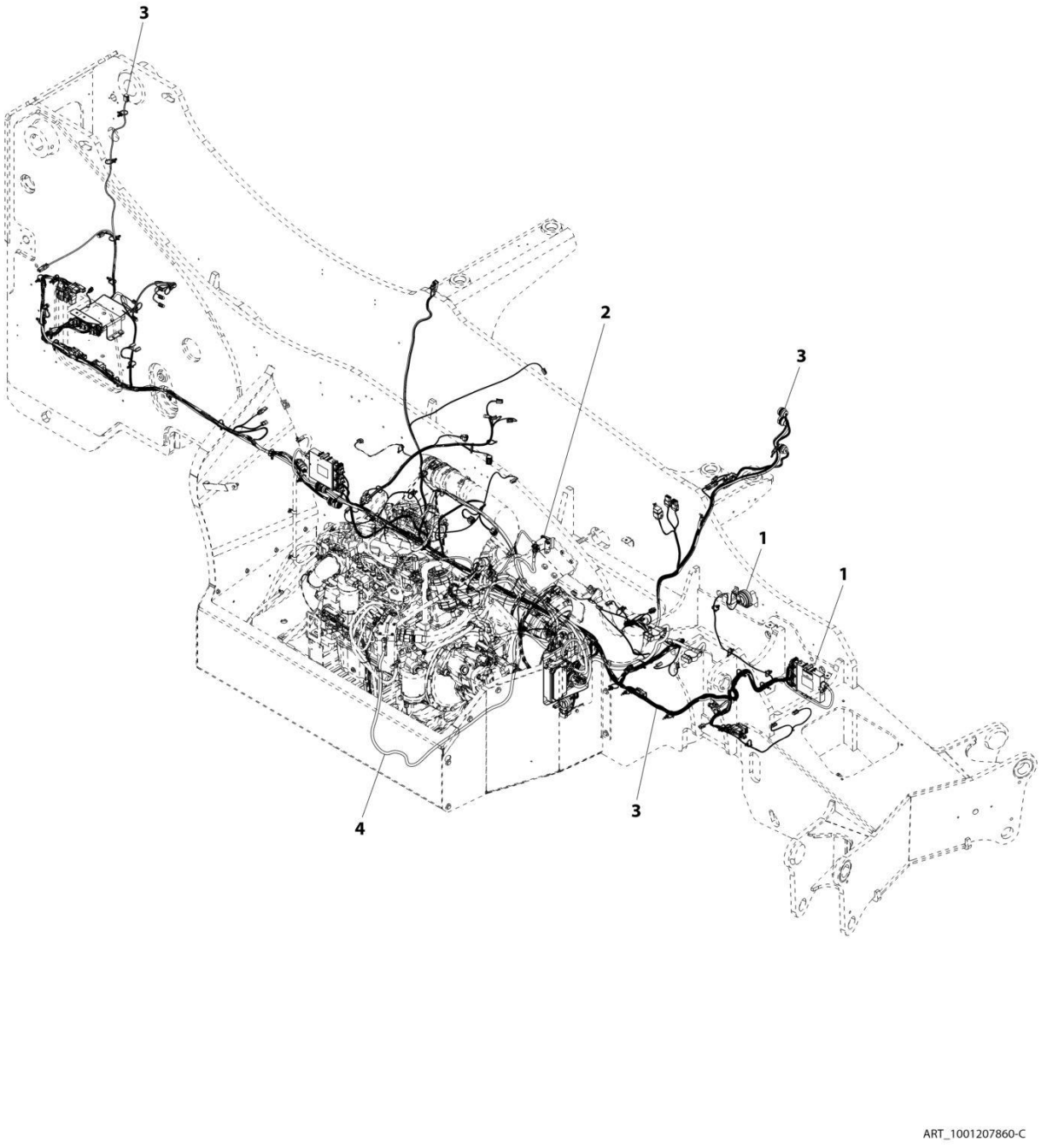


FIGURE 10-2. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207860	Ref	Main Electrical Installation	C
1	1001201198	Ref	Frame Electrical Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001201199	Ref	Engine Bay Electrical Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001201200	Ref	Frame Wiring Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001236674	Ref	Engine Bay Wiring Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-3. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (4523)

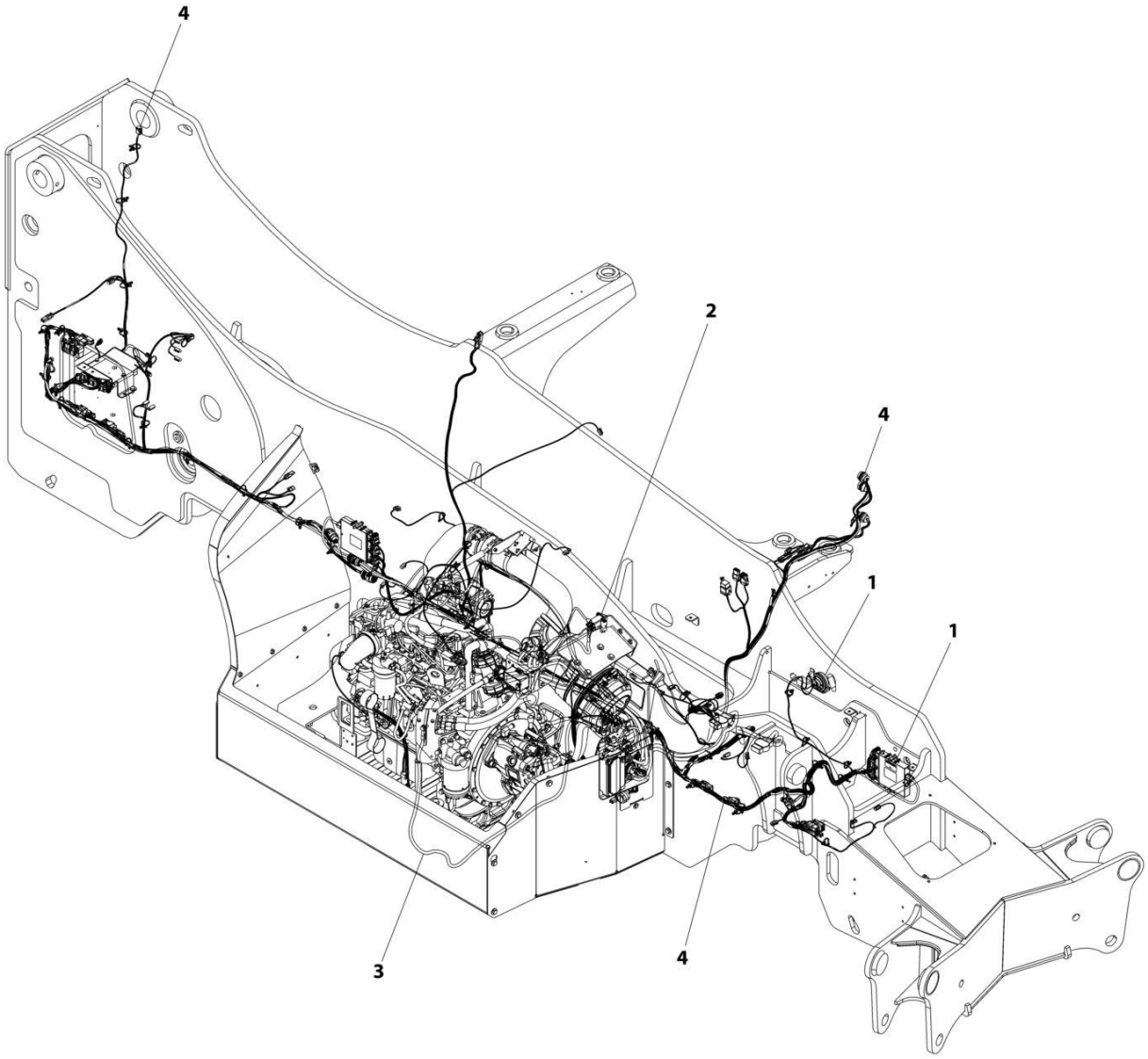


FIGURE 10-3. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278595	Ref	MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	A
1	1001201198	Ref	Frame Electrical Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001264601	Ref	Engine Bay Electrical Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001264276	Ref	Engine Bay Wiring Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001278581	Ref	Frame Wiring Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-4. ALARM INSTALLATION - BACKUP

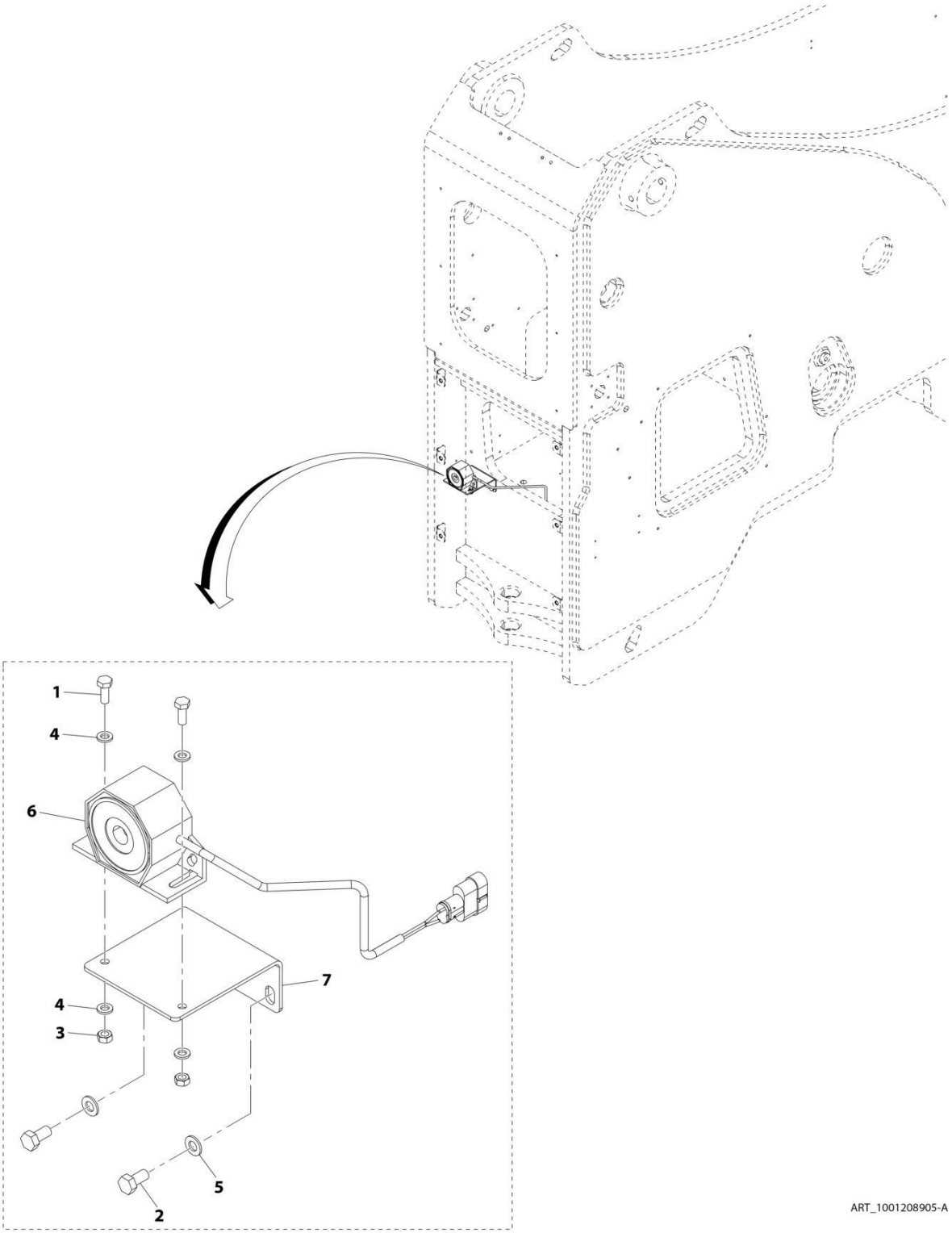


FIGURE 10-4. ALARM INSTALLATION - BACKUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001208905	Ref	Backup Alarm Installation	A
1	0760608	2	Bolt M6X16	
2	0760808	2	Bolt M8X16	
3	3290601	2	Nut M6	
4	4811700	4	Washer M6	
5	4811900	2	Washer M8	
6	1001101808	1	Alarm, Backup	
7	1001208904	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 10-5. ALARM INSTALLATION - BACKUP (WHITE NOISE)

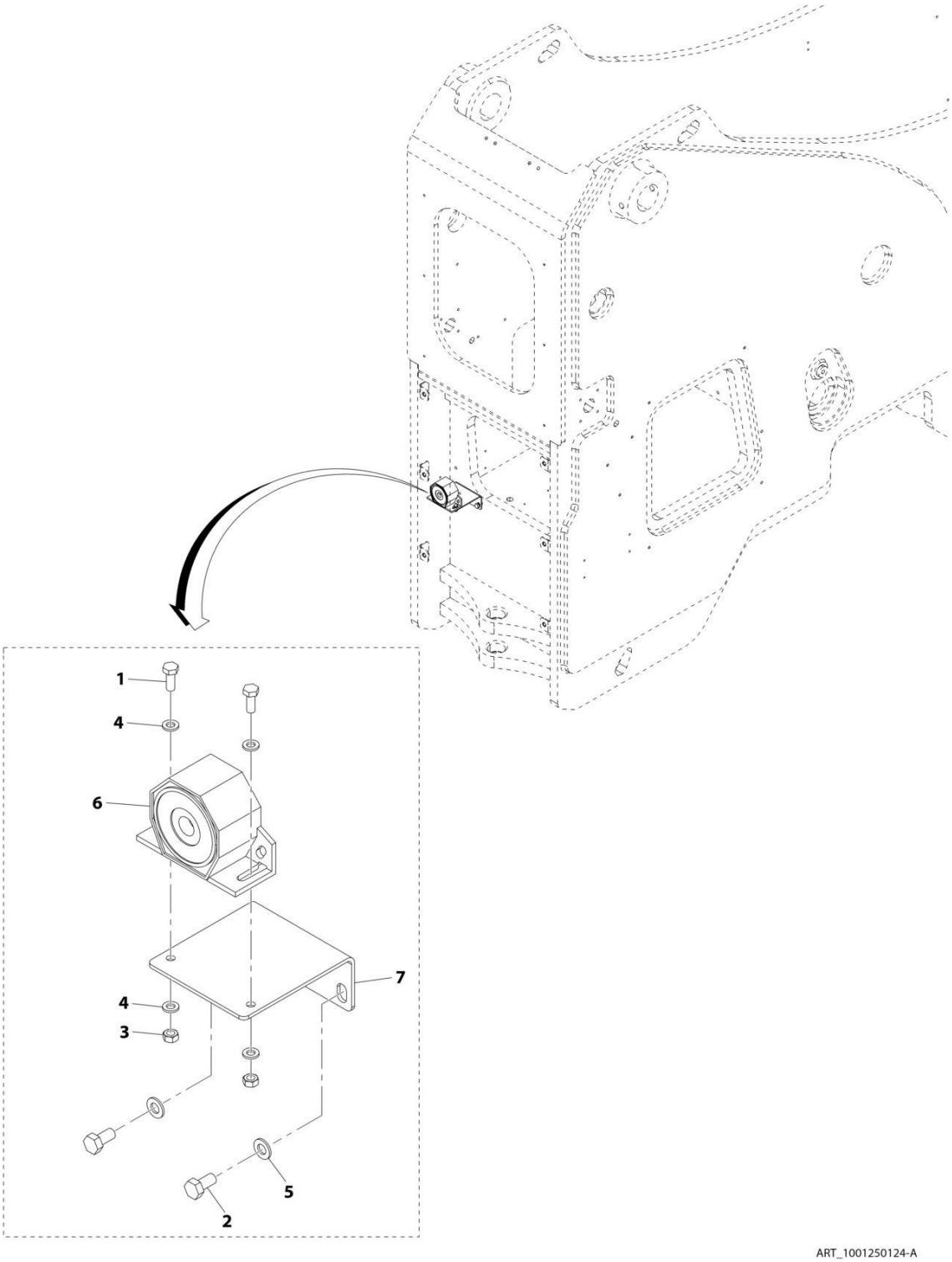


FIGURE 10-5. ALARM INSTALLATION - BACKUP (WHITE NOISE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250124	Ref	Backup Alarm Installation (White Noise)	A
1	0760608	2	Bolt M6X16	
2	0760808	2	Bolt M8X16	
3	3290601	2	Nut M6	
4	4811700	4	Washer M6	
5	4811900	2	Washer M8	
6	1001165827	1	Alarm, Backup (White Noise)	
7	1001208904	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 10-6. ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION HARNESS

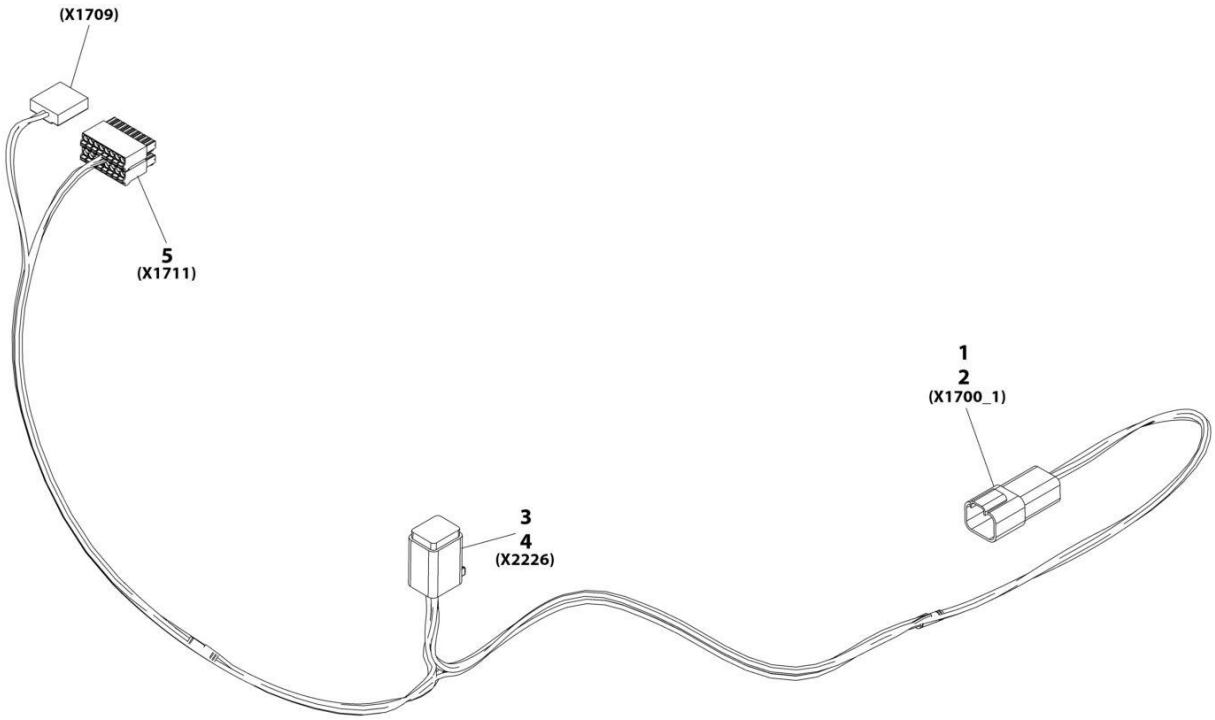


FIGURE 10-6. ATTACHMENT RECOGNITION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250203	Ref	Attachment Recognition Harness	B
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460894	1	Connector	
4	4460465	6	Terminal	
5	1001206837	1	Connector	

FIGURE 10-7. BATTERY INSTALLATION - DUAL

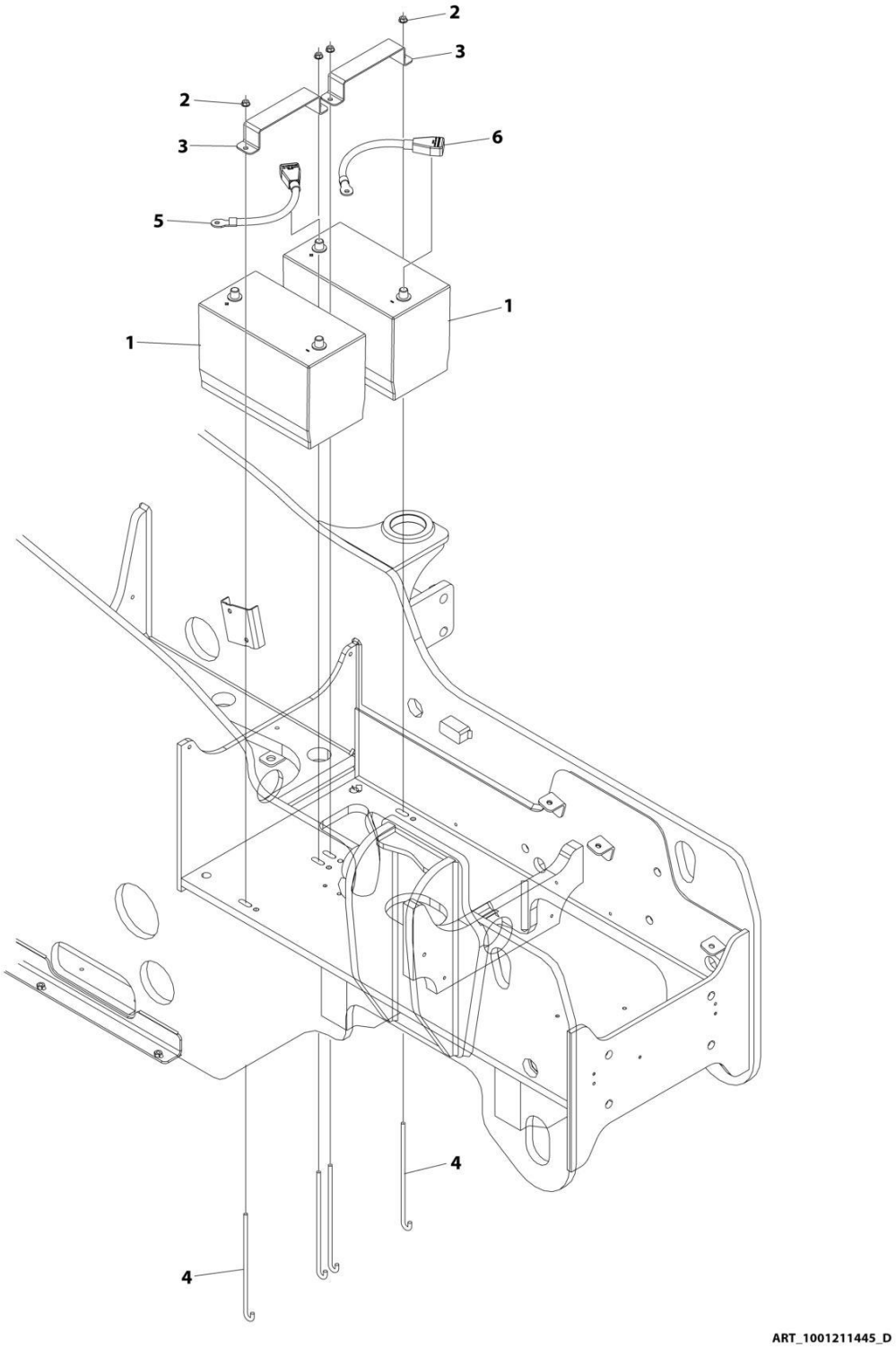


FIGURE 10-7. BATTERY INSTALLATION - DUAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211445	Ref	Dual Battery Installation	D
1	0400075	2	Battery, 12V	
2	5220800	4	Nut Ripp M8	
3	1001160927	2	Plate	
4	1001160928	4	J-Bolt (270mm Length)	
4	1001181961	4	J-Bolt (220mm Length)	
5	1001203557	1	Cable, Positive Battery	
6	1001203558	1	Cable, Negative Battery	

FIGURE 10-8. BATTERY INSTALLATION - DUAL (WITH BREATHER TUBE HEATER)

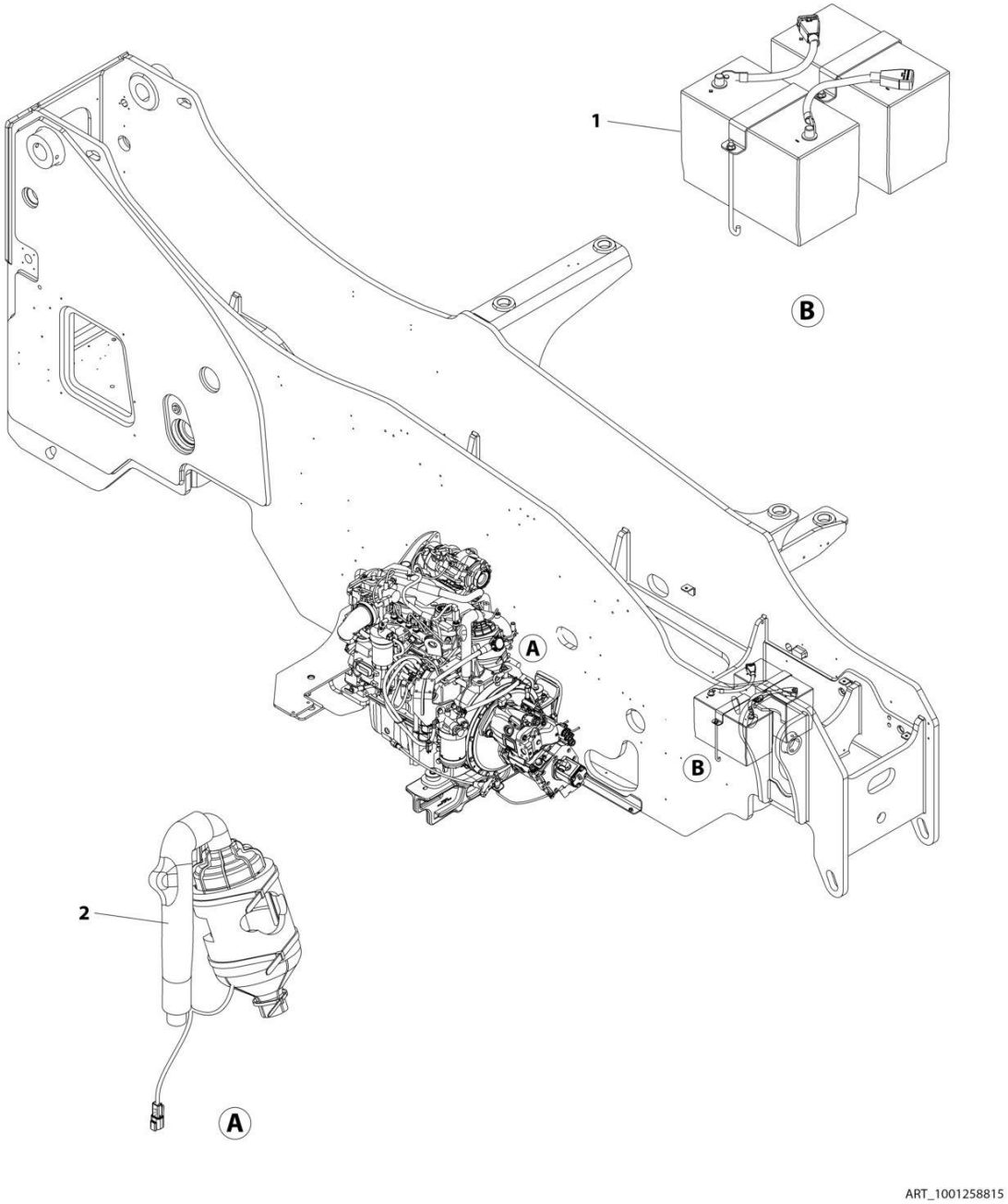


FIGURE 10-8. BATTERY INSTALLATION - DUAL (WITH BREATHER TUBE HEATER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258815	Ref	BATTERY INSTALLATION - DUAL (WITH BREATHER TUBE HEATER)	A
1	1001211445	Ref	Dual Battery Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001246882	Ref	Breather Tube Heater Installation (See Separate Breakdown in ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS Section)	

FIGURE 10-9. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - ARCTIC (115V)

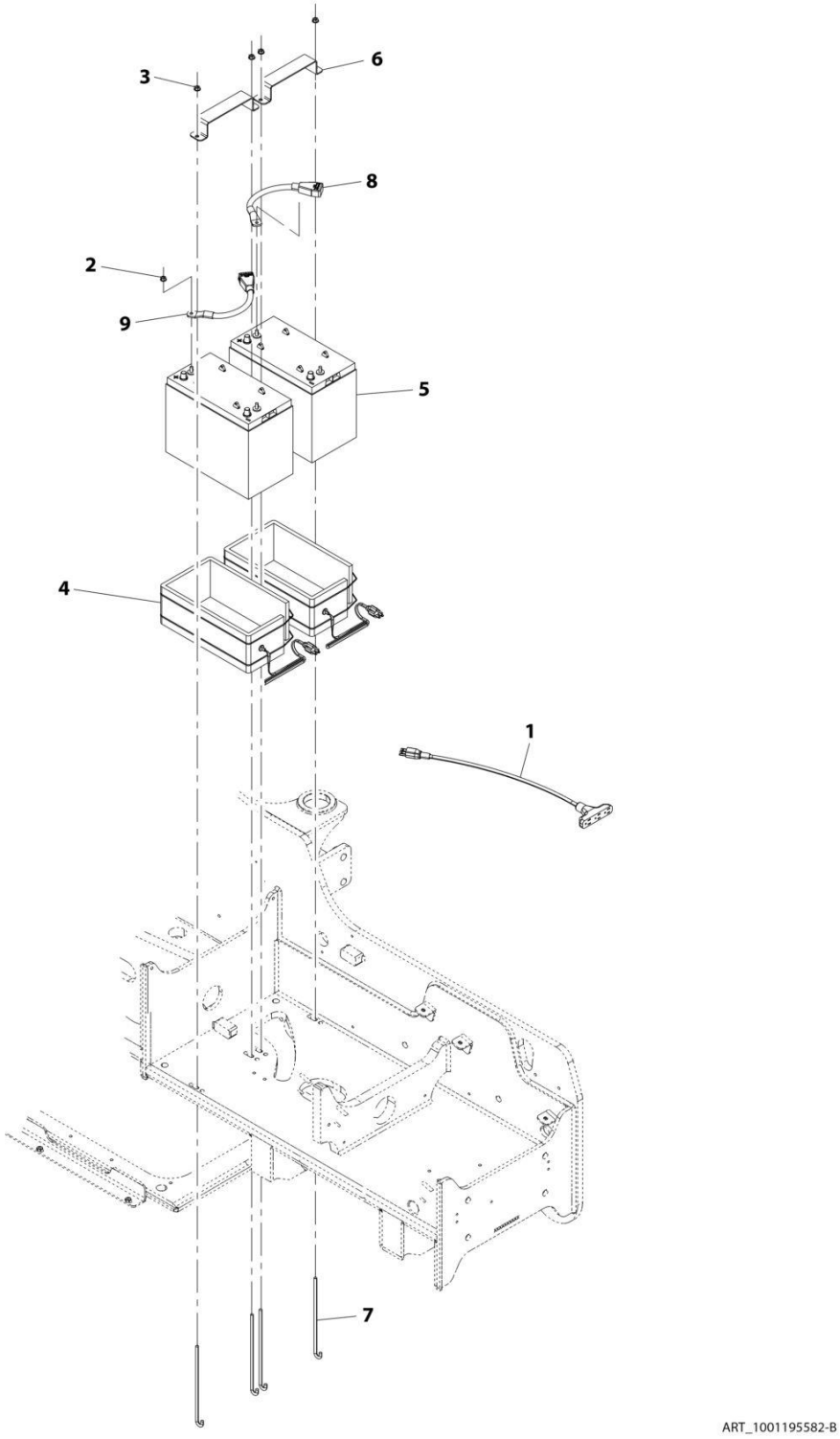


FIGURE 10-9. BATTERIES INSTALLATION - ARCTIC (115V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195582	Ref	Arctic Batteries Installation (115V)	B
1	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension	
2	3311508	2	Nut 5/16	
3	5220800	4	Nut M8	
4	1001093564	2	Heater, Battery	
5	1001098762	2	Battery 12V	
6	1001160927	2	Plate, Battery Hold Down	
7	1001160928	4	J-Bolt	
8	1001172495	1	Cable, Positive Battery	
9	1001172496	1	Cable, Negative Battery	

FIGURE 10-10. BEACON INSTALLATION (LED)

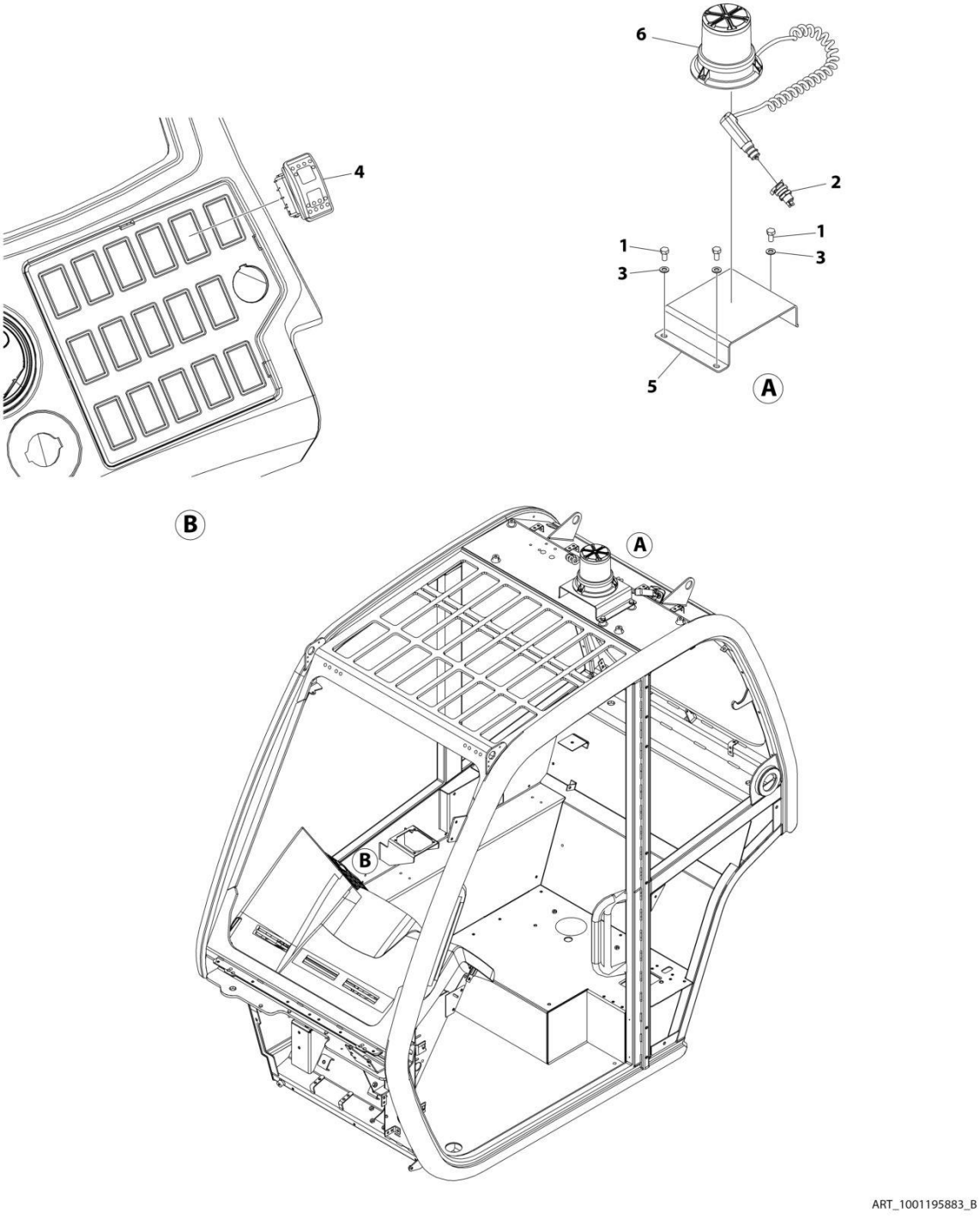


FIGURE 10-10. BEACON INSTALLATION (LED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195883	Ref	LIGHTS - BEACON INSTALLATION (LED)	B
1	0760808	3	Bolt M8X16	
2	4461174	1	Terminal	
3	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
4	1001159738	1	Switch, Beacon	
5	1001174796	1	Bracket	
6	1001273075	1	Light, Beacon (LED)	

FIGURE 10-11. BEACON (LED) (REMOTE BOOM CONTROL) INSTALLATION

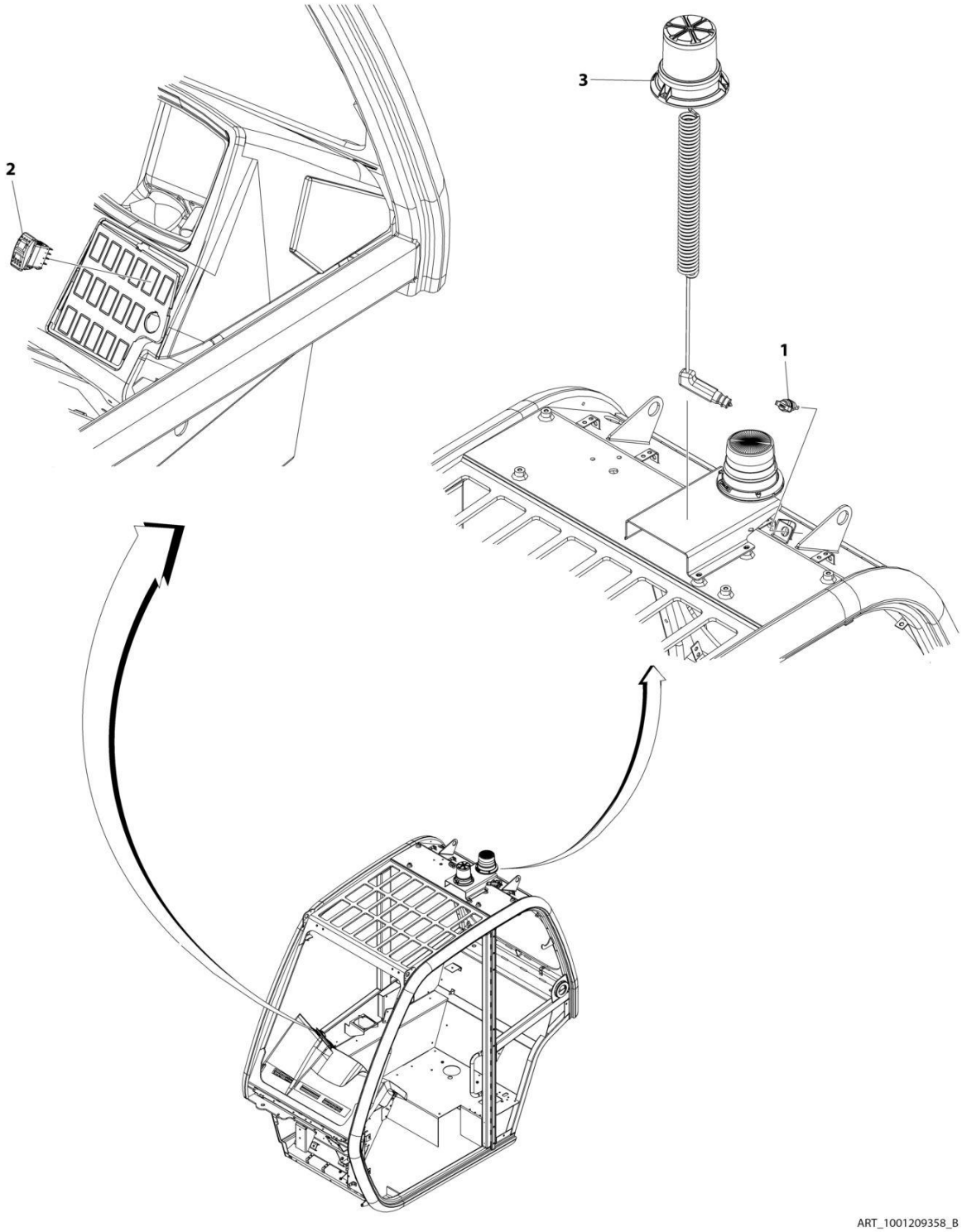


FIGURE 10-11. BEACON (LED) (REMOTE BOOM CONTROL) INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209358	Ref	BEACON (LED) (REMOTE BOOM CONTROL) INSTALLATION	B
1	4461174	1	Terminal, 12 Volt	
2	1001159738	1	Switch, Beacon	
3	1001273075	1	Light, Warning	

FIGURE 10-12. BOOM TO FRAME HARNESS

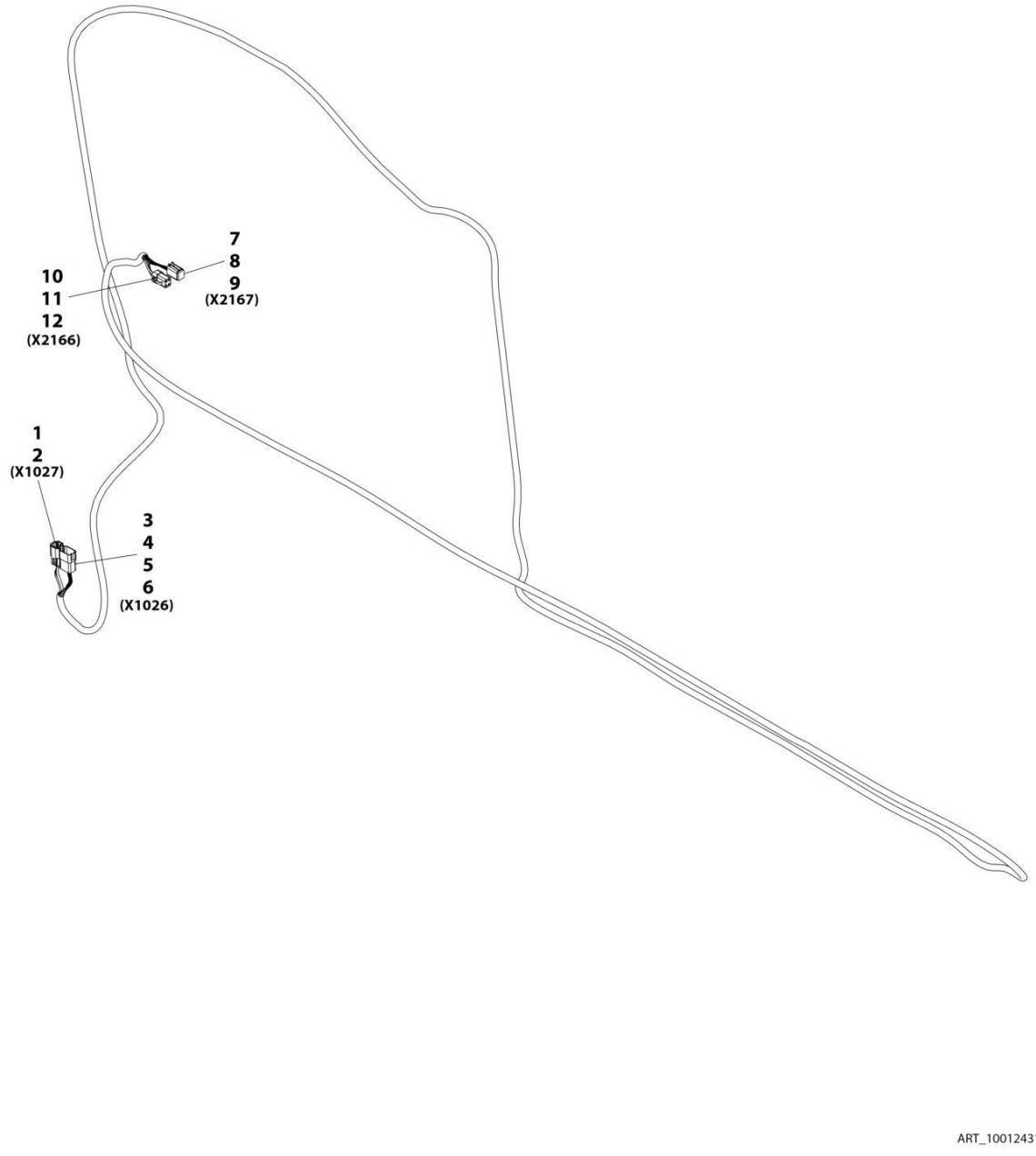


FIGURE 10-12. BOOM TO FRAME HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243196	Ref	Boom to Frame Harness	C
1	4461017	1	Connector	
2	1001150610	2	Terminal	
3	4460931	1	Connector	
4	4460943	2	Terminal	
5	4460464	4	Terminal	
6	4460466	2	Plug	
7	4460894	1	Connector	
8	4460944	2	Terminal	
9	4460465	4	Terminal	
10	1001116810	1	Connector	
11	1001150611	2	Terminal	
12	4460466	2	Plug	

FIGURE 10-13. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION (STD)

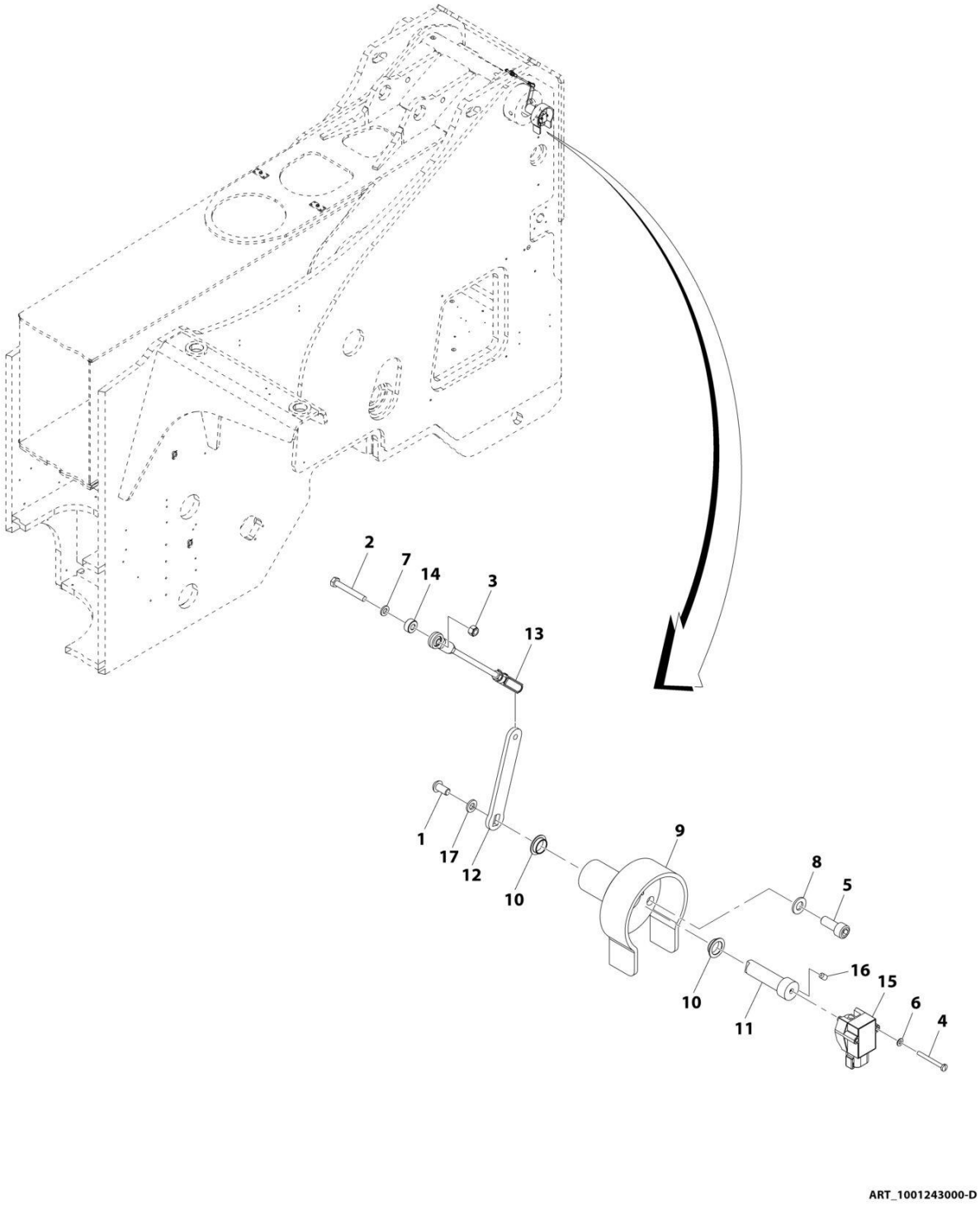


FIGURE 10-13. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION (STD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243000	Ref	Boom Angle Sensor Installation (STD)	D
1	0630615	1	Bolt M8X16	
2	0700617	1	Bolt M6X45	
3	3290605	1	Nut M6	
4	4010416	2	Screw M4X40	
5	4032009	3	Bolt M10X25	
6	4811400	2	Washer M4	
7	4811700	1	Washer M6	
8	4812000	3	Washer M10	
9	1001246985	1	Housing, Angle Sensor Mount	
10	1001246988	2	Bearing	
11	1001246989	1	Shaft	
12	1001246990	1	Link	
13	1001246991	1	Arm	
14	1001246994	1	Sleeve	
15	1001247458	1	Sensor, Boom Angle	
16	1001254643	1	Screw M6X10	
17	4811900	1	Washer, M8	

FIGURE 10-14. BOOM DAMPING INSTALLATION

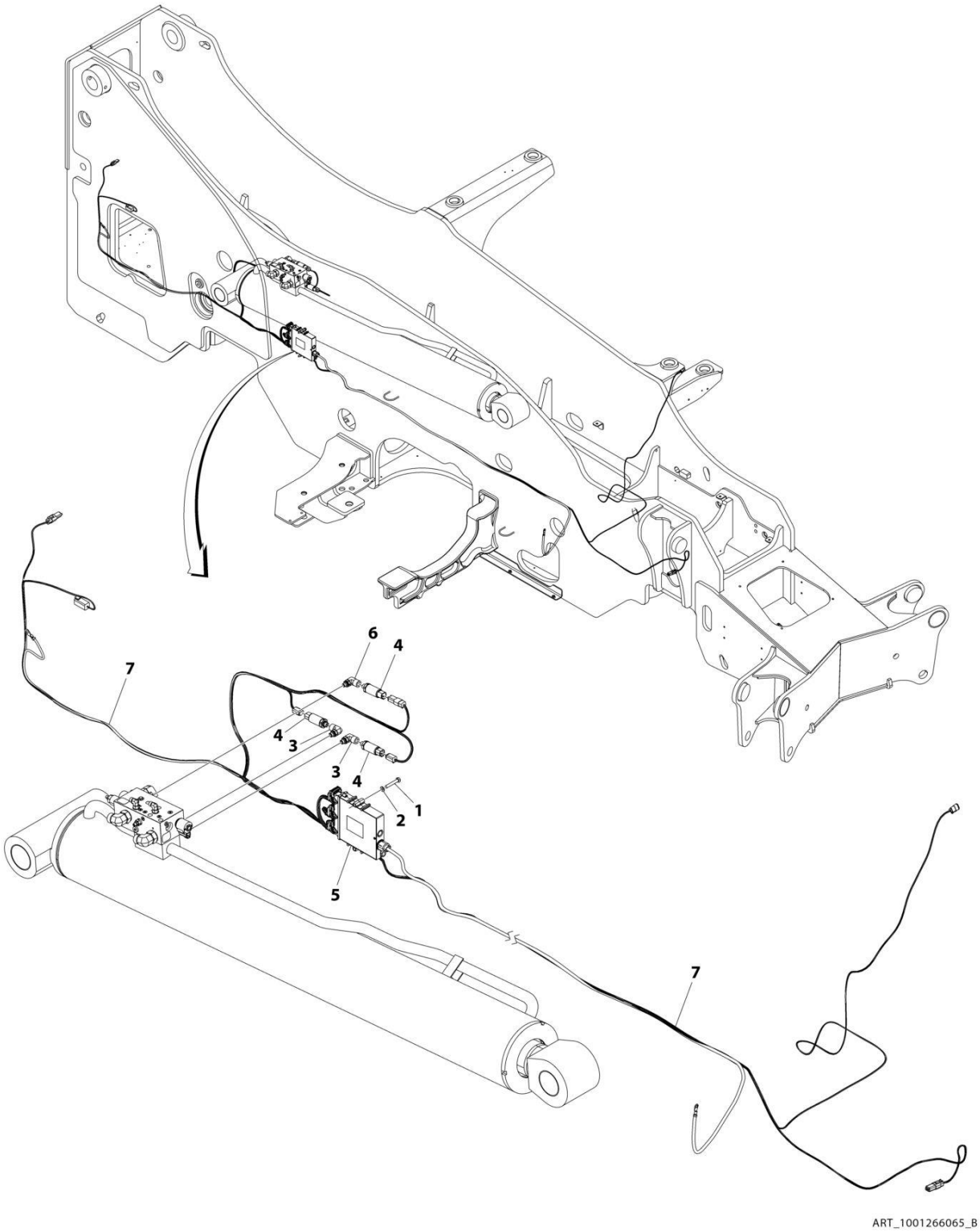


FIGURE 10-14. BOOM DAMPING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266065	Ref	BOOM DAMPING INSTALLATION	B
1	0700818	2	Bolt M8 x 50	
2	4811900	2	Washe M8	
3	1001101855	2	Fitting, 90	
4	1001162885	3	Sensor, LMIS Pressure	
5	1001270485	1	Controller, LMIS Module	
6	1001184172	1	Fitting, 90	
7	1001201599	1	Harness, LMIS Chassis Option (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-15. BOOM HARNESS

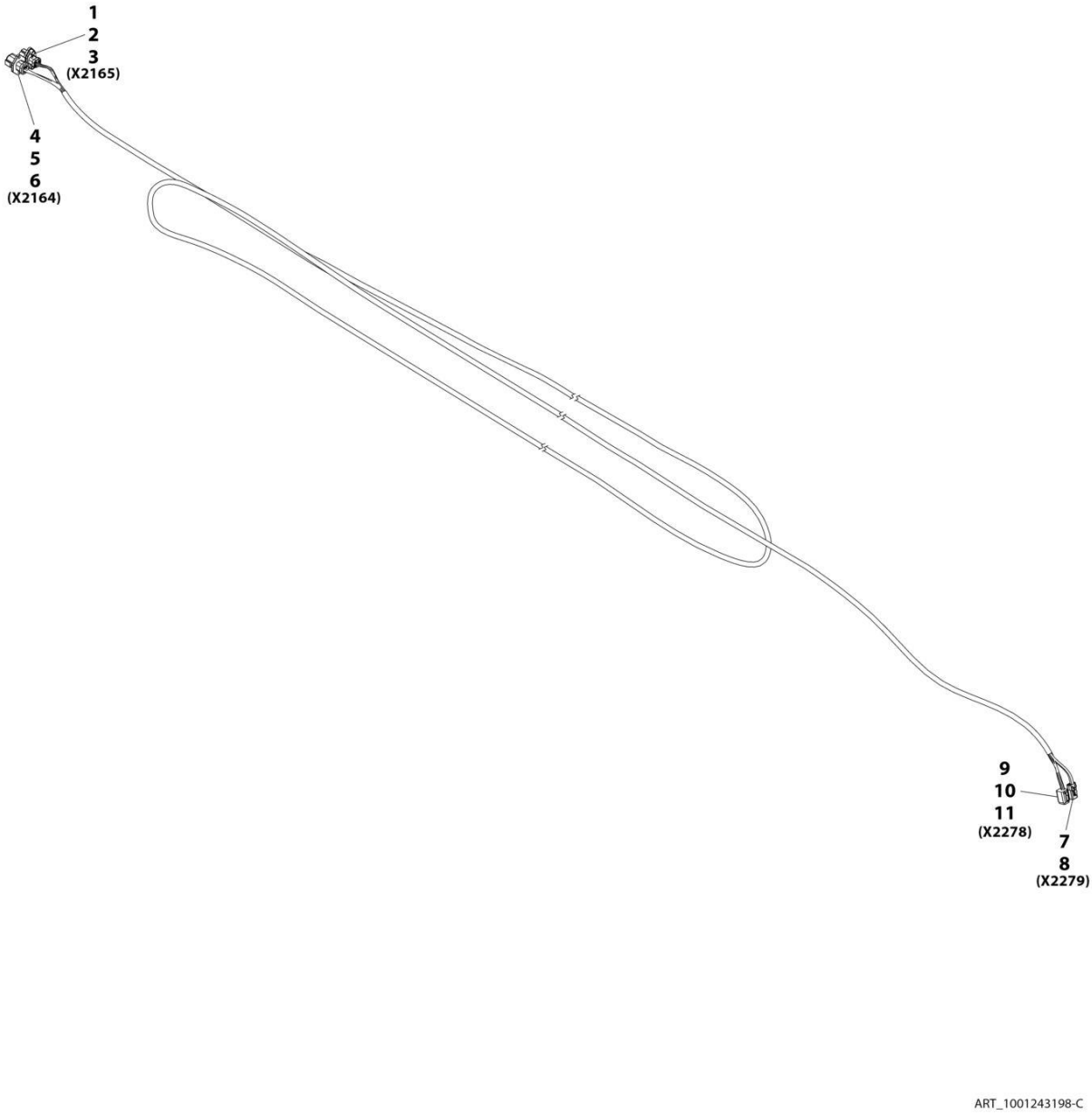


FIGURE 10-15. BOOM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243198	Ref	Boom Harness	C
1	1001243199	1	Connector	
2	4460943	2	Terminal	
3	4460464	4	Terminal	
4	1001200553	1	Connector	
5	1001150610	2	Terminal	
6	4460466	2	Plug	
7	4461018	1	Connector	
8	1001150611	2	Terminal	
9	4460894	1	Connector	
10	4460944	2	Terminal	
11	4460465	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-16. BOOM RETRACT SENSOR INSTALLATION

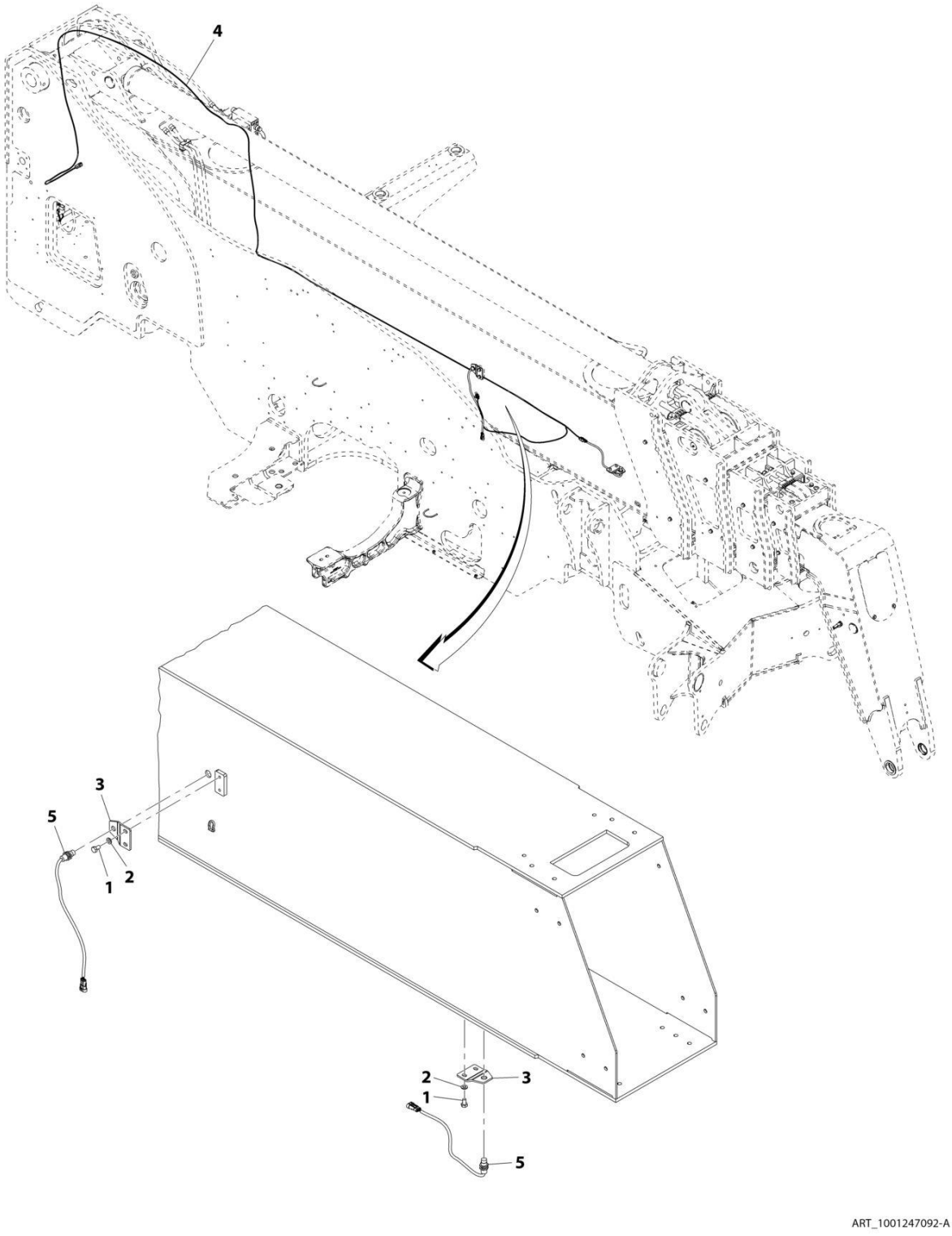


FIGURE 10-16. BOOM RETRACT SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247092	Ref	Boom Retract Sensor Installation	A
1	0761009	4	Bolt	
2	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
3	1001210567	2	Bracket	
4	1001247044	1	Soft Stop Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001183024	2	Sensor, Proximity	

FIGURE 10-17. BOOM RETRACT SOFT STOP HARNESS

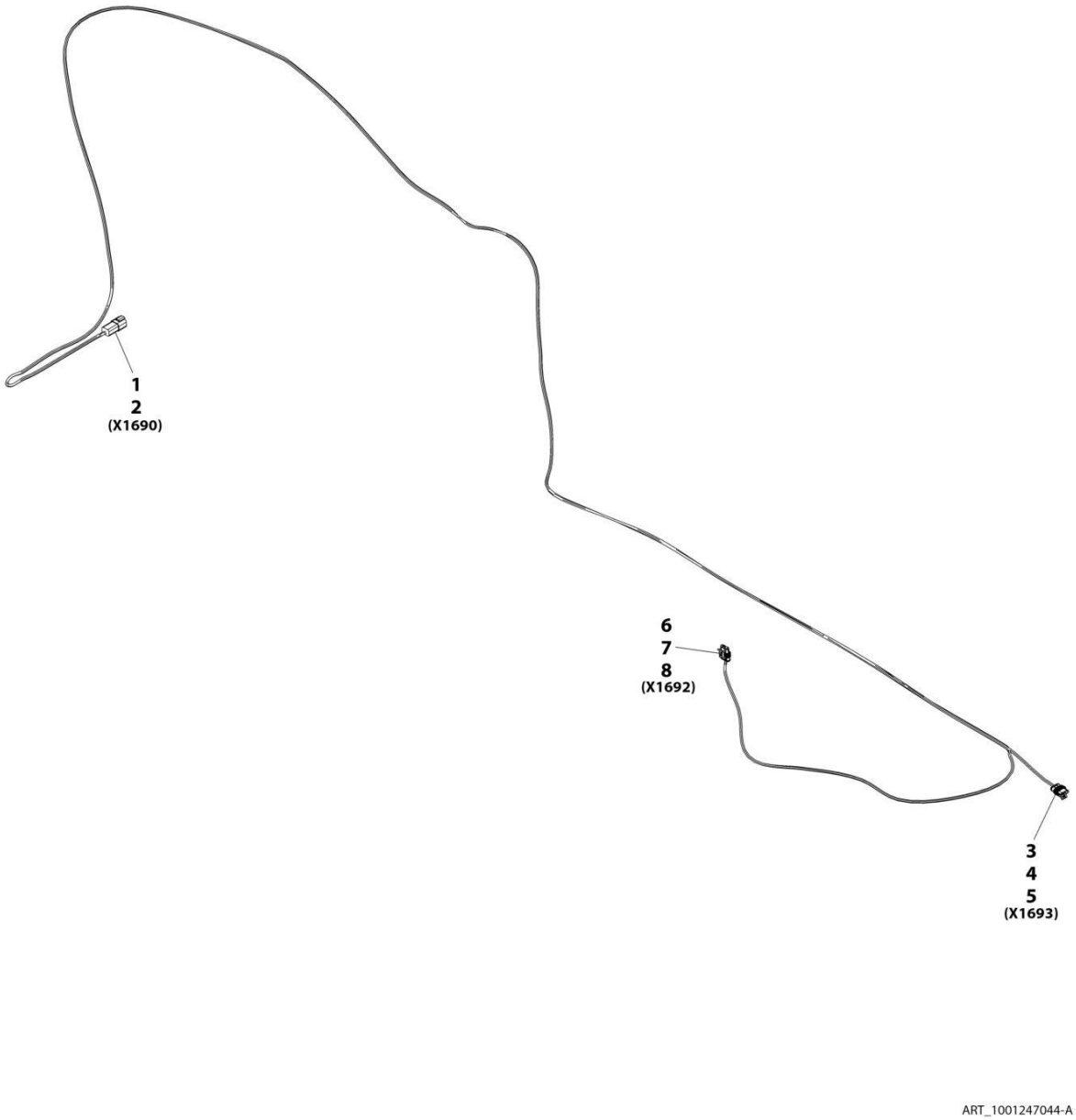


FIGURE 10-17. BOOM RETRACT SOFT STOP HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247044	Ref	Boom Retract Soft Stop Harness	A
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4461262	1	Connector	
4	1001107854	3	Terminal	
5	1001104498	3	Terminal Seal	
6	4461262	1	Connector	
7	1001107854	3	Terminal	
8	1001104498	3	Terminal Seal	

FIGURE 10-18. BOOM RIDE/FLOAT HARNESS

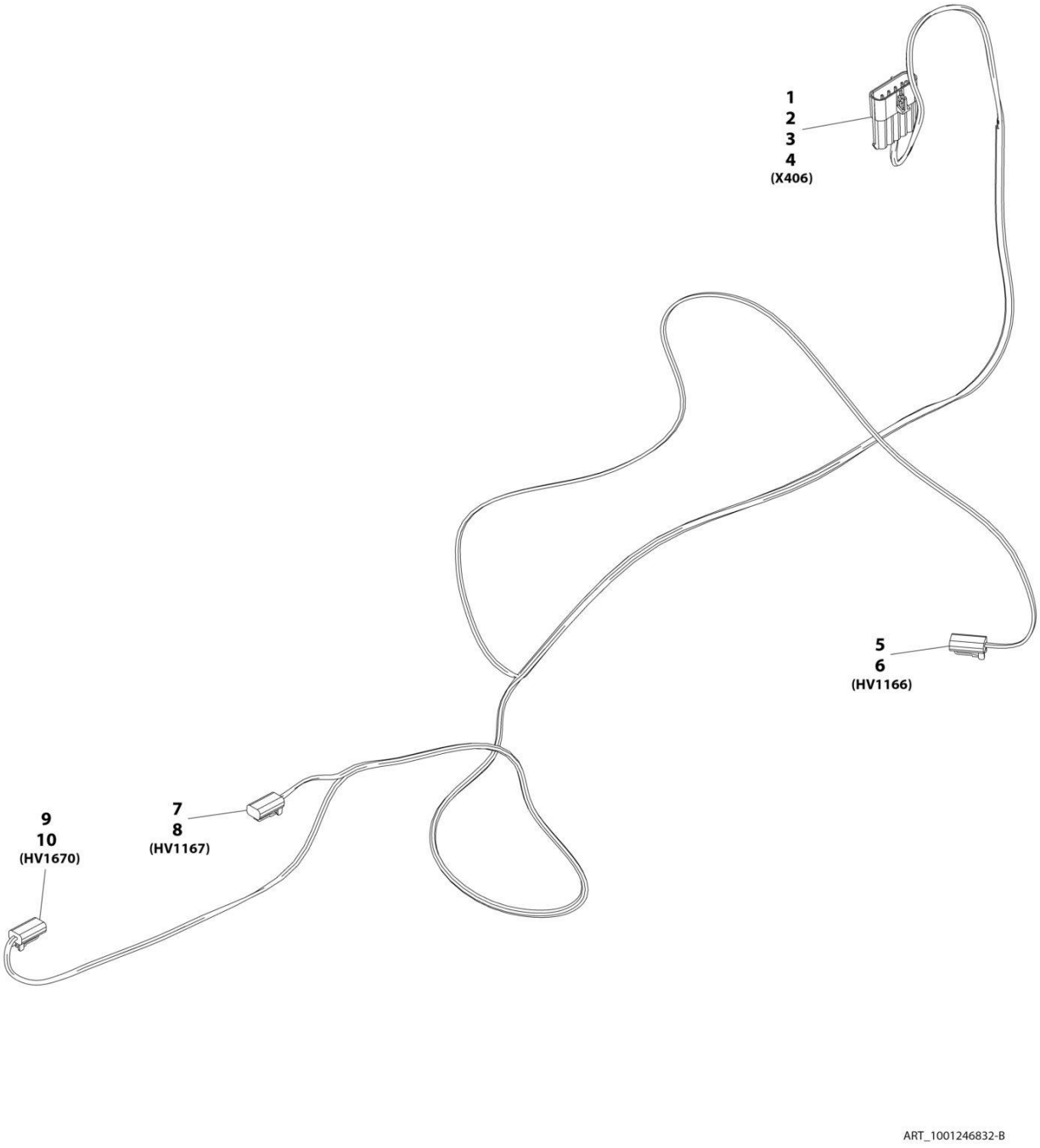


FIGURE 10-18. BOOM RIDE/FLOAT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246832	Ref	Boom Ride/Float Harness	B
1	1001121727	1	Connector	
2	1001116745	4	Terminal	
3	1001116727	1	Plug	
4	4460458	4	Terminal Seal	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	
7	4460891	1	Connector	
8	4460465	2	Terminal	
9	4460891	1	Connector	
10	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-19. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

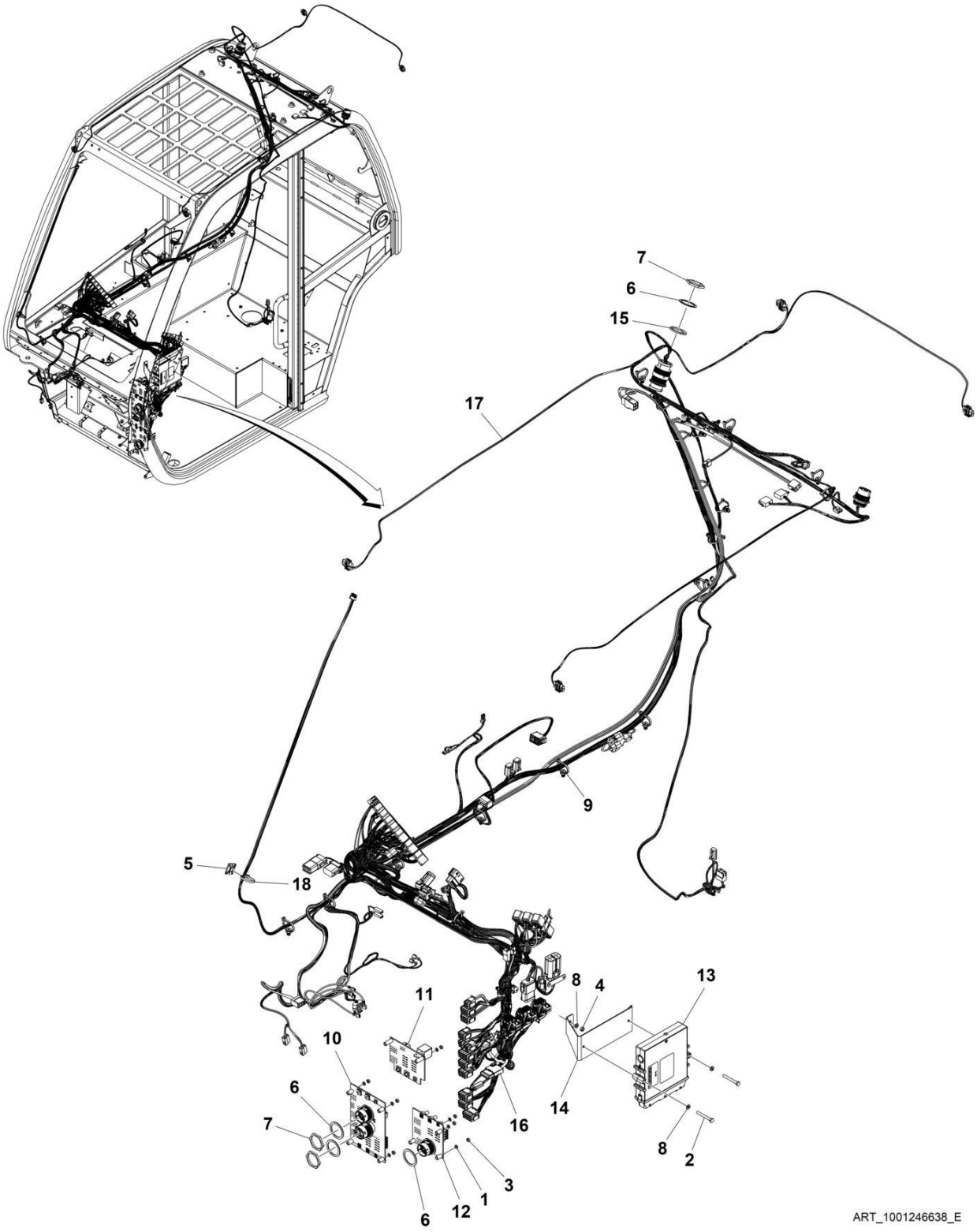
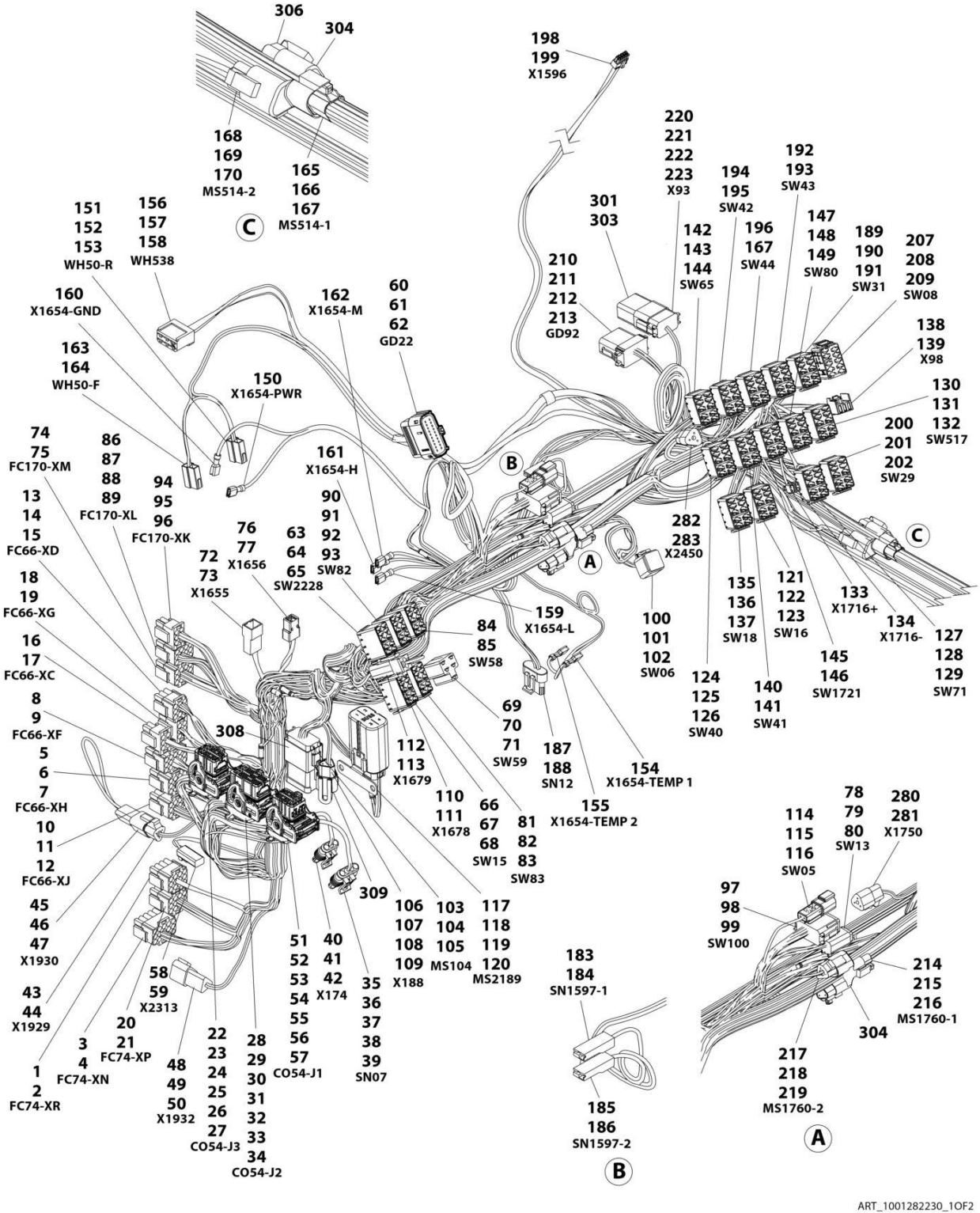


FIGURE 10-19. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246638	Ref	CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	E
1	120034	7	Washer, Plastic	
2	0700618	2	Bolt M6X50	
3	3290501	7	Nut M5	
4	3290601	2	Nut M6	
5	4460234	1	Mount, Tie-Strap	
6	4460496	5	Washer, Terminal Lock	
7	4460497	5	Nut, Terminal	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001146588	24	Tie-Strap	
10	1001161769	1	Standard Electrical Board Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001161770	1	Option 1 Electrical Board Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001161771	1	Option 2 Electrical Board Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001270466	1	Module, Cab	
14	1001178933	1	Bracket	
15	1001211693	2	Seal	
16	1001213988	1	Cable, Communication Analyzer	
17	1001282230	1	Cab Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001008559	1	Tie-Strap	

FIGURE 10-20. CAB HARNESS



ART_1001282230_1OF2

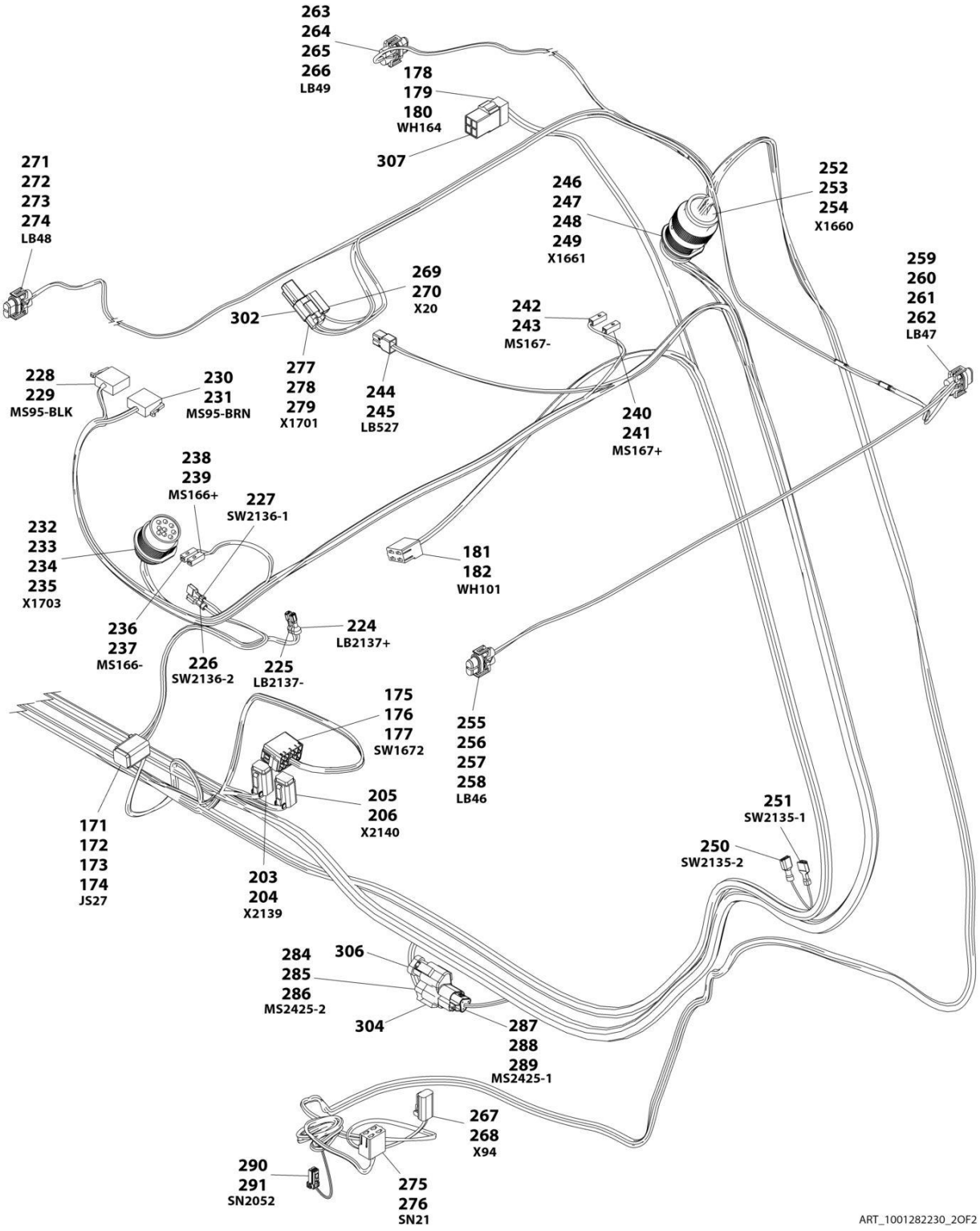

263
264
265
266
LB49
178
179
180
WH164
307
271
272
273
274
LB48
246
247
248
249
X1661
252
253
254
X1660
259
260
261
262
LB47
269
270
X20
302
242
243
MS167-
277
278
279
X1701
244
245
LB527
228
229
MS95-BLK
230
231
MS95-BRN
240
241
MS167+
238
239
MS166+
227
SW2136-1
232
233
234
235
X1703
181
182
WH101
236
237
MS166-
226
SW2136-2
224
LB2137+
225
LB2137-
175
176
177
SW1672
255
256
257
258
LB46
205
206
X2140
171
172
173
174
JS27
203
204
X2139
251
SW2135-1
250
SW2135-2
284
285
286
MS2425-2
306
304
287
288
289
MS2425-1
267
268
X94
290
291
SN2052
275
276
SN21
ART_1001282230_2OF2

FIGURE 10-20. CAB HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282230	Ref	CAB HARNESS	A
1	4460343	1	Connector	
2	4460267	5	Terminal	
3	4460434	1	Connector	
4	4460268	14	Terminal	
5	4460343	1	Connector	
6	4460268	8	Terminal	
7	10011223457	1	Terminal	
8	4460434	1	Connector	
9	4460268	15	Terminal	
10	4460343	1	Connector	
11	4460267	9	Terminal	
12	1001223456	1	Terminal	
13	4460265	1	Connector	
14	1001223457	3	Terminal	
15	4460268	6	Terminal	
16	4460225	1	Connector	
17	4460267	7	Terminal	
18	4460225	1	Connector	
19	4460268	5	Terminal	
20	4460343	1	Connector	
21	4460268	11	Terminal	
22	1001161959	1	Connector	
23	643191201	1	Cover	
24	1001161100	9	Plug	
25	1001161097	15	Terminal	
26	1001161098	1	Terminal	
27	1001161101	7	Plug	
28	1001160502	1	Connector	
29	643201301	1	Cover	
30	1001161097	22	Terminal	
31	1001161100	18	Plug	
32	1001161098	5	Terminal	
33	1001161099	1	Terminal	
34	1001161101	2	Plug	
35	1001103012	1	Connector	
36	1001116698	2	Plug	
37	1001116697	1	Terminal	
38	1001237212	1	Terminal	
39	1001104498	2	Terminal Seal	
40	4461262	1	Connector	
41	1001237212	3	Terminal	
42	1001104498	3	Terminal Seal	
43	4460539	1	Connector	
44	4460465	3	Terminal	
45	4460536	1	Connector	
46	4460464	2	Terminal	
47	4460466	1	Plug	
48	4460536	1	Connector	
49	4460464	2	Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4460466	1	Plug	
51	1001160498	1	Connector	
52	643191201	1	Cover	
53	1001161097	23	Terminal	
54	1001161100	1	Plug	
55	1001161098	6	Terminal	
56	1001161099	1	Terminal	
57	1001161101	1	Plug	
58	4461290	1	Connector	
59	1001126008	2	Terminal	
60	1001162886	1	Connector	
61	1001163340	13	Plug	
62	1001162887	7	Terminal	
63	1001117081	1	Connector	
64	1001223455	2	Terminal	
65	1001118384	4	Terminal	
66	1001117081	1	Connector	
67	1001118384	6	Terminal	
68	1001223455	1	Terminal	
69	1001173411	1	Connector	
70	1001116716	3	Terminal	
71	1001104519	3	Terminal	
72	1001116999	1	Connector	
73	1001116700	4	Terminal	
74	4460343	1	Connector	
75	4460267	7	Terminal	
76	1001116991	1	Connector	
77	1001116723	2	Terminal	
78	4460933	1	Connector	
79	4460465	7	Terminal	
80	4460466	5	Plug	
81	1001117081	1	Connector	
82	1001118384	6	Terminal	
83	1001223455	1	Terminal	
84	1001117081	1	Connector	
85	1001118384	6	Terminal	
86	4460343	1	Connector	
87	4460268	8	Terminal	
88	4460906	1	Terminal	
89	1001223457	1	Terminal	
90	1001117081	1	Connector	
91	1001116723	2	Terminal	
92	1001223455	1	Terminal	
93	1001118384	4	Terminal	
94	4460225	1	Connector	
95	4460267	5	Terminal	
96	4460705	1	Terminal	
97	4460836	1	Connector	
98	4460942	4	Terminal	
99	4460465	8	Terminal	
100	4460894	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4460465	4	Terminal	
102	4460466	2	Plug	
103	4460933	1	Connector	
104	1001125677	1	Mating Connector	
105	4460465	12	Terminal	
106	1001116812	1	Connector	
107	1001144296	1	Cap	
108	4460944	2	Terminal	
109	4460466	1	Plug	
110	4460320	1	Connector	
111	4460267	2	Terminal	
112	4460424	1	Connector	
113	4460268	2	Terminal	
114	4460897	1	Connector	
115	4460464	1	Terminal	
116	4460466	1	Plug	
117	1001184551	1	Connector	
118	1001177597	1	Diode, 6amp	
119	4460746	8	Terminal	
120	4460458	8	Seal	
121	1001117081	1	Connector	
122	1001118384	6	Terminal	
123	1001223455	1	Terminal	
124	1001117081	1	Connector	
125	1001118384	8	Terminal	
126	1001116723	2	Terminal	
127	1001117081	1	Connector	
128	1001118384	8	Terminal	
129	1001223455	2	Terminal	
130	1001117081	1	Connector	
131	1001118384	6	Terminal	
132	1001223455	1	Terminal	
133	1001194421	1	Terminal	
134	1001194421	1	Terminal	
135	1001117081	1	Connector	
136	1001223455	3	Terminal	
137	1001118384	8	Terminal	
138	1001118684	1	Connector	
139	1001116754	2	Terminal	
140	1001117081	1	Connector	
141	1001118384	7	Terminal	
142	1001117081	1	Connector	
143	1001118384	6	Terminal	
144	1001223455	1	Terminal	
145	1001117081	1	Connector	
146	1001118384	7	Terminal	
147	1001117081	1	Connector	
148	1001118384	6	Terminal	
149	1001223455	1	Terminal	
150	8220051	1	Terminal	
151	4460994	1	Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
152	1001118384	1	Terminal	
153	1001116723	2	Terminal	
154	1001194421	1	Terminal	
155	1001194421	1	Terminal	
156	1001116997	1	Connector	
157	1001118384	4	Terminal	
158	1001116723	1	Terminal	
159	8220051	1	Terminal	
160	8220051	1	Terminal	
161	8220051	1	Terminal	
162	8220051	1	Terminal	
163	4460994	1	Terminal	
164	1001118384	2	Terminal	
165	1001116812	1	Connector	
166	4460944	2	Terminal	
167	4460466	1	Plug	
168	4460539	1	Connector	
169	4460944	2	Terminal	
170	4460466	1	Plug	
171	4460894	1	Connector	
172	4460465	3	Terminal	
173	4460466	1	Plug	
174	4460944	2	Terminal	
175	1001117081	1	Connector	
176	1001223455	4	Terminal	
177	1001118384	2	Terminal	
178	1001116986	1	Connector	
179	1001117011	1	Mating Connector	
180	1001118384	4	Terminal	
181	1001116986	1	Connector	
182	1001118384	4	Terminal	
183	1001116995	1	Connector	
184	1001118379	1	Terminal	
185	1001116995	1	Connector	
186	1001118379	1	Terminal	
187	1001230931	1	Connector	
188	1001116748	6	Terminal	
189	1001117081	1	Connector	
190	1001118384	7	Terminal	
191	1001223455	1	Terminal	
192	1001117081	1	Connector	
193	1001118384	6	Terminal	
194	1001117081	1	Connector	
195	1001118384	6	Terminal	
196	1001117081	1	Connector	
197	1001118384	6	Terminal	
198	1001150735	1	Connector	
199	1001150737	7	Terminal	
200	1001117081	1	Connector	
201	1001118384	7	Terminal	
202	1001223455	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
203	4460884	1	Connector	
204	4460465	4	Terminal	
205	4460884	1	Connector	
206	4460465	4	Terminal	
207	1001117079	1	Connector	
208	1001118384	4	Terminal	
209	1001223455	3	Terminal	
210	1001176333	1	Connector	
211	4460466	11	Terminal	
212	4460465	3	Terminal	
213	4460944	4	Terminal	
214	1001116812	1	Connector	
215	4460944	2	Terminal	
216	4460466	1	Plug	
217	4460539	1	Connector	
218	4460944	2	Terminal	
219	4460466	1	Plug	
220	4460930	1	Connector	
221	4460931	1	Mating Connector	
222	4460466	6	Plug	
223	4460465	2	Terminal	
224	1001201885	1	Connector	
225	1001201885	1	Connector	
226	1001194421	1	Terminal	
227	1001194421	1	Terminal	
228	1001116985	1	Connector	
229	1001118386	3	Terminal	
230	1001116984	1	Connector	
231	1001118386	4	Terminal	
232	1001112612	1	Connector	
233	4460464	4	Terminal	
234	4460943	4	Terminal	
235	4460466	1	Plug	
236	1001116998	1	Connector	
237	1001118387	1	Terminal	
238	1001116998	1	Connector	
239	1001118387	1	Terminal	
240	1001116998	1	Connector	
241	1001118387	1	Terminal	
242	1001116998	1	Connector	
243	1001118387	1	Terminal	
244	1001116991	1	Connector	
245	1001118384	2	Terminal	
246	1001137000	1	Connector	
247	4460928	2	Terminal	
248	1001126008	12	Terminal	
249	4460518	8	Plug	
250	1001194421	1	Terminal	
251	1001194421	1	Terminal	
252	1001136999	1	Connector	
253	1001126011	14	Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
254	4460518	7	Plug	
255	4461115	1	Connector	
256	1001103564	1	Lock, Terminal	
257	4460746	2	Terminal	
258	4460458	2	Terminal Seal	
259	4461115	1	Connector	
260	1001103564	1	Lock, Terminal	
261	4460746	2	Terminal	
262	4460458	2	Terminal Seal	
263	4461115	1	Connector	
264	1001103564	1	Lock, Terminal	
265	4460746	2	Terminal	
266	4460458	2	Terminal Seal	
267	4460891	1	Connector	
268	4460465	2	Terminal	
269	4460944	1	Connector	
270	1001118384	2	Terminal	
271	4461115	1	Connector	
272	1001103564	1	Lock, Terminal	
273	4460746	2	Terminal	
274	4460458	2	Terminal Seal	
275	1001116986	1	Connector	
276	1001118384	5	Terminal	
277	4460891	1	Connector	
278	4460897	1	Connector	
279	4460465	2	Terminal	
280	4460539	1	Connector	
281	4460465	3	Terminal	
282	4460539	1	Connector	
283	4460465	3	Terminal	
284	4460539	1	Connector	
285	4460944	2	Terminal	
286	4460466	1	Plug	
287	1001116812	1	Connector	
288	4460944	2	Terminal	
289	4460466	1	Plug	
290	1001264844	1	Connector	
291	1001264861	2	Terminal	
301	4460466	8	Plug	
302	4460897	1	Connector	
303	4460931	1	Connector	
304	4460945	3	Terminal	
305	1001008559	3	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
306	1001116815	2	Connector	
307	1001117011	1	Connector	
308	1001119020	1	Connector	
309	1001144296	1	Cap	

FIGURE 10-21. CAB - STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

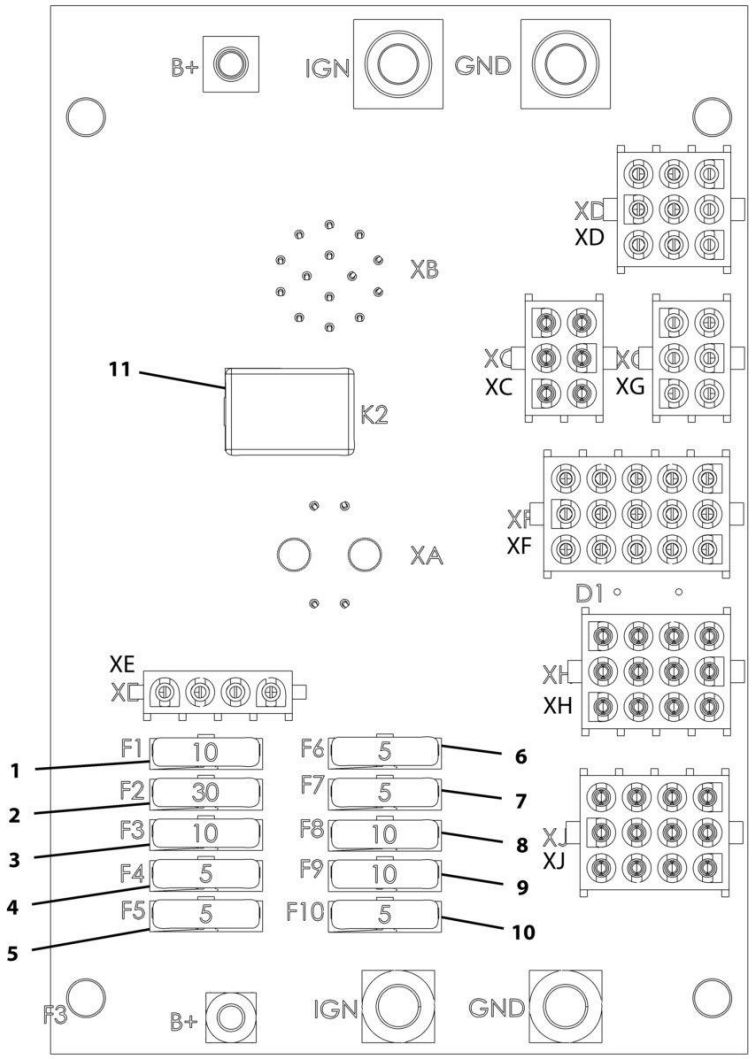


FIGURE 10-21. CAB - STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161769	Ref	Standard Electrical Board Assembly	C
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
3	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
4	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
5	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
6	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
7	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
8	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
9	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
10	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
11	70026292	1	Fuse, 35AMP	

FIGURE 10-22. CAB - OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

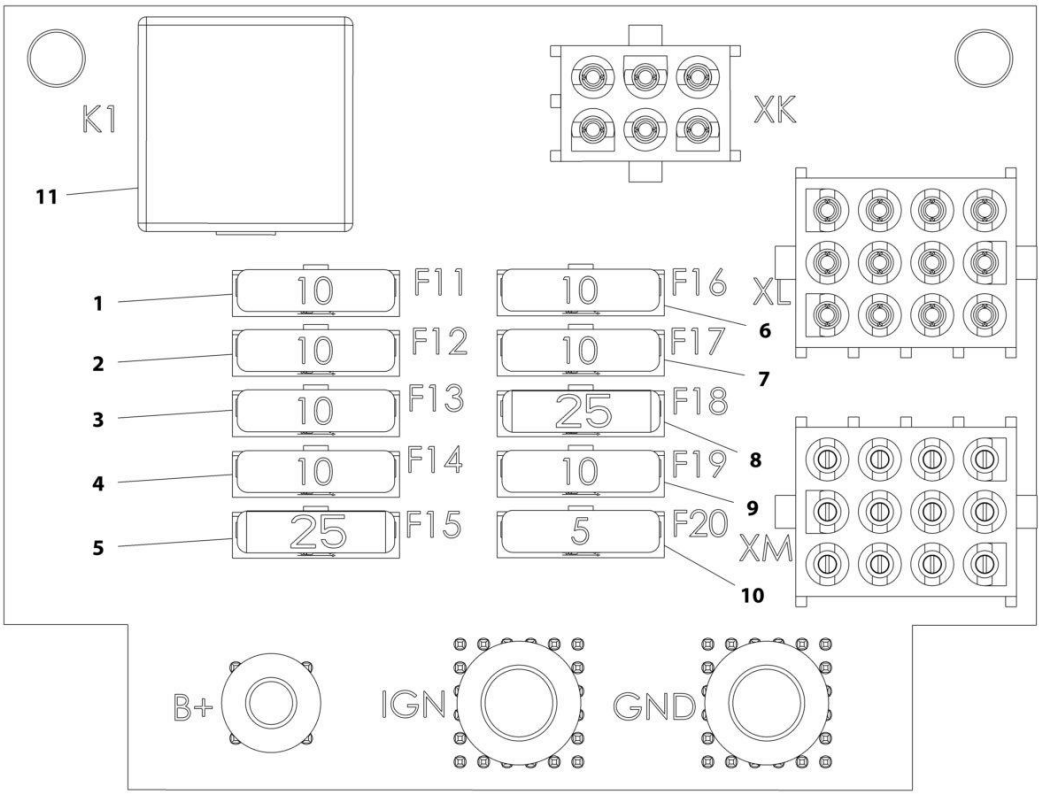
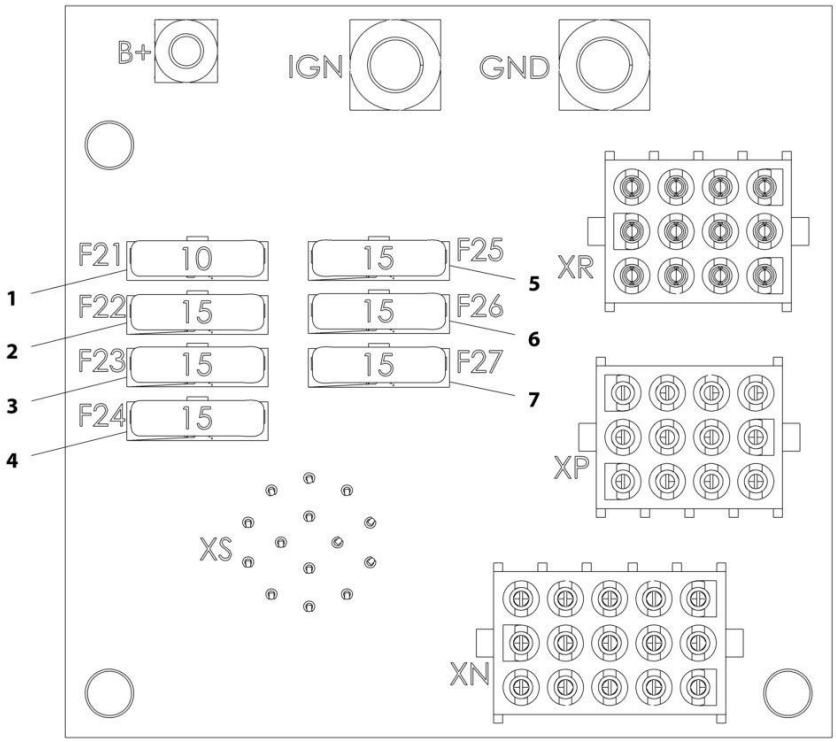


FIGURE 10-22. CAB - OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161770	Ref	Option 1 Electrical Board Assembly	C
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
3	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
4	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
5	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
6	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
7	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
8	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
9	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
10	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
11	70026293	1	Fuse, 50AMP	

FIGURE 10-23. CAB - OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY



ART_1001161771-B

FIGURE 10-23. CAB - OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161771	Ref	Option 2 Electrical Board Assembly	B
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
3	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
4	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
5	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
6	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
7	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	

FIGURE 10-24. CAB - A/C OPTION HARNESS

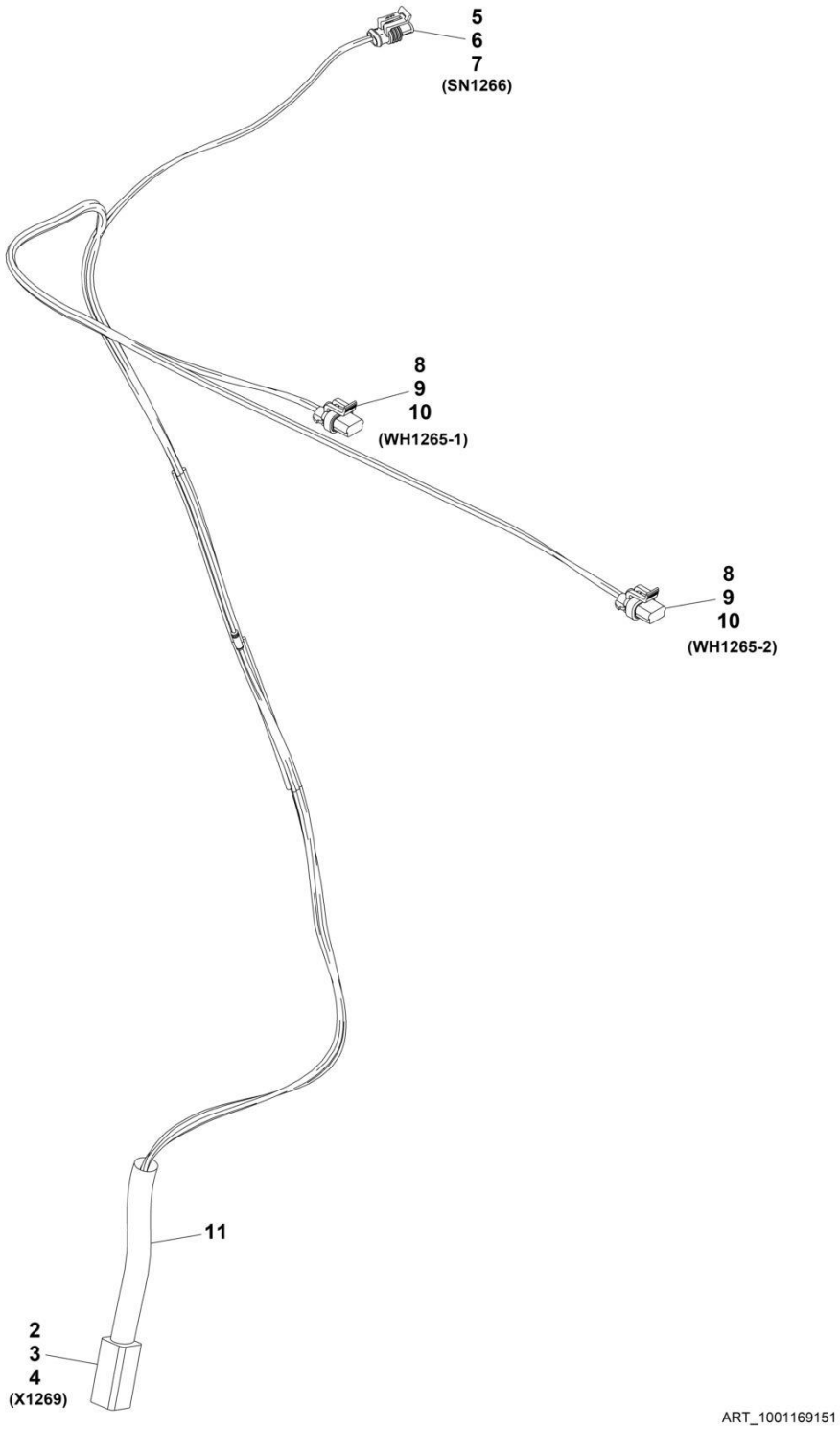


FIGURE 10-24. CAB - A/C OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169151	Ref	A/C Option Harness	G
2	4460899	1	Connector	
3	4460941	4	Terminal	
4	4460464	2	Terminal	
5	4461118	1	Connector	
6	1001107854	2	Terminal	
7	1001116763	2	Seal	
8	1001117021	2	Connector	
9	1001116747	4	Terminal	
10	4460789	4	Seal	
11	70028546	1	Backshell	

FIGURE 10-25. CAB - DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

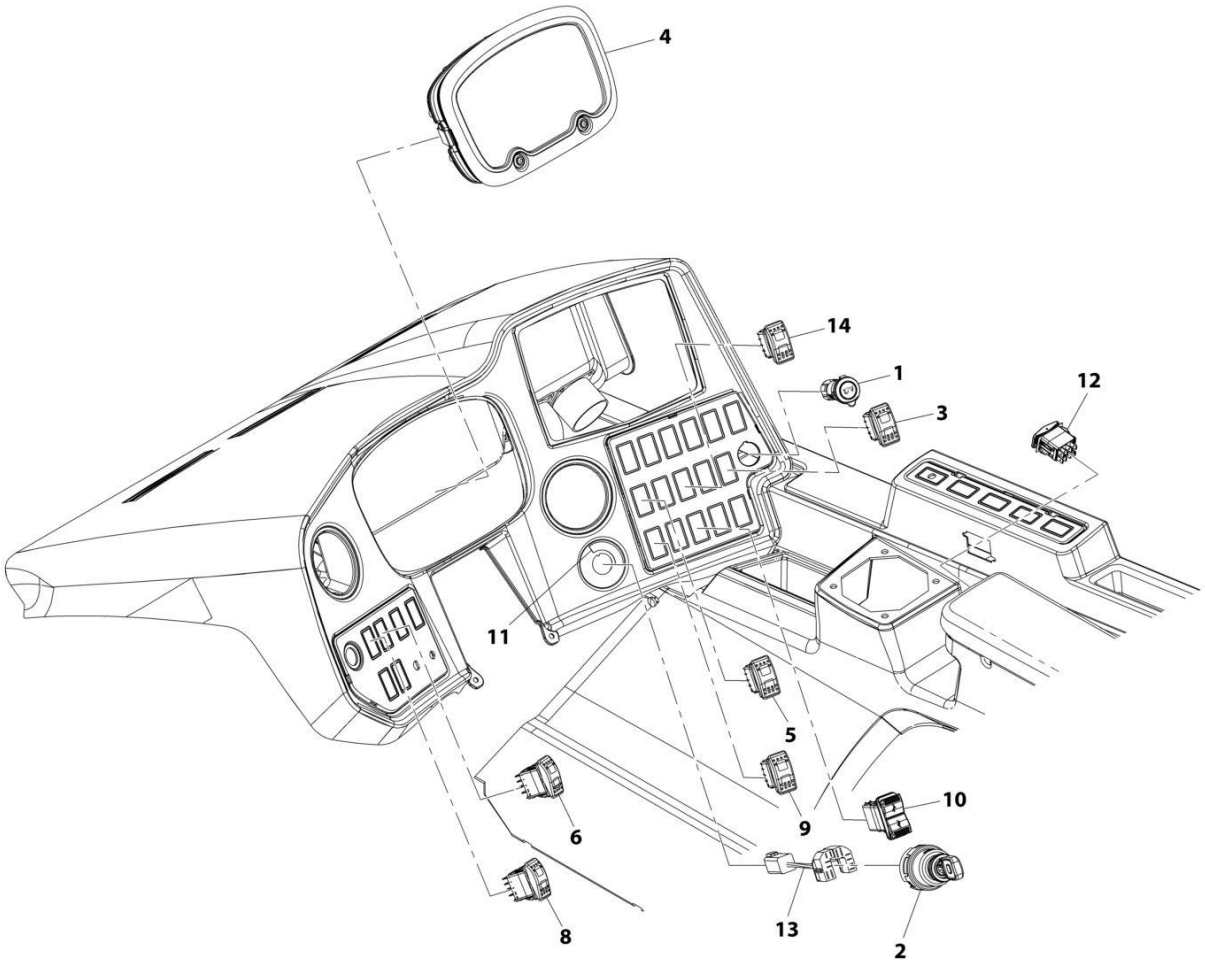


FIGURE 10-25. CAB - DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249631	Ref	Dash Electrical Installation	B
1	1001095804	1	Connector, 12V Power Socket	
2	1001102502	1	Switch, 4 Position Key	
3	1001104654	1	Switch, AUX Decomp	
4	1001158146	1	Cluster, Electrical Gauge	
5	1001159735	1	Switch, Rear Wiper	
6	1001159741	1	Switch, Constant AUX	
8	1001159753	1	Switch, Park Brake	
9	1001159849	1	Switch, Steer Mode	
10	1001174712	1	Charger, USB	
11	1001181531	1	Decal, Ignition Switch	
12	1001212470	1	Switch, Frame Level	
13	1001223968	1	Ignition Switch Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001159746	1	Switch, Auxiliary Electric	

FIGURE 10-26. CAB - IGNITION SWITCH HARNESS

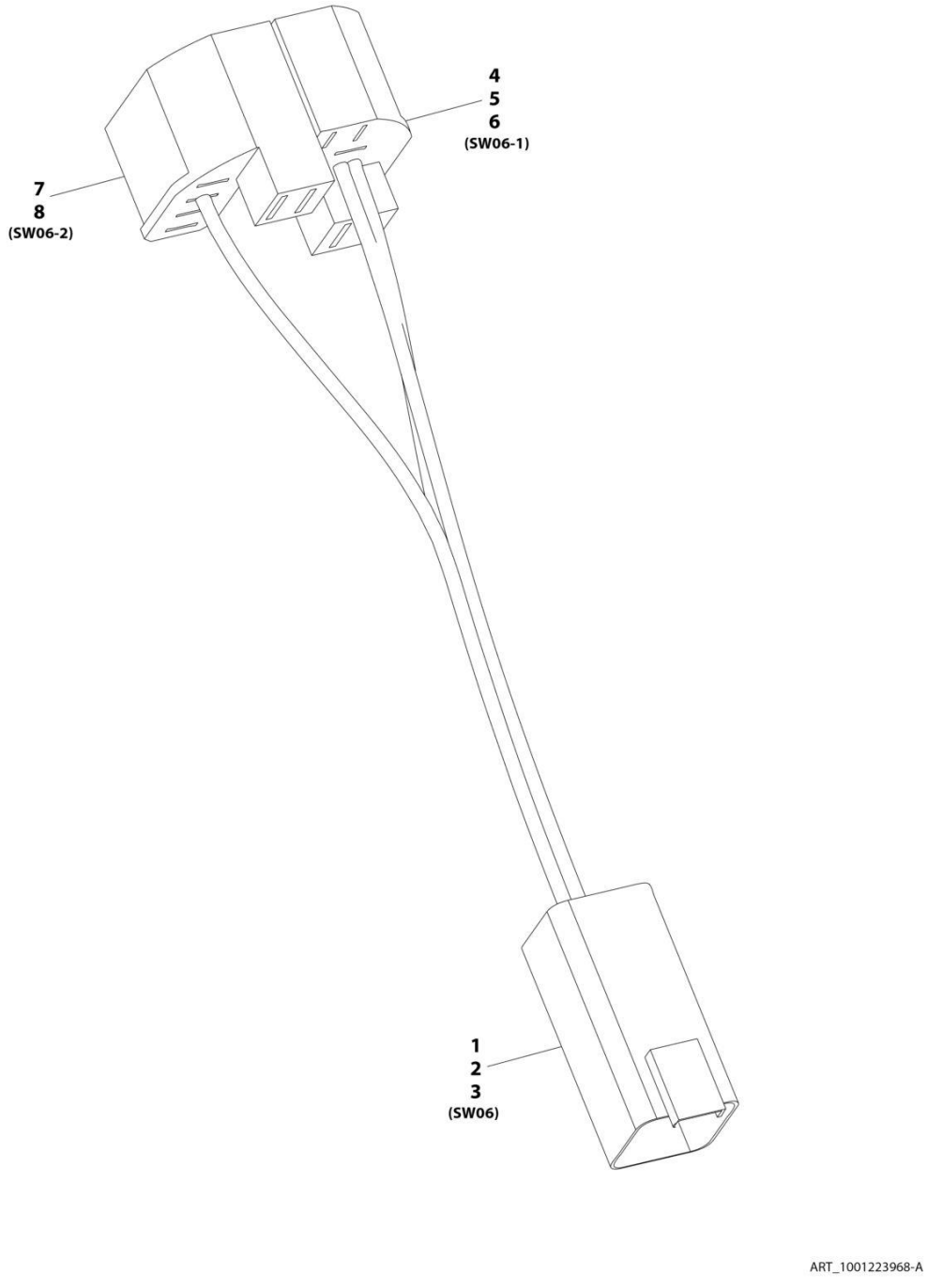


FIGURE 10-26. CAB - IGNITION SWITCH HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223968	Ref	Ignition Switch Harness	A
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	3	Terminal	
3	4460466	3	Plug	
4	1001118685	1	Connector	
5	1001104519	1	Terminal	
6	1001118383	1	Terminal	
7	1001117121	1	Connector	
8	1001104519	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-27. CAB - LIGHT SWITCH INSTALLATION

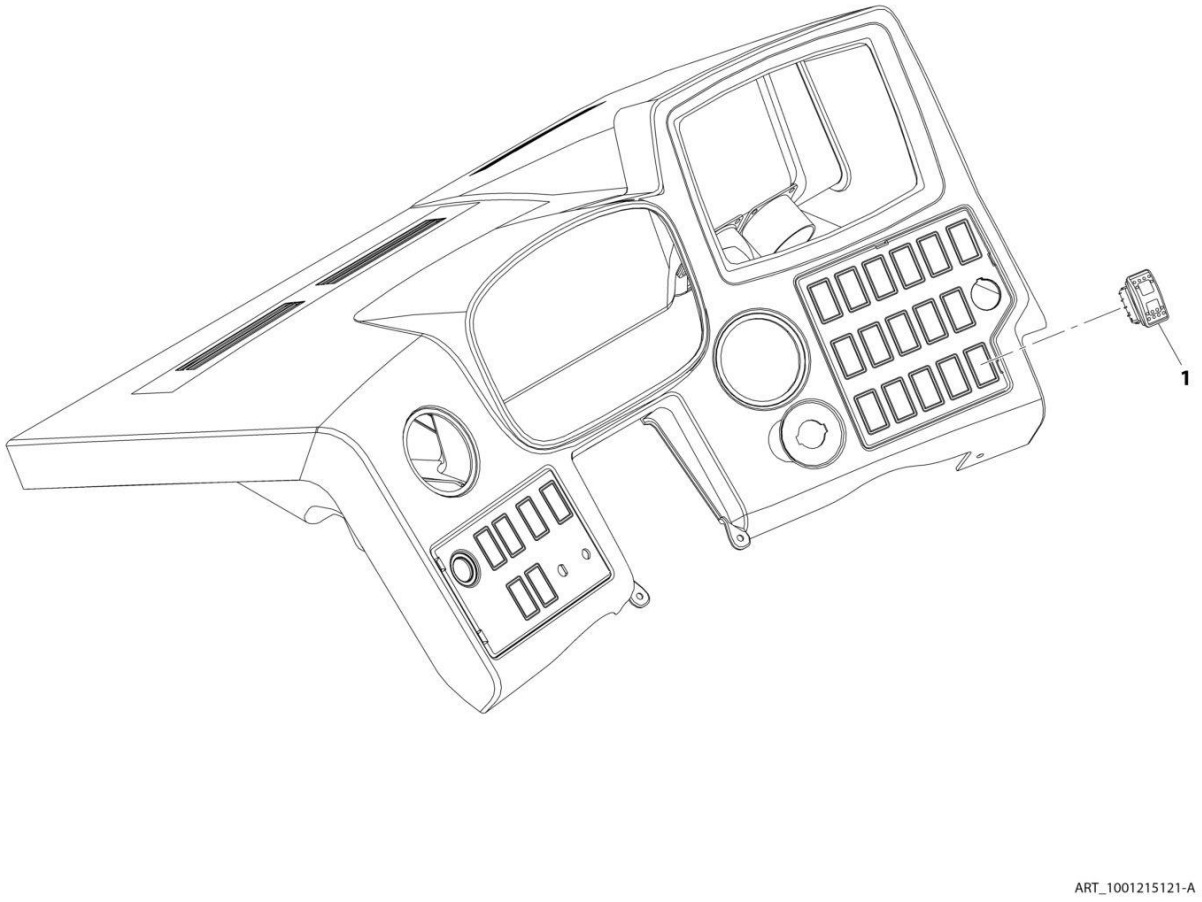


FIGURE 10-27. CAB - LIGHT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215121	Ref	Light Switch Installation	A
1	1001163639	1	Switch, Light	

FIGURE 10-28. CAB KEY HARNESS (REMOTE CONTROL BOOM)

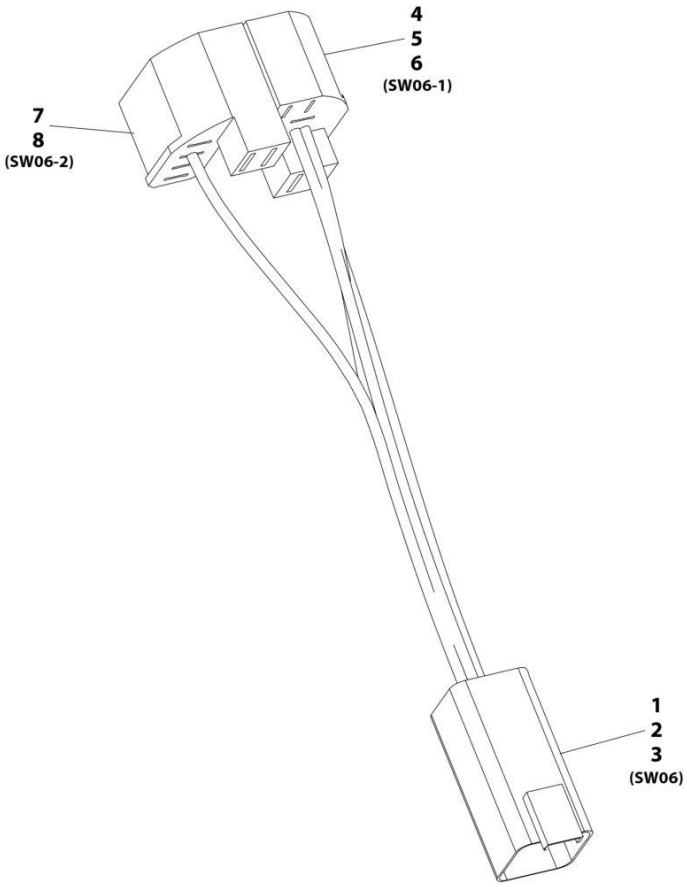


FIGURE 10-28. CAB KEY HARNESS (REMOTE CONTROL BOOM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241610	Ref	Key Harness	A
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001118685	1	Connector	
5	1001104519	2	Terminal	
6	1001118383	1	Terminal	
7	1001117121	1	Connector	
8	1001104519	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-29. CAB OPTION HARNESS

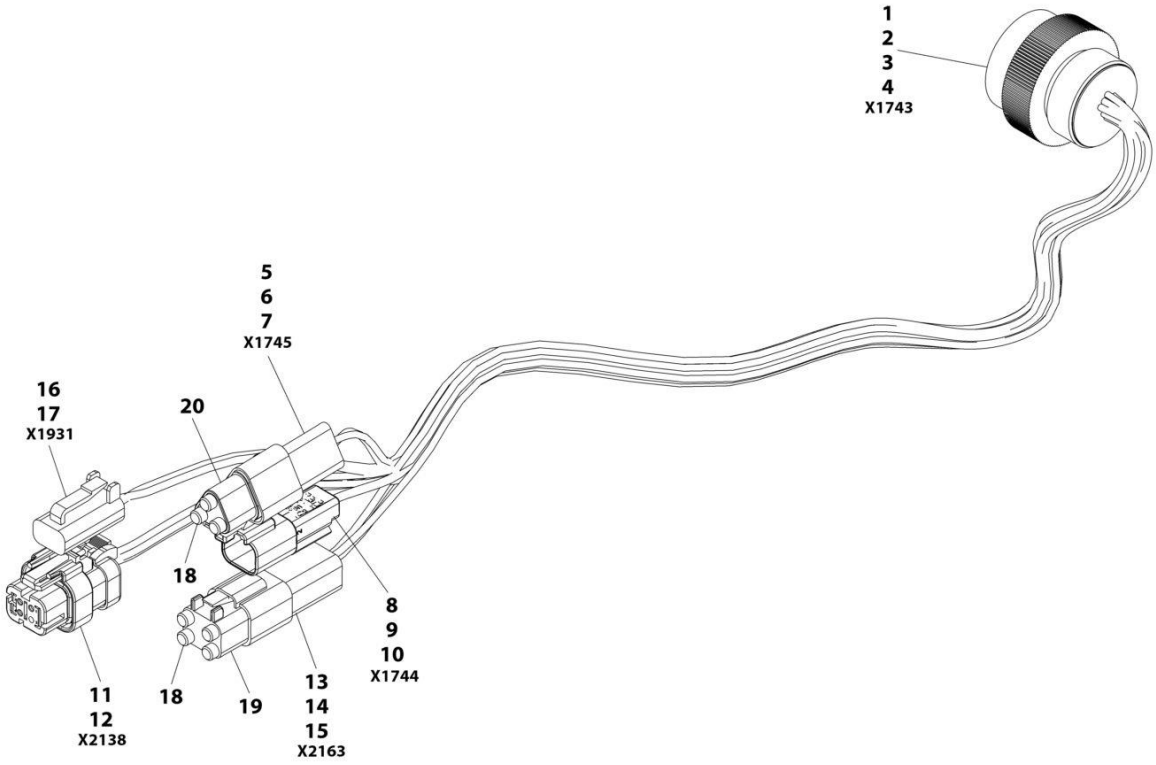


FIGURE 10-29. CAB OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243044	Ref	Cab Option Harness	D
1	4461015	1	Connector	
2	4460465	9	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	4460942	1	Terminal	
5	1001144147	1	Connector	
6	4460943	2	Terminal	
7	4460466	1	Plug	
8	4460897	1	Connector	
9	4460941	1	Terminal	
10	4460466	1	Plug	
11	1001130962	1	Connector	
12	4460465	4	Terminal	
13	4460932	1	Connector	
14	4460464	3	Terminal	
15	4460466	1	Plug	
16	4460891	1	Connector	
17	4460465	2	Terminal	
18	4460466	4	Plug	
19	4460884	1	Plug	
20	1001116815	1	Plug - 3 Position	

FIGURE 10-30. CAB - OUTRIGGER SWITCHES INSTALLATION

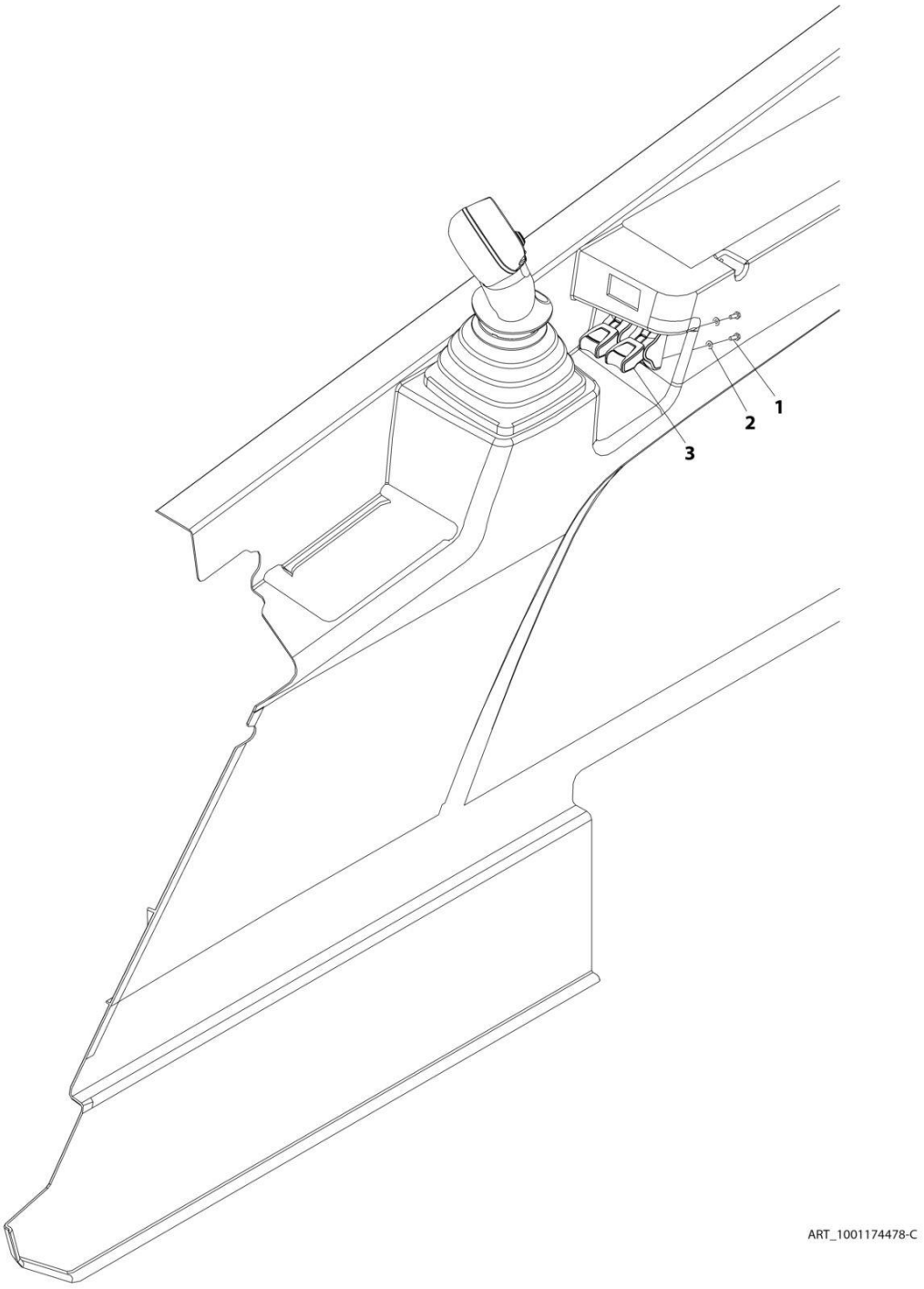


FIGURE 10-30. CAB - OUTRIGGER SWITCHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174478	Ref	Outrigger Switches Installation	C
1	0760304	4	Bolt M3X8 GR8.8	
2	1001110544	4	Washer M3	
3	1001242098	2	Control, Fingertip Joystick	

FIGURE 10-31. CAB - SEAT ADAPTOR HARNESS

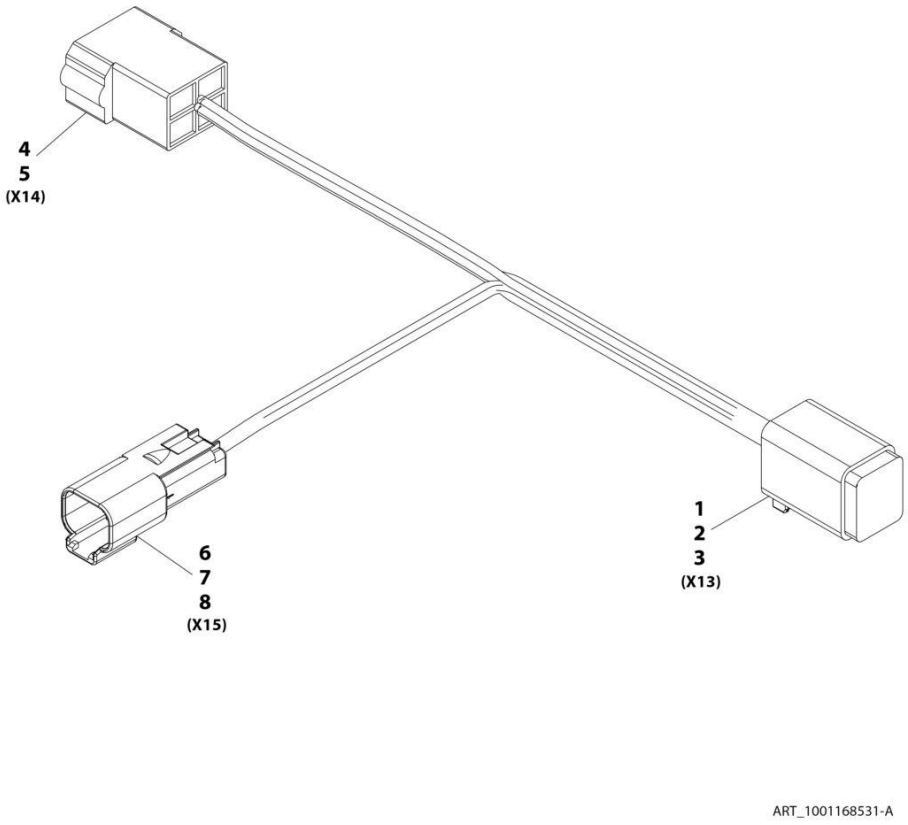


FIGURE 10-31. CAB - SEAT ADAPTOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168531	Ref	Seat Adaptor Harness	A
1	4460894	1	Connector	
2	91504107	1	Lock, Connector	
3	4460465	6	Terminal	
4	1001117011	1	Connector	
5	1001116700	3	Terminal	
6	4460897	1	Connector	
7	80604017	1	Lock, Connector	
8	4460943	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-32. CAMERA INSTALLATION - REVERSE

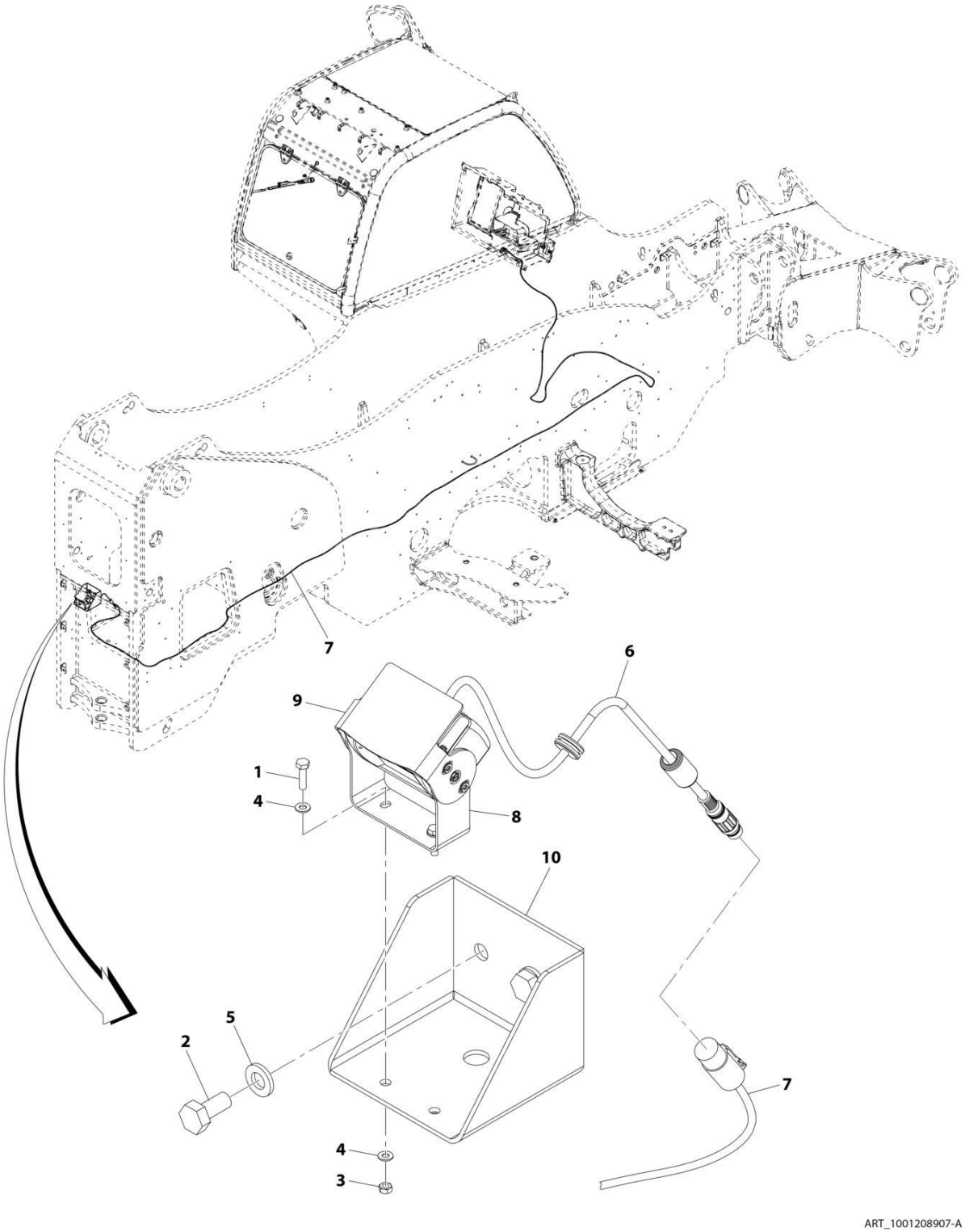


FIGURE 10-32. CAMERA INSTALLATION - REVERSE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001208907	Ref	Reverse Camera Installation	A
1	0700408	2	Bolt, M4X16	
2	0701011	2	Bolt, M10X22	
3	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
4	4811400	4	Washer, M4	
5	5241000	2	Washer, M10	
6	1001167017	1	Camera, Reverse	
7	1001171962	1	Cable, Reverse Camera	
8	1001202621	1	Bracket, Reverse Camera Mount	
9	1001202622	1	Bracket, Reverse Sun Shield	
10	1001208908	1	Bracket, Reverse Camera Mount	

FIGURE 10-33. CAMERA (REVERSE) SENSOR INSTALLATION

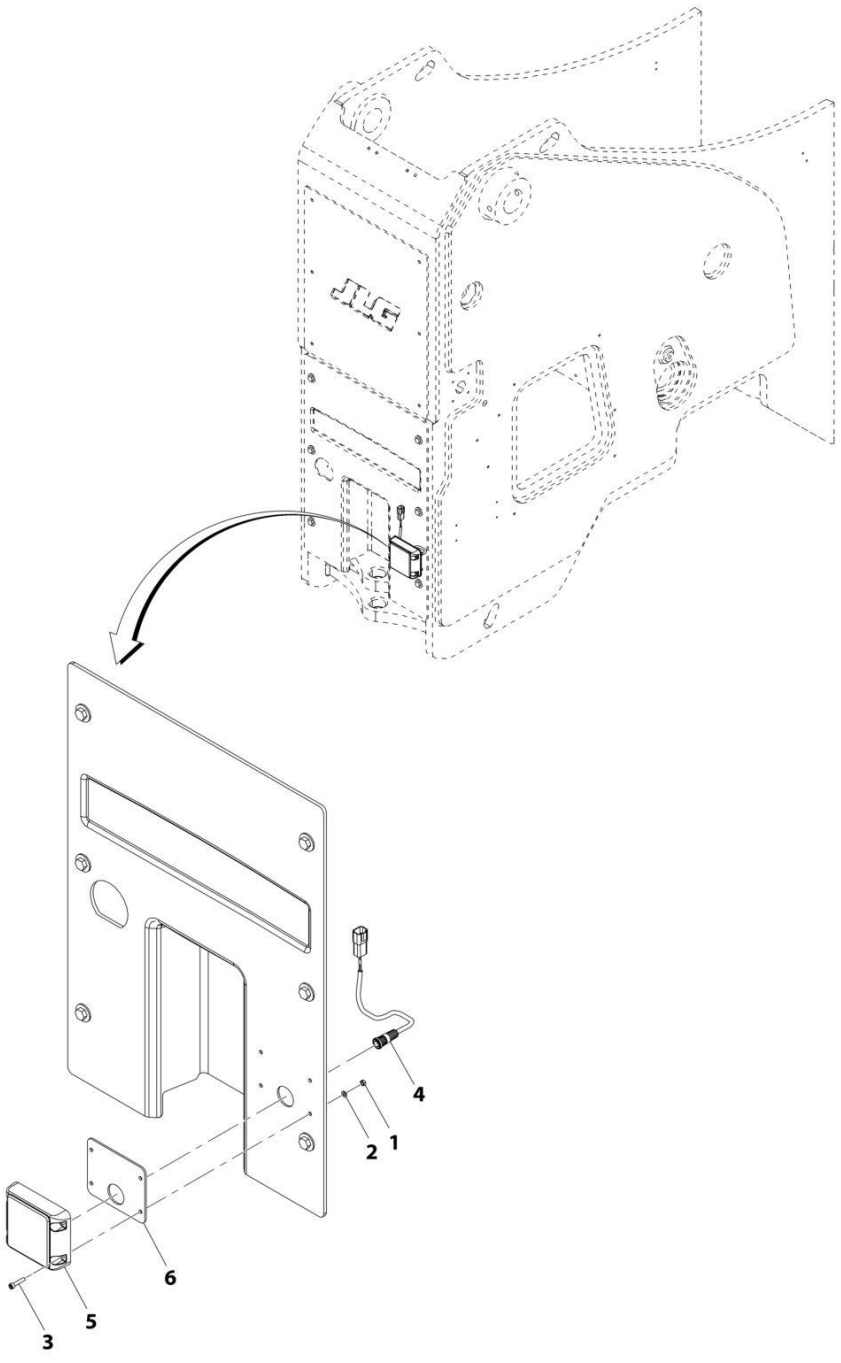


FIGURE 10-33. CAMERA (REVERSE) SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001208906	Ref	REVERSE SENSOR INSTALLATION	D
1	3290501	4	Nut M5	
2	4811600	4	Washer M5	
3	5271609	4	Screw M5 x 25	
4	1001175776	1	Harness, Reverse Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001247421	1	Sensor, Reverse	
6	1001251518	1	Plate	

FIGURE 10-34. CAMERA (REVERSE) SENSOR HARNESS

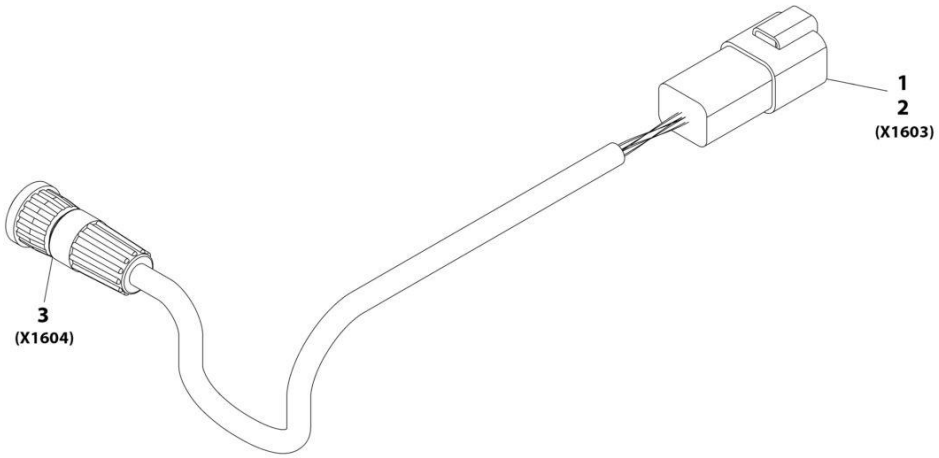


FIGURE 10-34. CAMERA (REVERSE) SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175776	Ref	Reverse Sensor Harness	C
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	1001175733	1	Connector	

FIGURE 10-35. CAMERA INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE

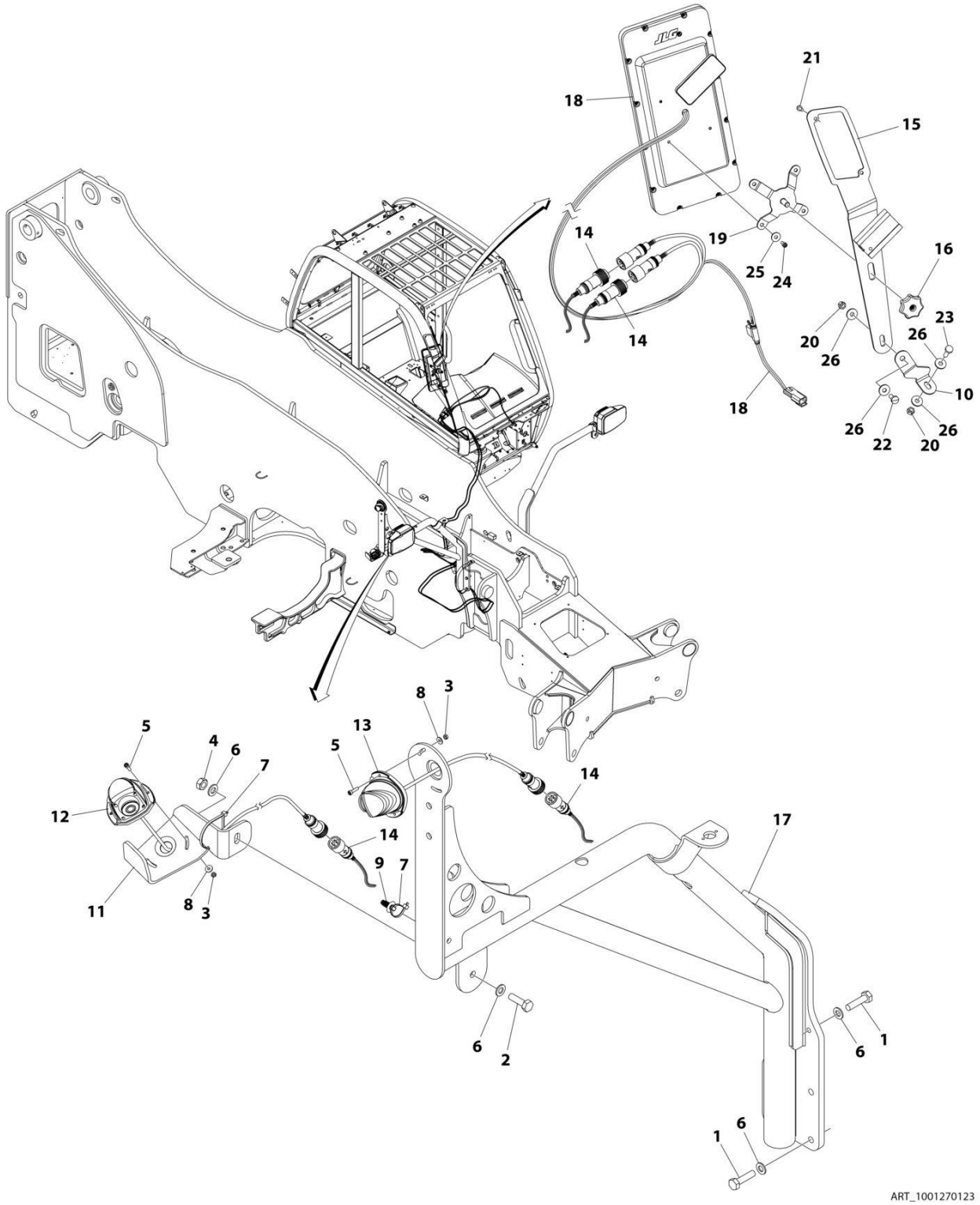


FIGURE 10-35. CAMERA INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001270123	Ref	CAMERA INSTALLATION	A
1	0701016	6	Bolt M10 x 40	
2	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
3	3290401	4	Nut M4 x 0.7	
4	3291001	1	Nut M10 x 1.5	
5	4031507	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
6	4812000	8	Washer M10	
7	1001008559	2	Tie-Strap	
8	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
9	1001202986	1	Strap, Push Mount	
10	1001260274	1	Plate, Display Bracket	
11	1001260580	1	Plate, Camera Bracket	
12	1001260685	1	Camera, Normal View	
13	1001260686	1	Camera, Mirror View	
14	1001260687	2	Cable, Extension	
15	1001260701	1	Bracket, Display	
16	1001265007	1	Knob, Display	
17	1001265347	1	Bracket, Camera	
18	1001265544	1	Display	
18	70031049	1	Control, Remote (Not Shown)	
19	1001271256	1	Mount, Display	
20	3290605001	2	Nut M6 x 1	
21	4010410002	2	Screw	
22	4010608002	1	Screw	
23	4010610002	1	Screw M6 x 20	
24	4031505001	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
25	4811602001	4	Washer M5	
26	4811702001	4	Washer M6	

FIGURE 10-36. COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ARCTIC) (1075)

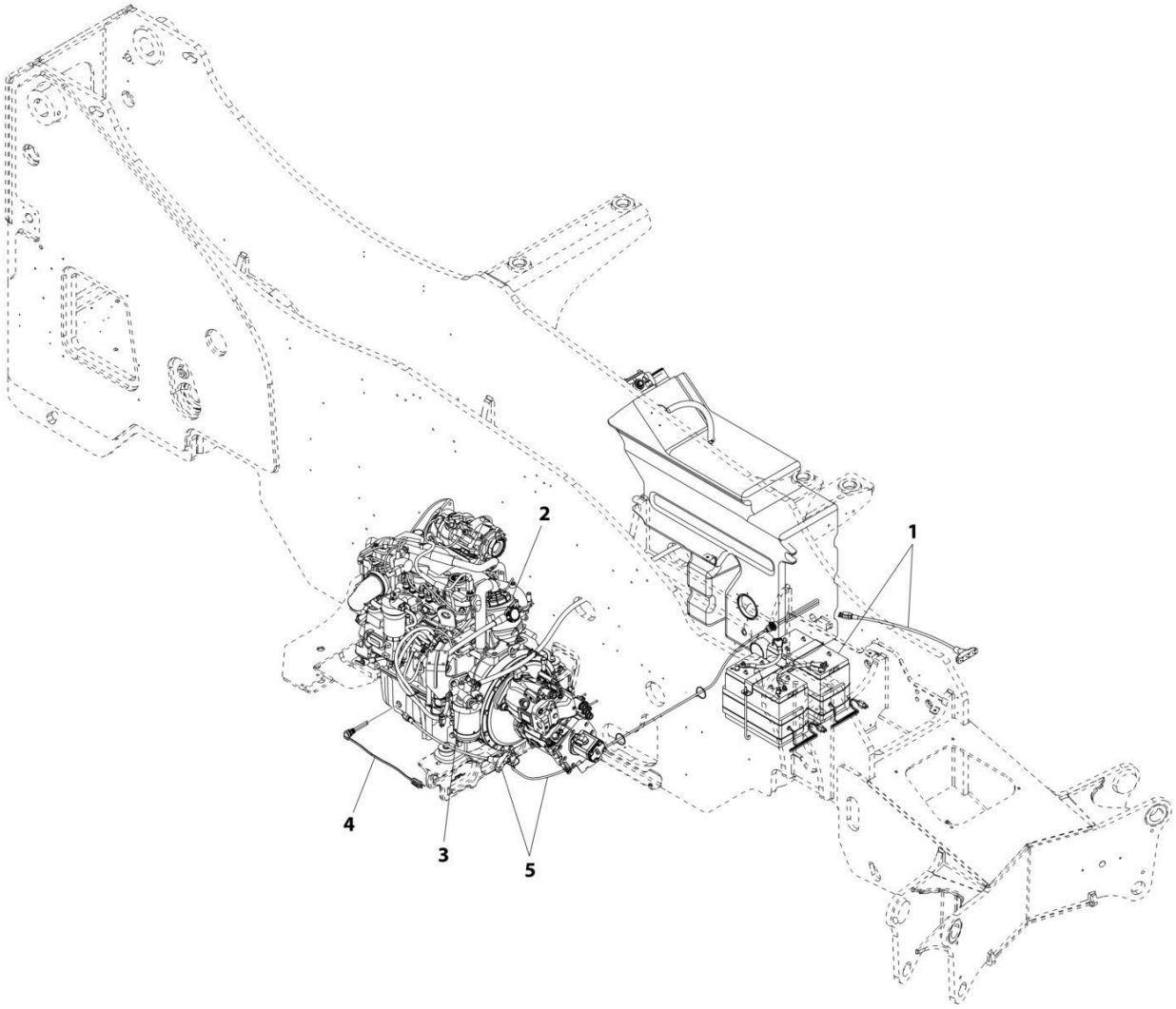


FIGURE 10-36. COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ARCTIC) (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207863	Ref	Arctic Weather Package Installation	A
1	1001195582	Ref	Arctic Batteries Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001246882	Ref	Breather Tube Heater Installation (See Separate Breakdown in Engine and Attaching Parts Section)	
3	1001247501	Ref	Fuel Filter Heater Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001247528	Ref	Oil Pan Heater Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001247917	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Heater Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-37. COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ARCTIC) (4523)

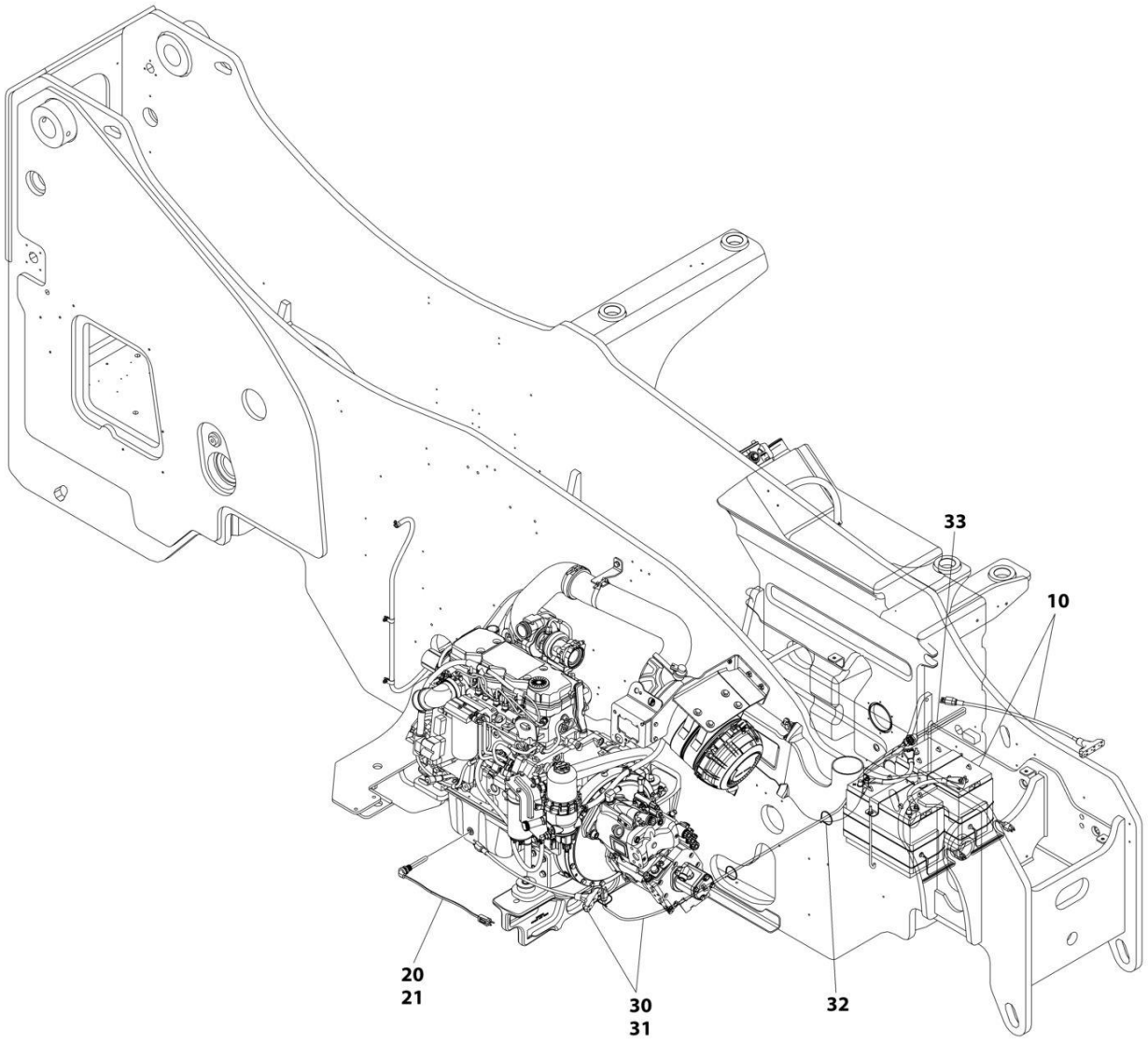


FIGURE 10-37. COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ARCTIC) (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265386	Ref	ARCTIC COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION	A
10	1001195582	Ref	Arctic Batteries Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001247528	Ref	Oil Pan Heater Installation	
21	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
30	1001247917	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Heater Installation	
31	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension	
32	4240099	3	Tie-Strap	
33	1001105886	1	Heater, Immersion	

FIGURE 10-38. COUPLER ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION

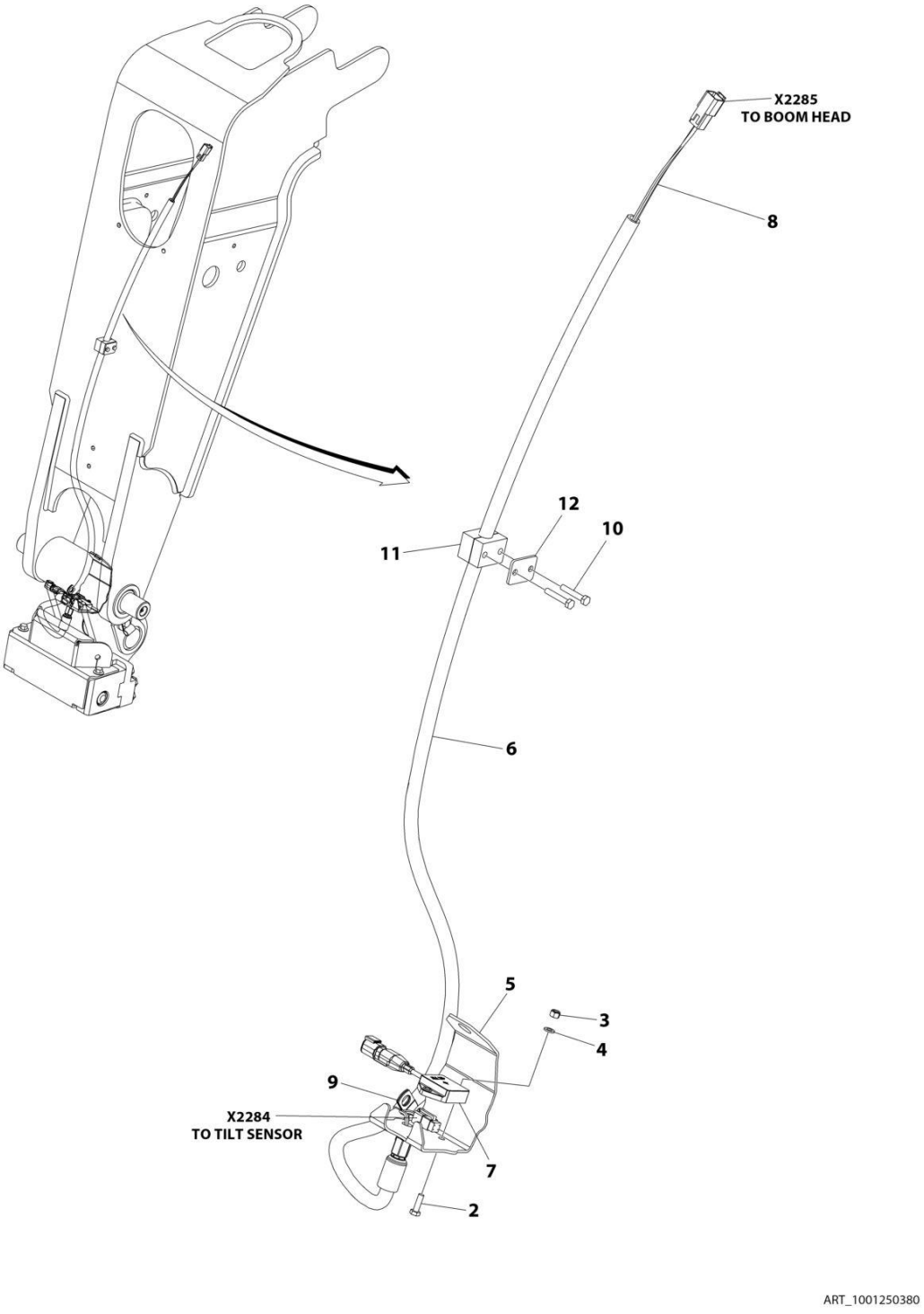


FIGURE 10-38. COUPLER ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250380	Ref	COUPLER ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION	C
2	0700610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290605	2	Locknut M6 x 1 Grd8	
4	4811700	2	Washer M6	
5	1001270982	1	Plate, Sensor Mount	
6	1001250279	1	Hose	
7	1001256555	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis	
8	1001256558	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	91143122	1	Clamp	
10	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
11	77133497	1	Clamp Set	
12	1001105093	1	Clamp Cover Plate	

FIGURE 10-39. COUPLER ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION (MANUAL COUPLER)

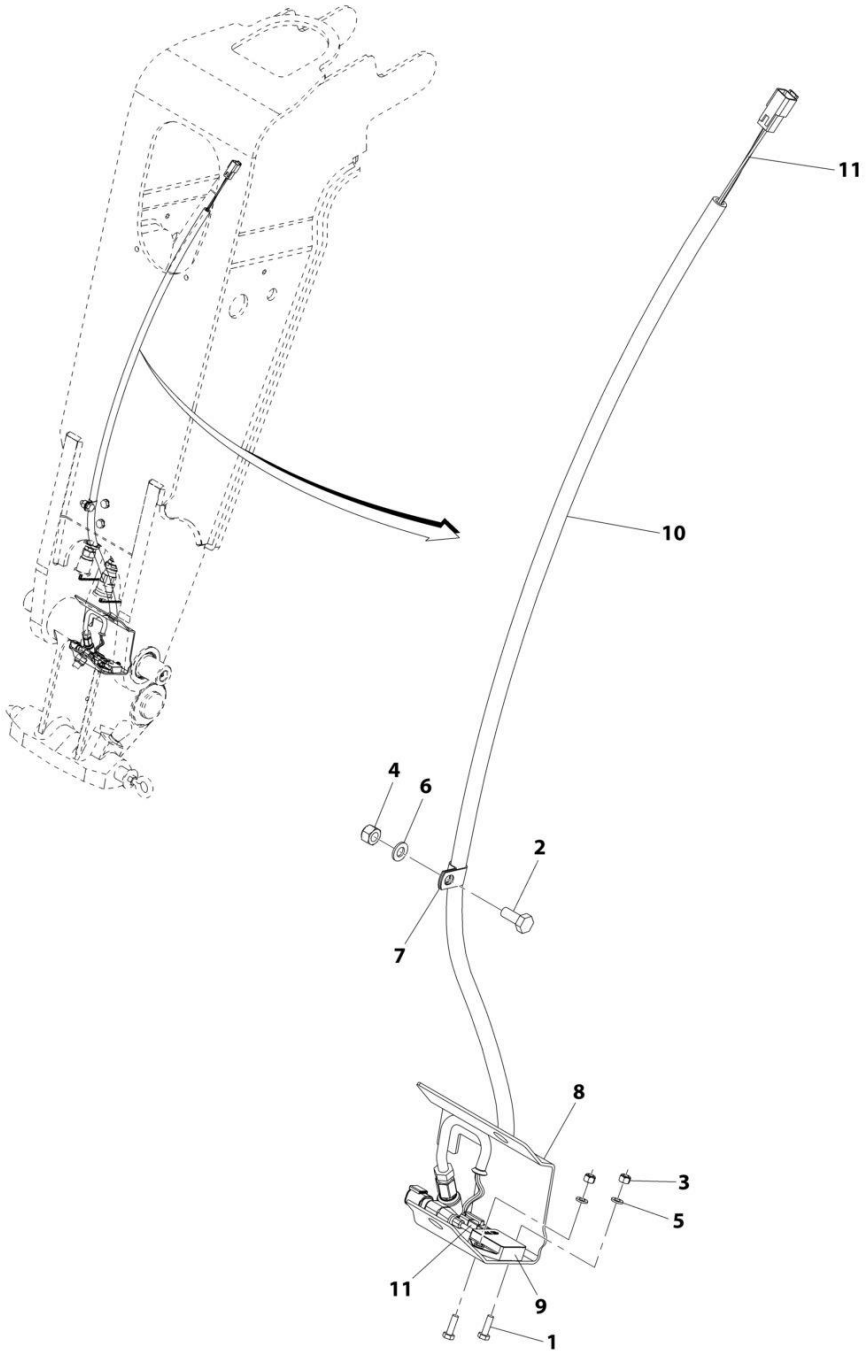


FIGURE 10-39. COUPLER ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION (MANUAL COUPLER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250379	Ref	Coupler Angle Sensor Installation (Man Coupler)	A
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6 X 20	
2	0761012	1	Bolt, M10X25	
3	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
4	3291005	1	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
5	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
6	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
7	8406101	1	Clip	
8	1001250381	1	Bracket, Sensor Mount	
9	1001256555	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis	
10	1001250279	1	Hose	
11	1001256558	1	Harness, Tilt Sensor Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-40. COUPLER - TILT SENSOR JUMPER HARNESS

ART_1001256558-A

FIGURE 10-40. COUPLER - TILT SENSOR JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256558	Ref	Tilt Sensor Jumper Harness	A
1	1001097051	1	Connector	
2	4460929	4	Terminal	
3	4461077	1	Connector	
4	4460928	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-41. EMERGENCY STOP EXTERNAL INSTALLATION

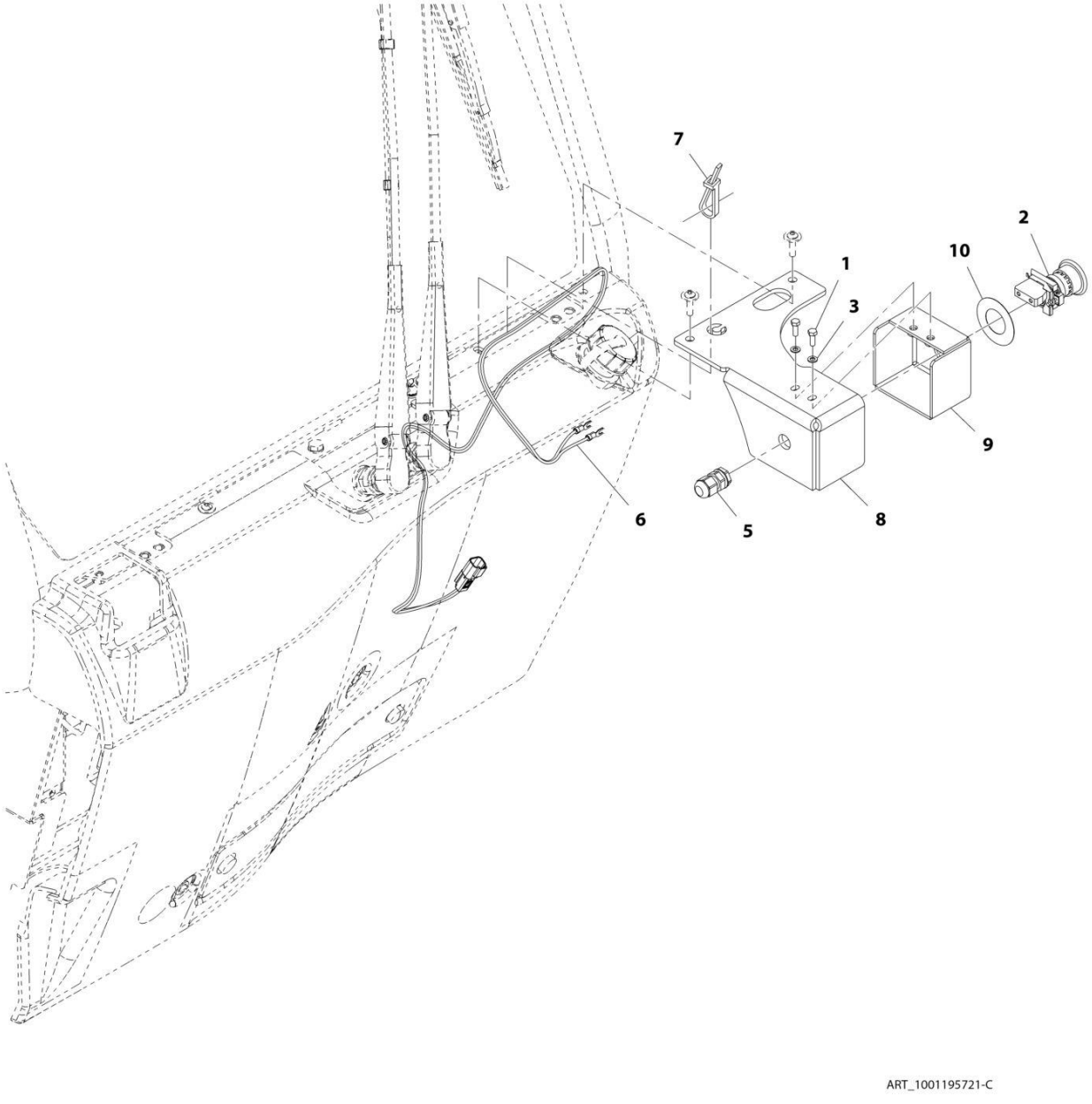


FIGURE 10-41. EMERGENCY STOP EXTERNAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195721	Ref	Emergency Stop External Installation	C
1	0760507	2	Bolt, M5X14	
2	4360475	1	Switch, E-Stop	
3	4811600	2	Washer, M5	
5	4461000	1	Connector	
6	1001217320	1	Harness, External EMS	
7	1001008559	1	Strap, Tie	
8	1001220859	1	Bracket	
9	1001220861	1	Shield	
10	1704260	1	Decal, EMS	

FIGURE 10-42. ENGINE - AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS (ASOV)

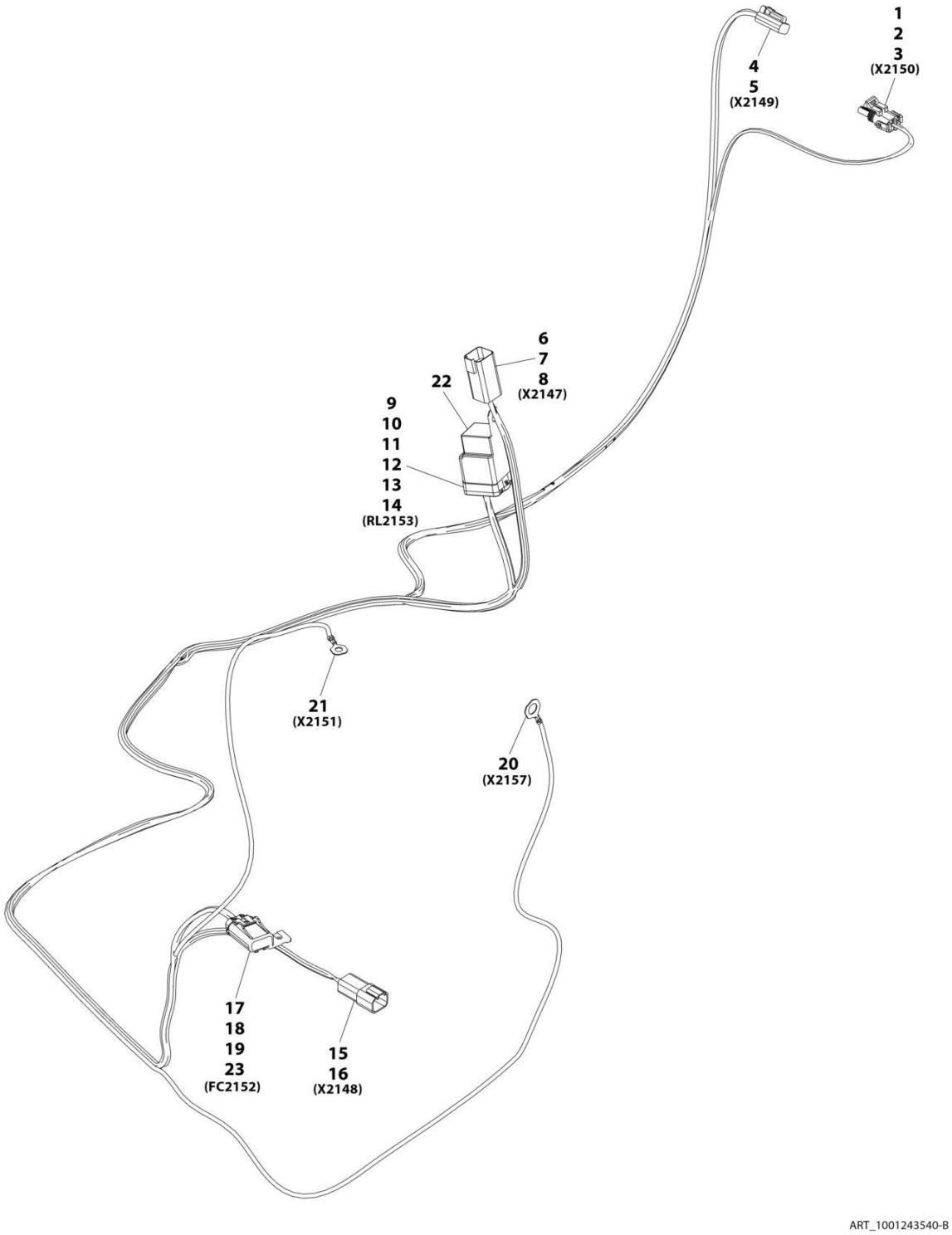


FIGURE 10-42. ENGINE - AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS (ASOV)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243540	Ref	ASOV Harness	B
1	4460742	1	Connector	
2	4460475	2	Terminal	
3	4460458	2	Seal	
4	4460891	1	Connector	
5	1001157890	2	Terminal	
6	4460899	1	Connector	
7	4460464	5	Terminal	
8	4460466	1	Plug	
9	1001231398	1	Connector	
10	1001231401	2	Terminal	
11	1001231400	2	Terminal	
12	1001231406	1	Plug	
13	1001231402	2	Seal	
14	1001231404	2	Seal	
15	4460932	1	Connector	
16	4460464	4	Terminal	
17	1001231397	1	Connector	
18	1001231401	2	Terminal	
19	1001231402	2	Seal	
20	1001187078	1	Ring Terminal	
21	1001207171	1	Ring Terminal	
22	3740080	1	Relay, Weather Proof	
23	8229235	1	Fuse	

FIGURE 10-43. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (1075)

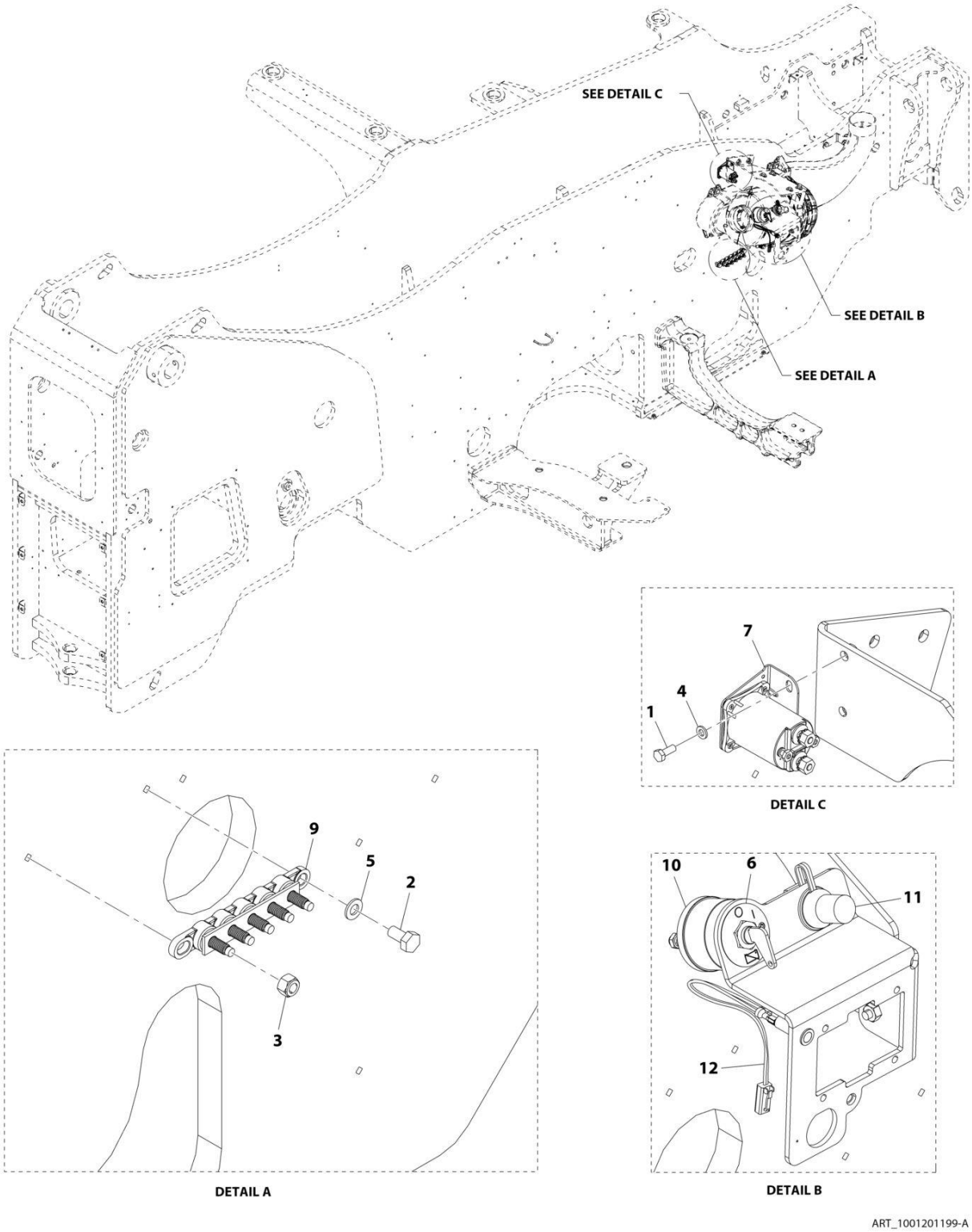


FIGURE 10-43. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201199	Ref	Engine Bay Electrical Installation	A
1	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
2	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
3	3291005	5	Nut, lock M10X1.5	
4	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
5	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
6	1001008540	1	Plate, Battery	
7	1001117308	1	Relay, 200 Amp	
9	1001181128	1	Bussbar	
10	1001192142	1	Switch, Disconnect	
11	1001193993	1	Terminal, Battery	
12	1001232288	1	Harness, DEF Purge Light (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-44. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (4523)

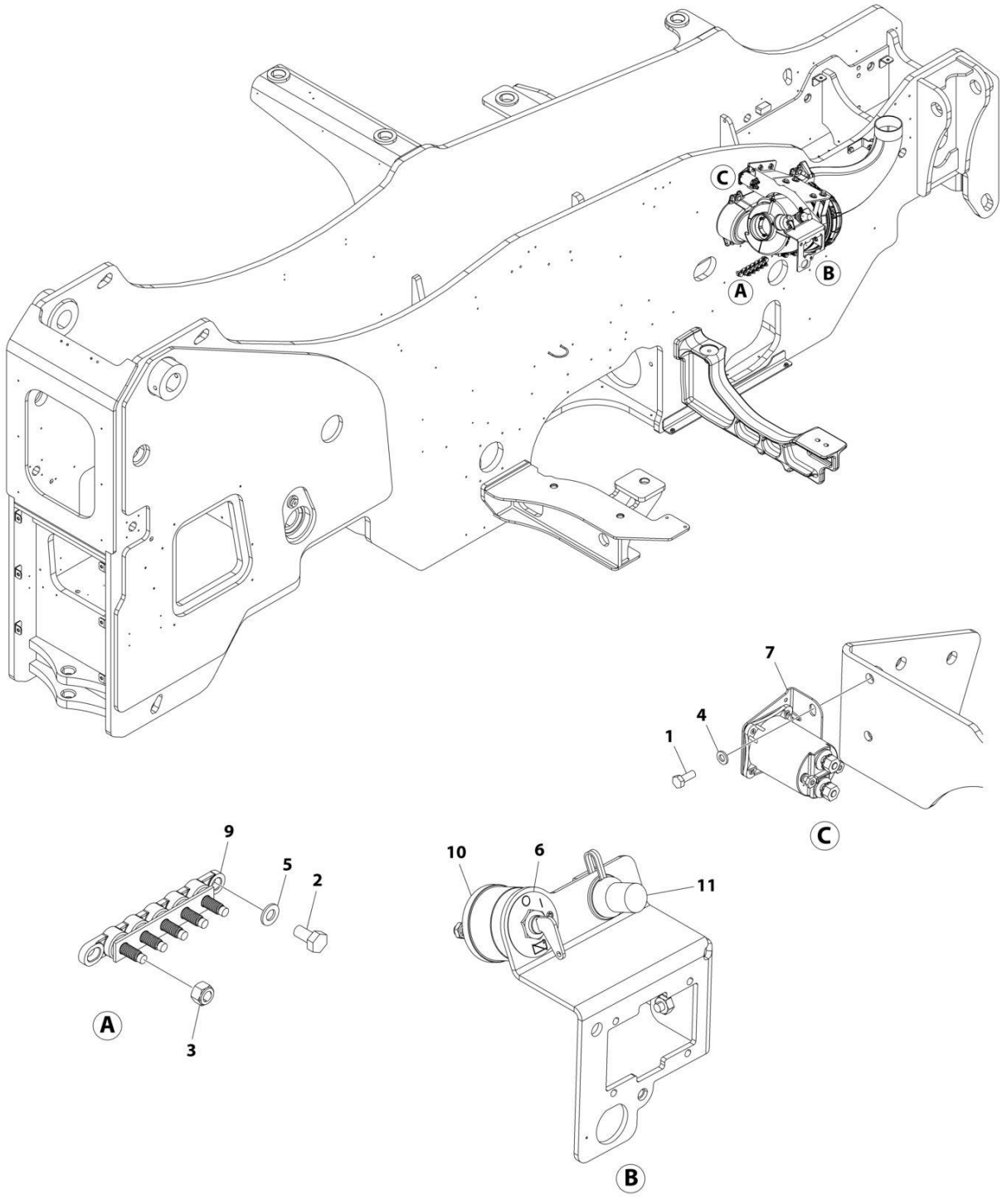


FIGURE 10-44. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264601	Ref	ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	A
1	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	0761010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	3291005	5	Nut M10	
4	4811700	2	Washer M6	
5	4812000	2	Washer M10	
6	1001008540	1	Plate, Battery	
7	1001117308	1	Relay, 200 Amp	
9	1001181128	1	Bussbar	
10	1001192142	1	Switch, Disconnect	
11	1001193993	1	Terminal, Battery	

FIGURE 10-45. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (1075)

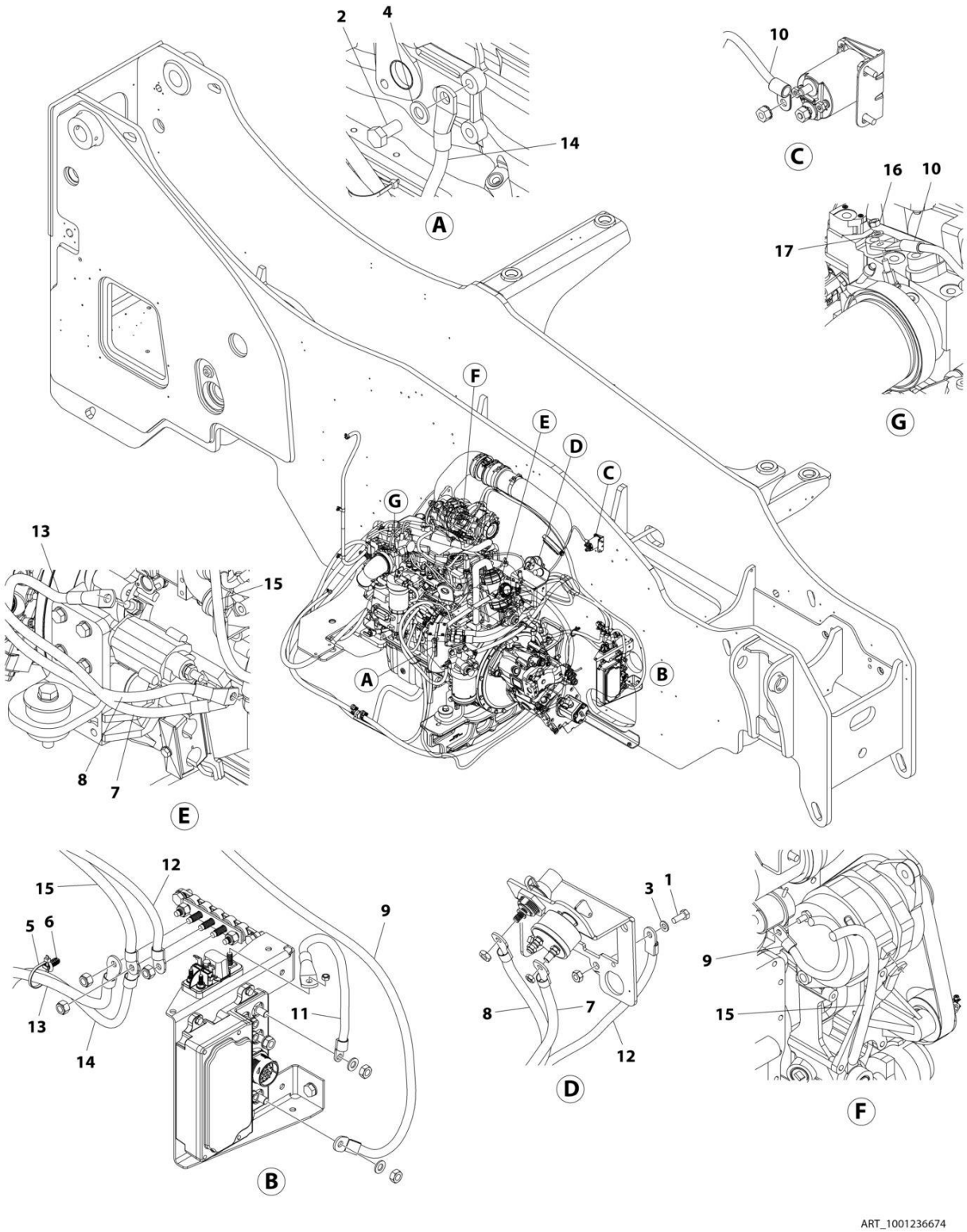


FIGURE 10-45. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236674	Ref	ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION	C
1	0760810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
2	0761212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
3	4811900	1	Washer M8	
4	4812100	1	Washer M12	
5	1001008559	1	Strap, Cable	
6	1001202986	1	Strap Push Mount	
7	1001239061	1	Cable, Starter to Battery Disconnect	
8	1001239062	1	Cable, Starter to Remote B+	
9	1001239125	1	Cable, PDM to ALT+	
10	1001239126	1	Cable, Grid Heater	
11	1001239127	1	Cable, PDM to Power Fuse Module	
12	1001239186	1	Cable, Ground Buss to Remote Ground	
13	1001239187	1	Cable, Starter Ground	
14	1001239188	1	Cable, Engine Ground	
15	1001242109	1	Cable, Alt Ground	
16	3290601	1	Nut M6	
17	4811700	1	Washer M6	

FIGURE 10-46. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (4523)

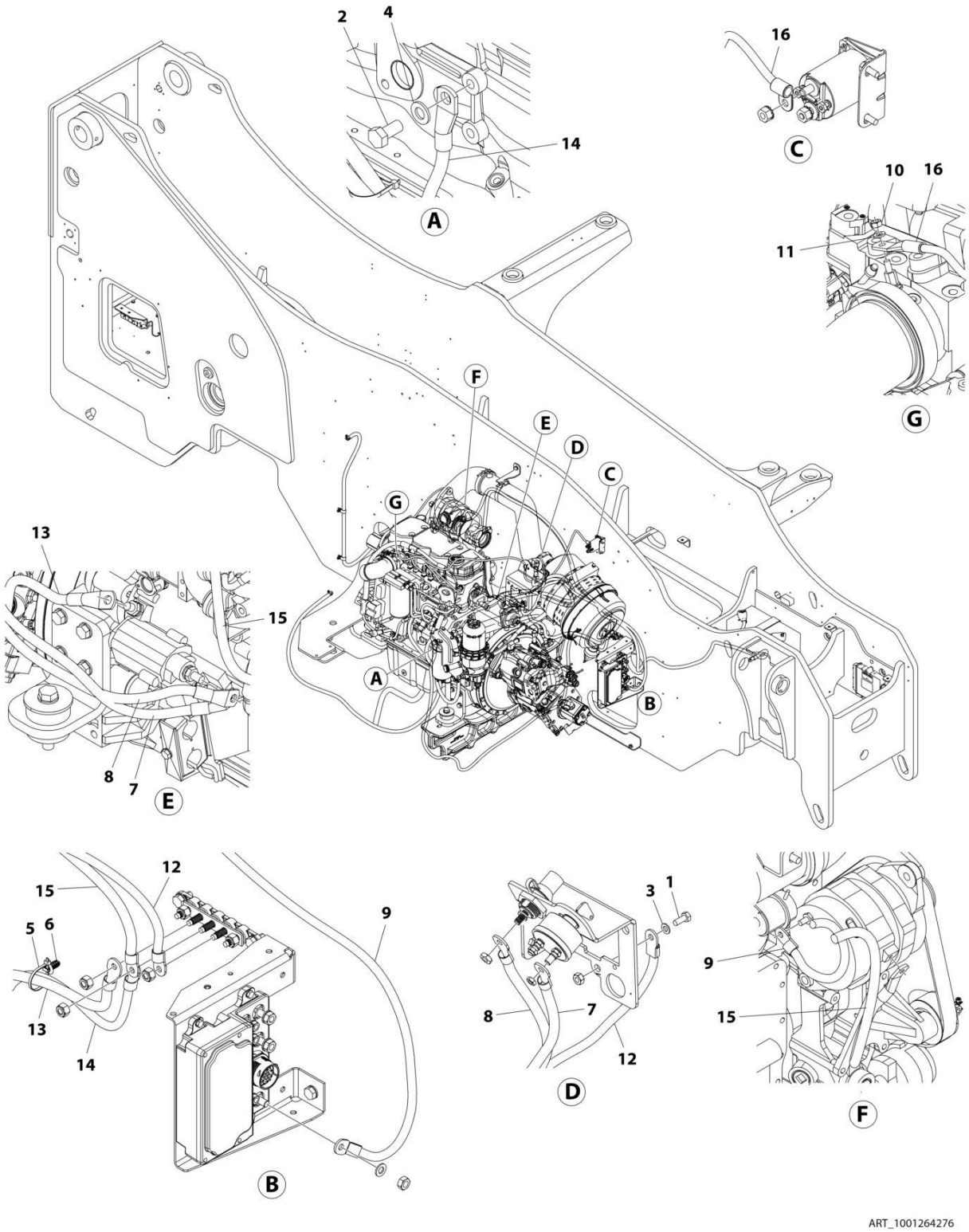


FIGURE 10-46. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264276	Ref	ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION	B
1	0760810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
2	0761212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
3	4811900	1	Washer M8	
4	4812100	1	Washer M12	
5	1001008559	1	Tie-Strap	
6	1001202986	1	Strap Push Mount	
7	1001239061	1	Cable, Starter to Battery Disconnect	
8	1001239062	1	Cable, Starter to Remote B+	
9	1001239125	1	Cable, PDM to ALT+	
10	3290601	1	Nut M6	
11	4811700	1	Washer M6	
12	1001239186	1	Cable, Ground Buss to Remote Ground	
13	1001239187	1	Cable, Starter Ground	
14	1001239188	1	Cable, Engine Ground	
15	1001279501	1	Cable, Alt Ground	
16	1001239126	1	Cable, Grid Heater	

FIGURE 10-47. ENGINE - ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS) (1075 ONLY)

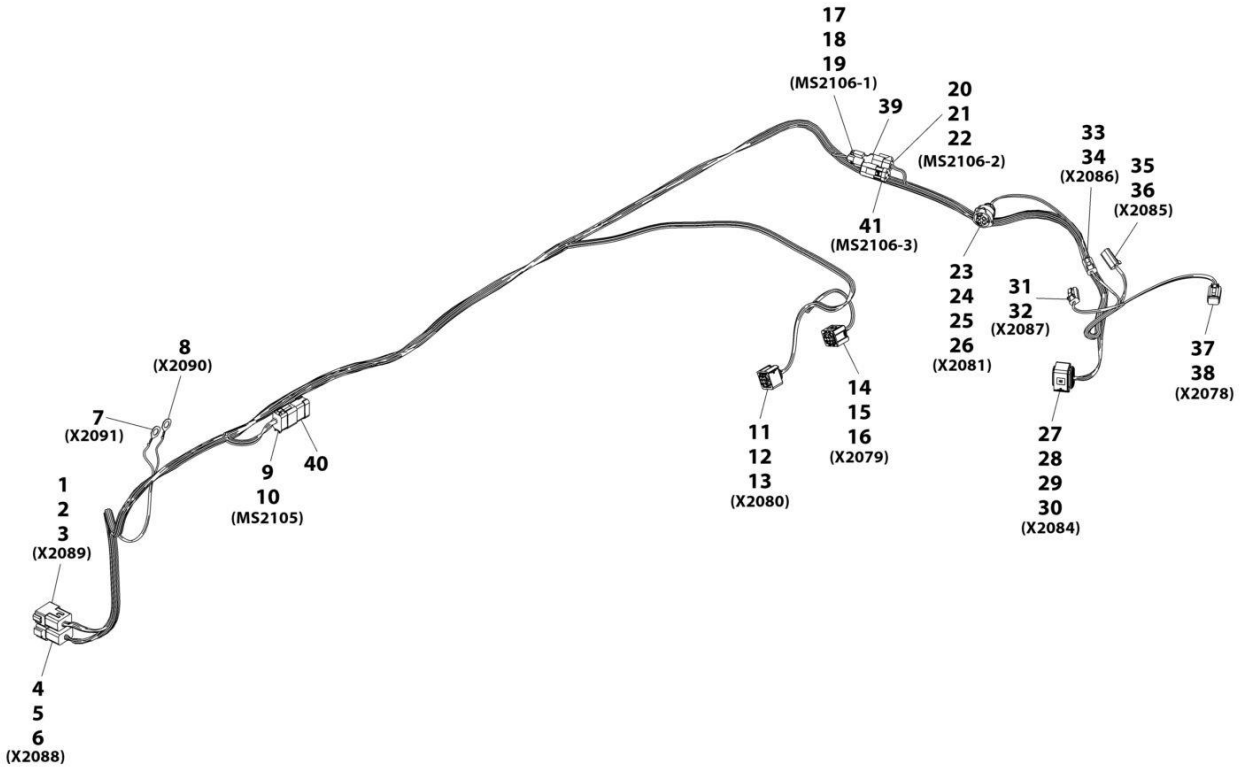


FIGURE 10-47. ENGINE - ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS) (1075 ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239954	Ref	Cummins Engine Harness	B
1	4460970	1	Connector	
2	4460464	11	Terminal	
3	4460466	1	Plug	
4	4460950	1	Connector	
5	4460464	10	Terminal	
6	4460466	2	Plug	
7	1001187077	1	Terminal Ring	
8	1001187077	1	Terminal Ring	
9	4460930	1	Connector	
10	4460465	8	Terminal	
11	1001176935	1	Connector	
12	1001166704	4	Terminal	
13	1001137578	4	Seal	
14	1001167528	1	Connector	
15	1001166704	4	Terminal	
16	1001137578	4	Seal	
17	1001116812	1	Connector	
18	4460944	2	Terminal	
19	4460466	1	Plug	
20	4460539	1	Connector	
21	4460944	2	Terminal	
22	4460466	1	Plug	
23	1001167620	1	Connector	
24	1001176004	2	Terminal	
25	1001167624	2	Plug	
26	1001176002	2	Seal	
27	1001165194	1	Connector	
28	1001126391	2	Plug	
29	1001166703	10	Terminal	
30	1001223459	10	Seal	
31	4460891	1	Connector	
32	4460465	2	Terminal	
33	4460891	1	Connector	
34	4460465	2	Terminal	
35	4460891	1	Connector	
36	4460465	2	Terminal	
37	4460884	1	Connector	
38	4460465	4	Terminal	
39	4460945	1	Terminal, 3 Way "T" Receptacle	
40	4460984	1	Plug	
41	1001116815	1	Connector, 3 Pin	

FIGURE 10-48. ENGINE - ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS) (1075)

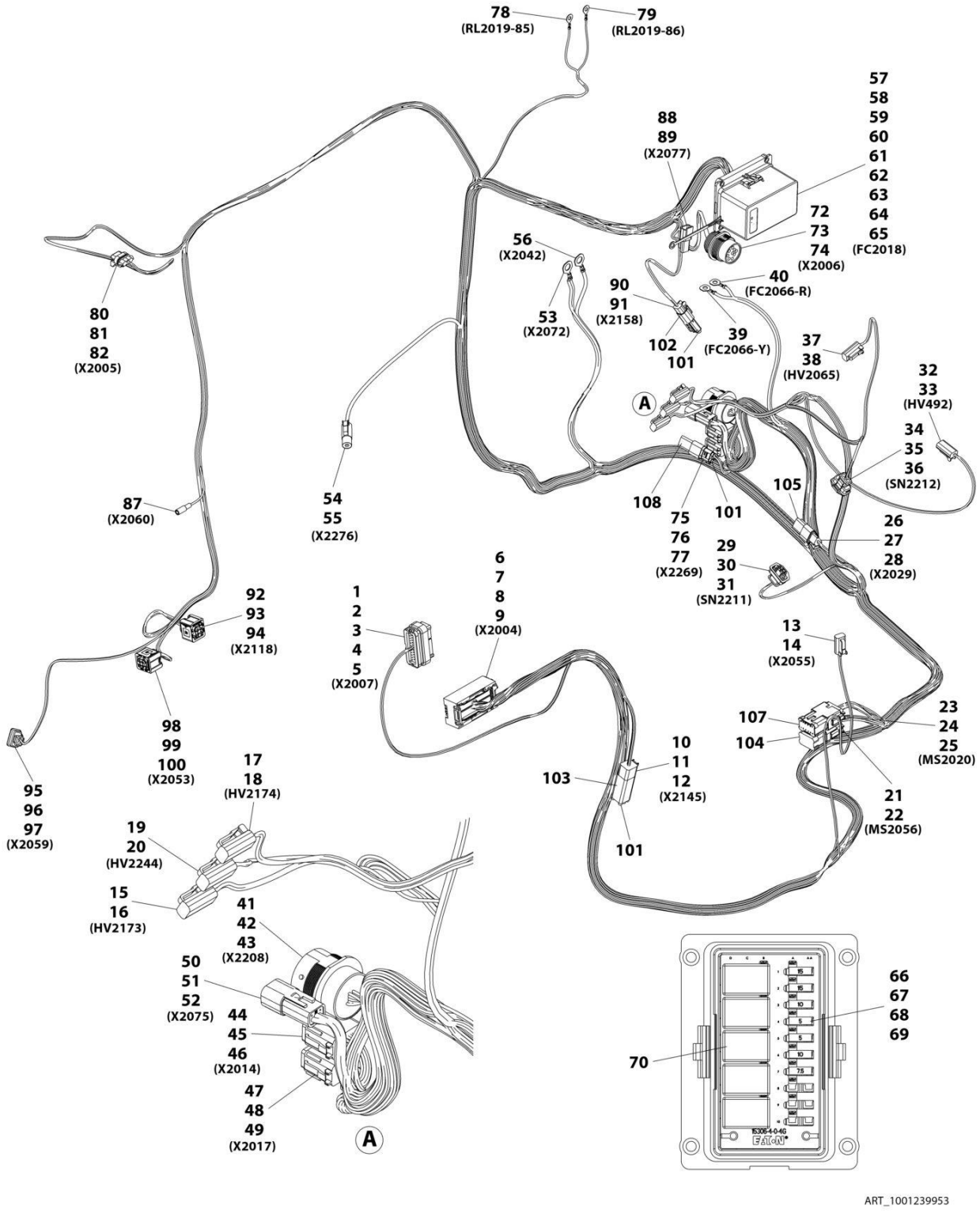


FIGURE 10-48. ENGINE - ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS) (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239953	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS)	D
1	1001167641	1	Connector	
2	1001195782	7	Plug	
3	1001195781	14	Plug	
4	1001125085	2	Terminal	
5	1001125089	1	Terminal	
6	1001167641	1	Connector	
7	1001167648	10	Terminal	
8	1001167650	55	Plug	
9	1001167649	31	Terminal	
10	4460894	1	Connector	
11	4460465	5	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug	
13	4460891	1	Connector	
14	4460465	2	Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Connector	
16	4460465	2	Terminal	
17	4460891	1	Connector	
18	4460465	2	Terminal	
19	1001167641	1	Connector	
20	4460465	2	Terminal	
21	4460930	1	Connector	
22	4460465	8	Terminal	
23	4460933	1	Connector	
24	4460465	10	Terminal	
25	4460466	2	Plug	
26	4461095	1	Connector	
27	4460944	2	Terminal	
28	4460466	1	Plug	
29	1001126483	1	Connector	
30	1001167634	3	Terminal	
31	1001126485	3	Seal	
32	4460891	1	Connector	
33	4460465	2	Terminal	
34	1001126483	1	Connector	
35	1001167634	3	Terminal	
36	1001167634	3	Seal	
37	4460891	1	Connector	
38	4460465	2	Terminal	
39	1001207171	1	Ring Terminal	
40	1001207171	1	Ring Terminal	
41	1001148106	1	Connector	
42	4460464	20	Terminal	
43	4460466	3	Plug	
44	1001207171	1	Connector	
45	4460465	11	Terminal	
46	4460466	1	Plug	
47	4460836	1	Connector	
48	4460465	10	Terminal	
49	4460466	2	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001116811	1	Connector	
51	4460508	3	Terminal	
52	1001150610	1	Terminal	
53	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
54	4461261	1	Connector	
55	1001150611	1	Terminal	
56	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
57	1001167616	1	Connector	
58	4460748	10	Plug	
59	1001190921	1	Seal, Foam Fuse Box	
60	1001116725	1	Terminal	
61	8220098	8	Terminal	
62	8220097	26	Terminal	
63	80963067	2	Seal	
64	4460789	9	Seal	
65	4460458	25	Seal	
66	8229244	2	Fuse, 15amp	
67	80983191	2	Fuse, 10amp	
68	8229242	1	Fuse, 5amp	
69	8229243	1	Fuse, 7.5amp	
70	1001205172	1	Relay, 35amp	
72	1001112612	1	Connector	
73	4460464	4	Terminal	
74	4460466	5	Plug	
75	1001116812	1	Connector	
76	4460465	1	Terminal	
77	4460466	1	Plug	
78	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
79	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
80	1001125027	1	Connector	
81	8220124	3	Terminal	
82	4460608	3	Seal	
87	1001246391	1	Connector	
88	1001153612	1	Connector	
89	1001126011	2	Terminal	
90	4460891	1	Connector	
91	4460465	2	Terminal	
92	1001176935	1	Connector	
93	1001166704	4	Terminal	
94	4461006	4	Seal	
95	1001126487	1	Connector	
96	1001167656	2	Terminal	
97	1001167657	2	Seal	
98	1001167528	1	Connector	
99	1001166704	4	Terminal	
100	4461006	4	Seal	
101	4460466	11	Terminal	
102	4460897	1	Connector	
103	4460899	1	Terminal	
104	4460984	1	Plug	
105	4461070	1	Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
107	1001125677	1	Connector	
108	1001144147	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-49. ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS) (4523)

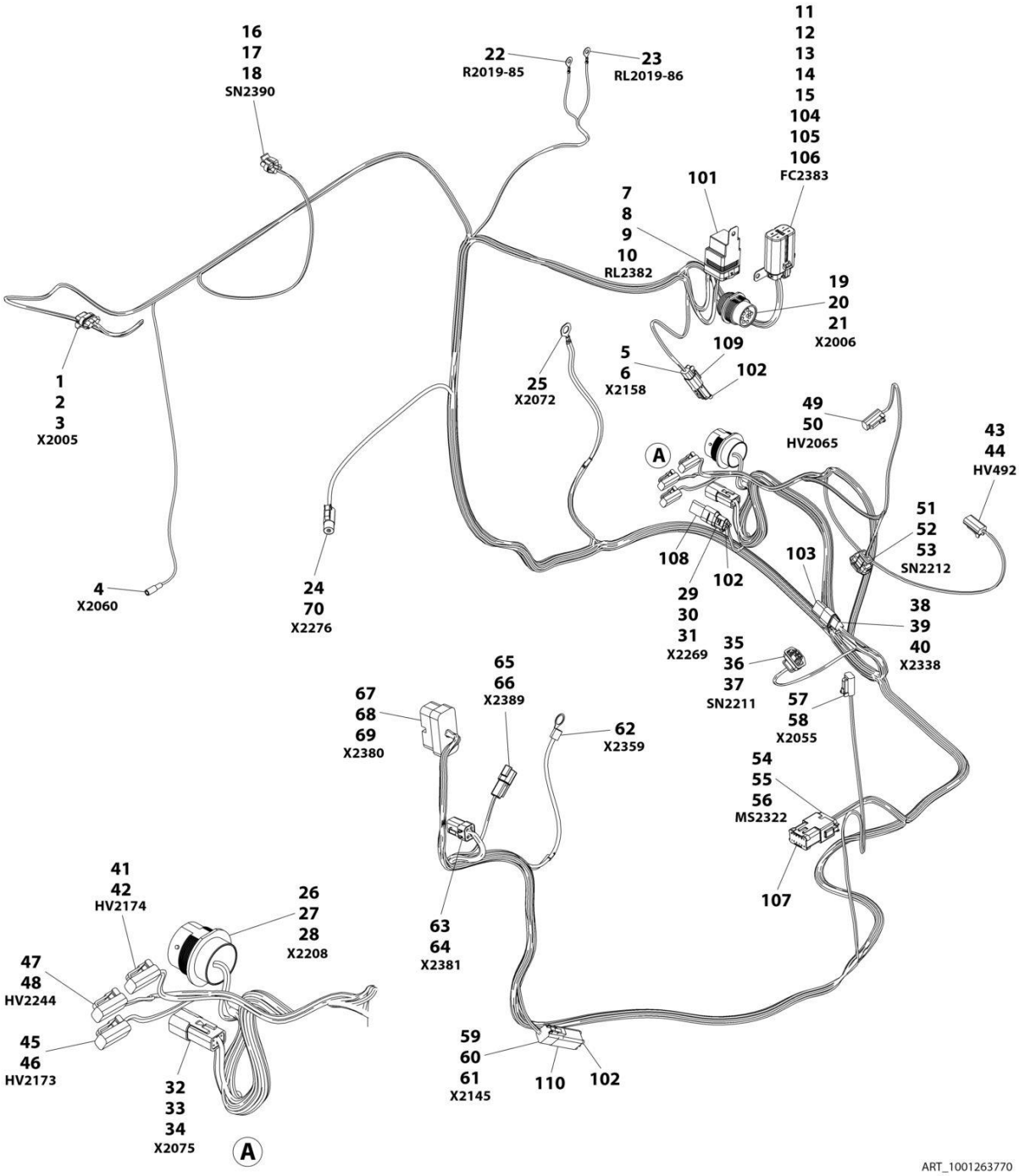


FIGURE 10-49. ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS) (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263770	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS (CUMMINS)	B
1	1001125027	1	Connector, 3-Position	
2	8220124	3	Terminal	
3	4460608	3	Seal	
4	1001246391	1	Connector	
5	4460891	1	Connector, 2-Position	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	
7	1001231398	1	Connector, 5-Way	
8	1001231400	4	Terminal	
9	1001231406	1	Terminal	
10	1001231404	4	Seal	
11	1001184551	1	Connector	
12	4460746	5	Terminal	
13	1001116747	3	Terminal	
14	4460458	5	Seal	
15	4460789	3	Seal	
16	1001209097	1	Connector	
17	8220124	2	Terminal	
18	4460608	2	Seal	
19	1001112612	1	Connector	
20	4460464	4	Terminal	
21	4460466	5	Terminal	
22	1001187070	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	1001187070	1	Terminal, Ring	
24	4461261	1	Connector	
25	1001187079	1	Terminal, Ring	
26	1001148106	1	Connector	
27	4460464	21	Terminal	
28	4460464	2	Terminal	
29	1001116812	1	Connector	
30	4460465	2	Terminal	
31	4460466	1	Plug	
32	1001116811	1	Connector	
33	4460508	3	Terminal	
34	1001150610	1	Terminal	
35	1001126483	1	Connector, 3-Position	
36	1001167634	3	Terminal	
37	1001126485	3	Seal	
38	4461095	1	Connector	
39	4460944	2	Terminal	
40	4460466	1	Plug	
41	4460891	1	Connector, 2-Position	
42	4460465	2	Terminal	
43	4460891	1	Connector, 2-Position	
44	4460465	2	Terminal	
45	4460891	1	Connector, 2-Position	
46	4460465	2	Terminal	
47	4460891	1	Connector, 2-Position	
48	4460465	2	Terminal	
49	4460891	1	Connector, 2-Position	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4460465	2	Terminal	
51	1001126483	1	Connector, 3-Position	
52	1001167634	3	Seal	
53	1001126485	3	Seal	
54	4460933	1	Connector	
55	4460465	10	Terminal	
56	4460466	2	Plug	
57	4460891	1	Connector, 2-Position	
58	4460465	2	Terminal	
59	4460894	1	Connector, 6-Position	
60	4460465	5	Terminal	
61	4460466	1	Plug	
62	8220029	1	Terminal	
63	1001116810	1	Connector	
64	4460509	4	Terminal	
65	4460897	1	Connector, 2-Position	
66	4460464	2	Terminal	
67	1001116821	1	Connector, 50-Position	
68	4460518	36	Plug	
69	1001126008	14	Terminal	
70	1001150611	1	Terminal	
101	3740080	1	Relay	
102	4460466	11	Plug	
103	4461070	1	Connector, 3-Position	
104	8229242	1	Fuse, 5amp	
105	8229243	1	Fuse, 7.5amp	
106	80983191	2	Fuse, 10amp	
107	1001125677	1	Connector	
108	1001144147	1	Terminal	
109	4460897	1	Connector, 2-Position	
110	4460899	1	Connector, 6-Position	

FIGURE 10-50. ENGINE - DEF PURGE LIGHT HARNESS (1075)

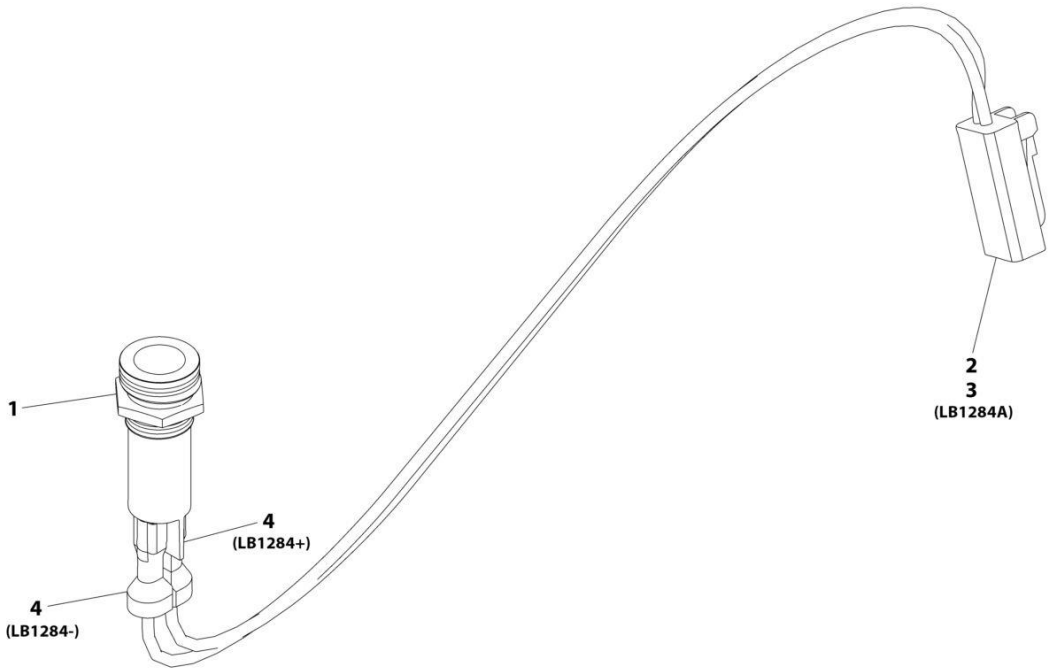


FIGURE 10-50. ENGINE - DEF PURGE LIGHT HARNESS (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232288	Ref	DEF Purge Light Harness	A
1	1001169825	1	LED Lamp 12V	
2	4461290	1	Connector	
3	1001126008	2	Terminal	
4	8220108	2	Connector	

FIGURE 10-51. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (1075)

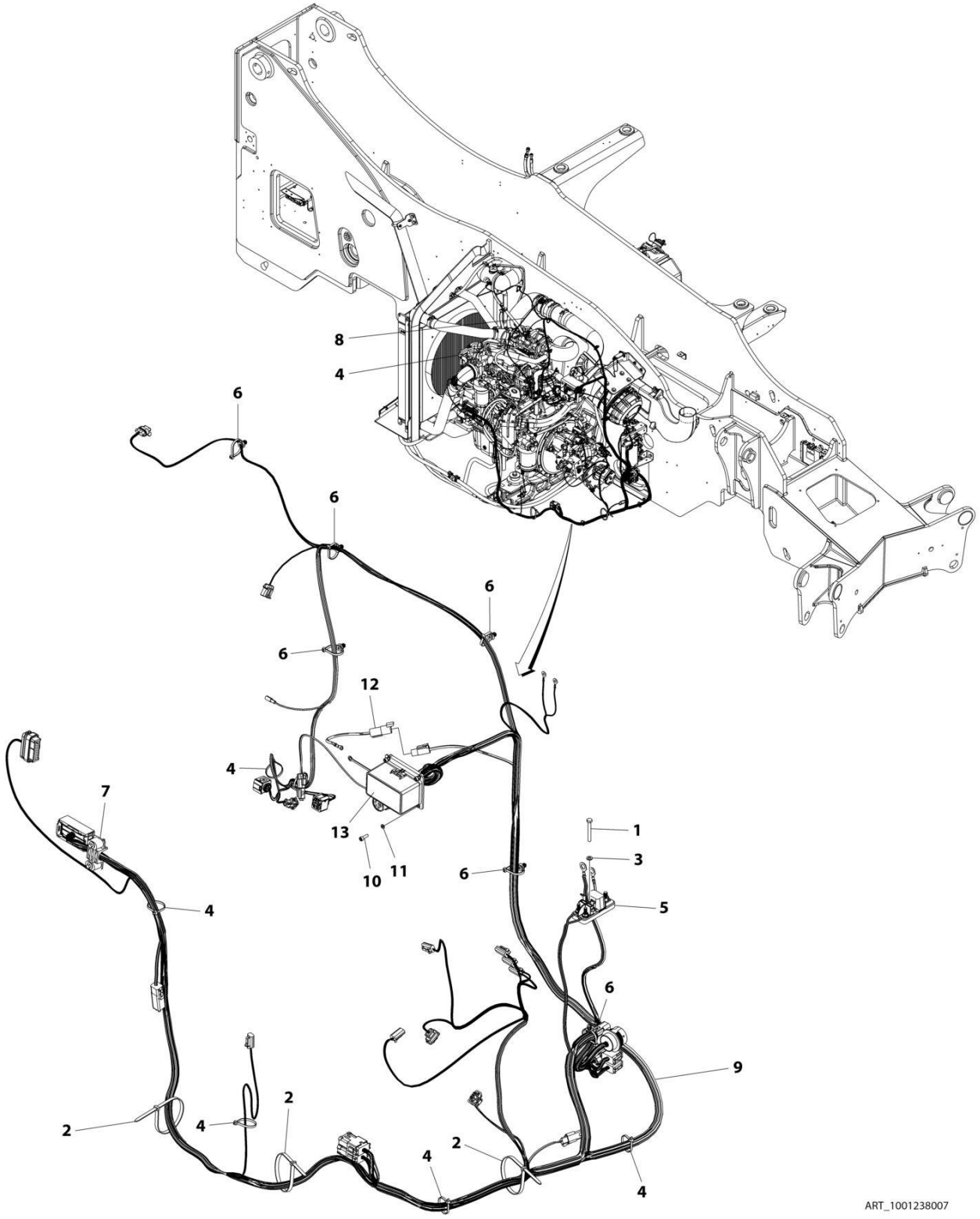


FIGURE 10-51. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238007	Ref	Engine Wiring Installation	C
1	0700618	1	Bolt, M6X50	
2	1062255	3	Strap, Tie	
3	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
4	1001008559	9	Strap	
5	1001131177	1	Fuse	
6	1001146588	6	Strap, Cable Tie	
7	1001167646	1	Bracket	
8	1001184835	1	Harness, TBAP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001239953	1	Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4031607	4	Bolt, M5X16	
11	4831600	4	Washer, Lock M5	
12	1001255725	1	Harness, Starter Solenoid Jumper	
13	1001250171	1	Decal, Fuse	

FIGURE 10-52. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (4523)

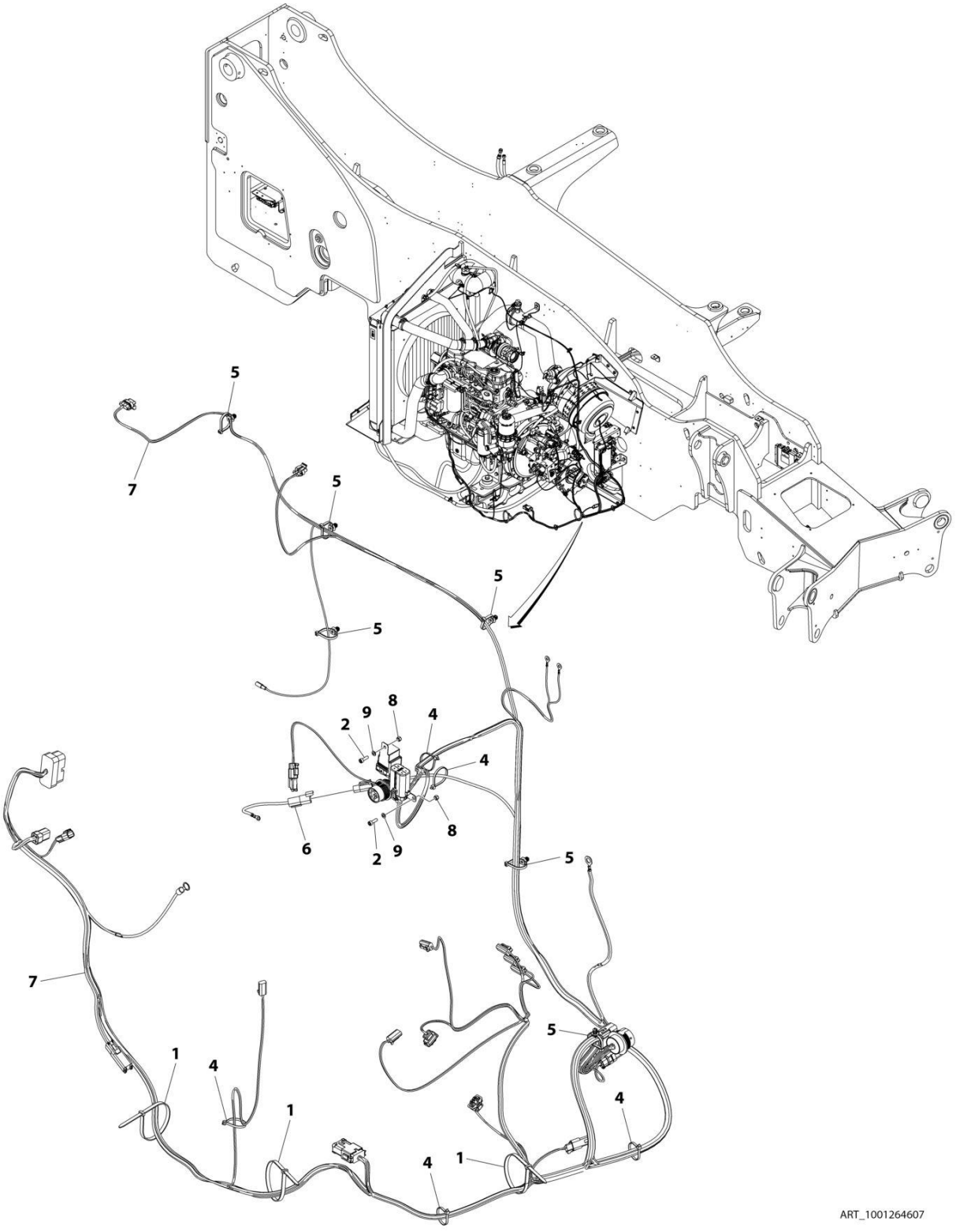


FIGURE 10-52. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264607	Ref	ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION	B
1	1062255	3	Tie-Strap	
2	4031607	2	Bolt M5 x 16	
4	1001008559	6	Tie-Strap	
5	1001146588	6	Tie-Strap	
6	1001255725	1	Harness, Starter Solenoid Jumper	
7	1001263770	1	Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3290505	2	Nut M5	
9	4811600	2	Washer M5	

FIGURE 10-53. FRAME ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

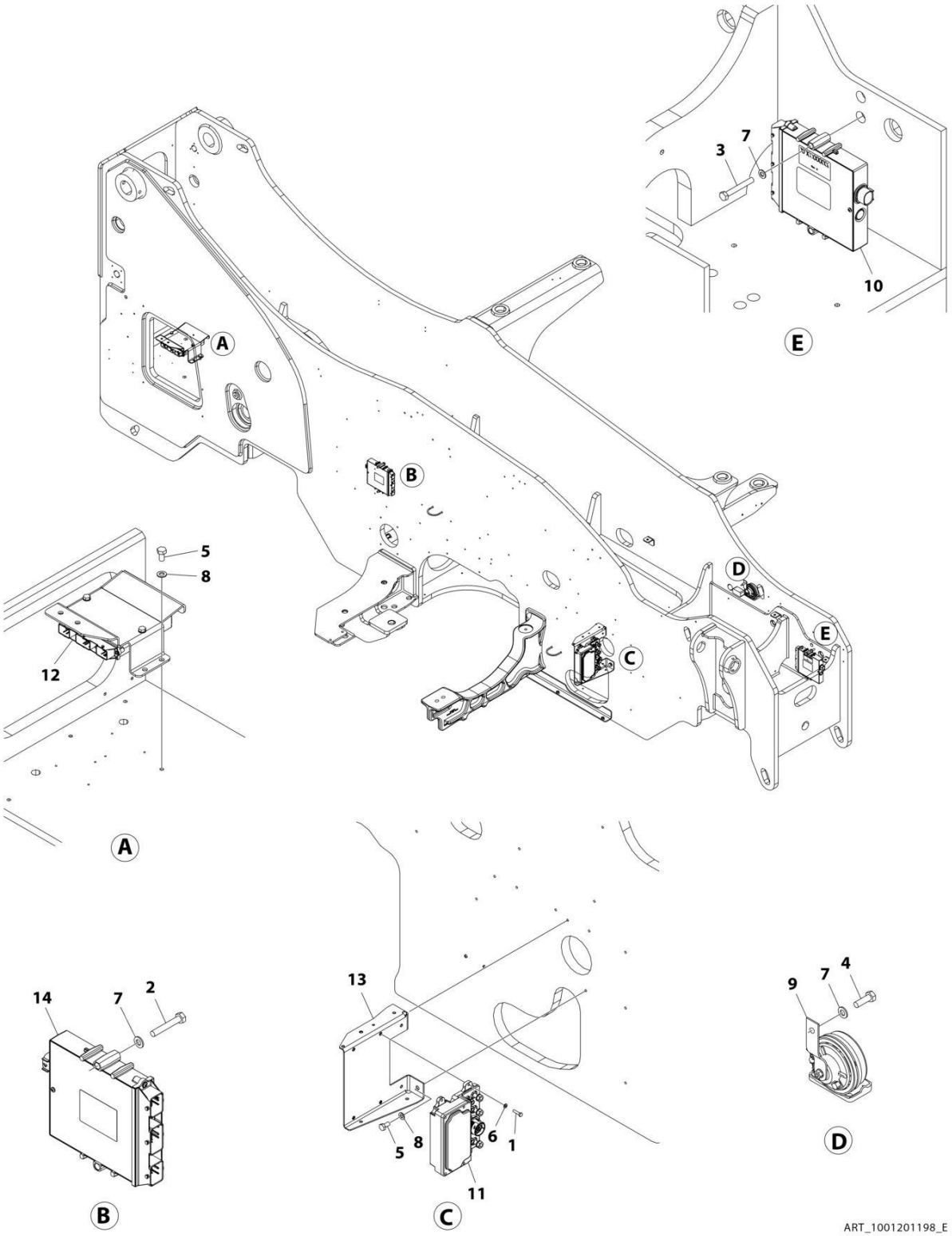


FIGURE 10-53. FRAME ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201198	Ref	FRAME ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	E
1	0700612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
2	0700818	2	Bolt M8 x 50	
3	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
4	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0761010	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
6	4811700	4	Washer M6	
7	4811900	5	Washer M8	
8	4812000	4	Washer M10	
9	1001264995	1	Horn	
10	1001270467	1	Module, Front Frame	
11	1001164402	1	Box, Power Distribution Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001210770	1	Rear Frame Module Installation, (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001246929	1	Bracket	
14	1001270486	1	Module, Transmission	

FIGURE 10-54. FRAME - ELECTRICAL POWER DISTRIBUTION BOX

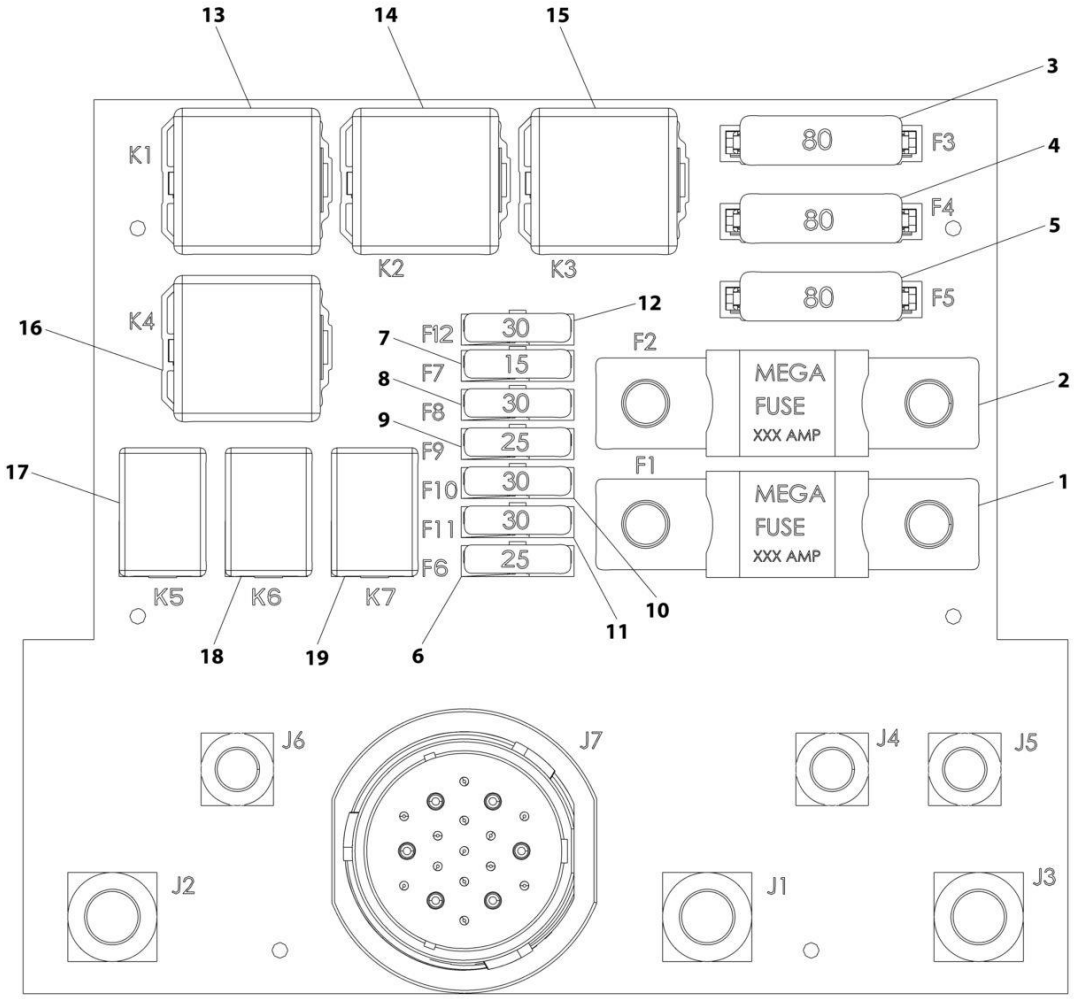


FIGURE 10-54. FRAME - ELECTRICAL POWER DISTRIBUTION BOX

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164402	Ref	Power Distribution Electrical Box	G
1	1001095336	1	Fuse, 150AMP	
2	70026296	1	Fuse, 200AMP	
3	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
4	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
5	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
6	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
7	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
8	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
9	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
10	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
11	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
12	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
13	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
14	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
15	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
16	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
17	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	
18	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	
19	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	

FIGURE 10-55. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (1075)

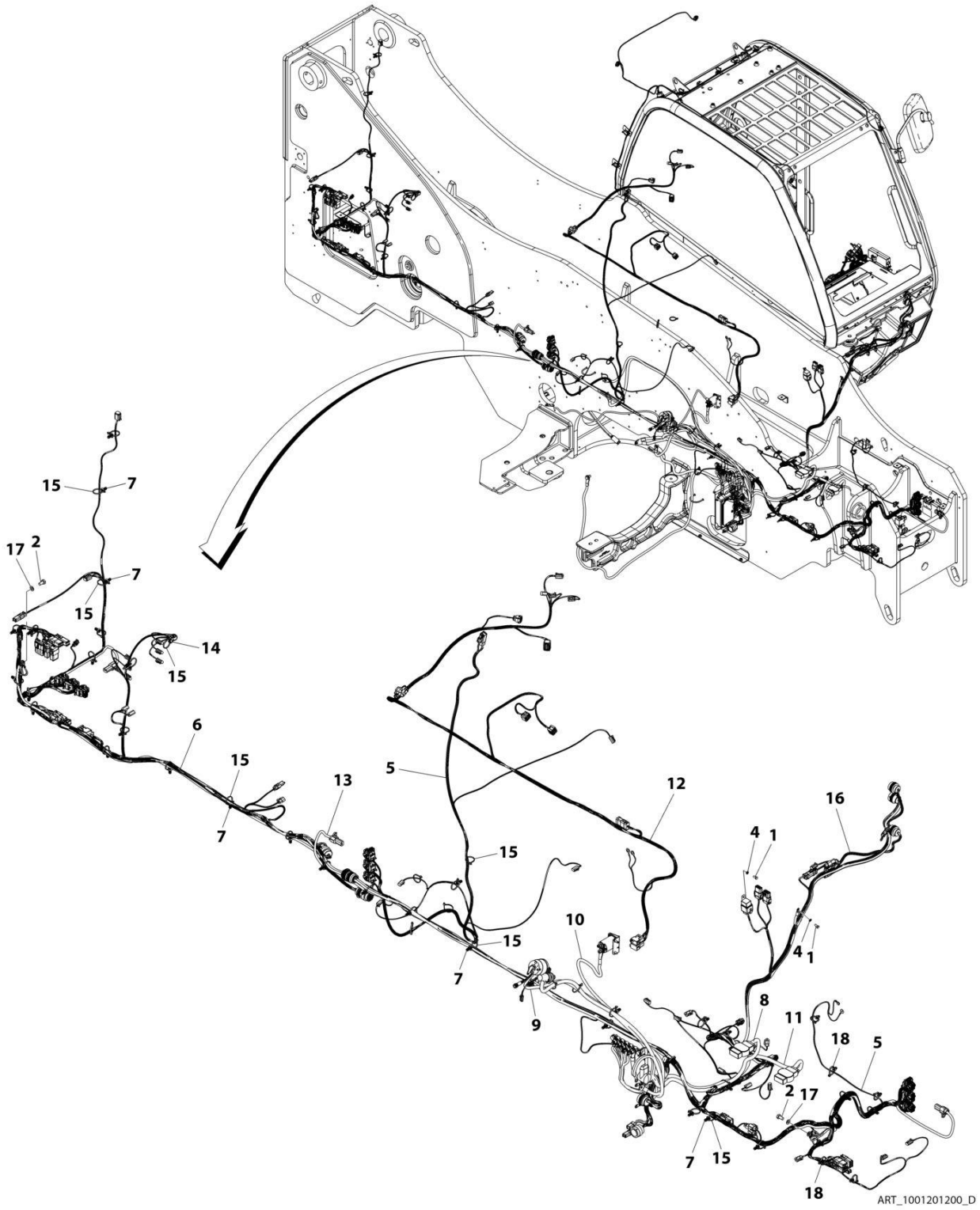


FIGURE 10-55. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201200	Ref	FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION	D
1	0760607	2	Bolt, M6X14	
2	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
4	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
5	1001281912	1	Harness, Front Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001259494	1	Harness, Rear Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001202986	37	Strap Push Mount	
8	1001239059	1	Cable, Battery + to Battery Disconnect	
9	1001239060	1	Cable Battery Disconnect to PDM	
10	1001239128	1	Cable, PDM to Grid Heater	
11	1001239185	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
12	1001239954	1	Harness, Cummins Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001245231	1	Harness, Front Frame Power (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001004723	2	Saddle	
15	1001008559	50	Tie, Strap	
16	1001243044	1	Harness, Cab Option (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
18	1001146588	5	Strap, Cable Tie	

FIGURE 10-56. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (4523)

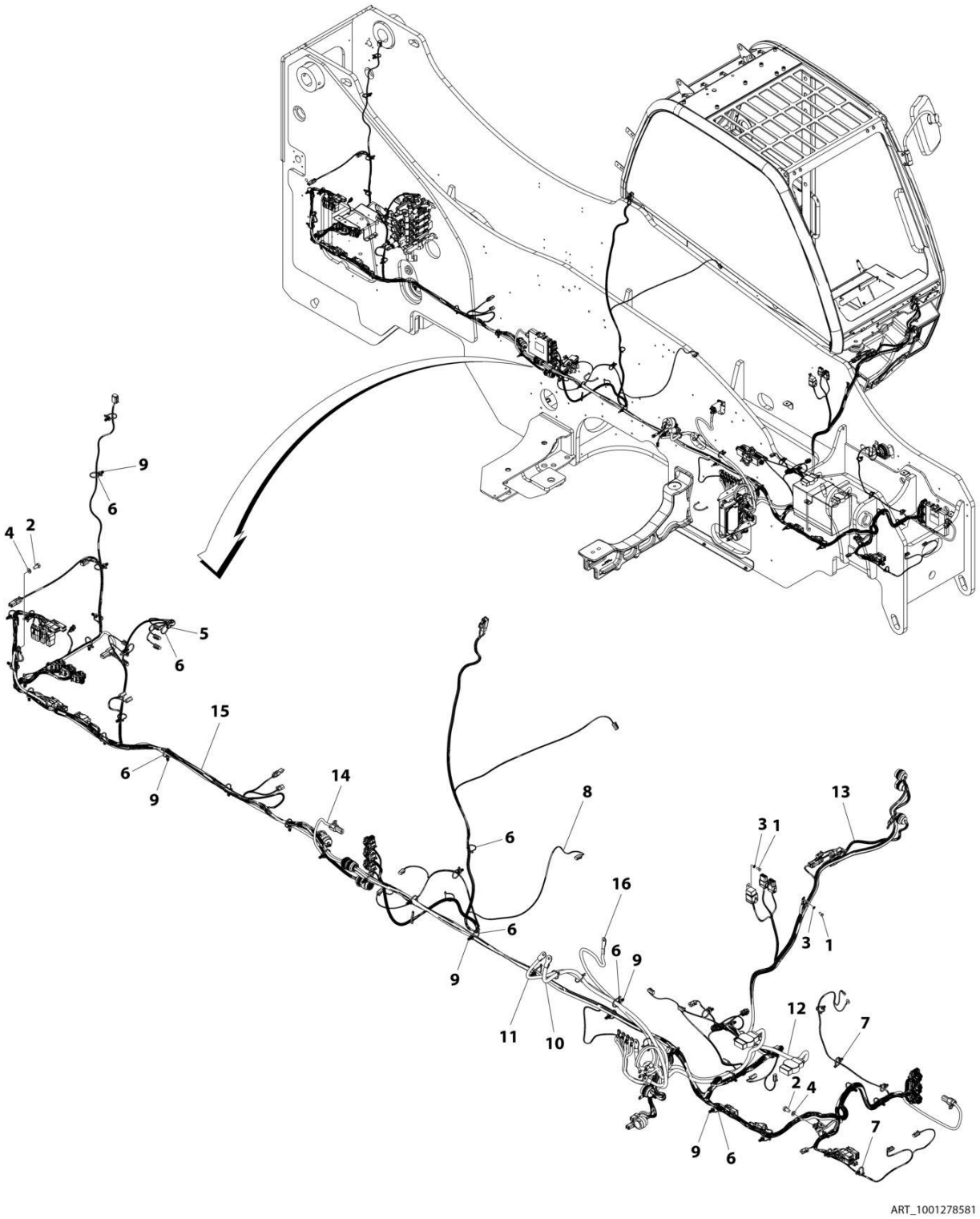


FIGURE 10-56. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278581	Ref	FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION	B
1	0760607	2	Bolt M6 x 14	
2	0761010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	4811700	2	Washer M6	
4	4812000	2	Washer M10	
5	1001004723	2	Saddle	
6	1001008559	46	Tie-Strap	
7	1001146588	5	Tie-Strap	
8	1001281912	1	Harness, Front Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001202986	36	Strap Push Mount	
10	1001239059	1	Cable, Battery + to Battery Disconnect	
11	1001239060	1	Cable Battery Disconnect to PDM	
12	1001239185	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
13	1001243044	1	Harness, Cab Option (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001245231	1	Harness, Front Frame Power (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001259494	1	Harness, Rear Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001264165	1	Cable, PDM to Grid Heater	

FIGURE 10-57. FRAME - FRONT FRAME HARNESS

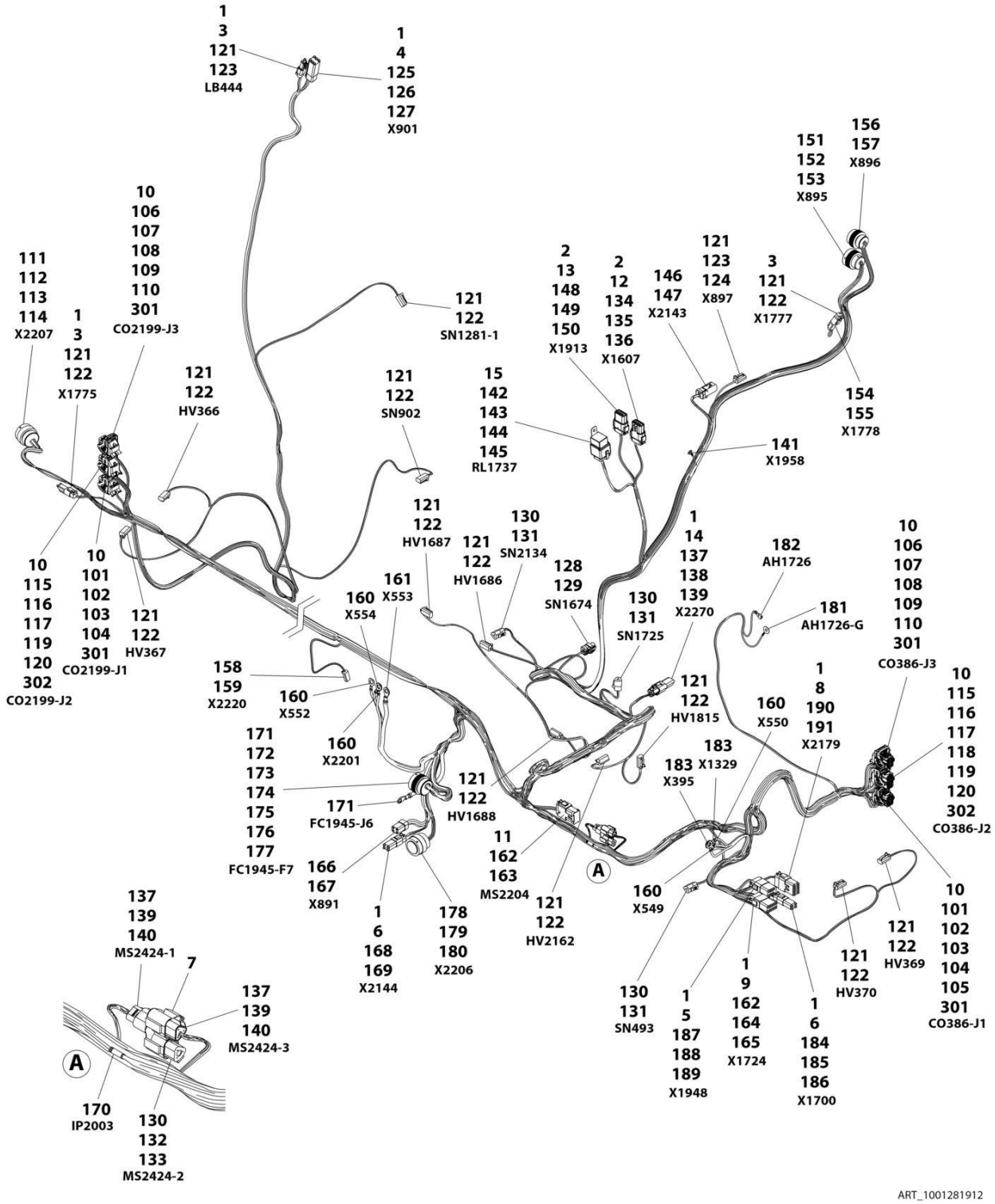


FIGURE 10-57. FRAME - FRONT FRAME HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281912	Ref	FRONT FRAME HARNESS	A
1	4460466	53	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460518	24	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460897	3	Connector, 2-Position	
4	4460899	1	Connector, 6-Position	
5	4460931	1	Connector, 8-Position	
6	4460932	2	Connector, 4-Position	
7	4460945	1	Receptacle, 3-Way	
8	4460950	1	Connector, 12-Position	
9	4460970	1	Connector, 12-Position	
10	1001008559	6	Tie-Strap	
11	1001125677	1	Connector, 2 x 6 Buss Bar	
12	1001132169	1	Connector, 12-Position	
13	1001132170	1	Connector, 12-Position	
14	1001144147	1	Connector, 3-Position	
15	3740080	1	Relay	
101	1001161958	2	Connector, 32-Position	
102	1001161097	18	Terminal	
103	1001161100	30	Plug	
104	1001161101	12	Plug	
105	1001161098	4	Terminal	
106	1001160499	2	Connector, 32-Position	
107	1001161097	22	Terminal	
108	1001161100	28	Plug	
109	1001161101	8	Plug	
110	1001161099	8	Terminal	
111	1001147923	1	Connector, 23-Position	
112	4460465	11	Terminal	
113	4460942	2	Terminal	
114	4460466	10	Plug	
115	1001161964	2	Connector, 32-Position	
116	1001161097	30	Terminal	
117	1001161099	9	Terminal	
118	1001161098	1	Terminal	
119	1001161100	48	Plug	
120	1001161101	6	Plug	
121	4460891	15	Connector, 2-Position	
122	4460465	26	Terminal	
123	4460942	3	Terminal	
124	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
125	4460894	1	Connector, 6-Position	
126	4460942	4	Terminal	
127	4460465	2	Terminal	
128	1001116950	1	Connector, 2-Position	
129	4460465	2	Terminal	
130	4460539	4	Connector, 3-Position	
131	4460465	8	Terminal	
132	4460944	2	Terminal	
133	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
134	1001116774	1	Connector, 12-Position	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
135	1001126008	2	Terminal	
136	4460518	10	Plug	
137	1001116812	3	Connector, 3-Position	
138	4460465	2	Terminal	
139	4460466	3	Plug	
140	4460944	4	Terminal	
141	1001207173	1	Terminal, Ring	
142	1001231398	1	Connector, 5-Position	
143	1001231400	4	Terminal	
144	1001231404	4	Seal	
145	1001231406	1	Plug, Terminal	
146	1001195689	1	Connector, 4-Position	
147	4460464	4	Terminal	
148	1001116808	1	Connector, 12-Position	
149	1001126008	3	Terminal	
150	4460518	9	Plug	
151	1001118323	1	Connector, 6-Position	
152	4460942	4	Terminal	
153	91013192	2	Terminal	
154	4460897	1	Connector, 2-Position	
155	4460464	2	Terminal	
156	4461015	1	Connector, 14-Position	
157	4460465	14	Terminal	
158	4461290	1	Connector, 2-Position	
159	4460928	2	Terminal	
160	1001187079	5	Terminal, Ring	
161	1001187076	1	Terminal, Ring	
162	4460933	1	Connector, 12-Position	
163	4460465	12	Terminal	
164	4460942	10	Terminal	
165	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
166	1001116810	1	Connector, 4-Position	
167	1001150611	4	Terminal	
168	4460884	1	Connector, 4-Position	
169	4460465	4	Terminal	
170		Ref	Diode	
171	1001187075	1	Terminal, Ring (Includes Boot)	
172	1001165309	1	Connector, 19-Position	
173	4460465	9	Terminal	
174	4460942	2	Terminal	
175	4460509	3	Terminal	
176	1001150611	3	Terminal	
177	4460466	2	Plug	
178	1001147923	1	Connector, 23-Position	
179	4460465	21	Terminal	
180	4460466	2	Plug	
181	1001187073	1	Terminal, Ring	
182	8220051	1	Terminal, Ring	
183	1001187080	2	Terminal, Ring	
184	4460884	1	Connector, 4-Position	
185	4460465	3	Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
186	4460942	1	Terminal	
187	4460930	1	Connector, 8-Position	
188	4460465	6	Terminal	
189	4460466	2	Plug	
190	4460836	1	Connector, 12-Position	
191	4460465	12	Terminal	
301	643191201	4	Cover	
302	643201301	2	Cover	

FIGURE 10-58. FRAME - FRONT FRAME POWER HARNESS

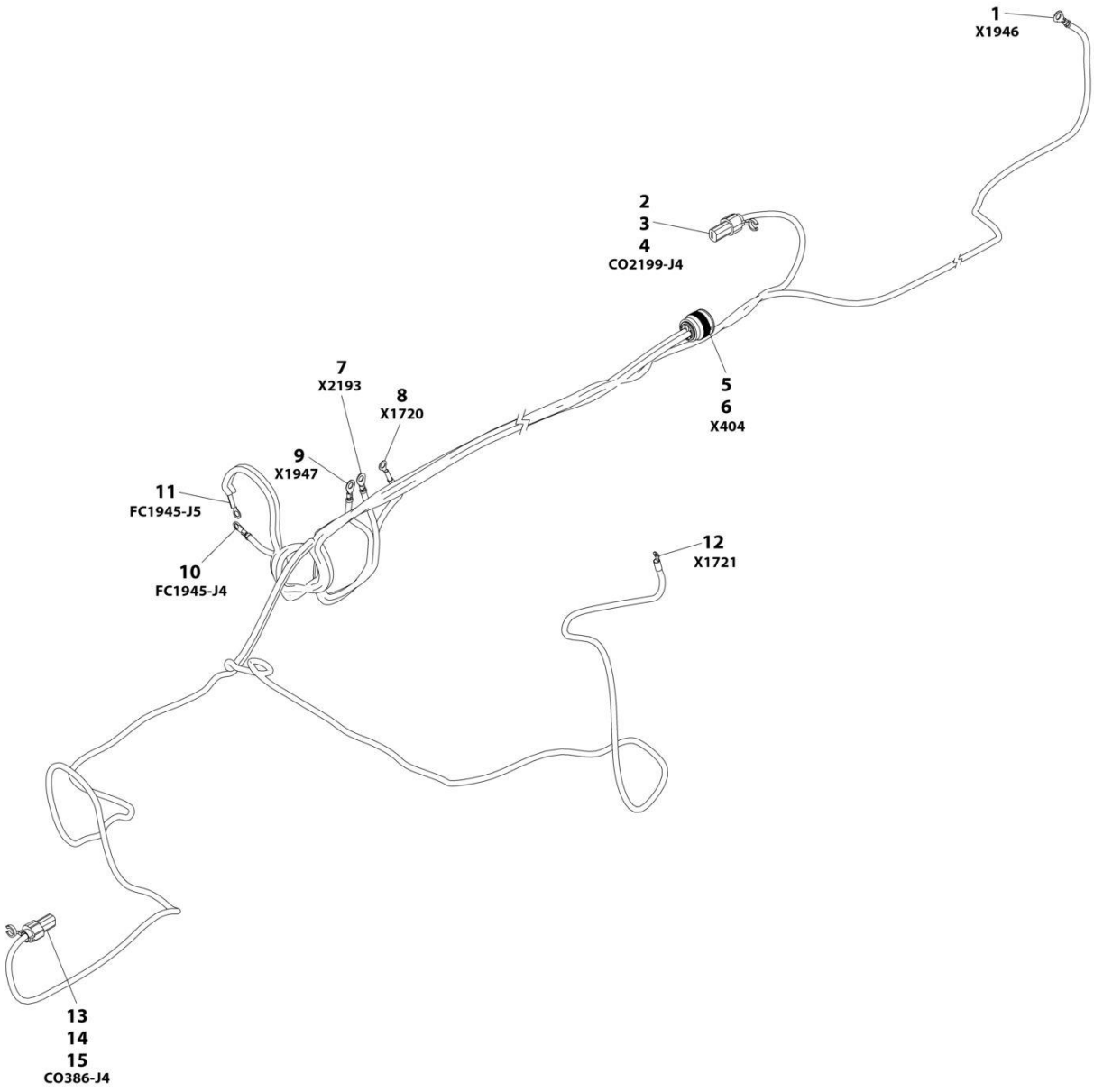


FIGURE 10-58. FRAME - FRONT FRAME POWER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245231	Ref	Front Frame Power Harness	C
1	1001187076	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	1001160509	1	Connector	
3	1001160510	1	Terminal	
4	1001175267	1	Seal	
5	1001165310	1	Connector	
6	91013192	2	Terminal	
7	1001187076	1	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001187076	1	Terminal, Ring	
9	1001187076	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	1001187075	1	Terminal, Ring	
11	1001128127	1	Terminal, Ring	
12	1001187075	1	Terminal, Ring	
13	1001160509	1	Connector	
14	1001160510	1	Terminal	
15	1001175267	1	Seal	

FIGURE 10-59. FRAME - REAR FRAME HARNESS

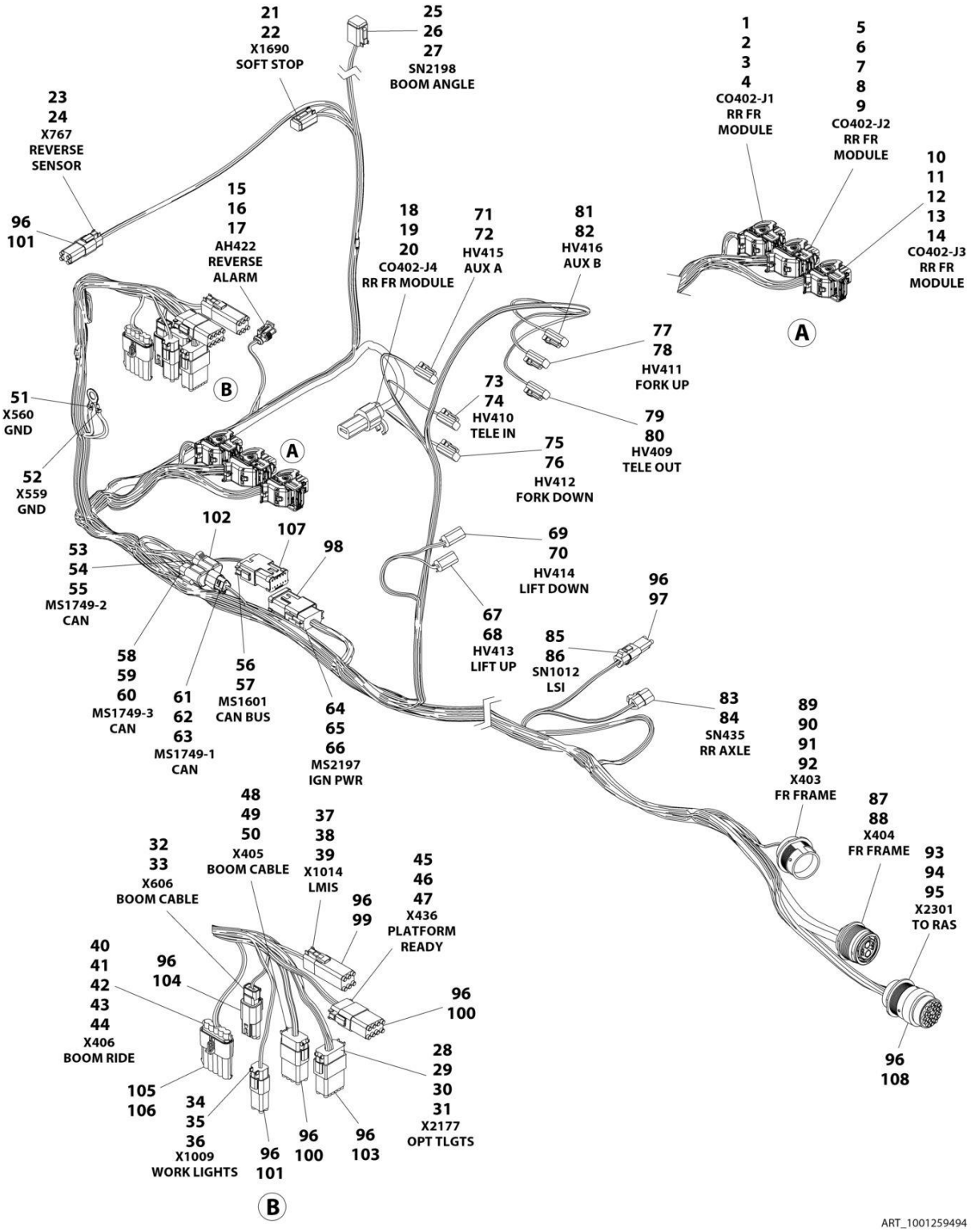


FIGURE 10-59. FRAME - REAR FRAME HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259494	Ref	Front Frame Harness	A
1	1001161958	1	Connector	
2	1001161097	11	Terminal	
3	1001161100	13	Plug	
4	1001161101	8	Plug	
5	1001161964	1	Connector	
6	1001161097	28	Terminal	
7	1001161099	6	Terminal	
8	1001161100	12	Plug	
9	1001161101	2	Plug	
10	1001160499	1	Connector	
11	1001161097	8	Terminal	
12	1001161099	7	Terminal	
13	1001161100	16	Plug	
14	1001161101	1	Plug	
15	4461118	1	Connector	
16	1001107854	2	Terminal	
17	1001116763	2	Seal	
18	1001160509	1	Connector	
19	1001160510	1	Terminal	
20	1001175267	1	Seal	
21	4460884	1	Connector	
22	4460465	4	Terminal	
23	4460884	1	Connector	
24	4460465	4	Terminal	
25	4460894	1	Connector	
26	4460465	4	Terminal	
27	4460466	2	Plug	
28	4460933	1	Connector	
29	4460942	8	Terminal	
30	4460465	2	Terminal	
31	4460466	2	Plug	
32	4461018	1	Connector	
33	4460509	2	Terminal	
34	4460884	1	Connector	
35	4460465	2	Terminal	
36	4460466	2	Plug	
37	4460894	1	Connector	
38	4460465	3	Terminal	
39	4460466	3	Plug	
40	1001121726	1	Connector	
41	4460744	4	Terminal	
42	1001116727	1	Plug	
43	1001189877	3	Seal	
44	4460458	1	Terminal Seal	
45	4460930	1	Connector	
46	4460465	6	Terminal	
47	4460466	2	Plug	
48	4460930	1	Connector	
49	4460465	6	Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4460466	2	Plug	
51	1001187080	1	Ring, Terminal	
52	1001187080	1	Ring, Terminal	
53	4460539	1	Connector	
54	4460944	2	Terminal	
55	4460466	1	Plug	
56	4460933	1	Connector	
57	4460465	12	Terminal	
58	1001116812	1	Connector	
59	4460944	2	Terminal	
60	4460466	1	Plug	
61	1001116812	1	Connector	
62	4460944	2	Terminal	
63	4460466	1	Plug	
64	4460836	1	Connector	
65	4460944	10	Terminal	
66	4460466	2	Plug	
67	4460891	1	Connector	
68	4460465	2	Terminal	
69	4460891	1	Connector	
70	4460465	2	Terminal	
71	4460891	1	Connector	
72	4460465	2	Terminal	
73	4460891	1	Connector	
74	4460465	2	Terminal	
75	4460891	1	Connector	
76	4460465	2	Terminal	
77	4460891	1	Connector	
78	4460465	2	Terminal	
79	4460891	1	Connector	
80	4460465	2	Terminal	
81	4460891	1	Connector	
82	4460465	2	Terminal	
83	4460539	1	Connector	
84	4460944	3	Terminal	
85	4460539	1	Connector	
86	4460465	3	Terminal	
87	1001165311	1	Connector	
88	91013191	2	Terminal	
89	1001148106	1	Connector	
90	4460464	11	Terminal	
91	4460941	1	Terminal	
92	4460466	11	Plug	
93	1001148106	1	Connector	
94	4460464	22	Terminal	
95	4460466	1	Plug	
96	4460466	70	Plug	
97	4460536	1	Terminal	
98	4460837	1	Connector, Housing	
99	4460899	1	Terminal	
100	4460931	2	Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4460932	2	Connector	
102	4460945	1	Terminal	
103	4460970	1	Connector	
104	4461017	1	Connector	
105	1001116727	5	Plug	
106	1001121727	1	Connector	
107	1001125677	1	Connector	
108	1001147923	1	Connector	

FIGURE 10-60. FRAME - REAR FRAME MODULE INSTALLATION

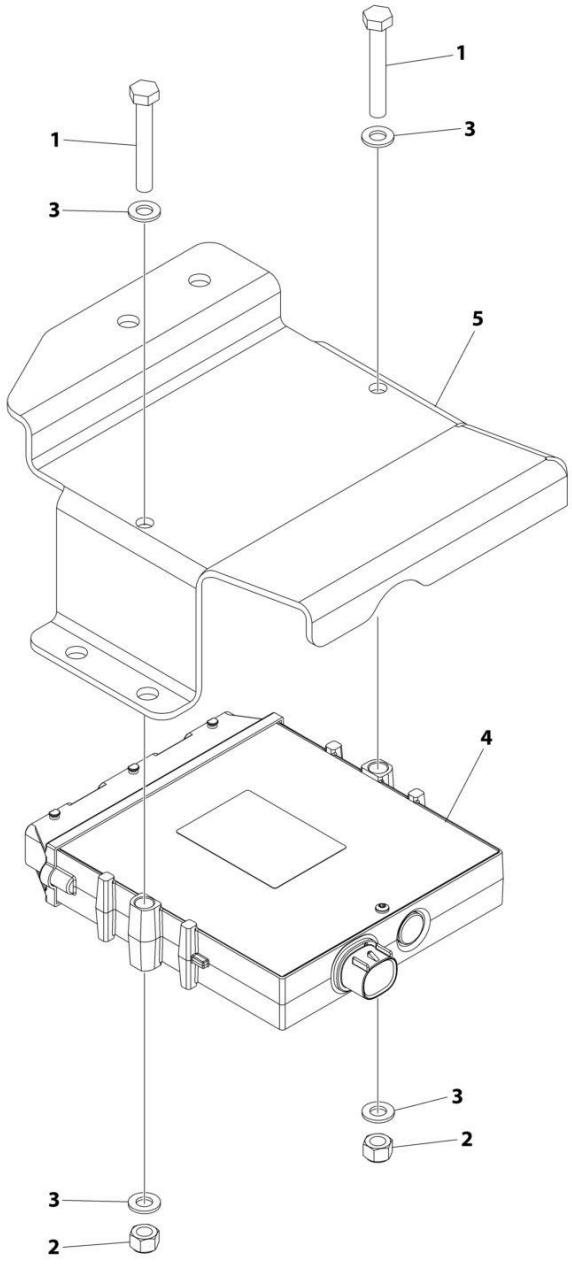


FIGURE 10-60. FRAME - REAR FRAME MODULE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210770	Ref	REAR FRAME MODULE INSTALLATION	E
1	0700819	2	Bolt M8 x 55	
2	3290805	2	Nut M8 x 1.25	
3	4811900	4	Washer M8	
4	1001270468	1	Control, Rear Frame Module	
5	1001255581	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 10-61. FRAME - REAR AXLE STABILIZER HARNESS (RAS)

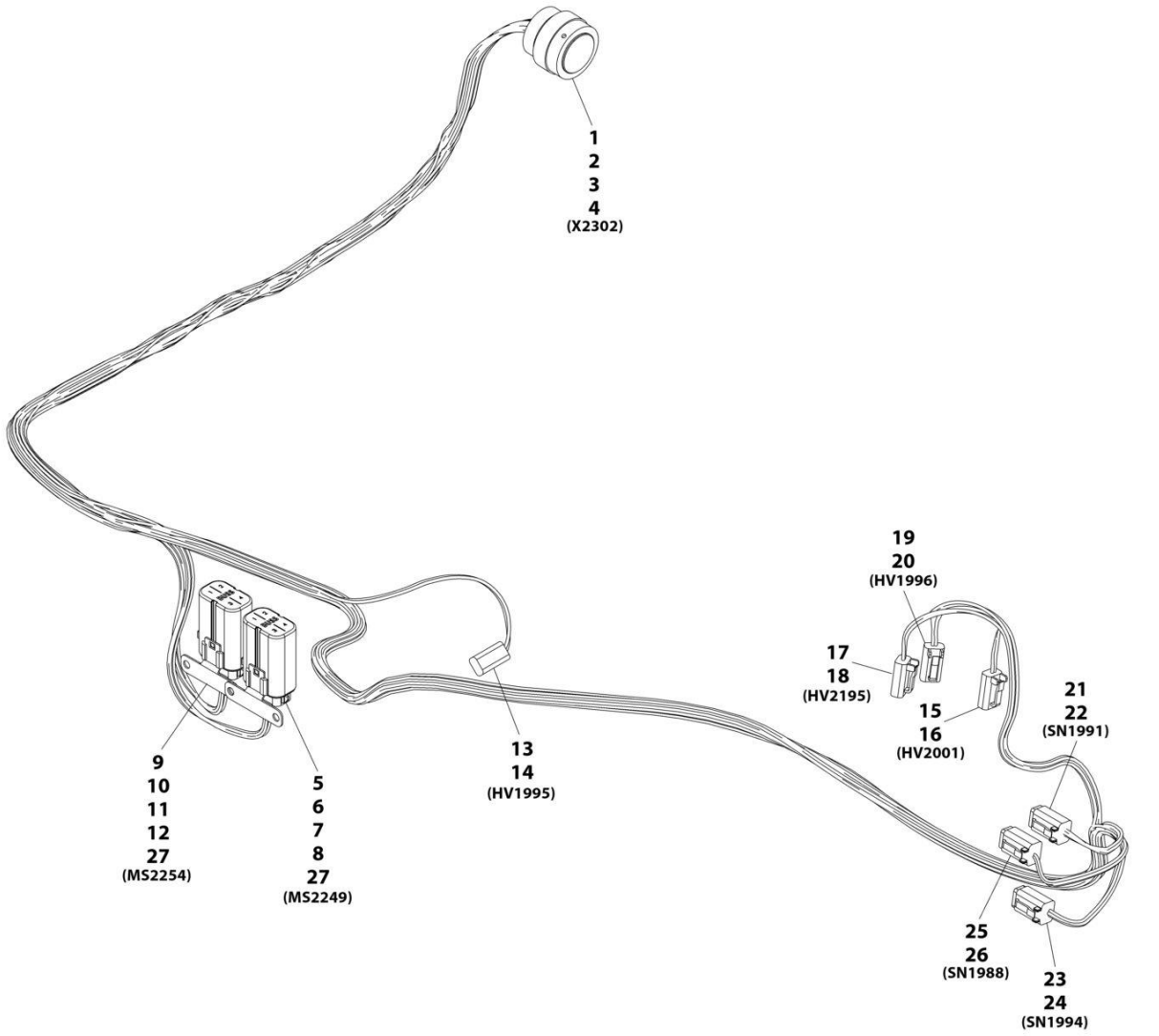


FIGURE 10-61. FRAME - REAR AXLE STABILIZER HARNESS (RAS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259495	Ref	REAR AXLE STABILIZER HARNESS	D
1	1001147923	1	Connector	
2	4460465	21	Terminal	
3	4460942	1	Terminal	
4	4460466	1	Plug	
5	1001184551	1	Connector	
6	4460746	6	Terminal	
7	4460748	2	Plug	
8	1001189877	6	Seal	
9	1001184551	1	Connector	
10	4460746	6	Terminal	
11	4460748	2	Plug	
12	1001189877	6	Seal	
13	4460891	1	Connector	
14	4460465	2	Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Connector	
16	4460465	2	Terminal	
17	4460891	1	Connector	
18	4460465	2	Terminal	
19	4460891	1	Connector	
20	4460465	2	Terminal	
21	1001220379	1	Connector	
22	4460465	4	Terminal	
23	1001220379	1	Connector	
24	4460465	4	Terminal	
25	1001220379	1	Connector	
26	4460465	4	Terminal	
27	1001250120	6	Resistor	

FIGURE 10-62. FRAME - RIDE CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION

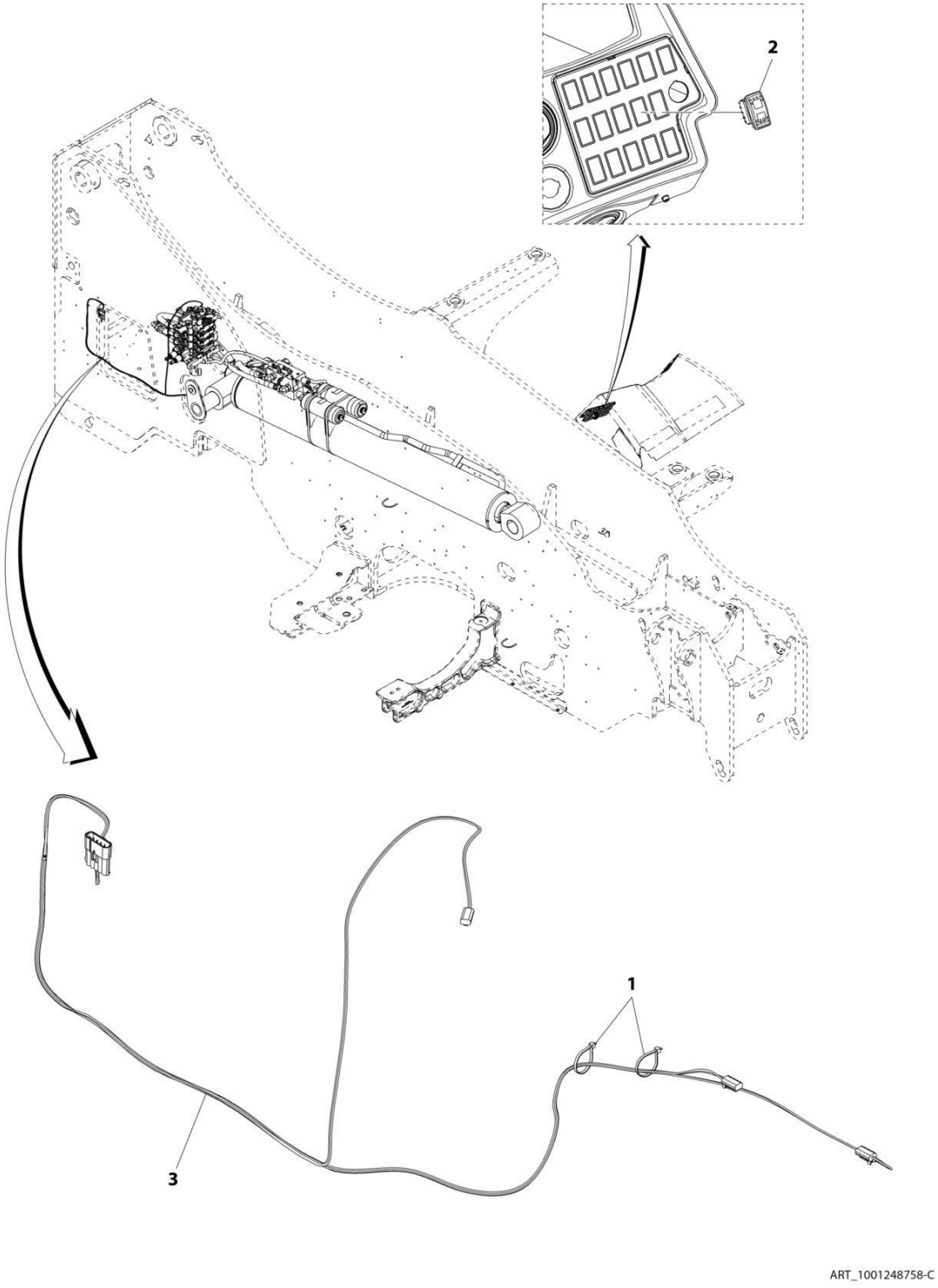
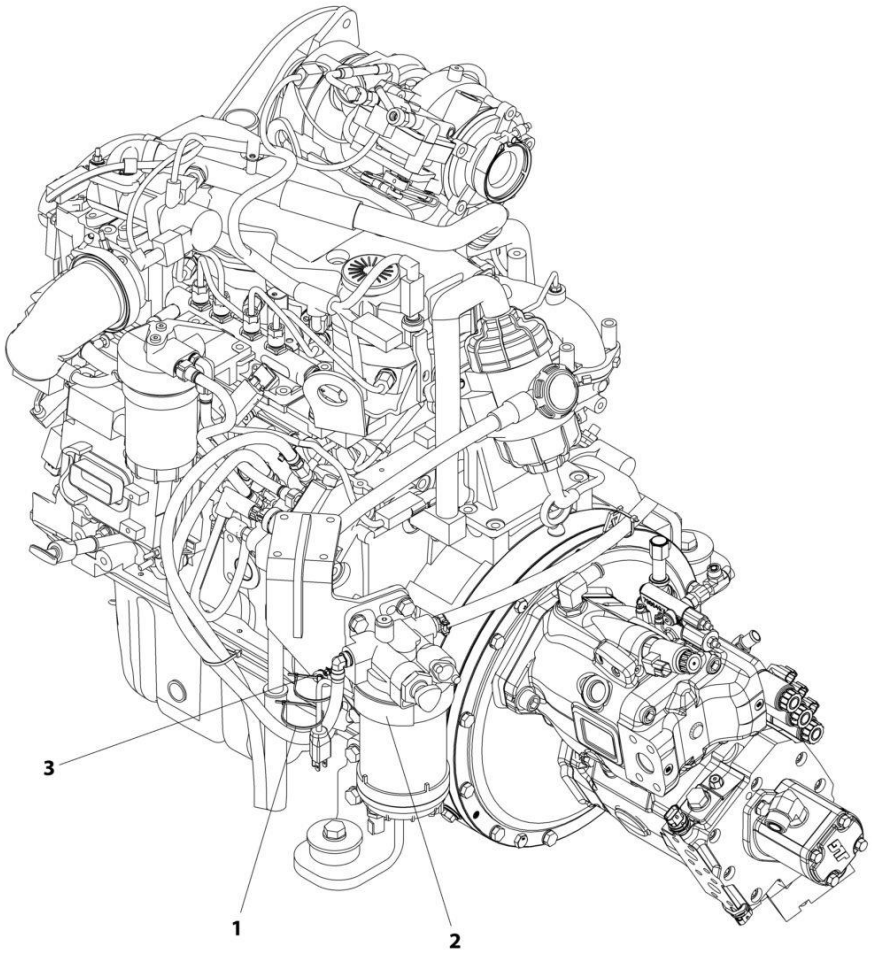


FIGURE 10-62. FRAME - RIDE CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248758	Ref	Ride Control Wiring Installation	C
1	1001008559	2	Strap, Cable	
2	1001159745	1	Switch, Boom Ride	
3	1001246832	1	Harness, Boom Ride/Float (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-63. HEATER INSTALLATION - FUEL FILTER



ART_1001247501-A

FIGURE 10-63. HEATER INSTALLATION - FUEL FILTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247501	Ref	Fuel Filter Heater Installation	A
1	4240099	2	Strap, Tie	
2	1001202498	1	Pad	
3	1001202986	1	Strap, Fir Tree Push Mount	

FIGURE 10-64. HEATER INSTALLATION - HYDRAULIC TANK

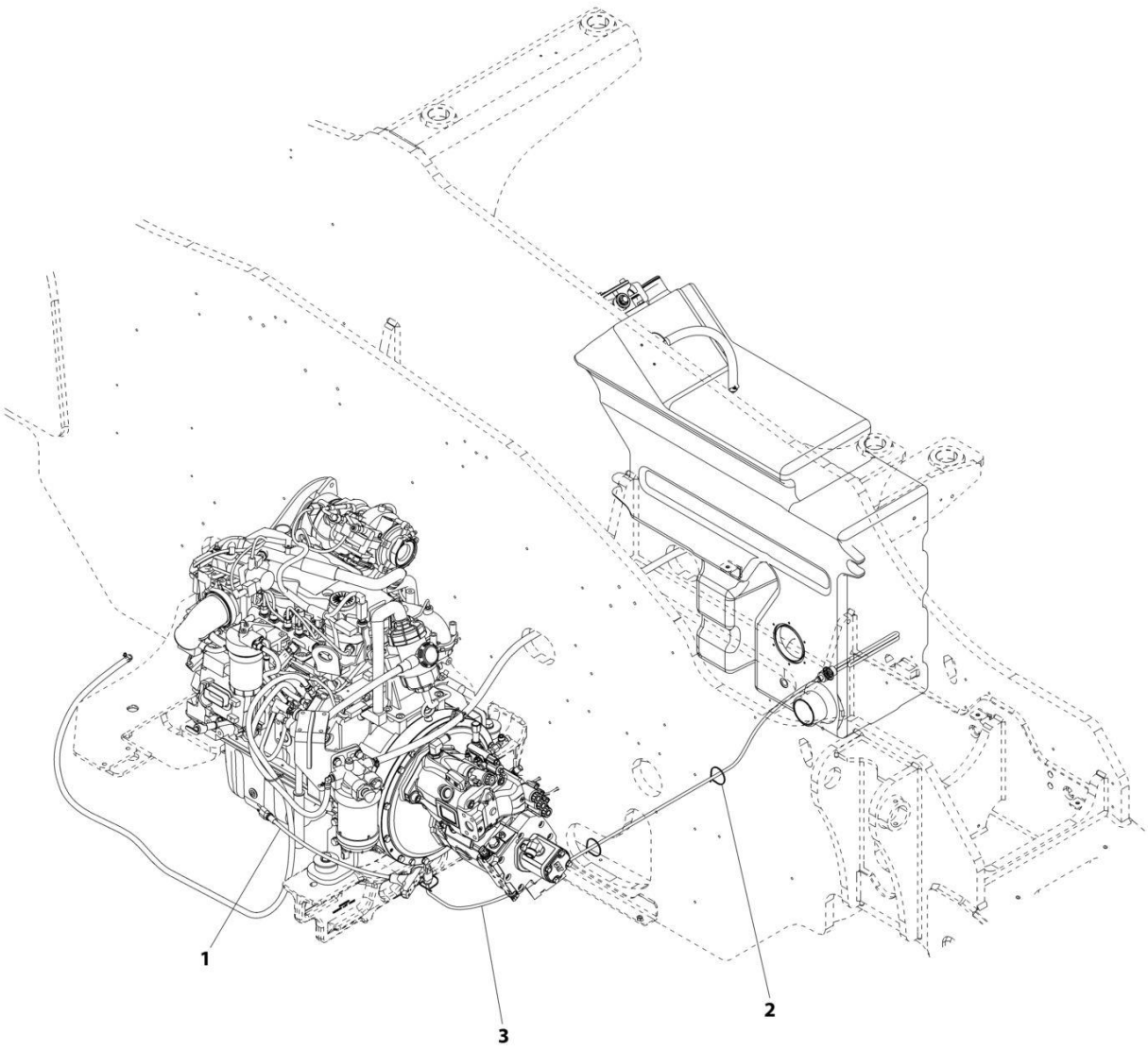
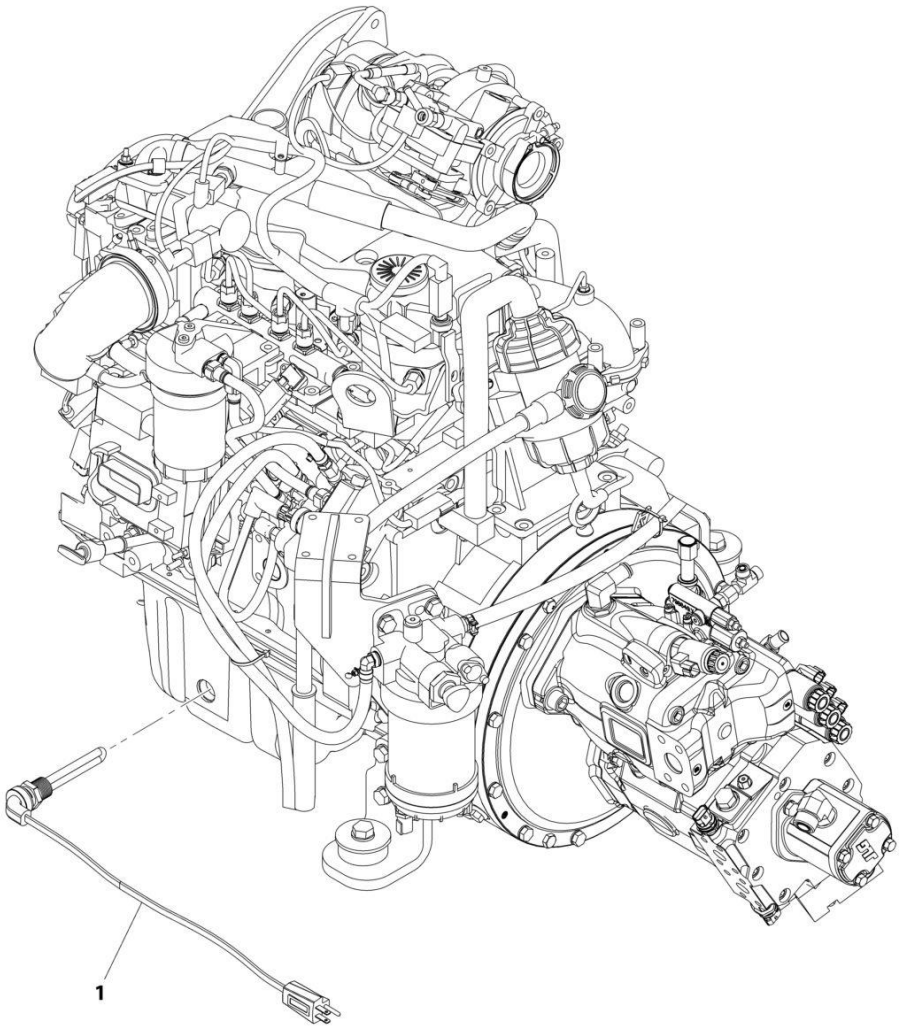


FIGURE 10-64. HEATER INSTALLATION - HYDRAULIC TANK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247917	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Heater Installation	A
1	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension	
2	4240099	3	Strap, Tie	
3	1001105886	1	Heater, Immersion	

FIGURE 10-65. HEATER INSTALLATION - OIL PAN



ART_1001247528-A

FIGURE 10-65. HEATER INSTALLATION - OIL PAN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247528	Ref	Oil Pan Heater Installation	A
1	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	

FIGURE 10-66. HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS

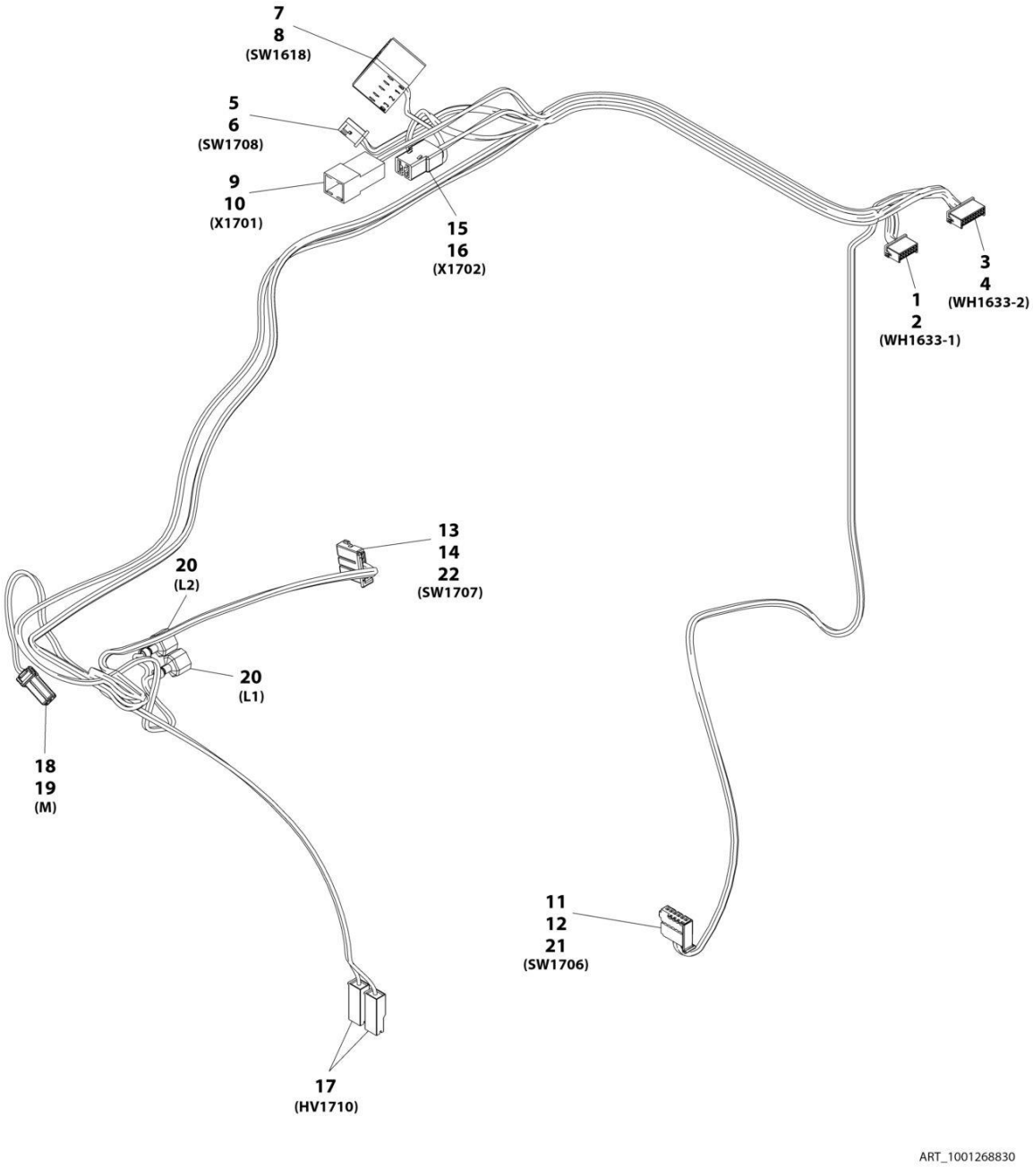


FIGURE 10-66. HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001268830	Ref	CAB HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS	B
1	1001274536	1	Connector	
2	1001274543	10	Terminal	
3	1001274537	1	Connector	
4	1001274543	8	Terminal	
5	1001184473	1	Connector	
6	1001184479	3	Terminal	
7	1001274533	1	Connector	
8	1001274539	4	Terminal	
9	1001116999	1	Connector	
10	1001274540	2	Terminal	
11	1001274534	1	Connector	
12	1001274541	2	Terminal	
13	1001274534	1	Connector	
14	1001274541	5	Terminal	
15	1001116991	1	Connector	
16	1001116720	2	Terminal	
17	1001274535	2	Connector	
18	1001274538	1	Connector	
19	1001274544	2	Terminal	
20	8220050	2	Terminal	
21	1001274553	1	Retainer	
22	1001274553	1	Retainer	

FIGURE 10-67. LIGHTS - BOOM WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION

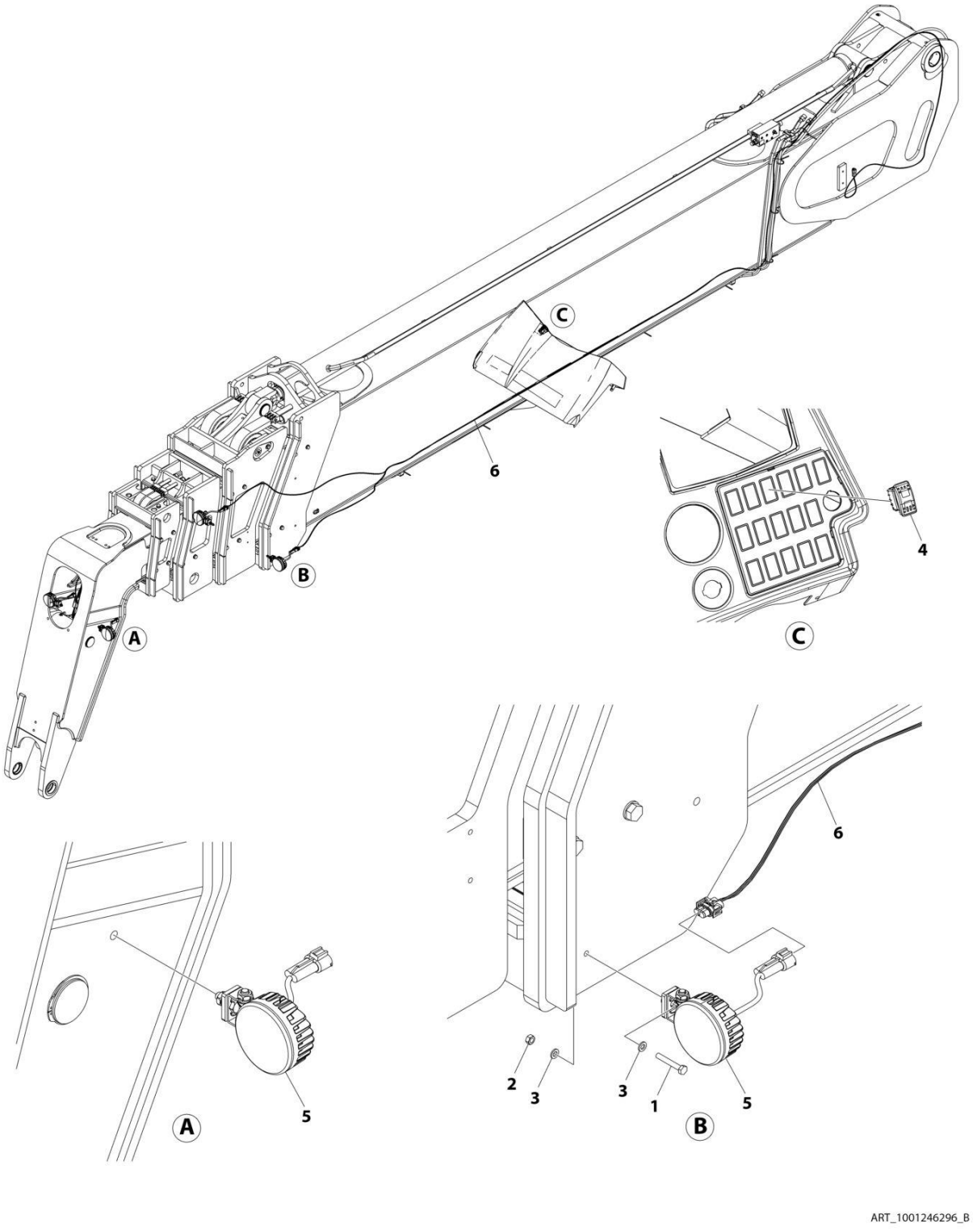


FIGURE 10-67. LIGHTS - BOOM WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246296	Ref	BOOM WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION	B
1	0700616	2	Bolt M6 x 40	
2	3290601	2	Nut M6	
3	4811700	4	Washer M6	
4	1001159739	1	Switch, Boom Worklights	
5	1001273635	4	Lamp, LED Work Light	
6	1001246754	1	Harness, Boom Worklights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-68. LIGHTS - BOOM WORKLIGHTS HARNESS

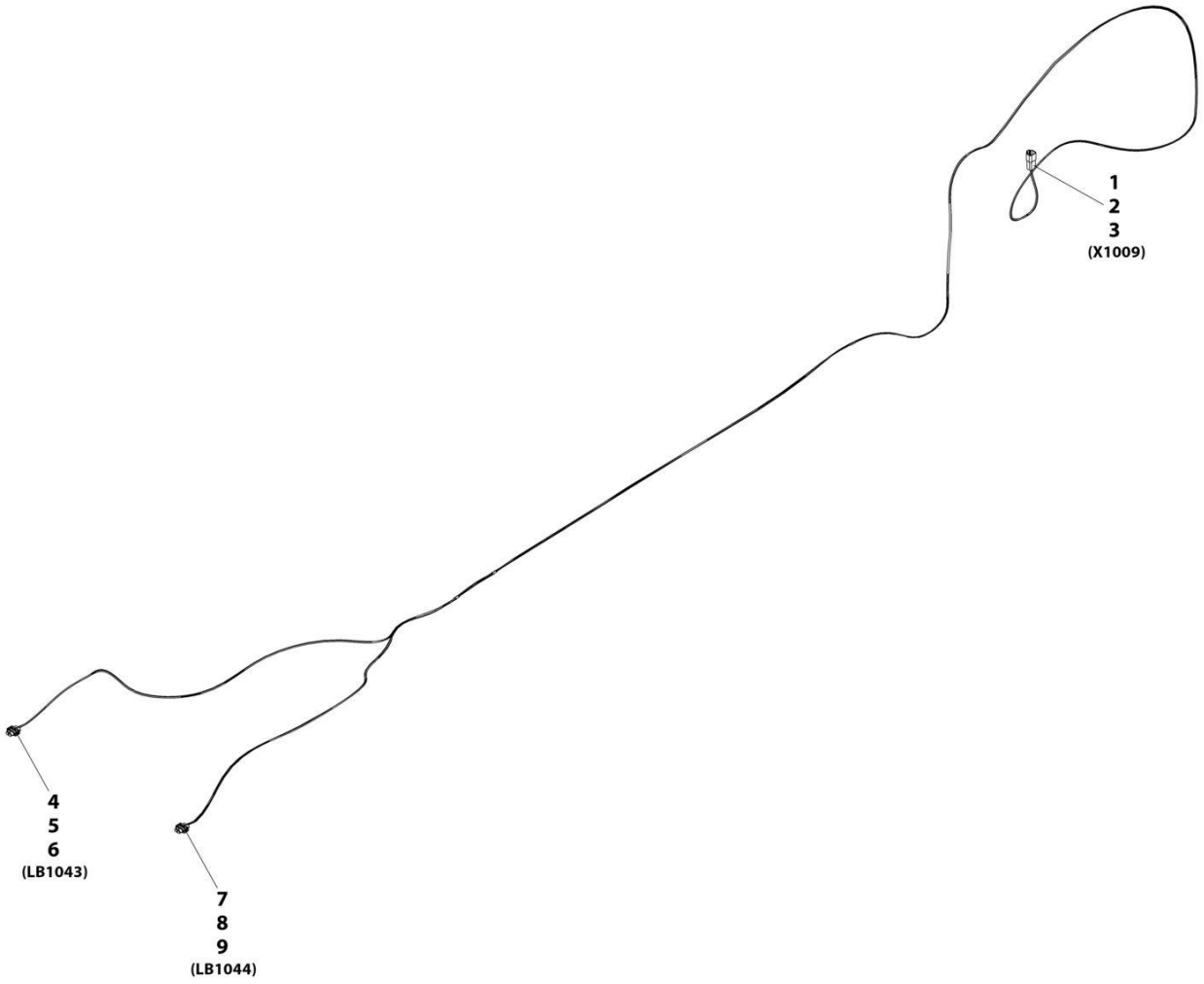


FIGURE 10-68. LIGHTS - BOOM WORKLIGHTS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246754	Ref	Boom Worklights Harness	A
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	2	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	4461115	1	Connector	
5	1001116728	2	Terminal	
6	4460458	2	Terminal Seal	
7	4461115	1	Connector	
8	1001116728	2	Terminal	
9	4460458	2	Terminal Seal	

FIGURE 10-69. LIGHTS - CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C - LED)

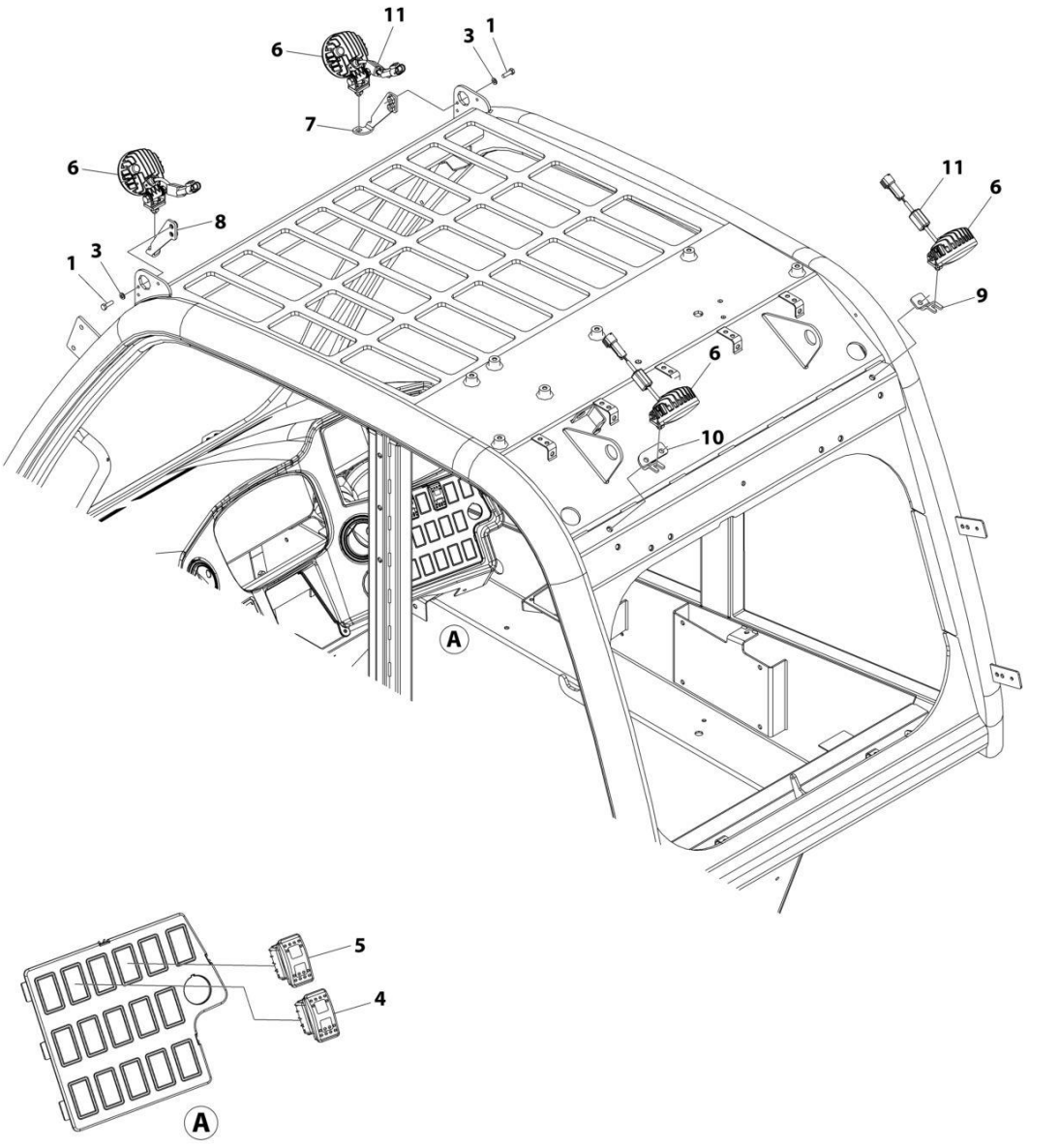


FIGURE 10-69. LIGHTS - CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C - LED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200538	Ref	LIGHTS - CAB WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C) (LED)	E
1	0700610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	4811700	4	Washer M6	
4	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
5	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
6	1001273635	4	Lamp, LED Work Light	
7	1001244193	1	Support, LED Work Light RH	
8	1001244192	1	Support, LED Work Light LH	
9	1001204528	1	Support, LED Work Light RH	
10	1001204530	1	Support, LED Work Light LH	
11	1001228989	4	Harness, Ferrite	

FIGURE 10-70. LIGHTS - CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C - LED)

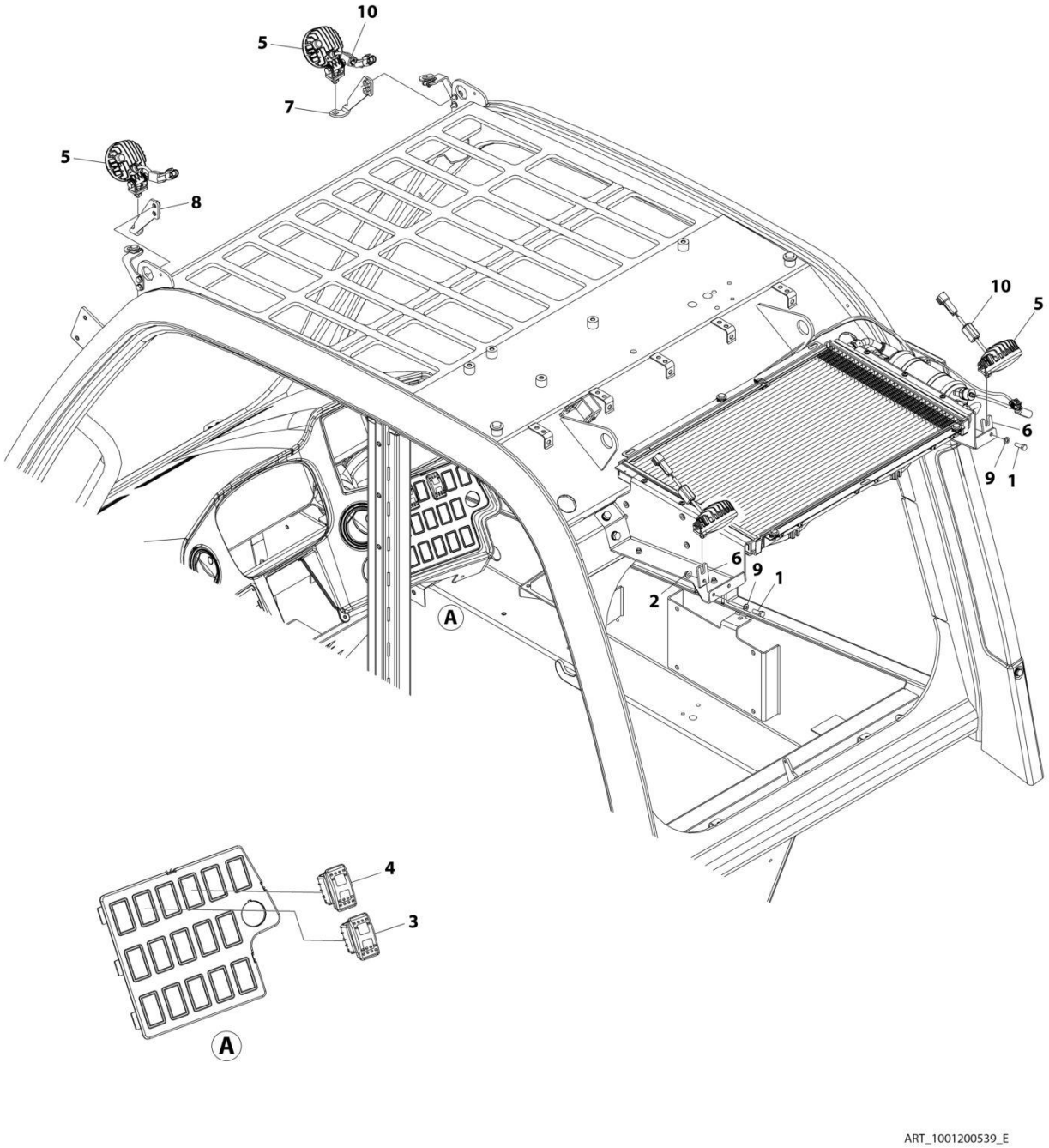


FIGURE 10-70. LIGHTS - CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C - LED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200539	Ref	LIGHTS - CAB WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C) (LED)	E
1	0700610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	5220600	2	Nut M6	
3	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
4	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
5	1001273635	4	Lamp, LED Worklights	
6	1001204060	2	Bracket	
7	1001244193	1	Support, LED Work Light RH	
8	1001244192	1	Support, LED Work Light LH	
9	4811700	2	Washer M6	
10	1001228989	4	Harness, Ferrite	

FIGURE 10-71. LIGHTS - HEADLIGHT HARNESS

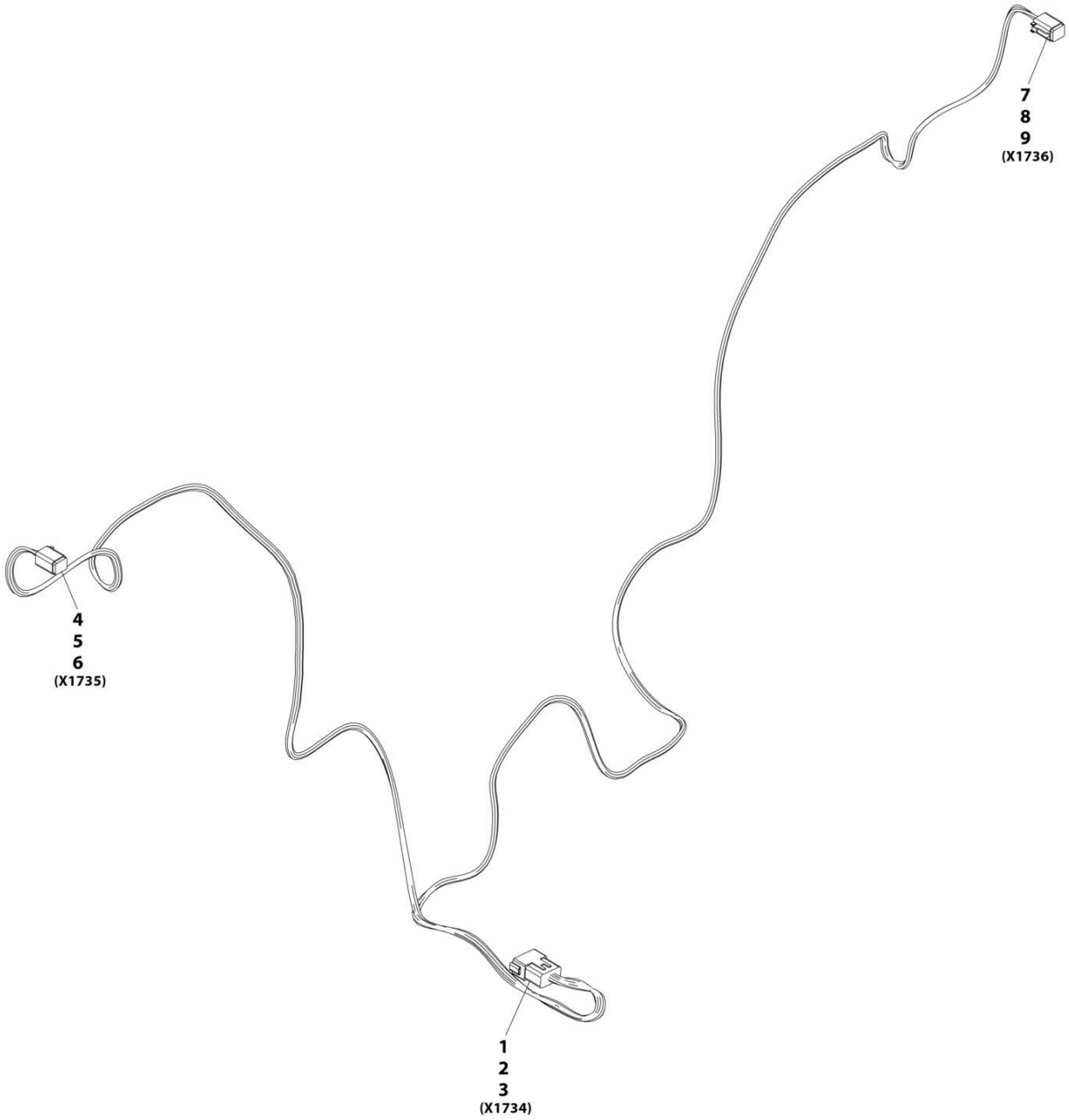


FIGURE 10-71. LIGHTS - HEADLIGHT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256999	Ref	Headlight Harness	A
1	4460970	1	Connector	
2	4460941	10	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	4460894	1	Connector	
5	4460942	5	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug	
7	4460894	1	Connector	
8	4460942	5	Terminal	
9	4460466	1	Plug	

FIGURE 10-72. LIGHTS - ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION

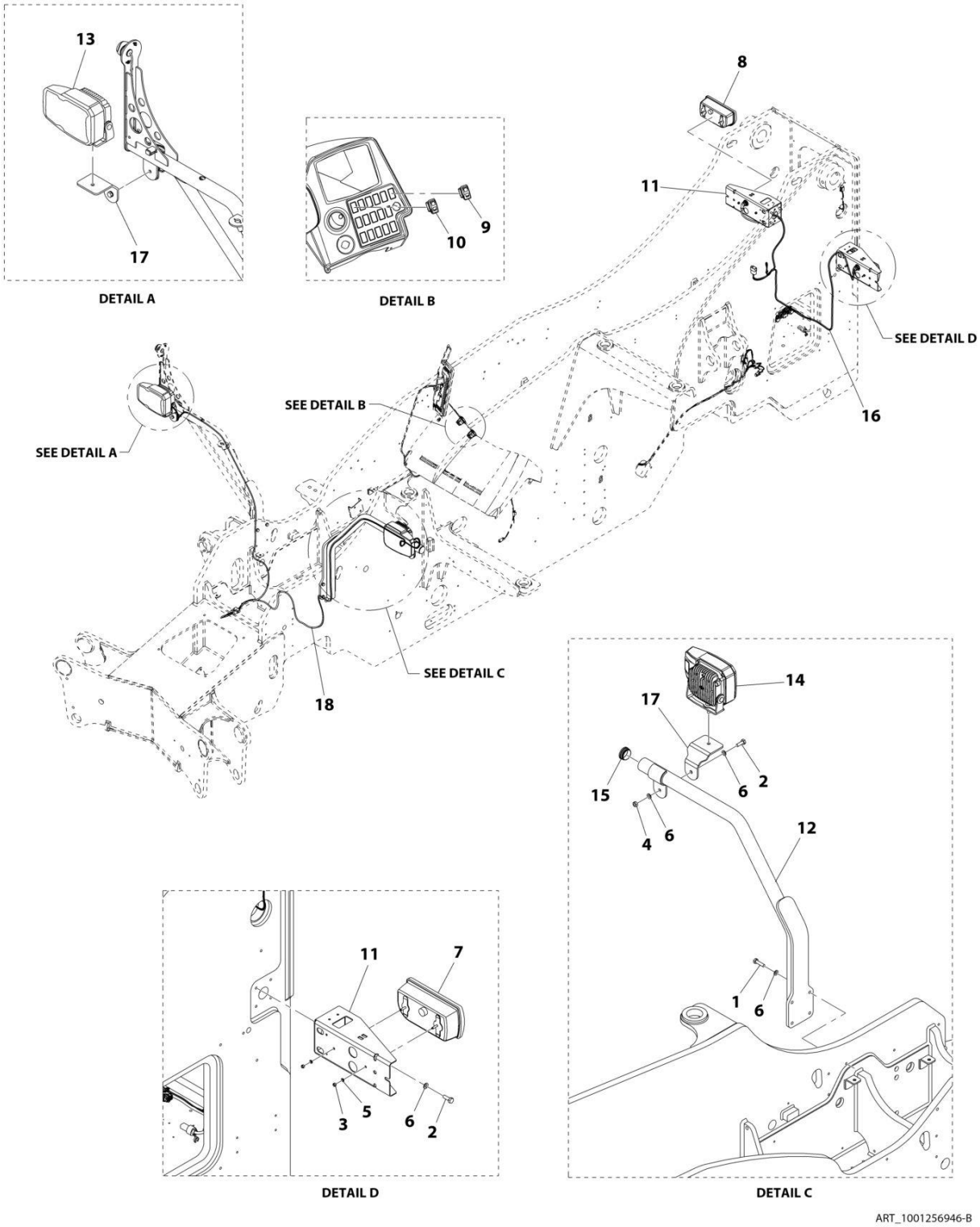


FIGURE 10-72. LIGHTS - ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256946	Ref	Road Lights Installation	B
1	0701016	4	Bolt, M10X40	
2	0761014	9	Bolt, M10X40	
3	3290607	4	Nut, M6X1	
4	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	
5	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
6	4812000	14	Washer, M10	
7	1001091715	1	Lamp, Rear LH	
8	1001091716	1	Lamp, Rear RH	
9	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard	
10	1001159737	1	Switch, Fog Lights	
11	1001196100	2	Bracket	
12	1001206100	1	Bracket	
13	1001209690	1	Light, Driving (RH - LED) (RH Dip)	
14	1001209691	1	Light, Driving (LH - LED) (LH Dip)	
15	1001209697	1	Cap	
16	1001244877	1	Harness, Tailights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001256951	2	Bracket	
18	1001256999	1	Harness, Headlights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-73. LIGHTS - TAILIGHT HARNESS

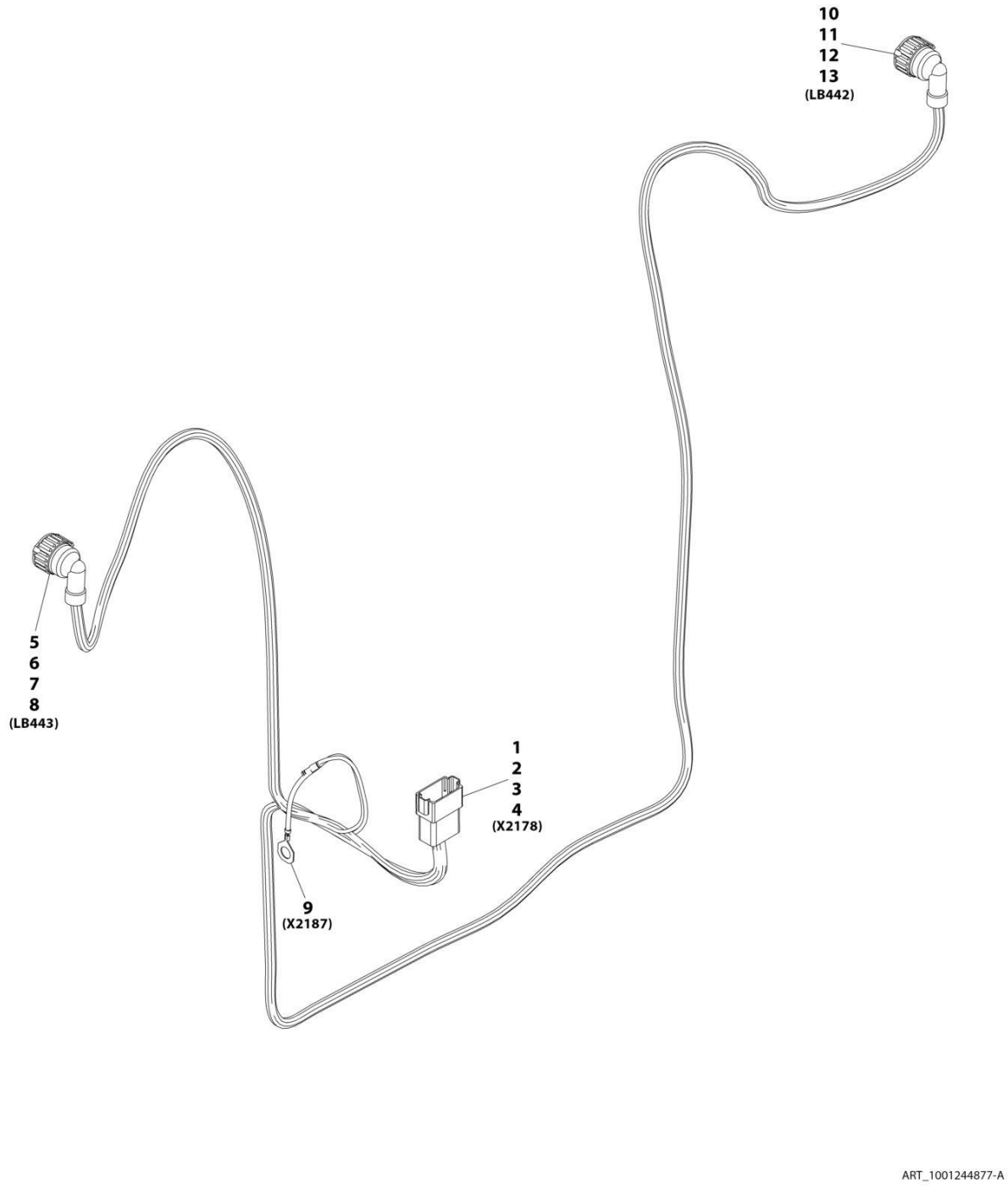


FIGURE 10-73. LIGHTS - TAILIGHT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244877	Ref	Tailight Harness	A
1	4460970	1	Connector	
2	4460941	8	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	4460464	2	Terminal	
5	1001116996	1	Connector	
6	1001118392	6	Terminal	
7	1001116696	1	Plug	
8	4461054	6	Seal	
9	1001187078	1	Ring, Terminal	
10	1001116696	1	Connector	
11	1001118392	6	Terminal	
12	1001116996	1	Plug	
13	4461054	6	Seal	

FIGURE 10-74. LMIS COMPONENT INSTALLATION

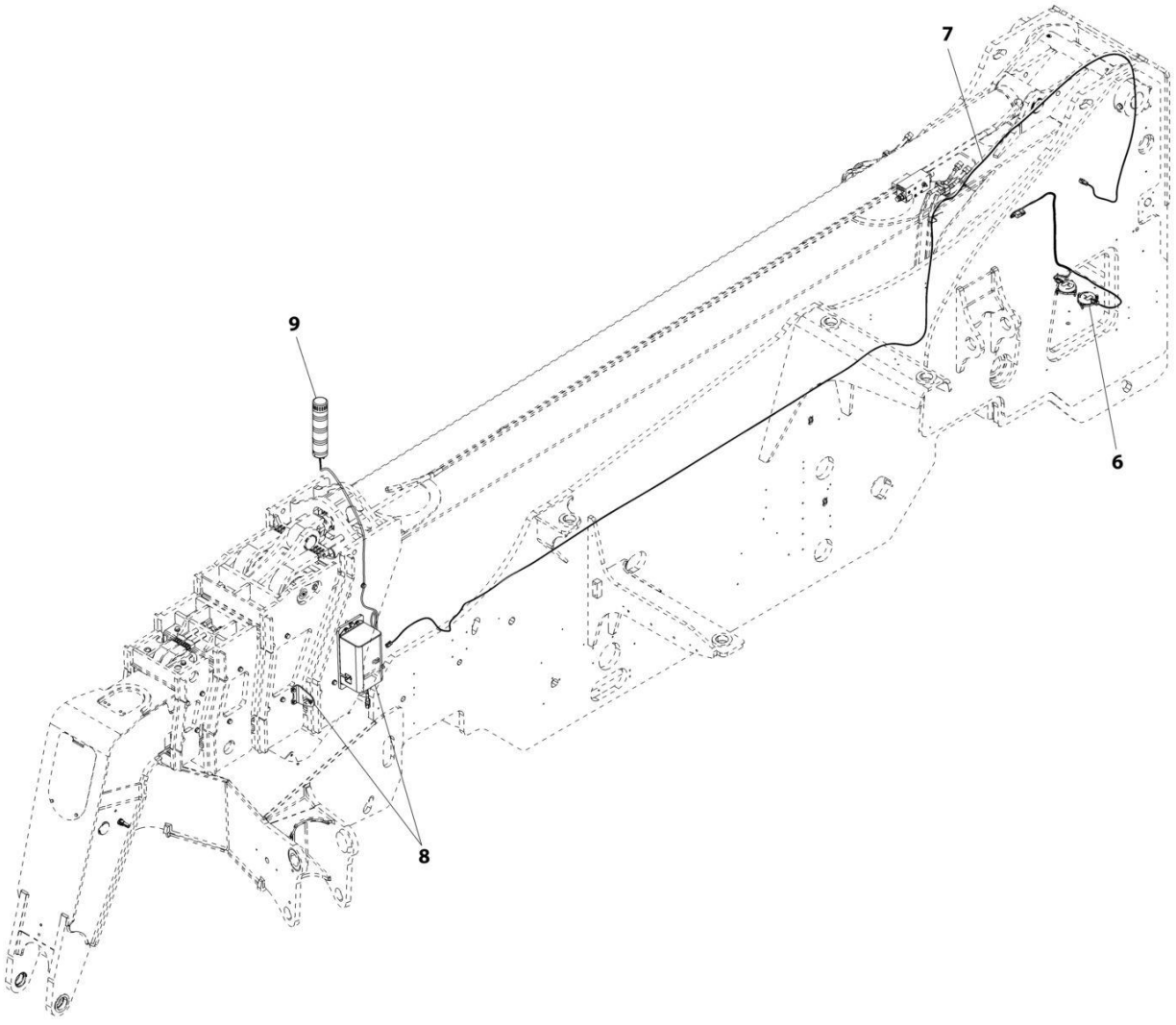


FIGURE 10-74. LMIS COMPONENT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246636	Ref	LMIS Component Installation	B
6	1001201597	Ref	Installation, Tilt Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001201598	Ref	Installation, LMIS Wiring (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001248204	Ref	Installation, LMIS Cable Reel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001195591	Ref	Installation, LMIS Beacon (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-75. LMIS BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION

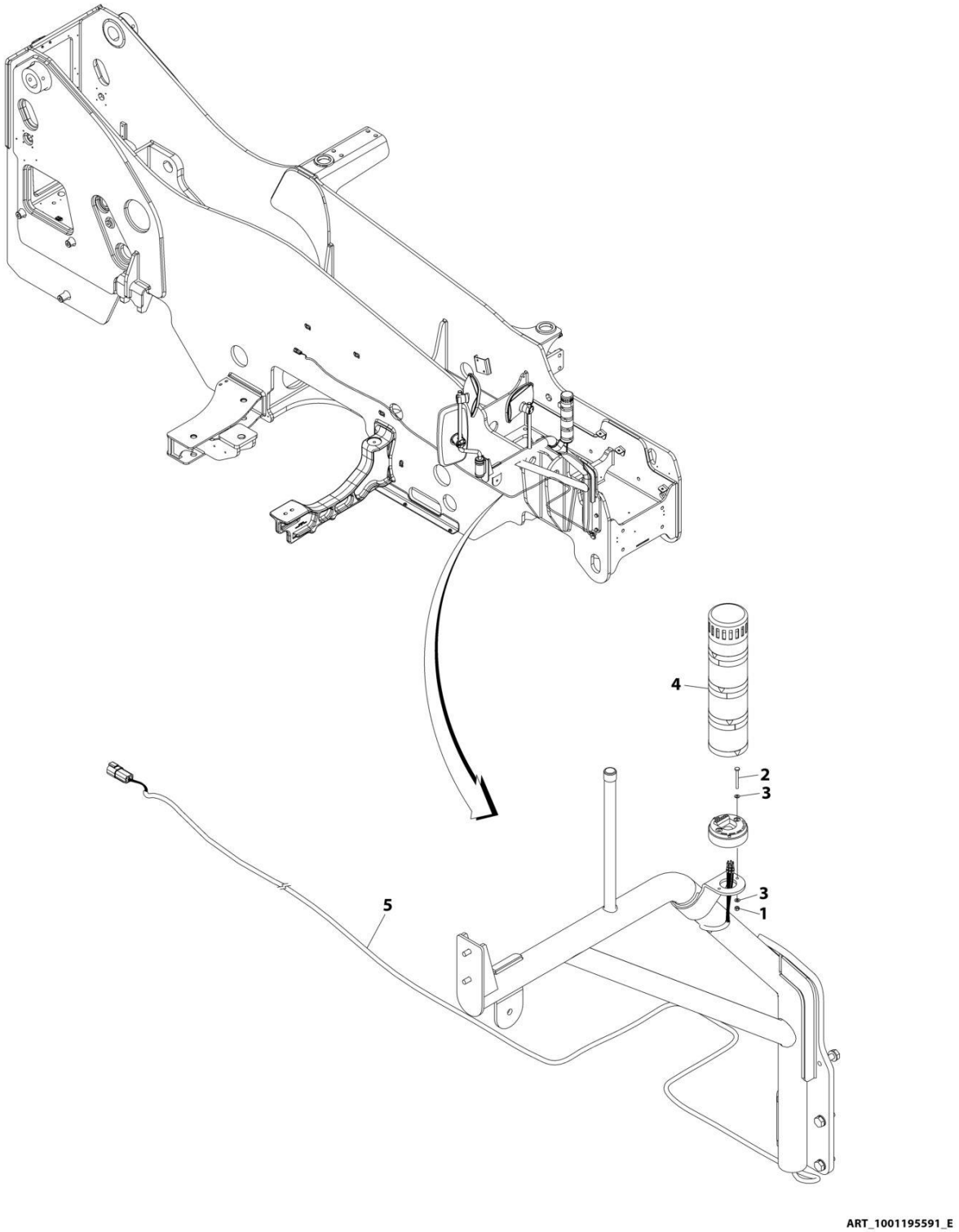


FIGURE 10-75. LMIS BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195591	Ref	LMIS Beacon Light Installation	E
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4010416	2	Screw, M4X40	
3	4811400	4	Washer, M4	
	1001265343	1	Light, LMIS Beacon	
5	1001117247	1	Harness, LMIS Beacon Option (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001146588	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 10-76. LMIS BEACON OPTION HARNESS

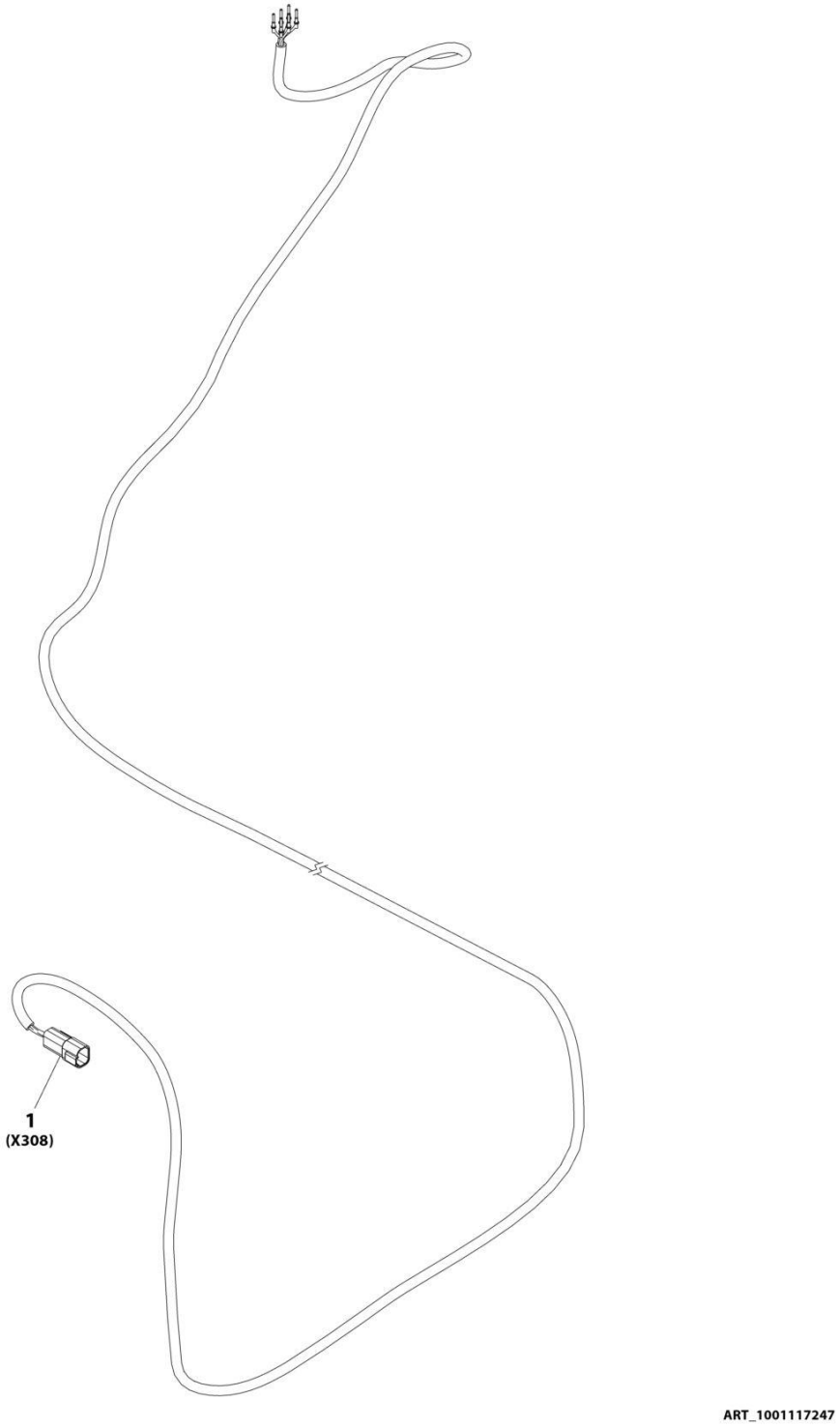


FIGURE 10-76. LMIS BEACON OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117247	Ref	LMIS Beacon Option Harness	D
1	4460932	1	Connector	

FIGURE 10-77. LMIS BOOM HARNESS

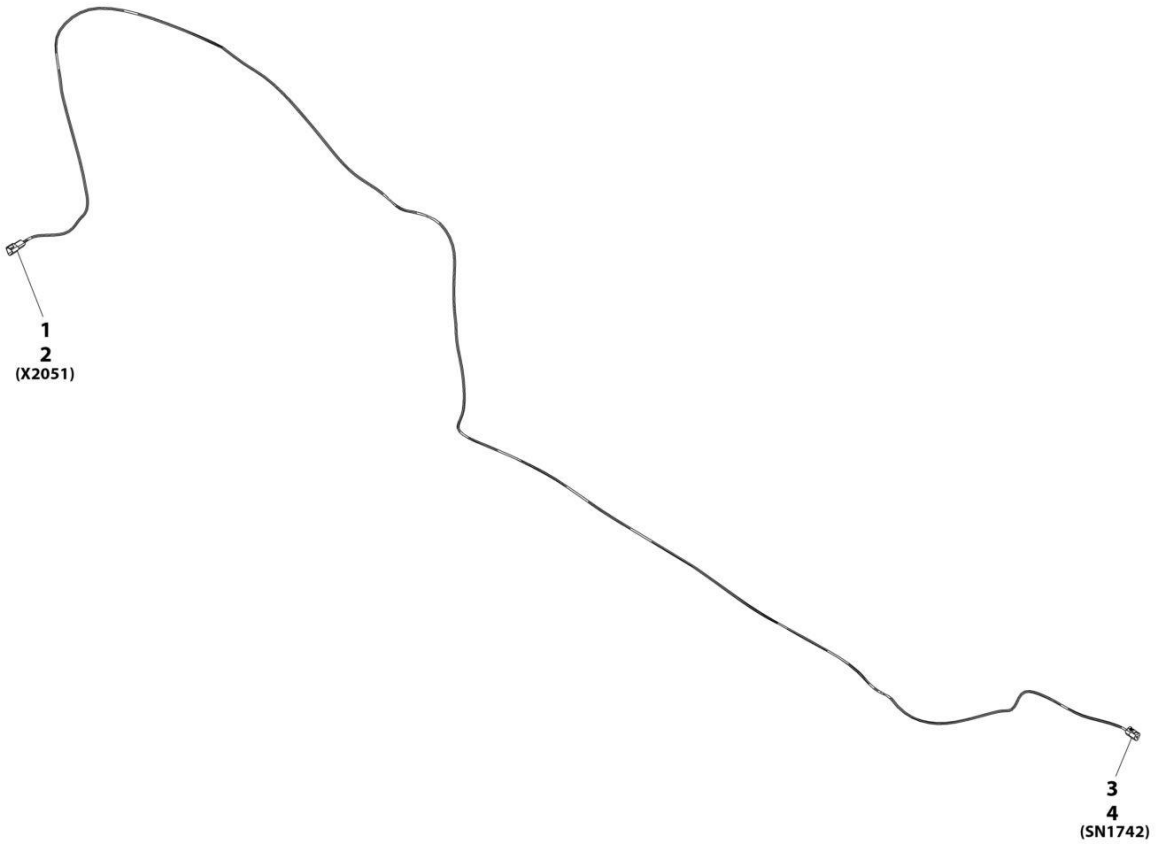


FIGURE 10-77. LMIS BOOM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201600	Ref	LMIS Boom Harness	A
1	4460536	1	Connector	
2	4460464	3	Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Connector	
4	4460465	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-78. LMIS CABLE REEL INSTALLATION

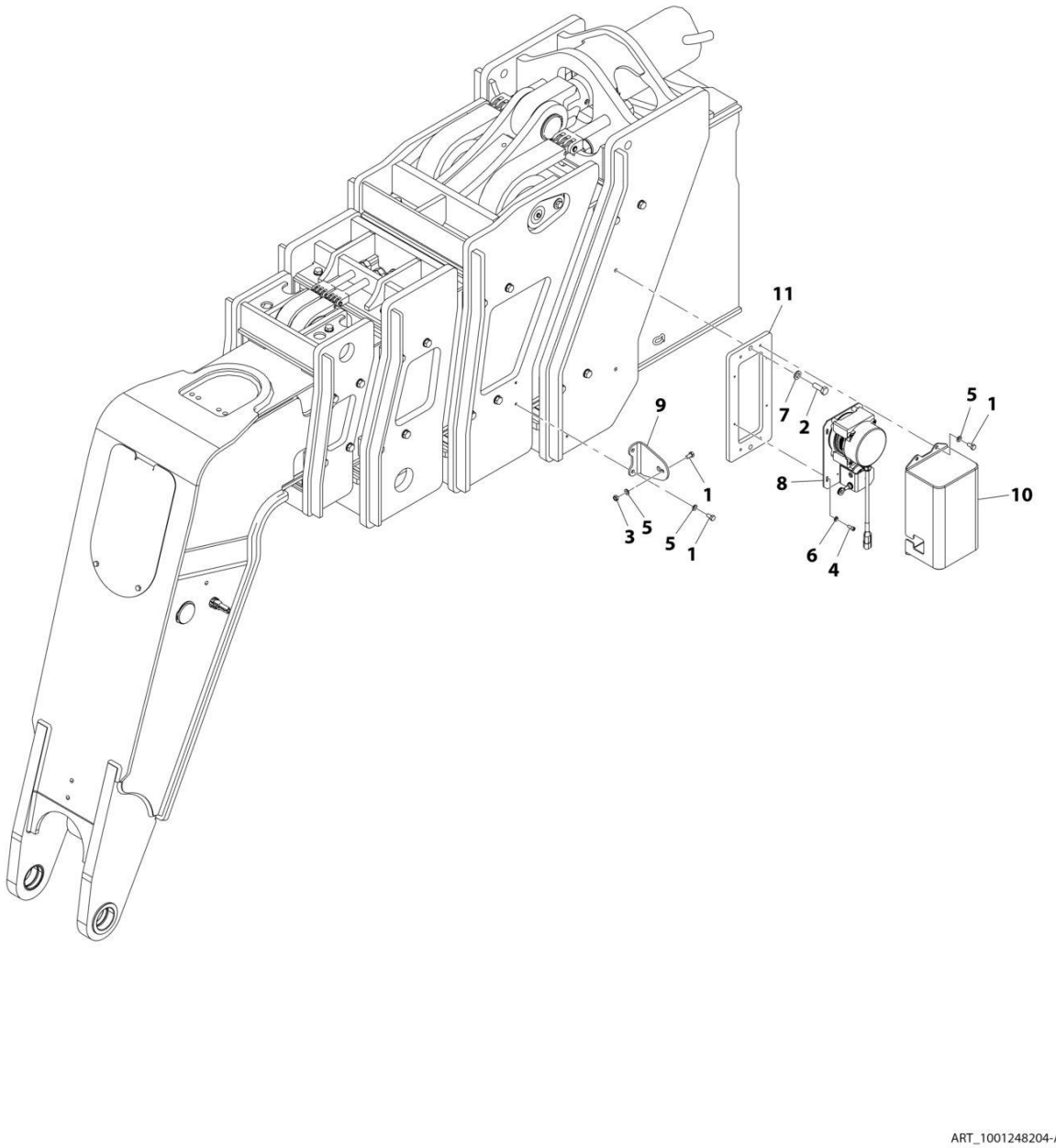


FIGURE 10-78. LMIS CABLE REEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248204	Ref	LMIS Cable Reel Installation	A
1	0760808	7	Bolt, M8X16	
2	0761215	2	Bolt, M12X35	
3	3290801	1	Nut, M8X1.25	
4	4031707	4	Bolt, M6X16	
5	4811900	7	Washer, M8	
6	5240600	4	Washer, M6	
7	1001125117	2	Washer, M12	
8	1001223903	1	Sensor, Boom Length	
9	1001224127	1	Bracket	
10	1001224128	1	Panel	
11	1001244334	1	Plate	

FIGURE 10-79. LMIS CHASSIS OPTION HARNESS

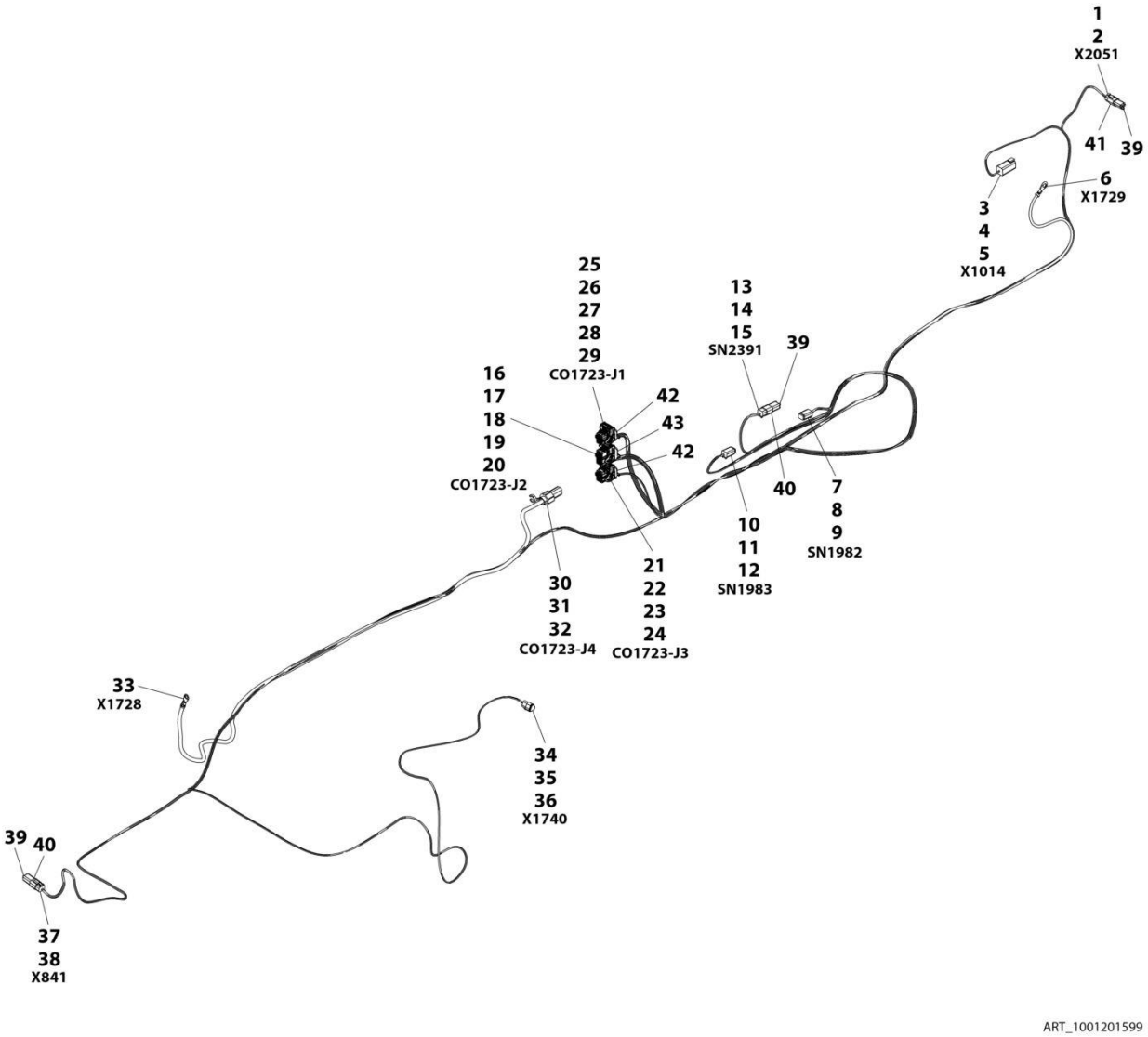


FIGURE 10-79. LMIS CHASSIS OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201599	Ref	LMIS Chassis Option Harness	D
1	4460539	1	Connector	
2	4460465	3	Terminal	
3	4460899	1	Connector	
4	4460466	4	Plug	
5	4460464	2	Terminal	
6	1001187080	1	Ring Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460942	1	Terminal	
9	4460465	3	Terminal	
10	4460884	1	Connector	
11	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460465	3	Terminal	
13	4460884	1	Connector	
14	4460942	1	Terminal	
15	4460465	3	Terminal	
16	1001161963	1	Connector	
17	1001161097	16	Terminal	
18	1001161100	24	Plug	
19	1001161099	3	Terminal	
20	1001161101	5	Plug	
21	1001160500	1	Connector	
22	1001161100	22	Plug	
23	1001161097	2	Terminal	
24	1001161101	8	Plug	
25	1001161957	1	Connector	
26	1001161097	11	Terminal	
27	1001161100	13	Plug	
28	1001161101	5	Plug	
29	1001161099	3	Terminal	
30	1001160509	1	Connector	
31	1001160510	1	Terminal	
32	1001175267	1	Seal	
33	1001187075	1	Ring Terminal	
34	1001116812	1	Connector	
35	4460944	2	Terminal	
36	4460466	1	Plug	
37	4460884	1	Connector	
38	4460465	4	Terminal	
39	4460466	11	Plug	
40	4460932	2	Connector	
41	4460536	1	Terminal, 3 Pin Male	
42	643191201	2	Cover	
43	643191301	1	Cover	

FIGURE 10-80. LMIS TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION

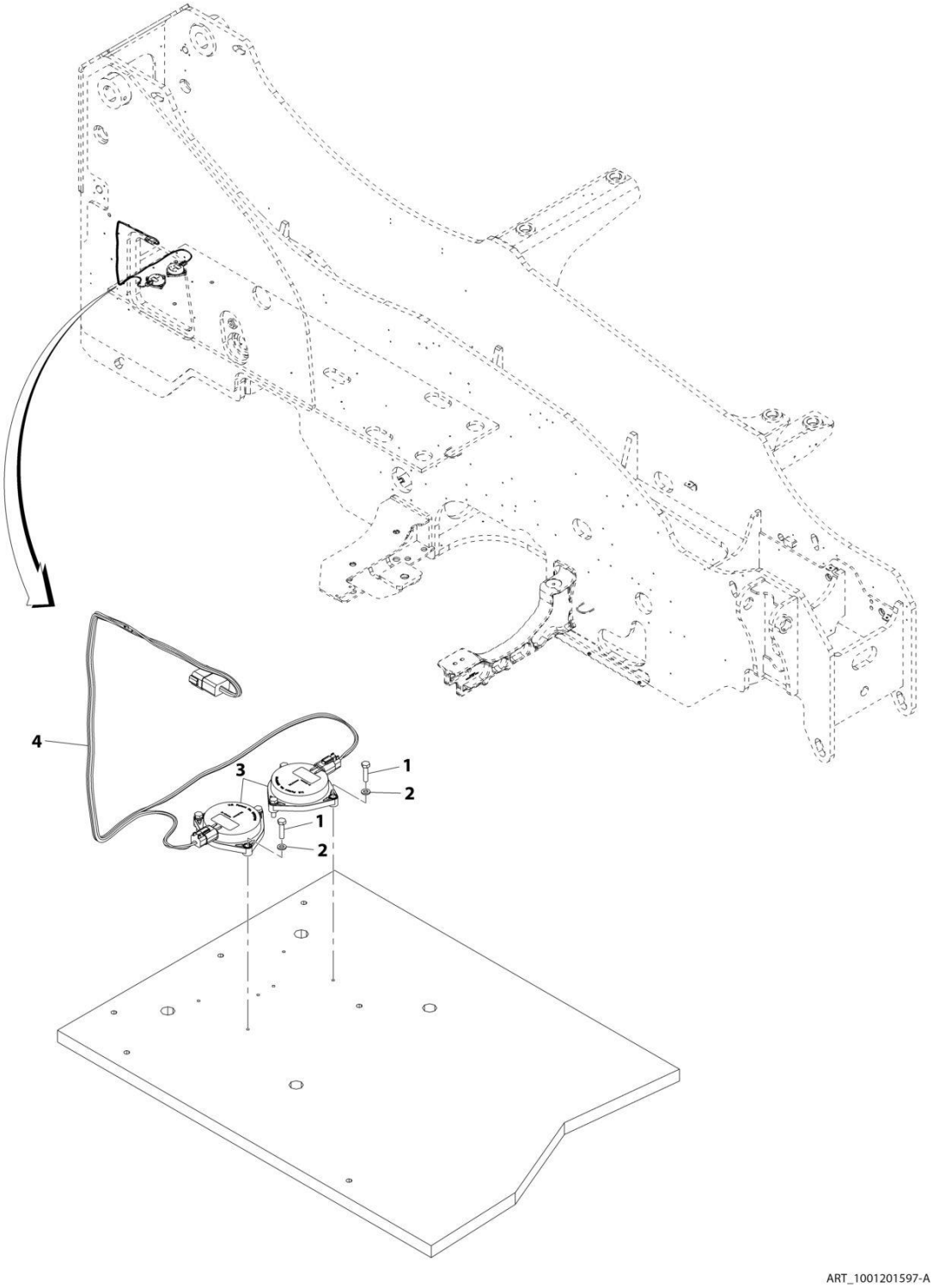


FIGURE 10-80. LMIS TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201597	Ref	Tilt Sensor Installation	A
1	0700612	6	Bolt, M6X25	
2	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
3	1001163095	2	Sensor, Tilt	
4	1001201601	1	Harness, Platform Ready (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-81. LMIS WIRING INSTALLATION

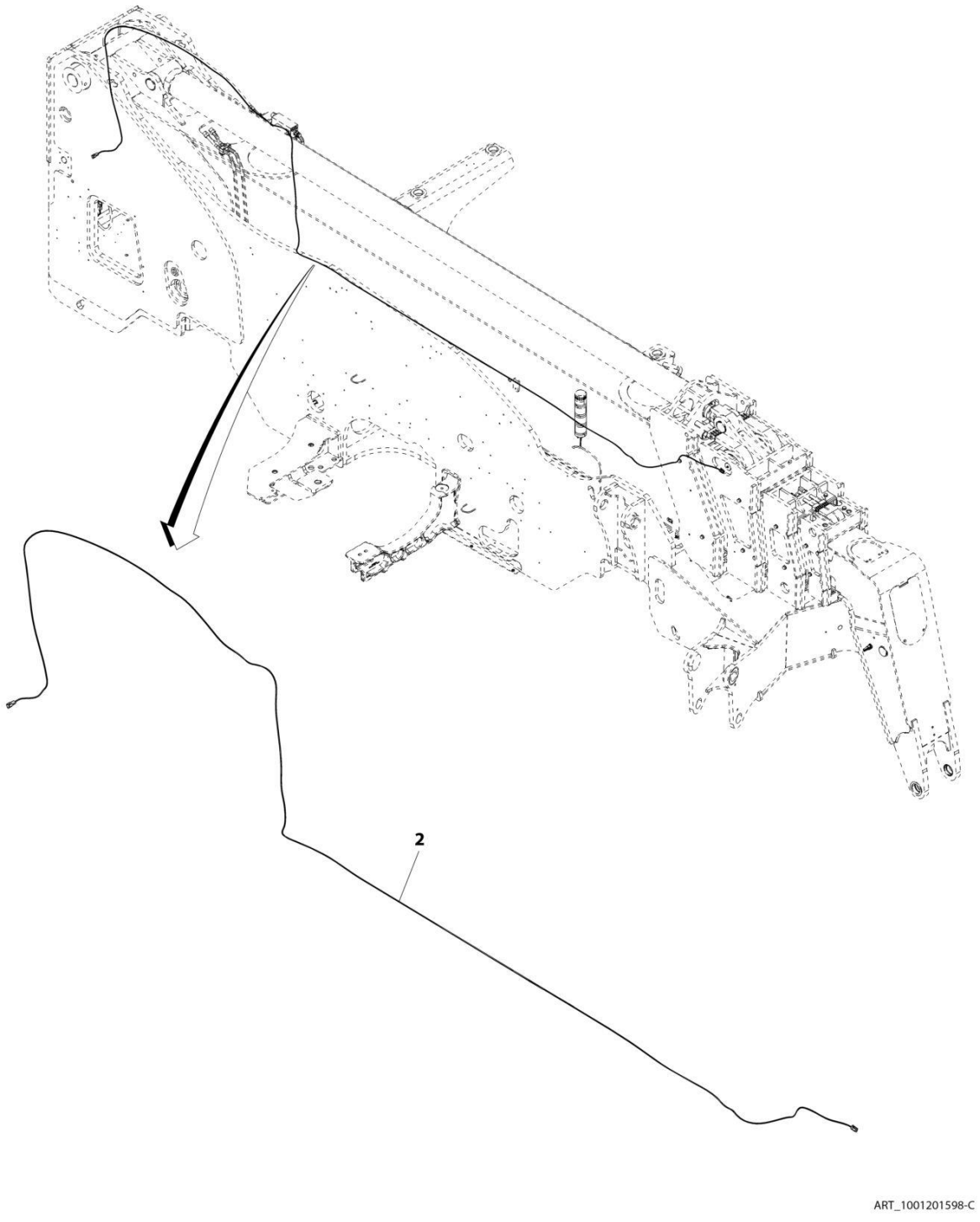


FIGURE 10-81. LMIS WIRING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201598	Ref	LMIS Wiring Installation	C
2	1001201600	1	Harness, LMIS Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-82. LSI INSTALLATION

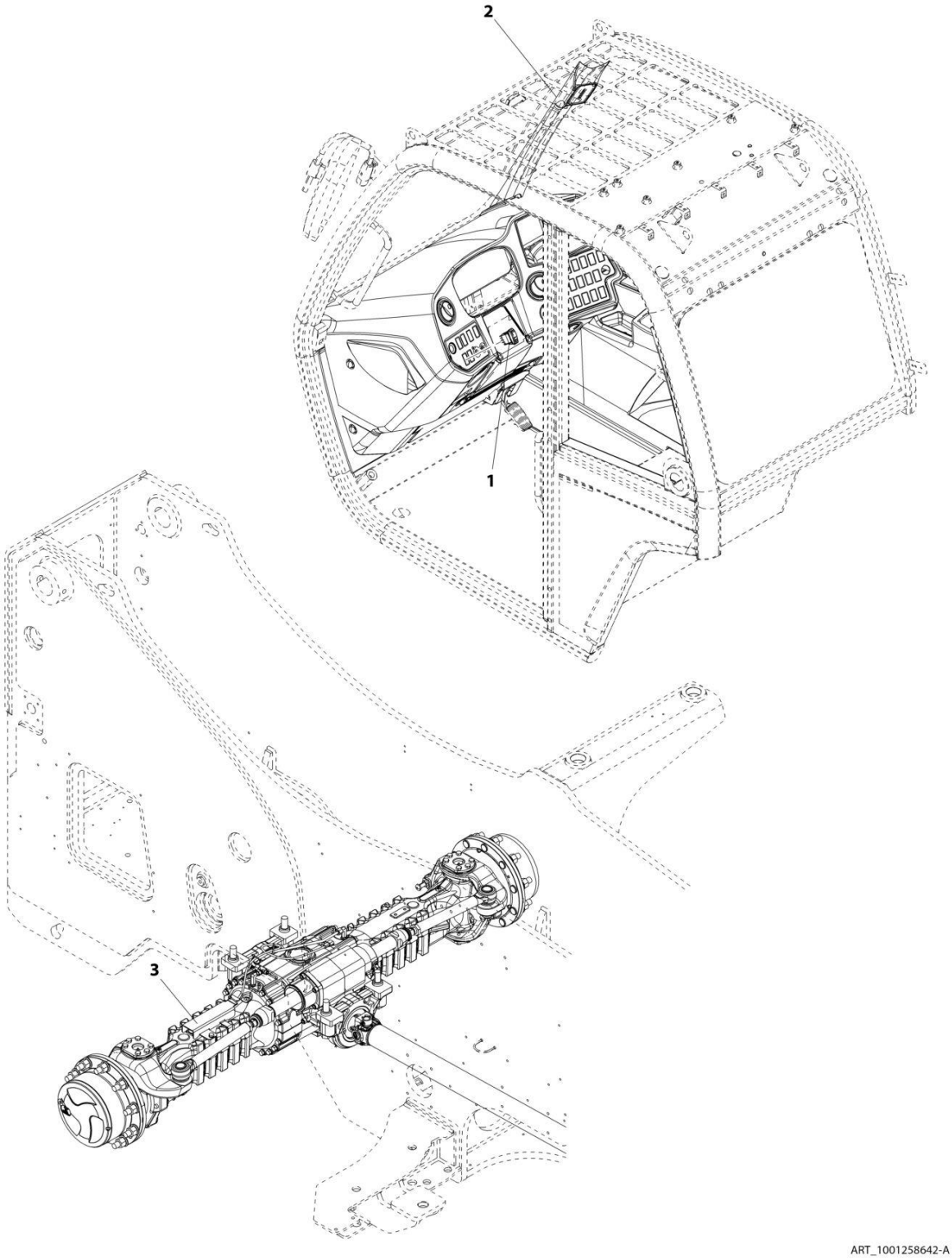


FIGURE 10-82. LSI INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258642	Ref	LSI Installation	A
1	1001159742	1	Switch, LSI Override	
2	1001207594	1	Installation, LSI Display (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001258644	1	Installation, LSI Sensor (See Separate breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-83. LSI DISPLAY INSTALLATION

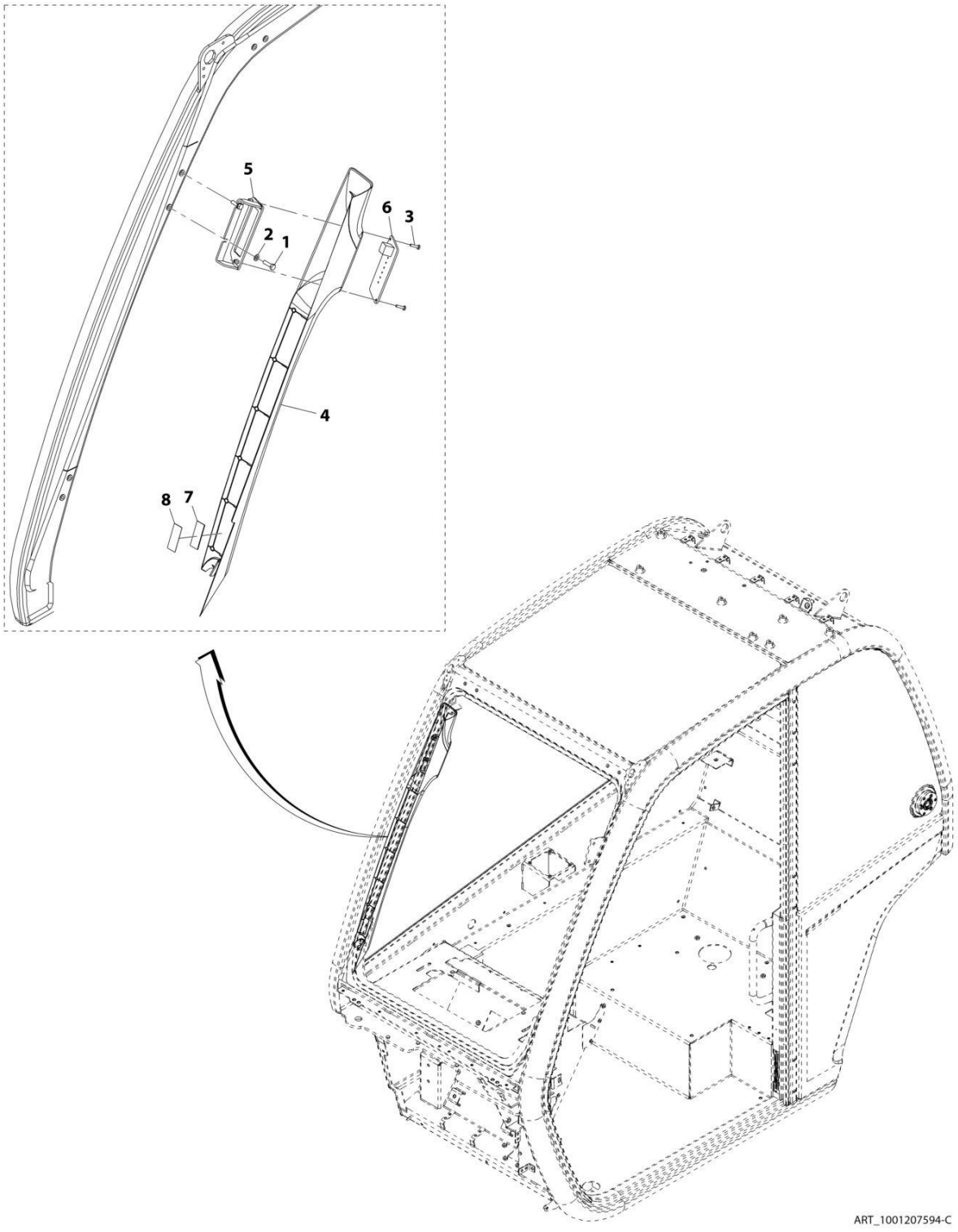


FIGURE 10-83. LSI DISPLAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207594	Ref	LSI Display Installation	C
1	0760610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
3	1001126837	2	Screw, M4X16	
4	1001182839	1	Cover	
5	1001214401	1	Bracket	
6	1001213752	1	Display, LSI	
7	1001221318	1	Tape, Hook Fastener	
8	1001221319	1	Tape, Hook Fastener	

FIGURE 10-84. LSI SENSOR INSTALLATION

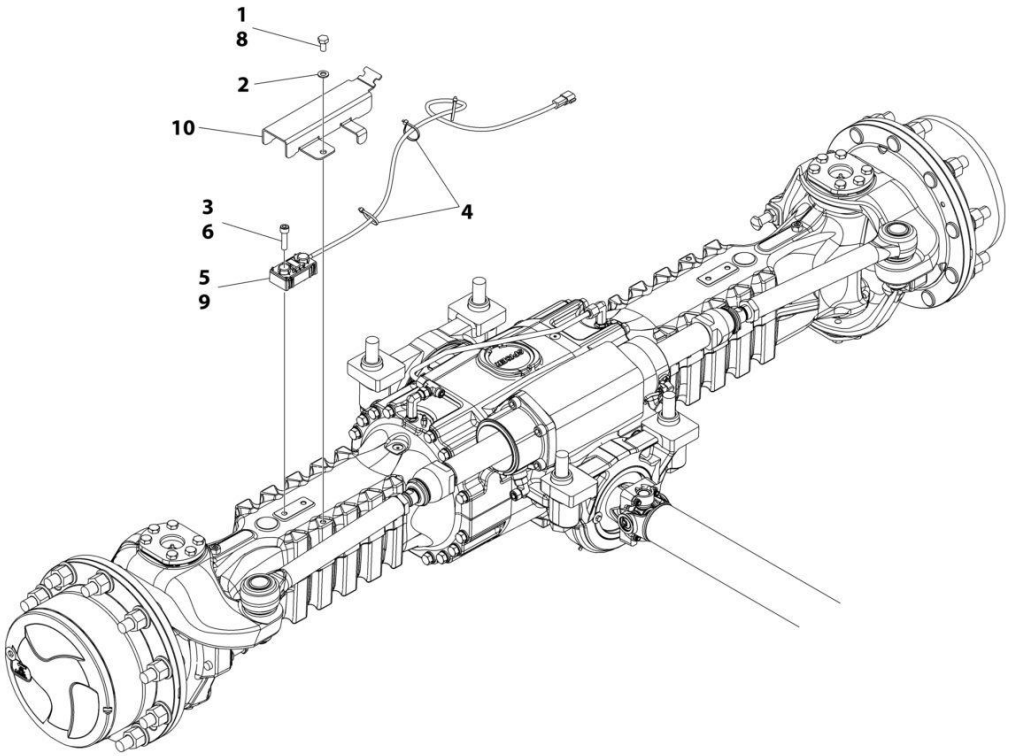


FIGURE 10-84. LSI SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258644	Ref	LSI Sensor Installation	B
1	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
2	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
3	5272012	2	Bolt, M10X40	
4	1001008559	3	Strap, Cable	
5	1001116128	AR	Seal	
6	1001125465	AR	Locking, Compound	
8	1001289296	AR	Adhesive	
9	1001289105	1	Sensor, Rear Axle	
10	1001290669	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 10-85. OUTRIGGER HARNESS

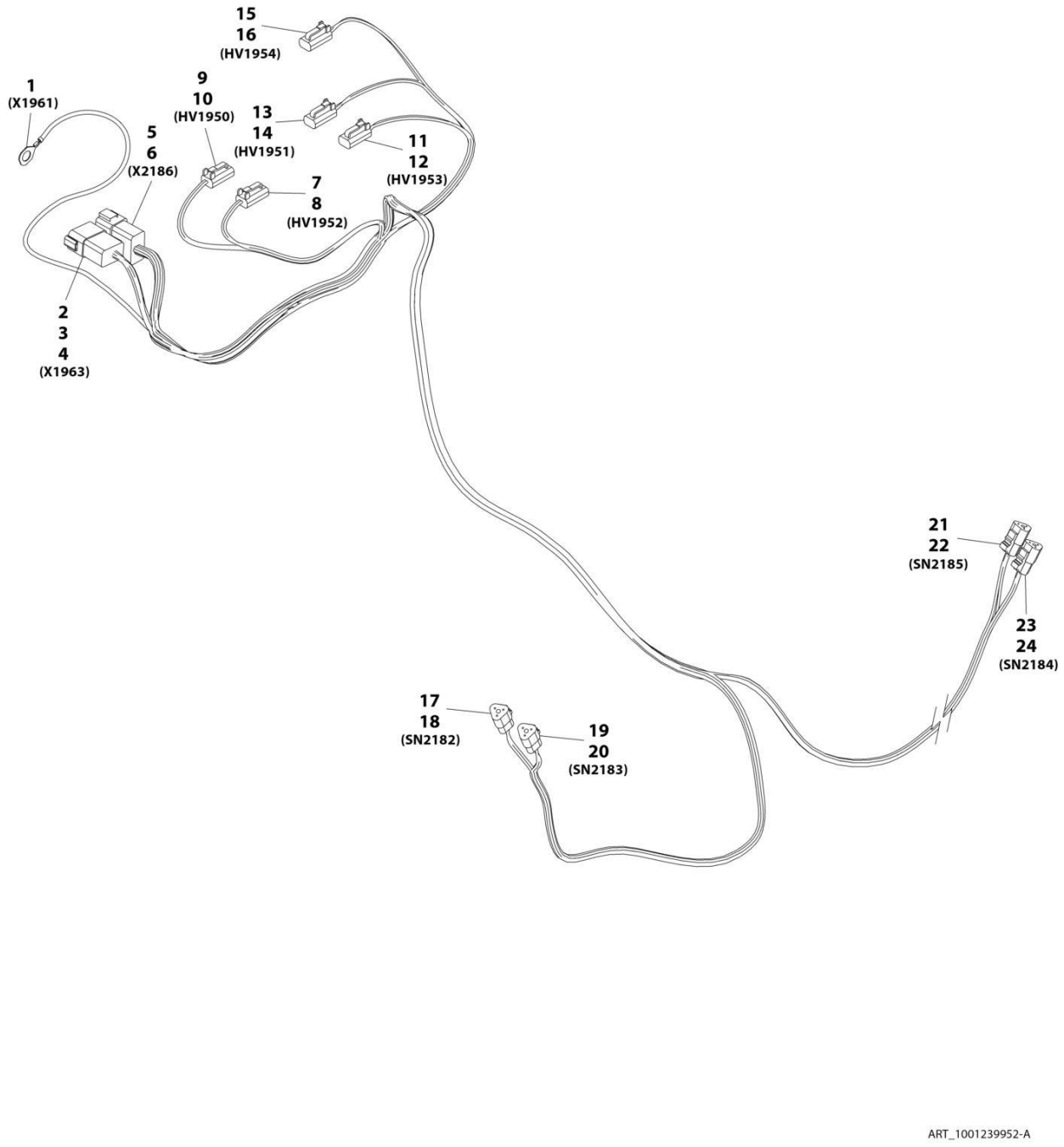


FIGURE 10-85. OUTRIGGER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239952	Ref	Outrigger Harness	A
1	1001187078	1	Connector	
2	4460931	1	Connector	
3	4460464	6	Terminal	
4	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4460950	1	Connector	
6	4460464	12	Terminal	
7	4460891	1	Connector	
8	4460465	2	Terminal	
9	4460891	1	Connector	
10	4460465	2	Terminal	
11	4460891	1	Connector	
12	4460465	2	Terminal	
13	4460891	1	Connector	
14	4460465	2	Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Connector	
16	4460465	2	Terminal	
17	4460539	1	Connector	
18	4460465	3	Terminal	
19	4460539	1	Connector	
20	4460465	3	Terminal	
21	4460539	1	Connector	
22	4460465	3	Terminal	
23	4460539	1	Connector	
24	4460465	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-86. PLATFORM HARNESS

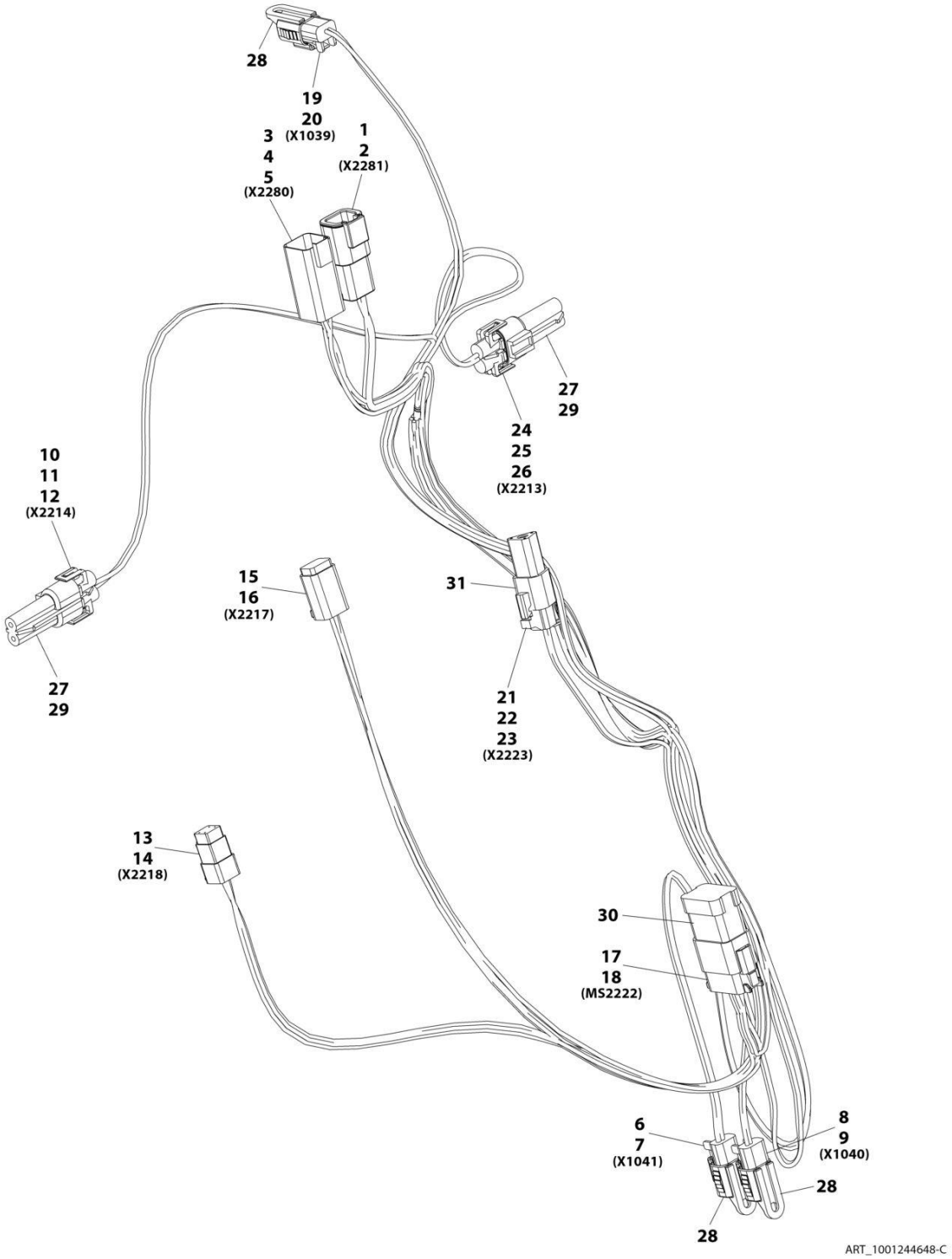
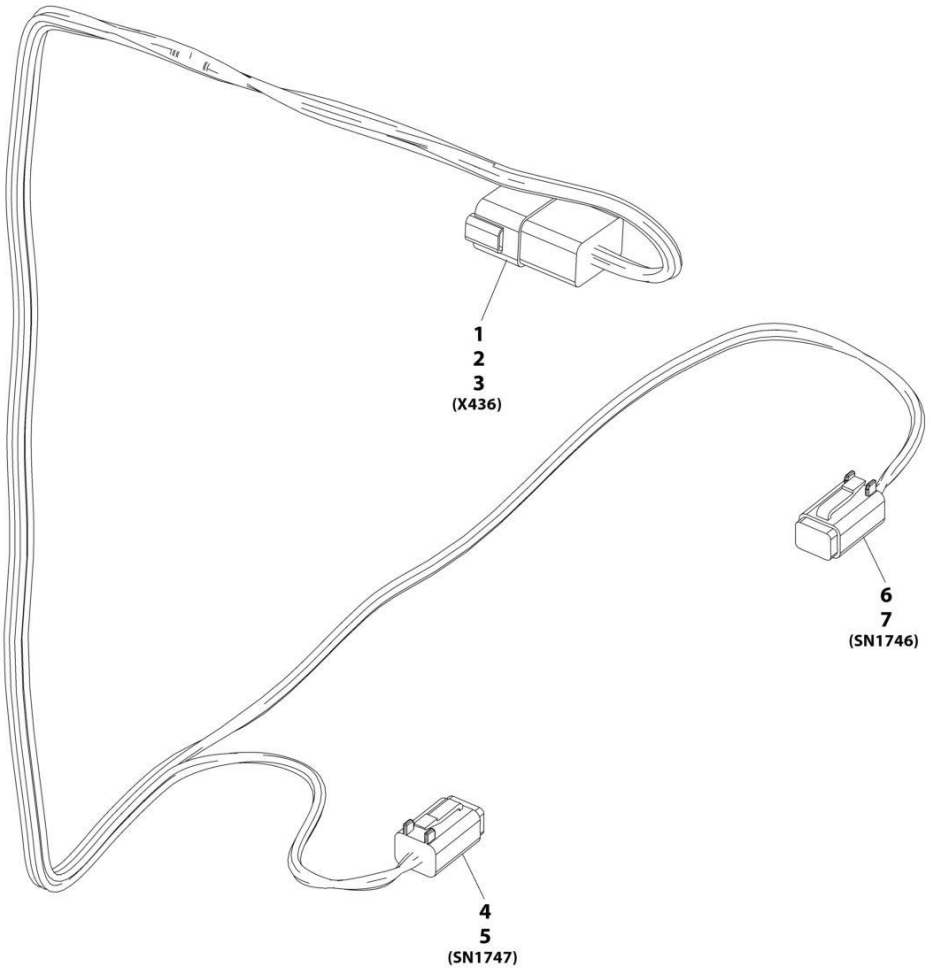


FIGURE 10-86. PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244648	Ref	Platform Harness	C
1	4461017	1	Connector	
2	1001150610	2	Terminal	
3	4460899	1	Connector	
4	4460943	2	Terminal	
5	4460464	4	Terminal	
6	4460891	1	Connector	
7	4460942	2	Terminal	
8	4460891	1	Connector	
9	4460465	1	Terminal	
10	4461115	1	Connect	
11	1001116728	2	Terminal	
12	4460458	2	Seal	
13	4461077	1	Connector	
14	1001126008	4	Terminal	
15	4460884	1	Connector	
16	4460465	4	Terminal	
17	4460930	1	Connector	
18	4460465	8	Terminal	
19	4460891	1	Connector	
20	4460465	2	Terminal	
21	4461095	1	Connector	
22	4460944	2	Terminal	
23	4460466	1	Plug	
24	4461115	1	Connector	
25	1001116728	2	Terminal	
26	4460458	2	Plug	

FIGURE 10-87. PLATFORM READY HARNESS



ART_1001201601-A

FIGURE 10-87. PLATFORM READY HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201601	Ref	Platform Ready Harness	A
1	4460931	1	Connector	
2	4460464	6	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	4460884	1	Connector	
5	4460944	4	Terminal	
6	4460884	1	Connector	
7	4460944	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-88. REMOTE CONTROL BOOM INSTALLATION

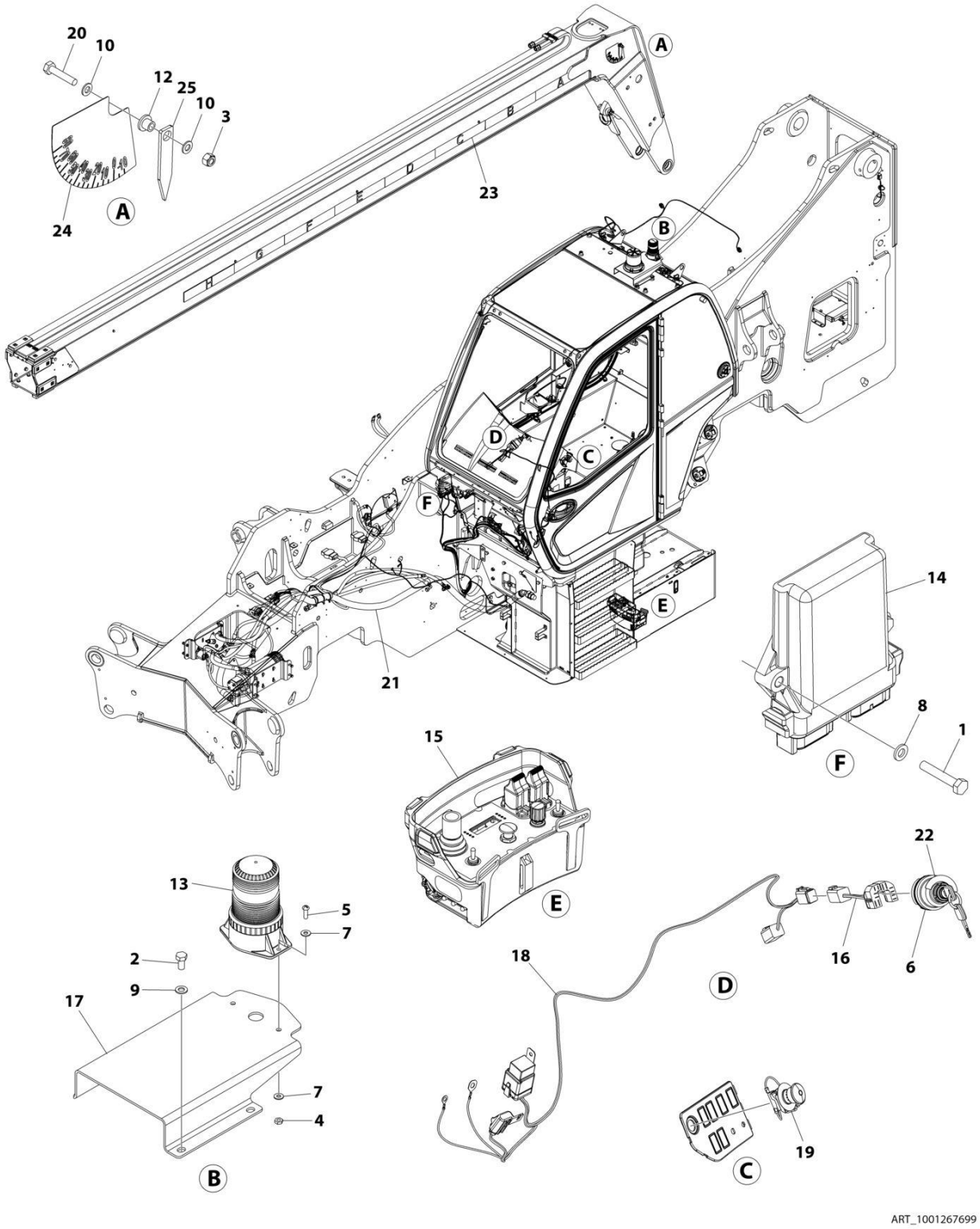


FIGURE 10-88. REMOTE CONTROL BOOM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267699	Ref	REMOTE CONTROL BOOM INSTALLATION	A
1	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	0760808	3	Bolt M8 x 16	
3	3291005	1	Nut M10 x 1.5	
4	3311005	2	Nut 10	
5	3911010	2	Bolt 10 x 5/8	
6	4360657	1	Switch, Ignition	
7	4711000	4	Washer 10	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	4811900	3	Washer M8	
10	4812000	2	Washer M10	
11	1001008559	4	Strap	
12	1001171808	1	Spacer	
13	1001200910	1	Lamp, Blue Beacon	
14	1001206112	1	Control, Remote Controller	
15	1001209194	1	Control, Remote	
16	1001241610	1	Cab Key Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001258749	1	Bracket, Roof Beacon	
18	1001259205	1	Remote Control Power Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001259246	1	Installation, Remote Control Emergency Stop Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	0701018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
21	1001266353	1	Installation, Emergency Lowering (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	
22	1001268354	1	Decal, Ignition Switch	
23	1001269175	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
24	1001269176	1	Decal, Boom Angle Indicator	
25	1001269177	1	Plate	

FIGURE 10-89. REMOTE CONTROL EMERGENCY STOP SWITCH INSTALLATION

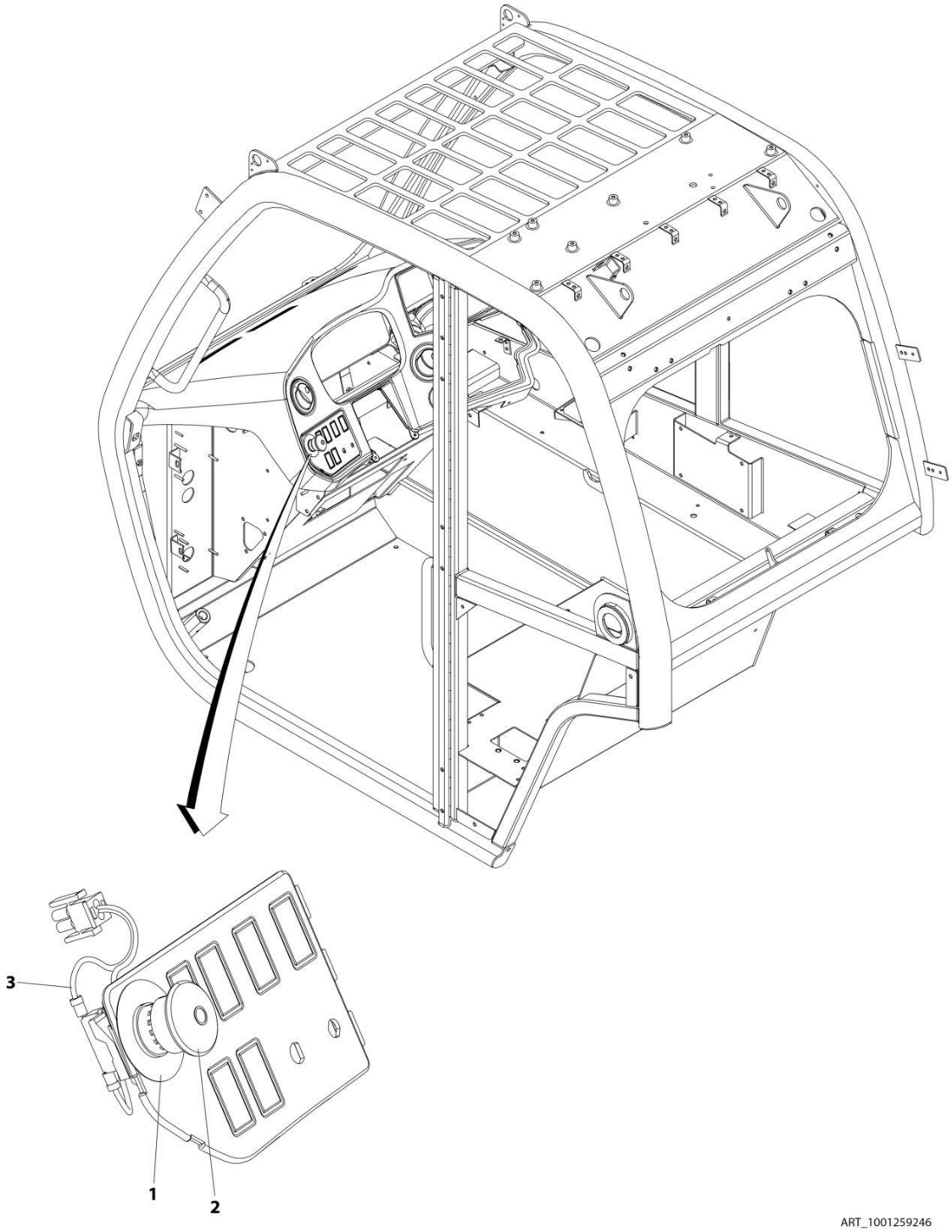


FIGURE 10-89. REMOTE CONTROL EMERGENCY STOP SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259246	Ref	Remote Control Emergency Stop Switch Installation	A
1	1704260	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
2	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
3	1001259224	1	Harness, EMS Switch	
3	4460320	1	Connector	
3	4460183	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-90. REMOTE CONTROL POWER HARNESS

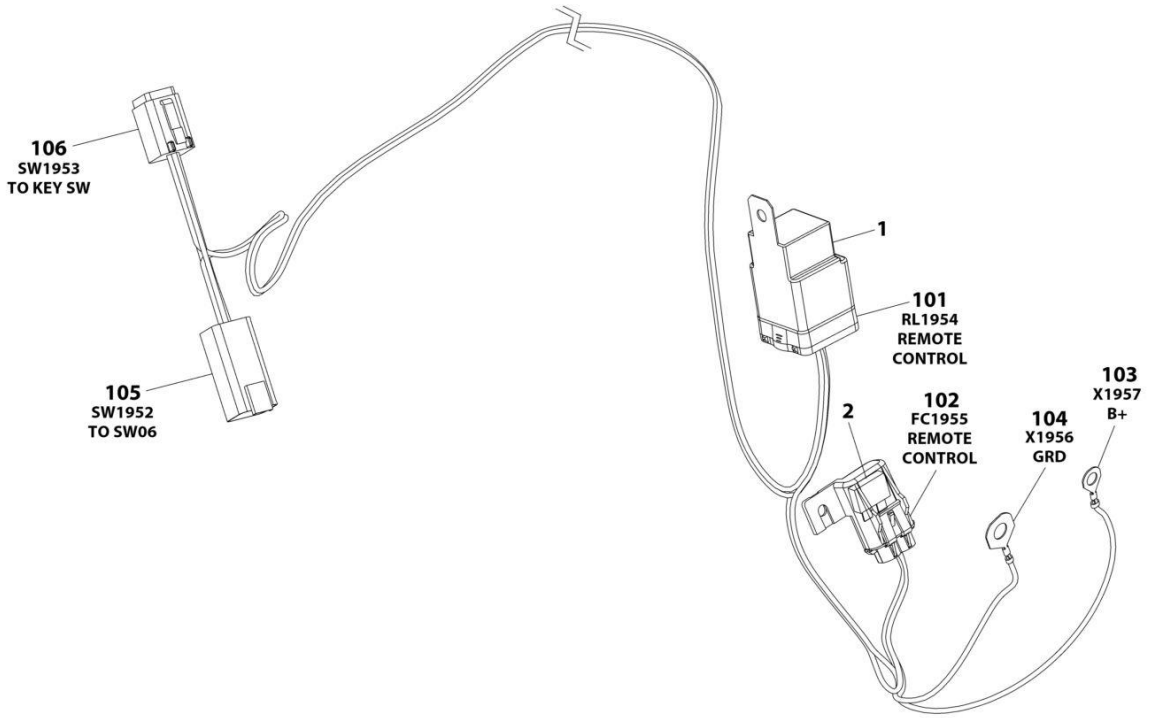


FIGURE 10-90. REMOTE CONTROL POWER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259205	Ref	Remote Control Power Harness	A
1	3740080	1	Relay	
2	8229234	1	Fuse, 10Amp	
101	1001231398	1	Connector, Relay	
101	1001231400	4	Terminal	
101	1001231404	4	Seal, Terminal	
101	1001231406	1	Plug, Terminal	
102	1001231397	1	Connector - 2 Position	
102	1001231400	2	Terminal	
102	1001231404	2	Seal, Terminal	
103	1001207173	1	Terminal, Ring	
104	1001211775	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
105	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
105	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
106	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
106	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
106	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 10-91. TBAP HARNESS (1075)

FIGURE 10-91. TBAP HARNESS (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184835	Ref	TBAP Harness	C
1	10011184495	1	Connector	
	1001260509	4	Terminal	
	1001184496	4	Seal	
2	1001184491	1	Connector	
	1001184493	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-92. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION

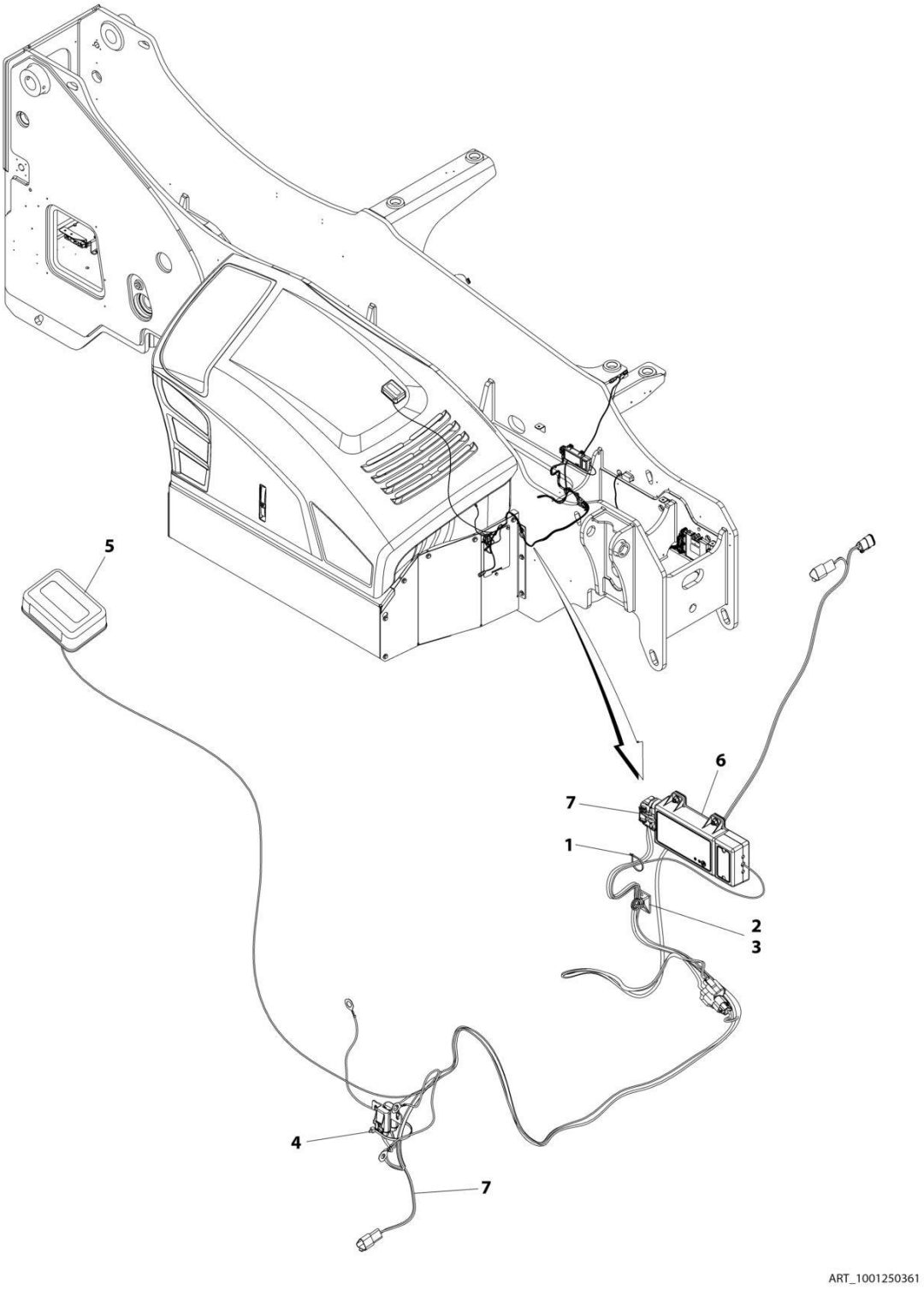


FIGURE 10-92. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250361	Ref	TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2)	C
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	4240032	AR	Tie, Strap	
3	4460234	AR	Tie, Strap	
4	1001008559	1	Strap, Cable	
5	1001262326	1	Antenna, ClearSky Telematics	
6	1001262322	1	Module, ClearSky Telematics Canbus	
7	1001250701	1	Harness, Clearsky (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

FIGURE 10-93. TELEMATICS CLEARSKY HARNESS - CANBUS

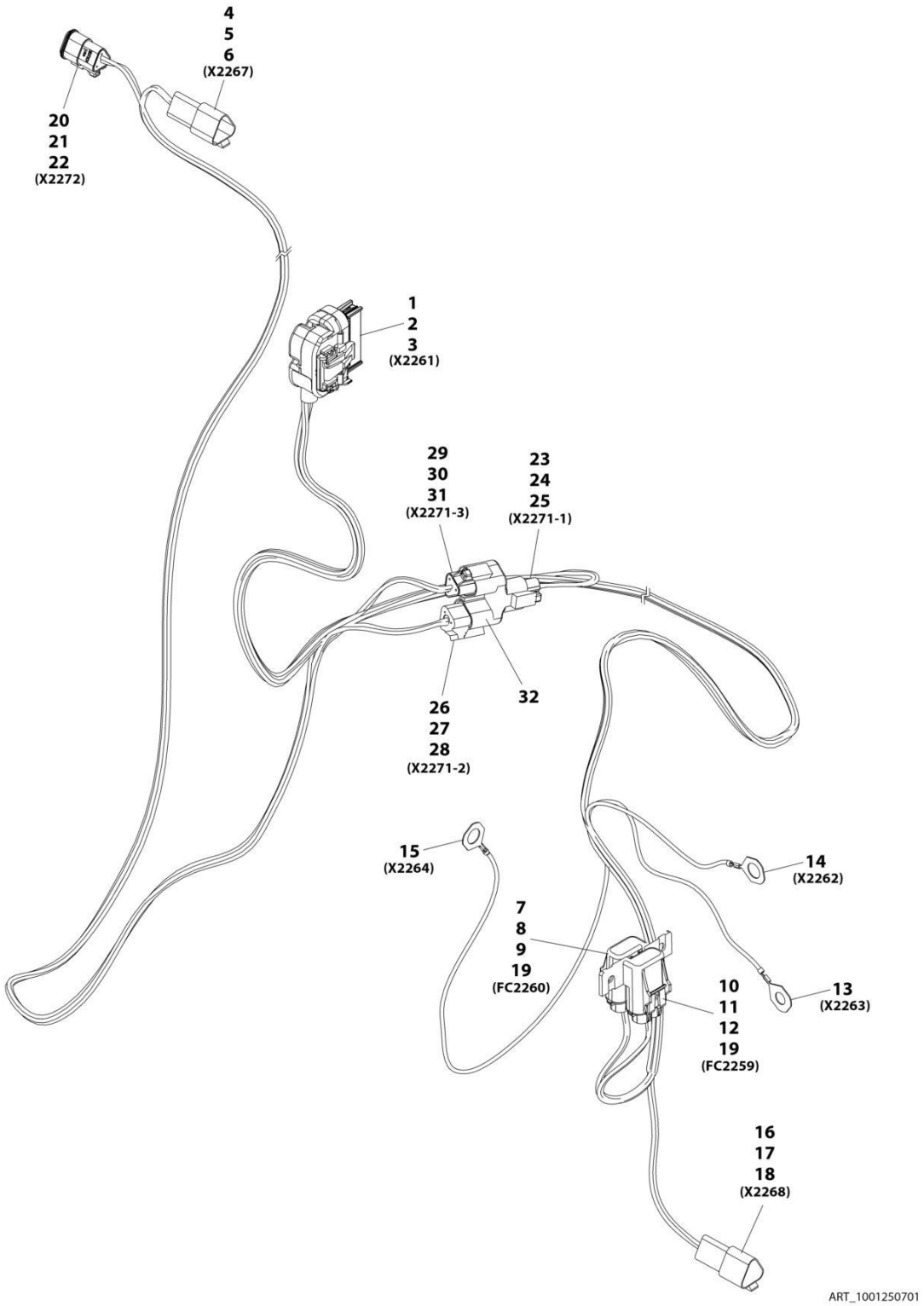


FIGURE 10-93. TELEMATICS CLEARSKY HARNESS - CANBUS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250701	Ref	HARNESS (CLEARSKY)	C
1	1001226636	1	Connector	
2	1001116731	17	Plug	
3	1001226637	7	Terminal	
4	1001144147	1	Connector	
5	4460943	2	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug	
7	1001231397	1	Connector	
8	1001231399	2	Terminal	
9	1001231404	2	Seal	
10	1001231397	1	Connector	
11	1001231399	2	Terminal	
12	1001231404	2	Seal	
13	1001211775	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	1001187077	1	Terminal, Ring	
15	1001187077	1	Terminal, Ring	
16	1001144147	1	Connector	
17	4460464	2	Terminal	
18	4460466	1	Plug	
19	8229261	2	Fuse, 5amp	
20	1001116812	1	Connector	
21	4460944	2	Terminal	
22	4460466	1	Plug	
23	1001116812	1	Connector	
24	4460944	2	Terminal	
25	4460466	1	Plug	
26	4460539	1	Connector	
27	4460944	2	Terminal	
28	4460466	1	Plug	
29	1001116812	1	Connector	
30	4460944	2	Terminal	
31	4460466	1	Plug	
32	4460945	1	Connector, 3 Way	

FIGURE 10-94. TELEMATICS CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI)

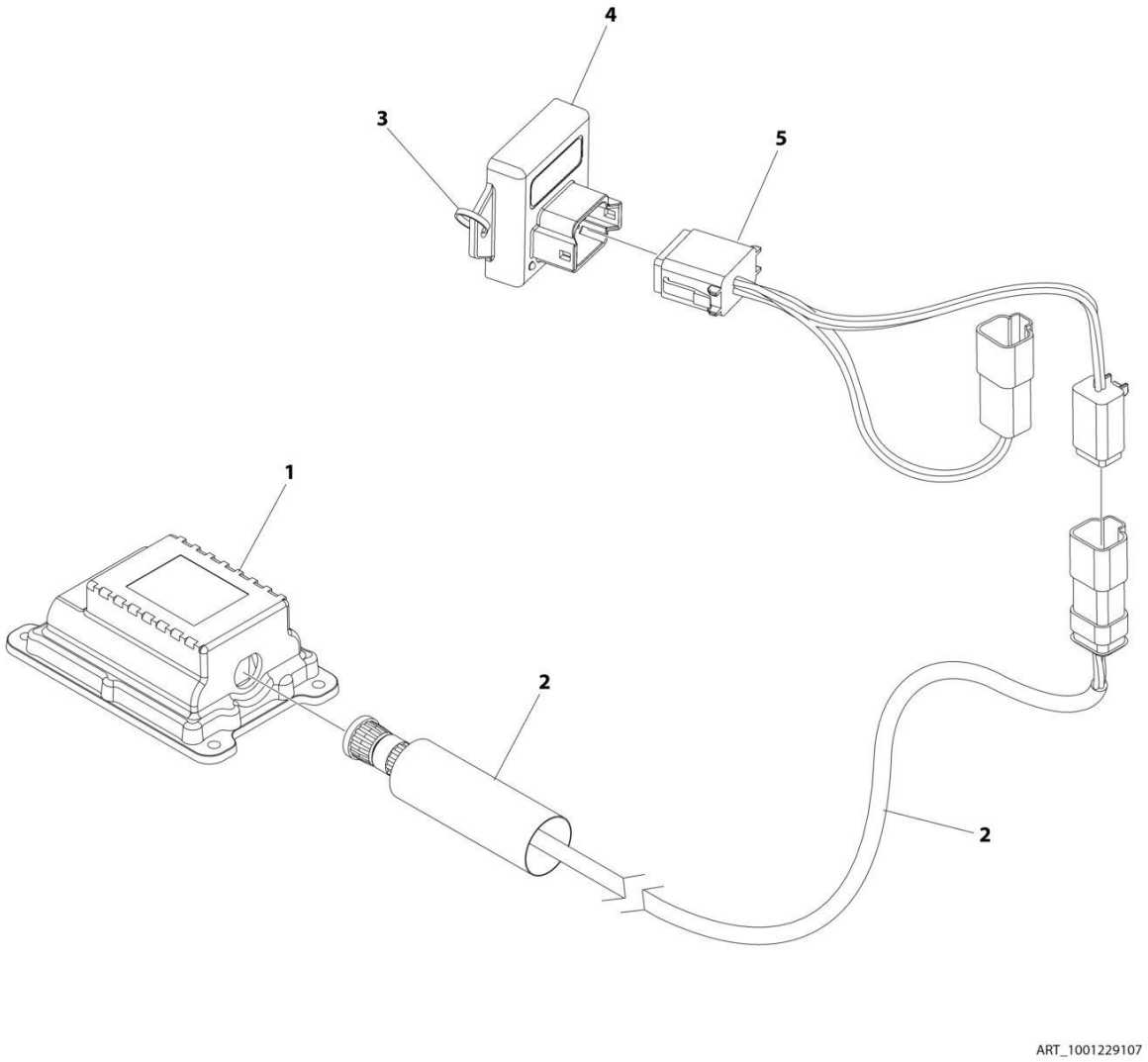


FIGURE 10-94. TELEMATICS CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229107	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE	D
1	1001226328	1	Module, 3W TCU	
2	1001227066	1	Telematics ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
4	1001262960	1	Voltage Regulator	
5	1001262963	1	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	

FIGURE 10-95. TELEMATICS CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3-WIRE

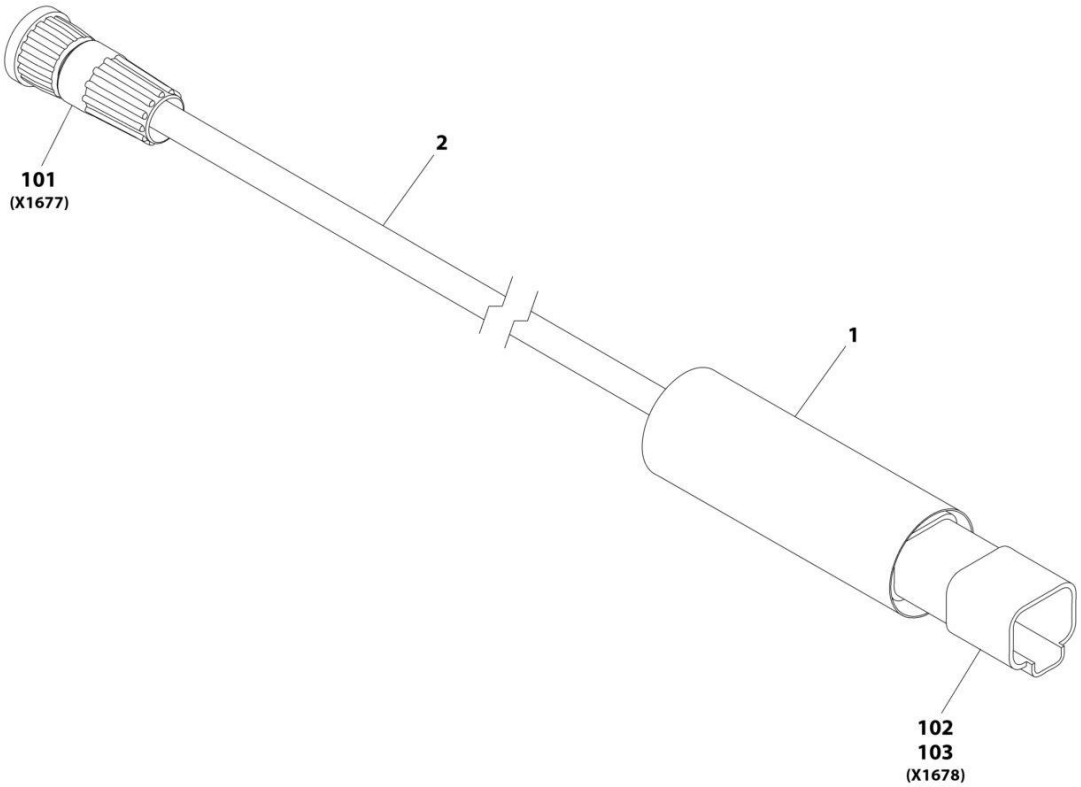


FIGURE 10-95. TELEMATICS CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3-WIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227066	Ref	CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS	A
1	1001226400	0.33 ft	Insulate, Heat Shrink	
2	1001227068	3.3 ft	Cable	
101	1001227266	1	Connector	
102	1001129407	1	Connector	
103	4460464	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-96. TELEMATICS GATEWAY INSTALLATION

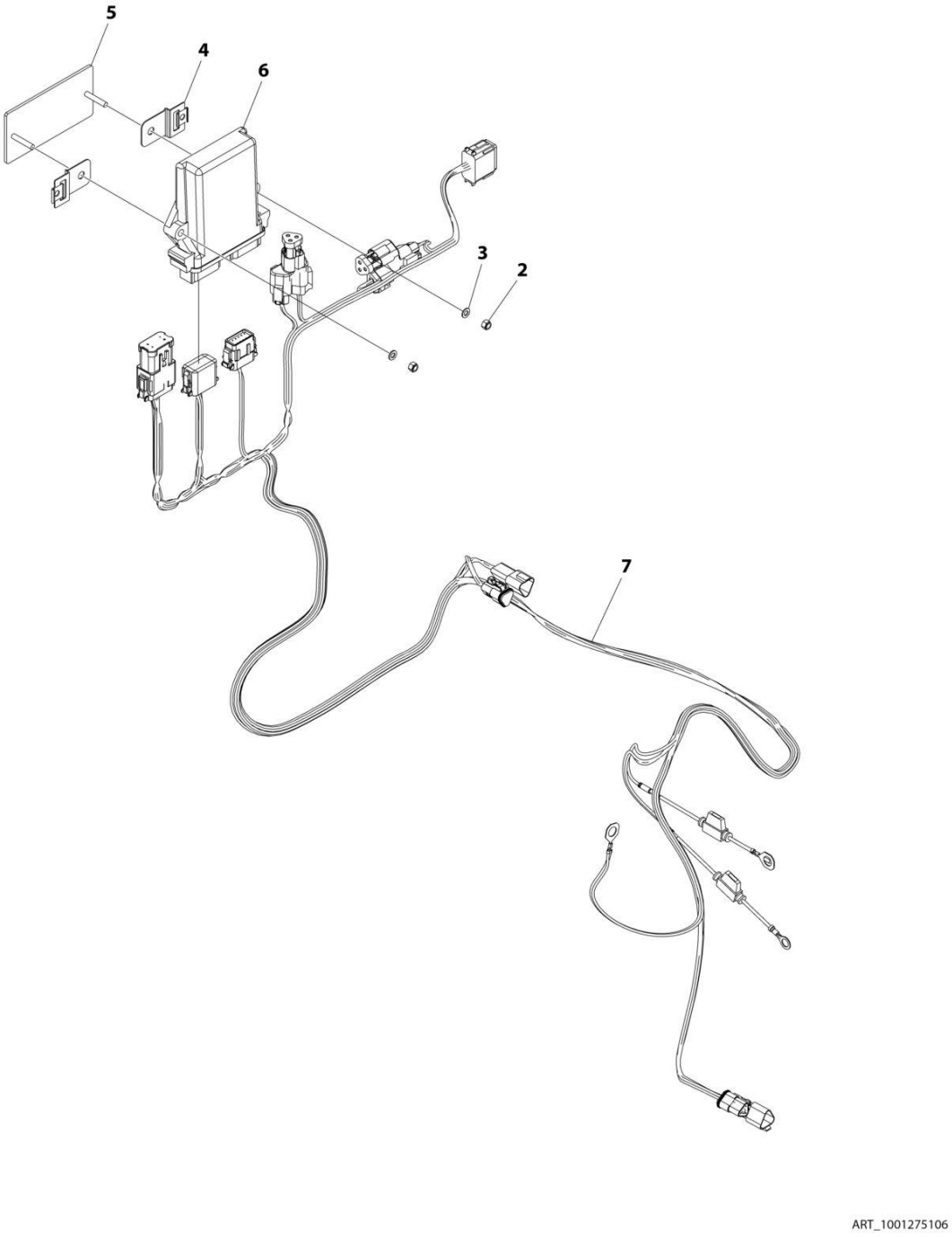


FIGURE 10-96. TELEMATICS GATEWAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001275106	Ref	TELEMATICS GATEWAY INSTALLATION	A
1	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	3290505	2	Nut M5	
3	4811600	2	Washer M5	
4	1001153749	2	Clip	
5	1001219082	1	Bracket	
6	1001229458	1	Controller, Gateway	
7	1001275105	1	Harness, Telematics Gateway (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-97. TELEMATICS GATEWAY HARNESS

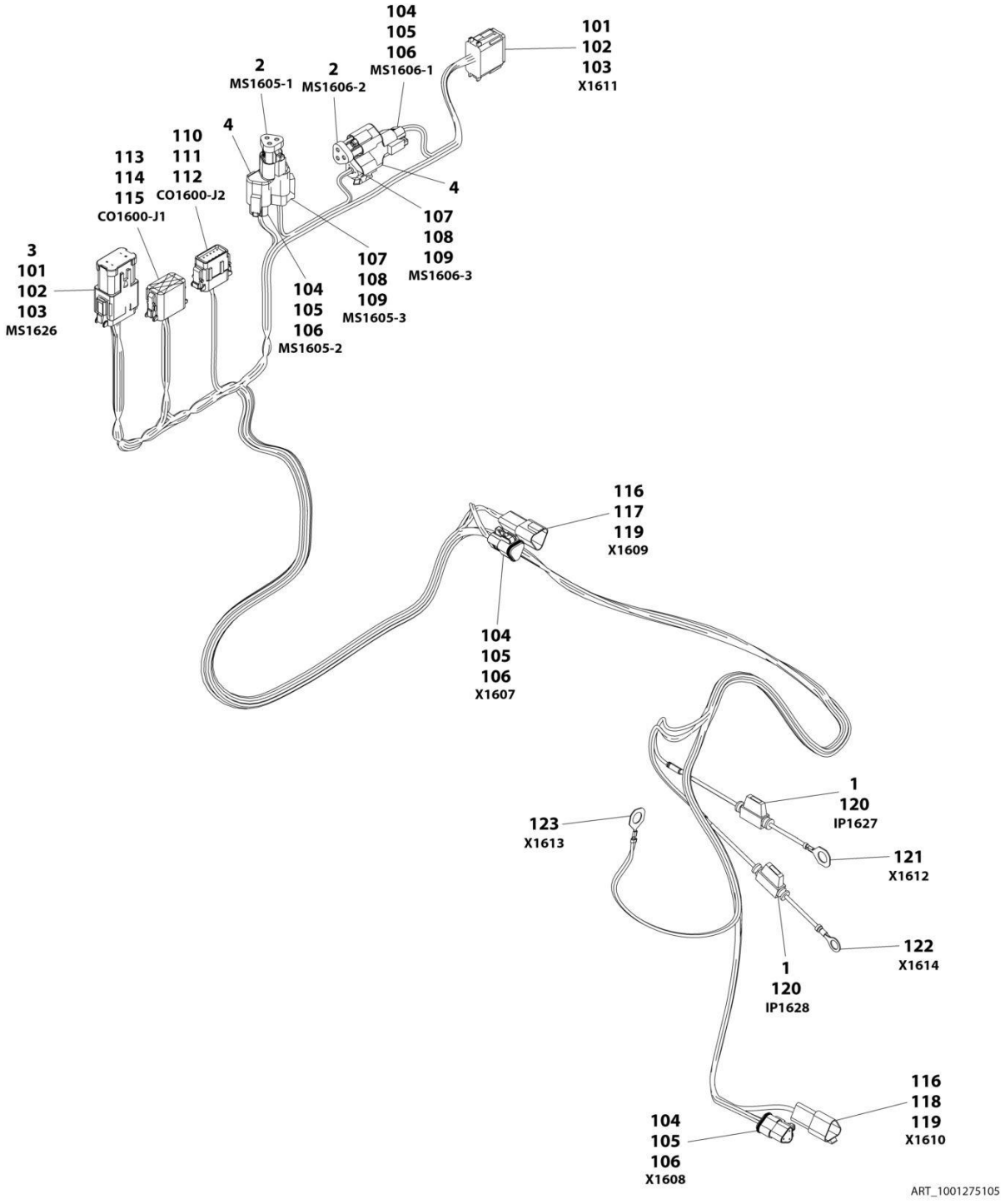


FIGURE 10-97. TELEMATICS GATEWAY HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001275105	Ref	TELEMATICS GATEWAY HARNESS	A
1	8229242	2	Fuse, 5AMP	
2	1001116815	2	Connector, Plug - 3 Position	
3	1001200206	1	Connector, Buss - 12 Position	
4	4460945	2	Receptacle, 3 - Way	
101	4460933	2	Connector - 12 Position	
102	4460465	17	Socket, Female	
103	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
104	1001116812	4	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
105	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
106	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
107	4460539	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
108	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
109	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
110	1001116808	1	Connector - 12 Position	
111	1001126008	2	Terminal	
112	4460518	10	Plug, Terminal	
113	1001116774	1	Connector - 12 Position	
114	1001126008	6	Terminal	
115	4460518	6	Plug, Terminal	
116	1001144147	2	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
117	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
118	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
119	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
120	2400060	2	Fuseholder with Cover	
121	1001187078	1	Terminal, Ring	
122	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	
123	1001187081	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 10-98. TELEMATICS READY INSTALLATION

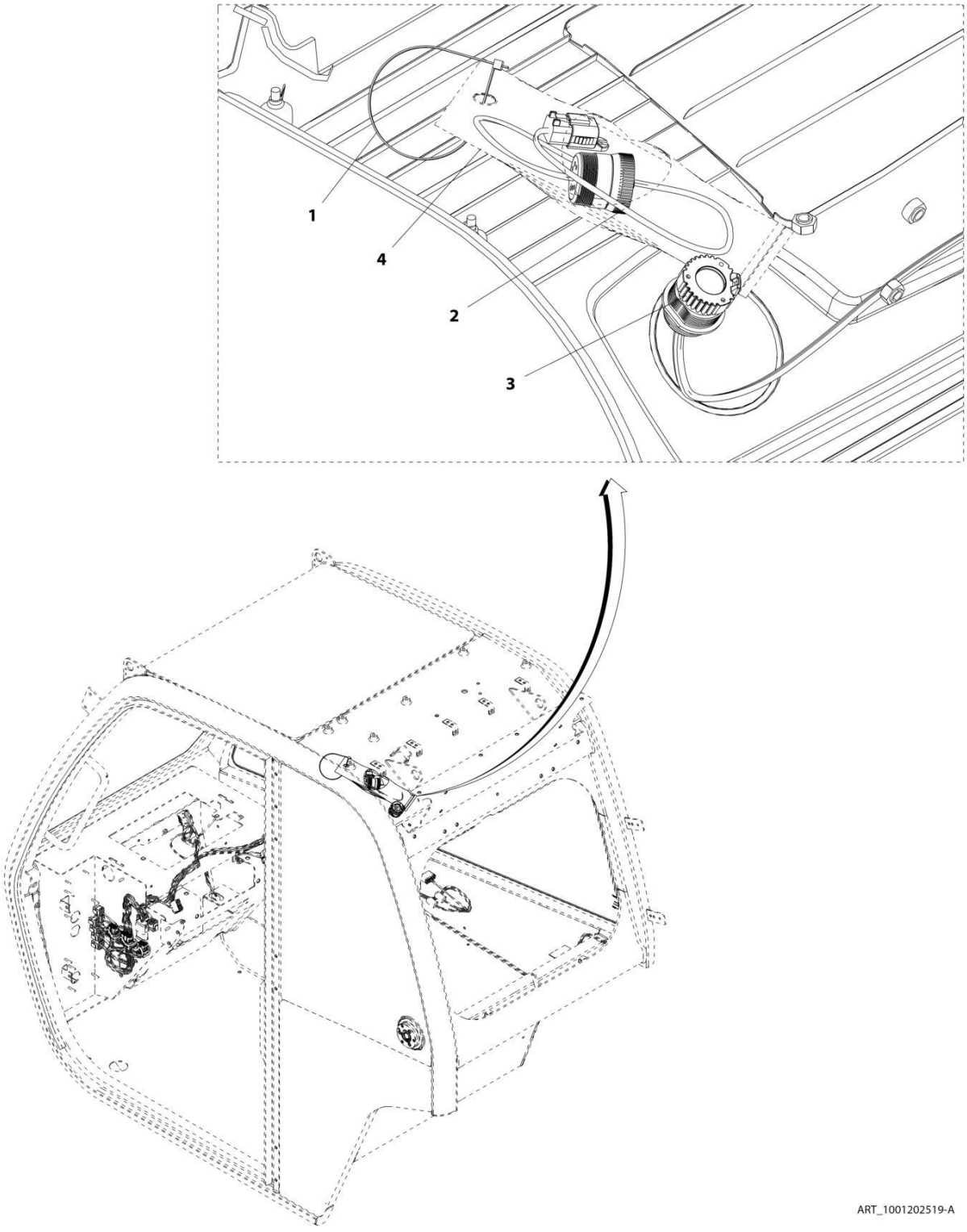


FIGURE 10-98. TELEMATICS READY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202519	Ref	Telematics Ready Installation	A
1	8584003	1	Strap, Tie	
2	1001196289	1	Harness, Telematics Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
3	1001201162	1	Cap	
4	1001202617	1	Bag	

FIGURE 10-99. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS

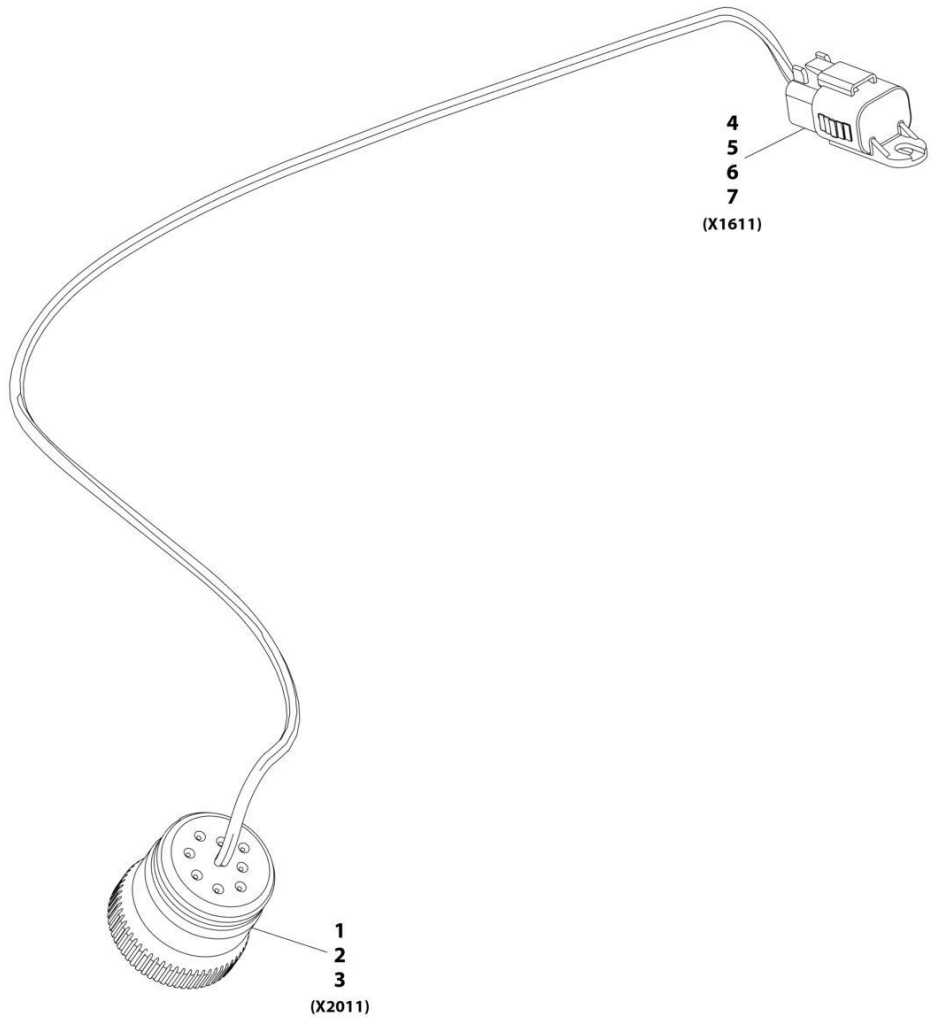


FIGURE 10-99. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196289	Ref	Telematics Ready Harness	A
1	1001112796	1	Connector	
2	4460465	3	Terminal	
3	4460466	6	Plug	
4	4460884	1	Connector	
5	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
6	4460465	3	Terminal	
7	4460466	1	Terminal	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-1. BRANDING DECAL INSTALLATION (1075)

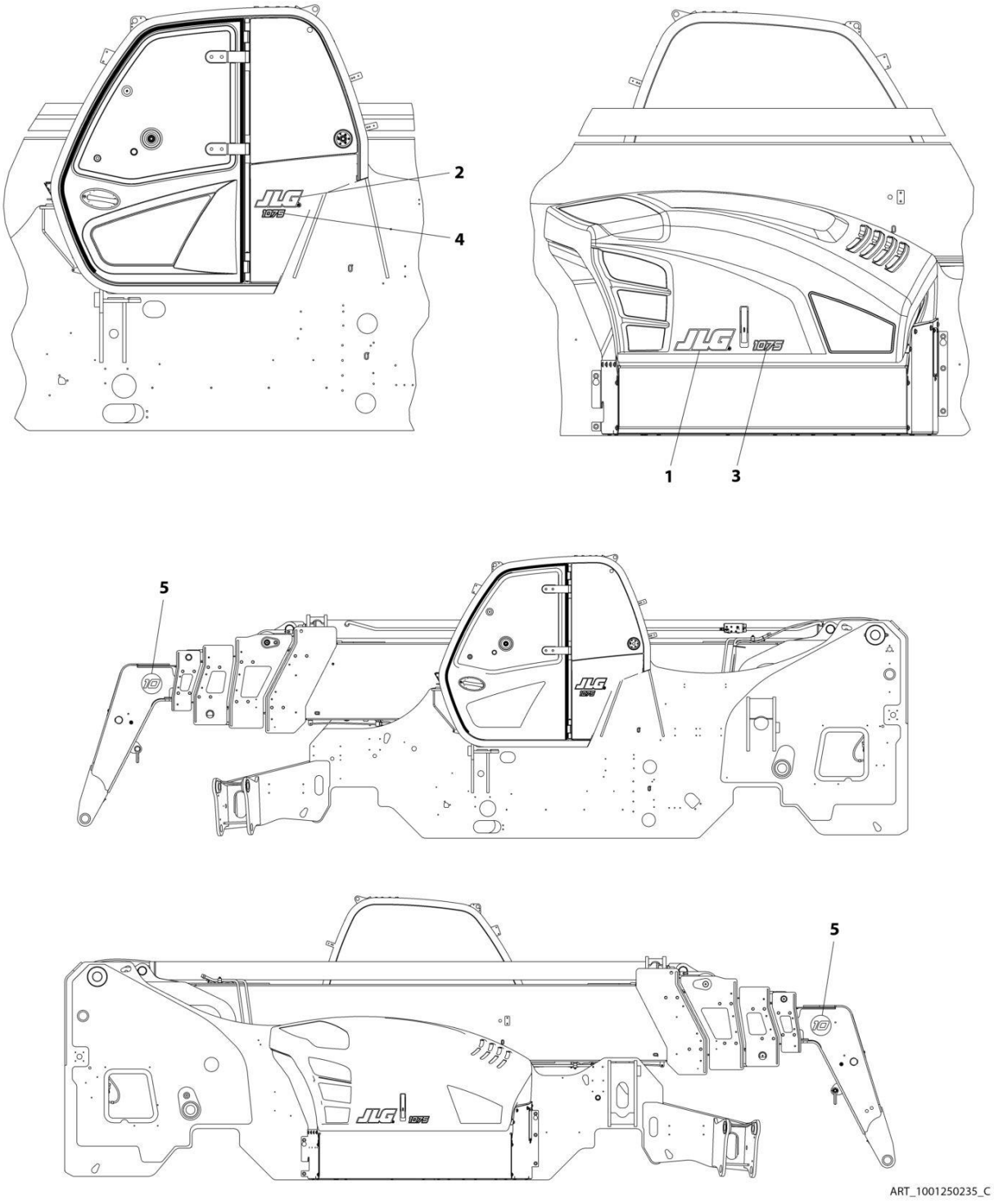


FIGURE 11-1. BRANDING DECAL INSTALLATION (1075)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250235	Ref	BRANDING DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1001160775	1	Decal, JLG 5 Black	
2	1001169674	1	Decal, JLG	
3	1001276766	1	Decal, JLG 1075 Hood	
4	1001276767	1	Decal, JLG 1075 Cab	
5	1001279167	2	Decal, Boom Head	

FIGURE 11-2. BRANDING DECAL INSTALLATION (4523)

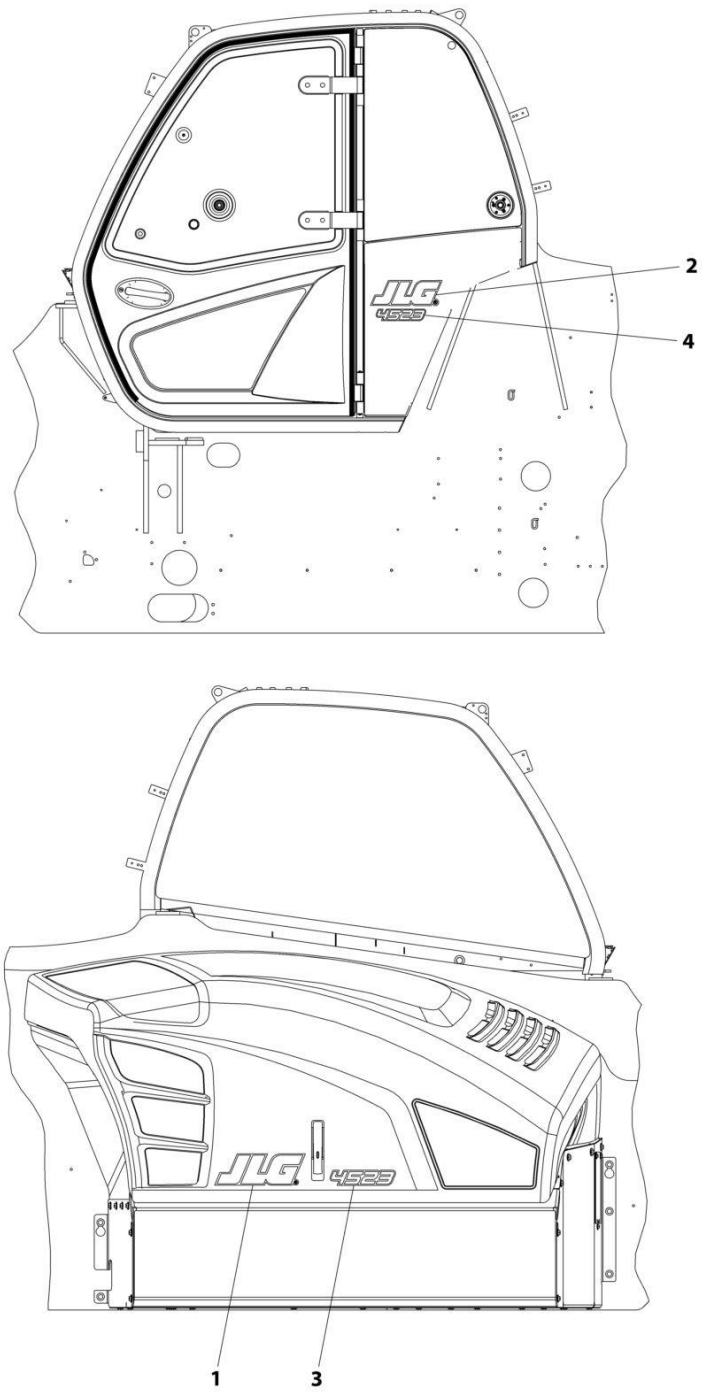
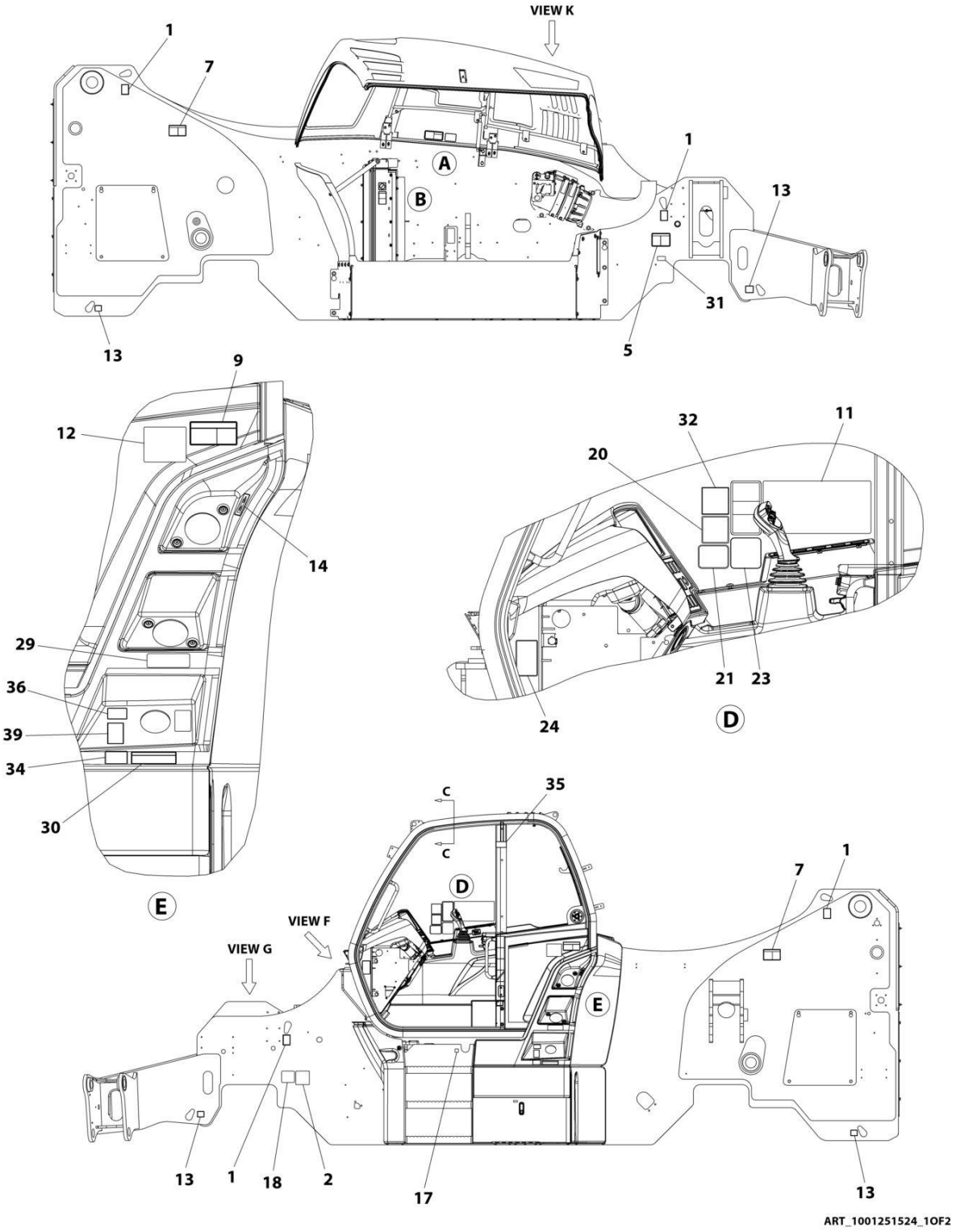


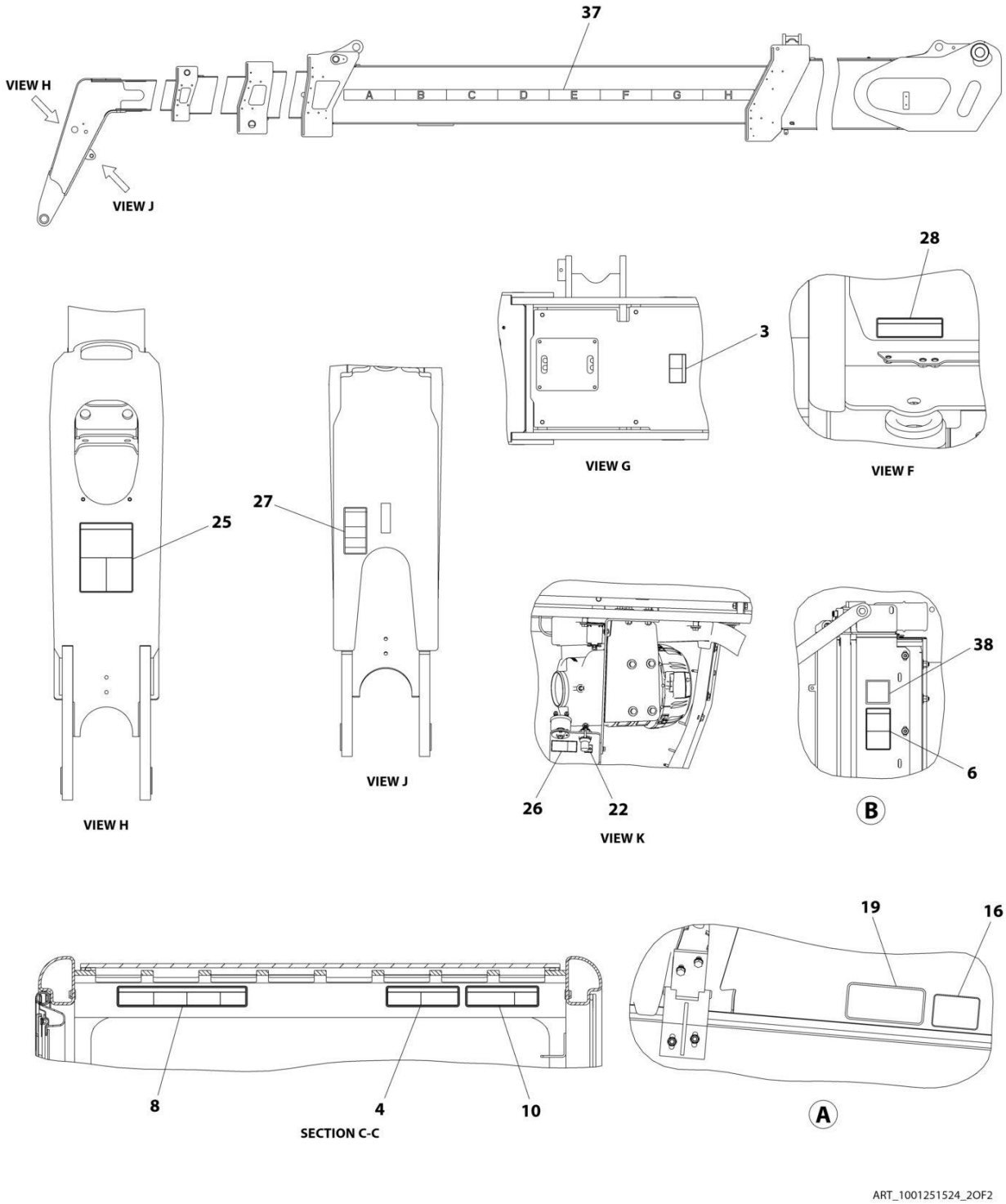
FIGURE 11-2. BRANDING DECAL INSTALLATION (4523)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278111	Ref	BRANDING DECAL INSTALLATION	A
1	1001160775	1	Decal, JLG 5 Black	
2	1001169674	1	Decal, JLG	
3	1001278109	1	Decal, JLG 4523 Hood	
4	1001278110	1	Decal, JLG 4523 Cab	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI)




37
VIEW H
VIEW J
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
28
3
VIEW G
VIEW F
25
27
VIEW H
VIEW J
26
22
VIEW K
38
6
B
19
16
8
4
10
SECTION C-C
A
ART_1001251524_2OF2

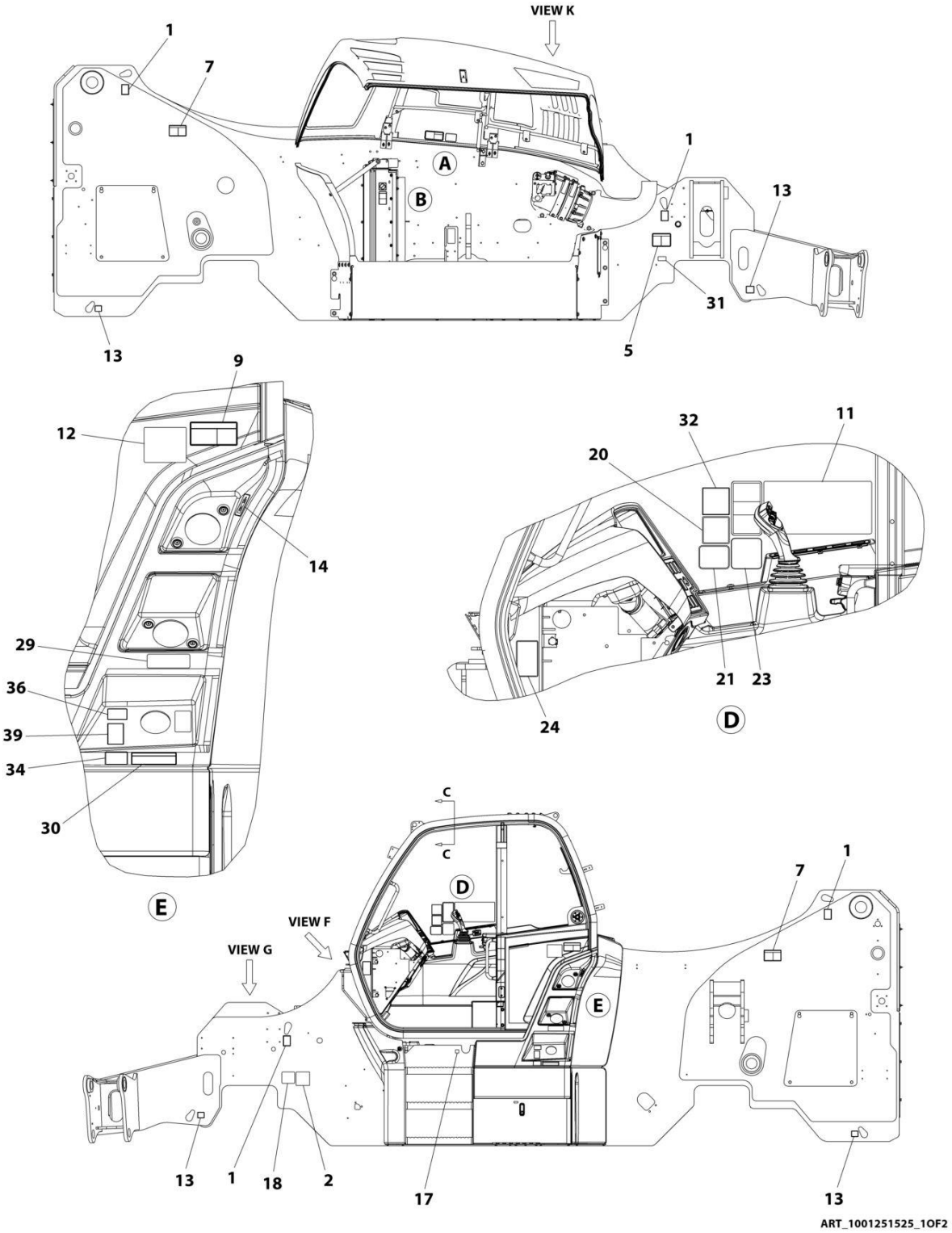
SECTION 11 - DECALS

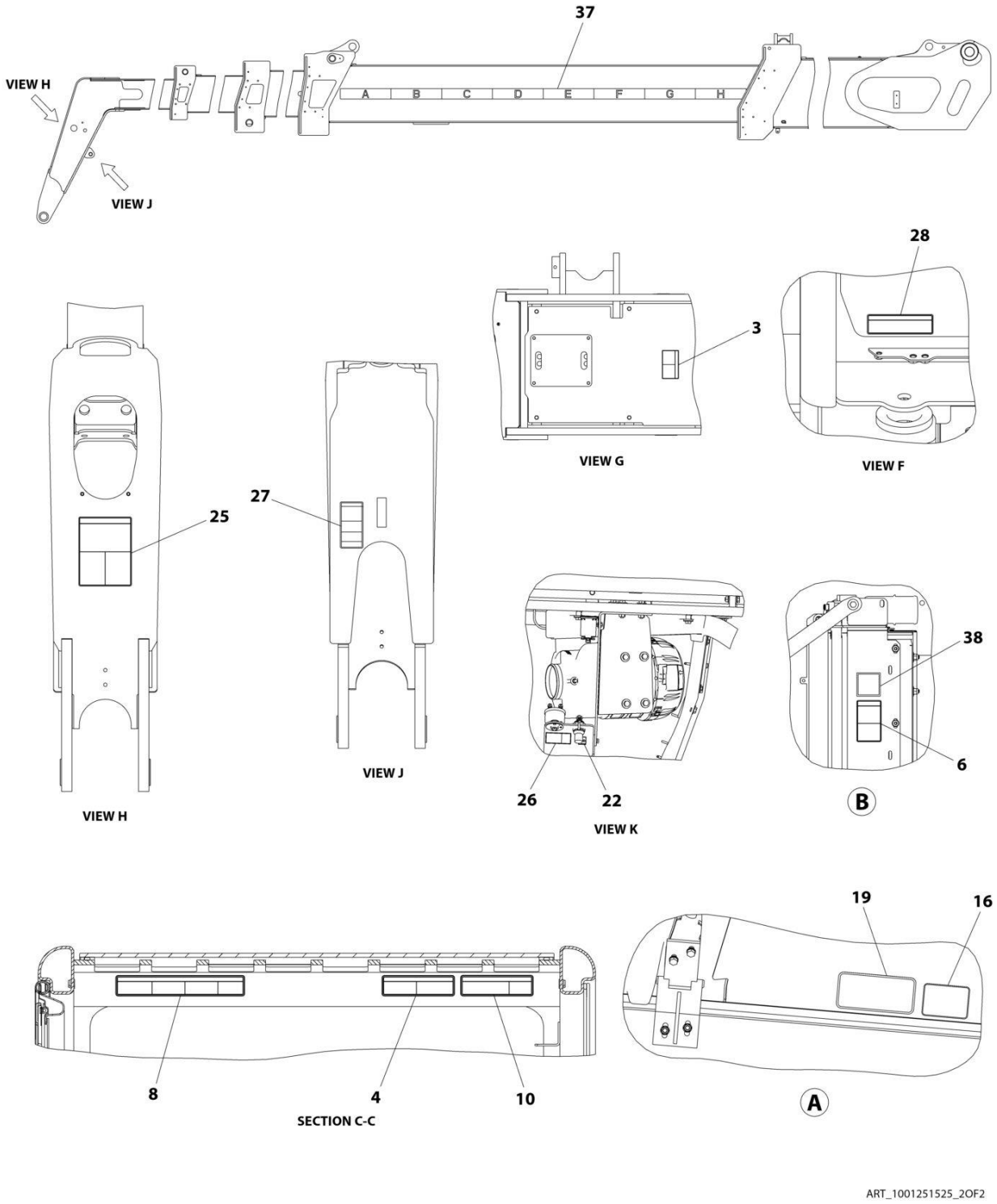
FIGURE 11-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251524	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI)	C
1	1701500	4	Decal, Lift	
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1706296	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1706299	1	Decal, Contacting Power Lines Warning	
5	1706300	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
6	1706301	1	Decal, Keep Clear Of Rotating Parts Warning	
7	1706302	2	Decal, Pinch Point Boom Holes	
8	1706306	1	Decal, Tip Over Warning	
9	1706768	1	Decal, Vehicle Roll Away	
10	1706850	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
11	1707078	1	Decal, Warning/Danger Cab	
12	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
13	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
14	4100181	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil Fill	
16	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
17	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
18	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
19	1001139578	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
20	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
21	1001181537	1	Decal, Outrigger Switches	
22	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
23	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
24	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
25	1001195849	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
26	1001195855	1	Decal, Battery Disconnect	
27	1001207217	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
28	1001218659	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
29	1001218704	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
30	1001219212	1	Decal, DEF Fluid	
31	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
32	1001227287	1	Decal, Manual Location	
34	1001230310	1	Decal, JLG DEF Tank Service	
35	1001231801	1	Decal, Warning Prop 65 Diesel	
36	1001247646	1	Decal, DEF Min Refill Volume	
37	1001253095	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
38	AU2105	1	Decal, No Karcher	
39	1001196806	1	Decal, Diesel Exhaust Fluid	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH)



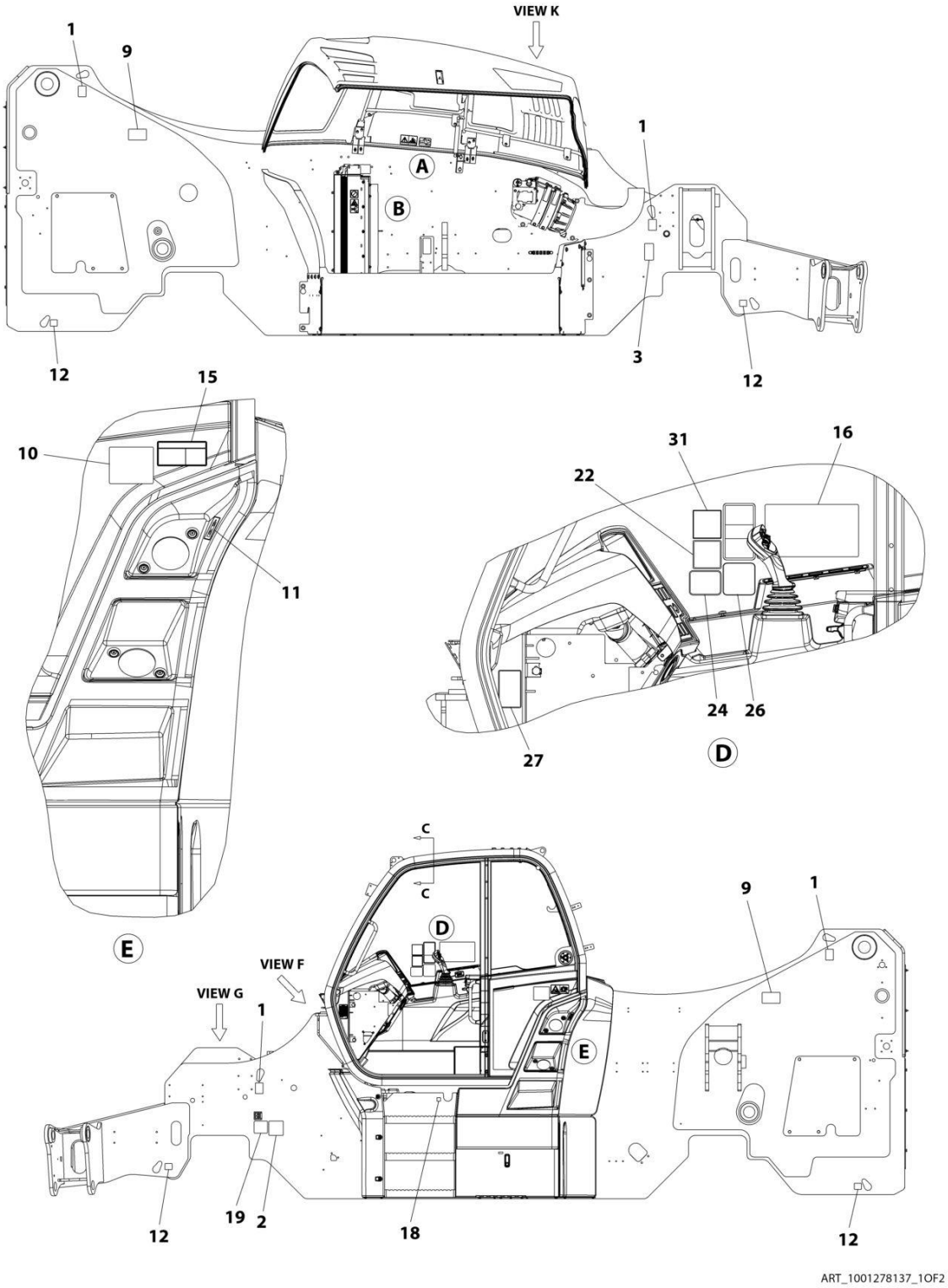

37
VIEW H
VIEW J
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
28
3
VIEW G
VIEW F
25
27
VIEW J
VIEW H
26
22
VIEW K
38
6
B
19
16
8
4
10
SECTION C-C
A
ART_1001251525_2OF2

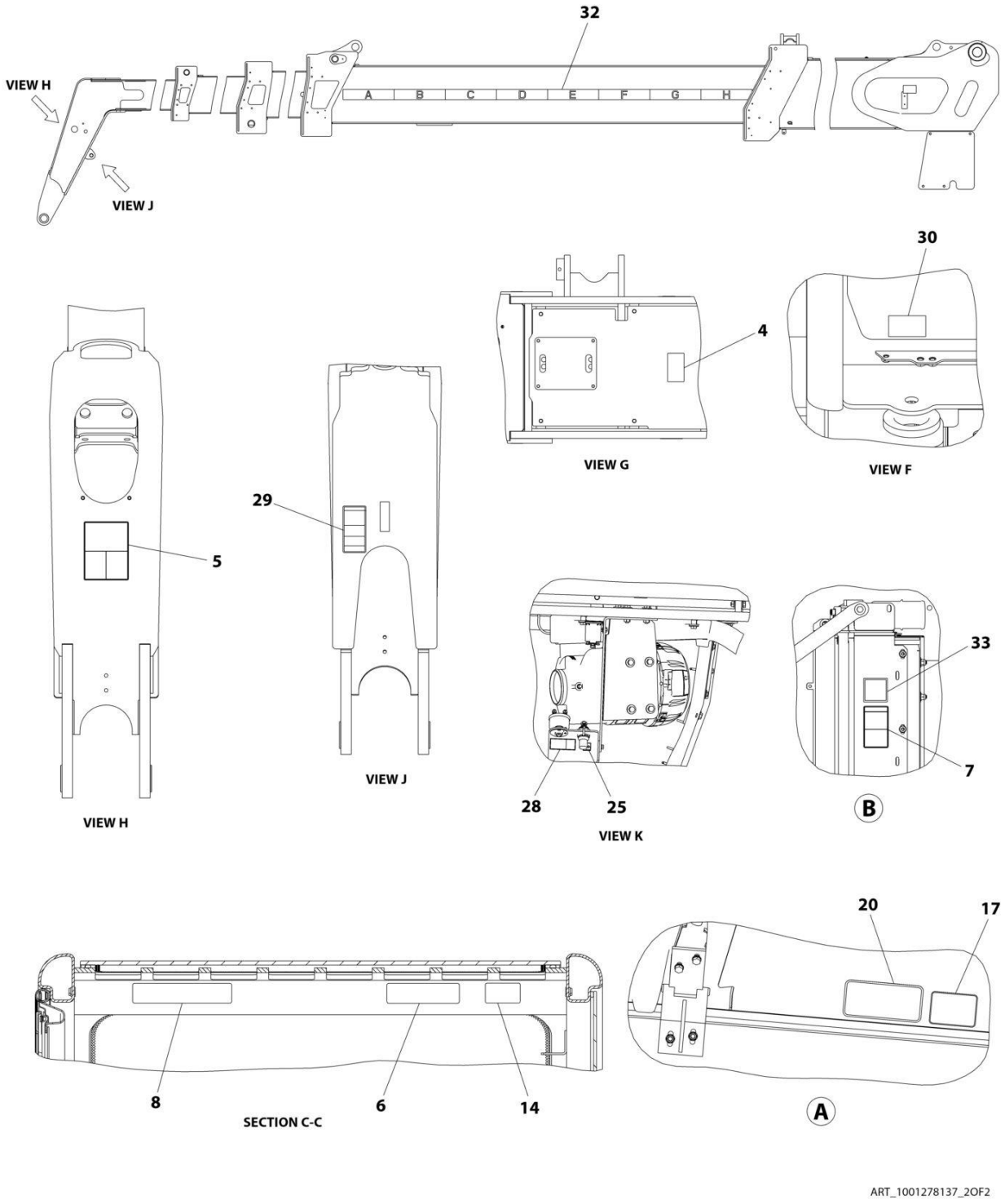
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251525	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH)	C
1	1701500	4	Decal, Lift	
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1001163174	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1001163210	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
5	1001163212	1	Decal, Warning No Either	
6	1001163222	1	Decal, Moving Parts	
7	1001163223	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
8	1001163285	1	Decal, Warning Tip Over	
9	1001163300	1	Decal, No Riders	
10	1001163304	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
11	1001233558	1	Decal, Warning/Danger Cab	
12	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
13	4109801	1	Decal, Tie Down Point	
14	4100181	4	Decal, Hydraulic Oil Fill	
16	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
17	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
18	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
19	1001163323	1	Decal, Warning Hot Fluid	
20	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld Or Drill	
21	1001181537	1	Decal, Outrigger Switches	
22	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
23	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
24	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
25	1001195851	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
26	1001195855	1	Decal, Battery Disconnect	
27	1001209625	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
28	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
29	1001163355	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
30	1001219212	1	Decal, DEF Fluid	
31	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
32	1001227287	1	Decal, Manual Location	
34	1001230311	1	Decal DEF Tank	
36	1001247646	1	Decal, DEF Min Refill Volume	
37	1001253095	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
38	AU2105	1	Decal, No Karcher	
39	1001196806	1	Decal, Diesel Exhaust Fluid	

FIGURE 11-5. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO)




32
VIEW H
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
VIEW J
30
4
VIEW G
VIEW F
29
5
VIEW J
VIEW H
33
7
28
25
VIEW K
B
20
17
8
6
14
SECTION C-C
A
ART_1001278137_2OF2

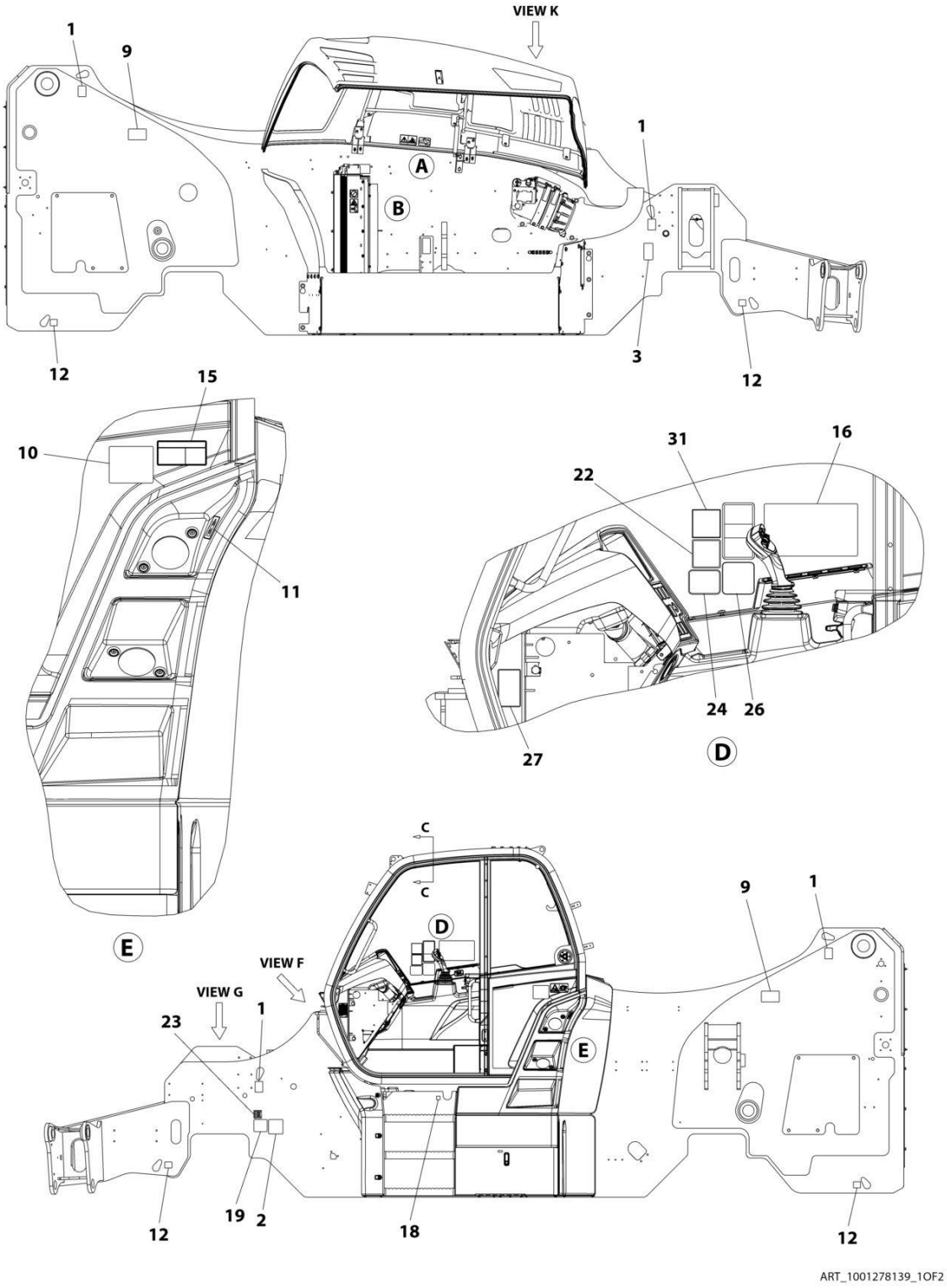
SECTION 11 - DECALS

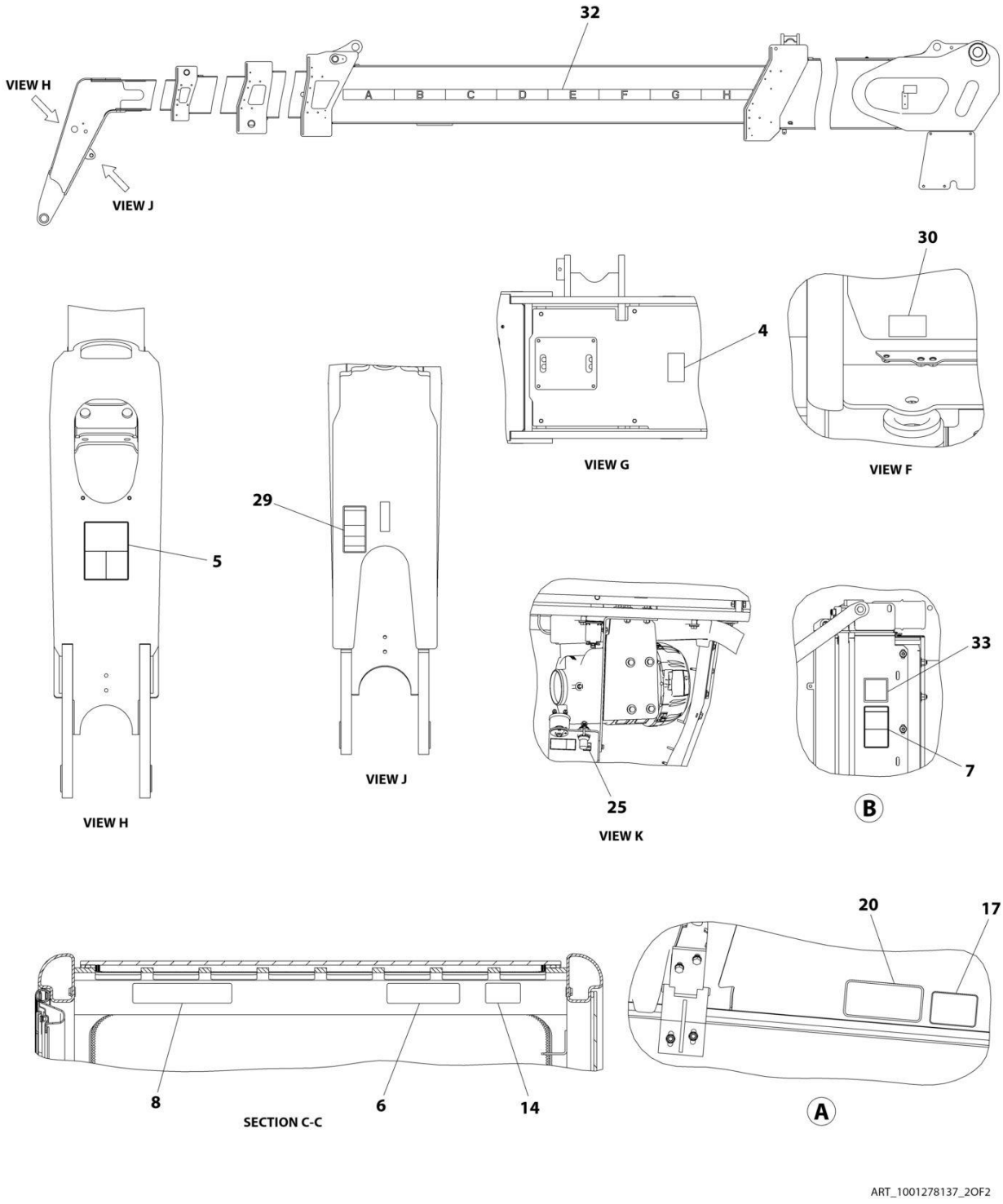
FIGURE 11-5. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278137	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO)	A
1	1701500	4	Decal, Lift	
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1706098	1	Decal, Warning Either Start	
4	1706281	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
5	1706282	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
6	1706284	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
7	1706285	1	Decal, Moving Parts	
8	1706288	1	Decal, Tipover Warning	
9	1706292	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
10	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
11	4100181	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil Fill	
12	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
14	1001092877	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
15	1001092878	1	Decal, No Riders	
16	1001101895	1	Decal, Warning Cab	
17	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
18	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
19	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
20	1001139942	1	Decal, Warning Hot Fluid	
22	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
24	1001181537	1	Decal, Outrigger Switches	
25	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
26	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
27	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
28	1001195855	1	Decal, Battery Disconnect	
29	1001207218	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
30	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
31	1001227287	1	Decal, Manual Location	
32	1001253095	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
33	AU2105	1	Decal, No Karcher	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-6. DECAL INSTALLATION (RUSSIAN/CIS)




32
VIEW H
VIEW J
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
30
4
VIEW G
VIEW F
29
5
VIEW J
VIEW H
25
VIEW K
33
7
B
20
17
8
6
14
SECTION C-C
A
ART_1001278137_2OF2

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-6. DECAL INSTALLATION (RUSSIAN/CIS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278139	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION (RUSSIAN/CIS)	A
1	1701500	4	Decal, Lift	
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1706098	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
4	1706281	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
5	1706282	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
6	1706284	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
7	1706285	1	Decal, Moving Parts	
8	1706288	1	Decal Tipover Warning	
9	1706292	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
10	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
11	4100181	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil Fill	
12	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
14	1001092877	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
15	1001092878	1	Decal, No Rider	
16	1001101895	1	Decal, Warning - Cab	
17	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
18	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
19	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
20	1001139942	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
22	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
23	1001173703	1	Decal, EAC	
24	1001181537	1	Decal, Outrigger Switches	
25	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
26	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
27	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
29	1001207218	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
30	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
31	1001227287	1	Decal, Manual Location	
32	1001253095	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
33	AU2105	1	Decal, No Karcher	

FIGURE 11-7. LOADCHARTS (ANSI SAE)

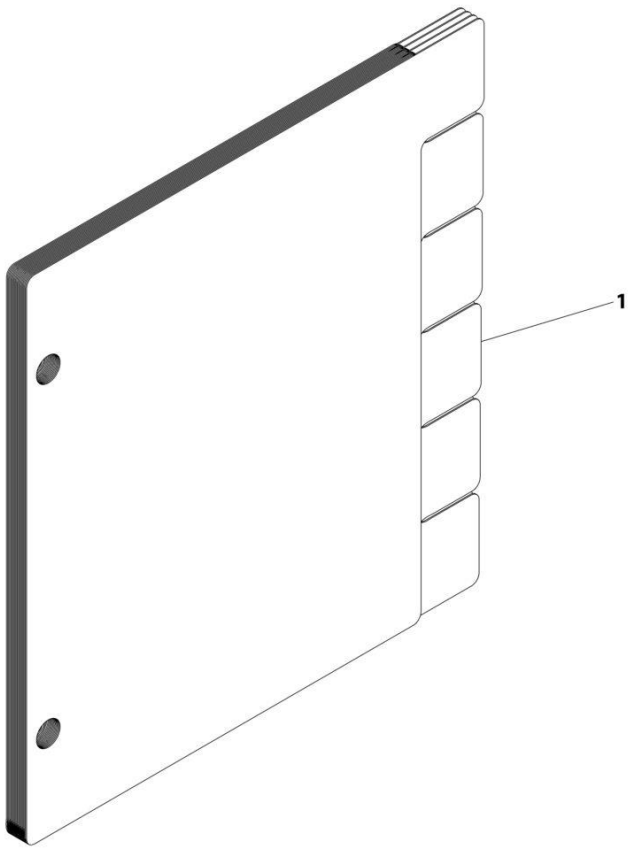


FIGURE 11-7. LOADCHARTS (ANSI SAE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001259238	1	LOADCHARTS (ANSI)	

FIGURE 11-8. LOADCHARTS (ANSI METRIC)

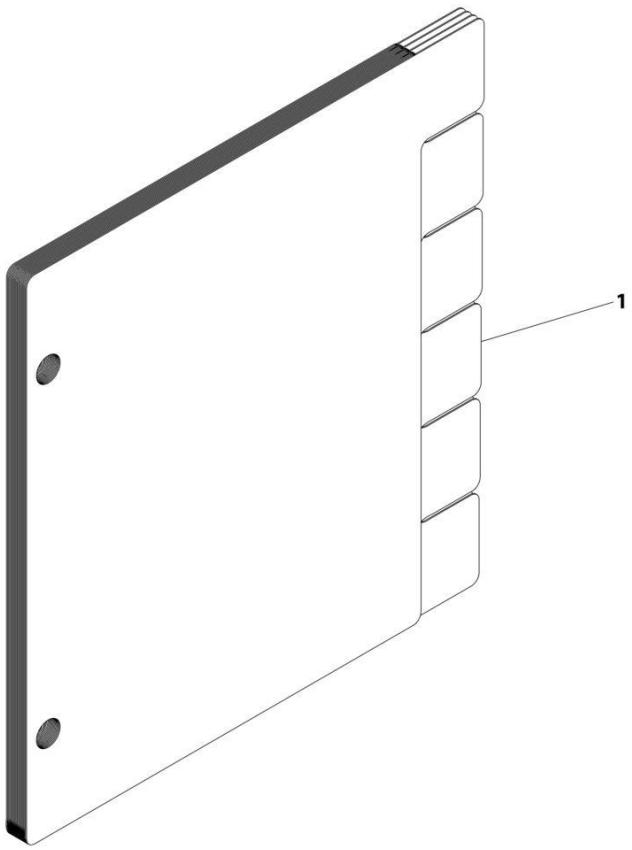


FIGURE 11-8. LOADCHARTS (ANSI METRIC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001278570	1	LOADCHARTS (ANSI METRIC)	A

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-9. LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM (ANSI)

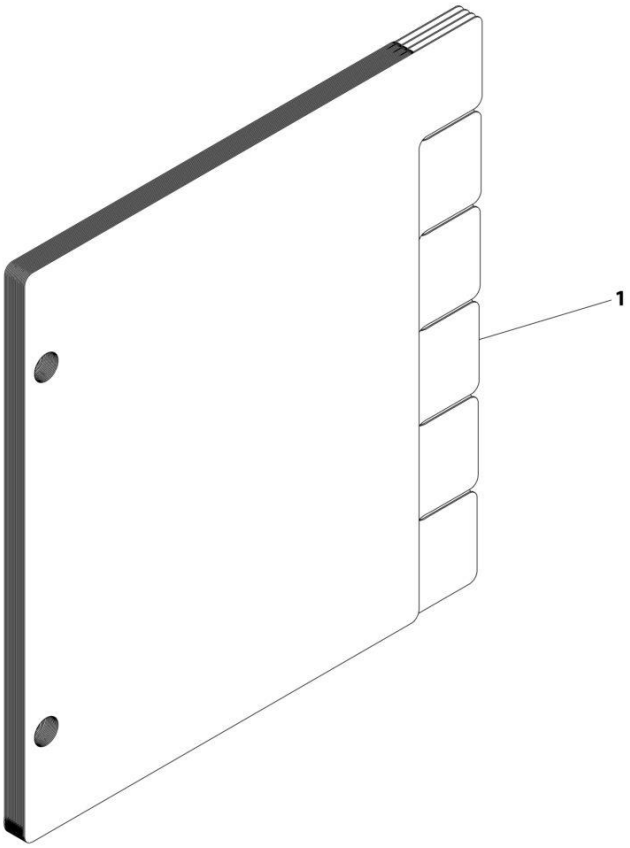


FIGURE 11-9. LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001271062	1	LOADCHARTS – REMOTE CONTROL BOOM (ANSI)	A

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-10. LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM WITH LMIS (ANSI SAE)

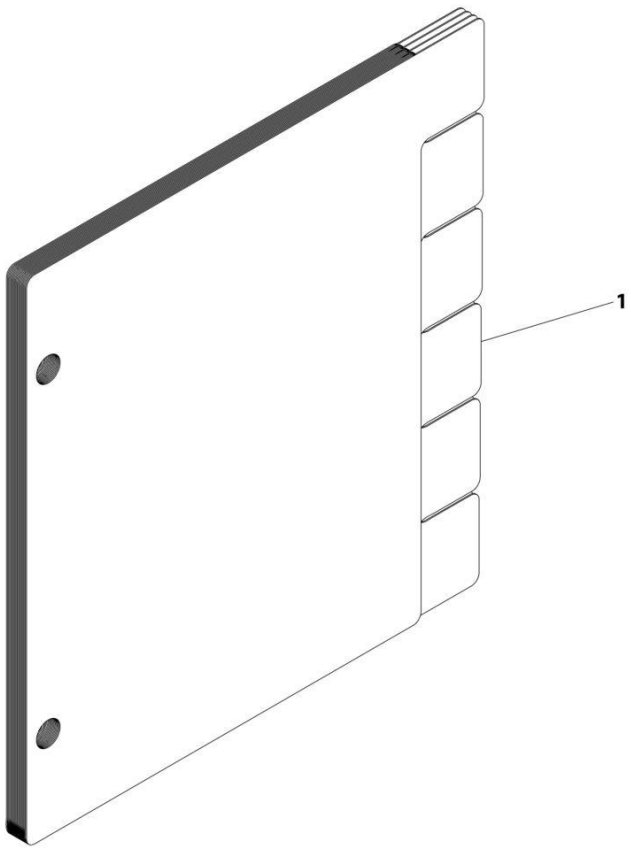


FIGURE 11-10. LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM WITH LMIS (ANSI SAE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001271063	1	LOADCHARTS – REMOTE CONTROL BOOM WITH LMIS (ANSI)	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-11. LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM WITH LMIS/NON (ANSI METRIC)

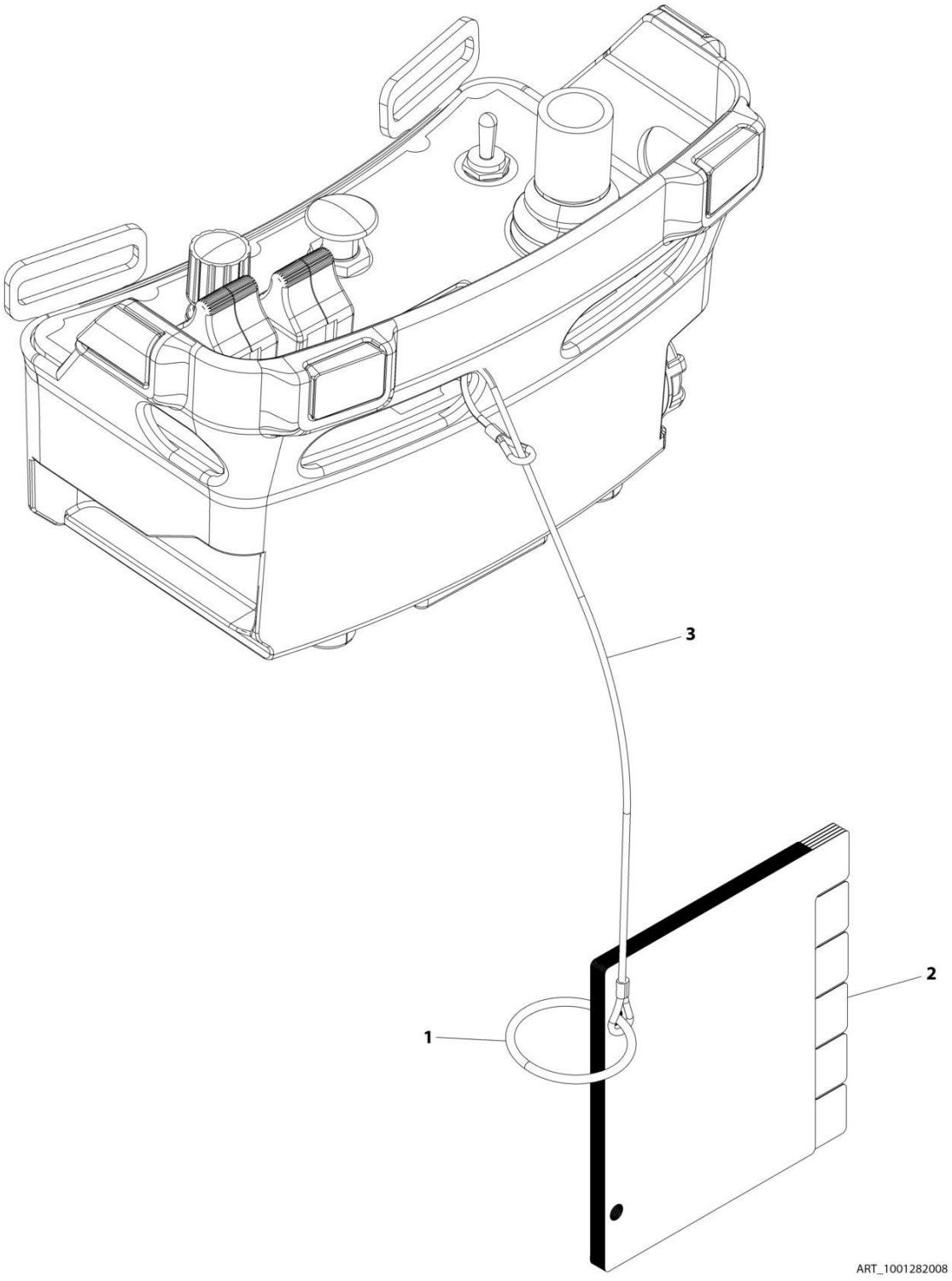


FIGURE 11-11. LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM WITH LMIS/NON (ANSI METRIC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282008	Ref	LOADCHARTS - REMOTE CONTROL BOOM WITH LMIS/NON (ANSI METRIC)	A
1	1001271061	1	Clip	
2	1001282006	1	Loadcharts, Booklet	
3	1060799	1	Cable, Lanyard	

FIGURE 11-12. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLATION

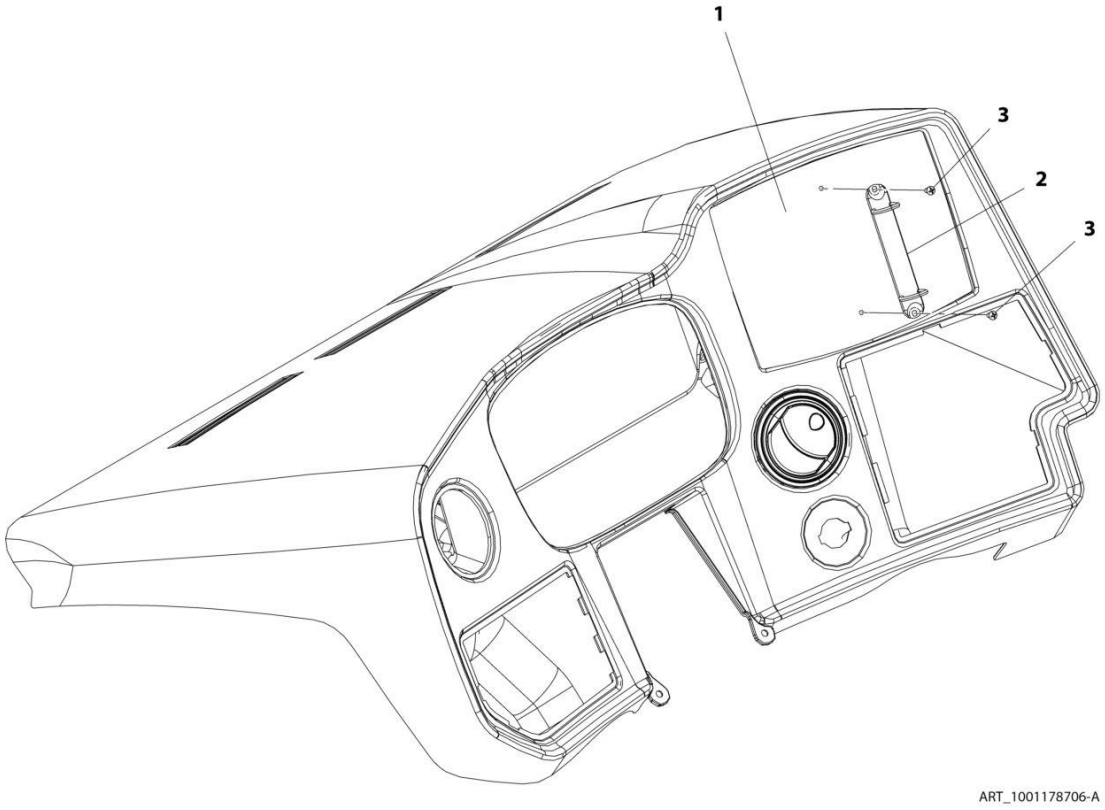


FIGURE 11-12. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178706	Ref	Capacity Chart Holder Installation	A
1	1001179297	1	Load Chart, Bezel	
2	1001005960	1	Holder	
3	7029486	2	Screw	

FIGURE 11-13. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH)

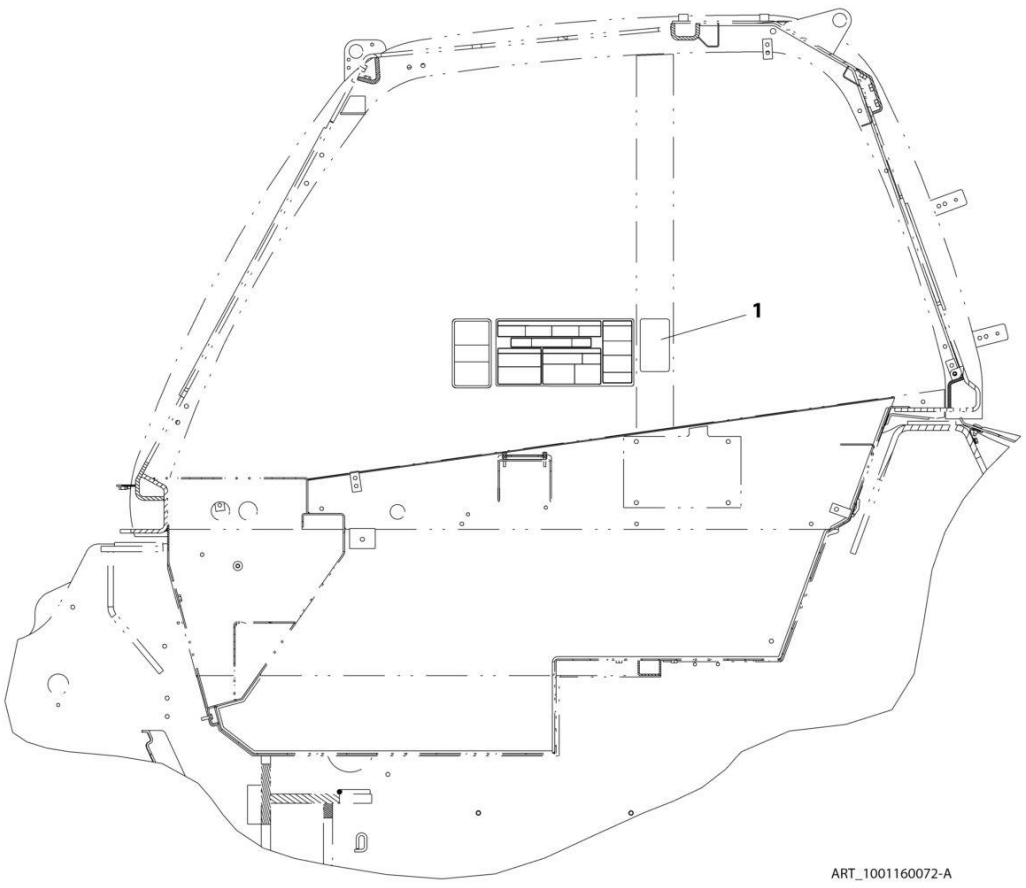


FIGURE 11-13. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160072	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (English)	A

FIGURE 11-14. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL, (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

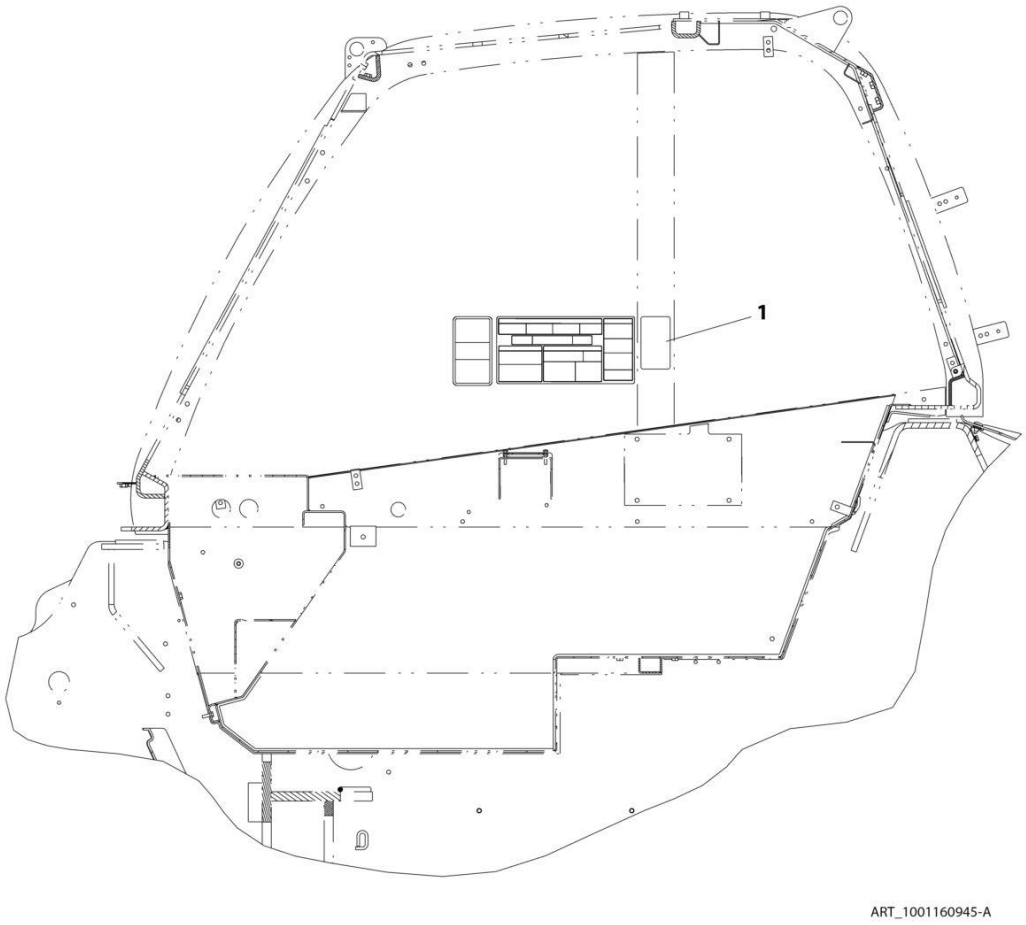


FIGURE 11-14. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL, (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160945	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	A

FIGURE 11-15. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL (ISO)

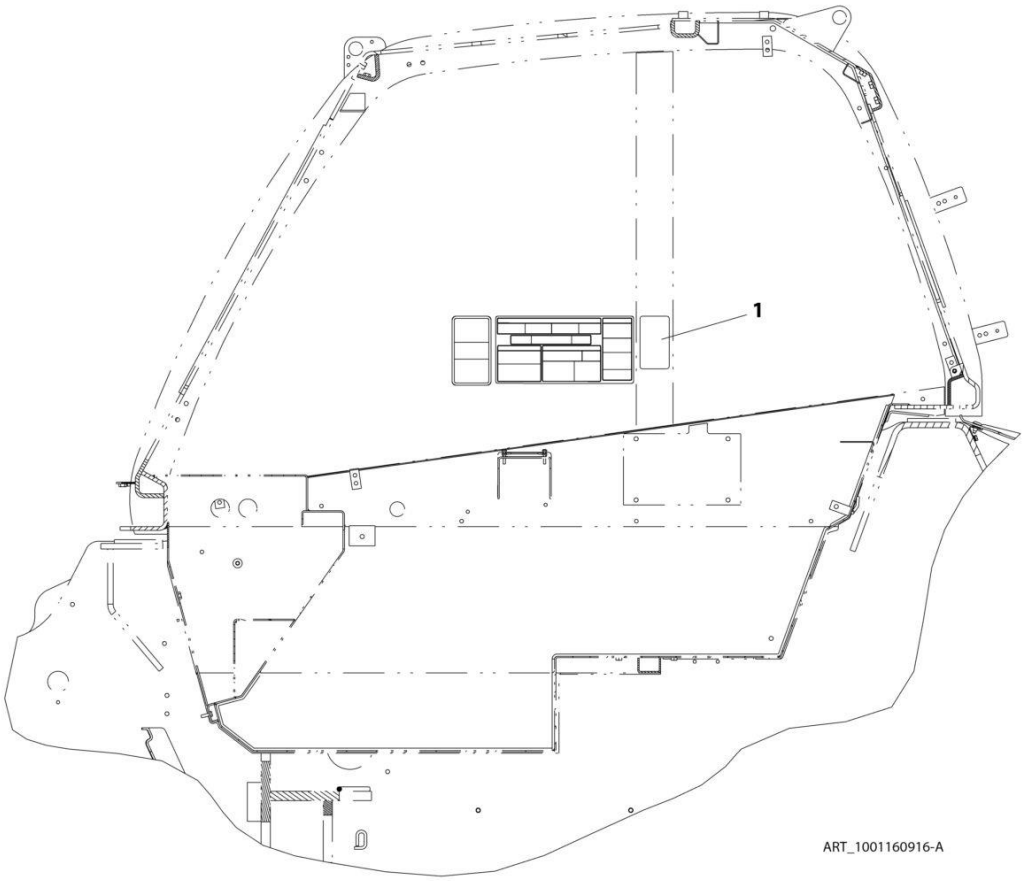


FIGURE 11-15. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160916	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (ISO)	A

FIGURE 11-16. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION

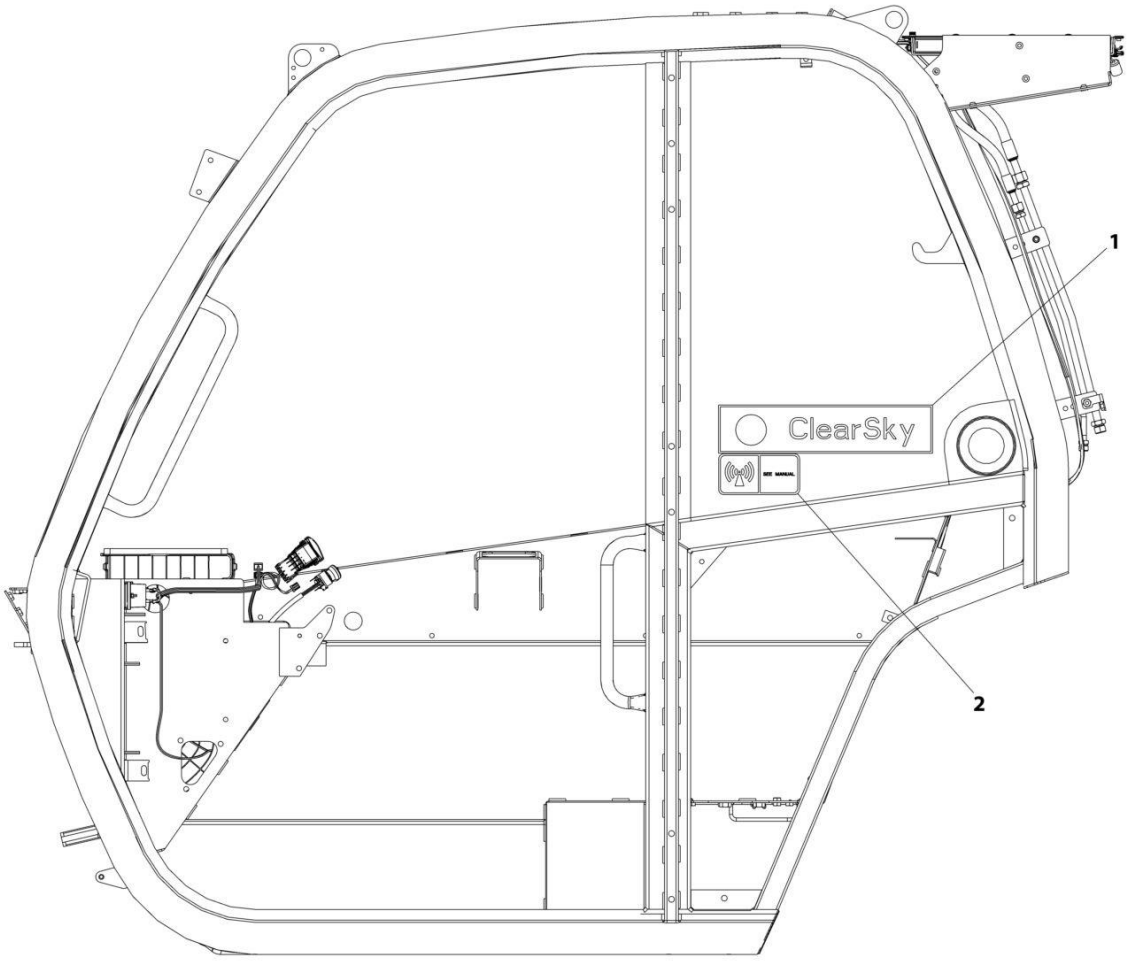


FIGURE 11-16. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229707	Ref	Clearsky Decal Installation	C
1	1001294815	1	Decal - ClearSky	
2	1001120989	1	Radio Frequency Decal	

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	70020764	1	Coil (Divertor Valve)	
	70020868	1	Coil (Level & Stabilization Valve)	
	70021208	1	Coil (Level & Stabilization Valve)	
	70002963	1	Coil (Priority Valve & SAHR Brake Valve)	
	70026582	1	Coil (Steering Select Valve)	
	70028281	1	Coil, 10V (Boom Raise Valve)	
	1001207923	1	Coil, 12V (Rear Axle Stabilizer Cylinder)	
	70022147	1	Coil, 12V (Level & Stabilization Valve)	
	70029597	1	Coil, 12V (Drywall Swing Carriage, Valve Assembly)	
	1001270468	1	Control, Rear Frame Module	
	1001250475	1	Control, Receiver (Attachment Recognition)	
	1001206112	1	Control, Remote Controller (Remote Boom Control)	
	1001159028	1	Controller, Accelerator Pedal	
	1001213265	1	Controller, Brake Pedal	
	1001242098	1	Controller, Fingertip Joystick (Outrigger Switches)	
	1001257088	1	Controller, FNR (2 Speed)	
	1001222606	1	Controller, 2R2B (Joystick Installation)	
	1001209194	1	Controller, Remote (Remote Control Boom)	
	1001177597	2	Diode, 6amp (Cab Harness)	
	1001187877	12	Filter, Breather Hydraulic (Hydraulic Tank Assembly)	
	1001228872	12	Filter, Coolant Screen DEF (Def Coolant Lines)	
	70025850	12	Filter, Primary Air (Air Cleaner)	
	70025851	12	Filter, Secondary Air (Air Cleaner)	
	1001141461	12	Filter, Spin On Oil (Implement Pump)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5A (Electrical Board, OPT 1 Board & Engine Harness)	
	8229261	2	Fuse, 5A (ClearSky Harness)	
	8229243	2	Fuse, 7.5A (Engine Harness)	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10A (Electrical Board, OPT 1 & 2 Board, Engine & Remote Harness)	
	8229244	2	Fuse, 15A (OPT 2 Board & Engine Harness)	
	8229235	2	Fuse, 20A (ASOV Harness)	
	8229247	2	Fuse, 25A (Electrical & OPT 1 Board, Power Distribution Box)	
	8229245	2	Fuse, 30A (Electrical Board & Power Distribution Box)	
	70026297	2	Fuse, 80A (Power Distribution Box)	
	1001095336	2	Fuse, 150A (Power Distribution Box)	
	70026296	2	Fuse, 200A (Power Distribution Box)	
	1001131177	2	Fuse, Power Module (Engine Wiring)	
	8342813	1	Key, Pad Lock	
	2940074	1	Latch (Fork Mounted Platform)	
	1001249078	1	Module, Attachment Recognition	
	1001270466	1	Module, Cab	
	1001262322	1	Module, ClearSky Telematics Canbus	
	1001270467	1	Module, Front Frame	
	1001270485	1	Module, LMIS	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001270486	1	Module, Transmission	
	1001226328	1	Module, 3W TCU (ClearSky)	
	3740067	1	Relay, 12v (Emergency Lowering)	
	3740080	1	Relay, 12v 20/40amp (ASOV & Remote Control Harness)	
	1001205172	1	Relay, 35amp (Engine Harness)	
	70026292	1	Relay, 35amp (Electrical Board & Power Distribution Box)	
	70026295	1	Relay, 35AMP (Power Distribution Box)	
	70026293	1	Relay, 50amp (OPT 1 Board)	
	70026294	1	Relay, 70AMP (Power Distribution Box)	
	1001117308	1	Relay, 200amp (Engine Bay)	
	70028383	1	Sensor, Angle (Brake Pedal)	
	1001247458	1	Sensor, Boom Angle	
	1001223903	1	Sensor, Boom Length (LMIS Cable Reel)	
	1001121955	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
	1001162885	1	Sensor, LMIS Pressure (Boom Damping)	
	70025539	1	Sensor, Pad (Upper Seat)	
	1001147340	1	Sensor, Pressure Transducer (Frame Hydraulics)	
	1001199043	1	Sensor, Pressure Transducer (Outrigger Cylinder)	
	1001183024	1	Sensor, Proximity (Boom Retract Sensor)	
	1001160730	1	Sensor, Rear Axle (LSI Sensor)	
	1001247421	1	Sensor, Reverse (Camera, Reverse Sensor)	
	70030028	1	Sensor, Steer (Front & Rear Axle Steering)	
	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature (Hydraulic Tank)	
	1001269578	1	Sensor, Temperature (Heater & A/C)	
	1001163095	1	Sensor, Tilt (LMIS)	
	1001256555	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis (Coupler Angle Sensor)	
	1001102502	1	Switch, 4 Position Key (Dash Electrical)	
	1001104654	1	Switch, AUX Decomp (Dash Electrical)	
	1001159746	1	Switch, Auxiliary Electric (Dash Electrical)	
	1001159738	1	Switch, Beacon (Beacon Installation LED)	
	1001159745	1	Switch, Boom Ride (Ride Control)	
	1001159739	1	Switch, Boom Worklights	
	4360658	1	Switch, Brake Light (Switch Plate)	
	1001255706	1	Switch (Cooling Package (ASOV))	
	1001159741	1	Switch, Constant AUX (Dash Electrical)	
	1001192142	1	Switch, Disconnect (Engine Bay Electrical)	
	1001163639	1	Switch, Driving Lights (Cab - Light Switch Installation)	
	4360475	1	Switch, E-Stop (E-Stop External Installation & Remote Control E-Stop Switch)	
	1001159737	1	Switch, Fog Lights (Roadlights)	
	1001212470	1	Switch, Frame Level (Dash Electrical)	
	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights (Cab Worklights)	
	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard (Roadlights)	
	70024107	1	Switch, Heater (Seat Assembly)	
	1001169268	1	Switch, Horn Button (Horn Button Installation)	
	1001160326	1	Switch, HVAC On/Off (Heater & AC)	
	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle (Heater & AC)	
	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed (Heater & AC)	
	4360657	1	Switch, Ignition (Remote Control Boom Installation)	
	1001159742	1	Switch, LSI Override	
	1001159753	1	Switch, Park Brake (Dash Electrical)	
	1001080375	1	Switch, Quick Coupler (Hydraulic Coupler)	

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159735	1	Switch, Rear Wiper (Dash Electrical)	
	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights (Cab Worklights)	
	1001159736	1	Switch, Roof Wiper (Roof Wiper Installation)	
	1001159849	1	Switch, Steer Mode (Dash Electrical)	
	1001256974	1	Switch, Turn-Wiper (Wiper - Turn Switch)	

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 13-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	See Note	Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	
	1001260872	Ref	Air Shut-Off Valve Kit	
	1001271006	Ref	Aftermarket Attachment Kits	D
	1001260984	Ref	Boom Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001260979	Ref	Boom Brushes Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001260871	Ref	Boom Prop Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001213286	Ref	Cab Display Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001199382	Ref	Cab Guard (Front & Top) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001212845	Ref	Cab Guard (Front) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001199380	Ref	Cab Guard (Top) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001278336	Ref	Camera Display Kit	
	1001271527	Ref	Camera Kit - Reverse	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits:	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Amp/Tyco Electrical Connectors	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch DT Electrical Connectors	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch HD Electrical Connectors	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Packard Electrical Connectors	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Various Electrical Connectors	
	1001230409	Ref	Emergecy Stop (External) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001264990	Ref	Decal Kit	
	1001264989	Ref	Filter Kit - 250 Hour	
	1001264988	Ref	Filter Kit - 1000 Hour	
	1001274892	Ref	Forward/Reverse Lever Kit - 0 Speed	
	1001274891	Ref	Forward/Reverse Lever Kit - 2 Speed	
	1001285930	Ref	Outrigger Valve Replacement Kit (Includes 2 Counterbalance Valves)	
	1001258664	Ref	Platform Docking Station Kit (Personnel Basket)	
	1001230699	Ref	Radio Ready Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001252304	Ref	Sensor (Reverse) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001260867	Ref	Service Kits	E
		Ref	Tools:	
	7002821	1	Crimper	
	7002823	1	Extractor	
	7004276	1	Seal Tool 1 1/2" (For Cylinders)	
	7004275	1	Seal Tool 1" (For Cylinders)	
	7002826	1	Seal Tool 2" (For Cylinders)	
	8896941	1	Wire Stripper	
	1001260870	Ref	Wear Pad Kit	
	1001199328	Ref	Wiper (Roof) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0009037416.....721
0100011....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
01043892.....337
0400075.....775
0440296.....71
0440321.....91
0498748.....431
0630615.....787
0641405.....113
0641510.....207
0641608.....629
0641612.....129, 133, 137
0642032....121, 123, 125, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
0681810....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
0700408.....587, 831
0700605.....37
0700610..29, 31, 73, 256, 260, 541, 545, 843, 845, 913, 915
0700612.....877, 935
0700614.....207, 510
0700616.....665, 909
0700617.....39, 787
0700618.....799, 873
0700810.....319
0700812.....45, 341, 343, 627
0700814.....37, 311
0700817.....295, 611, 673
0700818.....623, 789, 877
0700819.....895
0700820....561, 563, 565, 877
0700821.....341, 343, 613
0700824.....589
0700826.....325
0700827.....333
0701010.....319
0701011.....105, 323, 831
0701012.....329
0701014....307, 309, 315, 317, 325, 329
0701016.....33, 239, 617, 619, 837, 919
0701017.....651
0701018....239, 241, 667, 951
070102037, 41, 281, 283, 285, 289
0701026.....339
0701027.....313
0701028.....641
0701215.....249, 251
0701216.....231, 249
0701220.....231
0701224.....71
0701227.....231
0711014.....67
0711015.....37, 39
0711016.....71
0711028.....665
0711214.....71
0711215.....67
0711216...69, 71, 73, 263
0711217..... 67, 69, 71
0711218..... 65, 69
0711219..... 67, 69
0711220..... 67
0711221..... 67
0711228..... 51
0711230..... 59
0711626..... 231
0711629..... 231
0711630..... 231
0711632..... 95
0712029..... 423
0712442..... 641, 665
0741610... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
0760304..... 827
0760405... 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 213, 215, 217, 219
0760507..... 463, 849
0760512..... 457
0760605... 329, 431, 581, 585
076060729, 31, 431, 881, 883
0760608..... 33, 241, 325, 331, 413, 457, 461, 541, 549, 581, 585, 589, 769, 771, 853, 855
0760610..... 631, 941
0760612..... 105, 323
0760615..... 843, 951
0760807.... 283, 289, 705
0760808... 331, 453, 543, 545, 667, 769, 771, 781, 931, 951
0760810... 23, 25, 27, 33, 47, 53, 69, 71, 73, 281, 283, 285, 289, 455, 479, 481, 487, 491, 493, 503, 507, 510, 543, 561, 565, 581, 857, 859
076081271, 73, 239, 241, 281, 283, 285, 289, 317, 417, 419, 437, 611, 631, 635, 877
0760814.... 281, 285, 639
0760815..... 241, 437
0760816..... 631
0760823..... 37, 275
0761008..... 273
0761009.... 105, 323, 793
0761010... 23, 25, 27, 33, 239, 265, 613, 853, 855, 877, 881, 883, 943
0761011..... 645
0761012... 23, 29, 31, 33, 241, 267, 589, 611, 619, 623, 637, 845
0761014..... 25, 919
0761015..... 837
0761015001..... 473
0761016..... 251
0761017..... 215, 219
0761210... 101, 281, 283, 285, 289
0761212.... 619, 857, 859
0761214 . 37, 89, 97, 317, 331, 341, 343
0761215... 281, 283, 285, 289, 931
0761218... 101, 281, 283, 285, 289
0761615..... 51
0770814..... 583
0771210..... 69, 71, 73
0771212..... 67, 73
0771414..... 353, 693
0771619..... 21
0772020..... 409
0781208..... 91
0791605..... 295
0860520..... 113
1001001568..... 663
1001002946..... 437
1001002947..... 437
1001002953..... 437
1001002957..... 437
1001003043..... 445
1001003301..... 39
1001004640..... 589
1001004723..... 260, 881, 883
1001005368..... 447
1001005960..... 1007
1001006730..... 557
1001006731..... 555
1001007056..... 703
1001008540..... 853, 855
100100855951, 251, 256, 260, 273, 327, 333, 631, 665, 799, 807, 837, 849, 857, 859, 873, 875, 881, 883, 885, 899, 943, 951, 959
1001008742..... 457
1001008857..... 437
1001008988..... 431
1001009163..... 39
1001010646..... 555, 557
1001010647..... 555, 557
1001010648..... 555, 557
1001010649..... 555, 557
1001010650..... 555, 557
1001014224..... 637
1001014233..... 45
1001025749..... 331
1001025750..... 339
1001028291..... 55
1001028308..... 55
1001028377..... 55
1001028400..... 55
1001047062..... 431
1001080375.... 619, 1019
1001080996..... 89, 619
1001090063..... 129, 133, 137
1001090064..... 129, 133, 137
1001090140.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
1001090343.....475, 527
1001091102.....837
1001091715.....919
1001091716.....919
1001091951.....59
1001092481.....107
1001092482.....107
1001092877.....990, 994
1001092878.....990, 994
1001093171.....177
1001093277.....655
1001093564.....779
1001094134.....203
1001094136.....203
1001094516.....353
1001095336.....879, 1018
1001095418.....141, 143
1001095650.....569, 571, 589
1001095804.....817
1001095810.....113
1001096019.....109
1001096020.....109
1001096021.....111
1001096023.....111
1001096024.....109
1001096025.....111
1001096365.....437
1001097051.....847
1001097110.....187
1001097202.....413
1001097205.....177
1001097244.....541
1001097412.....65
1001097540...29, 31, 559
1001097586.....445
1001097587.....369, 391
1001098150.....534
1001098762.....779
1001098769.....99
1001098828.....65
1001099113.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
1001099115.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
1001099351.....211
1001099457.....185
1001099699.....463
1001099901.....217
1001099902.....213
1001100265.....117
1001100266.....119
1001100319.....319
1001100379.....647
1001100822.....117
1001100823.....119
1001100967.....209
1001101808.....769
1001101855.....789
1001101867.....71
1001101895.....990, 994
1001102157.....49
1001102502.....817, 1019
1001103012.....802
1001103182.....141, 713

1001103564 807
1001104029 611
1001104477 ..... 663, 739
1001104498 ..... 795, 802
1001104519 ..... 803, 819, 823
1001104654 .... 817, 1019
1001104979 613
1001105093 843
1001105441 93
1001105638 260
1001105639 260
1001105643 260
1001105886 ..... 841, 903
1001107192 431
1001107854 ..... 795, 815, 891
1001109053 ..... 982, 986, 990, 994
1001110544 827
1001110704 ..... 141, 143, 147
1001111076 549
1001111147 549
1001111190 ..... 141, 143
1001111317 ..... 429, 433
1001112612 ..... 806, 864, 867
1001112796 973
1001114495 ..... 301, 303, 305, 307
1001114803 ..... 281, 283, 285, 289
1001116128 ..... 531, 943
1001116696 921
1001116697 802
1001116698 802
1001116700 ..... 803, 829
1001116716 803
1001116720 907
1001116723 ..... 803, 804, 805
1001116725 864
1001116727 ..... 797, 891, 893
1001116728 ..... 911, 947
1001116731 961
1001116745 797
1001116747 ..... 815, 867
1001116748 805
1001116754 804
1001116763 ..... 815, 891
1001116774 ..... 885, 969
1001116808 ..... 886, 969
1001116810 ..... 785, 868, 886
1001116811 ..... 864, 867
1001116812 ..... 804, 805, 806, 807, 861, 864, 867, 886, 892, 933, 961, 969
1001116815 ..... 807, 825, 861, 969
1001116821 868
1001116950 885
1001116984 806
1001116985 806
1001116986..... 805, 807
1001116991..... 803, 806, 907
1001116995..... 805
1001116996..... 921
1001116997..... 805
1001116998..... 806
1001116999..... 803, 907
1001117011..... 805, 807, 829
1001117021..... 815
1001117079..... 806
1001117081..... 803, 804, 805
1001117121..... 819, 823
1001117247..... 925, 927
1001117308..... 853, 855, 1019
1001118323..... 886
1001118379..... 805
1001118383..... 819, 823
1001118384..... 803, 804, 805, 806, 807
1001118386..... 806
1001118387..... 806
1001118392..... 921
10011184495..... 957
1001118684..... 804
1001118685..... 819, 823
1001119020..... 807
1001119467..... 487
1001120163..... 701, 703
1001120914..... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
1001120915..... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
1001120989..... 1015
1001121726..... 891
1001121727..... 797, 893
1001121955..... 295, 1019
10011223457..... 802
1001125027..... 864, 867
1001125085..... 863
1001125089..... 863
1001125117.... 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 101, 619, 931
1001125465..... 943
1001125642..... 631
1001125677..... 804, 865, 868, 885, 893
1001126008..... 803, 806, 868, 871, 886, 947, 969
1001126011..... 806, 864
1001126391..... 861
1001126483..... 863, 867, 868
1001126485..... 863, 867, 868
1001126487..... 864
1001126837..... 941
1001128127..... 889
1001128144..... 295
1001128341..... 295
1001128478..... 39, 1019
1001128594..... 235
1001128890..... 223
1001129407..... 965
1001130198..... 251
1001130220..... 29, 31
1001130323..... 982, 986, 990, 994
1001130443..... 241
1001130962..... 825
1001131177..... 873, 1018
1001131271..... 982, 986, 990, 994
1001132169..... 885
1001132170..... 885
1001132564..... 534
1001133072..... 133, 137
1001133534..... 253
1001136975..... 256, 260
1001136999..... 806
1001137000..... 806
1001137132..... 637
1001137512..... 205
1001137578..... 861
1001138348..... 307, 309
1001139551..... 527
1001139552..... 475
1001139568..... 447
1001139578..... 982
1001139942..... 990, 994
1001141246..... 437
1001141281..... 455
1001141311..... 527
1001141312..... 475
1001141313..... 527
1001141400..... 256, 260
1001141461..... 649, 1018
1001141462..... 649
1001141976..... 629, 649
1001142942..... 631
1001143200..... 451
1001143692..... 93
1001144147..... 825, 865, 868, 885, 961, 969
1001144296..... 804, 807
1001144629J..... 113
1001144802..... 297, 299
1001145539..... 510
1001146160..... 223
1001146588..... 333, 799, 873, 875, 881, 883, 925
1001146949..... 605
1001147340..... 639, 1019
1001147449..... 534, 537
1001147923..... 885, 886, 893, 897
1001148106..... 863, 867, 892
1001148902..... 1022
1001148903..... 1022
1001148904..... 1022
1001148905..... 1022
1001148906..... 1022
1001149278..... 534, 537
1001150294..... 489
1001150610..... 785, 791, 864, 867, 947
1001150611..... 785, 791, 864, 868, 886
1001150735..... 805
1001150737..... 805
1001152729..... 623, 631, 637
1001152915..... 429
1001152947..... 429
1001153612..... 864
1001153748..... 681, 751
1001153749..... 967
1001154688..... 25
1001155228..... 427, 431
1001155447..... 425, 455
1001155486..... 527
1001155540..... 239, 281, 283, 285, 289
1001156265..... 589
1001157663..... 333
1001157890..... 851
1001157972..... 647, 741
1001158146..... 817
1001158596..... 491, 493
1001158601..... 487
1001158736C..... 503
1001158738C..... 487
1001159028..... 577, 579, 1018
1001159734..... 919, 1019
1001159735..... 817, 1020
1001159736..... 527, 1020
1001159737..... 919, 1019
1001159738..... 781, 783, 1019
1001159739..... 909, 1019
1001159741..... 817, 1019
1001159742..... 939, 1019
1001159745..... 899, 1019
1001159746..... 817, 1019
1001159753..... 817, 1019
1001159845..... 913, 915, 1019
1001159846..... 913, 915, 1020
1001159849..... 817, 1020
1001159881..... 329
1001159882..... 329
1001159925..... 507, 510, 1019
1001160042..... 510
1001160043..... 507
1001160072..... 1009
1001160116..... 231
1001160326..... 510, 1019
1001160496..... 561
1001160498..... 803
1001160499..... 885, 891
1001160500..... 933
1001160502..... 802
1001160503..... 561, 565
1001160506..... 563
1001160508..... 425, 453
1001160509..... 889, 891, 933
1001160510..... 889, 891, 933
1001160730..... 1019
1001160775..... 977, 979
1001160916..... 1013
1001160927..... 775, 779
1001160928..... 775, 779

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001160945.....1011
1001161067.....539
1001161097.....802, 803, 885, 891, 933
1001161098.....802, 803, 885
1001161099.....802, 803, 885, 891, 933
1001161100.....802, 803, 885, 891, 933
1001161101.....802, 803, 885, 891, 933
1001161252.....534
1001161253.....534
1001161499.....425, 577
1001161564.....51
1001161672.....589
1001161769.....799, 809
1001161770.....799, 811
1001161771.....799, 813
1001161851.....537
1001161855.....534
1001161896.....589
1001161897.....589
1001161898.....589
1001161920.....301, 303, 305, 307
1001161957.....933
1001161958.....885, 891
1001161959.....802
1001161963.....933
1001161964.....885, 891
1001162212.....273
1001162469.....65, 67, 69
1001162789.....425, 457
1001162880.....635, 731
1001162885.....705, 789, 1019
1001162886.....803
1001162887.....803
1001162920.....581
1001162922.....581
1001162953.....510, 513
1001163029.....71, 73
1001163034.....73
1001163095.....935, 1019
1001163103.....65, 69, 71
1001163104.....67, 69
1001163105.....73
1001163108.....69
1001163112.....65, 67
1001163114.....67, 69
1001163174.....986
1001163209.....71
1001163210.....986
1001163212.....986
1001163222.....986
1001163223.....986
1001163285.....986
1001163300.....986
1001163304.....986
1001163323.....986
1001163340.....803
1001163355.....986
1001163414.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 711
1001163637.....295
1001163639.... 821, 1019
1001163841.... 77, 79, 83
1001163842..... 75, 81
1001164039... 75, 77, 79, 81, 83
1001164402..... 877, 879
1001164498..... 479, 481
1001164567..... 93
1001164615..... 479, 481
1001164655..... 453
1001164700..... 731
1001164726..... 431
1001164860..... 91
1001164870..... 619
1001164871..... 95
1001164881..... 97
1001164884..... 87, 89
1001164885..... 87, 89
1001164948..... 617, 619
1001164967..... 277
1001165171... 65, 69, 71, 73
1001165172... 65, 67, 69, 71, 73
1001165173..... 69, 71
1001165175..... 67, 69
1001165194..... 861
1001165269..... 457, 459
1001165270..... 457
1001165273..... 459
1001165275..... 437
1001165276..... 433
1001165309..... 886
1001165310..... 889
1001165311..... 892
1001165327..... 459
1001165351..... 457
1001165367... 65, 67, 69, 71, 73
1001165407..... 457
1001165416..... 457
1001165455..... 457
1001165458..... 457, 541
1001165483..... 77, 83
1001165486..... 75, 81
1001165487..... 75
1001165493..... 81
1001165573..... 491, 495
1001165590.... 77, 79, 83
1001165637..... 455
1001165739..... 79
1001165827..... 771
1001166163..... 85
1001166235..... 85
1001166385..... 549
1001166416..... 307, 309
1001166451..... 237
1001166565..... 239, 243
1001166634..... 433, 437
1001166703..... 861
1001166704..... 861, 864
1001166715..... 241
1001167015..... 529, 531
1001167017..... 831
1001167027..... 67
1001167266..... 513, 515
1001167493..... 71
1001167528..... 861, 864
1001167616..... 864
1001167620..... 861
1001167624..... 861
1001167634..... 863, 867, 868
1001167641..... 863
1001167646..... 873
1001167648..... 863
1001167649..... 863
1001167650..... 863
1001167656..... 864
1001167657..... 864
1001167762.... 87, 89, 97
1001167937..... 441
1001167958..... 431, 441
1001168030..... 281, 283, 285, 289
1001168054..... 581
1001168142..... 589
1001168151..... 589
1001168264..... 417, 419
1001168286..... 69
1001168327..... 510
1001168330..... 510
1001168331..... 510
1001168456..... 510
1001168531..... 503, 829
1001168567..... 71
1001168589..... 71
1001168771..... 237
1001169135..... 503, 505
1001169151..... 510, 815
1001169268.... 599, 1019
1001169354..... 595, 597
1001169355..... 597
1001169367..... 597
1001169373..... 85
1001169379..... 85
1001169454..... 37
1001169603..... 534
1001169604..... 534, 537
1001169674..... 977, 979
1001169751..... 595
1001169763..... 599
1001169825..... 871
1001169880..... 433
1001169883..... 435
1001169885..... 435
1001170113J..... 433, 435
1001170114..... 431, 433
1001170231..... 581
1001170325..... 559
1001170326..... 465
1001170366..... 425, 461
1001170504..... 534
1001170514..... 539
1001170515..... 471, 479, 481
1001170518..... 534
1001170519..... 534, 539
1001170601J..... 431
1001170944..... 437
1001170993..... 467
1001171001..... 71
1001171037..... 435
1001171179..... 37, 41
1001171182.....447
1001171183.....447
1001171450.....73
1001171635.....435
1001171756.....457
1001171764.....87, 93
1001171767.....467
1001171808.....99, 951
1001171874.....581
1001171962.....831
1001172035.....982, 986, 990, 994
1001172075.....91
1001172077.....91
1001172078.....91
1001172088.....581
1001172094.....581
1001172134.....89, 91
1001172146.....37, 41
1001172147.....37, 41
1001172193.....429, 433
1001172401.....425, 469
1001172495.....779
1001172496.....779
1001172547.....507, 510, 1019
1001172550.....507, 510
1001172553.....507, 510
1001172693.....43
1001172755.....256, 260
1001172774.....565
1001172953.....297
1001172994.....101
1001172995.....101
1001173257.....563
1001173298.....431
1001173344.....227, 229, 345
1001173411.....803
1001173538.....62
1001173703.....994
1001173739.....101
1001173965.....534
1001174295.....431, 443
1001174320.....429
1001174321.....437
1001174356.....281, 283, 285, 289
1001174478.....51, 827
1001174628.....73
1001174652.....537
1001174653.....537
1001174655.....537
1001174712.....817
1001174741.....545
1001174795.....277
1001174796.....781
1001174800.....545
1001174801.....545
1001174984.....693, 695
1001174987.....643, 691
1001175201.....275
1001175267.....889, 891, 933
1001175347.....55
1001175470.....465
1001175471.....461, 467

1001175477 431
1001175733 835
1001175776 ..... 833, 835
1001175903 534
1001176002 861
1001176004 861
1001176121 ..... 461, 465
1001176272 451
1001176273 451
1001176333 806
1001176338 477
1001176411 631
1001176515 221
1001176626 451
1001176806 101
1001176935 ..... 861, 864
1001176945 329
1001177047 ..... 641, 665
1001177597 .... 804, 1018
1001178123 457
1001178159 429
1001178160 429
1001178170 510
1001178670 ..... 589, 749
1001178680 447
1001178681 447
1001178706 1007
1001178776 653
1001178783 477
1001178791 275
1001178826 567
1001178933 799
1001179008 567
1001179009 567
1001179080 513
1001179081 513
1001179130 ..... 513, 517
1001179297 1007
1001179482 549
1001179483 549
1001179484 569
1001179592 559
1001180263 ..... 563, 565
1001180306 55
1001180542 ..... 297, 299
1001180553 ..... 297, 299
1001180682 477
1001180683 477
1001181128 ..... 853, 855
1001181411 447
1001181531 817
1001181537 ..... 982, 986, 990, 994
1001181625 ..... 297, 299
1001181726 ..... 534, 541
1001181920 451
1001181921 451
1001181961 775
1001182094 249
1001182123 451
1001182139 451
1001182330 543
1001182529 ..... 503, 505
1001182530 503
1001182671 605
1001182839 941
1001183024 .... 793, 1019
1001183177 239
1001183550 539
1001183597 571
1001183831 ..... 239, 241
1001184172 789
1001184280 525
1001184296 ..... 521, 525
1001184297 ..... 521, 525
1001184403 517
1001184404 517
1001184405 517
1001184406 517
1001184427 525
1001184439 431
1001184473 907
1001184479 907
1001184491 957
1001184493 957
1001184496 957
1001184551 ..... 804, 867, 897
1001184632 ..... 982, 986, 990, 994
1001184835 ..... 873, 957
1001184975 534
1001185633 543
1001185870 534
1001186342 ..... 256, 260
1001187070 ..... 864, 867
1001187073 886
1001187075 ..... 886, 889, 933
1001187076 ..... 886, 889
1001187077 ..... 861, 961
1001187078 ..... 851, 921, 945, 969
1001187079 ..... 864, 867, 886
1001187080 ..... 886, 892, 933
1001187081 969
1001187335 413
1001187423 411
1001187785 85
1001187877 ..... 39, 1018
1001188048 413
1001188126 631
1001188372 ..... 982, 986, 990, 994
1001188590 ..... 507, 510
1001188592 525
1001188594 ..... 521, 525
1001188602 ..... 521, 525
1001188603 ..... 521, 525
1001188604 ..... 521, 525
1001188610 ..... 521, 525
1001188612 ..... 521, 525
1001188614 ..... 521, 525
1001188618 525
1001188619 525
1001188720 ..... 521, 525
1001188725 ..... 521, 525
1001188729 ..... 521, 525
1001188733 521
1001188757 231
1001188817 525
1001188818 525
1001188880 ..... 271, 629
1001189023 525
1001189024 525
1001189025 ..... 521, 525
1001189048 525
1001189054 525
1001189182 534
1001189224 ..... 617, 619
1001189288J 411
1001189299 619
1001189308 619
1001189605 617
1001189606 619
1001189663 ..... 619, 663
1001189714 69
1001189793 ..... 71, 73
1001189877 ..... 891, 897
1001189888 719
1001190631 ..... 253, 675
1001190921 864
1001191091 443
1001191157 39
1001191229 ..... 982, 986, 990, 994
1001191281 ..... 541, 569
1001191282 569
1001191283 ..... 541, 571
1001191284 ..... 541, 573
1001191285 541
1001191310 571
1001191311 573
1001191312 573
1001191313 573
1001191370 541
1001191503 91
1001191505 91
1001191959 573
1001192142 ..... 853, 855, 1019
1001192170 411
1001192180 411
1001192181 411
1001192240 569
1001192309 431
1001192364 99
1001192410 589
1001192643 439
1001192644 441
1001192646 431
1001192711 207
1001192720 207
1001192737 581
1001192766 ..... 431, 439
1001192771 621
1001192772 621
1001192875 207
1001192876 207
1001192877 207
1001193026 333
1001193210 433
1001193516 ..... 609, 679
1001193540 207
1001193729 207
1001193887 53
1001193993 ..... 853, 855
1001194282 589
1001194421 ..... 804, 805, 806
1001194698 425
1001194699 ..... 425, 427
1001194700 ..... 427, 429
1001194969 25
1001194980 45
1001194981 45
1001195342 515
1001195343 515
1001195345 515
1001195346 515
1001195385 515
1001195386 515
1001195437 515
1001195438 515
1001195582 ..... 779, 839, 841
1001195587 27
1001195591 ..... 923, 925
1001195689 886
1001195721 849
1001195781 863
1001195782 863
1001195814 ..... 427, 451
1001195816 534
1001195817 534
1001195818 534
1001195820 529
1001195821 531
1001195822 529
1001195823 531
1001195849 982
1001195851 986
1001195855 ..... 982, 986, 990
1001195878 429
1001195883 781
1001195923 ..... 233, 235
1001195970 115
1001195972 413
1001196076 ..... 479, 481
1001196100 919
1001196235 65
1001196289 ..... 971, 973
1001196806 ..... 982, 986
1001197027 ..... 479, 483
1001197072 231
1001197139 581
1001197217 551
1001197218 551
1001197219 551
1001197259 ..... 551, 553
1001197955 21
1001198355 207
1001199043 ..... 697, 699, 1019
1001199328 1022
1001199380 1022
1001199382 1022
1001199670 325
1001200206 969
1001200498 ..... 281, 283, 285, 289
1001200499 ..... 281, 283, 285, 289
1001200538 913

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001200539.....915
1001200553.....791
1001200631.....285, 289
1001200910.....951
1001200968.....531
1001200989....65, 67, 69, 71, 73
1001201150.....353, 355
1001201162.....971
1001201198.....765, 767, 877
1001201199.....765, 853
1001201200.....765, 881
1001201331.....457
1001201499.....585
1001201500.....587
1001201501.....585, 587
1001201597.....923, 935
1001201598.....923, 937
1001201599.....789, 933
1001201600.....929, 937
1001201601.....935, 949
1001201885.....806
1001202020.....621
1001202247.....307, 309
1001202498.....901
1001202519.....971
1001202526.....273, 319
1001202617.....971
1001202621.....831
1001202622.....831
1001202730.....105
1001202786.....417, 419
1001202986 51, 273, 327, 837, 857, 859, 881, 883, 901
1001203005.....267
1001203503.....207
1001203557.....775
1001203558.....775
1001203793.....271, 733
1001203796.....351, 353
1001203797.....409
1001203798.....351, 359
1001203799.....351
1001203804.....409, 721
1001203805.....361
1001203806.....363
1001204045.....73
1001204060.....915
1001204066.....437
1001204115.....437
1001204120.....437
1001204152.....623
1001204528.....913
1001204530.....913
1001204598.....425, 449
1001204709.....567
1001205061.....581, 585
1001205066.....423
1001205080.....27
1001205172.....864, 1019
1001205203.....35
1001205205.....37
1001205532.....431, 437
1001205627.....101
1001205726.....641
1001205727..... 641, 643
1001205756..... 639
1001205881..... 621
1001205882..... 609
1001205883..... 659
1001205890..... 693
1001206100..... 919
1001206112.... 951, 1018
1001206349..... 227, 229, 269
1001206837..... 773
1001206850..... 37
1001206875..... 37
1001206876..... 37
1001207167..... 415
1001207171..... 851, 863
1001207173..... 886, 955
1001207217..... 982
1001207218..... 990, 994
1001207594..... 939, 941
1001207606..... 175
1001207627..... 53
1001207689..... 47
1001207854..... 423
1001207858..... 665
1001207860..... 765
1001207863..... 839
1001207898..... 365, 367
1001207899..... 387, 389
1001207923.... 707, 1018
1001207943..... 35, 37
1001207944..... 37, 39
1001207945..... 39
1001207947..... 45
1001208026..... 37
1001208028..... 41, 43
1001208029..... 43
1001208031..... 45
1001208192..... 547
1001208308..... 534
1001208674..... 37
1001208676..... 37
1001208904..... 769, 771
1001208905..... 769
1001208906..... 833
1001208907..... 831
1001208908..... 831
1001209097..... 867
1001209194.... 951, 1018
1001209358..... 783
1001209463..... 549
1001209625..... 986
1001209690..... 919
1001209691..... 919
1001209697..... 919
1001209899..... 451
1001210281..... 367
1001210282..... 623
1001210340..... 619
1001210390..... 91, 703
1001210567..... 793
1001210769..... 367, 389
1001210770..... 877, 895
1001210775..... 617, 619
1001210780..... 625
1001210801..... 625
1001211041..... 547
1001211139..... 141, 143
1001211445..... 775, 777
1001211503..... 337
1001211516..... 125
1001211693..... 799
1001211775..... 955, 961
1001211884..... 337
1001211907..... 534
1001212011..... 443
1001212369..... 455
1001212418..... 679, 681
1001212468..... 541
1001212470.... 817, 1019
1001212845..... 1022
1001212921..... 637
1001213210..... 325, 727
1001213237..... 345
1001213265..... 581, 583, 1018
1001213286..... 1022
1001213331..... 437
1001213752..... 941
1001213791..... 431
1001213988..... 799
1001214092..... 455
1001214220..... 581
1001214401..... 941
1001214653..... 691
1001214829..... 621
1001215121..... 821
1001215319..... 277, 279
1001215531..... 437
1001216263..... 545
1001216265..... 543
1001216267..... 545
1001216269..... 545
1001216270..... 543
1001216757..... 601
1001216803..... 601
1001216813..... 239
1001216974..... 487, 491, 493, 503
1001217226..... 693
1001217320..... 849
1001217467..... 249
1001217930..... 267
1001218542..... 507, 510
1001218659..... 982
1001218704..... 982
1001218996..... 507, 510
1001219082..... 967
1001219211..... 986, 990, 994
1001219212..... 982, 986
1001219220..... 451
1001219765..... 621, 671
1001219863..... 534
1001219864..... 534
1001219865..... 534
1001219905..... 59
1001219953..... 59
1001220329..... 425, 475
1001220338..... 445, 447
1001220339..... 427, 445
1001220379..... 897
1001220507..... 593
1001220859..... 849
1001220861.....849
1001221057.....525
1001221058.....525
1001221059.....507, 510
1001221295.....507, 510
1001221318.....941
1001221319.....941
1001222188.....43
1001222190.....43
1001222606.....601, 1018
1001222741.....437
1001223265.....534
1001223453.....982, 986
1001223455.....803, 804, 805, 806
1001223456.....802
1001223457.....802, 803
1001223459.....861
1001223628.....307, 309
1001223903.....931, 1019
1001223968.....817, 819
1001224127.....931
1001224128.....931
1001224598.....367
1001224938.....389
1001224945.....671, 735
1001224946.....653
1001225317.....415
1001225656.....625
1001226328.....963, 1019
1001226400.....965
1001226481.....534
1001226557.....613
1001226636.....961
1001226637.....961
1001226681.....275
1001227066.....963, 965
1001227068.....965
1001227077.....285, 289
1001227133.....534
1001227186.....429
1001227187.....433
1001227188.....433
1001227266.....965
1001227287.....982, 986, 990, 994
1001227379.....195
1001227382.....199
1001227670.....117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 148, 153, 169, 175, 209, 213, 215, 217, 219, 221
1001227802.....431
1001227945.....589
1001227964.....285, 289
1001228643.....285, 289
1001228860.....53
1001228872.....273, 1018
1001228989.....913, 915
1001229107.....963
1001229458.....967
1001229543.....431
1001229707.....1015
1001230163.....443

1001230239 223
1001230241 223
1001230310 982
1001230311 986
1001230409 1022
1001230699 1022
1001230765 ..... 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167
1001230931 805
1001231389 239
1001231390 239
1001231393 625
1001231397 ..... 851, 955, 961
1001231398 ..... 851, 867, 886, 955
1001231399 961
1001231400 ..... 851, 867, 886, 955
1001231401 851
1001231402 851
1001231404 ..... 851, 867, 886, 955, 961
1001231406 ..... 851, 867, 886, 955
1001231692 223
1001231801 982
1001232288 ..... 853, 871
1001232355 197
1001232500 223
1001232801 59
1001233383 129
1001233384 133
1001233385 137
1001233558 986
1001234127 ..... 675, 747
1001234395 ..... 105, 323
1001236131 ..... 23, 25
1001236528 315
1001236529 331
1001236530 329
1001236556 315
1001236557 315
1001236674 ..... 765, 857
1001237114 ..... 59, 62
1001237170 313
1001237181 315
1001237212 802
1001237246 65
1001237247 67
1001237248 69
1001237249 71
1001237250 73
1001237387 ..... 65, 75
1001237389 ..... 67, 77
1001237390 77
1001237391 ..... 69, 79
1001237392 79
1001237393 ..... 69, 81
1001237394 ..... 75, 81
1001237395 ..... 71, 83
1001237396 83
1001237397 ..... 73, 85
1001237398 85
1001237435 611
1001237436 611
1001237437 611
1001237438 611
1001237444 ..... 71, 73
1001237445 71
1001237446 73
1001237447 71
1001237448 73
1001237487 73
1001237497 611
1001237498 611
1001237499 611
1001237540 611
1001237541 611
1001237669 615
1001237670 615
1001237671 615
1001237678 67
1001237679 69
1001237680 69
1001237681 71
1001237738 323
1001237936 ..... 281, 285, 291
1001238007 ..... 227, 873
1001238152 ..... 319, 321
1001238153 ..... 273, 319, 321
1001238195 ..... 62, 611
1001238393 ..... 62, 65
1001238394 ..... 62, 67
1001238395 ..... 62, 69
1001238396 ..... 62, 71
1001238397 ..... 62, 73
1001238413 62
1001238509 611
1001238560 ..... 113, 207
1001238565 ..... 107, 109, 111, 113
1001238566 207
1001238570 207
1001238624 ..... 301, 303, 305, 307
1001238625 ..... 301, 303, 305, 307
1001238627 147
1001238640 ..... 717, 719
1001238653 107
1001238654 111
1001238655 109
1001238730 ..... 685, 687
1001238733 ..... 705, 707
1001238755 331
1001238807 ..... 697, 699
1001238820 231
1001238821 231
1001238827 ..... 51, 697
1001238912 21
1001239059 ..... 881, 883
1001239060 ..... 881, 883
1001239061 ..... 857, 859
1001239062 ..... 857, 859
1001239070 ..... 275, 315
1001239125 ..... 857, 859
1001239126 ..... 857, 859
1001239127 857
1001239128 881
1001239149 275
1001239165 275
1001239185 ..... 881, 883
1001239186 ..... 857, 859
1001239187 ..... 857, 859
1001239188 ..... 857, 859
1001239256 27
1001239257 ..... 23, 27
1001239297 297
1001239298 297
1001239301 315
1001239486 33
1001239488 33
1001239489 33
1001239490 33
1001239491 33
1001239492 33
1001239507 ..... 29, 31, 33
1001239510 279
1001239511 279
1001239596 101
1001239682 59
1001239734 ..... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
1001239853 39
1001239856 39
1001239952 ..... 51, 945
1001239953 ..... 863, 873
1001239954 ..... 861, 881
1001241306 62
1001241307 62
1001241308 439
1001241314 55
1001241315 55
1001241318 315
1001241319 59
1001241324 43
1001241326 ..... 315, 317
1001241337 463
1001241350 39
1001241370 237
1001241482 315
1001241610 ..... 823, 951
1001241684 327
1001241702 325
1001241704 327
1001241705 327
1001241902 69
1001242098 ..... 827, 1018
1001242105 59
1001242109 857
1001242340 249
1001242579 67
1001242580 67
1001242634 ..... 653, 743
1001242635 ..... 267, 729
1001242644 127
1001242651 ..... 651, 653
1001242677 ..... 62, 717
1001242678 ..... 62, 685
1001242685 ..... 297, 299
1001242686 ..... 673, 675
1001242689 23
1001242690 25
1001242692 25
1001242719 25
1001242721 25
1001242723 25
1001242725 25
1001242734 331
1001242739 329
1001242740 ..... 315, 317
1001242741 ..... 315, 317
1001242813 ..... 659, 661
1001242919 ..... 609, 639
1001242962 ..... 365, 369
1001242963 ..... 387, 391
1001243000 787
1001243013 ..... 263, 267
1001243039 ..... 227, 229, 339
1001243044 ..... 825, 881, 883
1001243089 ..... 665, 705
1001243196 ..... 611, 785
1001243198 ..... 615, 791
1001243199 791
1001243214 151
1001243325 657
1001243326 ..... 655, 657
1001243451 ..... 65, 67
1001243467 ..... 67, 69
1001243468 69
1001243469 69
1001243470 69
1001243472 71
1001243474 71
1001243475 71
1001243480 67
1001243540 ..... 285, 289, 851
1001243691 667
1001243701 669
1001243702 ..... 667, 669
1001243703 ..... 609, 667
1001243724 ..... 267, 725
1001243728 273
1001243729 273
1001243771 311
1001243772 311
1001243775 ..... 237, 265
1001243840 335
1001243841 335
1001243844 39
1001243925 685
1001243960 267
1001243961 ..... 281, 283, 285, 289
1001243978 281
1001243979 315
1001243980 319
1001243981 333
1001243982 ..... 333, 335
1001244031 ..... 351, 365
1001244032 ..... 351, 387
1001244035 ..... 359, 361
1001244036 ..... 359, 363
1001244037 ..... 227, 229, 231
1001244039 ..... 227, 237
1001244040 ..... 227, 239
1001244041 ..... 227, 256
1001244043 ..... 227, 273
1001244046 ..... 227, 341
1001244048 ..... 305, 309

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001244049.....227, 229, 263
1001244050.....227, 249
1001244051.....281, 283, 285, 289, 295
1001244052.....281, 285, 297
1001244053.....281, 301
1001244057.....313
1001244059.....315, 325
1001244060.....315, 327
1001244117.....281, 283, 285, 289
1001244118.....281, 283, 285, 289
1001244174.....285
1001244175.....285, 305
1001244192.....913, 915
1001244193.....913, 915
1001244220.....615
1001244334.....931
1001244340.....351, 409
1001244406.....737
1001244407.....267, 737
1001244408.....655
1001244441.....639
1001244442.....239
1001244443.....45
1001244459.....45
1001244517.....45
1001244524.....409
1001244539.....65
1001244542.....62
1001244574.....693
1001244648.....62, 947
1001244651.....73
1001244877.....919, 921
1001245075.....273, 321
1001245094.....67
1001245142.....319
1001245200.....33
1001245201.....33
1001245231.....881, 883, 889
1001245232.....609, 645
1001245233.....645, 647
1001245234.....645
1001245277.....239
1001245283.....239, 241
1001245316.....611, 615
1001245340.....51
1001245341.....51
1001245348.....51
1001245351.....51
1001245352.....51
1001245394.....269, 271
1001245691.....353
1001245707.....33
1001245708.....335
1001245711.....101
1001245712.....101
1001245718.....101
1001245719.....101
1001245720.....101
1001245721.....101
1001245722.....101
1001245723.....101
1001245724..... 101
1001245725..... 101
1001245726..... 101
1001245727..... 101
1001245757..... 315, 329
1001245758..... 315, 331
1001245862..... 639
1001245870..... 609, 655
1001245871..... 655
1001245872..... 655
1001245873..... 655
1001245874..... 639
1001245875..... 655
1001246022..... 151
1001246178..... 341, 343
1001246296..... 909
1001246375..... 29, 31
1001246376..... 29, 31
1001246391..... 864, 867
1001246468..... 639
1001246469..... 639
1001246470..... 639
1001246532..... 55, 609
1001246557..... 641, 665
1001246560..... 641, 665
1001246561..... 641, 665
1001246562..... 705
1001246597..... 639
1001246600..... 639
1001246601..... 639
1001246602..... 639
1001246603..... 639
1001246604..... 639
1001246606..... 639
1001246607..... 639
1001246609..... 639
1001246636..... 923
1001246638..... 799
1001246642..... 639
1001246643..... 639
1001246645..... 639
1001246646..... 639
1001246648..... 639
1001246734..... 29
1001246754..... 909, 911
1001246770..... 25
1001246771..... 25
1001246800..... 27
1001246801..... 25
1001246825..... 35, 41
1001246830..... 35, 45
1001246832..... 797, 899
1001246882..... 337, 777, 839
1001246929..... 877
1001246960..... 639
1001246961..... 639
1001246964..... 623
1001246965..... 639
1001246966..... 639
1001246968..... 639
1001246971..... 285, 289
1001246985..... 787
1001246988..... 787
1001246989..... 787
1001246990..... 787
1001246991..... 787
1001246994..... 787
1001246997..... 623
1001246998..... 623
1001247000..... 623
1001247001..... 623
1001247004..... 623
1001247005..... 639
1001247006..... 623
1001247007..... 623
1001247044..... 793, 795
1001247054..... 623, 625
1001247056..... 29, 31
1001247057..... 609, 623
1001247092..... 793
1001247094..... 237
1001247103..... 29
1001247107..... 609, 637
1001247108..... 637
1001247109..... 637
1001247116..... 637
1001247117..... 637
1001247118..... 637
1001247119..... 637
1001247120..... 637
1001247123..... 637
1001247125..... 637
1001247126..... 637
1001247127..... 637
1001247128..... 637
1001247129..... 637
1001247130..... 637
1001247148..... 29, 31
1001247154..... 609, 613
1001247155..... 613
1001247158..... 613
1001247159..... 613
1001247166..... 637
1001247199..... 29, 31
1001247206..... 627, 629
1001247208..... 627
1001247210..... 609, 627
1001247211..... 627
1001247212..... 627
1001247213..... 627
1001247222..... 677
1001247223..... 609, 677
1001247335..... 473
1001247364..... 637
1001247366..... 281, 283, 285, 289
1001247372..... 621
1001247373..... 621
1001247374..... 621
1001247379..... 621
1001247384..... 29, 31
1001247414..... 29, 31
1001247421..... 833, 1019
1001247458..... 787, 1019
1001247501..... 839, 901
1001247528..... 839, 841, 905
1001247578..... 331
1001247646..... 982, 986
1001247708..... 621
1001247713..... 639
1001247736..... 637
1001247739..... 637
1001247917.....839, 841, 903
1001247979.....621
1001248169.....609, 651
1001248204.....923, 931
1001248354.....609, 673
1001248372.....623
1001248677.....621
1001248758.....621, 899
1001248853.....53
1001249078.....105, 323, 1018
1001249327.....423
1001249406.....471
1001249631.....817
1001250120.....897
1001250124.....771
1001250161.....477
1001250171.....873
1001250180.....301, 305
1001250181.....301
1001250183.....281, 283, 285, 289
1001250184.....281, 283, 285, 289
1001250185.....281, 283, 285, 289
1001250189.....309
1001250190.....281, 283, 286, 289
1001250203.....105, 323, 773
1001250235.....977
1001250276.....105, 323
1001250279.....843, 845
1001250361.....959
1001250379.....845
1001250380.....843
1001250381.....845
1001250475.....105, 1018
1001250476.....323
1001250701.....959, 961
1001250708.....29, 31
1001251518.....833
1001251524.....982
1001251525.....986
1001252304.....1022
1001252525.....281, 285
1001253072.....637
1001253095.....982, 986, 990, 994
1001253228.....637
1001253340.....307, 309
1001253728.....611
1001253784.....639
1001253785.....623
1001253797.....423
1001254037.....639
1001254643.....787
1001254895.....639
1001255131.....553
1001255255.....611
1001255273.....553
1001255278.....229, 235
1001255301.....473
1001255384.....317
1001255385.....317

1001255386 317
1001255387 317
1001255538 637
1001255573 37
1001255581 895
1001255706 ..... 285, 289, 1019
1001255723 ..... 285, 289
1001255725 ..... 873, 875
1001255935 639
1001256073 429
1001256264 27
1001256491 229
1001256492 283
1001256493 321
1001256496 ..... 229, 343
1001256497 ..... 229, 251
1001256499 ..... 229, 260
1001256500 ..... 283, 289, 299
1001256501 ..... 283, 303
1001256504 ..... 303, 307
1001256505 303
1001256526 339
1001256555 ..... 843, 845, 1019
1001256558 ..... 843, 845, 847
1001256622 251
1001256718 265
1001256721 260
1001256899 ..... 105, 323
1001256942 ..... 251, 253
1001256946 919
1001256951 919
1001256974 .... 603, 1020
1001256999 ..... 917, 919
1001257071 603
1001257088 .... 593, 1018
1001257090 27
1001257324 ..... 307, 309
1001257330 ..... 589, 591
1001257346 637
1001257347 637
1001257917 .... 87, 89, 95
1001257978 87
1001257979 89
1001258014 661
1001258019 637
1001258099 463
1001258117 ..... 415, 417
1001258118 ..... 415, 419
1001258121 417
1001258122 419
1001258194 247
1001258259 21
1001258343 289
1001258344 ..... 289, 307
1001258345 307
1001258605 183
1001258642 939
1001258644 ..... 939, 943
1001258664 1022
1001258749 951
1001258815 777
1001259205 ..... 951, 955
1001259206 181
1001259224 953
1001259238 997
1001259246 ..... 951, 953
1001259494 ..... 881, 883, 891
1001259495 ..... 665, 897
1001260274 837
1001260509 957
1001260580 837
1001260685 837
1001260686 837
1001260687 837
1001260701 837
1001260867 1022
1001260870 1022
1001260871 1022
1001260872 1022
1001260979 1022
1001260984 1022
1001260996 ..... 105, 323
1001261055 105
1001261095 ..... 105, 323
1001262322 ..... 959, 1018
1001262326 959
1001262349 ..... 283, 289, 293
1001262591 299
1001262960 963
1001262963 963
1001263046 91
1001263267 317
1001263268 317
1001263425 299
1001263770 ..... 867, 875
1001263934 637
1001264165 883
1001264276 ..... 767, 859
1001264601 ..... 767, 855
1001264607 ..... 229, 875
1001264844 807
1001264861 807
1001264976 ..... 519, 523
1001264988 1022
1001264989 1022
1001264990 1022
1001264995 877
1001265007 837
1001265032 27
1001265343 925
1001265347 837
1001265386 841
1001265544 837
1001265893 631
1001265996 631
1001265997 631
1001265998 631
1001266065 ..... 621, 789
1001266178 631
1001266220 631
1001266223 631
1001266225 631
1001266227 631
1001266280 631
1001266281 ..... 631, 635
1001266345 ..... 631, 635
1001266353 ..... 631, 951
1001266710 ..... 661, 745
1001266871 631
1001266872 631
1001266879 633
1001266880 ..... 631, 633
1001266881 631
1001266918 635
1001266919 633
1001267291 631
1001267699 951
1001268354 951
1001268596 31
1001268597 31
1001268827 ..... 507, 519
1001268828 ..... 519, 521
1001268829 ..... 519, 523
1001268830 ..... 519, 523, 907
1001268831 ..... 510, 523
1001268832 ..... 523, 525
1001268891 ..... 409, 723
1001269175 951
1001269176 951
1001269177 951
1001269555 ..... 521, 525
1001269556 ..... 521, 525
1001269558 ..... 521, 525
1001269559 ..... 521, 525
1001269560 ..... 521, 525
1001269561 ..... 521, 525
1001269563 ..... 521, 525
1001269564 ..... 521, 525
1001269578 ..... 525, 1019
1001269579 525
1001270117 465
1001270123 837
1001270466 ..... 799, 1018
1001270467 ..... 877, 1018
1001270468 ..... 895, 1018
1001270485 ..... 789, 1018
1001270486 ..... 877, 1019
1001270843 635
1001270976 ..... 507, 510
1001270982 843
1001271006 1022
1001271061 1005
1001271062 1001
1001271063 1003
1001271256 837
1001271527 1022
1001273075 ..... 781, 783
1001273635 ..... 909, 913, 915
1001274337 ..... 227, 233
1001274435 227
1001274533 907
1001274534 907
1001274535 907
1001274536 907
1001274537 907
1001274538 907
1001274539 907
1001274540 907
1001274541 907
1001274543 907
1001274544 907
1001274553 907
1001274891 1022
1001274892 1022
1001275105 ..... 967, 969
1001275106 967
1001275841 ..... 215, 219
1001275852 219
1001275853 215
1001275929 ..... 481, 485
1001275933 485
1001276666 139
1001276766 977
1001276767 977
1001277290 131
1001277338 135
1001277992 323
1001278109 979
1001278110 979
1001278111 979
1001278137 990
1001278139 994
1001278336 1022
1001278570 999
1001278581 ..... 767, 883
1001278595 767
1001278919 277
1001279087 ..... 229, 265
1001279088 ..... 229, 241
1001279089 265
1001279090 241
1001279093 241
1001279096 265
1001279128 ..... 241, 245
1001279167 977
1001279210 ..... 275, 277
1001279501 859
1001279682 241
1001280354 241
1001280355 241
1001280381 241
1001280471 ..... 493, 497
1001280666 241
1001281297 347
1001281298 347
1001281301 347
1001281302 347
1001281304 347
1001281311 347
1001281359 347
1001281360 347
1001281380 347
1001281386 347
1001281394 347
1001281399 347
1001281400 347
1001281472 347
1001281656 347
1001281888 347
1001281912 ..... 881, 883, 885
1001282006 1005
1001282008 1005
1001282230 ..... 799, 802
1001285929 699
1001285930 1022
1001287742 ..... 215, 219
1001288070 487
1001289105 943
1001289296 943

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001290669.....943
1001293182.....143, 715
1001294815.....1015
1001301599.....141, 143
1001301600.....141, 143
1009352.....639
1009715900.....369, 371, 373, 375, 377, 381, 383, 385
1009716000.....391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 403, 405, 407
1060379.....113
1060626.....779, 841, 903
1060799.....1005
1062255.....637, 639, 873, 875, 959, 967
10700681.....203
10705034.....169
10725554.....375, 397
10725627.....381, 403
10732931.....743
10837928.....743
10837953.....743
1170021.....121
1170024.....123
120034.....799
1320022.....510
1320136.....329
1321797.....235
1322073.....233, 235
1322181.....235
1701500.....982, 986, 990, 994
1701509.....113
1702631.....982, 986, 990, 994
1702773.....107, 109, 111
1704260.....849, 953
1704277.....113
1704885.....107, 109, 111
1706098.....990, 994
1706281.....990, 994
1706282.....990, 994
1706284.....990, 994
1706285.....990, 994
1706288.....990, 994
1706292.....990, 994
1706296.....982
1706299.....982
1706300.....982
1706301.....982
1706302.....207, 982
1706306.....982
1706768.....982
1706850.....982
1706892.....107
1707078.....982
2080040.....113
2080078.....447
2080086.....429
2080087.....429
2080092.....461
2110408.....647, 677
2110410.....625
2110604.....271, 661
2110606.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 171, 647, 675
2110610.....663
2110808.....647, 657, 681
2110810.....625, 663, 697, 699, 717, 719
2111010.....647, 661, 669
2111012.....653
2111212.....629, 653, 669, 685
2111612.....631
2130404.....589, 661, 671, 737
2130406.....647
2130408.....677
2130606.....169, 171, 633, 653, 675
2130608.....169
2130808.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 367, 389, 589, 633, 635, 661, 737
2130810.....663
2131010.....621, 657, 671
2131210.....267
2131212.....669, 671
2132016.....653
2144603.....353
2144605.....409
2150404.....663, 703
2150808.....367, 389, 657, 661, 681
2151010.....657
2151210.....737
2151616.....637
2160016.....51, 65, 67, 69, 71, 95, 641, 665, 693
2170106.....643, 653
2170108.....647, 657
2170110.....705
2170112.....653
2170206.....653
2170208.....589
2170210.....647
2170212.....635
2170216.....637, 653
2170406.....661, 675
2170410.....621
2170706.....271, 675
2170710.....631
2170716.....637
2170806.....367, 389
2171106.....639
2171110.....611
2171308.....617, 619
2171716.....637
2171733.....637, 639
2171824.....639
2171840.....637
2172106.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 639, 661
2172108.....617, 663
2172410.....621
2180104.....265
2180467.....295
2200223.....281, 285
2200224.....281, 285
2220218.....253
2220237.....281, 283, 285, 289
2220239.....39, 43, 625
2220240.....39
2220415.....141, 143
2220473.....141, 143
2220810.....253
2220881.....707
2220883.....699, 707
2220885.....707
2220886.....707
2340037.....179
2340038.....191
2340039.....201
2340045.....189
2400060.....969
24921332.....315, 317
2580062.....841, 905
2600281.....113
2717160.....169
2717161.....169
2717162.....169
2717283.....169, 689
2717287.....141, 143
2915023.....713
2940074.....113, 1018
31200160.....107
31200386.....109
31200387.....111
31200388.....111
3251813.....982, 986, 990, 994
3290401.....507, 510, 541, 831, 837
3290405.....439, 611, 925
3290501.....799, 833
3290505.....101, 105, 323, 463, 603, 605, 611, 875, 967
3290601.....207, 256, 260, 510, 541, 545, 581, 631, 645, 769, 771, 799, 857, 859, 909
3290605.....105, 323, 534, 541, 573, 665, 787, 843, 845
3290605001.....837
3290607.....919
3290801.....241, 281, 283, 285, 289, 317, 431, 577, 631, 635, 931
3290805.....27, 45, 583, 611, 895
3290806.....447
3291001.....27, 33, 239, 281, 283, 285, 289, 329, 837, 919
3291005.....99, 281, 283, 285, 289, 617, 619, 641, 665, 845, 853, 855, 951
3291007.....215, 219
3291205.....51, 59
3291605.....59, 95
3300240.....121, 123, 125, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
3311005.....951
3311405.....113
3311502.....207
3311505.....479, 481
3311508.....779
3331615.....231
3332011.....73, 423
3332411.....67, 69, 71
3333011.....65, 69
3391410.....207
3421453.....113
3423242.....123, 133, 135
3423275.....121, 129, 131
3423276.....125, 137, 139, 141, 143
3423307.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
3440620.....223
3520072.....113
3520198.....113
3575947.....313
3740067.....631, 1019
3740080.....851, 868, 885, 955, 1019
3760170.....113
3760348.....581
3760463.....62
3790152.....267, 307, 309
3820020.....113
3841203.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
3900368.....659
3900379.....29, 31, 559
3911010.....951
3931616.....339
3986610.....505
3986643.....505
4010410002.....837
4010416.....787, 925
4010510.....601
4010608002.....429, 431, 471, 479, 481, 534, 545, 549, 837
4010610002.....531, 534, 545, 837
4010612002.....433, 534, 541, 571, 573
4031505001.....837
4031507.....837
4031508.....611
4031607.....39, 43, 603, 611, 873, 875
4031608.....539, 611
4031608001.....534
4031707.....931
4031708001.....529
4031910.....563, 565
4031912.....677, 679
4031916.....267
4031917.....685
4031918.....619
4031921.....621
4032009.....787
4032010.....59

4032314 269
4060804 25
4060918 55
4060919 55
4092006 473
4100181 ... 982, 986, 990, 994
4105262 99
4109801 ... 982, 986, 990, 994
4110422 ... 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 223
4110473 169
4240018 ..... 623, 639
4240032 ..... 959, 963
4240099 ... 619, 623, 639, 841, 901, 903
4360475 .. 849, 953, 1019
4360657 ..... 951, 1019
4360658 ..... 587, 1019
4460183 953
4460225 ..... 802, 803
4460234 ..... 799, 959
4460265 802
4460267 .... 802, 803, 804
4460268 .... 802, 803, 804
4460320 ..... 804, 953
4460343 ..... 802, 803
4460424 804
4460434 802
4460458 ... 797, 804, 807, 851, 864, 867, 891, 911, 947
4460464 ... 773, 785, 791, 795, 802, 804, 806, 815, 819, 823, 825, 835, 851, 861, 863, 864, 867, 868, 886, 892, 911, 921, 929, 933, 945, 947, 949, 955, 961, 965, 969
4460465 ... 773, 785, 791, 797, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 825, 829, 861, 863, 864, 867, 868, 885, 886, 887, 891, 892, 897, 929, 933, 945, 947, 955, 969, 973
4460466 ... 785, 791, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 819, 823, 825, 851, 861, 863, 864, 867, 868, 885, 886, 887, 891, 892, 897, 911, 917, 921, 933, 945, 947, 949, 955, 961, 969, 973
4460475 851
4460496 799
4460497 799
4460508 ..... 864, 867
4460509 .... 868, 886, 891
4460518 ... 806, 807, 868, 885, 886, 969
4460536 ... 802, 892, 929, 933
4460539 ... 802, 805, 806, 807, 861, 885, 892, 929, 933, 945, 961, 969
4460608 ..... 864, 867
4460670 969
4460705 803
4460742 851
4460744 891
4460746 ... 804, 807, 867, 897
4460748 ..... 864, 897
4460789 .... 815, 864, 867
4460836 ... 803, 863, 887, 892
4460837 892
4460884 ... 806, 825, 861, 886, 891, 933, 947, 949, 973
4460891 ... 797, 807, 825, 851, 861, 863, 864, 867, 868, 885, 892, 897, 945, 947
4460894 ... 773, 785, 791, 803, 805, 829, 863, 868, 885, 891, 917, 955
4460897 ... 804, 807, 825, 829, 864, 868, 885, 886
4460899 ... 815, 819, 823, 851, 864, 868, 885, 892, 933, 947, 955
4460906 803
4460928 .... 806, 847, 886
4460929 847
4460930 ... 806, 861, 863, 887, 891, 947
4460931 ... 785, 806, 807, 885, 892, 945, 949
4460932 ... 773, 795, 825, 835, 851, 885, 893, 911, 927, 933
4460933 ... 803, 804, 863, 868, 886, 891, 892, 969
4460941 ... 815, 825, 892, 917, 921
4460942 ... 803, 825, 885, 886, 887, 891, 897, 917, 933, 947
4460943 ... 785, 791, 806, 825, 829, 947, 961, 969
4460944 ... 785, 791, 804, 805, 806, 807, 861, 863, 867, 885, 886, 892, 933, 947, 949, 961
4460945 ... 807, 861, 885, 893, 961, 969
4460950 .... 861, 885, 945
4460970 ... 861, 885, 893, 917, 921
4460984 ..... 861, 864
4460994 ..... 804, 805
4461000 849
4461006 864
4461015 ..... 825, 886
4461017 .... 785, 893, 947
4461018 ..... 791, 891
4461054 921
4461070 ..... 864, 868
4461077 ..... 847, 947
4461095 ..... 863, 867, 947
4461115 ..... 807, 911, 947
4461118 ..... 815, 891
4461174 ..... 781, 783
4461261 ..... 864, 867
4461262 ..... 795, 802
4461290 ..... 803, 871, 886
4641501 ..... 171, 173
4641502 ..... 169, 171
4641520 677
4711000 951
4711400 113
471678 ..... 62, 457, 611
4740003 97
4740274 .... 281, 283, 285, 289
4740532 263
4740550 .... 281, 283, 285, 289
4807718 475
4811400 .... 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 213, 215, 217, 219, 507, 510, 541, 587, 611, 787, 831, 925
4811600 .... 101, 105, 323, 463, 534, 611, 833, 849, 875, 967
4811602001 837
4811700 .... 29, 31, 33, 37, 39, 73, 105, 207, 256, 260, 323, 325, 331, 413, 429, 431, 457, 471, 479, 481, 510, 529, 531, 541, 545, 549, 581, 585, 631, 645, 665, 769, 771, 787, 799, 843, 845, 853, 855, 857, 859, 873, 877, 881, 883, 909, 913, 915, 919, 935, 941, 951
4811700001 534
4811702 29, 31, 241, 413, 461, 545, 581, 585, 589, 631
4811702001 ..... 431, 433, 534, 837
4811900 .... 27, 33, 37, 47, 53, 69, 71, 73, 239, 241, 275, 281, 283, 285, 289, 295, 317, 319, 325, 331, 333, 341, 343, 431, 437, 453, 455, 479, 481, 487, 491, 493, 503, 510, 543, 561, 563, 565, 577, 581, 589, 611, 613, 623, 627, 631, 635, 667, 705, 769, 771, 781, 787, 789, 857, 859, 877, 895, 931, 951
4811902 ... 23, 25, 45, 73, 281, 283, 286, 289, 311, 507, 510, 543, 545
4812000 ... 27, 29, 31, 33, 37, 39, 59, 71, 99, 105, 239, 241, 251, 265, 267, 273, 307, 309, 313, 315, 317, 319, 323, 325, 329, 339, 589, 611, 613, 617, 619, 623, 629, 637, 641, 645, 651, 665, 667, 787, 793, 837, 845, 853, 855, 877, 881, 883, 919, 943, 951
4812002 ... 23, 25, 37, 41, 67, 239, 241, 281, 283, 285, 289
4812100 ... 37, 51, 59, 89, 231, 249, 251, 317, 331, 341, 343, 857, 859
4812102 ... 281, 283, 285, 289, 415
4812300 ...21, 51, 59, 231
4812500 ..... 73, 423
4812700 ..... 67, 69, 71
4812900 69
4831400 .... 507, 510, 541
4831600 ..... 39, 873
4831700 ..... 29, 31, 545
4831900 ... 311, 341, 343, 507, 510, 581
4832100 ... 281, 283, 285, 289
4891800 ... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
4892600 ..... 369, 391
5220600 915
5220800 ..... 775, 779
5240600 931
5240800 .... 631, 639, 673
5241000 .... 215, 219, 831
5241400 353
5241600 ..... 91, 269, 353
5242000 423
5242400 .... 207, 641, 665
5250608 515
5250814 51
5271609 833
5272012 943
643191201 802, 803, 887, 933
643191301 933
643201301 ..... 802, 887
6604662 ..... 141, 143
70000699 687
70002219 711
70002224 711
70002955 747
70002963 745, 747, 1018
70003849 711
70004005 731
70004006 731
70004007 731
70004654 741
70005615 731
70005616 731

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70005617.....731
70005618.....731
70005619.....731
70006356.....725
70020002.....127, 147
70020015.....147
70020017.....147
70020025.....147
70020026.....147
70020027.....147
70020028.....127, 147
70020276.....355
70020348.....235
70020351.....235
70020358.....235
70020428.....713
70020555.....175, 177
70020764.....739, 1018
70020867.....741, 751
70020868.....741, 1018
70021208.....741, 1018
70021209.....741
70021213.....741
70021251.....489
70021252.....489
70021314.....497, 499
70021316.....497, 499
70021317.....495, 497
70021318.....495, 497
70021319...495, 497, 501
70021320.....497
70021321.....497, 501
70021322.....495, 497
70021323.....497, 501
70021324.....497, 501
70021325.....497, 501
70021326.....497, 501
70021327.....497, 501
70021328.....497, 501
70021329.....497
70021330.....497, 501
70021338.....147
70021342.....211
70021349.....209, 211
70021351.....127
70021367.....147
70021376.....127, 709
70021377.....127
70021378.....127
70021379.....127
70021382.....127, 147
70021387.....209
70021389.....127
70021415.....209, 211
70021429.....147
70021440...148, 221, 709
70021442.....148
70021443.....148
70021444.....709
70021445.....709
70021446.....709
70021447.....709
70021448.....709
70021451.....709
70021452.....709
70021531.....739
70021606.....403
70021613..... 403
70021794..... 235
70021795..... 235
70021805..... 235
70021806..... 235
70021812..... 713
70021921..... 209, 211
70021935..... 209, 211
70021977..... 209, 211
70021978..... 209, 211
70021979..... 209, 211
70022007..... 743
70022014..... 743
70022019..... 743
70022028..... 209, 211
70022034..... 489
70022044..... 713
70022045..... 713
70022046..... 713
70022140..... 375, 397
70022147..... 741, 1018
70022527..... 209, 211
70022528..... 209, 211
70022529..... 209, 211
70022530..... 147
70022637..... 235
70022641..... 235
70022845..... 235
70023000..... 161
70023116..... 378, 400
70023179..... 505
70023181..... 505
70023182..... 505
70023184..... 505
70023186..... 505
70023189..... 505
70023327..... 741
70023443..... 233, 235
70023489..... 397
70023490..... 375, 397
70023493..... 397
70023494..... 375, 397
70023829..... 378, 400
70023928..... 173
70023929..... 173
70024004..... 375
70024020..... 711
70024059..... 209, 211
70024060..... 211
70024062..... 221
70024107..... 505, 1019
70024127..... 161
70024129..... 165
70024146..... 378, 400
70024147..... 377, 399
70024186..... 733
70024201..... 743
70024210..... 381, 403
70024213..... 381
70024215..... 381
70024216..... 403
70024262..... 711
70024284..... 233
70024306..... 205
70024307..... 205
70024313..... 235
70024317..... 235
70024459..... 505
70024551..... 155
70024552..... 155
70024679..... 157
70024684..... 157
70024721..... 157, 161
70024733..... 165
70024734..... 165
70024759..... 157, 167
70024761..... 157, 167
70024847..... 743
70024848..... 381
70024849..... 381
70024850..... 377
70024851..... 377
70024856..... 505
70024857..... 505
70024858..... 505
70024859..... 505
70024861..... 505
70024881 . 377, 385, 399, 407
70025335..... 373, 395
70025336..... 397
70025337..... 397
70025338..... 397
70025339..... 375, 397
70025351..... 233
70025483..... 489
70025485..... 489
70025486..... 489
70025489..... 489
70025490..... 489
70025491..... 489
70025539..... 499, 1019
70025561..... 377, 399
70025562 . 375, 377, 397, 399
70025606..... 711
70025816..... 579
70025817..... 579
70025850..... 243, 1018
70025851..... 243, 1018
70025854..... 743
70025855..... 377, 399
70025856..... 375
70025859..... 583
70025860..... 583
70025884..... 385, 407
70025887..... 375, 397
70025959..... 711
70025961..... 687
70025970..... 381
70026002..... 377, 399
70026056..... 711
70026057..... 711
70026058..... 711
70026059..... 711
70026060..... 711
70026061..... 711
70026062..... 711
70026081..... 291, 293
70026211..... 701
70026212..... 701
70026213..... 701
70026214..... 701
70026215..... 701
70026238.....377, 399
70026244.....233, 727
70026245.....233, 727
70026247.....233, 727
70026248.....233, 727
70026255.....375
70026262.....381
70026263.....381
70026264.....381
70026265.....385, 407
70026266.....385, 407
70026292.....809, 1019
70026293.....811, 1019
70026294.....879, 1019
70026295.....879, 1019
70026296.....879, 1018
70026297.....879, 1018
70026310.....633
70026354.....291
70026357.....291, 293
70026359.....291, 293
70026369.....743
70026370.....743
70026372.....743
70026373.....743
70026376.....743
70026379.....743
70026383.....743
70026395.....243
70026396.....243
70026434.....583
70026480.....155
70026481.....161
70026482.....161
70026503.....165
70026533.....235
70026557.....235
70026568.....741
70026569.....741
70026570.....741
70026571.....741
70026582.....751, 1018
70026698.....209, 211
70026699.....221
70026745.....175
70026746.....175
70026747.....221, 403
70026748.....403
70026750.....375
70026753.....383, 405
70026770.....689
70026771.....689
70026773.....689
70026774.....689
70026775.....689
70026777.....743
70026778.....743
70026779.....743
70026781.....743
70026783.....743
70026784.....743
70026785.....743
70026902.....355
70026915.....355
70026918.....355
70026922.....355
70026923.....355

70026924 355
70026944 221
70026946 221
70026948 221
70026949 221
70027009 209
70027022 ..... 381, 403
70027024 ..... 483, 485
70027025 483
70027026 ..... 483, 485
70027027 485
70027028 ..... 483, 485
70027030 ..... 483, 485
70027032 ..... 483, 485
70027033 ..... 483, 485
70027034 483
70027035 ..... 483, 485
70027092 381
70027105 ..... 375, 397
70027317 ..... 381, 403
70027392 ..... 495, 499
70027393 499
70027394 ..... 497, 499
70027395 ..... 495, 497
70027399 497
70027595 733
70027641 147
70027642 ..... 127, 147
70027644 147
70027645 147
70027647 148
70027649 148
70027705 727
70027706 727
70027773 147
70027796 381
70028119 163
70028130 161
70028153 ..... 157, 167
70028154 ..... 157, 167
70028155 ..... 157, 167
7002821 1022
7002823 1022
7002826 1022
70028281 ..... 735, 1018
70028282 735
70028285 749
70028286 743
70028287 743
70028296 743
70028297 743
70028299 743
70028300 743
70028326 505
70028381 583
70028382 583
70028383 ..... 583, 1019
70028388 . 355, 373, 377, 395, 399
70028389 . 373, 377, 395, 399
70028390 375
70028392 ..... 378, 400
70028397 399
70028398 397
70028450 233
70028454 685
70028465 ..... 383, 405
70028466 ..... 383, 405
70028467 ..... 383, 405
70028468 ..... 383, 405
70028486 147
70028525 147
70028526 148
70028546 815
70028548 ..... 291, 293
70028550 ..... 291, 293
70028661 161
70028672 161
70028701 ..... 155, 167
70028702 ..... 155, 167
70028703 ..... 155, 167
70028706 167
70028707 167
70028708 167
70028768 161
70028820 355
70028828 356
70028830 356
70028837 355
70028882 399
70028922 ..... 378, 400
70028923 ..... 378, 400
70028924 ..... 377, 399
70028926 ..... 377, 399
70029283 355
70029429 235
70029430 235
70029431 235
70029454 377
70029478 147
70029479 148
70029480 147
70029481 147
70029483 ..... 375, 397
70029486 ..... 377, 399
70029553 147
70029554 147
70029556 147
70029586 155
70029587 155
70029588 155
70029592 165
70029593 165
70029594 165
70029595 ..... 155, 161
70029596 163
70029597 ..... 163, 1018
70029598 163
70029599 163
70029600 163
70029601 163
70029602 163
70029603 165
70029604 165
70029605 165
70029606 165
70029607 165
70029608 155
70029609 155
70029610 155
70029611 155
70029612 155
70029613 155
70029614 155
70029615 155
70029616 155
70029617 155
70029618 155
70029619 155
70029620 155
70029621 155
70029622 155
70029623 155
70029624 155
70029625 155
70029626 155
70029627 155
70029628 155
70029629 155
70029630 155
70029631 155
70029632 157
70029633 157
70029634 157
70029635 157
70029636 157
70029637 157
70029638 157
70029639 157
70029640 157
70029641 157
70029642 157
70029643 157
70029644 159
70029645 159
70029646 159
70029647 165
70029648 155
70029649 167
70029650 167
70029651 167
70029652 167
70029653 167
70029654 167
70029655 167
70029656 167
70029657 167
70029658 167
70029659 161
70029660 161
70029661 161
70029662 161
70029663 161
70029664 161
70029665 161
70029666 161
70029667 161
70029668 161
70029669 161
70029670 161
70029671 161
70029672 161
70029673 161
70029674 161
70029675 161
70029676 161
70029677 161
70029678 161
70029679 161
70029680 161
70029681 159
70029682 159
70029683 159
70029684 159
70029685 159
70029686 159
70029687 159
70029688 159
70029689 159
70029690 159
70029691 159
70029692 159
70029693 159
70029694 159
70029695 159
70029701 147
70029702 147
70029872 743
70029873 743
70029874 743
70029919 ..... 233, 235
70029976 745
70029977 745
70029978 745
70029979 745
70030024 ..... 375, 397
70030025 ..... 378, 399
70030026 ..... 378, 399
70030027 ..... 383, 405
70030028 383, 405, 1019
70030030 399
70030036 747
70030054 ..... 721, 723
70030055 ..... 721, 723
70030056 ..... 721, 723
70030057 ..... 721, 723
70030058 723
70030059 723
70030060 ..... 721, 723
70030061 ..... 721, 723
70030062 721
70030063 ..... 721, 723
70030064 729
70030065 729
70030066 729
70030067 729
70030068 729
70030069 729
70030070 729
70030071 729
70030077 729
70030078 729
70030079 729
70030080 729
70030082 729
70030086 291
70030087 ..... 291, 293
70030090 699
70030091 699
70030092 699
70030109 695
70030110 695
70030111 695
70030112 695
70030113 695
70030114 695
70030115 691

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70030116.....691
70030117.....691, 699
70030118...691, 707, 719
70030119...691, 699, 707
70030120...691, 699, 707
70030121.....699
70030122.....699
70030123.....719
70030124.....707, 719
70030125.....707, 719
70030126.....719
70030127.....719
70030128.....707
70030129.....707
70030130.....707
70030131.....707
70030132.....707
70030141.....127
70030142.....127
70030143.....127
70030144.....127
70030145.....127
70030146.....235
70030152.....687
70030153.....687
70030154.....687
70030155.....687
70030156.....687
70030157.....687
70030158.....687
70030159.....687
70030160.....687
70030164.....235
70030167.....235
70030168.....235
70030169.....235
70030174.....355
70030175.....355
70030176.....355
70030177.....355
70030178.....355
70030179.....355
70030180.....355
70030181.....355
70030182.....355
70030183.....355
70030184.....355
70030185.....355
70030186.....355
70030187.....355
70030188.....355
70030189.....355
70030190.....355
70030191.....355
70030192.....355
70030193.....355
70030194.....355
70030195.....355
70030196.....355
70030197.....356
70030198.....356
70030199.....356
70030200.....356
70030201.....356
70030202.....356
70030203.....356
70030204.....356
70030205..... 356
70030206..... 356
70030207..... 356
70030208..... 356
70030209..... 356
70030210..... 356
70030211..... 356
70030240..... 743
70030241..... 743
70030242..... 743
70030243..... 743
70030244..... 743
70030245..... 743
70030246..... 743
70030278..... 723
70030287..... 293
70030288..... 293
70030305..... 733
70030306..... 733
70030310..... 235
70030311..... 235
70030312..... 235
70030313..... 235
70030314..... 235
70030315..... 235
70030316..... 235
70031049..... 837
70031050..... 497
70031051..... 497
70031052..... 497
70031053..... 497
70031054..... 497
70031325..... 715
70031326..... 715
70031327..... 715
70031328..... 715
70031329..... 715
70031440..... 161
70031441..... 161
70031443..... 169
70031444..... 127
70031445..... 209, 211
70031447..... 161
7004275..... 1022
7004276..... 1022
70050473..... 743
70050475..... 743
7011367..... 669, 737
7022390..... 735, 747
7022391..... 633
7024574..... 713
7026798..... 483, 485
7028621..... 505
7028714..... 377, 399
7028715..... 377, 399
7028716..... 377, 399
7028733..... 378, 399
7028938..... 233, 235
7029127..... 383, 405
7029128..... 233
7029288..... 373, 395
7029290..... 385, 407
7029309..... 377
7029486.. 529, 531, 1007
7029520..... 177
7029521..... 177
7029692..... 211
7029703..... 147
7029711..... 127
7029734..... 381, 403
7029735..... 381, 403
7029767..... 489
7029785..... 403
7029787..... 381
7029996..... 147
7029997..... 147
7062922..... 141, 143
7110702..... 141, 143
7110712..... 141, 143
7110722..... 141, 143
7117502..... 71
7139918..... 169
7300435..... 231
7301295..... 169
7301408..... 193
7301536..... 631
77133136..... 611
77133137..... 611
77133497..... 843
77384830..... 235
8000759..... 447
8000803..... 431
8004398..... 447
8005870..... 449
8005901..... 531
8008175..... 383, 405
80203020..... 355
80203021..... 355
80204002..... 373, 395
80204005 . 373, 377, 395, 399
80204012..... 378, 400
80204016..... 355
80204033..... 375, 397
80204035..... 375, 397
80204043..... 375, 397
80204060..... 381
80204065..... 377, 399
80204071..... 377, 399
80204076..... 377, 399
80204108..... 381
80204117 . 377, 381, 385, 399, 403, 407
80204143..... 383, 405
80204144..... 383, 405
80204147..... 355
80204168..... 355
80204176..... 355
80204178..... 355
80204180..... 355
80204202..... 355
80204207..... 355
80204208..... 355
80204213..... 355
80204215..... 355
80204254..... 356
80233218..... 581
80264002..... 497, 499
80264004..... 497, 499
80333151..... 581
8033786..... 713, 715
8034661..... 355
8034697..... 743
8035536..... 713
8035862.....713
8035863.....713
80363195.....453
8036733.....689
8037140.....701
80604017.....829
80604021.....973
806253.....47
806264.....47
8065062.....141, 143
80933367.....237, 265
80963067.....864
80983191..809, 811, 813, 864, 868, 1018
82033995...273, 319, 321
8205655.....713
8220029.....868
8220050.....907
8220051.....804, 805, 886
8220097.....864
8220098.....864
8220108.....871
8220124.....864, 867
8229234.....955
8229235.....851, 1018
8229242....809, 811, 864, 868, 969, 1018
8229243...864, 868, 1018
8229244....813, 864, 879, 1018
8229245...809, 879, 1018
8229247...811, 879, 1018
8229261.....961, 1018
8278020....281, 283, 285, 289
8303634.....141, 143, 169
8303658.....169
8303715.....141, 143
8305624.....169
8305643.....141, 143, 169
8305919.....461, 534, 545
8307904.....141, 143
8307918.....141, 143
8310160.....141, 143
8310161.....141, 143
8310302.....169
8310435.....169
8310559.....443
8310686.....677, 679
8342813.....49, 1018
8405006.....39, 623, 639
8405007....297, 299, 627, 637, 639
8405009.....275, 581
8405101.....297, 299, 639
8405103.....637, 639
8405201....297, 299, 534, 537
8405202.....297, 299
8405212....301, 303, 305, 307, 309
8405305....301, 303, 307, 309
8405402.....237, 265
8406101.....273, 845
8406102.....623
8406112.....256, 260

8410009 ... 319, 321, 345, 507, 510, 637
8410013 ... 273, 297, 299, 621, 639
8420053 ... 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 148, 161, 169, 209
8420055 ... 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 148, 161, 169, 209
8430032 .... 661, 669, 675
8430033 .... 661, 669, 675
8430034 253
8430081 661
8430099 623
8466306 469
8520003 ..... 67, 69, 71
8580315 ..... 141, 143
8584001 ..... 141, 143
8584003 971
8630003 169
8642207 ..... 141, 143
86671583 317
86683122 337
86883127 ..... 315, 317
8750024 ..... 341, 343
8750025 ..... 341, 343
8769132 ..... 141, 143
8770016 ..... 141, 143
8770030 653
8770215 62
8770241 353
8770247 267
8770248 409
8786549 411
88662434 639
88662447 677
88671001 . 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
8880218-OM..... 361, 363
8896941 1022
8902842 715
90028631 ..... 237, 265
90200003 . 121, 123, 125, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 169
90200849 247
90206202 55
90451058 169
90554016 . 127, 175, 209, 211, 221
90554017 127
90554020 . 127, 147, 209, 211
90554021 147
90554024 147
90554025 147
90554026 147
90554027 147
90554033 221
90554034 221
90554035 147
90554039 147
90554040 147
90554042 .. 147, 209, 211
90554043 147
90554044 147
90554045 .. 147, 148, 709
90554046.....148
90554054.....209, 211
90554062.....211
90554065.....127
90554067.....127, 147
90554076.....211
90554080.....177
91013191.....892
91013192.....886, 889
91041596.....67
91043125.....617, 619
91043126.....617, 619
91143122.....843
91403119.....67
91403193.....351
91403413..127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 148, 161, 169, 209, 617, 619
91403414..127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 148, 161, 169, 209, 617, 619
91403448.....223
91413025.....237, 265
91474364.....355
91474512.....373, 395
91504107.....829
91513266.....415
91514081.....377, 399
91514082.....377, 399
91514083.....377
91514084.....377
91514089..373, 377, 381, 395
91514090..... 385, 407
91514095..... 377, 399
91514098..... 373, 395
91514101..... 373, 395
91514111..... 377, 399
91514112..... 377, 399
91514117..... 377, 399
91514118..... 415
91514130..... 375, 397
91514131..... 375, 397
91514133..... 375, 397
91514134..... 375, 397
91514143..... 375
91514146..... 377, 399
91514147..... 377, 399
91514148..... 377, 399
91514149..... 377, 399
91514151..... 381
91514154 .. 356, 381, 403
91514159..... 381, 403
91514174..... 377, 399
91514175..... 377, 399
91514177..... 377, 399
91514178..... 377, 399
91514179..... 377, 399
91514180..... 377, 399
91514181..... 377, 399
91514183..... 377, 399
91514188..... 377, 399
91514189..... 377, 399
91561240..... 91
91563025..... 67
91565005..... 67
AU2105 .... 982, 986, 990, 994

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA

(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com

OSHKOSH™